INDEX
TO THE
CODE OF IOWA
1977

WAYNE A. FAUPEL
Code Editor

PHYLLIS BARRY
Deputy Code Editor

PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF IOWA UNDER AUTHORITY OF CHAPTER 14 OF THE CODE
PREFATORY NOTE

This index is, for the most part, the index of 1975 revised to include the 1975 and 1976 sessions of the 66th General Assembly. The new Iowa Criminal Code is not included since said Act not being effective until January 1, 1978, was not codified in the 1977 Code.

Primarily, references are made to section and chapter numbers of the Code. The Rules of Civil Procedure and Rules of the Supreme Court have been referred to by rule number. The Rules of Civil Procedure are printed in the latter part of Volume II and references are preceded by the letters R.C.P.

It should be pointed out that research of a general nature can be greatly expedited by utilizing the Skeleton Index which is printed on colored paper at the end of each volume of the Code.

An extensive revision of the index has not been possible for the Code due to the complexity of the new legislation and shortage of time; however, our regular staff indexer, Pauline Partington, has, within the brief time allotted, done an admirable job of revising the index.

IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE INDEX, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR.

Wayne A. Fawcett
Phyllis Barry
CODE EDITORS
Statehouse
November, 1976
Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABANDONMENT</th>
<th>ABSTRACTS OF TITLE—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bigamy, defense, 703.2</td>
<td>Inheritance tax debt, deductible, 450.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20–566.27</td>
<td>Institution fund loans, state, 262.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child, criminal penalty, 731.7</td>
<td>Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child custody, 597.15</td>
<td>Partition actions, R.C.P. 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49</td>
<td>Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highways, generally, 306.10–306.26, 306.41</td>
<td>Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Husband and wife, criminal penalty, 731.1–731.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levy of execution, effect, 628.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor child, parental rights terminated, 600A.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85–321.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park, reverts to donor, 111.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, disposition if unclaimed, ch 556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property exempt to spouse and children, 627.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerators, regulations, 732.20–732.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>River channels, 568.1–568.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15–297.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seduction and marriage, after, 700.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of deserted spouse, children, 252A.1–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252A.12, 597.10–597.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS</td>
<td>ABSTRACTS OF TITLE—Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See ACTIONS, subhead Abatement and Revival</td>
<td>Inheritance tax debt, deductible, 450.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES</td>
<td>Institution fund loans, state, 262.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General provisions, 657.3–657.7</td>
<td>Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBREVIATIONS</td>
<td>Partition actions, R.C.P. 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table, used in the Code, page xvi, Vol. I</td>
<td>Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABORTION</td>
<td>Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1–205.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attempt to procure, 701.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drugs or Instruments, regulation, 701.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability expulsion, ch 146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSCONDING DEBTORS</td>
<td>ACCIDENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR</td>
<td>Boats and vessels, 106.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSENTEES</td>
<td>Emergency assistance, good samaritan, 613.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estates of absentees, 633.10(1), 633.510–633.517,</td>
<td>False report of, penalty, 714.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633.580–633.585</td>
<td>Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voting, ch 53</td>
<td>Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSTRACTS OF RECORD</td>
<td>Motor vehicles, 321.261–321.275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filed in trial court, R.C.P. 340</td>
<td>Railroads, Investigation, report, 327C.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSTRACTS OF TITLE</td>
<td>Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905(4, h)</td>
<td>Worker's compensation, ch 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court records involving title to realty, 624.21</td>
<td>ACCORD AND SATISFACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drainage records no part of title, 465.28</td>
<td>Claims of state compromised, 19.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Judgments against county officers, 332.12–332.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16–445.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tender, regarded as, 538.4–538.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Accountants and accountancy board

General provisions, ch 116

Accounting practitioners

Advisory committee, 116.9
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Defined, 116.2
Licensing, 116.7-116.13, 116.20-116.31

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Continued

Board of accountancy

Disclosure of confidential information, 116.16
Established, 116.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 116.23

Certified public accountants, 116.4, 116.5, 116.20-116.31, see CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Fees, 116.15, 116.20
Foreign licenses, 116.17
Public accountants, 116.6, 116.20-116.31

Registration of organizations or offices, 116.18, 116.19, 116.22
Registration of securities, uniform securities Act, 502.208
Use of titles and degrees, 116.25

Action on account

Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99
Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
Evidence, admissibility, 622.28-622.30; R.C.P. 198
Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5
Pleadings, R.C.P. 99
Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Open accounts

Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1, f)
Photographic copies in evidence, 622.30
Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99

Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
Public utilities, method, 476.9
Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232
School officers, 11.8-11.21
Schools, uniform system, 286A.12

Secured transactions

Accounts receivable, generally, 554.9101-554.9507
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

State accounts, see subhead State Officers below
Stated accounts, interest rate, 555.2
State officers
See also specific officers
Accounting to comptroller, 8.7-8.12, 8.35, 8.40
Audit by state auditor, 11.1-11.4
Examining commission, 67.1-67.5, 67.8
False entries, 740.9
Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4, 12.10-12.15
Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
Open to inspection, 79.8
Treasurer with comptroller, 12.6
Trustees, 633.700(4)

ACCRETION

Land formed by conservation, 108.9
Land formed by river, 508.18-508.20

ACCUSED PERSONS

Arguments for accused limited, 780.6
Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, 1, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23
Counsel, right to obtain
Arraignment, court may appoint, 775.4, 775.5
Impeachment, 68.8

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 496A.58, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 524.302
Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.3
Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40
Certificate requirements, 558.30
Certified copies as evidence, 622.37-622.40
Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5
Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1
Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26
Foreign, when accepted, 558.39
Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26
Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39
Instruments affecting real estate
Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38
Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)
Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29
Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)
Definition, 558.1
Evidence, admissibility, 622.36-622.40
Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31-558.33
Married woman allowed to make, 558.35
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Continued

Instruments affecting real estate—Continued

Necessary for lawful recording, exception, 558.42

Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)

Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15

Officers of corporation, form, 558.38-558.39(3)

Penalty for violations, 558.40

Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1

Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31

Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34

Uniform Commercial Code, filing, excepted, 558.1, 558.42

Who may take, 558.20-558.29

Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3

Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1-589.6, 589.24,

Military or naval officers, 558.26

Notary public, 77.9, 77.10

Patents, recording, 622.41

Plats of city, 409.8, 409.18

Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, exceptions, 558.42

Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1,

Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28

Tax deed, form, 448.2

Wills, self-proved, 633.279

ACQUISIENCE

Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10,

Easements, adverse possession, 564.1

Forcible entry actions, defense, 448.18

ACRE

Definition, 210.3

ACCTIONS—Continued

Abatement and revival

Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12

Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11

Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103

Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220

Not caused by

Death of garnishee, 642.4

Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15

Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21

Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18

Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7

Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18

Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17

Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19

Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21

Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12

Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16

Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20

Revival

Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11

Death of parties, executions after, 626.103-626.107

Garnishee, after death, 642.4

Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103

ACCTIONS—Continued

Accrual of action

Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87

Insurance commissioner's orders, 502.606,

Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Demand, when required, 538.1

Administrative rules, ch 17A

Against persons not party to the action, R.C.P. 131

Agents of parties

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16

Joiner with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)

Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14

Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183

Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)

Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5

Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, see ORIGINAL

Agreed statement of facts, 678.1-678.9

Animals, released or escaped, 188.9

Appeals

Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, see DISTRICT COURT

District court, appeals from, see APPELLATE COURT

Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179

Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, also see PLEADINGS

Armed forces, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, ch 29B

Bank deposits and collections

Bills of lading, 554.7309

Conflict of laws, 554.4102

Banks, dissolution, 524.1310

Boat owners, see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Actions Against Owners

Bonds, R.C.P. 3

Bringing to trial

Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181

Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b)

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1

Triable, when, 624.6

Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings, 504A.53-504A.64

Cities, negligence, 364.14

Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3

Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22

Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47

Commencement of civil actions

Begun by service, R.C.P. 48

Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7

Last known officers served, 617.6

Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9

Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175

Statute of limitations, tolling, R.C.P. 49

Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9

Commencement of criminal actions

Arrest, 755.1-755.9

Complaint, 754.1-754.3, 760.1

Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2
ACTIONS—Continued
Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185
Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6.10
Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7-611.12, 626.44
Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1
County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21
Credit unions, limitation, 533.29
Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18, 192A.22
Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18
Employment security law, employer failure to pay, 96.14
Equitable actions—Continued
Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
Pleadings, see PLEADINGS
Procedure, 611.13
Removal of officers, 66.18
Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
Subject property to judgment, 630.16-630.19
Title put in issue, 648.15
Trial term commencement, when, 624.6
Error in proceedings taken, 611.7-611.12
Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15
Forms of actions, 611.1-611.18; R.C.P. 67
Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
Injunctions, employment security law, 96.14(16)
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
Interrogatories to parties, R.C.P. 126
Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75
Issues in actions
Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249
Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195
Change of venue, R.C.P. 185
Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10
Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 176
General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
Issue tried in law action, 611.10
Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214
Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276
Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186
Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176
Itinerant merchants, suits, 81.4-81.9
Joinder of actions
General provisions, R.C.P. 22-28
Barred in certain cases
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19
Mandamus, 661.12
Mechanics lien foreclosure, 572.26
Partition action, R.C.P. 275
Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301
Real property recovery, 646.1, 648.19
Replevin, 643.2
Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25
Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28
Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101
Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
Joinder of parties, see subhead Parties to Ac-
tions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties
Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)
New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
Plaintiff’s joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23
Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28
Joint property attached, 639.38
Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37
Jurisdiction, see JURISDICTION
Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)
Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70-222.72
Limitations, generally, 614.1-614.28, 615.1-615.4
Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15
Limitation, tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5
### ACTIONS—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litigation pending, deposit with clerk, 682.29, 682.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132, 133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5, 654.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgaged personality, contest, 626.43–626.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal corporations, see CITIES, subhead Actions Brought and Defended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiable instruments involved, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next friend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boat owners and operators, 106A.1–106A.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job services, 96.14(6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicle cases, 321.498–321.512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice before suit, telegraph and telephone damage cases, 477.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil and gas wells, 84.15, 84.17, 84.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinary actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 624.2; R.C.P. 334</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, see DISTRICT COURT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond or note, 611.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315–317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition, 611.3, 611.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms abolished, R.C.P. 67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing law, violations, 413.108–413.110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupying claimants, 560.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure, 611.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery of real property, 646.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replevin, 643.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required, when, 611.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parties to actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adverse examination, 624.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignments, 538.1–539.6; R.C.P. 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond to public, R.C.P. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of venue, R.C.P. 167</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29–32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County, disputed boundaries, 650.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-claims against coparty, R.C.P. 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACTIONS—Continued

#### Parties to actions—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default, R.C.P. 230–235, also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defendants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignments, R.C.P. 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incompetents, R.C.P. 13, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intervenors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General provisions, R.C.P. 75–77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnishment, appeal, 642.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State sued, 613.8–613.14; R.C.P. 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation department, 613.11–613.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, see Unknown Defendants below, under this subhead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition of parties to actions, 611.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estates, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations, mental or physical, court ordered, R.C.P. 132, 133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution, contents required, 626.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intervenors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General provisions, R.C.P. 22–23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal, who may, R.C.P. 331, 332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defendants, R.C.P. 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardian and mentally ill, R.C.P. 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued

Joinder of parties—Continued

Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25 (b, c)
Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27 (a)
Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23
Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24 (a)
Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41

Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25

J udgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221
J udgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
J urors, as adverse parties, 779.5 (6); R.C.P. 187 (f)

L egal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2
L egal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20
Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99
Married women, injury or death, 613.15
M entally ill persons, R.C.P. 12-14, 17
M entally retardation adjudication, 222.19

M inors, R.C.P. 8, 12, 13
M otor vehicle damage action, 321.493
N ecessary parties, R.C.P. 25
N ew parties, cross-claims, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61
Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6
Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12
Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52
One person for several, R.C.P. 42
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273
Partner, limited, 545.52
Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

P hysical examinations, R.C.P. 132, 133

P laintiff

B onds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47
C orporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
D efinition of plaintiff, 611.2
G uardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
H usband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17
J oinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28
Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
M inors, R.C.P. 8, 12
Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
Options, several defendants, 613.1
Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
P lant disease eradication cases, 177A.21
P ublication, newspaper selected, 618.6
P ublic improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
R eal actions, strength of title, 646.3
R eal party in interest, R.C.P. 2
R efusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25 (a)

S tate may sue, R.C.P. 9
State, waste, public lands, 658.8
Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
Trade-mark and mark damage suit, 546.11
Waste, 655.5-655.9
Women, injury or death action, 613.15

P risoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
P rivate drainage, damage action, 465.12
P ublic official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20

ACTIONS—Continued

Parties to actions—Continued

Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2
Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3
R estoration of lost records, 647.1-647.5
Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41

S ubstitution of parties

Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
Death, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
Official representatives, R.C.P. 20
Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16

T hird parties

Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34-41
Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
Cross-claims by defendant, R.C.P. 33
Intervening parties, see Intervenors, this subhead
J oinder of parties, see Joinder of Parties above, under this subhead

T ransportation department, 613.11-613.14
Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
Unknown defendants
Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4
Original notice, R.C.P. 61
Petition requirements, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167 (d)
Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15

P artition proceedings, R.C.P. 270

P ending actions

A greed statement of facts, 678.1-678.9
A rbitration, court order submission, 679.4
A ssignee, liability for costs, 625.15
C onsolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185
D eath of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 688.17
I nterpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36
L is pendens, 617.10-617.15, 675.16
M arriage dissolution, temporary custody of children, 598.11
M ental illness of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17
N onparty, liability for costs, 625.15
R eceivers in, appointment, 689.1-689.11

P ersonal injuries, see NEGLIGENCE

P ersonal injuries, venue, 616.18
P ipelines, compelling performance, 479.28
P lace of bringing actions, 616.1-616.21; R.C.P. 175
P lant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 177A.21
P leyings, see PLEADINGS

P reliminary procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
P robate actions, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions

P rocedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13
P roduction of books and documents, R.C.P. 126 (c), 129

P roperty damage, venue, 616.18
P ublic improvements, 573.16-573.18
P ublic utilities, 476.14
Q uieting title action, 649.1, 649.6
Q uo warranto action, ch 660
R eal estate brokers, limitations, 117.30
R eal party in interest, R.C.P. 2
ACTIONS—Continued

Real property, recovery, 646.1–646.25; R.C.P. 255
Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.12
Redemption, contest determined, 628.21
Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207–214
Reinstatement of dismissed actions, 215.1
Rem, proceedings in
Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
Lost records, restoration, 647.1–647.5
Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329
Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48
School district, legality - of organization challenged, 274.5
School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44
Security for costs, 621.1–621.9
Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17
Separate trials, R.C.P. 186
Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49
Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
Special actions
Generally, 611.1, 611.2
Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4
Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
Special appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 66, see also PLEADINGS
Specific performance, see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
State
Actions between departments prohibited, 679.19
Actions by or against, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
Attachment by state, 641.1–641.5
Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7
Highway commission, 613.11
Public bond, individual action, R.C.P. 3
Rights and liabilities, 613.10
Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9
Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22
Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32–622.35
Stay of proceedings
Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310
Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)
Execution, see EXECUTIONS
Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13
Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35
Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–246
New trial, R.C.P. 244–246
Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT
Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3; R.C.P. 252, 253
Stirring up actions, penalty, 723.3, 740.6
Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79
Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19
Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240
Summary proceedings, 147.65
Sureties in actions, see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions
Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18
Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3
Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7

ACTIONS—Continued

Time of bringing, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Title not to be changed, 611.14
Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A
Transfer, 611.7–611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16
Trial, see TRIAL
Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556
Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)
United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25
Unknown defendants, see subhead Parties to Actions above
Venue, 616.1–616.21; R.C.P. 167–175, see VENUE
Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
Warehouse receipts, 554.7204

ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Acts

A.D.
Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

ADDACTTS
Cigarettes and other poisons, effect on body, 257.25(6, j)
Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1–224.4
Drug abuse authority, ch 224B, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Drug Abuse Authority
Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
Premises remanded to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
Treatment, 224A.1–224A.6
Veterinarian's license revoked, 169.36(4)

ADJOINING OWNERS
Actions to establish boundaries, 650.1–650.17
Drainage, chs 455–469
Easements, 564.1–564.8
Eminent domain right, 471.4
Fences, 113.1–113.25
Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25
Party walls, 563.1–563.12
Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3
State parks, 111.19, 111.24
Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21

ADJUDICATION
See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42
Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215–217
Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2
Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

ADJUTANT GENERAL
See ch 29A
Disaster services, powers and duties, 29C.7
Military library division, 303A.6

AD LITEM GUARDIAN
See R.C.P. 12–14, also GUARDIAN AD LITEM

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES
General provisions, 14.6(5,6), 14.13, ch 17A
Administrative procedures Act, ch 17A
Administrative rules review committee
Generally, 17A.8
Objections to proposed rules, 17A.4(4)
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Adoptions, problematic children, 600.16

Affidavits
Disqualification of decision makers, 17A.17(4)
Petition for review, 17A.19(2)

Agency, administrative
Authority to implement Act, 17A.22
Defined, 17A.2(1)
Duties, 17A.3-17A.5, 17A.7, 17A.9-17A.13, 17A.15

Air to dependent children, 239.18

Airport certificates of registration and site proposals, 328.19

Air quality commission, 455B.12, 455B.13

Alcoholism treatment, 125.13, 125.15

Amusement rides, regulation, 88A.3

Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13

Appeals
Generally, 17A.20
See also subhead Judicial Review below

Environmental quality desist orders, 455B.34

Internal agency review, 17A.15

Peace officers retirement system, board decisions, 97A.6(14)

Applicability, generally, 17A.1

Availability of rules and orders, 17A.3(1)

Banking, 524.213

Barbering, 158.15

Beef producers association, 181.18

Beer and liquor control, 123.21

Billboards, 306C.11

Boating, artificial lakes, 106.3

Building code, state, 103A.7

Campaign finance disclosure, rules, 56.10, 56.20

Chemical technology commission, 455B.103

Child care centers, 237A.12

City development board, 368.10

City finance committee, 384.15

Code editor’s duties, 14.6(5), 17A.6

Commerce commission, public utility regulation, 476.2

Comptroller, duties, abandoned motor vehicles, 321.88

Conclusions of law included and supported in final decision or order, 17A.16(1)

Conflicts with federal law resolved, 17A.21

Conseny districts, 467D.6

Conservation commission, 107.24(5), 109A.3

Construction given to Act, 17A.23

Contested cases
Appeals, see subhead Judicial Review below
Commencement, 17A.12(1)
Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)

Counsel, right to, 17A.12(4)

Decisions and orders
Absence of party, rendered, 17A.12(3)
Declaratory ruling same status, 17A.9
Deletions from public copy, protection of privacy, 17A.3(1)
Final and proposed, 17A.15(1-3)
Hearing officer renders, 17A.11
Indexed for public inspection, 17A.3(1)
Written and supported in record, 17A.16(1)

Defined, 17A.2(2)

Discovery, use, 17A.13

Dismissal, 17A.15(2)

Environmental quality desist orders, 455B.34

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Contested cases—Continued

Findings of fact
Based solely on evidence, 17A.12(8)
Included in final decisions and orders, 17A.16(1)

Prepared by presiding officer, 17A.15(2)

Health care facilities, 135C.43

Hearing
Admissible evidence, 17A.14
Conducted by agency or hearing officer, 17A.11(1)

License procedure, 17A.18

Opportunity, 17A.12(1)

Record, see Record below, this subhead

Rehearing, 17A.16(2)
Without, one party, 17A.12(3)

Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)

Intervention by interested parties of record, 17A.19(2)

Judicial review, see subhead Judicial Review below

Licenses and licensing
Generally, 17A.18

Defined, 17A.2(3,4)

Notice
Contents, 17A.12(2)

Delivery constitutes commencement of action, 17A.12(1)

Ex parte communication, 17A.17(1)

Final or proposed decisions, 17A.16(1)

Judicial and official notice, 17A.14(4)

Judicial review, notice given, 17A.19(2)

Licensing procedures, notice requirements, 17A.18(3)

Written, 17A.12(1)

Open to public, 17A.12(7)

Parties, see subhead Parties below

Presiding officers, agency or member of agency, 17A.11, 17A.17

Record
Affidavit of disqualification matter of record, 17A.17(4)

Contents, 17A.12(6), 17A.14(4), 17A.16(1)

Methods of making, 17A.12(7)

Prohibited communication entered in record, 17A.17(2)

Shortened by stipulation, 17A.19(6)

Sole basis for findings of fact, 17A.12(8)

Transmitted to court, 17A.19(6)

Rehearing
Applied for, 17A.16(2)

Denied prior to judicial review, 17A.19(3)

Revenue department, director, equalization of valuations, 421.17

Rules of evidence, 17A.14

Settlement, informal, 17A.10, 17A.12(5)

Subpoenas, generally, 17A.13

Venue, 17A.19(2)

Witnesses

Interested persons, rule adoption procedures, 17A.4(1)

Previous statements or reports made available, 17A.13(2)

Subject to cross-examination, 17A.14(3)

Controlled substances, 204.201, 204.301, 204.305

Corporate farming, reports, 172C.5
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Cosmetology, 157.9, 157.14
Credit cards for bail bond, 321.48
Decisions and orders, see subhead Contested Cases above

Declaratory rulings by agencies, 17A.9
Definitions, generally, 17A.2
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.19
Displaced persons
Highways, 316.9
Utilities or railroads, 472.42
Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210

Egg handlers, secretary of agriculture, duties, 196.2
Elections commissioner, 47.1
Electronic transfer of funds, satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12
Elevator code, state, 104.3
Energy policy council, 93.7
Environmental quality department executive committee, 455B.3, 455B.5, 455B.7, 455B.45
Evidence, rules of, 17A.14
Ex parte communications restricted, 17A.17
Explosive materials, 101A.5
Filing and taking effect of rules, 17A.5
Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gases, 101.5
Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9
Games of skill and chance, 99B.13
General services department, 18.4
Handicapped children, 600.22
Health care facilities, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.36
Health maintenance, 514A.23
Hearing officers, administrative
Generally, 17A.11
Disqualification, 17A.17(4)
Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.8

Hearings
Construction, electric generator plants, 476A.4, 476A.11, 476A.12
Environmental quality, city-county noncompliance, public works, 455B.33
Notice and opportunity required, 17A.12(1)
Record, 17A.12(6)
Higher education facilities commission, 261.15
Highway beautification, 306C.11
Industrial commissioner's decisions reviewed, 85.70, 86.26, 86.34, 87.7
Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12
Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)
Interstate bridges, transportation department, 313A.6
Itinerant merchants, 81.10
 Judicial review
Accident and health insurance license, 514A.10
Administrative actions, 17A.19
Adoption proceedings, 17A.4(2), 600.8
Aeronautics law, 323.30
Agency review not adequate remedy, 17A.19(1)
Agricultural seeds, 196.11
Aid to dependent children, application denied, 239.7
Air quality commission, 455B.19
Alcoholism treatment orders, 125.24
Amusement ride inspection, 88A.8
Appeal board, state, decisions reviewed, 23.15
Appeal following judicial review, 17A.20

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Arbitration by insurance commissioner, 514A.13
Birth registration delayed, 144.15
Board of regents parking and traffic rules, 262.69
Building code, state, 103A.18
Burden of proof shifted to agency, 17A.4, 17A.5
Bureau of criminal identification files examined, 749B.5
Business corporations, incorporation procedure, 496A.135
Certificated carriers, 325.21
Chain of title, 424.6
Chattel loans, superintendent of banking officers, 536.23
Child care centers, ch 237A
Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12
Cigarette law, 98.29
Civil rights commission, 601A.15
Commerce commission, 476.13
Commercial feed law, 108.13
Commissioner of public health findings, 514B.27
Commissioner of social services, 249.5, 249A.4
Compensation claim, 87.24
Compensation liability insurance, plan terminated, 87.7
Controlled substances, 204.305
Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25
Dams and spillways damage, 112.8, 112.9
Debt management license denied, 533A.15
Declaratory ruling denial, 17A.19
Decertification, state board, 153.28-153.30
Department of revenue, 98.29, 98.48
Department of revenue, estate taxation, 450.59
Director, department of revenue, assessment corrected, 421.17
Domestic insurance companies regulated, 506.9
Driver's license suspended, 321.210, 321.215
Drug treatment licensing board, 224B.19
Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32
Electric power generators, 476A.11, 476A.12
Eugenics board, state, 145.17
Evidence, additional presented on leave of court, 17A.19(7)
Explosive materials permit, 101A.4
Fire marshal's orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26-100.28
Gambling devices, license revoked, 99A.6
Grain dealer's license revoked, 542.10
Health care facilities license, 135C.6
Industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18
Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17
Hog-cholera control, 166B.7
Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7
Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14
Implied consent law, 321B.9
Industrial commissioner's decision, 85.59, 85.70, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32, 86.34, 86.42
Industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18
Insurance trade practices, commissioner's orders, 507B.8
Intervention by any party of record, 17A.19(2)
Job services department, decisions, 96.6, 96.7
Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued
Judicial review—Continued
License examining board, 135E.4
Liquor control commission, 123.32
Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5
Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14
Medical examiners board, 148.7
Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.4, 519A.10
Mental hospitals, patients, 222.59
Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10
Military forces accident and death claims, 29A.27
Military service tax credit disallowance, 426A.6
Mobile homes and parks permits, 135D.8
Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.10
Motor vehicle financial responsibility, 321A.2
Motor vehicle franchises, 322A.17
Motor vehicle inspections, 321.238
Natural resources council orders, 84.14, 455A.20, 455A.37
Nonprofit corporations, incorporation procedure, 504A.92
Notice to parties of record, 17A.19(2)
Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5, 88.9
Open meeting law rights enforced, 28A.7
Peace officers retirement system, 97A.6
Pesticides, chemical technology commission, 206.19
Petition for review filed, 17A.19
Pharmacy examiners
- Board, 155.15, 155.16
- Registrations revoked, 204.305, 204.508
Pipeline operating permit, 479.30
Property tax assessments objections, 428.31
Property tax exemption set aside, 427.1(26)
Public employees retirement system, 97B.19, 97B.26, 97B.29, 97B.32, 97B.33
Public instruction, school reorganizations, 275.8, 275.16
Public records, right to examine, 68A.5
Public safety commissioners orders, 321.238
(21)
Public safety department, employees dismissed reviewed, 80.15
Public utility regulation hearings, 476.6, 476.13
Railroad transportation division proceedings, 327C.19, 327C.20
Real estate commission actions, 117.41
Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration, 326.31
Record transmitted to court, 17A.19
Remedies against agency, 17A.19
Rules declared invalid, 17A.4(4)
Savings and loan associations, incorporation procedures, 554.3, 554.68
School transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13
Secretary of state, refusal to register mark, 548.2
Soldiers preference, 70.4–70.6
Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.83, 455B.92
Stay pending review, 17A.19
Subpoenas enforced, 17A.19
Superintendent of banking, actions, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606, 524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507
Supplementary assistance aid denied, 249.5
Tax revisions by director, 422.29, 422.55

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued
Judicial review—Continued
Unfair cigarette sales, directors rules against, 551A.11
Use tax, department determines amount due, 423.16
Vending machines, 191A.7
Venue, 17A.19
Veterans bonus board decisions, 35A.7, 35B.7
Wage payment collection law, 91A.12
Warehouses for agricultural products, licensed, 543.10
Watchmakers examining board, 120.10
Water quality commission, 455B.39, 455B.41
Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4
Licenses and licensing, 17A.18
Livestock feedlot operation, 172D.1, 172D.3
Mental health centers, community, 230A.16
Merit employment commission, 19A.9
Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18
Military forces, accident and death claims appeal, 29A.27
Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3
Motor fuel tax, 324.59
Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12
Motor vehicles
- Fines, credit card payment, 753.21
- Inspection, 321.238
- Operators’ licenses restricted or suspended, 321.193, 321.210
- Reciprocity, 326.33
New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)
Nonresident alien reports, 567.9
Notice, see subhead Contested Cases above
Occupational health and safety standards, 88.5
Official notice, 17A.14(4)
Opinions, see subhead Parties below
Parties
Absence of party, case tried anyway, 17A.12(3)
Auditing or dispersing officer, suits against, 19A.13
Briefs and oral arguments presented, 17A.15 (3–5)
Defined, 17A.2(5)
Discovery and subpoenas available to all, 17A.13 (1)
Exceptions to proposed decisions filed, 17A.15 (3–5)
Ex parte communications limited, 17A.17 (1, 2)
Failure to appear, penalty, 17A.12(3)
Hearing, opportunity, 17A.12(1)
Informal settlements optional, 17A.10(1)
Iowa job services department, 97B.28
New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)
Notice, generally, 17A.12
Official notice contested, 17A.14(4)
Opinions
- Attorney general’s opinions not rules, 17A.2 (7)
- Indexed, 17A.3(1)
- Invalid against public unless unavailable, 17A.3 (2)
Petition for judicial review filed, 17A.19(2)
Privileges recognized, 17A.14(1)
Proposed findings of fact submitted, 17A.16(1)
Rehearing applied for, 17A.16(2)
Represented by counsel, 17A.12(4)
Response afforded, 17A.12(4)
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued

Parties—Continued
Waiver by mutual consent, 17A.10(2)
Witnesses, access to previous statements, 17A.13 (2)

Penal institutions furlough plans, 217.14
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1

Petitions
Adoption, amendment or repeal of rules, 17A.7
Declaratory rulings, 17A.9
Rehearing, 17A.16(2)

Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10
Presiding officers, generally, 17A.11

Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31

Publication of rules, see subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure below

Public employees retirement system, 97B.4
Public information, generally, 17A.3

Purpose of Act, 17A.1

Railroad crossings, 327G.15, 327G.16

Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37

Record of hearings, see subhead Contested Cases above

Records management Act, 303.7
Rehearing, see subhead Contested Cases above

Remedies
Generally, 17A.19, see also subhead Judicial Review above
Agency remedies, exhaustion, 17A.19
Appeal of judicial review decision to supreme court, 17A.20
Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13 (1)
Dismissal of case, presiding officer becomes unavailable, 17A.15(2)
Rehearing, 17A.16(2)
Rule declared invalid, 17A.4(4)
Stay of execution, 17A.19(5)
Violation of rules against ex parte communications, 17A.17(2)

Rules and rulemaking procedure
Administrative rules review committee, objections to rules, 17A.4(4), 17A.8(6, 8)
Adoption, 17A.3, 17A.4, 17A.7
Attorney general, objection to rules, 17A.4(4)
Availability to public, 17A.3
Burden of proof, 17A.4(4)
Challenge, 17A.4(2)
Court costs assessed, 17A.4(4)
Declaratory rulings, 17A.9
Defined, 17A.2(7, 8)
Effective date, 17A.5(2)
Effective date, delay, 17A.4(5)
Estimate of economic impact, 17A.4
Filed, 17A.5
Forms and instructions, 17A.3(1)
Indexed, 17A.3(1)
Notice requirements, 17A.4(1)
Objections published in supplement, 17A.4(4)
Oral presentations, considered, 17A.4(1)
Permanent register kept, 17A.5(1)
Procedures, generally, 17A.4
Publication, 17A.6
Public participation
Afforded, 17A.4
Suspended, 17A.4(2)
ADOPTION—Continued
Foreign and intentional, 600.15
Hard to place children, 600.17–600.22
Hearings, 600.11, 600.12
Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5
Inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.222, 633.223, 633.267
Investigations, 600.8
Minimum residence of child, 600.10
Petition, 600.3–600.5
Records sealed, 600.16
Vietnamese children, 600.23

ADULTERATION
General provisions, 189.15–189.18
Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.11
Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4
Commercial feed, 198.8
Drugs, 203.1–203A.19
Feed for animals, 198.1–198.15
Foods, ch 190

ADULTERY
Limitation of criminal action, 752.2(3)
Prosecuting and punishment, 702.1

ADVANCEMENTS
Heir of intestate, 633.224–633.226
Lienholder, rights, 629.1–629.3
Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554.7202

ADVERSE POSSESSION
Access to controlled access highways, prohibited, 306A.5
Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
Color of title, 560.2
Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
Easements, ch 564
Legalizing defective conveyance, 589.24
Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1–560.7
Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

ADVERTISING—Continued
Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
Political, exceptions, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7)
Property found adrift, 644.3–644.5
Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1–73.5
Public printing, specifications, 18.32, 18.33
Registration of marks, trade-marks and trade names, 548.1–548.13
Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49
Signs, see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS
Tobacco near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Venerable disease remedy, penalty, 725.7

AERONAUTICS
General provisions, ch 328
Aircraft
Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1
Foreign registration requirements, exceptions, 328.35
Fuel tax transfer, 422.38
Hunting from, prohibited, 109.120
Lakes, use restricted, 106.30
Operation while intoxicated, 328.41
Refund of fees, 328.24
Registration, 328.42–328.52
State aircraft, revolving fund, 328.56
State or federally owned, marked, 328.53
Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22

Airport insurance, see subhead Insurance below
Airplanes, see subhead Aircraft above

Airport commission, municipal, 330.17–330.24
Airport hazard area defined, 329.1

Airports
Authority to establish and operate, 330.1–330.15, 330A.1–330A.19
Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19
City operation, acquisition, improvement, 384.24
(2(e),(3),(4),(g))

Directory published biennially, 325.54
Inspections, 328.55
Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7
Registration certificates, 328.19
Safety inspections, landing areas, 328.12(14)
State standards, 328.19
Sufficiency ratings, 328.12(12)
Zoning, 329.1–329.15, 476A.5

Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30
Centralized purchasing agency, 328.12(13)
Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Definition of words and phrases, 329.1–329.19

Consumer credit transactions, proscriptions,
537.3209, 537.3210

Consumer frauds, 713.24

Insurance
Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20

Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138

Landing areas, obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3

Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22
Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41
Municipality defined, 330A.2

National guard, 29A.2
AERONAUTICS—Continued
Navigation facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13
Newsletter may be published, 328.12(15)
Person defined, 328.1(15), 330A.2(9)
Pesticide application, license, 206.6
Revocation of certificates, 328.34
Violations
Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of
Appeal to state board of public instruction, 290.1
Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23
Agreed statement of facts, submission, 678.2
Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51
Zoning airports, 329.1-329.15
Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17
Cost bond affidavits, 621.1-621.3
Newspaper publication proof, 587.3-587.11
Newspaper publications, 587.2-587.11
Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 328, 330
Notary's authority, Const, Iowa, III, 32; 28
Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
AFFIDAVITS
Absent voter's ballot, 53.11-53.16
Administrative procedures, 17A.17, 17A.19
Advancements by lienholder, 629.1
Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17
Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51
Agricultural pools, state officers and departments, 328.56
Aircraft pool, state officers and departments, 328.56
Definitions, 328.1
Powers and duties, 328.12
Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6
Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23
Lienholder, advancements, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 629.1, 654.8
Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12
Affidavits—Continued
Motors and buses, state officers and departments, 330A.2(9)
Motions
Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183
Cost bonds, 621.1-621.3
Proof of facts, R.C.P. 116
Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowence, 321.107
Newspaper publication proof, 587.2-587.11
Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63
New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247
Notice, proof of
Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
Publication proof, 587.3-587.11
Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30
Oaths, authority to administer
General authority of officials, 78.1-78.3
Legislator's authority, Const, Iowa, III, 32; 28
Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
Original notice
Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)
Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
Probate notice, affidavit, 622.94
Probate notices, 633.46
Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
Recording, acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
Reformation of execution, lienholder, 628.18
Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations, 614.24-614.28
School districts petition for reorganization, 275.13
School nomination, affidavit attached, 275.13
Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100
Service of process, proof, 622.94
Service of process, proof, 622.94
Statutory notices, 633.46
Recovery of property, 627.2
Stock injured on railway, 327F.7
Surety bonds, 625.9
Stay bond, affidavit of surety, 625.9
Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2
Stay bond, affidavit of surety, 626.59
Stock injured on railway, 327F.7
Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 652.3
Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15-448.17
Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 50
Wills, proof of execution, 633.255, 633.319
AFFIRMATION AND CONSANGUINITY
See CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY
AFFIRMATION
Construed as oaths, 4.1(12), see OATHS
AFFRAY
Definition and penalty, 727.1
Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4
AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4
Judgment lien on, 624.23
May be devised by will, 633.269
Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
AIRCRAFT—Continued
Agricultural pools, state officers and departments, 330A.2(9)
Aircraft pool, state officers and departments, 328.56
Definitions, 328.1
Powers and duties, 328.12
Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6
Civil liability, 328.4
Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowence, 321.107
Newspaper publication proof, 587.2-587.11
Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63
New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247
Notice, proof of
Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
Publication proof, 587.3-587.11
Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30
Oaths, authority to administer
General authority of officials, 78.1-78.3
Legislator's authority, Const, Iowa, III, 32; 28
Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
Original notice
Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)
Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
Probate notice, affidavit, 622.94
Probate notices, 633.46
Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
Recording, acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
Reformation of execution, lienholder, 628.18
Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations, 614.24-614.28
School districts petition for reorganization, 275.13
School nomination, affidavit attached, 275.13
Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100
Service of process, proof, 622.94
Service of process, proof, 622.94
Statutory notices, 633.46
Recovery of property, 627.2
Stock injured on railway, 327F.7
Surety bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 652.3
Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15-448.17
Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 50
Wills, proof of execution, 633.255, 633.319
AFFIRMATION AND CONSANGUINITY
See CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY
AFFIRMATION
Construed as oaths, 4.1(12), see OATHS
AFFRAY
Definition and penalty, 727.1
Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4
AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4
Judgment lien on, 624.23
May be devised by will, 633.269
Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
AGRI

AGRI 14

AFTER-BORN CHILDREN

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43
Effect of decree when unborn, R.C.P. 298
Inheritance, 633.220, 633.267

AGE

Annulment of marriage, 598.29, 598.31
Checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
Child labor provisions, penalties, 92.1-92.23
Commission on aging, ch 249B
Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17
Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9
Majority, 599.1
Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
Marriage, requirements, 595.2-595.4
Minors, ch 599
Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32
Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25
Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)
Rape, age of consent, 698.1
School attendance, when required, 299.1

AGENTS

Accessory to crime, 688.1, 688.2
Actions

Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, see ORIGINAL NOTICE

Adverse examination, 624.1
Armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75
Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
Attorney in fact, see ATTORNEY IN FACT

Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Executions against principal and sureties, 626.64
Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6
Housing law, act for owner, 413.92-413.96
Housing law, name and address filed, 413.118
Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5
Investment securities, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Livestock buyers, licensing, 172A.2, 172A.3
Plant disease control, liability of agent, 177A.20
Power of attorney, see ATTORNEY IN FACT

Powers of attorney not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706
Process agent for service of notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICE

Railroad station agents, see RAILROADS, subhead Employees

Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5

Seller under sales Act, 554.2707

Solicitors for donations, 122.1-122.6
State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23, 658.4
Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3

Transfer agent, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities

Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502

Violations

Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17

Embezzlement, 710.5-710.8

Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29A.74-29A.76

AGING COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 249B

AGREEMENTS

See also CONTRACTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Appeal abstract correct, R.C.P. 340
Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
Construction when understood differently, 622.22

Continuance, R.C.P. 183
Depositions upon oral examination, R.C.P. 140

Interstate compacts, 28E.9
Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17
Joint financing of public works and facilities, 28F.1-28F.12

Judgment, except divorce, R.C.P. 226
Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9
Reciprocal parole agreement, 247.10
Submission of facts to court, 678.1-678.9

Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181

Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

County and district fairs, 174.1-174.23
Granges, 176.1-176.14
Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.3
Schoolhouses, use, 297.9
Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

AGRICULTURE

See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)
Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1-164.31
Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A

Cattle excise tax, 181.6-181.20
Checkoff, see CHECKOFF

Chemical technology commission, 455B.100-455B.107

Child labor, 92.17

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3

Commercial feeds, 198.1-198.15

Convention, agricultural, 173.2-173.8, 173.21(2)

Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60

County extension, ch 176A

Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A

Dairy products, chs 192, 192A

Department of agriculture, 159.1-159.19

Employee defined, exemptions, 91A.2

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Exempt from competition law, 553.6

Experiment station, agricultural

Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.7

Report to board of regents, 245.1

Extension education program, levy limitation, 24.38

Fairs, 174.1-174.23

Farm aid association, 176.1-176.6

Hog-cholera control, 163.30, 166B.1-166B.6

Implement of husbandry defined, 321.2

Implement, motor vehicle law, 321.38

Instruction

Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10

Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4

Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, g. (4)])
AGRICULTURE—Continued
Land owned by nonresident aliens, reports required, 567.9
Lands, agricultural
Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182
Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
Lime, 201.1-201.14
Limestone quarries, county, 202.1, 202.11
Marketing, 159.20-159.27
Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176
Pesticides, generally, ch 206, see PESTS
Pests, ch 177A
Products, agricultural
See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.39
Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
Definition, 543.1(4)
Duties of commerce commission, 543.2
Inspection and grading, 543.30
Lien, harvester's, 571.1-571.5
Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
Promotion of Iowa products, 28.7(8), 159.2, 159.21
Sales Act, application, 554.2102
Seeds, see SEEDS
Standards fixed, 543.18
Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466
Warehouse receipts, 543.17-543.22, 545.7201
Railroad land, spur to buildings, 327G.62, 327G.69
Rainmaking, ch 361
Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6
Secretary of agriculture, see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
Sheep, scabies control, 166A.1-166A.14
Societies, agricultural, incorporation, 504.1-504.31
Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
State university, 266.1-266.7, 266.24-266.28
Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
Taxation
Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1-426.10
Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
Farm exemptions, 427.1(16)
Property valuation, 441.21, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments
Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
Vocational training, federal aid, 258.1-258.14
Warehouses, ch 543
Weather modification, ch 361
Workers' compensation, 85.1

AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)
See ch. 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1-201.14
Agriculture statistics
Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12
Division maintained, 159.5(7)
Appropriations
Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31
Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 214A.14

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued
Associations certified for state aid
Generally, 159.6, 173.3
Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
Crop improvement association, 177.1-177.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Poultry association, 184.1-184.14
Soybean association, 185A.1-185A.2
State corn growers association, 159.25, 185B.1, 185B.2
State dairy association, 178.1-178.5
State horticultural society, 186.1-186.5
Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
Turkey federation, 159.25
Baby chick law enforcement, 168.1-168.8
Bonds, officers, 159.14
Book of agriculture, 17.20, 159.10, 159.18
Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6
Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A
Brucellosis eradication, cattle, ch 164
Cattle excise tax, referendum, 163A
Chemical analysis made, 205.12, 214A.1-214A.14
Chemical technology commission, 206.19
Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A.15
Co-operation with university, 159.3
Co-operation with U.S. department, 159.3, 166B.5
Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C
Crop bulletin published, 159.5(6)
Crop dusting damage, 206.14
Crop pest regulations reviewed, 177A.15, 177A.17
Dairy producers excise tax referendum, 179.13
Dairy products marketing, ch 192A
Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 189, 192
Dead animal disposal, 159.6, 167.1-167.21
Definitions, 159.1
Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14
Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)
Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6
Duties and powers, 159.6
Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2
Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)
Egg handling, 159.1-159.14
Entomologist's duties, ch 177A
Fair board convention, 159.18
Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.5
Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22
Feedlots, nuisances, 657.7
Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8
Fertilizers, 200.1-200.19
Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, chs 189, 192
Food standard fixed, ch 190, see also FOODS
Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.1-166B.6
Inspection and regulation
General provisions, relating to certain foods, drugs and other articles, 189.1-189.31
Animal diseases, 159.6, chs 163, 166A
 Animals, import and sale, 163.1-163.22
Antifreeze, 208A.4
“Articles” defined, 189.1(1)
Authority of assistant or agent, 189.1(2)
Bond required from inspectors, 159.14
Bovine brucellosis (cattle), generally, 164.1-164.31
Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.1-165.36
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Inspection and regulation—Continued

Bread, 210.19-210.25
Butter, 195.25
Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1-172.10
Commercial feed, 189.1-189.8, 198.11
Creameries, 193.1-193.6, 195.24, 195.25
Dairy products, generally, chs 189, 192
Definitions of terms, 189.1

Butter, 195.25

Creameries, stations and vehicles, 195.15-195.19
Cream graders, 189.19, 195.7-195.14
Dead animal disposal business, 167.1-167.21
Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 198.20, 200.4-200.9
Food dealers and processors, 189.19, 189.20
Food establishments, 170.1-170.3
Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20
Meat processing establishments, 189A.3
Milking dealers and retailers, 192.1-192.5
Milking tests, 189.19, 198.20, 192.37-192.45
Pesticides, 206.6-206.11
Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A.12
Poultry dealers, 197.1-197.6
Poultry processing establishments, 189A.3
Scales and pumps, 189.19, 198.20, 214.2-214.5
Sheep dealers, 166A.2
Swine dealers, 163.30
Veterinarians, ch 169

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Location at seat of government, 159.4
Marketing division, 159.20-159.27
Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)

Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8,
207.1-207.4

Pesticides, ch 206
Petroleum products, 189.3-189.8
Poultry, ch 189A
Poultry dealer’s records, 197.3-197.6
Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.3-189.8
Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13
Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
Weight and measure sealers, 213.1-213.4

Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17

Licenses issued and revoked

Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1-172.10
Commercial feed, manufacturer, 189.19, 189.20,
198.4
Creameries, stations and vehicles, 195.15-195.19
Cream graders, 189.19, 198.20, 195.7-195.14

Dead animal disposal business, 167.1-167.21
Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 198.20, 200.4-200.9
Food dealers and processors, 189.19, 189.20
Food establishments, 170.1-170.3
Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20
Meat processing establishments, 189A.3
Milking dealers and retailers, 192.1-192.5
Milking tests, 189.19, 198.20, 192.37-192.45
Pesticides, 206.6-206.11
Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A.12
Poultry dealers, 197.1-197.6
Poultry processing establishments, 189A.3
Scales and pumps, 189.19, 198.20, 214.2-214.5
Sheep dealers, 166A.2
Swine dealers, 163.30
Veterinarians, ch 169

Location at seat of government, 159.4
Marketing division, 159.20-159.27
Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Motor vehicle fuel, duties, 214A.1-214A.14
Objects, 159.2
Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16
Pesticides, ch 206, see also PESTS
Petroleum products, record of inspection, 208.4
Prophylactics, health department samples ob­
tained, 135.19
Report, biennial, contents, 17.1-17.3, 159.15
Reports received

Brucellosis testing, 164.10
Commercial feeds, 198.9
Milk and cream records, 193.3-193.5
State, county, and district fair, 173.20
Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7
Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6
Review of hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
Rules adopted

Ammonia, storage and handling, 200.14
Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.4
Certified copy to each county auditor, 159.7
Commercial feed, 198.11
Cream grading, 195.2
Establishment and enforcement, 159.5(10),
159.16, 159.2(2)
Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.6
Meat and poultry inspection and processing,
189A.13
Publication and distribution, 159.9
Scabies control, sheep, 166A.13
Time rules take effect, 159.8
Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1-213.4
Seal of department, use, 159.13
Secretary of agriculture

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, duties, 159.17, 159.18
Aplarist, state, 160.1, 160.13
Appointments by secretary

Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14
Botanist, state, 317.2
Chemists for motor fuel tests, 214A.13
Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14-165.17
Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
Sheep promotion division director, 159.5
Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)
Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3-163.8
Weather bureau, 159.5

Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
Bovine brucellosis, report of auditor, 164.26
Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20
Brands, duties, generally, 187.4, 187.11
Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6-181.20
Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
Corn promotion board, generally, ch 185C
Deputy, 27.1, 27.2
Egg council, referendum, 196A.3
Entomologist, 177A.3, 177A.4, 177A.21
Frozen dessert rules, 190A.4
Hotel and restaurant fund, duties, 170.7
Lime, agricultural, duties, 201.1-201.14
Meat inspection duties, 189A.5
Membership on boards

Agricultural marketing board, 159.25
Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
Chemical technology commission, 455B.4-
455B.6
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Secretary of agriculture—Continued
Membership on boards—Continued
Crop improvement association, 177.3
Dairy association, 178.3
Energy policy council, 93.2
Executive council, 19.1
Fair board; 173.1
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
Soybean promotion board, ch 185
State fair board, 173.1
Swine producers association, 183.3
Turkey marketing council, ch 184A
Oleomargarine law duties, 192.11, 194.2
Nomination objections heard, 44.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21
Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7
Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
Penal institution visits, 246.46
Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 177A.17
Plant inspection fees paid state, 177A.9
Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5
Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 177A.3
Reports, biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3, 159.15
Salary fixed, 159.19
"Secretary" defined, 159.1(1)
Slaughterhouse operators bonds, cancellation, 172A.4
Soil conditioners, 200.1-200.19
Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
Transportation of livestock, duties, 172B.1-172B.6
Vending machines, licensing, 191A.2, 191A.3, 191A.7
Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.37-169.42
Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
Seeds, agricultural, 199.1-199.16
Sheep promotion division, 159.5
Sheep, scabies control, 166A.1-166A.14
Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
Soil conditioners, 200.1-200.19
State aid associations certified, 173.3
Swine brucellosis control, 103A.1-103A.12
Swine imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
Taxes, school credit, 426.1-426.10
Vending machines, regulation, ch 191A
Veterinary practice
Act enforced, 159.6, 169.46
Lay assistants, 169.3
Supervision and enforcement, ch 169
Weather reports, 159.5
Weights and measures, 213.1-213.3
Yearbook of agriculture, see book of agriculture, this heading

AIDING AND ABETTING
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN
General provisions, 239.1-239.19

AIR
Aeronautics and airports, chs 328-330A, see AERONAUTICS
Air quality commission and pollution control, generally, 455B.10-455B.29
Civil air patrol, office created, 29C.5
Easement in light and air barred, 564.2
Laboratory determinations relating to, 263.8
Transportation commission, ch 328

ALCOHOL
Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3
Grain research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
Liquor, see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL
Methyl (wood), 205.4, 205.7
Public disorder emergency, sale or purchase prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4
Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
Wood or denatured, 205.4, 205.7

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM
Alcoholism and intoxication treatment
General provisions, ch 125
Citizens advisory council on alcoholism, 125.11
Claims for costs, 125.34, 125.36
Commission on alcoholism, 125.3-125.7
Commitment, involuntary, 125.19
Comprehensive program, 125.22, 125.28
Costs of care, legal liability for, 123.36, 123.143, 125.26-125.36, 321.283(3), 444.12
Definitions, 125.2
Director of the division on alcoholism, 125.8-125.10
Driver's educational course, 321.283
Facilities for treatment, 125.12-125.14, 125.22, 125.27
Judicial determinations and review, 125.13, 125.19, 125.24, 125.25
Legal settlement of patient determined, 125.29-125.31
Local laws regulating, restrictions on, 125.23
Records of treatment, confidentiality, 125.20
Rights and privileges of patients, 125.21
Service unit, 125.17
Treatment program, generally, 125.1, 125.12, 125.15-125.19
Dramshop Act, 123.92-123.94
Driver's educational course, 321.283
Drug abuse authority, merger, 125.38-125.42
Grand jury charged to suppress intemperance, 770.10
Intoxication proscribed
Aircraft operators, 328.41
Architects, 118.13
Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
City employees, 400.17
Deputy sheriffs, 341A.11
Motor vehicle operators
Armed forces personnel, 29B.106
Driver's educational course, 321.283
Drunken driving, 321.280-321.283
Fingerprinting required, 749.2
Guest statute, grounds for liability, 321.494
Implied consent law, ch 321B
License withheld or revoked, 321.177, 321.209
ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM—Continued
Intoxication proscribed—Continued
Practice professionals, 147.55
Public officers, 66.1, 66.29
School bus drivers, 321.375
Snowmobile operators, 321G.13
Veterinarians, 169.36
Life insurance, defense to actions, 511.30
Nuisance, 657.2(6)
Poisons, sales to intoxicated persons proscribed, 205.9
Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55
Public places, consumption thereon proscribed, 123.46
Railroads, power to eject intoxicated passengers, 327F.30
Schools, alcohol education encouraged, 125.10, 242.4
Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1
Treatment, see subhead Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment above
Vagrancy, 746.1
Veterans home, applicant or patient refused, 219.13
Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16

ALIENS—Continued
Consuls
Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27-558.29
Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41
Workers' compensation notice, 85.51-85.53
Eligible homesteading program, 220.14
Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101
Fish and game law provisions, 109.1(11), 110.1
Inheritances, 567.8
Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70-515.72
Interpreters, 622A.2
Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Nonresident
Ancillary administration, 633.500-633.504
Contracts to sell by corporations, 557.4
Corporate farm shareholder, 172C.5, 172C.8, 172C.12
Corporations, realty acquisition limited, 491.67, 567.1-567.4
Escheat to state, 567.1-567.8
Inheritance, reciprocity provision, 567.8
Inheritances taxed, 451.2
Judgment enforcement permitted, 567.2
Lienholders, right to enforce, 567.2
Limitation, recovery of escheat, 567.7
Property ownership, 567.1, 567.4
Reports required, 567.9
Registration in time of war, 38.1
Residents
Naturalization, fees, 606.15 (23, 24)
Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22

ALIENS—Continued
Taxation, nonresidents
Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41
Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87-450.93
Income tax (individual), 422.16-422.21
Lien, 445.43-445.45
Use tax, 423.4-423.10
Trapping license, 110.1
Workers' compensation, 85.31(5), 85.51-85.53

ALIMONY
Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage, 598.3
Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

ALLEGATIONS
See PLEADINGS

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS
Bills of lading, 554.7306
Commercial paper, 554.3407
Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)
Investment securities, 554.8206
Jurisdiction, 753.7
Negotiable instruments, 718.8
Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

ALTERATIONS
Criminal provisions, see CRIMES

AMENDMENTS
Constitution
State, see CONSTITUTION, IOWA
United States, see CONSTITUTION, U. S.
Notices, return of service, 617.2
Pleadings, see PLEADINGS
Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402
Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1
Statutory construction
Conflicting provisions, 4.11
Savings clause, 4.13
Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249
ANIMALS

See also FISH AND GAME

Abandoned animals destroyed, 162.19
Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11
Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3
Animal wardens
  Custody by, 162.14
  Defined, 162.2(18)
  Violation by, 162.15
Artificial insemination, ch 580
Assessment abstract to revenue department, 442.14(4)
Assessment roll listing, 441.18
Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6
Dog fights, penalty, 726.7
Domestic animal fund, use, 352.6
Driving away without consent, 717.7
Domestic animal fund, 351.15, 351.16, ch 352
Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
Eating from diseased animal, 190.3(6-8)
Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
Packing houses, 170.1-170.26
Pollution of streams, 732.3
Dealers
  Defined, 162.2(11)
  Licensed, 162.7

Destruction, humanely, 162.2(15), 262.19
Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
Disease, see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases

Distrain, 188.1-188.24

Dead animals

Disposal, generally, 167.1-167.21
Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6-8)
Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
Packaging houses, 170.1-170.26
Pollution of streams, 732.3

Dealers
  Defined, 162.2(11)
  Licensed, 162.7

Destruction, humanely, 162.2(15), 262.19
Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
Disease, see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases

Distrain, 188.1-188.24

Dead animals

Disposal, generally, 167.1-167.21
Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6-8)
Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
Packaging houses, 170.1-170.26
Pollution of streams, 732.3

Dealers
  Defined, 162.2(11)
  Licensed, 162.7

Destruction, humanely, 162.2(15), 262.19
Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
Disease, see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases

Distrain, 188.1-188.24

Dead animals

Disposal, generally, 167.1-167.21
Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6-8)
Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
Packaging houses, 170.1-170.26
Pollution of streams, 732.3

Dealers
  Defined, 162.2(11)
  Licensed, 162.7
ANIMALS—Continued

Dogs—Continued

Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
Killing dogs, 351.26, 351.27
Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
Licensing, 351.1-351.29
Owner defined, 351.2
Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
Rabies, 351.28, 351.33-351.43
Scientific research, ch 351A
Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
Training for hunting, 109.22, 109.56

Domestic animal fund, ch 352

Estray animals
Compensation and fees, 188.48
Proceeds of sale, school fund, 302.3
Railroad right of way law not applicable, 327G.8
Exemption from execution, 627.6
False health certificate, 163.23

Feed for animals
Adulteration, 189.15-189.18
Baling or combining lien, 571.1-571.5
Commercial feed
Generally, chs 189, 198
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Drug law not applicable, 203.8
Licensing, 163.28
Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
Trade-marks, ch 548
Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
Garbage, 163.15, 163.26-163.29
Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5
Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
Weights and measures, chs 210, 215
Feed stable's lien, 579.1-579.3
Fish, 109.63-110.1, see FISH AND GAME

Forest and fruit-tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10

Fowls, see subhead Poultry below

Pur-bearing animals, 109.87-109.98
Game animals and birds, 109.38-109.62
Glanders, 163.2, 163.20
Health certificate, 163.12-163.25
Hides, 109.94-109.98, 167.3

Highways, use
Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
Law of road applies, 321.1
Riders of animals, 321.234

Hog-cholera serum
Generally, chs 166, 166B
Agriculture department, duties, 159.6
Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24-266.26
Manufacture, sale, 166.1-166.18
Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25

Hogs
Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5-327G.7
Imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)

Horses
Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
Estrays, 188.1-188.50

ANIMALS—Continued

Horses—Continued

Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
Harness, injuries to, 714.11
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
Horse racing
Frauds, penalty, 174.20-174.23
Registering or taking bets, 726.6
Injuries to, see subhead Cruelty to Animals above

Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
Housing law, no animals, 413.19, 413.73
Humane societies, killing disabled animals, 188.50
Husbandry promoted, 159.2
Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16
Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
Infectious and contagious diseases
Generally, ch 163
Agriculture department, enforcement, 163.7, 163.8
Appropriation, estimate of expenses, 163.22
Brucellosis control, chs 163A, 164
Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
Enforcement, 159.6
Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.1-166B.6
Inspections, meat and poultry processors, ch 189A
Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1-165.31
Rables, control, 351.33-351.43
Scabies control, sheep, ch 166A
Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.10
Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
Injuries by railroad, liability, 327G.6-327G.10
Injuries to, 717.1-717.7
Insecticides, defined, 206.2
Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.1(1, g), 518.20, 518A.20
Itinerant merchants, exemption, 81.1(2)

Kennels
Definitions, 162.2
Licenses, 162.6, 162.9, 162.10

Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, ch 352

Larceny of animals, 709.8

Licenses for animal establishments
Generally, 162.3, 162.10
Denial or revocation, 162.12
Exceptions, 162.11
Fees, 162.18
Penalties, 162.13

Liens for service, 580.1-580.9
-liens on animals
Agistor's lien, 579.1-579.3
Artificial insemination, ch 580
Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1-584.4
Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1-579.3
Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.8
Livery stable keepers, 579.1-579.3
Merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4

Livestock
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Disturbing or driving away, 717.6, 717.7
ANIMALS—Continued
Livestock—Continued
  Industry promoted, 159.2
  Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3
  Lien for services of animals, 550.1-550.9
  Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.468
Livestock association, co-operative
  Collective marketing authorized, 500.1-500.3
  Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
  Newly organized associations, 499.2
  Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
Livestock associations, state
  Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
  Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
  Dairy cattle association, 178.1-178.5
  Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
  Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
Marking or branding of animals
  Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
  Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187
Meat inspection, generally, ch 189A
Mules
  Brands, records, etc., ch 187
  Mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.468
Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16
Parks, restrictions, 111.39, 111.45
Pedigrees
  Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
  Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
Pet shop
  Defined, 162.2(4)
  Licensed, 162.5
Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
Poultry
  Associations
    Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
    Carrier's lien, 583.5(2)
    County shows, 184.1-184.4
    District show, 184.11-184.14
    State show, 184.15-184.10
    Turkey federation, 159.25
    Baby chicks, 163.1-163.8
    Damages by dogs, 351.27, 351.28
    Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A
    Larceny of fowls, 709.8
    License for dealers, 197.1-197.6
    Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
    Producer defined, 197.1
    Record by licensee, 197.3, 197.4
    Shipping time on railroad, preference, 327D.8
    Statistics and information, 159.5(7)
    Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
    Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
Pounds
  Certificate of registration, 162.3
  Defined, 162.2
  Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6
  Produce, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
Public auction
  Defined, 162.2
  Licensed, 162.6
Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
Rabies control, 351.33-351.43
ANIMALS—Continued
Livestock—Continued
  Lien for services of animals, 550.1-550.9
  Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.468
Livestock association, co-operative
  Collective marketing authorized, 500.1-500.3
  Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
  Newly organized associations, 499.2
  Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
Livestock associations, state
  Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
  Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
  Dairy cattle association, 178.1-178.5
  Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
  Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
Marking or branding of animals
  Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
  Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187
Meat inspection, generally, ch 189A
Mules
  Brands, records, etc., ch 187
  Mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.468
Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16
Parks, restrictions, 111.39, 111.45
Pedigrees
  Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
  Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
Pet shop
  Defined, 162.2(4)
  Licensed, 162.5
Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
Poultry
  Associations
    Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
    Carrier's lien, 583.5(2)
    County shows, 184.1-184.4
    District show, 184.11-184.14
    State show, 184.15-184.10
    Turkey federation, 159.25
    Baby chicks, 163.1-163.8
    Damages by dogs, 351.27, 351.28
    Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A
    Larceny of fowls, 709.8
    License for dealers, 197.1-197.6
    Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
    Producer defined, 197.1
    Record by licensee, 197.3, 197.4
    Shipping time on railroad, preference, 327D.8
    Statistics and information, 159.5(7)
    Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
    Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
Pounds
  Certificate of registration, 162.3
  Defined, 162.2
  Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6
  Produce, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
Public auction
  Defined, 162.2
  Licensed, 162.6
Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
Rabies control, 351.33-351.43
ANIMALS—Continued
Violations—Continued
Disturbing with firearms or dogs, 717.6
Docking tails of horses, 717.4, 717.5
Driving off stock, 717.7
Estrays, 188.38, 188.40, 188.46
Fights prohibited, 726.7
Food and drug violations, 189.21-189.23
Food, waste to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
Gambling on contests prohibited, 726.6
Gates or fences, leaving open, 714.4
Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20
Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39
Hogs, disturbing, 717.6
Impounding without food or water, 717.12
Impounding without food or water, 717.12
Larceny of fowls and animals, 709.8
Maliciously injuring, 717.1
Pollution of streams with dead animals, 732.2
Poultry dealer's license violations, 197.6
Railroad fences not maintained, 327G.7, 327G.9
Sale of food by false name, 190.10
Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2
Theft of animals or poultry, 709.8
Wild animals and birds
General provisions, 109.1-110.26
Bearbaiting, penalty, 726.7
Bounties, 350.1-350.8
Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1
ANNEXATION
Accretion and avulsion, 568.18-568.20
Cities, 9.2, 368.4-368.7, 368.11-368.22
Drainage district enlarged, 455.129
School districts, 274.13, 274.14
State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
ANNOTATIONS TO CODE
Distribution, 18.98
Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.25
ANNUITIES
Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56-512.61
City utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5
Deferred compensation, public employees, 509A.12
Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12
Gross premium tax, 432.1
Individual retirement, premiums excluded, 432.1
Inheritance tax
Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52
Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51, 512.43, see tables at end Vol. II
Insurance companies to sell, 508.31, ch 508A
Judicial retirement system, survivors, 605A.5, 605A.10, 605A.15
Retirement systems, public employees, 97.50-97B.71
School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16
Teachers retirement system, 294.8-294.10
ANNULMENT
Marriage, 598.28-598.32
ANSWER
See R.C.P. 71, 72, also PLEADINGS
ANTIFREEZE
Generally, ch 208A
ANTITHEFT LAW
Motor vehicles, 321.72-321.96
ANTITIPPING LAW
General provisions, ch 741
APARTMENTS
See also HOUSING LAW
Bolilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
Condominiums, ch 99B
Co-operatives, ch 499A
Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
Housing law applicable, 413.3
Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
APIARIST, STATE
Appointment, duties, ch 160
APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE
Claims, generally, 25.1-25.8
County indemnification fund, 332.40
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Torts, 25A.1-25A.22
APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW
General provisions, ch 24, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3-24.9
Appeal from budget decisions, 384.19
Appropriation for expense, 24.33
Assistants and deputies employed, 24.26
Budget approved, 24.40
Budget certified to board, 24.17
Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28
Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2
Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6
Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3-24.9
Expenditures approved, 24.30
Hearings, budget approval, 24.40-24.43
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Organization and meetings, 24.26
Supervision over local boards, 24.23
Tax rates certified to board, 24.19
Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
Violations, penalties, 24.24
APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS
General provisions, ch 23, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4
Contracts for $5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2
Decision of board final, 23.15
Definitions, 23.1
Membership of board, 23.1
Nonapproved contract void, 23.9
Notice of hearing, 23.2, 23.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3
Report on completion, 23.11
Witness fees, costs, 23.10
APPEAL BOARD, STATE INSTITUTION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
General provisions, ch 22, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(25)
Compensation and expense of members, 22.4
APPEAL BOARD, STATE INSTITUTION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS—Continued
Contract for $25,000 or over, law applies, 22.3.
Membership of board, appointment, ex officio, 22.1.
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2).

APPEALS
Ch 793, see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: APPELATE COURT; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction.

APPEARANCES
Appearance bonds, see BONDS, subhead Appearance Bonds.
Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, see PLEADINGS.
Criminal, 777.19, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.
Firm name signature alone inadequate, R.C.P. 65.
Special appearance, when file, R.C.P. 66.
Time for, R.C.P. 53.

APPELLATE COURT—Continued
Criminal cases—Continued
Printed record governed by civil rules, 793.17.
Punishment, 793.22.
Record presented as in civil cases, 793.17.
Reversal on state appeals, effect, 793.20, 793.21.
Review is by appeal, 793.1.
State appeal, reversal, effect, 793.20, 793.21.
Technical errors or defects disregarded, 793.18.
Transcripts, costs paid by county, 793.8.

Decisions
Effective date, 684.38.
Final, 684.1, 684.36.
Requirements, 793.18–793.26.
Deputy clerk, 685.5.
Equitable actions, evidence on appeal, 624.4.
Exceptions disregarded unless on material point, 624.15.
Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18.

Judges
Appointments, 46.15, 684.43.
Associate judges, 684.34.
Disability, voluntary retirement, 605A.12.
Disqualified, certain cases, 684.46.
Impeachment, 684.47.
Law clerks employed, 684.51.
Law practice prohibited, 605.15, 684.52.
Mandatory retirement, 605.24.
Nomination and selection, 46.1–46.24.
Process issued, enforced, 686.15, 686.18.
Qualifications, 605.14, 684.44.
Removal and discipline, 605.27.
Removal, benefits forfeited, 605A.14.
Resignation, 46.12.
Retention, election to voters, 46.20–46.25.
Retired, temporary service, 605.25.
Retirement contributions, 605A.4, 605A.8.
Salary, expenses, retirement, 684.45.
Secretaries employed, 684.50.
Subject to commission on judicial qualifications, 684.47.
Term of office, 46.16, 684.43.

Vacancy, 46.12.

Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12.

Judgments
lien on real estate, 624.23, 624.25.
Judicial retirement plan, notice, 605A.3.
Jurisdiction, 684.1–684.55.
Juvenile cases, 232.58.

Law clerks, 684.51, 684.52.
Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.48, 624.49.

County attorney, duties, 336.2, 793.7.
Creation, intermediate court, 684.31.

Criminal cases
Abstracts of record, 793.7.
Appeal by defendant or state, 793.1–793.26.
Argument by defendant, right to close, 793.16.
Civil rules govern printed record, 793.17.
Correction of informality or defects, 793.14.
Costs, transcript for defendant, county pays, 793.8.
County attorney, duties, 793.7.

Decision of the court
Appeals by defendant, 793.18, 793.19.
Appeals by state, 793.20.
Certified to clerk of trial court, 793.24.
Review of the record, 793.18.

Filing by appellant served on attorney general, 793.5.

Imprisonment time deducted, 793.26.
Judgment executed by trial court, 793.24.
Judgment on the record required, 793.18.
New trial, 793.26.
Opinions filed with clerk and recorded, 793.23.

Personal appearance of defendant, 793.13.

Written required, filed with clerk, 793.23.
Per diem expenses, 605.2, 684.45.

Perfecting appeal, time, 793.1–793.5.
APPELLATE COURT—Continued
Procedendo, criminal cases, 793.24
Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 793.17
Quorum, 684.34
Real estate, lien of judgment, 624.23, 624.25
Rehearing, criminal case same as civil, 793.17, 793.24
Remand, process, 686.14
Reports
Distribution, 18.98, 18.99
Publication, 17.25
Restitution of property on decision, 686.15
Retraction, 625.9
Reversals
Criminal cases, 793.18-793.21
Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16
Rules published, price, 17.21, 17.22
Salaries and expenses, 684.53
Seal, 684.39
Sentences modified but not increased, 793.18
Small claims, cases transferred, 631.16
Style of process, 684.39
Supreme court to supervise, 684.55
Technical errors and defects disregarded, 793.14
Temporary assignment of retired judge, 605.25
Terms of court, continuous, 684.32
Time for filing appeal, 684.1
Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26
Title changes certified, 558.66, 606.14
Transcripts
Docketing appellate court judgment, 624.26
Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7
Writ of restitution, 686.15

APPOINTMENTS
Confirmed by senate, 2.32

APPRaisal—Continued
Estates
Inheritance tax
Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
Contingent estates, 450.96
Deferred estate, 450.46
Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
Life and term estate, 450.45
Market value, 450.37, 450.38
Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31-450.35
Remainders, 450.44
Intestate estates, 633.213
Personal property, 633.365
Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367
Qualification of appraisers, 633.213
Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396
Sale of real estate, 633.396
Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32, 626.93
Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15
Guardianship proceedings, 633.213
Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24-450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.96
Insurance losses, 515.103, 518A.25
Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22-568.24
Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
Lost property, 644.2-644.4
Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
Personal property of decedent, 633.365
Personal property under execution, 626.93
Replevin proceedings, 643.14
School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36

APPREntices
Embalmers and funeral directors, 156.4(4), 156.5 (4), 156.8
Real estate, salespersons, 117.1
Workers’ compensation, definitions, 85.61(2)

APPROPRIATIONS
Absent voting by armed forces, 53.50
Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12
Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9
Allotment, requisition to governor, 8.31
Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22
Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12
Availability when allotted, 8.30
Beer and liquor control department, 123.54
Bills for, in governor’s budget message, 8.22
Blind aid, 601B.6
Board of regents, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25, 262.26, 262.28, 270.9
Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)
Code editor, expenses, 14.22
Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6 (10)
Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31
Condemnation by state, 471.1
Congressional, Const., U. S., I, 9
Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19
County
Appropriations, generally, 344.2-344.10
Courthouse construction, 345.2
Dependent children aid, 239.15
Fairs, county and district, 174.10
Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18
APPROPRIATIONS—Continued
Crop pest eradication, 177A.4
Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20
Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15
Disability program, state employees, 79.21, 79.22
Disbursement, 3.13
Disposal plant inspection, 167.20
Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162
Emergency relief board, 251.5
Expenditure in excess prohibited, 8.38, 72.1, 343.10, 344.10
Fairs, state aid, 174.10
Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.4
Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34
Fiscal year, for, 3.12
Firewood, state, 186.5
Fiscal year, for, 3.12
General assembly
Expenditures, 8.10-8.14
Treasurer money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35
Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
Higher education facilities commission, 261.25
Highways, federal, 307A.4, 313.3
Historical department, federal grants, 303.10
Horticultural society, state, 186.5
Housing finance authority, 220.27
Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95
Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85
Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28
Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
Interstate bridge fund, 313A.23
Item veto, 3.4
Limitation to biennium, 8.33
Livestock tax exemption, 427.17
Local budget law, expenses, 24.33
Marketing news service, 159.5(8)
Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.21
Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
Missouri River Basin, 267.5
Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38
Motor carrier privilege tax, 313A.23
Motor fuel tax, 313A.23
Motor home inspection, 135D.20
Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 214A.14
Moving expense, employees, 79.16
National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33
Parole board commitment expense, 247.23
Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12
Personal property tax credit, 427A.13
Pharmacies and hospitals, 252.31
Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31; Amend. 1968, No. 5, 3.14
Psychiatric hospital expense, 225.28
Psychiatric patient, death costs, 225.34
Publication costs, 3.16
Public employees retirement system, 97B.43, 97B.56
Public safety education, 80.19
Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32
Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
Revenue department, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95
Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued
Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
School foundation program, 442.28
School fund loss bonds, 302.12
Sectarian purposes, 343.3
Social services department, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59, 234.14
Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
Special state work, report, 19.11-19.14
Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14
State fair maintenance, 173.16
State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Stipend for state workers, 275.5
Supplementary assistance program, 249.12
Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3
Teachers' demonstrations and field work, 272.5
Teachers' institute and field work, 272.5
Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34, 8.39
Transfer to general fund, 19.11-19.14
Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9
Unexpended and unencumbered balances
Reversion, 8.33
Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14
Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39
Vehicle dispatcher, revolving fund, 18.119
Veterans' graves, 250.16, 250.17
Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4
Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3
Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28
Workers' compensation for state employees, 85.58

ARBITRATION
General provisions, ch 679
Agreement in insurance policy, 518A.26
Arbitration board, labor disputes
General provisions, ch 90
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Controversies, school district distribution, 275.30
Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
Court supervised arbitration
Arbitrators
Appointment by court, 499.9
Inference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1
Penalty for improperly influencing, 723.1
Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13
Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.103, 518A.26
Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.104
Interest or intimidation, punishment, 723.1
Public employees, 20.22
School districts distribution controversies, 275.30
Workers' compensation cases, 86.13-86.43

ARBOUR DAY, ARBOUR WEEK
Established, 186A.1

ARCHAEOLOGY
Ancient human remains protected, 714.21
Archaeologist notified of old remains, 339.5
Investigation of specimens, 111.2
State archaeologist, ch 305A

ARCHITECTS
General provisions, ch 118
Applicability of rules, 118.17, 118.18, 118.21
ARCHITECTS—Continued
Architectural examiners, board of,
Appointment and compensation, 118.1–118.5, 118.12
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118.13
Secretary, salary set by governor, 118.2
Assessments, member review board, 441.31
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Definition, 118.16
Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
Expiration or revocation of license, 118.10, 118.13
Housing law, plans submitted, 413.92, 413.94
Landscape architects, ch 118A, see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
Licensing and examination provisions, 118.8–118.11
Public access to records and information, 118.8–118.11
State architect
Appointment, 218.58, 218.59
Member capitol planning commission, 18A.5
Violations, 118.13, 118.15, 118.19
ARCHIVES AND HISTORICAL MUSEUMS
See HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE
AREA EDUCATION AGENCY
See EDUCATION; SCHOOLS
AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES
Approved standards and procedures, 280A.33
Area schools branch established in department of public instruction, 280A.27
Attendance by high school students, 282.26
Aviation mechanics, 297.7
Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A.20, 280A.21
Budget, 280A.17
Buildings and grounds, 280A.19–280A.22
Definitions, 280A.2
Division of county system, 280A.4
Election, combining merged areas, 280A.39
Establishment, generally, 280A.3–280A.16
Existing community or junior college, 280A.26
Faculty development, 280A.36
Funds, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34
Governing board
Election, 280A.13–280A.15
Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
Meetings and officers, 280A.13
Membership in association of school boards, 280A.37
Members, terms and qualifications, 280A.12
Powers enumerated, 280A.23
Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary, 280A.13
Instructors, academic workload, 280A.24
Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
Limitation on land, 280A.35
Merger of area, attendance center, 280A.10
Merger of areas, status, 280A.16
Merger and combination, 280A.3, 280A.39
Plans
Approval and disapproval, 280A.8, 280A.9
Cost, 280A.6
Investigation, 280A.7
Procedure after approval, 280A.10
Submission to state board of public instruction, 280A.5
AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued
Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
Qualifications as community college, 280A.24
Special education provisions, 281.8
Standards, 280A.33
State aid, generally, 286A.1–286A.12
Statement of policy, 280A.1
Taxes, 280A.22
Tax levies limitation, 280A.17
Tuition, 280A.23
Tuition grants available, 261.17
Uniform accounting system, 286A.12
ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL
See also chs 29–30, MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Absentee voting, 53.37–53.50
Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18
Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26
Admission general, 29.1–29.3, 29A.12–29A.17
Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.1–30.3
Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76
Air National Guard, 29A.1–29A.74
American Legion
See AMERICAN LEGION
Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22,
American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)
Commission for memorial, 37.10
Contract to repay, 37.23
Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Armories, see ARMORIES
Arms, regulations concerning, chs 695, 696
Arms, right of militia, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
Army in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Awards, 29A.77
Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 606.15(25)
Badges, penalty for wearing illegally, 713.28
Bonus
Board, 35.1–35.12, 35A.1–35A.16
Income tax exemption, 35A.11
Korean war veterans, 35B.1–35B.11
Vietnam war veterans, 35C.1–35C.7
World War II
Eligibility, 35A.4, 35A.5
Tax exemption, 35A.11
Burial expenses, 250.13
Camp Dodge, 29A.12–29A.14
Civilian employment by or accompanying armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37
Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Commission of veteran affairs
General provisions, ch 250
Certificate of eligibility to soldiers home signed, 219.6
Reports, 333.13, 333.14
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4
Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Corporation, nonprofit, 504.1–504.31
County support outside county care facility, 252.30
Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued

Death
Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29A.74
Missing, not notice of, 29A.74
Presumption, missing in action, 633.517
Dependants of veterans, see subhead Veterans
Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)
Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
Desecration of the flag, penalty, 32.1-32.6
Disabled veterans, see subheads World War I Veterans, World War II Veterans below
Discharge, recorded, 335.4-335.10
Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
Eligibility for veterans home, 219.1-219.6
Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18
Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517
Exemptions
Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
Pensions, 627.8, 627.9
Tax exemptions
Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11
Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2,d)
Homestead credit, ch 425
Property, 427.1, 427.3, 427A.2
Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4
Servicemen, relative may file, 425.2
Soldiers homes, 427.1(12)
Spouse, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
Veterans exempt from motor vehicle registration fees, 321.105
False arrest, 29B.94
Free copies of records on request, 335.10
Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
Germany, war with, see subhead World War I Veterans and subhead World War II Veterans below
Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 29A.7, 29A.8
Governor’s staff, 29A.17
Grand Army of the Republic
Highway, 313.58
Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
Memorials, erection, 37.2(1), 37.9-37.16
Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)
Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 425.15, 427.3
Inciting against government, 689.4-689.9
Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5
Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
Iowa state guard, 29A.65-29A.73
Iowa veterans home, ch 219
Japan, war with, see subhead World War II Veterans below
Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of salary, 29A.28, 29A.43
Loyal Legion of the U.S. insignia used, penalty, 713.28
Marine Corps League, 37.23
Marines, preference in employment, 70.1-70.8
Martial law, 29A.45-29A.52
Memorial halls and monuments
Generally, ch 37
Bonds to provide funds, 37.6, 37.7
Commissioners, 37.9-37.26
Funds
Disbursements, 37.16

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued

Memorial halls and monuments—Continued
Funds—Continued
Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24-37.26
Raised, 37.20
Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17
Joint city-county, city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4
Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19
Tax levy, 37.7, 37.8, 37.20
Use of building, 37.18
Use of unexpended funds, 37.20-37.26
Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9-37.16
Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6
Military code, 29A.1-29A.79
Military courts, 29A.61-29A.63, ch 29B
Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Military forces used to enforce process, 742.1, 742.6, 742.7
Military instruction in schools
Colonel of cadets commissioned, 282.27
Iowa State University, 266.2
Military organizations, 29A.31, 29A.40
Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A.36
Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A.12, 29A.13
Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42
Military stores inventoried, 29A.12
Militia
Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
Defined, 29A.1(1)
Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633.517
Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74
Monuments, see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above
Motor vehicle license, 321.176(1), 321.198
Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.125, 321.128
National guard, 29A.1-29A.79
National guard, county may request governor for assistance, 742.2
Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8
Newstands of disabled veterans, 332.5
Nurse parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
Nurses, employment preference, 70.1-70.8
Officers
Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
Oaths administered, voting, 53.44
Organizations, military
Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12
Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43
Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4
Parole of prisoners to U. S. military authority, 247.9
ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued

Pensions
Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14-219.20
Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10
Veterans home members, use, 219.14-219.20
Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2
Poor relief outside county care facility, 252.30
Posthumous awards, 29A.77
Power of attorney, 29A.74, 29A.75
Prefered sailors in employment, 70.1-70.8
Quarantining soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
Public defense, department of, 29.1-29.3
Prisoners paroled to U. S. military, 248.4
Public utilities service free, 29A.60

ARMORIES
Armory board, state duties, 29A.57-29A.59, 78.2(2)
Public utilities service free, 29A.60

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued
Veterans—Continued
Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28
Military service, tax credit, ch 426A
Minority disability removed, 599.5
Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105
Newspapers, courthouse or capitol, 13.16, 332.5
Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4
Pensions, see subhead Pensions above
Poor support outside county care facility, 252.30
Preference, see subhead Preferences above
Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19
Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(5)
Spouses
Admission to veterans home, 219.5
Assistance, 250.1
Cared for in veterans home, 219.1, 219.4
County support outside county care facility, 252.30
Tax exemption, 425.15
Tax exemption, dependents, 427.3-427.7
Veterans conservatorship, 633.614-633.622
World war, see subhead World War I and II
Veterans below
Veterans' Day, 31.7
Veterans of foreign wars
Contract to repay, 37.23
Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28
Unexpended funds, 37.22
Vietnam conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)-427.7
Vietnam veterans, member of veteran affairs commission, 250.3
Violations
Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.3
Offenses against the government, 689.1-689.13
War
Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
Debts
Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18
Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Federal missing persons Act, presumption of death, 633.517
Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13
Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
Military code, 29A.1-29A.79, ch 29B
Quartering soldiers in houses, Const, Iowa, I, 15
Registration of aliens in time of war, 38.1
Relic display in window permitted, 695.25
Relics, machine guns, 696.6
Relics, unpaid service, 697.25
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12
Women in service, nurses, 70.1-70.8
World War I and II veterans
Bonus, 35A.1-35A.16
Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
Soldiers preference law, 70.1
Tax exemption, 426A.1-426A.10, 427.3(4)
Yangtze valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

ARMORIES
Armory board, state duties, 29A.57-29A.59, 78.2(2)
Public utilities service free, 29A.60
ARMS
Generally, chs 695, 696

ARMY
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

ARRAIGNMENT
Court martial, 29B.31
Upon indictment, 775.1-775.11
Upon information
Magistrates, 762.9, 762.10
Pleading to information, 762.11
Preliminary examination, 761.1

ARREST
Generally, 754.1-758.9
Armed forces, 29B.4-29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94
Citizen's arrest, 755.3, 755.5, 755.11-755.17
Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17
Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
Juveniles, juvenile court proceedings, 232.10
Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9
National guard members, immunity, 29A.41
Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22

ARREST OF JUDGMENT
Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249
Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243
Motions to obtain
Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247-249
Criminal cases, 769.13, 788.1, 788.4, 789.7-789.9
Supreme court, appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335

ART
Arts council, state, ch 304A
Collection by state, 303.6(3)
Exhibitions or displays, obscenity law inapplicable, 725.5
Galleries, exemptions
Inheritance tax, on bequests to, 450.4(3)
Property tax, 427.1(8, 10)
Paintings, exempt from execution, 427.6(3)
School exhibitions, 279.36

ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION
Printed on pages xxii-xxvi, Vol. I

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
See CORPORATIONS, thereunder see Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations

ARTIFICIAL
Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)
Insemination, liens, ch 580
Lakes, 106.31
Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

ASSAULTS
Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116
Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1
Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7
Explosives, injury by, 697.2
Intent to, 694.4-694.7, 698.4
Intimidation while masked, 694.3
Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)
Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4
Person operating motor vehicle, 321.250
Pointing gun at another, 694.2

ASSEMBLIES
Assembly halls
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6-103.9
Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20
General assembly, ch 2
Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
Public meetings, open, ch 28A
Unlawful assembly
Generally, ch 743
Controlled substances; 204.407

ASSESSMENTS
City, generally, 384.37-384.79; see CITIES, subhead Assessments
Drainage, see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
Life insurance associations, see INSURANCE, subhead Assessment Life Association
Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14
Municipally owned electric utilities, nonexempt, 427.1(2)
Platted lots, 409.48
Soybean promotion board, 185.21
Special, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments
State owned land, municipalities and counties, 307A.5, 384.56
Taxation, see ch 441; TAXATION, subhead Assessments
Tax statements, 445.23-445.25
Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
Water districts, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Weeds, cost of destruction, 317.18-317.21

ASSESSORS
General provisions, ch 441
Abstract of taxable property to revenue department, 441.45
Adjustments of assessments, 441.49
Appointment, 441.6-441.8
Appraisal manual, tax, 421.17
Assessment
Certification to county auditor, 443.21
Expense fund, 441.12, 441.16
Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15
Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16
Cities, office created, 441.1
Combined county office appointment, 441.56
Conference board
Appoints review board, 441.31
Appraisers employed, 441.50
Board of review, 441.1, 441.49
ASSASSEES—Continued
Conference board—Continued
Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16
Membership and organization, 441.2
County office created, 441.1
Deputies examined, appointed, 441.10
Discharge deputy, 441.10
Duties, powers, 441.17-441.30
Employees hired and discharged, 441.13
Equalization orders, 441.49
Examination, 441.5, 441.7
Examiner board, 441.1-441.5
Failure to comply equalization order, 441.49
Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52
Incumbents need not take examination, 441.11
Listing property, duties, ch. 428
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.11
 Plat book furnished by auditor, 441.29
Political activity prohibited, 441.53
Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9
Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16
Tax exempt property, valuation, 427.1(31)
Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5
Term of office, 441.8
Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
Vacancy filled, 441.8
ASSIGNEE
General provisions, 538.5, 539.1-539.6
Benefit of creditors, ch. 681
Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
Consumer credit transactions, claims and defenses, 537.3404
Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3
Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.130
Legalizing conveyances, 558.11, 558.24
Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14-614.28
Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25
Taxation, property listed for, 428.9
Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5
Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
Usuarius contract, rights of assignee, 535.7
ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
Generally, ch. 681
Bulk transfers, 554.6103
Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323
Negotiable instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30
Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS
General provisions, 619.5, 686.12, 793.15
ASSIGNMENTS
Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
Accounts receivable, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181.2
Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16
Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
Assignor, negotiable instruments, 539.6
Bill of lading claim, warranties implied, 491.42
Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409
ASSIGNMENTS—Continued
Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1
Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15
Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
Consumer credit transactions, 537.3204, 537.3305
Contracts, 538.2-539.6
Creditors, for benefit of, ch. 681
District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2
Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1
Earnings, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305
Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131
Forgery and fraud in, penalty, 713.6, 718.1
Investment securities, 554.5204
Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257
Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73
Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10
Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10
Limited partnership interest, 545.29, 545.35
Mechanic's lien, 572.29
Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10
Mortgages, real estate, 558.45-558.47, 589.10, 654.8
Motor fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4-324.36(7)
Motor fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)
Negotiable instruments, 554.3409
Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1-539.6
Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15
Open account, right of assignee, 559.3
Partnerships, limited, 545.29-545.35
Patent royalties from state funded research, to the state, 28.7(7)
Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7
Personal property, supplementary assistance, 249.10
Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47
Recording, marginal entry, 558.45-558.47
Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22
Sales contracts, 554.2210
Secured transactions, 554.8318
Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21
Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8
Support payments, welfare recipients, 252A.13
Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19
Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31
Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2
181.3
Usuarius contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7
Wages, when valid, priority, 539.4, 539.5
ASSOCIATIONS
See other index topics for particular associations
Agricultural associations exempt from competition law, 553.6
Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
Cemetery associations, 422.7(1), 566.1-566A.11
Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44
Combinations, pools and trusts prohibited, 622.5(2)
Conveyances legalized, 558.24
Co-operatice associations, 422.21, 497.1-499.60
Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1-504.31
Defined, competition law, 553.3
Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch. 551
Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
Insurance associations, 510.1-514.15, ch. 512A.
518.1-519.13
ASSOCIATIONS—Continued
Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.45
Marks, registration and use, 548.1-548.13
Medical malpractice, joint underwriting insurance, 519A.3-519A.13
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 524.107
Violations
Securities, sales regulated, 501.1-501.8
Unfair discrimination, 551.4

ASSUMED NAME
Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7
Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
Criminal law, 762.10, 775.8

ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
Contracts for, effect of failure to deny, 622.34
Contracts for, must be in writing, 622.23(2)
Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Merger, credit unions, 553.30
Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

ASSUMPTION OF RISK
Nonassumption, railway employees, 327D.189, 327F.10

ASYLUMS
Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62-512.72
Hospitals, mentally ill
County and private, 227.1-227.15
State institutions, 226.1-226.34
Mentally ill, patients transferred, 222.48

ATHLETICS
Bribery, 739.12
Clubs or societies, incorporation, 504.1-504.31
Commissioner of athletics, ch 727A
Games of skill and chance, 99B.11
Performances
Boxing and wrestling, regulated, ch 727A
Sales tax on admissions, 422.58
Sale of refreshments at contest, license, 170.2
Securities, exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202
Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

ATOMIC ENERGY
Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B
Radioactive materials, 455B.85-455B.94

ATTACHMENTS
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attachment
Action against nonresident, venue, 616.4, 616.17
Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4-616.6
Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
Additional security, when required, 639.13
Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
ATTACHMENTS—Continued
Appeals, 639.65, 639.66; R.C.P. 331, 332
Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43
Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
Appraision of property, procedure, 639.46
Attachment of person
Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
Contempt, 761.14-761.25
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23, 663.30, 663.42
Judgment debtor, 630.11, 630.14
Judgment or order disobeyed, 626.1
Witnesses, R.C.P. 209

BASTARDY PROCEEDINGS, COURT TO DIRECT, 675.17
Bond of defendant
Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
Specific attachment, release, 640.5
State, attachment by, release, 641.4

Bond of plaintiff
Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
Amount of bond, 639.11
Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
Real property only levied upon, 639.12
Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
Secure personality attached, 626.34, 639.40
State may attach without bond, 641.3
Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13

CANCELLATION ON ENCUMBRANCE BOOK, 639.64, 639.70
Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
Corporate stock, how attached, 554.8317
Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55

Costs
General provisions, see COSTS
Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
Several or successive writs, 639.17
Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such cost, 639.18
Court's control over property, 639.57
Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
Debt due the state, 641.1-641.5
Debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67
Dependent children's aid exempt, 239.13
Discharge and release
Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66
Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
State attachment, 641.4

Dissolution of marriage actions, 593.15
Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 606.7(5)
Encumbrance book, release, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
ATTACHMENTS—Continued
Equitable attachment, 630.16-630.18
Exemptions, 679.39, 627.1-627.19
Expenses for keeping property, 639.58
Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15
Fee to sheriff for service, 637.11
Garnishment, 642.1-642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)
Grounds, 639.3
Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41
Intervention by third person, 639.60-639.62
Investment securities, 554.8317
Issuance and execution of writ
Notice to defendant, 639.31-639.33
Property in different counties, 639.17
Return of property to defendant, 639.64
Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20
Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3
Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16
Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56
Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1
Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)
Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23
Judgments when property discharged, 639.64
Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28
Money attached paid clerk, 639.35
Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21
Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27-639.30
Release, automatic, condition, 639.64
Secured personality, 626.34-626.49, 639.40
Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18
Title good over questionable title, 639.19
Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
Quashing attachment, 639.67
Real estate, lien created, 639.28
Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39
Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)
Resident, action against, venue, 616.5
Return by officer, 639.51-639.55
Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)
Secured transactions, 554.6311
Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60
Service when party absent, 639.13
Sheriff or attaching officer
Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41
Return and inventory on writ, 639.52
Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54
Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68
Special execution to aid collection, 639.56
Specific attachment, 640.1-640.5
State attachments, 641.1-641.5
Specific property, 641.1-641.5
Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8
Time in which to appeal, 639.65
Value of property attached, 639.7
Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
Writ of attachment
Amendment permitted, 639.67
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17
Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51
Several attachments, order as received, 639.20
Sheriff to levy, 639.16
Time of return, 639.55
Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

ATTAINDER
Bill of, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

ATTEMPTS
Abortion, attempt to procure, 701.1
Arson, attempt to commit, 707.5
Bomb threats, 697.6, 697.7
Break and enter, attempt to, 708.10
Drain lake or body of water, 716.5
Entry while masked, 694.4
Escape from jail, 356.21
Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18
Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101
Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3
ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Attorney general—Continued
Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30
Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 51A.27, 51A.34
Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
Jails, social services order, violation, 356.43
Judges, discipline, removal or retirement, 605.30
Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71
Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11
Mentally ill, legal settlement, 230.12
Mining law violations, 83A.22, 83A.28
Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
National guard officer's bond, 29A.37
Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53
Obstruction of justice enjoined, 723.2
Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15
Practice Act violations, 147.92, 147.93
Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53
Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 300
Radioactive waste, 455B.93
Receivership cases in general, see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below
Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23
Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
Revenue department matters, 98.49, 421.19, 421.24, 422.26, 422.40, 422.54, 424.7
Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.69
Security, 611.3–611.5; R.C.P. 9
Security law violations, 502.605
Solicitations of donations, 122.1–122.6
Solid waste, 455B.82
Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13
Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49
Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6, 507A.9
Unemployment department, 96.6(8), 96.17
Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10
Use tax law, 423.1–423.26
Veterinary license revocation, 169.37–169.42
Violations of health practice Act, 147.92
Wage payment collection law, 91A.10
Water treatment, 455B.72
Administrative rules, 17A.2(7, e), 17A.5
Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22
Annexation of state property, notice served, 388.5
Annotations and tables to Code, 18.98(8)
Appellate court duties, 13.2
Assistant attorney general
Appointment by attorney general, 13.4
Claims, special assistant, 25.1–25.8
Employment security department counsel, 13.7
Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8
Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67
Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51
Powers and authority, 13.4
Revenue department, 13.5
Salary as fixed by law, 13.9
Social service department, 13.6
Special counsel appointed, 13.7
Transportation department, 307.23
Transportation regulation board, 13.7
Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.15, 123.19
ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued
Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4
Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303
Child support recovery assistance, 252B.7
Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9
Claims against state, procedure, 25.1–25.8
Communications equipment or rate complaints, 18.149
Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2
consumer credit code, administration, 537.6101–537.6204
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
Corporations
Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10
Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9
Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19
Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3
County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)
County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)
Corporation installment plan stock, 501.4
Corporation articles approved, 491.7–491.9
Corporations in general, 491.66
Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6
Franchise tax, 512.37
Franchise tax, county, 512.40
Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
Insolvency as grounds, 507.10
Insurance companies, 507.10
Insurance companies, 507.13–507.17
Life insurance, 507.10–507.17, 508.14–508.19
Membership sales companies, 503.11
Mutual assessment insurance, 518.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
Nonlife insurance, 507.10–507.17, 515.85–515.87
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53
Savings and loan associations, 534.47
Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53
Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Duties enumerated, 13.2
Election contest for office, 61.1–61.14
Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12
Election, vacancy, 43.77, 43.79
Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7
Escheat, informed of, 633.543
Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43
Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2
Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8
Housing finance authority, notice if default, 220.28
Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, 782.9
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15
Opinions
Generally, 13.2(4)
Administrative rules, 17A.4
Compromise of claims against state, 19.9
Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9
Engineering examining board, 114.7
Fish and game matters, 109.35
Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14
Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)–476A.6
Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 249.9
Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13
Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22
Peace officers subject to call, 748.6
Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43
Proceedings, see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above
Records kept, 13.2(9)
Removal of officers, 11.16, 66.1–66.11, 66.23, 67.13
Removal of officers, 13.2(7)
Reports from county attorneys, 13.2(6)
Reports from county attorneys, 13.2(10)
Office report to governor, 13.2(6)
Revenue department matters, 98.49
Salary fixed, 13.9
Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.47, 534.66
Solicitation of donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Special counsel, when employable, 13.7
Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3
Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12, 39.8, 39.9
Tobacco products distributor, bond form approved, 98.44
Vacancy, when filled, 69.13(1)
Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55

ATTORNEY IN FACT
Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
Appointment, when must be in writing, 557.10
Armed forces personnel, 29A.74–29A.76
Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807
Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
Execution when realty is affected, 557.10, 558.36
Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10
Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
Index book, 558.51, 558.52
Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39
Insurance, commissioner as process agent, 512.22
ATTORNEY IN FACT—Continued
Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2-520.22
Motor vehicles, 321.49
Powers not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706
Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
Releases of power by donees legalized, 559.1
Revocation before recording, 558.1
Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27
Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
Admission to practice
General provisions, 610.1-610.11; Ct. Rules 100-119
Rules for admission to the bar, see rules and statutes printed at the end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith.
Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 82
Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22-625.25
Ambulance chasing, 610.24, 723.3
Appearance, firm name, signature insufficient, R.C.P. 65
Appellate court judges not to practice law, 684.52
Appointment in certain cases
Appellate court judges not to practice law, 684.52
Appointment in certain cases
Accused person, right to attorney, 336A.7, 755.17, 775.4-775.6, 777.12
Alien property escheat cases, 567.6
Court appointed, advocate recommends, 229.19
Dairy industry commission, 173.3(3)
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.28
Drainage, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
Escheat cases, 567.6
Estates, 633.118-633.121
Estate tax appeal, fee, 455.19
Eugenics board cases, 145.17, 145.19
Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
Extradition, 755.17
Felony, before plea or judgment, 777.12
Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26
Guardian ad litem, 633.118-633.121; R.C.P. 14
Incompetent or indigent, financial statement, 336B.2
Indian settlement members, 1.15
Judicial qualifications, commission on, 605.26
Mental illness, 229.8
Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22
Patent cases, employment, 7.3-7.5
Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13
Probate matters, 633.118-633.121
Special prosecutors, 341.7
State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26
Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41
Township trustees, employment by, 359.18
Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195
Armed forces, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Attorneys, ch 29B
Arraignment, when counsel may appear, 775.2
Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41
Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 336.5
Associations, group insurance, 508.1(2)

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued
Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)
Audit by assistant court administrator, Ct. Rule 121.4
Authority, scope and proof of, 610.16, 610.17
Bank organization commission legal, 524.311
Bar registration and judicial selection, 46.8
Board of licensing examiners, 610.3-610.11, 610.47-610.49, see also LAW EXAMINERS
Board of parole, membership, 247.1
Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5-682.7
Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
Canons of ethics, Ct. Rule 119
Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 400.26
Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22
Claims against state, 25A.15
Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 606.13
Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. Rule 121
Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct. Rule 121.3
Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
Client's money, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22
Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15
Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6
Commerce counsel appointed, 475.1, 475.2
Complaints against, grievance commission, Ct. Rule 118
Confidential communications, 622.10
Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P. 181.3
Continuing legal education, Ct. Rule 123
Contracts in writing, fee, clause, 625.22-625.25
Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13
Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties
Appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)
Motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82
Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7
County attorney, cannot act for another before supervisors, 343.2
County attorneys and members of firm, prohibited from certain cases, 336.5
County officers cannot office with, 332.9
Court appointed, incompetent or indigent, ch 336B
Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8
Criminal case, appeal frivolous, duties, Ct. Rule 16
Criminal history and intelligence data, right to access, 749B.5, 749B.8
Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 610.15
Disbarment or removal proceedings
General provisions, 610.15, 610.24-610.38
Arguments, criminal cases unrestricted, 780.8
Grievance commission report, Ct. Rules 118.9-118.17
Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.169, 455.169
Duties, 610.14
Education, continuing legal, required, Ct. Rule 123
Embezzlement defined, defenses, 710.5-710.8
Estates
Allen property escheat case, 567.6
Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118-633.121; R.C.P. 14
ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued
Estate—Continued
Compensation or fees
Generally, probate and guardianship proceeding, 633.198–633.200
Appointed attorneys, 633.120
Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14
Division of fee, substitution for appointed counsel, 633.121
Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.12
Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
Executor’s or administrator’s attorney, 633.198–633.200
Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198–633.200; R.C.P. 14
Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121
Ethics, canons, Ct. Rule 119
Exemptions
Books, tools and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)
Confidential communications, 622.10
Jury service, 607.2(2)
Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
Fees
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attorneys
Accused person defended, 775.5, 775.6
Action to release estrays, 188.47
Administration of estates, 633.198–633.200
Adoption proceedings, 600.9
Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24
Affidavit, written contract, 625.24
Alien escheat cases, 567.6
Appointment by the court, when, 336B.6, 775.5, 775.6
Bank organization, 524.311
Carriers, action for treble damages, 327D.18
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21
Collection, right to retain fee, 710.8
Commercial paper, 554.3604
Competition law cases, 553.12
Computation, written contract, 626.7, 626.8
Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34
Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25
Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9
Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29
Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)
Documents of title, 554.7601
Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178
Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169
Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34
Employment security cases, 96.15(2)
Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
Estates, 633.198–633.200
Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199
Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673
Estates tax appeal, 451.9
Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47
Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 625.22–625.25
Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
Guardianships, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30
ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued
Fees—Continued
Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12
Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17
Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8
Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72
Medical malpractice limitations, 147.138
Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25
Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12
Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510
Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294
Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21
Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5
Railroads, action for treble damages, 327D.16
Railroads, judgment against, 327C.21
Removal of public officer, 66.4, 66.23
Retention, of money, excuse, 601.21, 610.22
School fund mortgage foreclosure, 327D.20
Security law violations, 502.501; 502.502
Statutory attorneys’ fees, amount, 625.22
Tort claims against state, 25A.15
Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 533.20
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)
Workers’ compensation cases, 41.39
Written contract, affidavit, 623.22–625.25
Grievance commission, complaints procedure, Ct. Rule 118
Hospitalization commission member, 228.2
Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8
Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
Judge disqualified if litigant’s attorney, 605.17
Judge must be attorney, 605.14
Judges, nomination and selection, 46.1–46.25
Judges not to practice law, 605.15
Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239
Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21
Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.44
Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8
Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)
Jury commission, excluded, 608.3
Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
Legal assistants, appellate court, 684.51
License to practice, admission to the bar, 610.1–610.11
Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8
Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25
Mentally ill persons, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
Motor vehicle citation, appearance, 321.487
Motor vehicle cases, R.C.P. 543(f)
Motor vehicle cases, R.C.P. 617
Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.23
Nominations for the bench, 46.7, 46.8
Number allowed at trial, 780.2
Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7
Partition proceedings, 327D.20
Plains, cities, opinion attached, 409.9
Plants, cities, opinion attached, 409.9
Police judge may have civil practice, 605.15
Power and authority, 610.16
Power of attorney, 633.705, 633.706
Preliminary examinations, counsel admitted, 761.1
ATTO—AUDI

ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued
Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
Privileged communications, 622.10
Professional communications in confidence, 622.10
Proof of authority may be required, 610.17
Prosecuting attorney’s training co-ordinator counsel, generally, ch 13A
Public defender, 336A.1-336A.11, 336B.1-336B.6
Real estate broker’s license, exceptions, 117.7
Renewal of license, 610.45
Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24
Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22-625.25, 633.198-633.200
Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10
Students as defense counsel, misdemeanors, Ct. Rule 120
Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239
Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13
Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24
Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39
Teachers, employment, 359.19
Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5
Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80
Violations
Inciting or stirring up actions, 740.6
Sending claims out of state, 627.17
Solicitations, 723.3
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
Voting, judicial selection, 46.7
Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72
Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

ATTORNEY
Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
General provisions, 546A.1-546A.9, 554.2328, 554.6108
Bulk transfers, 554.6108
Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8
Execution sales at public auction, 626.80
Hotel or innkeeper’s lien enforced, 583.4
License, 546A.1-546A.9
License, exception, 546.1-546.3
Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2
Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4
Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.88, 321.89
Nonresident auctioneers, license, 546.1-546.3
Partition sales, R.C.P. 289(b)
Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102
Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7
Sales Act, 554.2328

AUDIOLGY
Corporations, professional, ch 496C

AUDITOR, COUNTY
See COUNTY AUDITOR

AUDITORIUMS
Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1
Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)
Parking reservation authorized, 321.360

AUDITOR OF STATE
General provisions, ch 11, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Audits and examinations
Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23
Association of counties, state, 332.3
Beer and liquor control department, 123.57, 123.58
Cities, 11.18-11.21
Consumer credit code, enforcement, 536A.29
Costs for, 11.19-11.21
Counties, 11.6, 334.13-334.21
County treasurer, loss determined, 334.14
Dairy Industry commission, 179.3(8)
Electronic transfer of funds, 527.2, 527.3, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12
Examiners and assistants, 11.7-11.19, 11.32
Fair board, 11.2, 173.19
General penalty clause, 8.40, 24.24
Hospitals, exception, 11.6
Industrial loan companies, 536A.15
Irregularities reported, 11.15, 11.16
Mental health centers, community, 230A.17
Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors, 11.6, 11.18, 11.19
Regents Institutions, 11.2, 302.11, 302.12
Savings and loan associations, 534.41
Schools, 11.18-11.21, 302.11, 302.12
Scope and rights of access, 11.10-11.13
Social service institutions, 218.7, 218.8
Soybean promotion board, 185.26
State officers, employees and departments, 11.2
Towmships, 11.18-11.21
Treasury department, 11.2
Turkey marketing council, 184A.9
Witness, refusal to testify, 11.13
Bond filed with auditor
Savings and loan association, treasurer, officers and employees, 534.7
Secretary of state, 64.23(2)
Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12
Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15
Deputy
Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
Bond, 64.15
Executive council, may not act on, 19.1
Elected, term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
Election contest over office, 61.1-61.14
Fees
Industrial loan companies, 536A.7, 536A.12, 536A.15
Savings and loan associations, 11.29, 534.56, 534.61
Low-rent housing bonds, certificate of proceedings, 403A.19
Membership on boards, councils and committees
Bonus boards, 35.1
City finance committee, 384.13
Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
Geological board, 305.1
State appeal board, budget law, 24.26
Penalty for accepting bribes, 739.7
AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued

Powers and duties in addition to audits and examinations
Building and loan associations, ch 534
Election certificate for secretary of state, signed, 50.41
Election contest, clerk of, 61.2
Indigent, medical costs certified, 255.26
Industrial loan company, supervision
Generally, ch 536A
Enforcement, 536A.16-536A.19
Licensing, 536A.6-536A.12
Rules, 536A.28
Mentally retarded, costs of care, 222.13
Nomination objection, hearing, 44.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Savings and loan association, supervision, generally, ch 534
Reports by auditor
Annual report, 11.25(1), 17.1, 17.2
Audit reports, 11.4, 11.14-11.17, 11.25(3), 11.28
Biennial report, 11.25(2), 11.27
Fair board financial affairs, 173.19
Reports to auditor
Cities, financial report, 384.22
County auditor, 333.14
County supervisors, 452.8
Highway safety, 80.19
Housing finance authority, 220.31
Industrial loan companies, 536A.14
Public funds, investment report, 453.13
Savings and loan associations, 534.41, 534.58, 534.59, 534.66(10)
Social service institutions, 218.7, 218.8
Salary, 11.30
Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
Vacancy, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)

AUDITS AND AUDITORS
See AUDITOR OF STATE above
Generally, ch 11
Bar members, audit by assistant court administrator, Ct. Rule 121.4
Bribery of auditor, penalty, 739.6
Comptroller's authority, 8.7-8.12, 8.35
County auditor, ch 333
General assembly's power, 79.8
Governor's powers, 67.1-67.5, 79.8
Interim committee, powers and duties, 248
Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
"Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207
State party central committee, 43.111

AUNT
See also CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Marriage, when void, 595.19

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS
Executed in a foreign country, 558.27-558.29
Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
Judicial records, 622.52-622.55

AUTHORS
Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10, 689.11
Seditious and treasonable matter, 689.4, 689.8

AUTOMOBILES
Conveyance for liquor, 127.1-127.22
Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9
Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D
Motor vehicles, 321.1-321.451
Publicly owned, private use, 740.20, 740.22
Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1-127.22
Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
Use by public officers, expenses, 18.117, 79.9-79.13

AUTOPSY
Autopsies and postmortem examinations
Generally, 144.56
Deaths affected with a public interest, 339.8-339.8
Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34
Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 339.8-339.8
Occupational diseases, 85A.19

AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS
See EXECUTION

AVIATION
See AERONAUTICS

AVOCA
Court to be held, 602.8

AVOIDANCE
Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

AVOIDUPOIS WEIGHT
Standards, 210.1-210.4

AVULSION
Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18-568.20

AWARDS
Arbitration, 679.8-679.13
Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11
Workers' compensation, 86.14-86.43

BACHELOR
Clothes and trunks exempt from execution, 627.14

BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)
Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

BADGES
Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2
Unlawful wearing of military badges, 713.28

BAGGAGE

BAIL
General provisions, 763.1-768.3
Appeal to appellate courts, 763.9
Guaranteed bond certificates, in lieu of, 321.1(71)
Nonindictable offenses, 762.7
Scheduled traffic violations, forfeiture, 753.16(3)
Sexual psychopaths, 225A.3

AUTHOR
Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10, 689.11
Seditious and treasonable matter, 689.4, 689.8

AUTOMOBILES
Conveyance for liquor, 127.1-127.22
Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9
Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D
Motor vehicles, 321.1-321.451
Publicly owned, private use, 740.20, 740.22
Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1-127.22
Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
Use by public officers, expenses, 18.117, 79.9-79.13

AUTOPSY
Autopsies and postmortem examinations
Generally, 144.56
Deaths affected with a public interest, 339.8-339.8
Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34
Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 339.8-339.8
Occupational diseases, 85A.19

AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS
See EXECUTION

AVIATION
See AERONAUTICS

AVOCA
Court to be held, 602.8

AVOIDANCE
Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

AVOIDUPOIS WEIGHT
Standards, 210.1-210.4

AVULSION
Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18-568.20

AWARDS
Arbitration, 679.8-679.13
Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11
Workers' compensation, 86.14-86.43

BACHELOR
Clothes and trunks exempt from execution, 627.14

BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)
Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

BADGES
Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2
Unlawful wearing of military badges, 713.28

BAGGAGE

BAIL
General provisions, 763.1-768.3
Appeal to appellate courts, 763.9
Guaranteed bond certificates, in lieu of, 321.1(71)
Nonindictable offenses, 762.7
Scheduled traffic violations, forfeiture, 753.16(3)
Sexual psychopaths, 225A.3
BAILIFFS
Deputy, municipal court, transfers, 602.34
District court, appointment, status, 337.7
Nonindictable offenses, appointment, 762.16
Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

BAILMENT.
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543

Bailiffs
Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2
Artisan's lien, 577.2
Boat and boat engine storage lien, 579.1-579.3
Breeder's lien, 580.1-580.9
Documents of title, defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102
Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1-583.6
Livery keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3
Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.1-579.3
Sales of goods, title documents, ch 554, Title VII
Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1-105.7
Bailor's remedy on disputed lien, 584.1-584.4
Embezzlement deemed larceny, penalty, 710.4
Release of lien by bond, 584.1-584.4

BAKERY
Bread requirements, 210.19-210.25
Food establishment, 170.1-170.31, 170.46-170.51

BALLOTS
See ELECTIONS, subhead Ballots

BANKHEAD—JONES FARM TENANT ACT
General provisions, 234.15-234.20

BANKING BOARD
General provisions, 524.205, see also BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Certain salaries fixed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.208
Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BANKING DEPARTMENT
General provisions, 524.201-524.227, see also BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Advisory capacity of banking board, 524.205
Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403, 524.1410, 524.1413, 524.1505, 524.1508
Bank charters revoked, 524.1302, 524.1310
Banking board, expenses, compensation, 524.205(3)
Bank officers and directors, compensation approved, 524.610, 524.703
Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708
Banks and banking regulated, ch 524, see also BANKS AND BANKING
Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519
Certificates or licenses issued and revoked
Banks, 524.106, 524.305-524.309, 524.1302, 524.1310, 524.1403-524.1405, 524.1410-524.1415, 524.1505, 524.1508
Chattel loan concerns, 536.1-536.9
Credit unions, 533.1(5), 533.6, 533.20(3)
Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.1005

BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued
Chattel loan business regulated, ch 536
Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
Consumer credit code, enforcement, 524.227, 533.37, 534.70, 536.29
Credit unions, supervision, ch 533
Depositories for public funds, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-454.18
Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
Deputy superintendent, 524.204, 524.206-524.211, 524.214
Employees, 524.206-524.212, 524.214
Examinations, see BANKS AND BANKING
Expenses of department, how paid, 524.207, 524.209
Fees
Accounting to treasurer, 524.207
Examination fees, includes salaries, travel, etc., 524.219
Use, 524.207, 524.209
Holding companies, generally, 524.1801-524.1807
Management of banks by superintendent, 524.224-524.227
Officers of banks, lists filed, 524.515, 524.708
Offices, generally, 524.1201-524.1203
Penalty for omission of statement, 524.1604
Private banks regulated, 524.103(16), 524.107, 524.1603, 524.1701, 524.1702
Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-454.18
Receivership, 524.1310-524.1314
Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.216
Reports of banks, 524.220, 524.608, 524.1604
Rules, 524.213
Salaries allowed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.207, 524.208
Salaries of bank directors approved, 524.610
Salaries of bank officers and employees approved, 524.703, 524.704
Sale of certain instruments for transmission or payment of money regulated, 533B.1-533B.5
Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107
Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1-454.34
State banks
Generally, ch 524
Defined, 524.103(19)
State and federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313
State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708
Superintendent of banking, bond, 64.6(9)
Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

BANKRUPTCY
Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42
Congressional regulation, Const., U. S., I, 8
Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24
Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)
Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8
Judgments exempt from execution, 627.6
Motor vehicle accident liability, 105.1-105.7
Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7
Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
BANKS AND BANKING

General provisions, ch 524
Acceptances, regulated, 524.903
Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606
Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C.9
Affiliates, 524.1101-524.1106
Articles of incorporation, see subhead Incorporation below
Assets pledging, 524.814
Bank defined, 524.103(5)
Bank examiners, 524.208-524.212, 524.214, 524.1611
Banking Act of 1969, ch 524
Banking board and department, ch 524
Banking business, when prohibited, 491.7(8), 491.7, 524.107, 524.1603, 534.15
Bank offices, limitations, 524.1202
Bills
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7-11
Counterfeiting, 718.4-718.8, 718.12, 718.14
Bonds
Authority to deal in bonds, 524.802, 524.901
Banking department employees bonded, 524.822
Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
Liabilities of bank limited, 524.801(2), 524.902
Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524.705
Branch banking, prohibited, 524.1201
Branch offices, authorized, 524.1201-524.1203
Business day, 554.4104
Capital structure
General provisions, 524.401-524.405
Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524.814
Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818
Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501-524.520
Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
Cash reserve, requirements, 524.816
Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519
Checks, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Checks
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4504
Certification, falsely, penalty, 524.1605(2)
Clearance at par required, 524.819, 524.1601(4)
Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805
Defined, 554.3104, 554.4104
False drawing or uttering, 713.4
Negotiating on holiday, 541.202
Selling, regulated, 533B.1-533B.5
Closed banks
Certification of public deposits, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
Superintendent as receiver, 524.1310-524.1314
Commercial paper, general provisions, 554.3101-554.3805
Commissions for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610
Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129
Consolidation
General provisions, 524.1401-524.1420
Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4-12
Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 524.103(25), 524.227, 524.906, 524.913
Consumer loans, 524.913

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Control by state, 524.213, 524.222-524.226, 524.1310-524.1313
Conversion to or from national or state bank, general provisions, 524.1401-524.1420
Co-operative associations, banking prohibited, 499.7
Co-ordination, state and federal, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313
Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 498.19
Corporation law applicable
General banking provisions, 524.301-524.313
Applicability of other chapters, 524.1802
Effect on existing state banks, 524.105
Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
Rules of construction, 524.104
County not to own stock, 346.20
Creditors, distribution of assets, 524.1312
Credit unions
Generally, ch 533
Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35
Dissolution, 533.20-533.22
Expiration or withdrawal of members, 533.19
Investments authorized, powers specified, 533.4
Merger, 533.30
Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6, 533.33
Customer obligations, 524.304
Debts or liabilities
Capital notes and debentures, 524.404, 524.801(12)
Limitations, 524.801(12), 524.404, 524.818
Pledging assets, 524.814
Power to contract, purposes, 524.818
Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524.1002
Definitions, 524.103
Depository of public funds
Deposits, generally, 421.6, 452.10-452.14, 453.1-453.14
State sinking fund, 454.1-454.34
Deposits and collections
General banking provisions, 524.805-524.808
General Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.4101-554.4504
Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524.1608
Branch office, authority to accept, 524.1201
Cash reserve requirements, 524.816
Court authority for fiduciary, 682.23(13, 14)
False certification, penalty, 524.1605
Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524.1313
Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524.1002(2), 682.23(14)
Inheritance tax appraisement and liability, 450.3(5), 450.86
Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524.802(3)
Joint deposits, 524.806
Public funds—see subhead Depository of Public Funds above
Risk assets, credit unions, 533.17
Trust funds separate, 524.1002
Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B.9, 496B.10
Directors
General provisions, 524.601-524.614
Application to manage bank, 524.224
Bonds of officers and employees, 524.705
County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
Distribution of shares, 524.517
Dividends declared, 524.518
BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Directors—Continued

Loans to officers, restrictions, 524.706
Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524.703, 524.704
Officers, election, 524.701
Redemption of preferred shares, 524.518
Removal of officers, 524.606, 524.707
Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603-524.1610

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9

Dissolution

Involuntary, 524.226, 524.1302, 524.1310-524.1314
Successor for trust funds, 524.1003, 524.1004
Voluntary, 524.1301, 524.1303-524.1309, 524.1312, 524.1314

Dividends, 524.516

Drive-up windows, 524.1201-524.1203
Electronic banking, generally, ch 527
Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821

Employees, see subhead Officers and Employees below

Examinations

General provisions, 524.217-524.219
Banking department examiners, 524.208-524.211, 524.214
Credit unions, 533.6

Directors examining committee, 524.608

Evidence and records produced, 524.214

Fees and expenses, 524.219

Information, confidential, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6), 524.1611(2)

Private banks, 524.1701, 524.1702
Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604
Superintendent’s power to order, 524.217

Exempt from corporation, fee or report, 496.19

False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609

Federal banking co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802

Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3)

Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)

Fiduciary capacity

General banking provisions, 524.1001-524.1006

General probate provisions, 633.63-633.204

Banks, national and state, qualified, 633.63

Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23-682.25, 682.60

Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11

Stock, voting shares, 524.513

Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29-682.44

Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310

Violations, penalties, 524.1601(3), 524.1605-524.1608

Franchise tax, 422.60-422.66

Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606

Funds

Assets pledged to secure, 524.814

Common trust funds, 633.128-633.129

Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605

Investment and lending, 524.901-524.913

Public fund depositaries, 421.6, 453.10, 453.14

Surplus required, 524.402

Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Funds—Continued

Trust funds, 524.1002

Undivided profits, 524.403

General banking powers

General provisions, 524.801-524.820

Fiduciary powers, 524.1001-524.1006

Investment and lending powers, 524.901-524.913

Holding companies, generally, 524.1801-524.1807

Housing finance authority, 220.1-220.36

Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent’s orders, 524.223

Incorporation

General provisions, 524.301-524.313

Amendments to articles, 524.1501-524.1508

Banking powers, 524.801-524.1006

Capital structure, 524.401-524.405

Directors, 524.601-524.614

Effect on existing banks, 524.105

Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106

Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501-524.520

Violations, penalties, 524.1610

Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818

Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5

Insolvency

Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608

Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)

Superintendent’s control, 524.223-524.226, 524.1310-524.1314

Installment loans, 524.906

Interest rates specified, 535.2-535.6

Investment and lending powers

General provisions, 524.901-524.913

Authorization, housing finance authority, 220.30

Chattel loan law, not applicable, 535.20

Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10

Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613

Directors liability, 524.605

Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)

Industrial loan act, ch 536A

Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710

Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602

Joint accounts, notification to revenue departments, 450.97

Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806

Legislation authorizing banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Lending powers, see Investments and Lending Powers above

Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101-554.5117

Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818

Lien on debtor’s bank stock, 524.818

Limited partnership, banking prohibited, 545.4

Liquidation, superintendent’s powers, 524.1302, 524.1310

Management by superintendent, 524.224-524.227, 524.1310-524.1314

Merger, consolidation and conversion, 524.1401-524.1420, 533.30

Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11

Money orders, sale regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

Names, use of words “state” or “trust” in, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

National banks

Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)
BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

National banks—Continued

Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
Conversion to or from, 524.1401–524.1420
Privileges same as state banks, 524.1204

Negotiable instruments

General Uniform Commercial Code, provisions, 554.3101–554.3805
See Uniform Commercial Code, subhead Commercial Paper

Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907
Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819
Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale regulated, 524.903, 524.904
Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907
Notes
Circulating national bank notes
Foreign bank notes, penalty, 718.21, 718.22
Receivable in payment of taxes, 445.33
Finder’s rights and duties, 644.6–644.18

Officers and employees

General provisions, 524.701–524.710
Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12
Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9
Real estate broker’s license, exempt, 117.7
Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610

Offices, general provisions, 524.1201–524.1203
Orders of superintendent, 524.223
Parking lot offices, 524.1201–524.1203
Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4
Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money borrowed, 524.514
Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
Preferred stock, 524.501–524.504
Preservation of records, 524.221

Private banks
Applicability of banking Act, 524.1701
Application for supervision, effect, 524.1702
Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
Defined, 524.103(16)
Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, 453.1–453.14, 454.18
Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.905(9), 524.910

Receivership

General provisions, 524.1310–524.1314
Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
Records, preservation, 524.221
Regulations of superintendent, 524.213
Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank, 524.106
Reorganization of banks, 524.1401–524.1420
Reports and bank statements
Call by superintendent, 524.220
Examination by superintendent, 524.217(4, 7)
Examinining committee or audit, 524.608
Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605
Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516, 524.516
Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809–524.812
Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813
Satellite banking
Generally, 524.1212
Confidentiality of records, 527.10

BANKS AND BANKING—Continued

Satellite banking—Continued

Customer furnished terms, 527.6
Errors, losses, notification, 527.8
Tax records required to be kept, 527.7
Terminals established, requirements, 527.4, 527.5
Violations, penalties, 527.8
Satellite terminal, definition, 527.2

Savings banks
Defined as state bank, 524.103(19)
Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105
Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
Securities exempt, Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202, 502.203(8)

Shares, shareholders and dividends

General provisions, 524.501–524.520
Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
County prohibited from owning stock, 346.20
Directors compensation fixed, 524.610
Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303
Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote required, 524.1402–524.1417

Private banks
Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106
Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
Defined, 524.103(19)
Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, 453.1–453.14, 454.18
Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.905(9), 524.910

Receivership

General provisions, 524.1310–524.1314
Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
Records, preservation, 524.221
Regulations of superintendent, 524.213
Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank, 524.106
Reorganization of banks, 524.1401–524.1420
Reports and bank statements
Call by superintendent, 524.220
Examination by superintendent, 524.217(4, 7)
Examinining committee or audit, 524.608
Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605
Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516, 524.516
Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809–524.812
Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813
Satellite banking
Generally, 524.1212
Confidentiality of records, 527.10

Surplus required, 524.402

Taxation

Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)
Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11–428.14
Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62
Customer tax records maintained, 527.7
Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
BANKS AND BANKING—Continued
Taxation—Continued
Inheritance tax deposits, 450.86
Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2
Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property; listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36
Revenue department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)
Service charge tax, 422.43
Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207
Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516
Traveler’s checks, sale regulated, 533B.1–533B.5
Trust companies
Effect of banking Act on existing trust companies, 524.1005
Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006, see also subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Use of word “trust”, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005, 524.1603
Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29–682.44
Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23–682.28, 682.60
Trusts, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129
Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611
Walk-up teller’s window, 524.1201
Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
Words unlawfully used, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603

BANNER, STATE
Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

BAR
Actions barred
Civil cases, 614.1–614.28
Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6
Admission to the bar, rules, see rules printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith
Bar registration, judicial selection, 46.8
Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103
Docket
District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13
Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220
Nomination of district judges, 46.1–46.11
Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

BAR, ADMISSION TO
Attorneys, 610.1–610.11
Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, see rules printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith

BAR ASSOCIATIONS
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BARBED WIRE
“Lawful fence” defined, 113.18(3)
Railroad fences, 327G.5
Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14
“Tight fence” definition, 113.20

BARBERS AND BARBERING
General provisions, chs 147, 158
Barbershops, 158.9
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12–147.28
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104
Cosmetologists not licensed as barbers, 158.2
Definitions, 147.1, 158.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
Fees, 147.80–147.82
Licenses
Generally 147.2–147.11, 158.2–158.4
Barbershops, 158.9
Fees, 147.80–147.82
Instructors, 158.10
Itinerant’s license, 147.75
Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 158.12
Schools, 158.7
Manicurist employed, 158.14
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Sanitation rules, 158.5
Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 158.8
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
Violations, 135.38, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 158.13, 158.16
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

BAR EXAMINERS
General provisions, at end of Vol. II with separate index therewith, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

BARLEY
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)
Weight per bushel, 210.10

BASEMENTS AND CELLARS
General provisions, 413.3, 413.27–413.87

BASTARDS
General provisions, 675.1–675.38

BATTERIES, RENTAL STORAGE
Identification marks, alteration, 715.1–715.5

BATTERY
Penalty, 694.1, see CRIMES

BAWDY HOUSES
General provisions, 99.1–99.31

BEAR BAITING OR FIGHTING
Penalty, 726.7

BEAUTY PARLORS
General provisions, ch 157, see COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS

BEDDING
Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)
Hotel linen requirements, 170.29
Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)
Manufacturing regulations, 209.1–209.8
BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION
General provisions, 181.1-181.5, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6-181.20
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)
Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL—Continued

Director
Generally, 123.10, 123.16-123.21, 123.32, 123.35, 123.54, 123.125, 123.133
Administrative rules, 123.21

Distillers, 123.19
District court clerk, duties, 123.79, 123.80
Dram shop law, civil liability, 123.92-123.94
Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494

Employees, consumption on premises, prohibited, 123.25

Enforcement division
Created, 80.25, 123.14
Member on hearing board, 123.15
Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3

Evidence in prosecutions, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
Exemption from legal process, 123.13
Fees, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135

Financial responsibility, 123.92
Fines, generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135

Fund, established, 123.53
Games of skill and chance, 99B.6
Gifts and gratuities, 123.15, 123.44
Grocery stores, beer permit, 123.129

Hearing board, 123.15, 123.32

Hospitals, special permit, 123.29

Injunctions, 123.62-123.71

Insurance, liability, 123.92
Intoxication, generally, 123.46, 123.92
Labels, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145

Licenses
Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30-123.43, 123.95, 123.123

Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49

Renewal, 123.35
Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141

Liens, 123.78-123.86, 123.113, 123.114

Local option, Sunday sales, 123.36

Manufacturers, generally, 123.41, 123.43-123.45, 123.135

Monopoly, state, 123.22, 123.23, 123.37

Motor vehicles
Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283
Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.4

Notice of proceedings, 123.64, 123.87

Nuisances, 123.60-123.69, 123.72-123.89, 123.119

Peace officers, duties, 123.14, 123.57, 123.100, 123.112

Penalties
Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135

Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137

Permits
Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32-123.40, 123.122-123.134, 123.139-123.142

Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49
Special, 123.29, 123.38

Sunday sales, 123.36, 123.134

Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL—Continued
Physicians and pharmacists, special permits, 123.29, 123.129
Railroads, licensing, 123.30, 123.133
Rebate, barrel tax, 123.146
Records, generally, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109, 123.138
Reports, generally, 123.55, 123.137
Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
Sales, generally, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110
Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.29
Seal, packaging, 123.26
Seized liquor delivered to department, 751.31
Sheriff, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118
Stores, state, 123.23
Sunday sales, 123.36
Taxation, generally, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143
Transportation, generally, 123.19, 123.27, 123.29, 123.98–123.104, 123.106, 123.116, 123.117, 123.135
Vendors, 123.24, 123.135
Venue of actions, 123.121
Veterans home, special permit, 123.29
Veterinarians, special permit, 123.29
Wholesalers, generally, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142
Witnesses, generally, 123.111, 123.112

BEES
General provisions, ch 160
Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)
Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2
Importation fee, 160.16
Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 189.3
Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)

BEGGARS
Blind, discouraged by commission for blind, 601B.6
Defined as vagrants, penalty, 746.1, 746.2

BENEFICIARY
Estates, see PROBATE CODE
Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
Insurance, see INSURANCE
Wills, see WILLS
Workers' compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

BENEFITED DISTRICTS
Fire, generally, ch 357B
Street lighting, generally, ch 357C
Water, generally, ch 357

BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS
Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS
Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7–565.15

BENEVOLENT ORGANIZATIONS
Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES—Continued
Exempt from Insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
Gross premium tax, 42.1
Income tax exemption, 422.34
Incorporation
Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31, ch 504A
Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202(9)
Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)
Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14

BENZINE
See 189.1–189.31, 732.6, 732.7

BERTILLON SYSTEM
Criminal cases, when use authorized, 782.8

BESTIALITY
Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2, 789.16

BETTING
Criminal provisions, 726.1–726.8

BIBLE
Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
Use in public schools, 280.6

BICYCLES
Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397
Motor bicycles
Annual fee, 321.109
Brakes required, 321.430
Motorized bicycle, 321.1(3), 321.37
Parking regulated, 262.69
Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236
Registration plates, size, 321.166
Regulation by cities, 321.236
Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434
Taxation, 427.13(4)
Traffic laws applicable, 321.234

BIDS AND BIDDERS
Anticipatory warrants, state, 19.8, 454.24, 454.25
Auction sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Auctions and Auctioneers
Board of regents, improvements, 262.34
Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 607.9
Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)
CITIES
See CITIES, subhead Contracts
Public improvements, 23.18, 384.41
Conservancy districts, internal improvements, 467D.20

Contracts, public
Automobile registration plates, 19.8
County buildings, 332.7
County contracts for poor support, 252.38
County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
Duplicating sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
Drainage districts
County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155
Intercounty, 457.20
Interstate, 467.3
General services department, 18.6, 18.7
Public improvement contracts, 23.7
BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued

Contracts, public—Continued

Regents board, improvements, 262.34
Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24
School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43
Township hall, 360.5
Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
County buildings, requirements, 332.7
County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
Drainage districts
County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155
Intercounty districts, 457.20
Interstate districts, 467.3
United States levees connected, 466.8
Election related purchases, 47.5
Execution sales
Generally, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93
School claims, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35
State or municipal, 569.1–569.3
Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17
Housing finance authority, competitive bidding, 220.36
Interstate bridges, 313A.25, 313A.26
Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7
Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10–568.12, 568.22, 568.23
Partition sales, R.C.P. 290
Poor relief contracts, 252.38
Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
Printing board contracts, 321.149
Public bidder law, 446.19
Public bonds, sale, 75.2–75.4
Public contracts, see subhead Contracts, Public above
Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39–309.43
Sale or lease of school property, 297.22–297.24
School land sale, 297.30, 302.5–302.9
School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
School sites sale, 297.19
School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
Sheriff’s sale, 569.1–569.4, 626.81
Sixteenth sections, sale, 302.5, 302.6
Social services department, improvements, 218.60, 218.61
State parks and lands, leases, 111.25
State vehicles purchased, 15.115
Tax sales, 446.15–446.23, 446.25, 455.170
Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37
Vehicles purchased by state, 18.115

BIENNIAL
Fiscal term of state, 8.37

BIGAMY
Annulment, 598.29
Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
Definition and punishment, 703.1, 703.3
Exceptions to rule, 703.2
Legitimacy of children, 598.31

BIKEWAYS, RECREATIONAL
Generally, ch 308A

BILLBOARDS

BILLIARD HALLS
City power to regulate and license, 726.9
Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2), 726.9, 726.10

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS
Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)
Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)
Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)
Criminal cases, 769.3, 786.1–786.9
Nature and use, R.C.P. 241
None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10
Record on appeal, rules apply, R.C.P. 340
Reference, master’s findings, R.C.P. 209, 213
Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10
Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

BILL OF PARTICULARS
Action on account, R.C.P. 99
Criminal actions, 773.5–773.21, 773.33, 773.49
Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99
Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112

BILLS
Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Costs of, civil cases, 625.6–625.18
Due bills, assignment, 539.1–539.6
Exceptions, 786.1–786.9; R.C.P. 241, 247, 340
Legislative, 2.16, 3.1–3.20
Rights, bill of, Const. U.S., Amends. 1–10; Const., Iowa, I, 1–25
Sale, 337.11, 450.81

BILLS AND NOTES
See ch 554, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
Generally, 554.3101–554.3805, 554.7301–554.7309

BILLS OF LADING
See ch 554, also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading
Intrastate shipment, 327D.43
Notice terminating liability of carrier, 327D.173, 327D.174
Violations
False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14
Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10

BINDER TWINE
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Label required, penalty, 713.22, 713.23

BINGO
Defined and regulated, ch 99B

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)
Established, functions, 266.24–266.26

BIRDS
See also ANIMALS, subhead Poultry; FISH AND GAME
Bounties, crows and starlings, 350.5
Field and retriever meets, 109.22
Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1
Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22
Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
BIRTHS
Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3
Abortion, attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Birth defects institute, 136A.1-136A.3
Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Certificates
Generally, 144.13-144.15, 144.17, 144.23-
144.25, 144.38-144.43
Adoption petition, 600.6
Name change, 674.9
Sex change, 144.23
Vietnamese children, 144.57
Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.13
Report, syphilis test, 140.12

BLACKLISTING
Punishment, 736.1-736.3

BLACKMAIL
Criminal provisions, 720.1

BLASPHEMY
Penalty, 728.1

BLASTING
Death or injury caused, penalty, 697.1-697.4
Licensing and regulation, ch 101A

BLIGHTED AREAS
Urban renewal law, ch 403

BLIND, COMMISSION FOR
General provisions, ch 601B, see also STATE
OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Director, member of governor's committee for
employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Employees excluded from collective bargaining,
20.4
Exemption from merit system, 19A.3
Food services in governmental buildings, agree­
ments, 601C.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BLIND PERSONS
Absentee ballot, assistance permitted, 53.15
Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332-321.334
Causes of blindness, investigated, 601B.6
Census, school, 291.9
Commission for blind, 601B.1-601B.6
Compulsory education for children, 299.18-299.23
Food services in governmental buildings, ch 601C
Guide dogs in public places, 601D.5-601D.7
Products marketed by commission, 601B.6
Register of, in state, by commission, 601B.6
Rights enumerated, ch 601D
State school, 269.1, 269.2
Training centers, 601B.6
Visits promoted by commission, 601B.6
Voting at elections, assistance permitted, 49.89-
49.91, 53.15
White canes used by blind
Failure to use not contributory negligence,
601D.6
Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333
Unlawful for others to use, 321.332
Violations, penalties, 321.334
Workshops, provided by commission, 601B.6

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND
SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)
Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9,
262.23, 262.25
Admission requirements, 269.1
Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
Commitment costs, county mental health and
institutions fund, 444.12
Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
Executive officer, 262.24
Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
Handicapped children, co-operation with other
agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
Indigent children's residences during vacation,
270.8
Indigents, expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4-
270.9
Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1
Secretary, 262.25
Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

BLOOD TESTS
Generally, 140.11-140.14
Marriage license applicants, 596.1-596.8

BLUE-SKY LAW
Sale of securities in general, 501.1-503.14

BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES
Boarder defined, 583.1(3)
Boarder not member of family, 627.1
Boarding house as hotel, 583.1(11)
Boarding house, keeper's lien, 583.2, 583.3
Children's boarding houses, 297.1-297.16
Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
Fraudulently obtained accommodations, 713.7-
713.9
Taxation, furniture and bedding, 427.13(2)

BOARDS
Accountancy, ch 116
Beer and liquor control, hearing, 123.15, 123.32
Employee, members, nonvoting, 69.17
Eugenics, ch 145
Health, state, ch 136
Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15
Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
Parole, ch 247
Political affiliation, 69.16
Regents, ch 262
Review, 421.1, 441.31-441.36, also TAXATION,
subhead Assessments
Soybean promotion, ch 185
Supervisors, ch 331, also COUNTY BOARD OF
SUPERVISORS
Vocational education, ch 258, also VOCATIONAL
EDUCATION BOARD
Water quality certification, 455B.53
Weather modification, ch 361

BOATS AND VESSELS
Accident report, motorboat, when required,
106.7(2)
Actions against owners
General provisions, ch 667
Nonresidents, 106A.1-106A.14
Aeronautics commission, seaplane flight instruc-
tion, 106.30
BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105
Arson, burning of boats, 707.3-707.5
Artificial lakes, 106.31
Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard
or water skis, violations, 106.12(2)
Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30
Boat livery
Boats Inspected, 106.20
No permit, penalty, 106.25
Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10
Buoy, 106.32
Capacity of vessel marked on exterior, 106.5
Certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56
Civil liability, 106.18
Classification of vessels, 106.9
Common carriers, see COMMON CARRIERS
Conservation commission
Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16
Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31
Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29
Pilot license issued, revoked, 106.22
Power, navigation law, 106.3
Registration of vessels, duties, 106.5, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50
Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8
Special local rules, 106.17
Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11
Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1
Definitions, navigation law, 106.2
Defrauding insurer, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15
Disaster areas, operation prohibited, 106.12
Emergency vessels, 106.34
Engine and motor storage lien, 579.1-579.3
Engine license
No license, penalty, 106.25
Required, issued, 106.22
Suspended, revoked, reasons, 106.14, 106.23
Equipment
Required, 106.9
Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9
Exhibitions, 106.15, 106.16
Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28
Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2(4,5)
F.A.S., 554.2319
Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.6
Fee, licenses and Inspection, 106.21
Fees, registration, 106.52, 106.53
F.O.B., 554.2319
Gamblers, eviction or arrest, 713.31, 713.32
Gas tax refund, 324.16-324.19
Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33
Inspection
Crop pests, 177A.11
Requirement, 106.20
Insurance, 515.48-515.50, 515A.1-515A.19
Insurance, nonresidents, status in Iowa, 106A.14
Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14
Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8
Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30
BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued
Licenses, revocation or suspension, 106.23
Lien for storage, 579.1-579.3
Liens enforced against, 667.4
Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22
Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17
Lost, finder's rights, 644.1-644.5, 644.16-644.18
Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50
Marine documents, 106.5
Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84
Marine parades authorized, 106.16
Motorboats
Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5
Certificate of registration, 106.5
Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50
Prohibited operation, 106.12
Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
Mufflers required on engines, 106.11
Narcotics use, violations, 106.12, 106.14
Navigable waters defined, 106.2(9)
Negligence, owners civil liability, 106.18
Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106.27
Nonresident owners or operators, 106A.1-106A.14
Numbering system of vessels, 106.4, 106.5, 106.38-106.38
Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32
Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25
Owners civil liability, 106.18
Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25
Pilot license
No license, penalty, 106.25
Required, issued, 106.22
Revised, 106.14
Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11-177A.13
Races and regattas, 106.11-106.16
Rafts
Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
Lost rafts, found, 644.1-644.18
Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9
Seizure for satisfaction of debt, 667.1-667.15
Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water skis, 106.12(1)
Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10
Registration certificate, place of keeping, 106.5
Registration certificate suspended, 106.23
Registration, exempt vessels, 106.6
Registration procedure, 106.35-106.42
Rented boats
-Inspection, 106.20
Owner's duties, 106.10
Right of way rules, 106.26
Rules, conservation commission's authority, 106.3
Sailboats restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
Sales tax to be paid before registration, 106.55
Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3
State policy expressed, 106.1
Stealing cordwood or other property, 709.18
Steamboats
Action against, jurisdiction, 616.8, 617.3
Insurance against explosion, 508.29
Liability for baggage and valuables, 105.1-105.6
BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued

Steamboats—Continued
Notice, how served on company, 617.3
Venue of actions, 616.8

Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, 579.1-579.3

Surfboard, 106.12-106.15
Swindling laws, posting required, 713.33
Taxation, 427.13(6)
Tournaments authorized, 106.16
Transfer of registration, 106.43-106.48
Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.23
Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9
Vessels classified, 106.9

Violations
Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12
Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7
Boats anchored offshore, 106.32
Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10
Buoy not conforming to regulations, 106.32

BODILY INJURY
Assault to commit, penalty, 694.6
Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

BOILERS, STEAM
Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
Inspection, generally, 89.1-89.12
Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5

BOOMS AND BOMB THREATS
Criminal provisions, 697.1-697.11
Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10-732.14
Tear gas bombs, use restricted, 732.10-732.14

BONDS
Attachment bonds, 639.14, 639.47
Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21

BONDOING
BOND—BOND

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Bona Fide Purchaser, Holder in Due Course,
Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts
Agricultural products, 543.1-543.38

BONDS
Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
Action on bonds
Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5
Arbitration bonds, 679.16
Assignee’s rights, 539.1
Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47
Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21
Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15
Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 679.7
Compromise of claims by county, 332.14-332.16
Compromise of claims by state, 19.9
Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15
Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9
Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
County auditor’s, for school funds, 302.44
County treasurers, action by state, 334.11
Fire marshal’s orders, appeals from, 100.17
Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21
Highway contractor’s bonds, sued on, 309.58,
573.16, 573.22, 573.23
Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
Injured person may bring action, public bonds,
R.C.P. 3
Itinerant merchant’s bond, 81.4
Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3,
540.4
Mechanics’ liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
Multiple actions, 666.2
Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6
Official bonds, for school funds, 302.44
Official bonds, sued on, 309.58,
573.16, 573.22, 573.23
Plaintiff, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
Official bonds, who to prosecute, 336.2(5)
Officer, failure to account, etc., 8.8, 8.9
Officer bonds, 64.20, 616.3
Official bonds, plaintiff, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4
Peace bonds, 760.13, 760.14
Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3
Public Improvement bonds, 573.16-573.26
Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6
Schoolbook publisher’s bond, 301.6
School committee, treasurer, 291.5
Secondary road construction, 309.58
State treasurers, public funds, 454.18
Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
Surety company, suit, 309.58-309.60
Surety sued jointly or severally, 619.15
Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.3, 616.15
Warehouseperson’s bond, breach, 543.14
Advisory board, 633.169-633.187
Advertising false, 713.24
BONDS—Continued
Agriculture department, officials, 159.14
Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
Appeal bonds
Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19-188.24
Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10
Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135
Compensation liability insurance, 87.7
Cost bonds, generally, ch 621
Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 485.10
Fence appeals, 113.23
Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17
Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)
Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34
Judgment against sureties, R.C.P. 339
Natural resources council, 84.14
Nonindictable offenses, 762.43
Official county newspaper selections, 349.11
Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10
Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)
Search warrant proceedings, 751.41, 751.42
Sewer assessments, cities of 125,000; 417.33
Small claims, 631.13
Stay bonds, damages for delay, R.C.P. 339
Stay bonds, district court, R.C.P. 332(b)
Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337(a)
Supersedes, R.C.P. 337, see SUPERSEDAS
Supreme court appeals
Bond for cost may also be required, 686.12
Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
Judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339
Order granting appeal, stay, R.C.P. 332(b)
Supersedes bonds, R.C.P. 337
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(8)
Appearance bond
Attachment proceedings, 639.42, 639.43
Bail, 763.1-763.8
Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.15
Criminal proceedings, chs 763-767; see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bail
Forfeiture reported, 333.13, 666.6
Injunctions, R.C.P. 330
Arbitration of controversies, 679.16
Area hospital, 145A.17-145A.20
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30
Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, 539.1-539.6
Attachment bonds, see ATTACHMENTS
Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23
Attorney as surety, 621.7, 625-82.7
Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16
Auction sales, 546A.3
Authorization and sale of public bonds, 75.1-75.12
Automobile accidents, 321A.24
Aviation authorities, 330A.9, 330A.19
Bail, 763.1-763.8
Banks and banking, bond provisions
Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 524.814
Authority to deal in bonds, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901
Banking department employees bonded, 524.210
Bank officers and employees, 524.705
Liabilities of banks limited, 524.904
Bonds—Continued
Beer and liquor control, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.35, 123.43, 123.76-123.86, 123.82, 123.127-123.130, 123.133
Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1
Bid bonds, public improvements, 23.20
Blue-sky laws, ch 502
Board of regents authority, revenue bonds, 252.49-252.52
Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15
Bonded warehouses, 543.4-543.13, 543.34
Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21
Bond for payment of judgment
Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 763.9
Boats or rafts released, 667.7
Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
Crops, bond for, 646.23
Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329
Pipeline companies, 479.26
Replevin, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
Supersedes bonds, R.C.P. 337
Walls in common, disputes, 563.11
Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11-682.22
Bonus (World War II), 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
Bridges, interstate, 313A.7, 313A.12-313A.24, 313A.33
Building and loan association, bonds, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
Certiiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310
Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
Cigarette permit holders, 98.14
City bonds, see CITIES
City officers, 64.13
Conditions on, or attached to, 64.2-64.5
Contractors' bonds, public contracts, 573.2-573.26
Corn promotion board, 15C.30
Corporation bonds
Credit unions, ownership, 533.38
Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(6)
Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6
Cost bonds
Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
Actions in probate, 621.2
Actions, procedure, 621.1-621.9
Additional bonds on appeal, R.C.P. 338
Additional security, 621.6
Amount fixed by court, 621.1
Appeal bonds, see subhead above
Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1-621.6
Attorney not to be surety, 621.7, 622.2-622.4
Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Competition law violations, 553.12
Co-operative associations, 499.9
Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1
Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
Grounds for, 621.1-621.6
Judgment on bond, 621.8
Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
BONDS—Continued

Cost bonds—Continued

New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
Presidential electors contest, 60.7
Probate cases, 621.2
Prohibited sureties, 621.7
Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
Removal of public officers, 66.4
Replevin, 643.7, 643.12
Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
Security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9
Stay of execution by bond, 626.58-626.68
Summary judgment for costs, 621.8
Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
Surety, suing, 540.3
Venue changed, R.C.P. 167
County bonds, 346.1-346.23
County conservation bonds, 111A.6
County health center, ch 346A
County hospitals enlarged, improved, 347.7, 347.27, 347A.7
County officials, see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below
Criminal bonds, chs 763-767
Custody of official bonds, 64.23
Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)
Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3
Definitions of "bond"
Installment sales regulations, 501.1
Iowa uniform securities Act, security defined, 502.102
Membership sales law, 503.2
"Official bond" defined, 646.23
Delivery bonds
Attachment proceedings, 639.45-639.47
Release of surety, 65.1-65.11
Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.6, 643.7
Stay bond given, 682.15
Denominations, municipal bonds, 75.10
Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
Deposit of official bonds, 64.23
Deposit with insurance commissioner
Association selling stock by installations, 501.5
Insurance companies, see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited
Membership sales associations, 503.7
Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)
Deposit with state auditor, 64.23, 534.51
Discharge of surety, 65.1, 65.11
Drainage and levee districts, improvement costs, 455.225
Egg council members, 196A.21
Elections to approve issue, 75.1; ch 407
Elections to approve issue, joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
Elections to approve may be waived, 384.26
Environmental quality department, generally, 455B.7, 455B.88
Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77

BONDS—Continued

Executions, bonds required
Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104
Exempt property levied on, 626.50-626.56
Indemnifying bonds, 626.54
Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15
Principal and surety, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
Secured personally levied on, 626.34-626.49
Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68
Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
False advertising, 713.24

Federal agency bonds
Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.202
Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3), 524.901
Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.23(11)
Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 534.21, 682.45
Federal securities, investments authorized
- Banks, 524.802, 524.901
- Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
- Building and loan associations, 534.17
- Cemetery funds, 566.5
- Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
- Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 515.35
- National housing Act bonds, 511.8
- Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
- State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
- State sinking fund invested, 454.5
- Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48
- Home owners loan corporation, 524.901, 534.21, 682.23(11)

Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)
Fee of clerk of court for approving, 606.15(22)
Fire district bonds, 357B.4
Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 336.2(5)
Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 336.2(5)
Forfeiture of bonds, 666.1-666.6
Games of skill and chance, prohibited, 99B.17
General obligation bonds, interest rate, 75.12
Grain dealers, 542.4
Guaranty company as surety, 682.14-682.16
Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16
Health care facility or nonprofit hospital purposes, 419.7
Health maintenance organization, 514B.16
Hospital, area, 145A.17-145A.20
Housing finance authority, 220.21, 220.26, 220.27
Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329
Installment sales regulations, 501.1, 501.5
Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)
Insurance policy of persons, 515.48(2)
Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
Investment securities, 554.8403
Investments in bonds, see INVESTMENTS
Iowa uniform securities Act, bond provisions
Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.006
Broker-dealer, 502.302
Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.203(5)
Issuance and sale of public bonds, 75.1-75.12
Joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
BONDS—Continued
Judgment on county officers, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Juvenile homes, 232.22
Korean veterans' bonus, 35B.1-35B.11
Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.18
Itinerant merchant's law, 81.4
Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
Liability, money received, no notice, 665.5
Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6
Liens released by bond, 584.1-584.4
Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1
Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4
Loan companies, 536.3-536.5
Lost securities, 554.8403
Low-rent housing purposes, 403A.12-403A.14
Motor vehicle law, bond provisions
Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
Motor fuel tax law, license and permit holders,
Mass transportation, urban, 28E.17
Low-rent housing purposes, 403A.12-403A.14
Mass transportation, urban, 28E.17
Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2
Injury to employee, 666.4
Instruments of other states, 640.7
Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3
Inheritances, 450.25
Inventory, 645.22
Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24
Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3
Insurance examiners, 507.5
Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
Insurance companies, 505.4
Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
Insurance examiners, 507.5
Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
Insurance companies, 505.4
Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
Insurance companies, 505.4
Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
Insurance companies, 505.4
BONDS—Continued

Official bonds—Continued

Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
Officers liable, interest in corporations, 346.22
Official bond construed, 666.1
Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2
Public safety department personnel, 80.16
Public utility trustees, 420.301
Qualifying of sureties, 682.4
Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10-63.13
Receiver’s bond, 680.3
Recorder’s, fish and game licenses, 110.6
Record of official bonds, 64.24
Release of surety, 65.1-65.11
Removal of unbonded officer, 332.5(9)
Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5
Sanitary districts, 358.10, 358.12
School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2-291.5
School employees, 279.8
School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6
School officers, 301.2
Security to be given by bond, 682.1
Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19
Sheriff’s bond in receiverships, 630.9
Social services department employees, 218.12
Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6
State as beneficiary, 64.18
State officers, amount listed, 64.6
Statutory conditions implied, 64.5
Surety, number required, 64.16
Sureties qualifications, 682.4
Sureties released, 65.1-65.11
Surety may force creditor to sue, 540.4
Surety’s liability, 64.3, 666.2
Tax collector, liability, 441.52
Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)
Township clerk, 360.7
Transportation commission, 64.6(22)
Transportation department auditor, 313.20
Transportation department employees, traffic officers, 321.478
Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2
Treasurer of state, employment security funds, additional, 96.13(1, 3)
Trustees, 633.169-633.186
Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6
Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
Unemployment compensation department, 96.10
Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
Watchmaker examiners, secretary, 120.3
Water district trustees, 357.13
Water district trustees, 357.13
Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1
Payment and maturity, 76.1-76.9
Peace bonds, 760.1-760.14
Pig dealers, 163.30
Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)
Private detectives, 80A.5
Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24
Public, 75.1-76.9
Public improvements, contractor’s bonds, ch 573
Public improvements, issue approved by voters, see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters
Public officers’ bonds, ch 64, see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above
Rates, ch 515A
BOND

BONDS—Continued

Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13
Refunding bonds
City bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
County bonds, 346.1, 346.12
Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, 464.1-464.12
Drainage districts, ch 463
School bonds, 295.20
Release of surety, 65.1-65.11
Replevin actions, 463.5, 463.7
Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11
Revenue bonds
Area hospitals, 145A.20
Board of regents institutions, 262A.48-262A.52, 262A.1-262A.13, 263A.1-263A.11
County hospitals, 347.7, 347.27
Interest rates, 75.12
Limitation of actions on municipal, 384.92
Municipal, 23.17, chs 28F, 419
Rural water districts, 357A.11
Sale of public bonds, 75.2-75.9
Sanitary districts, petition, 383.2
Schools offering courses of instruction, 713A.2, 713A.6
Securities law, chs 502, 503
Security, definition, 682.1
Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
Seed buyers’ bond, 159.16
Self-supported municipal improvements, 386.2, 386.7, 386.11, 386.14
Slaughterhouse operators, ch 172A
Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6
Sovereign immunity, 384.8
State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
Supersedes bonds, R.C.P. 337, see SUPERSEDAS

Sureties

General provisions, 682.1-682.22
Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10
Attorneys acting as fiduciaries, Ct. Rule 121.5
Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
Procedure to obtain, 682.19
Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4-65.11, 682.19
Veterans conservatorship, 633.622
Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
Surety company, rates, ch 515A
Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
Township officers, 64.2
Transit operators, 81A.4
Treasurer of state, employment security funds, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
Trust fund investments, ch 682
Turkey excise tax, administration, 184A.13
Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
Unemployment compensation, voluntary payments, 96.7
Uniform securities Act, ch 502
United States bonds, investments in
Banks, 524.801, 524.901
Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
Cemetery funds, 416.106
Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
BONDS—Continued
United States bonds, investments in—Continued
Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8
National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
Savings and loan associations, 534.17
Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
State sinking fund invested, 454.5
Urban renewal projects, 403.14
Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167
Violations
Counterfeiting, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.13, 718.14
County treasurer, 334.11
Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.10
Installment sales law, 501.6
Larceny of bonds, 709.1-709.3
Water districts, rural, 357A.2, 357A.11

BONUS
Accepting gratuity or tip, ch 741
BONUS BOARD
General provisions, ch 35
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.11
Duties, 35A.7, 35A.8
War orphans' educational aid, 35.9
BONUS, WORLD WAR II, KOREA AND VIETNAM
General provisions, 35A.1-35A.16, 35B.1-35B.11, 35C.1-35C.7
BOOK ACCOUNTS
Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65
Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28
Evidence, when admissible, 622.28-622.30
Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198
Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5
Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126; see BOOKS AND PAPERS
BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued
Production and inspection—Continued
Bank examinations, 524.214
Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10
Civil service hearings, 400.24
Commerce commission, 476.9
Corporations, actions against, 491.64
Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211
Election contests, 58.5
Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8
Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1-67.3
Grain dealers, 542.9
Impeachment proceedings, 68.12
Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
Insurance department hearings
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6
Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100
Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85
Membership sales examinations, 503.10
Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A.25
Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.65
Securities law, 502.603
Stock sales on installment plan, 501.8
Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8
Military court's power, 29B.47
Natural resources council, 84.12
Real estate commissioner's hearings, 117.36
Revenue department hearings
Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63
Chain store tax, 424.11
Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
Express company taxation, 436.6
Freight line and equipment tax, 435.7
Income tax hearings, 422.70
Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
Use tax hearings, 423.21
Savings and loan examination, 534.41, 534.46
Securities law, 502.303
Social services department, 218.31
Subpoenas, 622.65
Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2
Teacher contract termination hearings, 279.16
Transportation commission, aeronautics hearings, 328.12(8)
Transportation department hearings, 327C.10-327C.13
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11
Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.41
Workers' compensation cases, 86.10, 86.22
Public records, see PUBLIC RECORDS
Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8
State accounts, inspection, 79.8
State records management, ch 304, see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act
Subpoena, obtainable by, R.C.P. 155(c)
Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36
Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209
Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3
BOOTLEGGERS
Generally, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119
BOTANIST
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
BOTANIST—Continued
Agricultural seeds, technical advisor on, 199.2
Defined, 199.1(14)
Weed eradication, assistance provided, 317.2

BOTTLED GAS
Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by
fire marshal, 101.1-101.8

BOTTLES
Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62, 210.15
Narcotics, labels, 203.3
Poison label requirements, 205.7

BOTTLING WORKS
Beer, generally, 123.135, 123.144
Factory law applicable, see FACTORIES
Food law and licensing, 170.1-170.28, 170.49-170.51
Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47

BOTTOMRY
Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

BOUNDARIES
Action to establish, 650.1-650.17
Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68-309.84
County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2
County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Disputed corners and boundaries established
Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17
Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15
Commissioners
Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11
Appointment of members, 650.7
Assistants appointed, 650.8
Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9
Oath of members, 650.8
Report filed before term, 650.11
Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11
Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10
Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16
Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12
Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13
Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12
Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6
Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278,
279, 284, 286, 287
Game breeding and shooting preserves, bound-
daries marked, 110A.2
Injury to markers, penalty, 714.17, 714.18
Iowa, state of, see subhead State below
Municipal zoning law, ch 414
Nebraska-Iowa compromise, page lxii, Vol. I
Soil conservation districts, 467A.5
State
Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
Bridges, 309.85-309.91
Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
Injury to markers, 639.20
Iowa-Missouri compromise, page 1, Vol. I
Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
State and private, 111.19-111.24
Township boundaries, 359.1-359.9
Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3, 602.20

BOUNTIES
Wild animals, 350.1-350.8

BOVINE
See CATTLE

BOW AND ARROW
Fishing with, 109.76
Hunting and fishing on cultivated land, pro-
hibited, 714.25
Use in state parks, 111.42

BOXES
Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13
Defined as container, 189.1
Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
Labeling, generally, 189.9-189.18

BOXING CONTESTS, REGULATED
Generally, ch 727A

BOYS
General provisions relating to minors, see
MINORS

BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)
Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
Business manager, 218.6-218.8
Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.73, 242.5
Crime, commitment for, 242.6
High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6
Inmates
Custody and discipline, 242.2
Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)
Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13
Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
Foster care placement, 242.7
Instruction and employment, 242.4
Placing out under agreement, 242.7-242.13
Probations authorized, conditions, 242.12
Transfer authorized, 218.91, 242.14, 242.15
Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
Social services department, power to administ,
218.1
Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3

BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL
(VINTON)
General provisions, ch 269, see also BLIND,
SCHOOL FOR

BRAKES
Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464
Railroad requirements, penalty, 327F.7, 327F.9
Trains without, nonassumption of risk, 327F.10

BRAN
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

BRANDS
See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
Domestic animals, ch 187
Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, see UNI-
FORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Swine, slap tattoo or other identification, 172A.17

BREACH OF PEACE
Armed forces, 29B.110
Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3
Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2
Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4
Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2
BREACH OF PEACE—Continued
Riot deemed, 743.2
Troops employed, 29A.7, 29A.8
Unlawful assembly, 743.1
Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8

BREAD
General provisions, 210.19-210.25, see FOOD

BREAKING AND ENTERING
General provisions, 708.1-708.11

BREEDERS
Associations, 178.1-184.14
Lien for services, 580.1-580.9

BRIBERY
Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2
Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2
Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3
Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
Amusement ride inspectors, 88A.10
Athletic contest and sports, 739.12
Disqualification from holding office, 739.3
Election officials, 738.14
Elections, 43.120, 738.1-738.3, 738.14
Electors, 738.1-738.3
Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
Legislative members, 2.18(2)
Meat and poultry inspection, violations, 189A.19
Public officials, 739.1-739.11
Referees, 739.6, 739.7
Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9
Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4
Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued
Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59-313.65
Highways and roads, statutory construction, 4.1 (5)
Highways, institutional and parks, 307A.2(12)
Intercounty, 309.68-309.78, 309.84
Interstate bridges
Acquisition, 313A.5
Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313.59-313.65
Consolidation of companies, 491.38
County aid in maintenance, 309.88, 309.89
County construction, 309.79-309.82, 309.85-309.89
Franchises granted by city, 314.11
Improvement and maintenance, 314.10
Legislating Act, 591.9
Merger defects legalized, 591.9
Purchase by state, 313.66
Secondary roads, 309.85-309.89, 314.10, 314.11
State toll bridges, generally, ch 313A
Use by utilities, 314.11
Joint construction by city and county, 309.73
Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307A.2(12)
Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66
Motor vehicles
Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)
Passing prohibited, 321.304
Speed regulated, 321.295
Municipal bridges
Authority of state in city, 313.21-313.36
City boundary bridges, 309.73
Claims for labor and material, 573.6-573.11
Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27
Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
Payment before work completed, 573.27
Primary road bridge system
Bonds, 309.85, 309.89
Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59-313.65
Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6-573.26
Construction in cities, 313.27
Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
Contracts awarded, 313.10
Engineers to give bond, 313.13
Funds
Contingent fund, use, 313.17
Primary road fund, use, 313.3-313.8
Use in cities, 313.21, 313.27
Improvement in cities, 313.21-313.36
Plans, surveys required, 313.9
Supervision and inspection, 313.12
Transportation department, duties, 313.8
Railroad bridges
Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
Drainage districts, 455.119-455.124
Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.25, 327G.28
Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
Injury to, penalty, 716.7
Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.25-327G.28
Levee or drainage construction, 455.119-455.123
Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

Railroad bridges—Continued

Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
Repair and maintenance required, 327F.2
Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
Swing bridge, safety devices, 327G.25
Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
Viaducts, 309.79
Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1
Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13

Secondary road bridge system

Bonds, 309.46-309.55, 309.89. See also 345.9, 346.1-346.22
Bridge book kept, 331.19
Bridges defined, 309.75
Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84
Change of road or stream, 306.27
City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73
Claims for labor and material, 573.6-573.11
Construction
Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40-309.43
Ditches or drains crossed, 309.83, 455.118
Plans and surveys required, 309.24-309.40
Contracts
Action on contractor's bond, 309.58
Advertisement and letting, 309.40-309.43
Approval by transportation department, 309.42, 309.80
Bond of contractor, 314.1-314.3
Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82
Specifications required for bids, 309.39
County-line bridges, 309.84
Culverts, 309.74, 309.75
Defined, 309.3
Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7
Expenditures, 343.11(1, 3)
Funds
Anticipatory certificates, 309.46-309.55, 311.28-311.31
Maintenance fund, use, 316.17
Intercounty, 309.68(2)-309.71
Interstate bridges, 309.85-309.89, 314.10, 314.11
Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61
Officer's interest in contract, 314.2
Payment for, 314.3, 314.4
Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82
Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
Research, 310.35
Specifications furnished by state, 309.79
State boundary bridge, county share of maintenance, 309.91
Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86
Transportation department's duties, 309.56, 309.69-309.71, 309.79-309.82, 310.35
Trees protected, 314.7
Tuck law, 343.10, 343.11
Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11
Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61
Speed regulated, 321.295
Term "public improvement" to include, 573.1
Toll bridges
Interstate bridges, 313A.1-313A.39
Taxation, 427.13(1)
Violations
Breaking, removing or extinguishing lamps, 714.18

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued

Violations—Continued
Burning of bridge, 707.3
Danger signals or safeguards, removal or destruction, 714.19
Deconstruction and demolition of bridge, 716.7
Obstruction of bridge, 716.7
Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT
See also SUPREME COURT, subhead Briefs on Appeal

Generalty, R.C.P. 343-350
Constitutional questions, 696.13

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (EDUCATIONAL)

General provisions, 18.132-18.153

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)

General provisions, 18.132-18.153

BROKERS

Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6
Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2
Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41-518A.43, 522.1-522.5
Investment broker-dealers, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities
Real estate broker, member review board, 441.31
Real estate brokers, ch 117
Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502
Warrants by selling broker, commercial paper, 554.3417

BROTHELS

Criminal provisions, 687.3, 724.1-724.10
Minors, 233.1-233.4, 724.7, 724.10
Mulct tax, 99.27-99.31
Nuisance, 99.1-99.31, 657.1-657.7
Vagrancy, 746.1

BROTHERS AND SISTERS

Incest, 701.1
Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)
Marriage between, void, 595.19(1, 2)

BRUCELLOSIS

Generally, ch 164
Control, swine, 163A.1-163A.12
Tuberculosis eradication fund, transfer, 165.19

BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

Appeal board, 24.26-24.33
Conservancy districts, 467D.12-467D.15
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 24; VII, 1-7; IX, 2nd, 1; X, 3
County and local, 24.1-24.47, 344.1-344.11
Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
Municipal assistance fund, 411.20
Receipts and expenditures, 12.1-12.15
School budget review committee, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12-442.14
State, ch 8

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
BUILDING CODE (STATE)

General provisions, ch 103A

Administration and enforcement, 103A.19

Advisory council, 103A.3, 103A.14

Board of review, 103A.15–103A.17

Definitions, 103A.3

Established, 103A.1

Housing finance authority, 220.25

Standards, 103A.8

BUILDINGS

Abatement as nuisances

Generally, 657.1–657.7

Gambling, 99.1–99.31

Prostitution or pool selling, 99.1–99.31

Assessment, valuation, 441.21

Board of health powers, 420.171–420.189

Bottled gas, 101.1–101.8

Building inspector, see subhead Inspection below

Codes

Advisory council, state, 103A.3, 103A.14

Billboard regulation, 306C.13

Board of review, state, 103A.3, 103A.14–103A.17

Commissioner, state, 103A.3–103A.5

County authority, 332.3(22)

Housing finance authority, 220.25

Judicial review, 103A.18

State, ch 103A

Condemnation, when exempt, 471.4, 471.12

Condominiums, ch 499B

Construction

Materials

Defined for public improvements, 572.29(4)

Public improvements, claims, 573.6–573.26

Permit, housing law, 413.1, 413.92–413.103

Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Dwelling alterations, 413.46–413.59, 413.92–413.107

Electric transmission lines, distance from, 478.20

Entrance requirements for handicapped persons, 104A.3, 104A.4

Factory built structures, state building code, 103A.9

Fire escapes, regulations, 103.1–103.18

Fire marshal's authority, 100.1

Flammable liquids, 101.1–101.8

Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A

High-rise, fire safety regulations, 100.39

Houses

Arson, 707.1–707.5

Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11

Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27

Construction regulations, cities, 413.1–413.125

Easement of light and air barred, 564.2

Occupant's duty to clean up, 413.69

Zoning law, ch 414

Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326

Inspection

Building inspector

Enforcement, certain cities, 413.104

Exits determined, 413.89, 413.90

Fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13–103.15

BUILDINGS—Continued

Inspection—Continued

Building inspector—Continued

Housing law enforcement, generally, 413.121

Multiple dwellings, annual inspection, 413.123

Fire chief's authority, 100.12

Fire marshal, 100.10

Insurance, see INSURANCE and thereunder specific type

Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.26

Liquefied petroleum gas, 101.1–101.8

Materials, liens, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26

Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29

Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, 657.1–657.7

Public buildings

City, see CITIES, subhead Buildings, Municipal

Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26

Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts

County buildings, see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds

Defacing, penalty, 714.3

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18

School buildings, see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and Grounds

State buildings, see STATE OF IOWA

Township halls, 360.1–360.8

Railroad lands, 327G.62

Sanitary construction, hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.17

Sewer connections, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86

Sprinkler systems, 103.4

State building code Act created, 103A.1

Taxation, 428.4

Violations

Arson, 707.1–707.6

Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11

Defacing, 714.1, 714.3

Demanding admission while masked, 694.4

Injury due to riots, 743.9

Unlawful use, 99.1

Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Zoning law, ch 414

BULK SALES

Generally, 554.6101–554.6111, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales

BULLS

Bullfights prohibited, penalty, 726.7

Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)

Liens for services, ch 580

BUOYS

Navigation law, 106.32

BURDEN OF PROOF

See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof

BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION

General provisions, 80.17, 749.1–749.3

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B; see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
BUREAU OF LABOR
General provisions, 91.1-91.18
Consumer price index published, 442.7

BUREAU OF STANDARDS
Standard weights and measures adopted, 210.1

BURGLARY
Criminal provisions, 708.1-708.11

BURIAL
Expenses paid by estate, 663.433
Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11
Permit, 144.32-144.35
Veteran affairs commission, 250.13-250.19
Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

BURIAL GROUNDS
See CEMETERIES

BUSES
Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
Certificated carrier law, 325.1-325.39
Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5-601D.7
Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
Passenger buses in cities
   Liability of common carrier, 327D.7
   Registration, fees exempt, 321.19
   Routes and schedules, 325.27
Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
Speed limit, 321.287
State buses, 18.115
Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33

BUSHEL
Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10

BUTANE
Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK
See FOODS, subheads Butter, Buttermilk

BUTYLENE
Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUYERS
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales

BYSTANDERS
Aid required to suppress riot, 743.5-743.8
Arrest, when authorized to make, 755.5
Arrest, when required to aid, 755.11
Bill of exceptions, when signed, 780.8; R.C.P. 241

CAFIES AND CAFETERIAS
General provisions, ch 170

CALENDAR
A. D., statutory construction, 4.1(11)
Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181.2

CAMP DODGE
Improvements, authority, 29A.13
Leased, 29A.14
Military library site, 303A.6
Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE
See ELECTIONS

CANDY
See FOODS

CANNED GOODS
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Food law, 189.1-189.31

CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE DISCLOSURE
General provisions, ch 56
Actions attributable to the candidate, 56.13
Administrative procedure rules, 56.20
Advertising expense limits, 56.15
Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9-56.11

CAMP DODGE
Improvements, authority, 29A.13
Leased, 29A.14
Military library site, 303A.6
Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE
See ELECTIONS

CANDY
See FOODS

CANNED GOODS
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Food law, 189.1-189.31
CANNING FACTORIES
Food establishment law, 170.1-170.52

CANONS OF ETHICS
Judges, Ct. Rule 119

CANVASSERS
Authority granted, county license, 332.46-332.48
Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
Sales and use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

CANVASS OF VOTES
General provisions, ch 50

CAPTIONS
Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS
Actions brought for injuries, 18.12
Capitol security force, 18.12, 80.17, 80.35
Contracts for repair, 18.12
Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(6)
Disposal of personal property, 18.12
Employees, janitors and police, 18.12
General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43
Legislative facilities, supervision by legislative council, 2.43
Parking, 18.11
Planning commission, 18A.1-18A.5
Public safety, security and protection, duties, 80.9(2,f)
Rooms assigned by general services director, 18.8
Rules violations, 18.10
Services supplied by general services director, 18.8, (contra) 88.10
Superintendent of, appointed, 18.8
Visitors given free escort, 18.12

CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION
Composition, powers, duties, ch 18A

CAPITOL, STATE
Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT
Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

CARRIERS
Cab companies, 601J.3
Carrier's lien, bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308
Certificated, 325.1-325.39
Common, see COMMON CARRIERS
Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bills of Lading; Sales
Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56
Motor vehicle fuel, 324.11-324.15
Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.1-327.23
Passenger buses, see BUSES
Railroads, chs 327C-327G

CARS
See MOTOR VEHICLES

CASH BAIL
General provisions, 765.1-765.4, 768.3

CASTRATION
Animals, veterinarian's license not required, 169.2
Penalty for mayhem, 693.1
Prohibited as method of sterilization, 145.9
Sterilization law, 145.1-145.22

CASUAL EMPLOYEES
Workers' compensation, employer election, 85.1(5)
Worker's compensation law not applicable, 85.1

CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES
Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
Group insurance authorized, 509.3-509.5(2)
Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
Limitation on risks, 515.49
Rates, 515A.1-515A.19

CATTLE
Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.20
Brucellosis eradication, ch 164
Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8
Checkoff, 181.6
Contagious diseases, chs 163-165
Dairies, ch 192
Dairy association, state, 178.1-178.5
Dairy association, state, 178.1-178.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Dehorning, 169.2(2)
Excise tax, 181.6-181.20
Feedlots, state approved, 164.1
Importation regulations, 164.14
Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)
Tuberculosis eradication, ch 165
Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1

CAUSES OF ACTION
See ACTIONS and thereunder specific cause of action

CELLARS
Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
Color of walls regulated, 413.64
Definitions, 413.3(13)
Entrances, 413.45
CELMETERS—Continued
Trustees for perpetual care fund, ch 566, 566A.3
Violations, 566A.7-566A.11, 714.23, 714.24
Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

CENSUS, FEDERAL

General provisions, ch 26
Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24
Cities, new precinct boundaries, 2.68
County government assistance funds, distribution, 334A.2
Election precincts, basis for, 49.3-49.11
Executive council, duties, cooperate with federal
census bureau, 26.1
Liaison commission to prepare, 2.67
Population, statutory construction, 4.1(25)
Publication in official register, 26.4
Road use tax fund allocation, special federal
census authorized, 312.3

CENSUS, SCHOOL

General provisions, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)

CENSUS, STATE

Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

CERAMICS

Course taught at Ames, 266.2

CERTIFICATED CARRIERS

General provisions, 325.1-325.39

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES

General provisions, 321.17-321.52
Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9
Duplicate issued, 321.42
Forms provided, 321.8
Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109
Operation without, 321.98
Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15
Violations, 321.104, 322.9

CERTIFICATES

Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30,
558.32, 558.37, 558.38
Administrative and supervisory, schools, 260.9
Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145-
633.147
I, 622.52, 622.55
Birth certificates, 144.13-144.15, 674.9
Boats and vessels, certificate of origin, 106.5,
106.56
Certificate of deposit
Bank deposits, 524.805
Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104
Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)
CERTIFICATES—Continued

Certificates of election

Annulment, contest, 62.18
County officers, form, 50.29
General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
Presidential electors, 54.3-54.8
Senators and congressmen, 50.43
Special elections, same as general, 50.46
State officers, form, 50.41, 50.42
Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

Certificates of indebtedness

County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1

Drainage and levee districts

Generally, 455.76-455.80, 455.88, 461.13-461.23
City, 459.6
Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5, 506.6
Issues on installment plan regulated, 501.1-501.8
Purchase of voting machines or electronic systems, 52.3
Sale regulated, 501.1-503.14

Change of title, appellate court, 558.66, 606.14
Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12
Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
Convenience and necessity, ch 325
Death certificates, 144.26-144.35, 144.52
Depositions, R.C.P. 149, 152(a)
Falsifying certificate, penalty, 740.12
Firemen, exemption, length of service, 102.2
Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145-633.147
Forgery, penalty, 718.1(4), 718.2
Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44
Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3
Marriage, 595.13
Obiteration of, penalty, 718.10
Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10
Redemption from tax sale, 447.5
Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1-501.8
Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
Sheriff's certificate of sale

General provisions, 626.95, 628.22
Insurance company investment, in, 511.8
Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36
Judgment enforced in criminal cases on copy, 793.25
Judgment enforced in civil cases on copy, 793.25
Judicial record

Foreign country, 622.55
Other state, page xxvii, Vol. I

Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
Land records of state land office, 10.4

Tax sale certificates

Assignment, rights, 446.31
Cessation after five years, 446.37
Drainage district land, 455.172
Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
Holders right to deed, when barred, 446.37
Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
Property held by county not sold, 446.7
Special charter cities, 420.213-420.229, 420.237-420.248
Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10
Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12

CERTIFICATION MARKS

General provisions, 548.1-548.13
Iowa butter, 192.54, 192.55

CERTIFIED CHECKS

Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411
False certification, penalty, 524.1605
Time for presentment, 554.4404

CERTIFIED COPIES

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517
Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
Bankruptcy papers, 558.1, 558.42, 558.51
Brands, 187.6
Census records, 28.5
Certification of court records

Appeal to supreme court; R.C.P. 340, 341
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Court not held at county seat, 602.9
Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10
Probate court, 633.48, 633.301, 633.604
Refreree trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209
Civil service commission records, 400.4
Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2
Clerk's certification on appeal, 793.6
Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5
Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7
Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21
County auditor

Lost property, 644.2
Records, 333.1(7)
Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.401
Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7
Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28
Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27
Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20
Eminent domain, removal of condemnor, 472.32
Evidence in court, see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies
Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42
Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23
Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18
Genealogical records, 144.44
Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36
Judgment enforced in criminal cases on copy, 793.25
Judicial record

Foreign country, 622.55
Other state, page xxvii, Vol. I
State or federal courts, 622.52
Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
Land records of state land office, 10.4
CERTIFIED COPIES—Continued

Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5
Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
Missing in action, government finding, 633.517
Name change, 674.7, 674.8
Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7
Ordinances of cities, 622.62
Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45
Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
Photographic copies certified, 622.30
Plats and field notes, 622.42
Public offices, certified copies, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46
Real estate commission records, 117.13
Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28
Recorded Instruments, 622.37-622.40
Resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65
Review on appeal, certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)
School attendance records, 299.7
School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6
Secretary of state records, 9.4
Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76-622.101
Statutes, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.59, 622.60
Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
Tax records of county officers, 446.36
Tax records of county officers, 446.36
Transportation commission, aeronautics records, 328.12(8)
Transportation department, regulation and safety division records, 321.10
Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10
Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 425.22
Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10
Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46
Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301
Wills, record in foreign county, 633.305
Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

CERTIFIED MAIL
Defined, 618.15

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
Generally, ch 116
City finance committee member, 384.13
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Credit union audits accepted, 533.6
Employment by auditor of state, 11.32
Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5
Employment to audit hospitals, 11.6
Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19
Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212

CERTIORARI
Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317
Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11
Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318
Appeal or appropriate remedy given, R.C.P. 352
Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318
Appellate court, 624.4

CERTIORARI—Continued
Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306
Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11
Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309
Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316
Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309
Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316
Limitation of action, thirty days, R.C.P. 319
Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311
Notice to defendant, discretion of court, 657.6
Petition, title, R.C.P. 307
Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309
Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308
Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313
Service of writ, R.C.P. 312
Soldiers preference law, review of removal, 70.6
Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310
Supreme court, 624.4, 684.18
Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317
When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308
Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309
Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15-414.19

CESSPOOLS
Dwellings, when sewer accessible, 413.33, 413.86
Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

CHAIN
Defined for land measure, 210.3

CHAINMEN
Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

CHAIN OF TITLE
See ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES

CHAIN OF TITLE—Continued
Commerical paper, endorsements, 554.3415
Legalized, see LEGALIZING ACTS

CHAIN STORE TAX
General provisions, 424.1-424.16

CHALLENGES OF VOTERS
See 48.15, 49.79-49.81, 49.104

CHALLENGES TO JURORS
Civil cases, R.C.P. 187
Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40, 779.4-779.16

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34
Incorporation provisions, 504.5
Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202

CHANCERY
Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY
Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10
Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

CHANGE OF NAME
General provisions, 674.1-674.13

CHANGE OF TITLE
Change of title with or without administration, 633.480, 633.481
Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66
CHANGE OF VENUE
Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171-175, see VENUE

CHANNELS
See 568.19, also WATERS AND WATER-COURSES

CHARACTER
Evidence, 622.18

CHARCOAL
Sale in bulk restrictions, 212.1-212.6

CHARGE OF COURT
Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199
Admonition to jury, criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
Grand jury, 770.15, 770.16
Instructions to jury
Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196
Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196(a)
Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
Jury, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

CHARGES
Finance charges, defined and regulated, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Lien for, 570.1-584.4
Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2-325.5

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES
See also CORPORATIONS for provisions concerning incorporation
Children requiring special education, 282.27
Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6
Fraternal insurance company, 512.62-512.72
Games of skill and chance, 99B.7
Gifts, 565.1-565.15
Hospital law in general, see HOSPITALS
Income tax exemptions, 422.34
Incorporation
Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.31, ch 504A
Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10
Investment of funds, 534.23
Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5
Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A
Orphanages, boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45
Sanitation provisions, 135.11
Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
Soliciting donations, regulations, 122.1-122.6
Tax exemptions
Corporation income, 422.34
Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
Property, 427.1
Trustees or managers, 504.14, ch 634
Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22
United way, payroll deduction, 79.14, 79.15

CHARITABLE TRUSTS
Generally, ch 504A, 633.303, ch 634; see also CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations

CHARITIES
Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6
Payroll deduction, united way, 79.14, 79.15

CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL
General provisions, ch 420

CHATTLE LOANS
See LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans

CHATTLE MORTGAGES
Generally, 554.9105-554.9107
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144
Attachment of property, 626.34-626.49, 639.40
Auction sale under, license exemption, 543.6
Chattels covered, warehouse receipts and goods, 545.10
Estates, 633.387-633.389
Execution levy on property
Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43
Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48
Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40
Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37
Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36
Garnishment of security holder before levy, 626.49
Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38
Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35
Notice of interest in property, 626.50
Payment of secured interest required, 626.34-626.36
Powers of court, 626.45
Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46
Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41
Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44
Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.387(2)
Foreclosure
Attorney fees, 625.22-625.25
Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3
Secured transactions, 554.9501
Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144-633.147
Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537.4
Lien, priority, 571.2
Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536
Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.50
Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201
Release, satisfaction, or discharge
Foremen, executors, fiduciaries, 633.144-633.147
Methods, 655.1-655.5
Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95, 633.117, 633.144
Security interest attachment, after acquired property, 554.9204
Small loan business regulation, 536.1-536.25
Specific attachment by security holder, 640.1-640.5
Violations, embezzling secured property, 710.12, 710.13

CHAUFFEURS
General provisions, 321.174-321.200
CHEATING
General provisions, 713.1-713.34

CHECKOFF
See TAXATION, subhead Excise Tax
Income tax, political party contributions, 56.18

CHECKS
Ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
False drawing or uttering, 713.4
Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

CHEESE
See FOODS, subhead Cheese

CHEMICALS
Analysis
Agriculture department duties, 189.1-189.31
Antifreeze, 208A.5
County attorney furnished copy, 189.24
Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7-214A.9
Paints, label requirements, 207.2
Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

Drugs, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(31)
Explosives, generally, see EXPLOSIVES
Factors, see FACTORIES
Implied consent law, tests, 321B.1-321B.15
Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION
General provisions, 206.19, 455B.100-455B.107

CHEMISTS
Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1-199.13
Fertilizer analysis, 200.10
Motor vehicle fuel testers, 214A.4, 214A.13

CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE
General reference, 226.1(4), see MENTAL ILLNESS

CHICKENS
See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry

CHIEF JUDGE
District court, 602.11; R.C.P. 378-380, see also DISTRICT COURT JUDGES, subhead Chief Judge of Judicial District

CHIEF JUSTICE
Supreme court, 684.4, see also SUPREME COURT, subhead Judges, Chief Justice

CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL
Appointment, 80.5

CHIEF OF POLICE
See CITIES, subhead Police Department, thereunder Chief of Police

CHILD LABOR
General provisions, 92.1-92.23
Labor commissioner's duties, 91.5, 92.1, 92.13, 92.16, 92.21, 92.22

CHILDREN
General provisions, see MINORS
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Adoption, ch 600
After-born children, inheritance, 633.220, 633.267;
R.C.P. 43, 298
Autistic children, defined, 444.12
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.23
Blind children, state school, 270.1-270.9, 299.18-299.23
Boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
Bonus board, educational benefits, 35.7-35.12
Child care centers, ch 237A, see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE
Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.45
Child support, assistance in obtaining, 252B.6
Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4
Child support recovery, ch 252B
Commercial transactions, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Children and Minors
Compulsory education, 299.1-299.24
Crimes involving children, see CRIMES
Cruelty, organizations to prevent, income tax exempt, 422.34
Deaf children, 270.1-270.9, 299.18-299.23
Defined, 232.2, 234.1
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.1-232.73
Domestic relations, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
Foster care, expenses, 234.35-234.39
Handicapped, 257.25(5), 263.9-263.13, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 600.17-600.22
Heirs, see PROBATE CODE; GUARDIANS; WILLS
Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.38
Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267
Insurance coverage, newly born, ch 514C
Interstate compact on placement, 238.33-238.40
Juvenile court, 231.1-231.15, 232.62-232.73
Juvenile home, ch 244
Lemonade stands, license not required, 170.2
Liability for own acts, 624.38
Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2
Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
Playgrounds, 384.24(4, b)
School law, chs 270-302
Statutory construction, 4.1(27)
Support of dependents law, ch 252A, 675.38
Training schools, state, 242.1-242.13
Vietnamese, child-placing agencies, 238.2
Visitation by grandparents, 598.35
Work training program, 249C.1

CHILD STEALING
Penal provisions, 760.2

CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY
General provisions, ch 232B

CHILD WELFARE
General provisions, 234.6, ch 235, see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Child Welfare
Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)
CHILD WELFARE—Continued
Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.19
Child care centers, ch 237A, see also SOCIAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT, STATE
Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.45
Children's boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
Foster care expense, 234.35-234.39, 444.12
Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
Interstate compact on placement, 238.33-238.40
Normal child development, research, 263.5
Parental rights terminated, 600A.1
Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1-249C.17

CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS
See VETERANS, subhead Provisions Applicable to Veterans Generally.

CHIROPODY
Referred to in Code as Podiatry

CHIROPRACTORS
General provisions, chs 147, 151
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Advertising restrictions, 151.7
Applicability of rules, 151.2
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12-147.28
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1-142.13
Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 151.1
Drugs and surgery, implementation of prohibited, 151.5
Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 151.3
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82, 147.102
Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
Liability insurance, 519.1
Licenses
Generally, 147.2-147.11, 147.102
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82, 147.102
Itinerant's license, 147.75
Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54, 147.102
Renewal, 147.102
Requirements, 151.3
Revocation, 147.55-147.71
Malpractice Insurance, 519A.1-519A.13
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 618.18
Practice procedures, training in use required, 151.8
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 151.6
Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 151.5
Workers' compensation law, 85.27
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

CHLOROFORM
Defined as poison, 205.5

CHOLERA
Hog cholera, 163.30, chs 166, 166B

CHORES IN ACTION
Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7
Attachment authorized, 639.23
Fraudulent conveyance, 151.2
Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258
Personal property, statutory construction, 4.1(9)
Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35
Small loans on, ch 536
Taxation, 420.207

CHRISTIAN NAME
Variance in conveyances, 558.6

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE
Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10
Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13
Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

CHURCHES
See also RELIGION
Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.3
Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3
Boilers, inspections, 89.3
Church related schools, 237A.1
City funds not to be used, 343.8
Corporation law affecting, ch 504
County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2
Donations solicited, ch 122
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Endowment funds, 504.21-504.25
Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181
Exits, number determined, 103.9
Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
Fire escape requirements, 103.1, 103.7
Games of skill and chance, ch 99B
Incorporation, 504.1
Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5
Marriage law exception, 505.17
Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)
Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45
School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
Taxation of leased property, 565.2
Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 22-25)
Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21-504.25
Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.286

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS
General provisions, ch 98
Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26
Administration of law by director of revenue, 98.25
Assessment of costs, audit, 98.28-98.30
Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25
Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30
CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS—Continued
Carrier's records, access to, 98.24
Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33
Definition of words and terms, 98.1
Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)
Forfeiture proceedings, 98.32
Forms furnished, 98.15, 98.18
Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34
Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19
Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17
Inventory and appraisement of seized goods, 98.32
Little cigars, 98.7
Manufacturers' samples, provisions, 98.39
Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3
Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5
Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30
Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29
Out-of-state inspection, 98.19
Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25
Permit to manufacture, 98.14, 98.16
Permits to sell, generally, 98.1-98.23
Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36
Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19
Procedures in rem for violations, 98.32
Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35
Records and reports, 98.18, 98.19
Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20
Revenue director's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25
Revenue paid into general funds, 98.35
Rules, enforcement, 98.25
Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26
Sales, unfair practices, 551A.1-551A.11
Search warrant authorized, 751.3(7)
Seizure and sale of unstamped cigarettes, 98.32
Stamps, 98.6-98.12, 98.14, 98.16, 98.35, 98.38
Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19
Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)
Tax imposed, 98.1, 98.6, 98.10, 98.26-98.30
Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
Vending machines prohibited, when, 98.36(6)
Venue of actions
Collection of taxes, 98.27
Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34
Violations
Advertisement near public school, 98.40, 98.41
Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31
Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38
Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5
Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37
Samples authorized, 98.39
Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32
Unfair sales practices, 551A.1-551A.11
Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36
Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20
CIGARS
Little cigars, 98.7
Manufacturers' samples authorized, 98.39
Taxation, 98.42-98.50
CIGAR STORES
Advertisements near schools prohibited, 98.40
Cigarette provisions, see CIGARETTES
Cigars and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42-98.50
Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3
Search, seizure and sale, 751.1-751.43
CIRCUIT COURT
Abolished, 602.21
Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 602.21
Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 602.22
CISTERS
License by county, 332.50, 332.51
CITATIONS
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
Codes and session laws, how cited, 14.17-14.20
Contempt, generally, 665.7
Garnishee cited to appear, R.C.P. 54
Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66
Occupational safety and health, 88.7
Police citations, 753.5-753.9
Traffic violations, 753.9, 753.13-753.20
Uniform Acts, how cited
Fresh pursuit Act, 755.15
Limited partnership Act, 545.53
Uniform citation and complaint, 753.13
Witnesses, see SUBPOENAS
CITIES
Accounts
Accounts kept, see subhead Records Kept below
Audits and examinations, 11.7-11.21
Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19
Re-elected officers, 63.13
Separate accounts kept, 384.20
Actions brought or defended
Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3
Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326
Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4
Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24
Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5
Personal injuries, 364.14
Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
Special charter cities
Limitation of actions, 420.44, 420.45
Personal injury or damages, 420.45
Unliquidated claims, 420.44
Tort claims, ch 613A
Venue of actions against, 616.3, 616.16
Administrative agencies, 392.1-392.7
Airports
General provisions, powers and authority, chs
330, 330A, 384.24 \[(2, e) (3, n) (4, a, g)\]
Aeronautics law, chs 328-330
Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 384.12(14)
Obstruction deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)
Transportation commission, state, 328.1-328.41
Zoning, 329.1-329.15
Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2
Ambulances, 384.24(3, f)
Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.126
Annexation, 388.4-388.7, 388.11-388.22
Annual report, 384.22
Annuities for utility employees, 412.1-412.5
Appeals, civil service, 400.20-400.27
Appeals to district court, 308.22
Appointees, removal, 372.15
CITIES—Continued

Appointments, civil service, 400.8-400.11, 400.15-400.17, 400.19

Appraisal, railway overpass or underpass, damages from work on, 364.8

Arbitration, fire department, labor disputes, 90.15-90.27

Area hospitals, 145A.1-145A.20

Assessments

*Generally*, 384.37-384.79

Amount determined by benefit to property, 384.61

Appellate process, 384.54

Board of review, 441.1

Conflicting, 384.79

Contracts for construction, 384.53

Costs assessable, 384.38

Costs estimated, 384.44

Deficiency assessment, 384.63

Definitions, 384.37

Errors corrected, 384.74

Examining board, 441.1

Flood protection, 384.24

Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72

Installments, 384.13, 384.65

Insufficient assessment, 384.63

Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66

Lot valuations, 384.46

Maximum amount assessable for special assessment, 384.62

Notice to bidders filed with clerk, 384.52

Outside boundaries of city, 384.38

Paving, 384.55

Payments, 384.65, 384.67

Plats, 384.45, 384.48

Property owners, abutting, 364.12

Railway company right of way, 384.38, 384.64, 384.77

Railway overpass or underpass, damages from work, 364.8

Reassessment, 384.72

Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51

Schedule, 384.47

Secondary road extensions, ch 311

Special assessments, 384.37, 384.41, 384.62, 384.64, 384.78

State lands, 307A.5, 384.56

Tax sale, 384.69

Void assessments, 384.73, 384.74

Assessor

*Generally*, 441.1-441.56

Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Code and session laws provided, 18.97

Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16

Forest and fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Real property, tax valuation determined, 428.4

Attorney (solicitor)

Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41

Civil service commission, duties, 400.27

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2

Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5

Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41

CITIES—Continued

Auditor

Audit of accounts by state, 11.18

Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24

Bribes, acceptance, penalty, 739.6, 739.7

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

Auditoriums, 384.24

Aviation authority, 330A.1-330A.19, 384.12

Bands, municipal, 384.12(1)

Bank deposits, 453.1-453.14

Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820

Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Beer and liquor control

Enforcement, 123.14

Licenses, *generally*, 123.32, 123.39

Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143

Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27

Bids, *see subhead Contracts below*

Blighted areas renewed, 403.1-403.18

Board of health, 137.1-137.22

Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20

Board of review

*General provisions*, 441.31-441.36

Special charter cities, 420.211

Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*

Bonds

*General provisions*, public bonds, 75.1-75.9

Airport bonds or certificates, 330A.9, 330A.19

Assessments, 384.68

Authority to issue bonds, 75.1

Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19

City enterprise projects, 384.24, 384.26

College or university, private, 419.1-419.15

Definitions, *generally*, 384.24

Denomination limitation, 384.68

Election, general obligation, *general purposes*, 384.26

Electric plants, revenue, 390.5

Federal government, city to deliver, 384.82

Fiduciaries, trust fund investment, 682.23(4)

Garbage disposal plants, 384.24, 592.1

General obligation bonds

Categories, 384.28

Costs of improvements paid from, 384.71

Defined, 384.24

Essential purposes, 384.25

Execution, 384.30

Form, 384.29

General purposes, 384.26

Interest to pay, 384.12

Limitation of actions, 384.33

Negotiable instruments, 384.31

Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 384.4(2)

Prior proceedings may continue, 384.36

Sale of, 384.27

Taxes for the payment of, 384.32

Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.1

Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4

Hospitals, area, 145A.17-145A.20

Hospitals, clinics and health care facilities, ch 419

Improvement bonds, 384.68
CITIES—Continued

Bonds—Continued

Industrial projects, ch 419
Interest limitation, 75.11
Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48, 518.35(2)

Issuance procedure

General provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 75.1–76.6
Election to authorize, may be waived, 384.26, 394.2
Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
Numbering of bonds required, 76.1
Objections, 384.25, 384.51, 384.83
Payment of bonds, 76.2–76.6
Refunding, 384.68
Sixty percent of votes required, 384.26
Joint city-county buildings, 28E.16
Limitation of action, 384.33, 384.92
Maturity of bonds, 76.1–76.9
Municipal officers, generally, 64.13
Notice of intent to issue, 384.25
Notice of issuance of revenue bonds, 384.83
Parking facilities, 384.24
Payable from net revenue, 384.82, 384.87, 390.5
Payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
Public improvements, 384.68
Public utility bonds, electric plants, 390.5
Questions submitted to voters, 384.26
Redemption by bondholders, 384.70
Refunding bonds, 384.68, 394.2
Retirement mandatory, 76.1–76.6
Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
Sale or exchange, 75.2–75.9, 384.27, 384.68
Sanitary district, 332.44, 384.82, 384.83
Self-supported municipal improvement, 386.2, 386.11
Special assessment bonds
Bonholder rights after tax sale, 384.70
Exception, 76.5
Issuance, 384.68
Prior proceedings may continue, 384.78
State tax to pay bonds, 444.20
Tax collector, 340.5
Urban mass transportation, 28E.17
Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19
Utilities, revenue bonds, 384.82–384.84

Boundaries

Adjustment and procedures, 9.2, 368.4–368.8, 368.11–368.22
Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5–359.9
Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3
Zoning districts, ch 414
Bridges, 384.12, 384.24(2, g), 384.84
Budget, 384.16, 384.18, 384.19, 384.34
Building code, 103A.10
Buildings and grounds exempt, 627.18
Buildings, municipal
Acquired and maintained, 364.4
Armories, 384.24(2, b)
Blind food services, ch 601C
Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 400.5
Community centers, 384.24(4, b)
Defacing, penalty, 714.3

CITIES—Continued

Buildings, municipal—Continued

Doors to open outward, 103.8
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18
Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
Health care facilities, gift, 392.6
Jails, 356.3–356.25
Joint city and county, 346.26, 346.27, 384.12(15)
Maintenance responsibility for public places, 384.12
Recreation facilities, 384.24(4, b)
Utilities, franchise granted, 364.2
Zoning law, ch 414
Buildings, privately owned
Construction standards for handicapped, chs 104A, 414
Housing law, ch 413
Permits to build, 413.98–413.104
Regulations and responsibilities, 364.12(3)
Zoning law, ch 414
Buses, franchise granted, 364.2
Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43–313.45
Campaign contributions by employees, 400.29
Candidates filing for offices, ch 376
Casual employees, civil service not applicable, 400.6
Cemeteries, 384.24(3, k), 566.14–566.18
Census, 26.2, 26.6, 312.3
Certification, taxes and assessments, 384.2
Change in form of government, 372.2
Change of grade in streets, 384.24(3, a)
Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7
Charter cities, special, ch 420; see subhead Special Charter Cities below
"Charter" defined, 362.2
Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22
City code, 362.7–362.9, 380.8
"City" defined, 362.2
City defined for election purposes, 39.3
City development, generally, 368.1–368.22
City development board, 368.9; see subhead Development below
"City enterprise" defined, 384.24(2)
City finance committee, see subhead Finance Committee below
City halls, 384.24(4, c)
City manager, see subhead Government below
"City utility" defined, 362.2
Civic centers, 384.24(4, c)
Civil service, general provisions, ch 400
Civil service, employees, exceptions, 400.6
Claims
Settlement discontinuance, 368.21
State against city, procedure, 25.6
Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44, 420.45
Clerk
General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below
Appointed by council, 372.13
Board of review, 441.36
Bonds, general obligation, executed by, 384.30
Certifies resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65
Civil service commission, duties, 400.4
Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 400.4
Civil service not applicable, 400.6
CITIES—Continued
Clerk—Continued
Duties, generally, 44.4-44.16, 48.1-48.32, 368.2, 372.13, 376.4, 380.7, 380.11, 384.16, 384.50, 384.56, 384.60, 420.136
Employee as civil service clerk, 400.4
Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10
Nominated person to file affidavit, 372.15, 376.11
Notice of special assessments, 384.50
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Original notice served on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Plats filed, approval certified, 368.20, 409.7, 558.65
Records kept
Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11
Bonds of city officers, 64.24
Civil engineer’s list filed, 114.10
Firemen, certificates of service, 102.2
Officers removed, appointments, 66.19
Removal from office, 372.13(4)
Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.1-386.14
Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Special charter cities
Applicability of terms, 420.43
City convention duties, 420.136
Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246
Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245
Tax lists prepared, 420.230
Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226
Township, city covers, city clerk’s acts, 359.25
Transcript of records, fees, 622.62
Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6-73.9
Code and session laws purchased, 18.94
Code of ordinances, 380.8, 384.81
Codes, adoption by reference, 380.10
College or university, private, bonds, 419.1-419.16
Commission forms, 372.5
Commissions and boards
General provisions, prior agencies, 392.7
Board of review, 441.31-441.36
Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14-566.16
City development board, 386.9; see subhead Development below
Civil service commission, 400.1, 400.5
Hospital trustees, 392.6
Library board, 392.5
Utility board, 384.4
Zoning commission, 414.6
Community centers, 384.24
Condemnation-proceedings, see subhead Eminent Domain below
Conference board, 441.1-441.6
Considerations of ordinances, 380.3
Consolidation, 386.1, 386.4, 386.5
Contracts
General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead
Public Contracts
Administrative agencies, contracts by, 392.3
Award of, 384.50
Bids on improvements, when required, 384.96
Bids, opening and considering, 384.100
Bids, sealed, 384.96
Bid security, 384.97, 384.98, 384.100
CITIES—Continued
Contracts—Continued
Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26
Bonds authorized, 384.103
Bridges, contract for use, 384.12(8)
Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6-73.9
Defined, 362.5
Delegation of authority by governing body, 384.101
Emergency repair, 384.103
Fire protection, board of regents, 262.33
Hearing, when required, 384.102, 384.103
Improvements, joint undertakings, 384.76
Joint city-county holdings, 346.26, 384.24(4, h)
Labor and material on public improvements, 573.1-573.27
Letting procedure, generally, 384.95-384.103
Libraries, contract to use, 358B.18
Library contracts legalized, 592.6
Notice of bidders, 384.96, 384.97
Notice of hearing, 384.102
Nurses, 143.1
Officers not to have interest, 362.5
Payment before work completed, 573.27
Preparation for Iowa contracts, 73.1-73.6
Public improvements, 384.41, 384.52-384.58, 384.95-384.103
Public utility plants purchased, 390.2-390.4
Services to persons outside city, 384.4
State institutions, fire protection, 218.5
Utilities, 384.84, 384.99
Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
Controlled-access highways, 306A.1-306A.8
Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20
Council
Action to annul void plat, 409.16
Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.3, 392.7
Airport commission, duties, 330.17-330.24
Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
Amendments to ordinances, 380.3
Appointments, 372.5, 372.7, 372.13
Approval of administrative agencies’ contracts, 392.3
Assessments, 384.38, 384.41, 384.51, 384.54, 384.58-384.60, 384.63
Aviation authority, 330A.3-330A.7
Billiard halls, minimum age of patrons fixed, 726.9
Board of health, duties, 137.1-137.22
Bond issuance, questions submitted to voters, 394.2
Bonds, 384.25, 384.26, 384.28
Bonds not required of members, 64.1
Bonds of officers
Deputies, amount, 64.15
Set and approved, 64.13-64.20
Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.65
Budget, city, 384.16
Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)
Civil service duties
Appointments approved, 400.15
Appointment or abolition of commission, city, 400.3
City council as “commission”, 400.3
Civil service commission approved, 400.1
CITIES—Continued
Council—Continued
Civil service duties—Continued
Oaths administered, subpoena issued, 400.24
Reports received and employees discharged, 400.19
Supplies and rooms furnished, 400.5
Closed sessions, 372.13
Code and session laws purchased, 18.94
Commission form of city government, 372.5
Compensation set by council, 372.13
Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
“Council” and “councillman” defined, 362.2
Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6
Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7
Councilman, eligibility for appointments, 372.13
County trunk roads, approval, 314.5
Deficiency assessment, 384.63
Depositories of funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
Disaster services, emergency planning coordinator appointed, 29C.10
Drainage districts, control, 459.12
Electoral board, volunteer to serve, 49.15
Election duties, 376.1
Explosive materials license, appeals, 101A.4
Funds must be reimbursed for payment of improvement costs, 384.71
Health board, members of, 137.5
Hearing on budget, 384.16
Hearing on railway overpass or underpass, 364.8
Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
Home rule charter, amendments 372.11
Improvements, 384.54
Interest in contracts prohibited, 362.5
Legalizing Acts, 592.5-592.7
Library board, election of members, 392.5
Lot valuation, 384.46
Mayor-council form, city government, 372.4
Meetings, 372.13
Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.28
Members on health board, 137.1
Minutes not published, 372.13
Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
Motor vehicle law, 321.236-321.250
Name change, 368.2
Notice of budget hearing published, 384.16
Number of members, 372.4
Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1-143.3
Officers removed, 66.1-66.30, 372.15
Ordinances, 380.3-380.6
Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
Paving of streets, 384.55
Plats, approved of council, 409.7, 409.12, 409.14, 553.65
Police or fire department reduced, 400.28
Power limitations, 364.3
Primary road extensions approved, 313.21-313.23
Prior agencies, 392.7
Prison goods price list received, 246.21
Proceedings published, 372.13, 618.1
Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
Quorum, majority defined as, 372.13
Rates for revenue, 384.84
County seats relocated, 353.1-353.16
Courtrooms provided for district court, 602.7
Crime commission, state co-operation, 80C.3
Criminal cases, fees payable by city, 622.73
Cultural facilities, 384.12
Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192
Dams, 384.24(3, m) (4, d)
Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Deeds and leases executed, 559.7
Defined, 368.2
Defined for election purposes, 39.3
Definitions, generally, 362.2, 384.24, 384.37, 384.80, 384.85, 385.1, 390.1
Departments, commission cities, 372.5
Departments in general, see subhead Commissions and Boards above
Des Moines, see DES MOINES
Development
Annexation by petition, 368.7
Annexation of state property, 368.5
Annexing moratorium, 368.4
City development board
Amendments to petitions, 368.18
Annual report, 368.10
Appointment of members by the governor, 368.9
Assessments, 384.38
Boundary adjustment, petition for, 368.11
Created, 368.9
Discontinuance, petition for, 368.11
Incorporation, petition for, 368.11
Initiation of proceedings by, 368.13
Local representatives appointed, 368.14
Petitions, 368.12, 368.16-368.19
Special election duties, 385.20, 385.21
Subpoena of witnesses and documents, 385.15
CITIES—Continued

Elections—Continued

Violations, 49.86-49.122
Voting machines, ch 52, see also ELECTIONS subhead Voting Machines
Winners determined, 376.8
Write-in vote, 376.11

Electric lines, underground improvements, 384.40
Electric utilities, 364.2, 384.24(4, a), 384.81-384.89, 388.2, ch 390, 476.26

Emergency vehicles
General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles

Eminent domain
General provisions, 472.1-472.53
Conservation easement, not acquired by use of eminent domain, 111D.1-111D.5
Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)
Flood protection land, 384.24(3, i)
Powers, generally, 471.4
Proceedings to condemn, 472.1-472.53
Sewage disposal plant, 332.44
Water recreational areas, 111.75

Employees
Appeal from suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20-400.22
Appointed by the council, 372.13
Civil service, generally, 400.1-400.31
Civil service, preferences, 400.10
Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
Demotion, appeal, 400.18-400.28
Dismissal during probation period, 400.8
Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.8
Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.20
Grade change, civil service provisions, 400.28
Group insurance, 509.1
Hearing, time and place, 400.23
Hospital or medical service, wage deductions, 514.16
Leave of absence for national guard service, 29A.28
Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1
Negligence of, 364.14
Political activity limited, 740.13-740.18
Promotion of subordinates when required, 400.9
Removal, 372.15, 400.18-400.28
Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
Retirement system, 97B.1-97B.67
Retirement system, utilities, 412.1-412.5
Salaries, 372.13
Seniority, 400.12, 400.13
Substitute for guardsmen on active duty, 29A.28
Suspension, 400.18-400.28
Transfer to other departments, 400.15
Waterworks, civil service, 400.31

Employment
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Preference to military, 70.1-70.8
Encumbrances, 384.21
Enforcement, mandamus, action in, 364.8

Engineer
Assessment for paving along railway, 384.77
Assessment schedule filed with clerk, 384.69
Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

CITIES—Continued

Engineer—Continued

Defined, 384.37(20)
Inspection of improvements, 384.58
Equipment, use for private purpose, 740.20
Examinations, civil service, 400.8-400.10
Execution levy against city, 626.24
Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
Execution sale, land purchased by city, 403.10, 569.2, 569.3
Exemption of private property from city debt, 627.18
Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
Federal census, 1980, new precincts, 2.68
Federal funds reported, 384.3

Fees
Criminal proceedings, payments or reimbursements, 622.73, 622.75
Publication by a newspaper, 380.9
Recording fees, 380.11

Finance committee, city
Compensation of members, 384.14
Duties, 384.15
Membership, 384.13
Office of committee, 384.14
Report filed with auditor of state, 384.22
Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89

Fines, 384.3

Fire department
Appointments under civil service, 400.15
Board of regents, fire contracts, 262.33
Chief of fire department

General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below
Appointmen, civil service, 400.13
Discharge, suspension or demotion of a subordinate, 400.19
Fee for reporting fires, 100.34
Fire escapes inspected, 103.13-103.15
Fireman as chief, 400.14
Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12
Investigation of fires, 100.2-100.4
Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10
Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5
Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5
Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3
City manager to supervise, 372.8
Civil service, ch 400
Combustibles, permit to keep, 413.74
Commission form of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19
Equipping, 384.24(3, j)
Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18
Fire marshal, 100.1-100.38

Firemen
Appointment as chief, 400.14
Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)
Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15
Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16
Jury duty exemption, 102.1-102.4, 607.2(6)
Pensions, 410.1-411.14
"Volunteer firemen" defined, 85.61(8)
Workers' compensation, 85.2, 85.36, 85.61

Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423
CITIES—Continued
Fire department—Continued
Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15
Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20
Injury to apparatus, penalty, 714.28-714.30
Joint facilities, 384.24
Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.15-90.27
Manager forms of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19
Pensions, 410.1-411.14
Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)
Protection provided, 364.16
Removal of apparatus unlawfully, 714.28-714.30
State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5, 262.33
Stations, 384.24(4, c)
State institutions, fire protection, 218.5, 262.33
Fireworks display, permit, 732.18
Fiscal year extended, 8.51, 384.2
Funds—Continued
General fund—Continued
Explosive materials, storage facilities inspected, 101A.12
Federal funds reported to office for planning and programming, 384.3
Moneys received credited to, 384.3
Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
Permit fees, explosives, 101A.3
Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23
Hospital depreciation fund, 392.6
Improvements paid for from applicable fund, 384.71
Investments
Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
Savings and loan association shares, 534.21
Levee improvement fund, 384.12, 420.155
Libraries, counties to use, 358B.18
Local health fund, 137.16
Park funds, state to care or purchase, 111.27-111.30
Police and firemen’s pension fund, 410.1-410.18, 411.7-411.12
Power to establish, 384.9
Railroad assistance fund, reversion, 327H.24
Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.10-312.15
Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19
Streets and alleys, tax levy for improvements, 384.71
Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27
Treasurer of city, duties
Deposits in bank, ch 453
Trust and agency fund, 384.6
Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7
Golf courses, 384.24, 384.26
Germamy disposal plant bonds legalized, 384.26, 592.1
Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(6)
Garnishment permitted, 642.2
Gas lines and gas works, 362.2, 384.37, 384.40, 384.62, 384.81-384.84, ch 388
General fund, 384.3
Gifts received
Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12-565.15
Cemeteries, 566.14-566.16
Disposal of real property, 364.7
Hospital board, power to accept, 392.6
Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
Library board, power to accept, 392.5
Memorial hall purposes, 37.17
Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4
Taxes to maintain, 384.12, 565.12-565.15
Trust and agency fund, 384.6
Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7
Golf courses, 384.24, 384.26
Government
Generally, ch 372
Amendments to the home rule charter, 372.11
City manager, 372.4, 372.6-372.8, 400.6, 400.13, 400.15, 400.19
Commission form, 372.5
Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6
CITIES—Continued

Government—Continued

Council-manager form, 372.8
Council-manager-ward form, 372.7
Form changed, 372.2
Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
Mayor-council, 372.4
Special charter form, 372.12, ch 420

Grade crossing separations, 364.12
Grade of street, 409.5
Greenhouses, 384.24(4, f)

Grounds, public
Assessment for improvements, 384.70
Disposal after discontinuance, 368.21
Plats, ch 409
Zoning, ch 414

Group insurance plans, 509.1, 514.16

Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5

Health
Board of health, local, 137.1–137.22
Mobile home park sanitary permit, 135D.7
Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
Health care facilities, 384.24(4, i), 392.6

Hearings
Assessments, 384.49
Bonds, 384.25
Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
Budget, 24.36, 384.16
Industrial projects, 419.9
Notice, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15
Paving of streets, 384.55
Utilities, exception to general statutes, 390.3

Heating plants, 364.2, 384.37
Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
Highways, 384.12
Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2

Hospitals
Generally, 384.24, 384.26
Adjacent county hospitals, city jurisdiction, 347.20
Area hospitals, ch 145A
Consolidation with county hospitals, ch 348
Construction and survey, ch 135A
Contracts for services with hospital service corporations, 514.5

Firemen and policemen, services when injured, 410.18

Gifts or bequests, funding, 392.6, 565.8–565.15
Liens of hospitals, ch 582
Memorial hall used as, 37.18
Property, sale, lease or other use, 347.28–347.30
Service, county and city combined, 348.1
Transfer of hospital to county, 347.23

Trustees, 392.9

Housing, 384.24, 413.1–413.125

Imprisonment, power limitations, 364.3

Improvements
Appellate process, 384.54
Assessment, determined by benefit to property, 384.61

Bids, when required, 384.96–384.100
Bonds issued, 384.68
Contracts for construction, 384.53
Cost assessable, 384.38
Cost defined, 384.37
Costs estimated, 384.44

CITIES—Continued

Improvments—Continued

Emergency repair, 384.103
Federal aid, 384.3
Grade, brought to, 384.39
Grade changes, 384.15
Inspection, 384.58
Joint undertakings, 384.24, 384.76
Labor and materials, claims, 573.1–573.27
Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
Levy, tax, relieved, 384.12, 384.72
Notice, 384.40
Notice to bidders, 384.52, 384.97–384.99
Paving, 384.55
Payments to contractors, 384.57, 573.27
Petition of property owners, 384.41
Plats, 384.45, 384.48
Procedure on public improvements, 384.42, 384.43, 384.53, 384.75
Projects enumerated, 384.24
Public improvement defined, 384.37, 384.95
Railway crossings, maintenance, 364.11
Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
Special assessments, generally, 384.37–384.79
State lands, 307A.5, 384.56
Underground, 384.40

Incorporation
Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities, 312.3
Discontinuance of corporate powers, 368.11
Form of government, 372.1
Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
New cities, 368.1
Petition and procedures for, 368.11–368.22
Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Indebtedness
Generally, 384.24–384.26
Budget, 384.13–384.22
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Corporal bodies, 346.24, 346.25
Industrial projects, generally, 419.1–419.15
Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
Public utilities, 384.24(4, a)

Industrial projects, generally, 419.1–419.16

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4

Inspection co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, ch 192
Institution made goods, 246.21, 246.23
Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5
Insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7

Interstate bridges, ch 313A, 384.12, 384.24, 384.84
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)

Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20

Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24(4, c)

Janitors, civil service not applicable, 400.6

Jaywalking restricted, 321.328

Joint airport commissions, 330.4

Joint county-city building authority, 346.26, 346.27, 384.12, 384.24

Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9

Joint electrical utilities

Additional power, 390.2
CITIES—Continued

Joint electrical utilities—Continued

Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
Definitions, 390.1
Financing, 390.5
Hearing, exception to general statutes, 390.3
Joint agreements, provisions for, 390.4
Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17
Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1-28F.12
Joint undertakings, projects, 384.24, 384.76

Judgments against the city paid from debt service fund, 384.4
Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10
Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 90.15-90.27
Laborers, civil service not applicable, 400.6(1)
Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2
Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7
League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5

Generally, 364.7, 384.12(11), 384.84, 388.2
Defined, 419.1
Execution of lease, 569.7
Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6
Oil and gas lands, 84.21
Leaves

Construction, 384.24(3, i)
Drainage and levee districts, 459.1-459.12
Improvements, 384.12
Special charter cities, 420.155
Levy limitation, 24.36
Levy tax, 384.1
Liability insurance authorized, 384.10(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7
Libraries, 384.24(4, c)
Libraries, withdrawal from county district, 358B.16
Library board, 392.5
Light plants, 364.2
Lights, penalty for injuring, 714.18, 714.19
Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 372.2
Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19
Lists, civil service, 400.11-400.13
 Loans, short term, 384.10
Low-rent housing law, generally, ch 403A
Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
Manager, see subhead Government above
Market master, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
Markets, general provisions, 170.1-170.37, 384.24 (3, a)

Marshall

General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below
Aid in execution of duty, 742.3, 742.5
Appointed by mayor, 732.4
Assemblies, unlawful, 743.4, 743.8
Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5
Bribery to neglect duty, 739.9
Child labor law duty, 92.22
Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3-356.24
Pension law applied, 410.17
Police officer defined as, 748.3

Mayor

General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below
Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1
Action to annul void plat, 400.16
Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)
Appointments and removal
Civil service commissioners, 400.1, 400.2
Fire chief, 400.13
Functional classification board, 306.6
Marshall, 372.4
Mayor pro tem, 372.4
Pension board members, 411.5
Police chief, 372.4, 400.13
Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)
Utility board, 388.3
Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1
Bonds

Approval by council, 64.19
General obligation, executed by, 384.30
Minimum amount, 64.13
Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.22
Commission form of city government, 372.5
Compensation, 372.13
Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6
Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7

Duties, 372.4, 372.5, 372.14, 380.5

Enforcement of laws

Child labor, 92.22
Fire escapes, inspection, 103.13-103.15
Execute health board orders, 139.5
Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2-100.4, 100.34
Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
Manager plan, 372.6
Mayor-council city government form, 372.4
Mayor pro tem, 372.14
Membership on boards and commissions
Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15
County compensation fund, 340A.1
Pension fund trustees, 410.17
Name of street change, certified, 409.17
Nomination objections heard, 44.8
Notice of special elections, 376.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Permits to sell weapons issued, 695.20
Plant approved, certified, 409.7
Public safety department, state
Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24
Request to assist, 80.9
Resignation, 69.4(5)
Salary, 372.13
Secretary not under civil service, 400.6
Special charter cities, amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287
CITIES—Continued

Mayor—Continued

Supervise, administration of departments, 372.5
Tie vote, duties, 380.4, 380.5
Unlawful assemblages, dispersion, 743.4
Veto power over ordinances, 380.5
Voting rights, when, 372.4
Mayor-council government, 372.4

Meat markets, ch 170
Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8
Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 384.12 (2)
Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A

Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9-79.13
Military service, civil service preference, 400.10
Milk plant inspection fees, 192.46
Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1-135D.20
Motor bus franchises, 364.2
Motor carriers, 325.26, 325.27
Motor vehicles

Liquor seizure, use, 127.19
No city tax allowable, 321.130
Regulations, 321.236-321.251
Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123
Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405, 411.20
Municipal transit system, 384.12

Museums, 394.24
Name changes, 368.2
Negligence, 364.14
Nominations by petition, 45.1-45.4

Notice
Assessments, 384.50, 384.60
Bonds, 384.25, 384.26
Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 386.15
Flood control, 364.9
Hearing, 364.8, 368.15
Improvements, 384.40, 384.50
Levy of city tax, necessary to validate, 384.17
Paving of streets, 384.55
Publication of, 386.1, 386.16 (3), 384.26, 384.40, 384.50, 384.60, 384.83, 384.96, 384.102
Revenue bonds, 384.83
Special elections, 386.20, 372.9, 376.1
Zoos or zoological gardens, election, 394.4

Nurses, generally, 143.1-143.3

Officers
See appropriate subheads for particular officers
See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all public officers
Accounts examined, 11.18-11.21
Appointed by the council, 372.13
Bonds

General provisions, 63.1, 63.11-64.25
Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4
Cemetery conventions, delegates' expense, 506.17
Civil service, generally, ch 400
Civil service, to whom not applicable, 400.6
Clerk, 372.13
Code and session laws left for successors, 18.94
Compensation, 372.13
Conflicts of interest, 362.6
Contracts, interest in prohibited, 362.5
Councilmen, 372.13
Council to select, 372.4
Deputies, bonds, amount fixed, 64.15
Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.20

CITIES—Continued

Officers—Continued

Ineligibility for certain offices, 372.13
Institution-made goods, 246.21-246.23
Mileage expenses, 79.9-79.13
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
Oath of office, filed with mayor, 64.23
Powers and duties, council to prescribe, 372.13
Preference, Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.10
Qualifying for office, 63.1-63.13
Removal of officers

General provisions, 66.1-66.30
Appointees removed, 372.15
Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.8
City council, duty, 372.13
Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7
Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
Sex no disqualification, 39.25
Suspension and replacement, 66.7-66.19
Tax report, to state, 421.17 (6)
Terms, 39.20, 376.2
Time of taking office, 39.20, 376.2
Vacancies filled, 66.19, 372.13

Violations
Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Bond, acting without, 64.25
Bribes accepted, penalty, 739.9-739.11
Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3
Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
Political activity, 399.31, 400.29
Prison-made goods, failure to buy, 246.23

Oil and gas well leases, 84.21

Ordnances and resolutions

Generally, ch 380
Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.5-392.7
Airport collaboration, 330.4
Amendments, 380.2, 380.3
Appointments under, nepotism, 71.1
Authority to pass, 364.1, 364.3
Automobile accidents, 321.273, 321.274
Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
Bonds, authorization, 384.28, 384.68
Change in form of government, 372.2
Civil service duties by council, 400.3
Considerations, 380.3
Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

Defined, 362.2
Delegation of power to condemn, 364.2
Effective date, 380.6

Enforcement
Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)
Evidence in court, 622.62
Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1
Health board, agreement, 137.6(3)
Limitation of actions, 614.1, 752.4
Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62
Explosives, storage and handling, 101A.13
Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3
Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6, 364.16
Hearing on proposed new ordinance or amendment, 380.8
Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20
Housing regulations, 413.2, 413.3(20), 413.9, 413.125, ch 414
Judicial notice, 622.62
CITIES—Continued
Ordinances and resolutions—Continued
Legalization when defective, 592.5–592.7
Majority vote required to pass, 380.4
Motor carrier regulations, 323.27
Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236–321.251,
321.358(14), 321.471
Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14
Published, 362.3, 380.7, 380.8
Railway crossings, blocking traffic, restrictions,
327G.32
Railway overpass or underpass, 364.8
Railway track improvements, 364.11
Rates established, 394.54
Real property and services outside city, 364.4
Removal of officers, 66.30
Resolutions of necessity, 384.49–384.52
Restricted residential districts, 414.24
Salaries set, 372.13
Signing by mayor required, 390.5
Superseded, 413.125
Tie votes, mayor to break, 380.4
Traffic lights, erection, 321.472
Traffic regulations, 321.236, 321.237
Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473
Veto, 380.5, 380.6
Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3
Ward change, 372.13(7)
Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21–414.24
Organization of government, generally, ch 372
Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Park commission, prior agencies, 392.7
Parking facilities, 384.24, 384.37, 386.13
Parking facilities for handicapped, 601E.6
Parking meters, 384.24(2, a), 709.25

Parks
Acquisition of real estate, 111.32, 384.24(4, b)
Authority to establish, 111.34
Bonds, 384.26
Conveyance from state, 111.32
Department of parks, 372.5
Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6
Established, 384.24, 392.1
Maintenance responsibility for public places,
364.12
Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248
Outside of city limits, 111.34
Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.328
Playgrounds, school, 300.1–300.7, see also subhead Playgrounds below
Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34
State parks, 111.27–111.30
Trees, removal, 384.24(3, a, o)
Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25
Zoning law, purpose, 414.3
Zoological gardens, 384.24, ch 394

Peddlers
Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
Itinerant merchant’s license, 81.2, 81.12
License by counties, 332.45–332.48
Pensions for firemen and police, 410.1–410.18,
411.7–411.14, 411.19
Pensions for utility employees, 412.1–412.5
Pensions, retired employees, 97.50–97.53
Personal injuries, 364.14
Petition of eligible electors, 362.4
Physician, civil service law not applicable,
400.6(1)

CITIES—Continued
Planning assistance, state development commis-
sion, 28.10
Planning commission
Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
Prior agencies, 392.7
Zoning law, 414.3, 414.6
Plats, generally, ch 409
Plats legalized, 592.2–592.4
Plats, public improvements, 384.45
Plats, vacation of, laws, special or local forbidden,
Const., Iowa, III, 30

Playgrounds
Establishment, 300.1, 384.24–384.26
Limitation on school sites, 297.2, 297.3
School districts, 300.1–300.7
Tax levies, 300.2–300.6
Plumbing code fund, 135.15
Plumbing, housing law, requirements, ch 413
Plumbing permit for mobile home park, 135D.7
Police court abolished, 602.36
Police department
Bonds for construction and equipping, 384.24–
384.26
Chief of police
General provisions applicable to city officers,
see subhead Officers above
Appointment by mayor, 372.4
Bertillon system used, 782.8
Civil service, appointments, 400.6(1), 400.13–
400.15
Criminal identification reports, 749.1–749.3
Discharge or removal of subordinates, 400.19
Explosive materials, permits, 101A.3
Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
Hazards substances, accidents transporting,
reported, 321.266
Hours of service, 411.17
Military service, no civil service preference,
400.10
Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274
Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72
Officers appointed as chief, 400.14
Records made of prisoners, 782.8
Report of suspensions or discharges, 400.19
Weapons, permits, 695.5, 695.20
Child labor law enforced, 92.22
Civil service, 400.6, 400.8, 400.15
Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20
Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24
Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles,
321.1(26)

Officers
Appointments, 400.14, 400.15
Hospitalization and medical attention fur-
nished, 410.18, 411.15
Hours of service, 411.16
Probation period, 400.8
Peace officers’ powers, see PEACE OFFICERS
Pensions, 410.1–411.14
Police officers, weapons permits, 695.5, 695.7
Public safety officers, authority, 80.9
Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.8
Radio, city to install, 750.5
School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
Stations, 384.24–384.26
Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24
CITIES—Continued
Police department—Continued
Supervision, 372.8(2, d), 372.14
Truancy officer, 299.10–299.12
Political activity, civil service employees, 400.29
Polling places, 49.21–49.25, see ELECTIONS
Pollution control, 384.24(3, h), 384.25
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Powers, generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–
gen generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Powers,
CITIES—Continued
School zones, motor traffic, 321.249
Scientific facilities, 384.12
Sealer of weights and measures, 213.5, 213.7
Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 400.6
Securities, municipal, bank investment, 524.901
Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)
Self-liquidating improvements, 332.44, 384.82-384.84
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
Severing territory, 368.8, 368.11-368.22
Sewage works construction, 455B.67-455B.72
Sewers
Generally, 364.12, 384.24, 384.37-384.75
Defined, 362.2
Labor and material claims, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19
Liens for nonpayment sewage charges, 384.84
Plumbing requirements, 413.55
Sewage disposal plants, 332.44, 358.24, 384.24, 455.139, 455B.45
State to share cost, 384.56
Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3
Sidewalks
Assessment for costs, schools, 320.2
Construction and repair, 384.24, 384.37-384.77
Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)
Food displays, 170.27
Injury, willful, 714.5
Maintenance for public places, 364.12
Motor vehicle law
Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)
Sidewalk defined, 321.1
Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353
Personal injury claim, 364.14, 420.45
Repair by city, cost assessed, 364.12, 364.13
School outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3
Snow and ice removal, 364.12
Transportation department, construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)
Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472
Snowmobiles, ch 321G
Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358
Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237
Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.20
Soil conservation
Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6
Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
Solid waste and disposal systems, 332.44, 384.24, 455B.45
Special assessments, county list, 445.11-445.15
Special charter cities
Amendment of charter, 420.280-420.288
Claims against, 420.44, 420.45
Elections, ballot vacancies, 43.116
Fire protection agreements, 359.43
Garbage can tax, 420.190
Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43
Levee improvements, 420.155
Mayor votes if tie, 372.4
Political convention, 420.126-420.137
River-front land, 420.155
State land to city, use, 420.165
Taxes
Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207
Certificate of purchase, 420.237
Certificate of redemption, 420.239
CITIES—Continued
Special charter cities—Continued
Taxes—Continued
Collection by county, 420.43
Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213
Collection statutes applicable, 420.246
Collector's liability, 420.236(3)
Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)
County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221
Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241-420.244, 420.246
Interest when delinquent, 420.213
Lien of taxes, 420.231-420.234
Notice of tax sale, 420.214-420.218
Payment refused, 420.236
Penalty limitation, 420.248
Purchase of real property, 420.237
Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236
Redemption from tax sale, 420.239-420.240
Sale after public bidder's sale, 420.220-420.229
Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37
Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214-420.219
Taxation law applicable, 420.207
Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.230
Tax levies
Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206
County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43
Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157
Moneys and credits, 420.207
Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157
Tax sales
General provisions, 420.214-420.219
After public bidder's sale, 420.220-420.229
City as purchaser, 420.223
Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289
State buildings, sewer connections 384.56
Statutory construction, 4.1
Stenographers, civil service is not applicable, 400.6
Street railway, 364.2
Streets and alleys
"Alley" defined, 321.1
Annual reports to department of transportation, 312.12, 312.14
Assessments
Generally, 384.37-384.77
Districts, road extension, ch 311
Secondary road extensions, ch 311
State lands, cost paid by state, 307A.5, 384.56
Authority, generally, 384.24(3, a)
Billboards deemed a nuisance, 657.2(7)
Bonds, 384.25, 384.68
Certificates, assignment of tax sale, 384.70
Changing names of street, 409.17, 592.7
City manager, duties, 372.8
Closing of streets
Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Plat vacated, effect, 409.18-409.25
Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348
Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3
Controlled access highways, 306A.1-306A.8
Definition of terms used, 384.37
Detour markings on highways, 313.43-313.45
Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
CITIES—Continued
Streets and alleys—Continued
Disaster and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6
Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3–564.8
Establishment
Approval of plats by council, 558.65
Division into streets and blocks, 409.4
Plats made of cities or subdivisions, 409.1
Farm-to-market road continuation, 314.6
Funds for improvement
Accounts kept, 312.11
Applicable funds, 384.71
Construction fund, 312.6
Local streets, 312.11
Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63
Road use tax, 312.1–312.15
Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 384.68(6)
Grade changes, 364.15
Grading, generally, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39
Gravel pits, 309.66, 314.9
Improvement and repairs, 384.24(3, a), 384.37
Labor
Claim for labor and materials, 573.1–573.27
Poor relief labor, 252.27
Vagrants, 746.17–746.21
Lighting, 384.24(3, b), 384.37
Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
Map filed with transportation department, 312.10
Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43–313.45
Names of streets
Change of name, 409.17
Legalization of change, 592.7
Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5)
Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348
Parking
Meters, 384.24(2, a), 713.35
Prohibited, generally, 321.358
Stands for vehicles, 321.360
Paving, 313.21–313.24, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39, 384.55, 384.56, 384.77
Payment before work completed, 384.57, 573.27
Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328
Plats, 306.21, 409.4–409.20
Plats and schedules, 384.45, 384.47, 384.59
Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24
Program of improvements submitted annually to department of transportation, 312.12
Railway crossing, blocking prohibited, 327G.32
Railway crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11
Railway overpasses and underpasses, 364.8
Report to department of transportation annually, 312.14
Resolution of necessity, 384.49–384.51
Roads
Added to primary system, 313.2
Special census for allocation of road use tax fund, 312.3
Tax exempt, 427.2
Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.10–312.15
Secondary road extension, 311.5
Signs, traffic, 321.472
Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14), 364.12
CITIES—Continued
Streets and alleys—Continued
Special charter cities
Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45
Tax taken after public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229
Speed limits, establishment, 321.290
Speed signs, installed, 321.299
Streets with tracks, improvement costs, 384.77
Supervision and control, 364.12
Surfaces, 384.37
Through traffic, stops, 321.347
Traffic signals, 321.252–321.257
Train signals at crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14
Transportation department, authority on primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24
Trees, 364.12, 384.24(3, a, o), 384.37(1, l), 658.4
Truck regulations, signs, 321.473
Use regulated
Franchise ordinance, 364.2(4, e)
Motor vehicles, 321.236–321.251
Snowmobiles, ch 321G
Utilities, underground connections, 384.40
Vacation of streets
Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25
Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21, 409.14
Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restrictions, 321.1, 321.285
Swimming pools, 384.24
Symphony orchestra, 384.12(3)
Taxes
Generally, 384.1–384.12
Airports, 330.21, 330A.15
Bonds, general obligation, 384.32
Bonds, municipal, 384.12
Bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
Bridges, 384.12
County auditors, duties, 384.2
Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72
Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.11
Levies, certified, 384.1
Property exempt, 427.1
Property sold at, 384.69
Revenues received from county treasurer, 384.11
State law required, 364.3
Utilities, revenues allocated to, 388.5
Void tax, 384.73
Zoos, 394.3
Tax levies, see TAXATION; subhead Levies
Tax sales, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales
Tax supervision by state revenue director, 421.17
Telephone and telegraph lines, 364.2
Television translator systems, 384.24(3, p)
Temporary civil service appointments, 400.11
Territory severed, 368.8
Through highways defined, 321.350
Toll bridges, 427.18(1)
Tort claims, ch 613A
Townships
Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5
Covered by city, 359.24–359.27
Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5–359.9
CITIES—Continued
Townships—Continued
  Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42
  Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6
Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289
Trailer parks, licensed, 135D.7-135D.17
Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62
Transit systems, 28E.17, 321.19, 364.2, 384.12, 384.24
Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 478.14
Transportation disadvantaged persons, 601J.2
Treasurer
  Airport commission funds, 330.21
  Appointment, 372.5
  Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 524.805
  Board of hospital trustees, 392.6
  Cigarette taxes collected, 98.13-98.35
  Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
  Depositories, ch 453
  Duties, 384.85, 410.2, 410.3, 411.7, ch 453
  Funds
    Deposit in bank, ch 453
    Pension, firemen and police, 411.7
  Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15
  Judgments against city paid, 626.24
  Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13
  Pledge orders, 384.87, 384.88, 384.94
  Prior projects may be consummated, 384.94
  Rates, 384.84, 384.91, 388.6
  Records kept by governing body, 384.85
  Retirement system, 412.1-412.5
  Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
  Revenue, general, as part payment for projects, 384.90
  Revenue, gross, deposited with treasurer of governing body, 384.85
  Tax exemption, 427.1
  Tax revenues, control of, 388.5
  Underground connections, 384.40, 384.55
  Urbanized area, 368.1(12)
  Utility board, 388.1-388.5, 388.7
  Water mains, extensions, 384.38
  Water supply poisoned, 690.9
  Water utilities
    Civil service, 400.31
    Notice of paving, 384.55
    Zoning, electric power generators, 476A.5
Vacancy in an elected office, 372.13
Vacation of city plats, 409.18-409.26
Vacation of public ways and grounds, 364.12
Valuation committee, 384.46
Venue of actions, 616.16
Vetoes, 380.5, 380.6
Viaducts, 364.8
Violations
  Bribery accepted, 739.9-739.11
  Penalties permissible, 364.3
  Vote decisive, conflict of interest, 362.6
  Voting, see subhead Elections above
Wards established, 372.13
Warrants
  Anticipation of revenue, issued in, 384.10
  Bonds to fund or refund, 384.24(3, f)
  Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31
  Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 384.27
  Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4
  Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1-74.8
  Payments to contractors, 384.57
  Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16
War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.4
War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3
Water districts
  Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27
  Conveyance by county to city, 357.34
  Rural territory included, 357A.14

Utilities
  Abandonment, authorization by voters required, 384.81, 388.2
  Acquisition of, 384.7, 384.24-384.26, 388.2
  Appeal of governing body decision, 384.83
  City code, utilities run in accordance with, 384.81
  City to pay for service, 384.91
  "City utility" defined, 362.2
  Coal used, 73.10
  Combined utility system, 384.80, 384.81
  Conflicting provisions, 384.93
  Contracts awarded as governing body deems best, 384.99
  Employees retirement, 412.1-412.5

Existing, condemnation, 472.46—472.52
Financing of utilities, 384.82
Franchises, 384.2
Funds, surplus, how handled, 384.80
Governing body, 384.81, 384.83-384.85, 384.89
Indebtedness, 384.24-384.26
Injury to property, 716.1-716.7, 732.3
Joint electrical utilities, 364.5, 390.1-390.5, 427.1
League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5
Pledge of net revenues, when valid and effective, 384.86
Pledge orders, 384.87, 384.88, 384.94
Prior projects may be consummated, 384.94
Rates, 384.84, 384.91, 388.6
Records kept by governing body, 384.85
Retirement system, 412.1-412.5
Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
Revenue, general, as part payment for projects, 384.90
Revenue, gross, deposited with treasurer of governing body, 384.85
Tax exemption, 427.1
Tax revenues, control of, 388.5
Underground connections, 384.40, 384.55
Urbanized area, 368.1(12)
Utility board, 388.1-388.5, 388.7
Water mains, extensions, 384.38
Water supply poisoned, 690.9
Water utilities
  Civil service, 400.31
  Notice of paving, 384.55
  Zoning, electric power generators, 476A.5
Vacancy in an elected office, 372.13
Vacation of city plats, 409.18-409.26
Vacation of public ways and grounds, 364.12
Valuation committee, 384.46
Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19
Venue of actions, 616.16
Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 372.2
Vetoes, 380.5, 380.6
Viaducts, 364.8
Violations
  Bribery accepted, 739.9-739.11
  Penalties permissible, 364.3
  Vote decisive, conflict of interest, 362.6
  Voting, see subhead Elections above
Wards established, 372.13
Warrants
  Anticipation of revenue, issued in, 384.10
  Bonds to fund or refund, 384.24(3, f)
  Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31
  Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 384.27
  Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4
  Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1-74.8
  Payments to contractors, 384.57
  Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16
War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.4
War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3
Water districts
  Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27
  Conveyance by county to city, 357.34
  Rural territory included, 357A.14
CITIES—Continued

Water recreational areas, 111.59-111.78

Water supply
Construction permit required, 455B.45
Inspection by state department of health, 135.11
Natural resources council, permits, 455A.25

Waterworks
Generally, 364.2, 384.24, 384.38, 384.81-384.84, ch 338
Retirement system, 412.1-412.5

Weed eradication, ch 317, 364.12(3)
Weights and measures
Calibration or tests, 213.3
Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9
Reweighing by ordinance prohibited, 215.9
Sealer for cities, 213.5, 213.6

Workers’ compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61

Zoning
Generally, ch 414
Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15
Restricted residence districts, 414.24

Zoos or zoological gardens, 384.24, 394.1-394.4

CITIZENS

Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)

Citizenship
Civil service status, required, 341A.10
Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16

Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4
Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Election day immunities
Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U.S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1

Right to examine and copy public records, 68A.1-68A.9
Soldiers’ preference law applies to, 70.1
Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
United States, citizen defined, Const., U.S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

CITIZENS’ AIDE
Generally, ch 601G
Annual report, 601G.18
Appointment, 601G.3
Assistant for penal agencies, 601G.6
Institutionalized persons, complaints, 601G.6, 601G.14
Penalties, obstruction of duties, 601G.22
Subpoena power, 601G.9

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION
Joint planning commission, ch 473A

CIVIC CENTERS
Municipal, 384.12, 384.24-384.26, 384.80-384.84

CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS
Exemption from business tax, 422.34
Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

CIVIL DEFENSE
See DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS, ch 29C

Adjutant general, powers, 29.1-29.3
Public defense department, 29.1-29.3

CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF
See pages 3577 et seq.

CIVIL RIGHTS
See also CONSTITUTIONS, Iowa and United States
Generally, civil rights Act, ch 601A
Aiding and-abetting, penalty, 601A.10
Blind and disabled persons rights enumerated, ch 601D

Civil rights commission
Compensation and expenses, 601A.4
Complaints, 601A.5, 601A.14
Duties and powers, generally, 601A.5
Enforcement and judicial review, 601A.15
Membership, 601A.3
Reports to governor and general assembly, 601A.4

Vacancies, 601A.3
Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25
Credit practices, discrimination prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9
Definitions, 601A.2
Director appointed by governor, 601A.3
Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6
Handicapped employees, advancement, 601A.13
Housing, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.8, 601A.11

Infringement, penal provisions, ch 735
Labor organizations, 601A.6
Limitation period, 601A.14
Penalties, violations, 601A.10
Public accommodations
Defined, 601A.2
Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited, 601A.7, 601D.4
Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4;
735.3-735.5
Right to counsel, 755.17, 775.4, 777.12

CIVIL SERVICE
Abolishment of commission, city, 400.3
Appeals
Hearings, 400.18-400.28
Jurisdiction, 400.27
Public trials, 400.28
Suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20-400.22

Applicability, exceptions, 400.6

Appointments, generally
City commission chairman, 400.4
City commissions established, 400.1-400.3
Entrance examinations, 400.8
Qualifications of appointees, 400.16, 400.17

Attorney, city, civil service duties, 400.27
Books and papers, production and inspection, 400.24
Campaign contributions, 400.29
Citizenship required, 341A.10
Contempt, 400.25
Counsel allowed at trial of appeals, 400.26
County attorney to initiate suits, 341A.16
CIVIL SERVICE—Continued

County branch

Combined counties, 341A.3

Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12

Deputy sheriff, 341A.7

Membership, 341A.2

Powers and duties, 341A.6

Demotion, removal or suspension, hearing required, 400.18-400.28

Deputy county sheriffs, generally, ch 341A

Discrimination prohibited, 400.17

Employees, excepted from, 400.6

Employment requirements, 400.17

Examinations, original entrance, 400.8, 400.9

Fire chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14, 400.17

Grade change, 400.28

Oaths administered, subpoenas issued, 400.24

Penalties, 341A.21, 400.30

Police officers, appointments, 400.14

Police chiefs, appointments and removal, 400.13, 400.14

Police, appointments, 400.17

Preferences, 400.7, 400.10

Probationary period, subject to removal, 400.8

Promotions, 400.9, 400.15

Seniority, 400.12, 400.13, 400.28

State, 19A.1-19A.23

Temporary appointments, 400.11

Violations, 341A.17

CLAIMS

Alcoholics and intoxication treatment, 125.34, 125.36

Arisings from dishonest conduct of bar members, Ct. R. 121.3(j)

Assignment for creditors, ch 681

Bills of lading, 554.7309

City, unliquidated, action against, 420.44, 420.45

Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.14-614.28

Commercial paper, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper

Compromise of claims, see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

County, against

Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352

Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)

Filing and numbering claims, 331.20

Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4

Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19

Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11

Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 129.11-129.13

Supplementary assistance, 249.10

Tort claims, ch 613A

Transportation, nonpublic school pupils, 285.2

Violations

Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7

Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17

Warehouse receipts, provisions, 594.7204

CLAIM SETTLE

Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7

Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

See ch 226, also MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

CLASS LEGISLATION

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

CLAYS

Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3

Experimental work, publication, 266.3

Geological survey investigation, 305.3

Mining, ch 83A, see MINES AND MINING

CLERGYMEN

See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

CLERK

Clerk of the district court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

Clerk—clerk's office, defined, 4.1(24)

Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3

Grand jury, 770.17-770.24

House of representatives, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Probate court, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Clerk

Supreme court, 685.1, see SUPREME COURT

Township clerk, 39.23, see TOWNSHIP

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

General provisions, ch 606, see COUNTY OFFICERS

See also various headings for each subject connected with the clerk's office such as JURY, CRIMES, etc.

Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37

Actions reviewed, 633.23, 633.24

Adoption

Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.19-144.25, 144.38

Proceedings, 600.3-600.7, 600.13

Records made available, 600.16

Reports to state welfare board, 235.3

Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96

Allen beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
Annual examination of bond security, 633.22(2), 633.179
Appeals, clerk's duties
Bond approved and filed, 682.10; R.C.P. 337, 338
Certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)
Certification of the record, R.C.P. 340-342
Duties in criminal appeals, 793.6
Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23
Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)
Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21
Nonindictable offenses, 762.43
Notice filed and delivered, R.C.P. 338
Supreme court appeals
Generally, R.C.P. 340
Tax appeal decisions certified, 441.34, 441.39, 441.40
Transmission of record, R.C.P. 341
Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Arraignment of accused persons, 769.10-775.7
Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 681.7
Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Arraignment of accused persons, 769.10-775.7
Assignment for creditors, 681.6-681.30
Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Arraignment of accused persons, 769.10-775.7
Assignment for creditors, 681.6-681.30
Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 681.7
Assignment for creditors, 681.6-681.30
Attorney, acting as, forbidden, penalty, 343.2, 343.6, 606.13
Authentication of records, federal statute, page xxvii, Vol. 1
Ball
Generally provisions, 763.1-768.3
Generally provisions, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
Cost paid by county, 64.11
Liability, failure to notify of money received, 506.5
Liability for deposits of funds, 682.38
Bonds approved and filed
See various headings where bonds are required
Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10
Approval, 64.19
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7
Attachment bonds, 639.11
Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9
Cost bonds, 621.1
Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45
Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12
Distrainted animals, 188.22, 188.23
Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)
Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31, 450.34
Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327
Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.606
Judicial magistrates, 64.23(1)
Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21
Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21
Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21
Notary bond, 77.4(2)
Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11
Probate bonds, 633.22, 633.171
CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Bonds approved and filed—Continued
Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
Receivers appointed by court, 680.3
Records kept, 64.24
Replevin bonds, 643.6, 643.7
Road assessment appeals, 311.24
Security to keep peace, 760.7
Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310
Stay of execution bond, 626.61
Supersedeas bond, stay, R.C.P. 337
Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.11-682.16
Walls in common, person building, 563.11
Books kept
Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6), 606.8
Bond record, 633.30
Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(3)
Index book, 606.7, 617.10
Judgment docket, 606.7(2)
Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10
Marriage license book, 595.6
Probate docket, contents, 633.27
Probate record, 633.29
Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)
Surety company certificates, 682.13
Trust fund deposit record, 682.37
Calendars
Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8
Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8
Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8
Probate cases, 633.27-633.31
Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181-181.2
Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97
Cemetery perpetual care record, 506.4-506.8
Certified copies
Certificate of probate of will, 633.301
Copy of will, 633.302
Foreign wills and records, 633.495-633.498
Probate costs to revenue director, 450.84
Probate deeds, 633.96-633.98
Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
Change in title, certified, 595.66, 606.14
Change of title
Fee to auditor, 333.15
Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14
Change of venue, transfer, R.C.P. 173
Claims against estate filed, 633.410
Clerks and assistants, 341.1-341.6
Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8); R.C.P. 150
Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8); R.C.P. 150
Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.37-222.40
Commutations, 248.9, 248.15-248.17
Complete record for title to land, 624.21
Condemnation of land
Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36-472.40
Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20
Railroad lands certified by regulation board, 471.10
Utilities existing, duties, 472.50
Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41
Continuance, judgment entry, costs, R.C.P. 182
Conveyances legalized, 589.2
Convicts, time served in jail, credit, 246.38
CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Copies of court papers delivered, notice
Duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120
Notice of appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 336
Pleadings and other papers, R.C.P. 82
Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340-342
Copy fees, amount taxed, R.C.P. 84
Copy of will kept, probate, deposition, 633.286–633.289
Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9
Costs taxed, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21
Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31
Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31
Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 606.2
Delinquent inventories, 633.32
Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)
Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152
Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5
Deposit of fiduciaries’ funds
Generally, 682.29–682.38
Presumed abandoned and paid to state treasurer after 10 years, ch 556
Recovery by claimant after being paid to state treasurer, ch 556
Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5
Deputies
Acknowledgments legalized, 598.1
Appointment, 341.1-341.3
Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 608.13
Municipal court, transfer, 400.6, 602.34
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
Powers and duties, 341.6
Proceedings not at county seat certified, 602.9
Qualifications, bond, 341.4
Reports, not to make, 633.26
Salary, 340.4, 340.18
Disbarments, to supreme court, 610.28, 610.38
Disclaimers, filing, 633.704
Dissolution of marriage, 144.36-144.38, 598.13
Divorces, 144.37
Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9
Duties in general, 606.1
Duties in probate in general, 633.22–633.32
Election and term of office, 39.17
Election contests, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25
Eminent domain duties, see subhead Condemnation of Land above
Encumbrance book
Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3
Attachments released, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)
Detailed entries to be made, 606.10
Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10
Lis pendens indexed, 617.10–617.15
Real estate entries entered on, 626.20
Easement cases, duties, 633.543–633.545
Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.5
Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9–682.38
Eugenics hearing summons issued, 145.16
Execution
Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96
Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97
Judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226
On death of judgment holder, 626.103–626.105
Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258
Recalled, 626.62, 686.10

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
Fee bill execution issued, 626.108
Fees
Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17
Changing names, 674.7, 674.8
Failure to report, penalty, 343.6
Falsifying, penalty, 740.9
Fee book kept, 342.2
Foreclosure judgment, satisfaction, 655.5
Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8
Payment to county, 606.16, 633.31
Probate, 633.31
Property of the county, 342.1
d Release of attachment, 639.69
Reports and payment, 342.3
Schedule of fees charged, 606.15
Transcripts on appeal, 625.9
Unclaimed, how paid, 606.16–606.18
Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24
Files taken from office, court order, 619.4
Fines, collection and report, 666.6
Fines, noncompliance utility regulation, 476A.14
Fines, remitted, record made, 248.17
Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26
Foreign estates, inventory, 450.89
Foreign wills and record, 633.498
Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31
Grand jury drawn, 609.15-609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.11
Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14
Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.634
Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive council, 663.44
Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43
Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9
Homestead tax credit, evidence of ownership filed, 425.11
Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4
Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229
Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35
Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190
Index book
Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10
Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15
Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13
Lis pendens book, 617.10–617.15
Real estate in another county, 617.12–617.15
Indictment, 772.3, 772.4, 774.7
Indigent persons, examination and care, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14
Inheritance tax, duties, 450.13–450.15, 450.27, 450.29, 450.58, 450.71–450.84
Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196
Interest computed on money judgment, 625.11
Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22
Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 126
Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13
Judges, nomination and election, duties, 46.8
Judges, notification on death, 46.12
Judgment entered
Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226
Computation on default, R.C.P. 232
Confession, entered, 676.1–676.4
Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182
Default debtor, notice, R.C.P. 233
Money, for, interest computed, 625.21
Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228
CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Judgment entered—Continued
Satisfaction filed, R.C.P. 227
Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238
Verdict, forthwith on, R.C.P. 223
Judicial hospitalization referee, refers cases, 229.21
Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.42, 602.50, 602.63
Judicial selection, bar registration, 46.8
Jurisdiction, probate, 633.49-633.51
Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11
Jury and jurors
Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6
Ballots prepared, 609.15-609.17
Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5
Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.21, 609.48
Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47
Election list submitted to commission, 609.5
Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46
Grand jury selected, 609.15-609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.9
Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187-190
Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, 1)
Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7
Panel drawn, 609.15-609.30
Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)
Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30
Record of appointment of commission, 608.4
Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34
Rejection of names, 609.40
Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29
Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40
Jury commission, draw jurors, 608.1
Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11
Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.401
Legislative Acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15
Letters of administration issued, 633.178
Liability on bond, failure to notify of money re­ceived, 606.5
Liens filed and entered
Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale cert­ificate, 629.1-629.3
Affidavit of additional lien recorded, 629.3
Bail undertakings upon filing, 764.1, 764.2
Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2
Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10
Details required in lien book, 606.10
Indexing, see Books Kept; Index Book, above
Lis pendens, indexed, 617.10-617.15
Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22
Miner's lien, 574.1
Real estate actions, 617.10-617.15
Threshing, combining or husking liens, 571.1-571.5
Veterinarian's lien, 581.3
Liquor law duties
Conveyances confiscated, 127.14-127.17
Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19
Lost property, duties, ch 644
Marriage
General provisions, ch 595
Health test requirement, 596.1-596.8
License, 596.1-596.8
Penalty, license illegally issued, 596.6
Prohibited information, 144.36
Records to be kept, 144.36-144.38
Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252
Money deposited as tender, 538.5
Money deposited with, duties, 682.37, 682.38
Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3-606.5
Mortgage foreclosure, duties, 655.4, 655.5
Mortgages on real estate, probate record, 633.29
Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
Motions and other papers filed, R.C.P. 82
Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to de­partment, 321.281
Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5-674.8
Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7
Nomination objections heard, 44.7
Nonindictable offenses, duties, 762.6, 762.7
Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228
Petition filed without fee, 222.16
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216
Offer to confess judgment, duties, 677.1-677.14
Order for supplemental notice, 633.48
Orders and judgments valid, 633.36
Orders of court, copies delivered, R.C.P. 120
Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9
Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59
Pardon, 248.9-248.17
Parole reports furnished, 247.14, 247.29-247.31
Partition action, request for hearing on sale dock­eted, R.C.P. 290(b)
Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287
Plats, 409.9, 409.11, 409.22
Pleadings filed, 606.11; R.C.P. 76, 82
Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93
Postconviction proceedings application filed, duties, 663A.3
Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48
Probate duties in general, 633.22-633.32
Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6
Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42
Real estate certified from other counties, 633.51
Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21
Receipt for stolen property filed, 645.6
Receipt given for deposit, 682.32
Records
See Books Kept above
Cases transferred, 633.49-633.51
Changing, when authorized, 602.15-602.17
Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491
Delegation of, 606.20-606.23
Foreign realty, 633.48
Mentally ill persons, duties toward, 226.28
Mentally ill persons, release delayed by filing, 229.4
Mentally retarded persons
Court records, 222.57
Examination and care, 225.16, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21, 225.25
Nomination objections heard, 44.7
CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Records—Continued
Members, judicial magistrates appointing commission, 602.42
- Paternity, when secret, 675.35
Preservation of, 606.20–606.23
Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 633.48
Proceedings, judge's signature, 602.13, 602.14
Reproduction, effect, 606.20
Sales book entries, 606.7(4)
Session not at county seat, 602.9
Records authenticated, page xxvii, Vol. I
Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20
Registrar of vital statistics, 144.9
Remission of fines, 248.9, 248.15–248.17
Removal from office, 66.1–66.30
Removal of executor, notice served, 633.65
Report of trial filed when certified, 624.10
Reports
- Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11
- Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26
- Delinquent estate, 633.32
- Estates, not to aid in making, 633.26
- Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
- Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22
- Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14
- Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6
- Judicial magistrates, 602.55, 602.64, 753.19
- Marriages and dissolution, 144.38–144.38
- Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491
- Paternity judgments, 675.36
- Real estate commissioner's report filed, 117.42
- Reprieves, 248.9, 248.15–248.17
- Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 340.17, 340A.8, 606.19
Securities Act appeal, duties, 502.606
- Short hand translations filed, R.C.P. 340
Small claims, forms furnished, 633.13
Special appearance filed with clerk, R.C.P. 66
Stay of execution, ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)
- Stolen property, receipt to accused, filed, 633.65
- Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19
Support payments, assignment of welfare recipients, 252A.13, 675.38
Sureties, annual checkup, 633.22
Surety company certificate revoked, record, 682.12, 682.13
Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19
Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5
Term of office, 39.17
Title change
- Certified to county auditor, 606.14
- Fee to auditor, 333.15
- Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14
- Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66
Traffic violation office, 753.14
Transcripts
See also TRANSCRIPTS
Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22
Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
Appeals to an appellate court
- Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
- Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Certified copies, see Certified Copies above
- Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173
- Estates, 633.29, 633.301

CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Transcripts—Continued
Fees, 606.15
Instruments recorded, 558.12
Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
Liens on liquor conveyances, 127.7
Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.51
Real property conveyances, record, 633.48
Road assessments, 311.25
Session not at county seat, 602.9
Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 602.9
Transfer probate to another county, 633.49–633.51
Trust funds, 682.11–682.38
Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31
Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8
Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120
Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37
Violations
- Failure to notify, money received, 606.5
- Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6
- Jury panel violations, 609.46
- Marriage license, 595.9, 596.6
- Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40
- Vital statistics duties, generally, ch 144
- Warrant for seizure of boat or raft, 667.2
- Warrants of arrest issued, 754.1–754.6, 762.6, 769.14, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4
Wills
- Deposit with clerk, 633.286–633.289
- Probate powers, 633.22
- Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 781.14, 781.15
Workers' compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50
Writs issued
- Attachment, 639.16, 675.17
- Certiorari, R.C.P. 309
- Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6
- Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103
- Garnishment, 642.3
- Habes corpus, 663.9
Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330
- Possession, 646.24
- Replevin, 643.7
- Subpoenas, 632.63, 771.7, 771.8, 781.1
- Writ of error, 601.99
Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, R.C.P. 228

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT
See SUPREME COURT
Appointment, powers, duties, 685.1–685.4
Judicial nominating commissioners, certification, 46.11

CLOTHING
Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, 583.1–583.6
Jails, furnished prisoners in, 358.5(2)
Unmarried person, exemption, 627.14

CLUBS AND LODGES
Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.31
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7, 103.8
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
CLUBS AND LODGES—Continued
Fraternities in schools prohibited, 287.1-287.4
Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
Insurance of members, 512.1-513.2
Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
Solicitation of public donations, 122.1-122.6
Subversive groups, 689.9-689.13
Tax exemption, 422.34

COAL AND COAL MINES
General provisions, ch 83A
Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13
Agricultural department duties, 189.2
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Dealers
Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
Taxation, property listed, 428.10
Delivery tickets with each sale, 212.1-212.4
Docks, railroad spur track, 327G.64
Eminent domain
Drainage through other land, 465.1-465.29
Railway right of way, 471.4
Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6
Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73
Erosion control, 467C.1-467C.6
Sale, weight, delivery tickets, 212.1-212.4
Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13
Weight inspection of vehicles, 212.6
Weight per bushel, 210.10
Workers' compensation, 87.12-87.27

CODE EDITOR—Continued
Code—Continued
Official publications, 14.20
Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
Proofreading, control of Code editor, 14.15
Recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8
Specifications for printing, 2.42(11), 14.12
Editor of the Code, duties, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13,
14.14, 17A.6
General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8
Publications received, 18.97, 18.98
Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.13,
17.21, 17.22, 17A.6
Rules of appellate court, published, 14.6, 14.12,
17.21, 17.25
Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.13,
17.21, 17.22(8)
Secretary to administrative rules review committee,
17A.8
Session laws
Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10
Form and content, 14.10
Legislative council, consultation, 2.42(11)
Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)
Supplies and postage furnished, 18.3, 18.8
Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4)
Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9
Vacancy in office filled, 69.8(3)
CODE OF IOWA
See chs 14, 18, also IOWA CODE
Citation, 14.17
Distribution by printing division, 18.75(6), 18.95-
18.97
Libraries, 17.33
Only official publication, 14.20
Price, 17.22
Sale by printing division, 18.75(6)
CODES
Building code
City, 380.11
Counties, adopted, 332.3(22)
State, ch 103A
City code [home rule], 362.2, 362.3, 362.7-362.9,
384.81
Code of ordinances, 380.8
Consumer credit code, ch 537
Military code of justice, ch 29B
Plumbing code, state, 135.12
Probate code, ch 633
Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
CODICIL
Defective will cured by, 633.282
Execution, 633.279
Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284
Statutory construction, 4.1(16)
COHABITATION
Forcible, penalty, 724.7-724.10
Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29
COIN
Counterfeiting of money, 718.15-718.17, 718.20
Denominations of money, 535.1
Money, see MONEY
Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9
COKE—COMM

COKE
Sales from bulk, provisions, 212.1-212.6

COLD STORAGE PLANTS
General provisions, ch 171
Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10
Enforcement provision, 159.6
Factory laws, see FACTORIES
Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)
Frozen food locker plants
Generally, ch 172
Licenses, 172.2-172.7
Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2
Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

COLISEUMS
See 37.18(3)

COLLATERAL
Consumer credit transactions, 537.3301-537.3303
Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96
Retention of, discharge of Uniform Commercial Code lien, 554.9505
Secured transactions, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

COLLATERAL SECURITY
Foreclosure, real estate, 654.1-654.15
Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING—Continued
Public employment relations—Continued
Hearings, 20.3(4), 20.11, 20.13(2), 20.17(3), 20.21
Impasse
Defined, 20.3(10)
Procedures, 20.19-20.22
Legal actions, generally, 20.23, 20.24
Mediation, 20.3(5), 20.20
Negotiations, scope, 20.9
Notice and service in legal actions, 20.24
Organizations, employees, see Employees, thereunder Organizations above
Prohibited practices, 20.10, 20.11
Public employment relations board
Generally, 20.5
Powers and duties, 20.6
Purpose and policies of chapter, 20.1
Strikes
Defined, 20.3(6)
Penalties and remedies, 20.12(3-6)
Prohibited, 20.12
Violations, 20.11

COLLECTIVE MARKETING
General provisions, 500.1-500.3

COLLECTIVE MARKS
General provisions, 548.1-548.13

COLLECTORS
Depot collectors and practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101-537.7103, see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Donations, 122.1-122.6
Embezzlement, penalty, 710.5-710.8
Tax collectors, 340.5, 445.47-445.50

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City); UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls); UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Ames)
General provisions, 278.1(8), 280A.1-280A.40, 286A.1-286A.12
Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266
Area colleges, ch 280A
Attendance by high school students, 282.26
Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.8
Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4
Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7-565.15
Board of regents institutions, chs 262-271
Boilers, inspection, 89.3
Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2-151.4
Community college, 280A.1-280A.40, 286A.1-286A.12
Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15
Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.8
Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1-264.7
Degrees, academic
Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13
Diploma as basis for teacher's certificate, 260.7-260.10
Power to confer, 504.12
State university, degrees conferred, 263.2
Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74
Dentistry colleges, 147.32, ch 153
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Embalming schools, 147.32, 156.3
COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Continued
Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
Fire escape provisions, 103.1, 103.7
Geology, specimens furnished, 305.4
Graduates, teacher's certificate, 260.7, 260.8
Higher education facilities commission, ch 261
Incorporation, authority granted, 504.2
Iowa State University, ch 266
Junior college, ch 280A, 286A.1-286A.12
Law school, 263.1, Ct. Rule 22
Liquor permits, 123.29
Loans for education, savings and loan associa­
tions, 534.19(17)
Medical schools, 147.32, 148.3, ch 148C, 263.1-
263.8
Municipal support, bonds, 419.1-419.16
Nursing schools, 147.32
Optometry schools, 147.32
Osteopathic medicine, 147.32, ch 150A
Osteopathy schools, 147.32, ch 150
Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4-155.9
Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29
Psychology schools, 147.32, ch 154B
Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
State publications free, 18.87, 18.92, 18.96
State university at Iowa City, 263.1-263.8
Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5-261.17
Students exempt from audiology and pathology re­quirements, 147.152
Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
University of Iowa, ch 263
University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
Veterinary schools, accredited, 169.10
Violations
Arson, 707.2
Conferring degrees illegally, 504.13
Defacing building or furniture, 714.3
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12

COLORED PERSONS
See NEGROES

COLOR OF TITLE
Definition, 560.2
Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
Rights of occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7

COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Competition law, ch 553
Conspiracies, generally, 719.1, 719.2
Co-operative associations legal, 498.11
Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
Exemptions, 553.6
Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
Price fixing, 734.1, 734.2
Railroad freight pools, 327D.14, 327D.15
Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48

COMBUSTIBLES
See also EXPLOSIVES
Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75
Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179
Residence in cleaning plant prohibited, 732.6

COMMANDEANT
Veterans home, 219.5-219.20

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION
See R.C.P. 48, 49, also ORIGINAL NOTICE

COMMERCE COMMISSION
General provisions, 474.1-474.9
Actions prosecuted
Pipelines and gas storage, rule violations, 479.28
Public utilities, violations, 476.14
Transmission lines, rule violations, 478.24,
478.29
Rules and orders, violations generally, 475.7
Administrative procedure, adoption of rules and
orders, ch 17A
Bonds of members, 64.6(5)
Chairman, member of energy policy council, 93.2
Commerce counsel
General provisions, 13.7, ch 475
Code, session laws and annotations received,
18.97, 18.98
Commission members
Appointed, 474.1
Bonds, 64.6(6)
Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
Duties, 474.8
Eligibility requirements, 474.2
Oath of office, 63.10
Communications equipment charges or rates,
state, hearing, 18.148
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Electric power generators, ch 476A
Eminent domain, payment to displaced persons,
472.42
Federal aid, pipeline safety, 479.31
Jurisdiction, see Regulatory Jurisdiction and
Powers, below
Meetings, 474.3-474.6
Motor fuel distribution and marketing franchises,
ch 323
Notice, chairman as agent for process on foreign
 corporations, 479.27
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Organization and proceedings, 474.1-474.9
Rate investigation, 475.7
Record of votes and official actions, 474.6
Regulatory jurisdiction and powers
Generally, 474.9
Bonded agricultural warehouses, 474.9, ch 543
Electric co-operatives, 437.14(3)
Electric power generators, 476A.3-476A.14
Electric transmission lines, 474.9, ch 478
Grain dealers, ch 542
Penalties, violations, 476A.14
Pipelines and underground gas storage, 474.9,
ch 479
Public utilities, 474.9, ch 476
Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 476.16
Rules, forms and service, 474.5
Seal, judicial notice thereof, 474.7
Secretary, 474.1
Transmission lines, supervision, 478.1-478.32

COMMERCE COUNSEL
See ch 475, also COMMERCE-COMMISSION, sub­head Commerce Counsel
COMMERCIAL

Clubs, 504.1-504.31

Code

Generally, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Feed, ch 198

Fertilizers, see FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL

Fishing, 109.106-109.119

Paper

Generally, 554.3102-554.3805, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper

Signatures, 554.3307

COMMISSIONER

Elections, see ELECTIONS

Insurance, 505.2, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT

Public health, 135.2, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

Public safety, 80.2, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29-624.35

COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND

General provisions, ch 601B

COMMISSION MERCHANTS

Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Appointed, duties, ch 5

COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT

General provisions, 372.5

COMMISSIONS

Aging, commission on

Generally, ch 249B

Experimental retired Iowa employment program, 601H.4(8)

Green thumb program, 601H.3

Purchase of vehicles, 18.115, 601J.5

Bank organization, prohibited, 524.311

Blind, commission for, ch 601B

Civil service commission, generally, ch 400

Client security and attorney disciplinary commission, Ct. Rule 121

Commission merchants, see BROKERS, lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Compensation for elected officials, ch 2A

Continuing legal education, Ct. Rule 123.2

Corporate employees and public officers not to accept, penalty, ch 741

County commissions, see COUNTY

Embezzlement, commission retention allowed, 710.7, 710.8

Employee members nonvoting, 69.17

Employment agency, limitation, 94.6

Employment of elderly and handicapped, green thumb program, 601H.3, 601H.4

Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6

Governor, issued by

Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27

National guard officers, 29A.11, 29A.12

Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30

COMMISSIONS—Continued

Grievance commission of the supreme court of Iowa, Ct. Rule 118

Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B

Judicial qualifications, commission for, 605.28-605.32

Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8

Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15

Notaries public, 77.1

Occupational safety and health review commission, ch 88

Political affiliation, 69.16

Records commission, state, 304.3

Voter registration commission, 47.8

“Wages” includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(13)

COMMODITIES

See also TRADE AND COMMERCE

Counties to participate in federal program, 234.11

Defined, competition law, 553.3, 553.13

Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551

Weights and measures, 210.10

COMMON CARRIERS

Actions against

Authorized for grievances, 327C.24

Contributory negligence, burden, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97

Demand fifteen days before suit, 327D.16

Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24

Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 327C.24, 327C.36

Animals with contagious diseases, 163.7, 163.14

Beer and liquor provisions

Licensing, 123.30, 123.133

Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117

Bills of lading, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading

Civil liability for law violations, damages, 327D.173

Injuries to common carriers, 716.7-716.19

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56

Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43

Jurisdiction of department of transportation, 327C.2-327C.13

Liability for personal injuries, 327D.7

Liability for property damages, 327D.173

Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-327A.21

Motor fuel transport, 324.11-324.15

Plant quarantine, seizure, 177A.11-177A.22

Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14

Railroads, chs 327C-327G, see RAILROADS

Rate hearings, 327D.83

Rate investigation, 307.18

Rate schedules of railroads, 327D.66-327D.90

Regulation, application of law, 327D.1

Report to department of transportation, 327C.38, 327C.41

School transportation, authorization and exemptions, 285.1(19)
COMMON CARRIERS—Continued
Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2-327C.13
Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98.45
Train speed regulated, 307.18
Transportation
Disadvantaged persons, 601J.3
Fish and game, violation, 109.34
Mislabeled articles, exception, 159.23

COMMON CARRIERS—Continued
Library compact, 303A.8-303A.11
Mental health compact, ch 218A
Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B, see also MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT
Upper Mississippi riverway, 27A.1-27A.6
Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

COMPANIES
See CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS

COMPENSATION
Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
Deferred compensation, 509A.12
Elected state officials, commission, ch 2A
Liability insurance, 87.1-87.27
Occupational diseases, 85A.1-85A.27
Unemployment, 96.1-96.21
Wages, see WAGES
Workers', chs 55, 86

COMPETENCY
Electors, Const., Iowa, II, I
Jurors, 607.1
Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
Witnesses
Attesting, 633.280
Testifying, 622.1

COMPETITION
Discrimination, unfair, ch 551

COMPETITION LAW
Definitions, 553.3
Election of remedies, 553.15
Limitations, 553.16
Remedies, 553.12

COMPLAINT
Against attorney filed with grievance commission, Ct. Rule 118
Criminal cases, generally, 754.1-754.3
Fugitive from justice, 759.7
Threat to commit public offense, 760.1

COMPLETE RECORD
Real estate title, clerk's record, 624.21

COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS
General provisions, ch 681
Labor claims, 626.69-626.73
Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

COMPOUNDING FELONY
Generally, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
Misprison of treason, 689.3

COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS
Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT
Arbitration, 679.1-679.18
Claims against state, 25A.9
Claims due estates, 633.424(1)
Class actions, approval of court, R.C.P. 45
Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13
County, mentally ill support claim, 230.17
Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3
Insolvent debtor, see COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS
COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT—Continued
Judgment, offer to confess, 667.1-667.14
Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Obligations due state, 19.9
Partnerships, limited, partners' liability, 545.28
Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30
Taxes, generally, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25-422.28, 445.16-445.19, 450.92
Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31
Tort claims against local government, 613A.9
Tort claims against state, 25A.9
Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)
Workers' compensation claims, 85.22

COMPROMISING OFFENSES
Authorized for certain misdemeanors, 794.1-794.4

COMPTROLLER—Continued
County treasurer
Losses apportioned, 334.12-334.22
Payments to state, 12.9, 334.9-334.11, 452.1
Reports received, 452.6, 452.13
Statement of funds, 334.9
Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11

Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 745.6, 745.7, 789.20

Dairy calf club, state aid, 180.4, 180.5
Dairy industry commission, 179.5
Data processing, administration of elections, 47.5
Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5
Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2
Deferred compensation program, governmental employees, 590A.12
Definitions of terms used, 8.2
Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15
Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6
Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 230.20-230.22
Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
Duties, budget limitations, political subdivisions, 24.39-24.41
Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.28
Election on public measures, 6.9
Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 253.1(4)
Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23
Environmental quality department, duties, 455B.3, 455B.8, 455B.72
Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.6, 745.7
Escheat estates, duties, 633.219(5)
Eugenics board appeal costs paid, 145.19
Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12
Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7
Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.1
Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14
Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)
Fiscal year defined, 8.36
Funds of state, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds
General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.10-2.14
General penalty clauses, 8.40
General supervision, budget and financial control, 8.35
Higher education facilities commission funds, 261.4
Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5
Hospital licenses, 135B.4
Hospital licenses, state aid, 135B.4
Hospital-schools, certification to counties for care, 222.73
Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16
Indian, legal expense paid, 1.15
Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24-255.26
Information requested by officials, 8.12
Institutions under social services department, balances combined, 218.57
Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129
Investigations in savings and loan associations, 534.21
COMPTROLLER—Continued
Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24
Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.50(5)
Law enforcement academy budget, 803.14
Legislature, aid furnished, 8.6(15)
Local budget law, 24.1-24.47
Member of state appeal board, 24.26
Member of state records commission, 304.3
Mentally ill persons
Commissioner's compensation paid, 229.35
Expense due from counties, 229.42, 230.20-230.22
Removal, cost from county, 227.7
Support for nonresident patients, 230.32
Voluntary patients, payment remitted, 229.41
Mentally retarded persons, certification to counties for cost of care, 222.73
Moneys and credits tax, replacement fund allocation, 422.78
Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 18.119
Motor vehicles, abandoned, reimbursement fund, 321.89
Motor vehicles, state, how upkeep charged, 21.2
Municipal assistance fund, distribution, 405.1, 411.20
Municipal bonds paid, special levy, 444.20
Municipality defined, 23.1, 24.2
Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22
Municipal utility fund transfers, 384.89
Natural resources disbursements, 455A.12
Officers and departments, state
Compelling accounting from, 8.7-8.11
Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35
Parole board, budget, 247.3
Peace officers' retirement fund, 97A.11
Personal property tax credit duties, 427A.6, 427A.9
Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.10, 184.14, 184.10, 184.14
Preaudit of accounts, 8.6(1, 6)
Primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7
Prison escapes, warrant for costs, 745.6, 745.7
Psychiatric hospital patients, expenses, 225.22, 225.23, 225.28, 225.30
Public contracts, appeal procedure, 23.1-23.15
Public money, account published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
Real estate bought at execution, 569.4
Real estate commissioners' expenses paid, 117.14
Records in custody of comptroller, 8.6(8)
Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16-452.18
Regents, state board of
Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29
Expenses paid, 262.29
Registrar of voters, data processing services, 47.7
Reports by comptroller
Biennial report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 262.22
Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 8.6(17, i), 14.10
General assembly, 302.18
Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39
Reports made to comptroller
Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28
Blind commission monthly reports, 601B.6
Board of public instruction, estimates of expenditures, 257.10(3)
City budget, 384.16(5)

COMPTROLLER—Continued
Reports made to comptroller—Continued
Federal funds received by state departments, agencies, boards and institutions, 8.44
Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12
Nurses licensing fees, 152.3
Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12
State educational institutions, 8.6(7)
Treasurer, settlement with supervisors, 252.13
Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6
Revenue department
Budget, submitted, 8.23-8.28, 422.71
County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)
Expenses allowed, 421.16
Hearing costs paid, 422.70, 450.70
Mobile owners, tax reduction, 135D.22
Refunds paid, 422.74
Revolving fund for motor pool, 18.119
Riot reinsurance, reimbursement, 518B.5
Rules for his office, 8.6(16)
Salary, 8.4
Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43
School budget review committee, membership, 442.12
School fund
See also SCHOOLS, subhead Funds
General provisions, ch 302
Apportionment sent county auditor, 333.8
County auditor's report to comptroller, 298.12
Enrichment property tax, certified, 442.15
Foundation program, generally, ch 442
Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9), 298.11
Schools paid
Federal aid, 283.1
State aid
General provisions, 286A.5
Advance funding, increased enrollment, 442.28
Area vocational schools, community and junior colleges, generally, 286A.1-286A.12
Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
Consumer price index computed, 442.7
Part-time schools, 289.4
Transportation, 285.1-285.15
Tuition for charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
War orphans educational fund, 35.7-35.12
Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1-454.34
Social services department
Abstract of claims, warrants, 218.86, 218.87
Accounts supervised, 218.89(3)
Administrative fund approved, 234.6
Contingent fund requisition, 218.50
State aid
Agriculture societies, 173.3, 174.9-174.12
Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6
Corn growers association, 177.1-177.5
Dairy association, 178.1-178.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Fairs, county and district, 174.9-174.12
Grain growers association, 177.1-177.5
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Horticultural society, 186.1-186.5
Poultry association, 184.1-184.14
Schools granted state aid, see subhead Schools
Paid above
Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1-183.5
COMPULSION OR DURESS—Continued
Influence voting, 738.13, 738.15
Marriage or defilement, 699.1
Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE
Schools, 299.1-299.24
Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE
General provisions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

CONCEALMENT
Bulk transfers, 554.611
Crime of another, 642.13, 659.3, 722.1, 773.49
Estate of alien, 745.15
Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18
Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21
Weapons, carrying, ch 695, 746.3; see WEAPONS
Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

CONCESSIONAIRES
Games of skill and chance, 99B.3
State fair board permits, 173.14(6)
Veteran's stand in courthouse, 332.5

CONCILIATION
Arbitration, 679.1-679.18
Compromise, see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

CONCUBINAGE
Forcible detention, penalty, 724.8
Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS
See also EMINENT DOMAIN
Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20-164.22
Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
Fish and game law violations, 110.19
Gambling devices, 751.3-751.26
Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, 751.3-751.26
Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51
Sale of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12

CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS
Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

CONDITIONAL SALES
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Contracts acquired by credit unions, 533.4(15)
Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.24
Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51
Sale of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12

CONDITION PRECEDENT
Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

CONDOMINIUMS
Generally, ch 499B

CONFECTIONERIES
General provisions, 170.1-170.31
Food law, 189.1-189.31
CONFESSING AND AVOIDANCE
Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

CONFESSING OF JUDGMENT
See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead
Confession of Judgment
Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
Execution, 676.4

CONFESSIONS
Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101
Person accused, 689.2, 782.7

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND
RECORDS
Accident reports
Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
Transportation department, 327C.37
Accountants, 116.16
Architects, 118.27
Attorneys, 610.14(4), 610.49, 622.10
Bank examinations and records, 524.212, 524.215
Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue depart-
ment hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
Child abuse information, 235A.15-235A.19
Child-placing agency records, 238.24
Clergymen, 622.10
Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
Commission of veteran affairs, records, 250.10
Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.11
Confidential records council, 749B.19
Counselors, 622.10
Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B;
see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLI-
GENCE DATA, (TRACIS)
Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4-
622.6
Dependent child aid, records, 239.10
Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
Disabled persons aid records, 241A.16
Drug addicts, 244A.2-244A.6, 244B.23
Engineers and surveyors, 114.32
Environmental quality department, 455B.16,
455B.52
Health maintenance organization communications, 514B.30
Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7-622.9, 731.2
Inheritance tax records, 450.68
Medical assistance records, 249A.8
Mental examination of party to action, waiver,
R.C.P. 133
Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization, 229.24
Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10
Mortality and morbidity, 135.41
Nursing homes, 135E.17
Physical examination of party to action, waiver,
R.C.P. 133
Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.21, 147.111,
622.10
Presentence investigation report, 789A.5
Priests, 622.10
Professional persons, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10
Public officers, 622.11
Public records open to examination, 68A.7-68A.9
Real estate brokers and salespersons, 117.52
Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
Shorthand reporters, 115.20

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND
RECORDS—Continued
Soldiers preference, exception in position of con-
fidential relationship, 70.8
Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
Trade secrets, environmental quality, 455B.40
Transportation commission and employees, aero-
nautics, 328.12
Transportation department, accident reports,
327C.37
Transportation regulation and safety division,
records, 321.11
Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
Venereal disease records, 140.3
Waiver of privilege, 622.10
Watchmakers, 120.17
Workers' compensation examination, 86.38
Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111,
147.112

CONFIRMATION
Appointments by governor, 2.32

CONFISCATION
Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17,
189.18
Beer and liquor, disposition, 751.31
Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
Fish and game law; articles used in violating,
110.19-110.24
Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1,
127.22
Pesticides, 206.16
Searches and seizures, 751.1-751.43

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
County officials, interest in contract, 314.2, 741.11
General services director, 18.5
Low-rent housing projects, 403A.22
Municipal officials and employees, 362.5, 362.6,
403.16
Public officials and employees, ch 68B
Township trustees, interest in contract, 741.11

CONGREGATIONS
Penalty for disturbing worship, 744.2
Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.7

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, Amend.
1968, No. 3
U. S. House, 40.1

CONGRESSMEN
Election, see ELECTIONS
U. S., see UNITED STATES

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY
Adoption proceedings, 600.8, 600.10
Grand juror challenged, ground, 770.3
Incest, determining degrees, 704.1
Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 630.19,
633.17; R.C.P. 367
Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(f)
Marriage
Annulment, 598.29, 598.31
License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3
Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19
Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1
CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued
Director appointed—Continued
Member upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
Police, special power, 111.26
Political activities prohibited, 107.22
Removal of appointive officers, 107.16
Report, biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3, 109.10
Salary, term, 107.12
Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
Tenure of office, 107.12
Trapping birds authorized, 109.58
Disbursement of funds, 8.6(6)
Diversion of water, approval required, powers, 455A.18
Divisions of department, 107.21
Drainage district assessment, 455.50
Duties of commission, generally, 107.23, 111.2, 111.3
Easements, conservation, 111D.1-111D.5
Ecologist, employment authorized, 111B.7
Employees of the commission, 107.6-107.24
Engineer from Ames, 111.16, 111.17
Falcons, possession, 109.48
Federal acquisition of land, commission approves, 1.6
Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27
Fish and game
Generally, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27
Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11
Seasons and limits, 109.48, 109.67
Stocking and exchange, 109.16
Fish hatcheries
Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)
Report of birds killed, 109.49
Spawning grounds, 109.9
Fishways, 109.14
Forester, state, 107.13
Funds
Generally, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17-107.27, 109.17
Boat licenses and fees, 106.21, 106.52
Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98
Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, 110A.1-110A.9
Game management area, 109.6
Game refuges, 109.5, 109.7, 109.8
Gardener from Ames, 111.16, 111.17
Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 111.11-111.15
Great river road parks, jurisdiction, ch 308
Green thumb program, 601H.1, 601H.3
Hunting near buildings, prohibited, 109.123
Hunting near buildings, prohibited, 109.123
Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26
Lakes and streams
Generally, ch 111
Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10
Dams and spillways, procedure, 112.1-112.10
Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)
Natural river areas, preservation, 108A.1-108A.7
Spillways erected, 112.1-112.10
Land and water division created, scope, 107.21
Lands, acquisition, 107.24, 107.31, 108.7-108.10
Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 111.1-111.57
Lands, littering prohibited, 106.12
Landscape architect from Ames, 111.16
Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31-111.33
CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued
Licenses and permits, chs 110, 110B, see FISH AND GAME
Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26
Maintenance equipment borrowed from city, county, or state, 111.58
Meetings of commission, 107.10
Members of commission
Appointment, powers and duties, 107.1-107.34
Bonds required of members, 64.6(13)
Exemption while on duty, 106.29
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Premium on bonds paid, 107.8
Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1
Minnow regulations, 109.80
Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2
Natural river areas, preservation, 108A.1-108A.7
Officers
Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14
Bonds required, amount, 64.6(15)
Exemption while on duty, 106.29
Falsely assuming to be officer, 740.5
Number appointed, 107.1
Removal, approval required, 107.16
Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13
Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.19
Workers' compensation, 85.61
Orders, effective date, 107.24, 107.25
Parks conveyed to city, 111.32
Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3
Peace officers retirement, 97B.49(7)
Permits, municipal recreation areas, 111.60, 111.70, 111.72
Plants, endangered species, protection, ch 109A
Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24
Preserves, 111B.1-111B.13
Prison labor in state parks, housing and maintenance supplied, 246.18
Protection fund, 107.17-107.19, 107.24(1)
Recreation areas, municipal, 111.60-111.78
Recreational projects (state)
Authority, 107.29
Bikeways, ch 308A
Federal aid, 107.30, 107.32
Plans, 107.31
Removal of plants, trees, shrubs, etc., 111.41
Reports
Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116-109.118
Game breeders, 109.62
Mussel licensees, 109.105
Rules, 107.24(5, 6)
Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.76
Salaries and expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)
Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31
Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39
Snowmobiles, registration and regulation, Generally, ch 321G
Soil conservation expenditures, refund, 467A.7(16)
Speed limits in parks, 111.36
State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.32, see PARKS
State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4
Stream control, 108.7
Violations of rules or laws, 111.4, 111.57
Waters, state-owned, commercial concession permit, 111.4
CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued
Watershed projects, 107.33
Wildlife
Duty to conserve, 111.2
Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
Federal Act accepted, 107.27
Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)
CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Duty to conserve, 111.2
Fish and game, see FISH AND GAME
Forests and wildlife, 1.5-1.9
Oil and gas, 84.1-84.25
Soil, 467A.1-467C.6
Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10
CONSERVATORS
Absentees, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservators
Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12
Mental illness cases, 229.27
Sale of securities, exempt from uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
Savings and loan associations, 534.46
CONSERVATORS OF PEACE
Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7
CONSIDERATION
Commercial transactions, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Consideration
Gambling debt, 537A.4
Lack as defense, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
Written contracts, consideration implied, 537A.2
CONSOLIDATION
Cities, procedure, 9.2, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5, 368.11-368.22
CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS
Authorized, R.C.P. 185
CONSPIRACY
Armed forces, 29B.78
Definition of, 719.1, 719.2
Defrauding insurance company, 511.19
Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B.81
Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14
Prosecute, to, 719.2
CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION
Iowa, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964
United States, Const., U. S., V
CONSTITUTION, IOWA
Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10
Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24
Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3
Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22
Amendments
Action to test legality, 6.10
Adoption and submission, X
Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916
Form of ballot, 49.43-49.50
CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued
Amendments—Continued
Legalizing action to test, 624.7
Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942
Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1-6.11, 39.4
White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880
Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31
Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20
Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21
Attorney general, term, V, 12
Auditor of state, term, IV, 22
Ball
Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12
Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
Banking associations, VIII, 4-12
Bill of rights, I, 1-25
Boundaries
Iowa-Missouri, p. lxxii
Iowa-Nebraska, p. lxxiv
Preamble, p. 1
State enlargement, XI, 4
Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936
Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2-5
Constitutional convention, referendum, Amend. 1964; 39.4
Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21
Convention to revise constitution, Amend. 1964; 39.4
Corporations
Banking associations, VIII, 4-12
Creation, general law only, VIII, 1
Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12
Municipal corporations, home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
Property taxable, VIII, 2
County
Debt limit, constitutional, XI, 3
Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2
County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, No. 4
Crimes, indictment, Art. I, §11, Amend. 1868
Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17
Debts, state
Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1
Limitation, VII, 2
Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6
School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3
Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7
Vote by people required, VII, 5
War debts, VII, 4
Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)
District court
Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; see also 602.18
Judicial power, V, 1
District court judges
Appointment, Amend. 1962
Conservators of the peace, V, 7
Elected, abolished, Amend. 1962
Nominating commissions, Amend. 1962
Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
Term, Amend. 1962
Vacancies, Amend. 1962
District court jurisdiction, V, 6
CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued
Districts, congressional, Amend. 1968, No. 3
Drainage districts, Amend. 1908
Dueling, prohibited, I, 5
Due process of law, protected, I, 9
Educational provisions, IX
Elections
Ballot, required, II, 6
Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916
First, XII, 6-10
Elector
Disqualified persons, II, 5
Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
Military service confers no residence, II, 4
Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
Qualifications for voting, II, 1
Residential requirements for voting, II, 1
Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1
Executive department, IV
Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)
Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21
Fines and forfeitures
Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
Governor's power to remit, IV, 16
Inure to state, county or school fund, IX, 2nd, 4
Former acquitted, I, 12
Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942
General assembly
Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29
Adjournments, III, 14
Appropriation, III, 24, 31
Bills
Enacting clause, III, 1(2d)
Executive approval, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
Majority of both houses required, III, 17
Passed by both houses, III, 15
Title, III, 29
Veto, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
Determines procedure, III, 9
Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27
Doors open, exception, III, 13
Impeachment, procedure, III, 19
Laws
Account of public money published, III, 18
General, uniform operation, III, 30
Local or special, limitation on, III, 30
Time of taking effect, III, 26; Amend. 1966
Legislative authority vested in, III, 1(2d)
Lieutenant governor
President of the senate, IV, 18
Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
Members
Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21
Compensation provisions, Amend. 1968, No. 5
Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23
Disqualification, office holder, III, 22
Oath, required, III, 32
Privilege from arrest, III, 11
Record of vote and protest, III, 10
Vacancies, how filled, III, 12
Officers, selected by each house, III, 7
CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

General assembly—Continued

Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16
Quorum, III, 8
Representatives
Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
Qualifications, III, 4
Term of office, III, 3
Senators
Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
Pro tempore, president, IV, 18
Qualifications, III, 5
Sessions, Amend. 1968, No. 1
Voting, viva voce, III, 38

Governor
Commander in chief, IV, 7
Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21
Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
Eligibility, IV, 6
Executive business, duty, IV, 8–13
Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16
Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17
Pardons and reprieves
Power to grant, IV, 16
Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16
Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16
Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20
Term, IV, 2, 15
Vacancy, succession
Lieutenant governor, IV, 17
Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19
Speaker of the house, IV, 19
Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4

Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3
Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13
Home rule, municipal corporations, Amend. 1968, No. 2
House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Impeachment
Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20
Officers subject to, III, 20
Power and procedure, III, 19
Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19
Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
Instruction in training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
Judicial department, separate, III, 1
Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2, see also 602.18
Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9
Jury trial, right to, I, 10
Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7

Laws
General, uniform operation, I, 6
Special or local, prohibited, III, 30
Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2
Laws in force, XII, 2
Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24
Legislative department
Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1
Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued

Liberty of speech and press, I, 7
Lieutenant governor
Compensation, IV, 15
Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5
Eligibility, IV, 6
Governor, when to act, as, IV, 17
President of the senate, IV, 18
Term, IV, 3, 15
Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
Lotteries prohibited, III, 28
Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3
Militia, subordinate to civil power, I, 14
Militia
Exemption from military duty, VI, 2
Members and training, VI, 1
Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1
Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942
Municipal corporations, home rule, Amend. 1968, No. 2
Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3
Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5
Person's rights inalienable, I, 2
Political power, Inherent in the people, I, 2
Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)
Preamble, page 1, Vol. I
Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7
Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31
Proceedings, unaffected by constitution, XII, 3
Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8
Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4
Public money account published in session laws, III, 18
Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6
Religion
Free exercise protected, I, 3
Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4
Rights
Assemblage, I, 20
Person accused, I, 10
Person's rights inalienable, I, 1
Retained by the people, I, 25
Suffrage, II
Trial by jury, I, 9
School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1–7
Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20
Seals, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24
Legislative department
Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1
Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1
CONS

CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued
Supreme court
Judges
Appointment, Amend. 1962
Conservators of the peace, V, 7
Election, abolished, Amend. 1962
Nominating commission, Amend. 1962
Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
Term, Amend. 1962
Vacancies, Amend. 1962
Judicial power, V, 1
Jurisdiction, V, 4
Style of process, V, 8
Supreme law, XII, 1
Treason, I, 16
Treasurer of state, term, IV, 22
University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8
Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6
Provisions for adopting, V
Constitution, United States—Cont'd
Amendments—Continued
Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
People, rights retained, Amend. 9
President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22
President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Prohibition, Amend. 18
Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
Provisions for adopting, V
Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
Religious freedom, Amend. 1
Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
Senates, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Slavery
Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Prohibited, Amend. 13
Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
States, powers reserved, Amend. 3
Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
Women in legislature, Amend. 1926
CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Printed in the Code, page xxvii et seq., Vol. I
Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5
Amendments
Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5
Adoption, provisions, V
Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6
Congress
Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16
Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8
Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
Due process of law
Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5
Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Election, presidential, Amend. 12
Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
Intoxicating liquors
Prohibition, Amend. 18
Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11
Jury trial
Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2
Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
Arms
Appropriation, limited, I, 8
Congress to raise, support, I, 8
Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Bill of rights, Amendments 1-10
Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
Citizens
Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6
Congress
Adjourn
Concurrence required, I, 5
Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
Compensation of members, I, 6
Composition of senate, house, I, 1
Concurrent resolution, I, 7
District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
Extraordinary sessions, II, 3
Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
Journal, kept and published, I, 5
Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
Meeting, I, 4
CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont’d
Congress—Continued
Members, I, 5, 6
Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9
Militia, I, 8
Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7
Quorum, I, 5
Rules for proceedings, I, 5
State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
State of the nation, president, II, 3
Taxes, income, Amend. 16
Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10
Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1
Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8
Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI
District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
Due process of law, Amends. 5, 14, Sec. 1
Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8
Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4
Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12
Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
Executive power, vested in president, I, 8
Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Extradition, IV, 2
Government property purchased, I, 8
Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
Habeas corpus, I, 9
House of representatives, I, 2
Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9
Impeachment
High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
House has sole power, I, 2
Senate, trial by, I, 3
Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
Imports and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
Insurrection or rebellion
Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Militia to suppress, I, 8
Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Intoxicating liquors
Prohibition, Amend. 18
Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
Invasions
Militia to repel, I, 8
States, protected against, IV, 4
Judges
Appointment by president, II, 2
Federal courts, compensation, III, 1
Supreme law, bound by, VI
Term of office, good behavior, III, 1
Judicial power
Jurisdiction, III, 2
United States, limitation, Amend. 11
Vested in courts, III, 1

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont’d
Jury trial
Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
Crimes, provided, III, 2
Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8
Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8
Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8
Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
Legislative powers, I, 1
Marque and reprisal, letters of Congress to grant, I, 8
State, by, prohibited, I, 10
Militia
Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
Congress to provide, I, 8
Money
Borrow on credit, I, 8
Congress to coin, I, 8
Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9
State, coining prohibited, I, 10
Naturalization, law, I, 8
Navy, congress to provide, I, 8
Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI
Officers of the United States
Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Appointed by president, II, 2
Commissioned by president, II, 3
Oath to support Constitution, VI
Patents and copyrights, I, 8
Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
People, reserved rights, Amend. 9
Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8
Post offices and post roads, I, 8
Powers, legislative, I, 1
Preamble, p. 1
Present or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9
President
Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3
Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3
Appoints, senate consent
Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2
Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2
Bills by congress
Approval required to become law, I, 7
Veto provisions, I, 7
Commander in chief, II, 2
Compensation, II, 1
Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7
Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3
Election, method, II, 1
Eligibility requirements, II, 1
Executive departments, opinions, II, 2
Executive power, vested in, II, 1
Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3
Oath or affirmation, II, 1
Officers commissioned, II, 3
Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1
Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2
State of the nation message, II, 3
Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Terms, number limited, Amend. 22
Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2
Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2
CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont’d

Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Prohibition, Amend. 18
Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
Ratification, nine states required, VII
Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9
Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1
Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
Representatives
Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Compensation, I, 6
Elections, regulations, I, 4
Number and apportionment, I, 2
Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2
Reprieves and pardons, president’s power to grant, II, 2
Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4
Revenue bills, I, 7
Senators
Compensation, I, 6
Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17
Election, regulation, I, 4
Impeachment, I, 3
Membership of senate, I, 3
Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Vote, one each, I, 3
Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2
Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13
Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3
Speaker of the house, I, 2
Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
State
Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3
Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10
Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10
Citizens’ privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10
Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4
Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10
Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1
Imports and exports, imposes or duties, I, 10
Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10
Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
Powers not delegated, reserved, Amendment 10
Preferential treatment, commerce, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9
Republican form of government, IV, 4
Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
Treaty or alliance, I, 10

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued
State—Continued
Troops or ships of war in peacetime, I, 10
War, compact to engage in, I, 10
State of the union, president’s message, II, 3
Supreme court
Judges
Compensation, III, 1
Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
Supreme law of the land, VI
Taxes
Apportioned among the states, I, 2
Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
Duties, impoits and excises, I, 8
 Enumeration to determine, I, 2
Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
Title of nobility, I, 9
Treason
Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
Treaties, how made, II, 2
Treaty, state, I, 10
Treaty or alliance, I, 10
Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
Vote, right to
Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
War, congress to declare, I, 8
War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8
Women’s suffrage, Amend. 19

CONSULS
Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41
Notice, alien beneficiary, workers’ compensation, 85.51–85.53

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
General provisions, ch 537
Administration and enforcement
Generally, 537.6103–537.6203
Administrator, powers and functions, 537.6103–537.6116
Filing of notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6203
Records and reports furnished
Banks, 524.227
Credit unions, 533.37
Loan companies, 536.29, 536A.29
Savings and loan associations, 534.70
Agricultural loans excepted, 537.3310
Code application, construction and subject matter
Generally, 537.1101–537.1302
Agreement, settlement or waiver of provisions, 537.1107
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE—Continued

Code application, construction and subject matter—Continued

Bank loans, ch 524, see BANKS AND BANKING

Chattel loans, ch 536, see LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans

Commercial Code, applicability, 537.1103, 554.9203

Credit union loans, ch 533, see CREDIT UNION

Definitions, 537.1301-537.1303, 537.5109

Good faith obligation, 537.1110

Industrial loans, ch 536A, see LOANS, subhead Industrial Loans

Motor vehicle dealers, 322.33

Rules of construction, 537.1102-537.1110

Savings and loan associations, ch 534, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Scope and jurisdictional application of provisions, 537.1201-537.1203

Debt collectors and collection practices

Generally, 537.7101-537.7103

Definitions, 537.7102

Filing or notification and payment of fees, 537.6201-537.6203

Prohibited practices, 537.7103

Definitions, 537.1301-537.1303, 537.5109

Finance charges and related provisions

Generally, 537.2101-537.2601

Consumer credit sales, maximum finance charges, 537.2201, 537.2202

Consumer credit transactions, charges other than finance and modifications in agreement

Generally, 537.2501-537.2510

Additional charges, 537.2501

Advances, 537.2506

Attorney's fees, 537.2507

Conversions to open-end credit, 537.2508

Deferral charges, 537.2503

Delinquency charges, 537.2502

Finance charge on consolidation, 537.2505

Finance charge on refinancing, 537.2504

Prepayment and rebate thereupon, 537.2509, 537.2510

Consumer loans, maximum finance charges, 537.2401, 537.2402

Consumer loans, supervised loans

Generally, 537.2301-537.2310

Conduct of other business restricted, 537.2309, 537.2310

Licensing provisions, 537.2301, 537.2303

Loan term and payment schedule prescribed, 537.2305

Records and reports, examinations and investigations, 537.2304, 537.2305

Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307

Other credit transactions, 537.2601

Insurance

Excessive charges designated and prohibited, 537.4101

Premium loans

Form of agreement prescribed, 537.3207

Right to cure default, 537.5110, 537.5111

Regulation of agreements and practices

Generally, 537.3101-537.3501

Advertising, 537.3209, 537.3210

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE—Continued

Regulation of agreements and practices—Cont'd

Disclosure

Consumer leases, 537.3202

Insurance premium loan agreements, 537.3207

Notice requirements

Assignment, 537.3204

Consumer paper, 537.3211

Cure of default, 537.5110, 537.5111

Methods of financing, 537.3212

Open-end credit accounts, change in terms, 537.1301(29), 537.3205

To consumer, 537.3203

To cosigners, 537.3208

Receipts, 537.3208

Truth in lending Act applicable, 537.3201

Home solicitation sales, 537.3501

Limitations on agreements and practices

Generally, 537.3301-537.3311

Assignment of earnings, 537.3305

Balloon payments, 537.3308

Discrimination, 537.3311, 601A.9

Exeuctive transactions, 537.3310

Judgments by confession, 537.3306

Multiple agreements, 537.3304

Negotiable instruments, 537.3307

Referral sales and leases, 537.3309

Security interests, 537.3301-537.3303

Limitations on consumer's liability, 537.3401-537.3405

Remedies and penalties

Generally, 537.5101-537.5302

Consumers remedies, 537.5201-537.5203

Creditors remedies, limitations on

Generally, 537.5101-537.5115

Default and cure, 537.5109-537.5111

Garnishment, 537.5104-537.5106

Repossession and deficiency judgment, 537.5103

Unconsionability, 537.5108

Unlawful extension of credit, 537.5107

Criminal penalties, 537.5301, 537.5302

CONSUMER FRAUDS

Generally, 713.24

Courses of instruction, ch 713A

Door-to-door sales, ch 713B

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

Animal diseases, 163.1-166.39

Persons, 139.1-140.15

CONTAINERS

Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)

Fraud by altering marks or labels, 713.16

Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13

Labeling, see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS

Milk bottles, 192.2(5), 182.56-192.62, 210.15

Narcotics labeled, 203.3

Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21

Sale warranty, 554.2314

Trade-marks, ch 548

CONTEMPTS

Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3

Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6

Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85

Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16

Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
CONTEMPTS—Continued
Authorization to punish, 665.1
Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69
Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23
Certiiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
Child support, illegitimates, 675.37
Cigarette tax hearings, 88.20
Civil service commission hearings, 400.25
Compulsory education, 299.21
Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
Court defined, 665.1
Courts of record, 665.3
Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, refusal to surrender, 232.10
Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30
Discovery and inspection orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23
Election contests, 61.11, 62.13
Employer’s liability insurance, 87.19
Employment security department, appeal board, 96.11(9)
Estate proceedings, 633.285
Eugenics board hearing, witnesses, 145.7
Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11
Executive council subpoenas ignored, 66.27
Foreign pauper’s failure to move, 252.18
Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20
General assembly, 2.18-2.22
Grand juror’s misconduct, 770.10
Grand jury witnesses, 665.3, 771.8
Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23
Impeachment proceedings, 68.10
Imprisonment for disobedience
Authorized, when, 665.5
Garnishee withholding property, 630.19
Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19
Indictment not barred, 665.12
Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)
Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69
Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330
Jail releases, 356.36
Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19
Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1
Jurors
Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33
Bribing or influencing, 665.3
Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33
False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4
Misconduct, 665.3
Juvenile court, order to surrender, child, 232.10
Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85
Notice to show cause, 665.7
Penalty, general provision, 665.4
Pool selling injunction, 99.12, 99.18-99.20
Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18
Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18-99.23
Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4
Quo warranto orders, 660.11
Railroads, rules of transportation department disobeyed, 327C.16
Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39

CONTEMPTS—Continued
Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 680.11
Referee’s powers, R.C.P. 209
Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27
Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
Revenue department hearings, 422.70
Revision by certiorari, 665.11
Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
Social services department investigation, 218.32
Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3
Transportation department, orders, 327C.12, 327C.16, 327C.32
Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)
Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7
Warrant of commitment, 663.1
Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285
Witnesses
Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209
Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

CONTINGENT CLAIMS
Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427
CONTINGENT REMAINDERS
General provisions, 557.7-557.9
Inheritance tax, 450.96

CONTINUANCES
Adjournment of court, effect, 684.12
Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183
Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183
Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182
Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184
Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6
Change of venue, R.C.P. 185
Copies of motion filed, R.C.P. 82, 84
Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184
Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79
Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10
Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3
Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182
Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16
Grounds for continuance
Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183
Death of party, trial court, 611.22
Failure to file pleading, R.C.P. 84
Grounds, generally, R.C.P. 183
Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12
Moratorium, 654.15
Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79
Unserved defendants, plaintiff’s option, 617.9
Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184
Judge’s disability, R.C.P. 367
Military code of justice, 29B.41
Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182
Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.503
Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10
Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184
Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14
CONTINUANCES—Continued
Paternity cases, 675.9
Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15
Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184.
Referee’s power to grant, R.C.P. 210
Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17
Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182
Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

CONTRACEPTIVES
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 234.28
Regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19, 234.28

CONTRACTORS
Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 967.7(3, d)

CONTRACTS
Actions on contracts
Action to discover persons liable, 611.16, 611.18
Approval of, crime, 537A.4
Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1
Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22-625.25
Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13
Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30
Creditor allowed to sue by security, 540.1-540.3
Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
Defendants, how designated, 613.7
Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16-611.18
Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32-622.35
Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321
Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35
Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1
Limitations, special, 614.14-614.28
Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)
Place of bringing, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
Pleadings
Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
Verification, R.C.P. 80
Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2
Revival, 614.11
Specific performance
Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
Foreclosure optional, 564.11
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
Validity determined, R.C.P. 262
Venue, 616.5-616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175
Venue of actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 559.5
Annexations, 368.4-368.7
Assignments, 538.2-538.5, 539.1-539.6
Attachment powers, 639.68

CONTRACTS—Continued
Bids, see subhead Public Contracts below
Bond of contractor, printing, state, 18.45
Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8
Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
Business contracts by minors, 590.3
Cancellation, door-to-door sales, 713B.2, 713B.3
Cemeteries, discrimination because of race, provision not enforceable, 566A.8
City contracts, see CITIES, subhead Contracts
Collective transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
Consideration implied in written contract, 537A.2
Consideration, lack of as defense, 537A.3
Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8
Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39
Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9
County buildings, requirements, 332.7
Defined for purposes of city contracts, 362.5
Demand before action required, when, 538.1
Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2
Discrimination because of race in cemeteries, provision not enforceable, 566A.8
Discriminatory, 551.5
Door-to-door sales, ch 713B
Emergency stoppage, public contracts, 573A.1-573A.10
Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.30
Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
Highway contracts, see subhead Public Contracts below
Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18
Impairment
Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55
Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17
Insurance contracts, see INSURANCE
Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
Interest rate allowed, 535.2-535.4
Interstate educational personnel contracts, 284.1
Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on contract performed in state, 617.3
Labor, 538.1-538.4, 539.1-539.6, 599.4
Larceny of written contracts, 709.1
Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21
Legalizations of, 589.7
Loan contracts; small loan law, ch 536
Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1
Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39
Mentally ill, support, 230.15
Minors’ contracts, 599.2-599.4
Mobile home loan contracts, 534.71
National emergency, public contracts terminated, 573A.1-573A.10
Oral contracts
Evidence, 622.32-622.35
Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)
Party wall agreements, 563.12
Pleading, R.C.P. 91
Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32-622.35
Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55
CONTRACTS—Continued
Performance
Generally, 538.1-538.8
Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), see subhead Specific Performance below
Personal property sales contract, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Pleading
Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
Written or oral, R.C.P. 91
Printing, state, 18.27-18.31, 18.38, 18.42-18.52, 18.75, 321.149
Public contracts
Abandonment, effect, 573.23
Actions
General provisions, 573.16-573.26
Venue of actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
Amount limited
Generally, 72.1, 72.2
County, 23.4, 343.10
Appeals
Appeal board hearing, 23.1-23.15
General services award, 18.7
Bids
Automobiles bought by state, 18.115
Board of regents, improvements, 262.34
Cities, see CITIES
County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
County contracts for poor support, 252.38
County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
(2)
Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
Drainage districts
Intercounty districts, 457.20
Interstate districts, 467.3
United States levee, 466.8
Within county, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155
Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
Motor vehicles bought by state, 18.115
Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
Printing, state, 18.30-18.43
Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 23.18
Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24
School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43
Social services department improvements, 218.60-218.64
Surety bond, 23.20
Township hall, 360.5
Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37
Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
Bond of contractor, 573.2-573.26
Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.14-310.18
Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7-573.25
Claims priority of payment, 573.18-573.20
Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23
Completion report, contents, 23.11
Conflict of interest
County, 252.28, 347.15, 741.11
General services director, 18.5
CONTRACTS—Continued
Public contracts—Continued
Conflict of interest—Continued
Industrial commissioner, 86.7
Low-rent housing projects, 403A.22
Regents, state board and employees, 262.10
State, ch 68B
Townships, 741.11
Transportation department and employees, 314.2
Urban renewal projects, 403.16
Construction defined, 573.1(3)
County contracts
Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
Authority to make contracts, 332.1
Bids, 252.38, 321.7
Preference, Iowa products, 73.1-73.6
Submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
Written contracts, when required, 321.7
Definitions, 23.1, 573.1
Drainage districts
Highway drainage districts, 460.11
Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
Within counties, 455.44, 455.155
Expenditures limited to authorization, 72.1
Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Feed and provisions, 573.1(4)-573.26
Gas and oil, 573.1(4)
Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2-23.10
Highways
Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 311.21
Improvements costing $5,000 or more, 23.1-23.16
Improvements over $25,000 by state regents, fair boards or social services, 22.3, 23.2-23.15
Information furnished board, 23.5
Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17
Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1-28F.12
Material defined, 573.1(4)
Mechanic’s lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15,
572.24
Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39
“Municipality” defined in relation to, 23.1
Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 18.5, ch 68B, 88.7, 252.29, 262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 403.16, 403A.22
Payments, 573.12-573.15, 573.27
Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.7
Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38-252.41
Printing, state contracts, 18.45
Provisions read into contract, 573.6
Public corporation defined, 573.1(1)
Public improvement defined, 573.1(2)
Sanitary disposal projects, 394.14
Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11
Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 314.1-314.4
Security for performance, 573.2-573.4
Service defined, 573.1(5)
State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2
Termination, national emergency, 573A.1-573A.10
CONTRACTS—Continued
Public contracts—Continued
Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
Workers' compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)

Railroad contract
Examination by department of transportation, 327C.10
Joint agreements, 327E.2
Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12

Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 327D.7, 327D.186-327D.189

Real estate contracts
Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1-565.6
Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
Legalization, 589.1
Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
Mortgages, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Signers names typed or printed, 335.2
Specific performance, see subhead Specific Performance below

Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
Redproc or interinsurance, 502.1-502.23
Regents board, annuity contracts for employees, 262.21

Restraint of trade prohibited, 553.4, 553.6
Sales contracts, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537A.1
Seals, private, abolished, 537A.1
Specific performance
Co-operation association contracts, 499.9
Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144
Foreclosure optional, 654.11
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
Sureties, how protected, 540.1-540.4
Tender of performance or payment, 538.1-538.8
Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
Unwritten, see subhead Oral Contracts above

Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
Violations
Forgery of assignment, 718.1(8)
Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45

Warehouse storage
Generally, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousepersons
Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.39
Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR
Criminal provisions, 233.1-233.4
Minors, obscene material, 723.3

CONTRIBUTIONS
Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4
Civil service employees, political contributions, 400.29, 400.30

Contributions of member
Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.57-512.60, 512.62
Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
Casualties, contributions, R.C.P. 239

Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157
County library, 358B.3
Dependents' support, ch 252A
Dram shop actions, 123.94

Elections, 56.2
Employees' contributions not to affect workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.38
Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15-411.13
Hospital school, handicapped children, 263.13

Inmates of veterans home, for maintenance, 219.14
Limited partnership provisions, 545.1-545.59

Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5

Political contributions
See CAMPAIGN FUNDS

Assessor, 441.53
Banks, 56.29
Civil service city employees, 400.29

Commerce counsel, 475.4

Conservation commission, 107.22
Corporations, 56.29

Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18

Industrial commission, 86.4
Insurance companies, 56.29
Revenue department, director, 421.3

Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18

Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 252.15, ch 252A

Secondary road improvement, 317.17

Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 497A.7(10)

Unemployment compensation, see ch 96

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE
Blind person, failure to use dog or cane, 601D.6

Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97

Pleading and burden of proof, 619.17

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
Accommodation offense, penalty, 204.410
Addicts, commitment of, ch 224

Administrative Inspections, 204.502

Administrative rules, 204.201, 204.301

Definitions, 204.101
Disposal, 204.506

Distribution, 204.304-204.308

Drug abuse authority, ch 224B

Education and research, 204.509

Enforcement, 204.501-204.510

Federal and state co-operation, 204.504

Fees, manufacture and distribution, 204.301

Governor, duties, 204.504, 204.509

Injunctions, 204.503

Manufacturing, 204.301-204.306
CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Continued
Motor vehicle violations, 321.281
Nuisances, 657.2
Peace officers, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
Penalties, 155.30, 204.401-204.412
Pharmacists, regulation, 155.30, 204.301-204.308
Prescriptions, 155.30, 204.303
Public safety department, generally, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501
Records, 80.33, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403
Registration, manufacture and distribution, 204.301-204.306
Religious use, 204.204
Reports, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.202, 204.403
Sale for profit, 204.410
Samples, 204.306, 732.8
School premises, 279.9
Seizure and forfeiture, 204.505
Standards and schedules, 204.201-204.212
State institutions, 745.15, 745.16
Unlawful assembly, 204.407
CONVOLUTIONS
Arbitration, 679.1-679.19
Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14
Stirring up, penalty, 740.6
Submitted without action, ch 678; R.C.P. 226
CONVENTIONS
Beer and liquor licenses, 123.95
Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17
Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V
Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)
Fraternal insurance, national convention to authorize home office, 510.39
Joint, general assembly, 2.25-2.31
Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10-37.13
Political party, ch 43, 420.12-420.137
State fair convention, 173.1-173.9
State poultry convention, 184.6-184.9
CONVERSATIONS
Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20
Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5
CONVERSION
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309
Commercial paper, 554.3419
Contributions, penalty, 122.6
Documents of title, 554.7502
Embezzlement, ch 710
Investment securities, 554.8318
Logs or lumber, double damages, 709.14
Sales, buyer, registered goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602
CONVEYANCES—Continued
Real property
Abandonment of contract prior to 1950; 558.5
Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.39
Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 559.1
Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
CONVEYANCES—Continued
Real property—Continued
After-acquired interest, 557.4
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
Allocate corporations, sales, 557.4
Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14-614.28
Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 553.1
Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
City, right to receive, 569.1
Commissioner by court authority, 624.29-624.35
Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9
Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
County recorder, duties, 335.2
County, right to receive, 569.1
Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
Deeds
Actions, limitations on
Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
Claims antedating 1960; 614.17
Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
Reversions and restrictions, 614.21-614.28
Setting aside deed before 1960; 614.22
Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
Trustees deed prior to 1960; 614.14
After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
Estoppel by deed, 557.4
Execution, 569.7
Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95-626.100
Executors and administrators, 633.400-633.402
Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144
Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
Larceny of deeds, 709.1
Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
Limitation of actions, 614.1-614.28
Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
Obtaining deemed forgery, 718.10
Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
Power of appointment, 559.1-559.7
Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
Quitclaim deed, form, 558.18(1)
Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
CONVEYANCES—Continued
Real property—Continued
Deeds—Continued
Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.05–626.100
Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
State, execution by, 569.7
Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
Trust, see Deeds of Trust below
Tax deeds, 558.19(3)

Deeds of trust
See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Moratorium provision, 654.15
Mortgage construed as, 654.2
Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4
Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50
Executors and administrators
Estate of absentees, 633.144
Estate of decedents, 633.400–633.402
Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farm with registered names, 557.25
Fee simple, 557.2
Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39
Foreign conveyances legalized, 559.20
Forms of conveyances, 558.19
Fraudulent conveyances
Estate of decedents, 633.368
FRAUD OF CREDITORS, ATTACHMENT, 639.30
Punishment, 713.8
Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19
Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11

Guardians
Absentees, 633.144
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
Exemption of wards, 633.698
"Heirs" term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2
Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4
Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25
Legalizing Acts, ch 589, see LEGALIZING
ACTS

Limited estates prior to 1907, 557.21

CONVEYANCES—Continued
Real property—Continued
Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Married women, 557.11
Mortgages, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
Partsion, R.C.P. 292
Pass all grantor's interest, 557.3
Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.2, 409.3
Pledged by name or legal effect, 619.11
Power of attorney
Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
Spouse, authority to act, 557.5
Termination not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706

Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
Presumption of validity, 633.402
Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.101
Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
Recitals, evidence of title, 409.7
Recording necessary for notice, 558.41
Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1
Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68
Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15
Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
Specific performance, see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Spouse has right to convey own property, 557.11
State conveyances, 10.10–10.14
State, right to receive, 669.1
Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
Tenancy in common, 557.15
Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3
Trustee authorized, 557.10
Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
Warranties implied, 409.2
Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Apartments, 499A.1–499A.20
Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14
Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499.7(8)
Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(1)
CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Collective marketing, ch 500
Collective marks, registered, 548.1–548.13
Condominiums, ch 499B
Consolidation, 493.61–493.71
Conveyances legalized, 599.24
Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31
Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551
Existing associations

Chapter 497, organized prior to July 4, 1935, inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43
Annual report, requirements, 497.22–497.28
Applicability of statute
Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29
Continuance optional, 497.29
Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60
Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9
Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29
Authority for organization, 497.1
Business of another purchased, 497.13
Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14
Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27
Capital stock
Amount to one person limited, 497.11
Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14
Other associations, when allowed, 497.12
Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15
Power to increase or diminish, 497.8
Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)
Contracts with members, 500.2
Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30
Definitions, 497.1
Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25
Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6
Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21
Dissolution, voluntary, 491.25
Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
Duration, 491.24
Fee for filing articles, 497.4
Former companies, law applicable, 497.29
Funds
Educational fund, 497.18(1)
Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17
Use restricted, 497.31
Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
Legalizing Act, 491.7
Membership sales, 503.2
Officers, election, 497.7
Plan authorized, 497.1
Powers of these associations, 497.10
Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28
Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22–497.28
Stockholders
Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
Private property exempt, 497.32
Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
Use of term “co-operative” restricted, 497.30

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued
Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.21, 534.23
Legalizing Act, 491.7
Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45
Marks, trade-marks and trade names, registered, 548.1–548.13
Merger and consolidation, 499.61–499.71
Multiple housing, ch 499A
Newly organized association

Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935; 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43
Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53
Agreements between associations, 499.10
Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6
Applicability of statute
Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60
New associations under new law, 499.1
New law, when mandatory, 499.1
Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60
Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9
Articles of incorporation, 499.14, 499.40–499.45
Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7
Banking business prohibited, 499.7
Bylaws, adoption, 499.46
Capital stock, 499.13–499.32
Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44
Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52
Charter, issuance, 499.44
Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13
Conflict abrogated, 499.56
Contractions with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2
Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4
Definitions, 499.2, 499.4
Directors, 499.36–499.40
Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51
Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47
Distribution on liquidation, 499.48
Dividends, 499.14, 499.15, 499.23–499.35
Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40
Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31
Employees hired, removed, 499.37
Executive committee, 499.36(3)
Exemption of private property, 499.12
Exemptions from securities Act, 499.59
Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55
Federated associations authorized, 499.13
Fees payable, 499.45
Foreign associations, 499.54
Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51
Funds, 499.30–499.33
Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5
Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55
Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9
Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48
Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3
Manufacturers’ associations, 499.6
Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27
Membership

General provisions, 499.5, 499.13–499.21, 499.40
Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
Mining, co-operatives, 499.6
Multiple housing, ch 499A
Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3
Objects of associations, 499.6
Officers, election, removal, 499.37
CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued
Newly organized associations—Continued
Office, who may hold, 499.16
Organization, person authorized, 499.6
Organizers, who permissible, 499.5
Powers
   General provisions, 499.6, 499.7
   Reserved powers by state, 499.57
   Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7
Private property exempt, 499.12
Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58
Quo warranto authorized, 499.53
Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52
Renewal of incorporation, 499.42
Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43
Reports, 499.25, 499.47-499.52
Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33
Securities law, exemptions, 499.59
Service charge to members, 499.26
State powers reserved, 499.57
Stock
   Generally, 499.13-499.32
   Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4
   Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31
Telephone associations, 499.6
Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6
Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)
Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4
Voting provisions
   Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22
   Common stock, 499.22
   Manner of voting, 499.29
   Nonstock associations, 499.14
   One vote for each member, 499.28
   Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24
   Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16
   Who may organize, 499.6
   Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21
Nonprofit-sharing associations
   General provisions, ch 498
   Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
   Liquidated damages, contract, 500.2
   Marketing contracts, damages, 500.2
   Members
      Contracts, marketing, damages, 500.2
      Liquidated damages, 500.2
      Products, marketing provisions, 500.2
      Power to compel sales, purchases, 500.2
      Renewal, 491.25-491.32, 499.43, 499.60
   Organization, defects legalized, 501.7
   Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
   Securities, sale regulated, 501.1-501.8
   Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14
   Tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
   Tax returns, time of filing, 422.21
   Trade-marks and trade names, registered, 548.1-548.13
   Violations
      Annual report, failure to file, 497.22
      Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9
      Illegal use of term "co-operative", injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
      Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2
      Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58
      Unfair discrimination, 551.4
COPYRIGHT
   Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
   Regents board, authority, 262.9(10)
CORN
   Agricultural seed, 199.1-199.14
   Arsen, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
   Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)
   Checkoff, ch 185C
   Corn promotion board, generally, ch 185C
   Cracked corn, warehouseable product, 543.1(4)
   Husker's lien, 571.1-571.5
   Husking sheds, exempt from screen law, 170.15
   Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
   Kaffir corn, 199.1(2)
   Liens, priority, 571.2
   Shelter on truck, registration fee, 321.118
   Shelter's lien, 571.1-571.5
   State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2
   Weight per bushel, 210.10
CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION
   See CROP IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION
CORNERS
   Disputed, action, 650.1-650.17
CORN PROMOTION BOARD
   Assessment, promotion fund, 185C.21-185C.28
   Bond, 185C.30
   Definitions, 185C.1
   Directors, election and term, 185C.5-185C.8
   Established, 185C.3-185C.5
   Expenses, 185C.14
   Funds, use restricted, 185C.29
   Members, ex officio, 185C.10
   Powers and duties, 185C.12, 185C.13
   Referendum, 185C.2, 185C.16-185C.20
   Vacancy, 185C.9
   Violations, 185C.31
CORPORATE OR PARTNERSHIP FARMING
   General provisions, ch 172C
CORPORATIONS
   Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the "old law" chs 491-496 and the "new law" ch 496A. See 496A.142 for such explanation as the Code provides
   Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the "old law" ch 504, and the "new law" ch 504A. See 504A.100 for such explanation as the Code provides
   Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38
   Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10
   Acting as corporation without authority, 496A.141
   Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56
   Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624.1
   Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37
   Agricultural corporations, exempt competition law, 553.6
   Allens, ownership of property, 587.1
   Architects, practice by, 118.21
   Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A.55-496A.62
   Banking corporations, generally, ch 524
CORPORATIONS—Continued
Blacklisting employee, 736.1
Business corporations Act, ch 496A; see subhead... 495.6
Reports, annual, 495.3, 496.1-496.19
Real estate, 567.1-567.9
Registered office, agent, 496A.110-496A.112

Foreign corporations
Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203
Farming corporations, ch 172C
generally,
Economic development corporation, 496B.1-496B.20

Defined, competition law, 553.3
Credit unions, ch 533
County
Co-operative associations, 497.1-500.3
Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3

Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
Consent to service, 56.1(1), 56.2
Cancellation; income tax evasion, 422.40
Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103-496A.120
Charitable bequests limited, 633.266
Charitable corporations, ch 504A
Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9
Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617.3
Co-operatives, 499.54
Corporate name, 496A.105-496A.109
Defined, 496A.2
Doing business in state defined, 617.3
Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14
Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4-496.19
Fees for permit, 494.3-494.6, 495.1
Fees on increase of capital or assets, 494.5
Forfeiture of permit, 496.12-496.15
Holding companies, 495.2-495.6
Increase or decrease of capital stock, fees, 494.5
Name registered, reserved, 496A.8-496A.10
Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.28-504.31, ch 504A
Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60
Officers and employees, status, 494.14
Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
Original notice served
Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Co-operative associations, 499.54
Forms, R.C.P. 381
General agent, service on, 617.3

Permits to do business
General provisions, 494.1-494.14
Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103-496A.120
Cancellation, 496.12-496.15, 496A.130
Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
Nonprofit corporations, 504.28-504.31

Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4
Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)
Property ownership, restricted, 567.1
Public utility corporations
Capital stock, 492.5-492.9, 495.1, 495.4, 495.5
Dissolution by court, 495.6
Fees and penalties, 494.12, 495.3, 496.4-496.6
Holding companies, 495.2
Penalties, forfeiture, 495.3, 496.1-496.19
Permits, 495.1
Receivership proceedings, 495.6
Reports, annual, 495.3, 496.1-496.19
Real estate, 567.1-567.9
Registered office, agent, 496A.110-496A.112
CORPORATIONS—Continued
Foreign corporations—Continued
Renewal, time for requalification, 494.8
Requalification after permit expires, 494.8
Residence service agent appointed, 494.2(6)
Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3
Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5–496.16
Industrial loan companies, generally, ch 536A
Liens held by corporation, release, 558.4
Municipal corporations
Cities, 368.11
Counties, 331.1–358B.16
School districts, 272.1–302.44
Townships, 359.1–360.8
Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act (new)
Agent, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92
Application of statute to existing corporations, 504A.100
Articles of dissolution, 504A.51, 504A.52
Articles of incorporation
Amendments, foreign corporations, 504A.75
Amendments, procedure and filing, 504A.34–504A.38
Contents, 504A.29
Defined, 504A.2
Filing and recording, 504A.30
Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39
Assets, sale or exchange, etc., 504A.46
Board of directors
General provisions, 504A.12–504A.46
Notice, waiver, 504A.96
Voting, 504A.95
Books and records, 504A.25
Bylaws, 504A.2, 504A.12
Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26
Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31
Citation, 504A.1
Commercial paper, recession, 554.3207
De facto corporations, 504A.98
Definitions, generally, 504A.2
Directors, see subhead Board of Directors above
Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 504A.60
Dissolution
Assets, distribution, 504A.48, 504A.49
Claims, filing, 504A.59
Decree, contents and filing, 504A.61, 504A.62
Deposit for claims, 504A.63
Involuntary, 504A.53–504A.55, 504A.63
Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60
Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57
Recipients, qualification and appointment, 504A.58
Rights and remedies against dissolved corporations, 504A.64
Voluntary, 504A.47–504A.63
Distribution without authority, prohibited, 504A.82
Dividends prohibited, 504A.26
Domestic corporations defined, 504A.2
CORPORATIONS—Continued
Nonprofit corporations (new)—Continued
Evidence, certified copies and certificates, 504A.93
Exchange of assets, 504A.46
Existing corporations, application of statute, 504A.100
Federal tax liability, ch 504B
Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
Filing procedure, generally, 504A.32
Foreign corporations
Admission, 504A.65
Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
Amended articles of incorporation, 504A.75
Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.82
Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82
Merger and consolidation, 504A.45
Mergers, 504A.76
Name, change, 504A.68
Name, designation, 504A.67
Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
Powers, 504A.66
Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73
Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74
Violations, 504A.65
Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79
Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
General assembly, power to change, 504A.99
Incorporation, procedure, generally, 504A.28–504A.33
Incorporators, 504A.28
Informal action, 504A.97
Lease of assets, 504A.46
Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101
Liability without authority, 504A.98
Liquidation, 504A.56–504A.64
Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27
Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17
Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33
Members
Generally, 504A.11
Informal action, 504A.97
Meetings, 504A.13
Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
Notice of meetings, 504A.14
Notice, waiver, 504A.96
Organization meetings, 504A.33
Quorum, 504A.16
Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95
Merger and consolidation, 504A.40–504A.46, 504A.76
Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46
Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
CORPORATIONS—Continued
Nonprofit corporations (new) —Continued.
Officers
   Interrogatories, 504A.88-504A.90
   Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27
   Removal, 504A.24
   Selection, etc., 504A.23
   Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88
   Person defined, 504A.2(1)
   Powers enumerated, 504A.4
   Process, service, 504A.10
   Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74
   Purposes, generally, 504A.3
   Receivers, appointment, 504A.58
   Recording of documents, procedure, generally, 504A.32
   Records, what required, 504A.25
   Registered office and agent, 504A.8-504A.10
   Registered office and name, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
   Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39
   Rural water districts, 357A.20
   Sale of all assets, 504A.46
   Secretary of state, 504A.88-J504A.92
   Short title, 504A.1
   Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.26
   Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5
   Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19
   Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings, 504A.55
   Violations, generally, 504A.87, 504A.88
   Voting, generally, 504A.15
   Voting, 504A.95
   Waiver of notice, 504A.96

Nonprofit corporations (old)
   See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142
   Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
   Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16
   Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5

Actions against
   Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
   Blacklisting employee, 736.1
   Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61
   De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65
   Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9
   Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40
   Injunctions, stock sale, 501.4
   Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65
   Mandamus, 661.1
   Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
   Place of bringing actions, 616.8-616.16
   Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
   Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299-303
   Right to be sued, 491.3(2)
   Security for costs, 621.1-621.9
   Service
      Notice, how made, 617.6
      Process agent, on, 491.15
      Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58-491.62
   Actions by
      Right to bring action, 491.3(2)
      Shareholder's right, 496A.43
   Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37
   Agents
      Adverse examination, 624.1
      Custody of office by agent, 491.14
      Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41
      False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68
      Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15
      Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
      Violations, see Violations below under this subhead
   Aliens, ownership of property, 491.67
   Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122
   Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)
   Applicable law, 496A.142
   Articles of incorporation
      General provisions, ch 491
      Amendments, adoption, fees, 496A.55-496A.62
      Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
CORPORATIONS—Continued
Profit corporations—Continued
Articles of incorporation—Continued
Contents, generally, 496A.49
Filing and recording, 496A.50, 496A.53
Form and contents, 493.1
Legalizing Act, 591.6
Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
No-par value stock, stated, 493.1
Restated, 496A.61
Stock without par value, 493.1-493.12
Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54
Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76
Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18
Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7)
Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
Banking law, when applicable, 524.1802, see also BANKS AND BANKING
Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1005
Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001
Bonds
Blue sky law, ch 502
Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
Insurance companies, Investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(6)
Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47
Books
Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
Required, 496A.47
Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Bylaws
Authority to establish, 491.3(7)
Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26
Emergency bylaws, 496A.26
Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402
Legislative control, 491.39
Voting stock, requirements, 491.55
Campaign contributions, 56.29
Capital, see subhead Stock below
Capital, stated, 496A.20
Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)
Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12
Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19
Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207
Compromise of state fee, 496.13
Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1-12
Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.7, 589.24
Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)
Conveyances legalized, 589.7, 589.24
CORPORATIONS—Continued
Profit corporations—Continued
Corporate name, 496A.7-496A.10
Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13
Debts
Director's liability, 491.41
State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)
Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58-491.61
Unpaid stock, owner's liability, 491.58-491.61
Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)
Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2
Delinquent corporations, 496.6-496.19
Development corporations, generally, 496B.1-496B.20
Directors
Duties, 496A.34, 496A.39
Election, 496A.35-496A.37
Executive committee, 496A.39
Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
Informal action, 496A.140
Liable, 491.41, 496A.34, 496A.39, 496A.44, 496A.141, 660.3
Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46
Meetings, 496A.40
Number, 496A.34, 496A.35
Organization meeting, 496A.34, 496A.39
Prudent person rule, 496A.34, 496A.39
Quorum, 496A.38
Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34
Removal, 496A.35
Discrimination, 551.1
Dissolution
See also Franchises; and Permits to do Business below, under this subhead
Affairs wound up, 491.56
Consent, unanimous, 491.23
Consumer fraud practices, as grounds for, 713.24
Discovery, books produced, 491.64
Distribution of assets, 492.11
Forfeiture for illegal payment, 491.42
Franchise, effect on, 491.63
Involuntary, 496A.91-496A.102
Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6, 501.4; R.C.P. 303, 304
Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303
Method of dissolving, 491.23
Notice published, 491.23
 Officers and directors, liability, 491.41
Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305
Receivership authorized, 491.66
 Stock violation, grounds, 492.11, 501.4
Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3-660.11
Voluntary, 496A.79-496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102
Dividends, 496A.41
Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53
Duration, 491.24
Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
Engineers, registration, 114.26
Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29
Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
CORPORATIONS—Continued
Profit corporations—Continued
Execution against private property, when authorized, 491.22, 491.58—491.61
Executive committee, power, 496A.39
Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)
Fair-trade practices, ch 551
False financial statements, 491.40, 491.68
Fees
Amendment of articles, 491.20
Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.123—496A.126
Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18
Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31
Incorporation fees, 491.11, 501.7
Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16
Renewal, 501.7
Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68
Financing expenses, 496A.21
Foreign corporations, see subhead Foreign Corporations above
Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137
Franchises
Forfeiture
Competition law violations, 553.12
Delinquency in reports and fees, 496.12—496.16
Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42
Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303
Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
Sale on execution, effect, 491.63
Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68
Funds
Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41
Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57
General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5
General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Incorporation
Articles of, see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead
Authority for, 491.1, 491.2
Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51
Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
Correction of, 491.28
De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65
Defects legalized, 591.1—591.14
Expenses, 496A.21
Failure to comply with law, effect, 491.22
Fees, 491.11, 491.12, 501.7
Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65
Notice, contents, publication, 491.17—491.19, 496A.52
Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2
Private property liable on failure, 491.22
Publication of notice, 491.17—491.19
Publication of notice, legalization, 501.1—591.14
Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3
Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8
Indemnification of officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4
Indictment, 774.7—774.9
Individual property liable, when, 491.22
Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

CORPORATIONS—Continued
Profit corporations—Continued
Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)
Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88
Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326
Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11
Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38
Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57
Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28
Judgments against, collection, 491.58—491.63
Judicial review of secretary's action, 496A.135
Law applicable, 496A.142
Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Legislation, corporate Acts, 589.8, 591.1—591.14
Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7
Legalizing Acts, 591.15—591.17
Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
License, annual, 496A.126—496A.129
Liquidation, partial, 496A.42
Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
Meeting of stockholders, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27—496A.33
Mentally ill, support, contract liability, 230.15
Merger and consolidation
Generally, 491.101—491.113
Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68—496A.74
Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8
Name change legalized, 591.6
Name, general requirements, 496A.7—496A.10
Notice waived, 496A.139
Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12
Officers
Acknowledgments; legalized, 589.5
Adverse examination, 624.1
Books and records produced, 491.64
Conveyances acknowledged, 553.38—558.40
Diverting funds, damages, penalty, 491.41
Election by directors, 496A.45
Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)
False financial statements, 491.68
False statements, 491.40, 491.65
Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
Interest in road contracts, 314.2
Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141
Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)
Notary public also corporate officer, 77.9
Penalties for offenses, see Violations below
Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3
Removal by directors, 496A.46
Signature, indebtedness, 496A.45
Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6
Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56
Permits to do business
Annual fee, collection, 496.4—496.19
Cancellation, competition law violations, 553.12
Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130
Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15
CORPORATIONS—Continued
Profit corporations—Continued
Permits to do business—Continued
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1-12
Forfeiture
Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5
Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40-491.42
Unfair discrimination, 551.8
Issue, 491.19
Legislative control, 491.39
Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8
Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)
Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1
Person, single, name requirements, 491.2
Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14
Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20
Powers in general, 491.1-491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5
Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13, 496A.113
Property, right to own, 491.3(6)
Prospectus, false statements, 491.68
Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3
Quo warranto proceedings, 660.1-660.11; R.C.P. 299-305
Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28
Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
Real property
Acknowledgments, ch 558
Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)
Receiver, 491.68
Records
Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14
Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47-491.50
Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10
Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
Renewal, 491.25-491.32, 501.7
Reorganization expenses, 496A.21
Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62
Reports
Annual report, 491.68, 496.1-496.19
Failure to make, penalties, 496A.130
False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68
Notice before delinquency, 491.17
Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8
Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67
Restatement of articles, 496A.142
Rules, power to make, 491.3(7)
Seals
Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)
Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
Definition of seal, 41.14
Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15
Stock
Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114
Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1
Amount paid in, kept posted, 491.46
Annual report, 496.1
Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)
Attached, right to vote, 491.55
Authorized shares, 496A.14
Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10, 496A.64, 496A.65
Certificates
Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22
Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14
Signing requirements, 491.48
Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15
Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54
Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54
Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18
Dealing in own shares, 496A.5
Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41
Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11
Execution levy on stock, 626.25
False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68
Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6
Fractional shares, 496A.23
Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28
Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17
Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20
Installment plan sales
Authority to sell, certificate, 501.1-501.8
Liability of stockholders, 491.58
Installment sales, annual report required, 501.4
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1-492.4
Investment securities, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Merger or consolidation, 491.113
No-par value stock, 493.1-493.12
Options, 496A.19
Par value required, 492.5
Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1, 492.3, 496A.22
Payment in property, 492.6-492.12, 496A.18
Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12
Pledge of right to vote, 491.55
Preferred or special, 496A.15
Property payments, procedure, 492.6-492.8
Purchase from dissenters on renewal, 491.20, 491.25
Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47
Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64
CORPORATIONS—Continued
Profit corporations—Continued
Stock—Continued
Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1
Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5
Sale, Installments, annual report, 501.4
Sale, regulated, 502.102
Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23
Signing of certificates, 491.48
Subscriptions, 496A.16
Taxation, place of listing, 428.8
Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88
Transfer, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities.
Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88
Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26
Voting rights in custodian, uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.4
Stockholders
Action in right of corporation, 496A.43
Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21
Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44
Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13
Consideration, liability for, 496A.24
Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62
Counties or officers barred, 346.20
Creditors' suit, measure of recovery, 491.60
Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.12
Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78
Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41
Indemnity from corporation, 491.62
Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47
Informal meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27-496A.33
Interests transferable, 491.3(4)
Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58-491.61, 496A.24, 496A.141
Liability for dividends, 496A.44
Liability, stock Installments, 491.58-491.61
List furnished other stockholders, 491.47
Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27-496A.33
Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury shares, 496A.25
Private property exempt, 491.3(5)
Private property, when liable, 491.22, 491.58-491.62
Reinstatement application, 496.13
Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25
State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
ULTRA VIRES ACTS
Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside, 496A.6
Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138
Voting trust, 496A.33
Stock transfer, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities
Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)
Taxation
See TAXATION for general provisions
Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)
Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
Income tax, 422.32-422.41

CORPORATIONS—Continued
Profit corporations—Continued
Taxation—Continued
Listing of property, 428.11-428.34
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.12
Property exempt, 427.1
Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
Real property, valuation for, 428.34
Shares of stock, listing, 428.8
Utilities companies
Express companies, 436.1-436.12
Freight companies, 435.1-435.8
Listing of property, 428.24-428.31
Pipeline companies, 433.1-433.19
Railroads, 434.1-434.22
Railroad tax aid, ch 327H
Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
Transmission lines, ch 437
Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14
Termination, see Dissolution above under this subhead
Time of commencing, 491.19
Trade names, 496A.7
Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29
Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513
Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6
Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9
Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11
Violations
Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603
Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131
Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42
Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42
False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
False prospectus, 491.68
False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1-718.12
Interest charges, excessive, 535.6
Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6
Nonpayment for stock, 492.12
Publishing false reports, 491.68
Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1-492.4, 495.5
Stock issued without payment, 492.12
Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
Unfair discrimination, 551.4
Waiver of notice, 496A.139

Public corporations
Cities, ch 368
Counties, 331.1-358B.16
School districts, 272.1-302.44.
Townships, 359.1-360.8
Railroad corporation, defined, 321.1(30)
Real estate brokers and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
Renewal, fees, 491.28
Taxation, property exempt, 427.1
Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(5)
CORPORATIONS—Continued
Unitary business, defined, 422.32, 422.37
Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)

CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS
Administration, ch 217
Funding, 217.27
Guidelines, 217.28

CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER
General provisions, 246A.1-246A.4
Printing by the state for, limitation, 18.29

CORROBORATION
Accomplice's testimony, 782.5
Forcible marriage or defilement, evidence, 699.1
Special interrogatory to jury, 785.2

CORRUPTION
Accepting tips or gratuities, ch 741
Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1-739.11
Election, ground of contest, 57.1
Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18
Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 741.11
Public officials, 739.1-739.11

COSMETICS
Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1-203A.19

COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS
General provisions, chs 147, 157
Barbers not licensed as cosmetologists, 157.2
Board of examiners
- General provisions, 147.12-147.28
- Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
- Records kept, 147.104
Definitions, 147.1, 157.1
Electrolysis permitted, 157.5
Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
Fees, 147.80-147.82
Inspection of schools, 157.7, 157.8
Instructors, 157.8
Licenses
- Generally, 147.2-147.11, 157.2-157.5
- Fees, 147.80-147.82
- Itinerant's license, 147.75
- Reciproal, 147.84-147.94, 157.3
- Renewal, 147.10
- Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 157.9
- Schools, 157.8
- Public access to records and information, 147.8,
  147.21, 147.91
- Rules, 157.9, 157.14
- Sanitation rules, 157.6, 157.11
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 157.10
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
- Violations, 135.38, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113,
  157.13, 157.15
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-
  147.113

COSTS
Abatement of action, 625.11
Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25
Abatement of nuisances, 657.7
Action disposed of without provision for costs,
  clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1

COSTS—Continued
Adjournments, R.C.P. 193
Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8,
  678.9
Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11
Annexation of territory to city, 368.17
Appellate court
- Clerk to receive costs, 625.18, 625.19
- Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9
Apportionment
- Animals distrained, 188.10
- Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15
- Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12
- Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)
- Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4
- Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)
- Party successful in part, 625.3
- Arbitration, costs apportioned, 679.15
- Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, ap­
  peal, 86.32, 86.41
- Arbitration proceedings, 679.15
- Assessment by city, appeals, 384.66
- Attachment cases, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62,
  639.69
- Attorney
  - Fees taxed as costs, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW
  - Fees, written contract, 625.22-625.25
- Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35
- Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13
- Bastardy proceedings, 675.23
- Bill of costs taxed
  - Appeal from district court, 625.18
  - Appellate court, 684.42
  - Deposition costs, 625.14
  - Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162
  - Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14
  - Postage, 625.7
  - Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6
  - Referees, compensation, 625.14
  - Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14
- Bonds for costs, 621.1-621.9
- Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16
- Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84
- Care of livestock, lien enforced, 579.3
- Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21
- Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk
to tax, R.C.P. 227.1
- Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9
- Change of title certificate, 558.66
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175
- Cigarette tax audits, 98.30
- Clerk's complete record of case, 624.21
- Clerk's complete record of case, 624.21
- Clerk to tax costs, 625.14
- Commercial paper, 554.3106
- Complete record, costs, 624.21
- Condemnation
  - Generally, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33
  - Dams and spillways, 112.9
  - Individual drainage, 485.11, 485.13
- Continuance
  - Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
  - Failure to appear and testify, 622.79
- Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22-625.25
- Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
- Copy fees taxed, R.C.P. 84
- Cost bond, 621.1-621.9, see BONDS
- Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12
COST—COHN 122

COSTS—Continued

Court costs, state a party, 19.10

Criminal cases
Action against state institution inmates, 789.20
Appeals to supreme court, 793.19
Change of venue, 778.15
Continuances, 780.2
County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15
Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6
Fees payable by county or city, 622.73
Fugitives from justice, 739.24
Labor credit applied, 356.22
Military court, 29A.37, 29A.40
Nonindictable offenses, 762.34
Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8
Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.29
Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2
Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41
Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11
Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12
Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39
State, when liable, 789.20
Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17
Witness fees, 781.2

Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51
Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7
Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10
Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157
Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1
Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7
Disputed boundary cases, 650.16
Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13
Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18
Discovery proceedings, 610.26, 610.35
Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18
Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13
Disputed boundary cases, 650.16
Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7
Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1
Debtors
Drainage district proceedings
Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46
Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
Bond to assure payment, 455.10
Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8
Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34
Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
Reclassification, 455.74
Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465.11, 465.13
Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5
Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24
Escrows, 567.5, 567.6
Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9-188.11, 188.20
Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13
Execution issued for costs
Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25
Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215-218
Failed execution by clerk or justice, 626.108
Security to keep the peace, 760.4
Execution levies
Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94
Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14

COSTS—Continued

Execution levies—Continued
Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41
Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258
Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation cases, 106A.12
Fees of notaries public, 77.19
Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23
Forfeible entry and detainer actions, 648.22
Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7
Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4
Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79
Guardianship, 633.673
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44
Homestead, 561.5, 561.9
Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5
Housing law violations, 413.108, 413.110
Incorporation of city, 368.19
Indian civil cases, 1.15
Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84
Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
Interest before judgment entered, 553.3
Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40
Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77
Judgment
Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13
For costs on counterclaim, 614.12
Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51
Jury fees as part of costs, 625.8
Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21
Liability in general, 626.69, 626.71
Liability for costs
Assignee after action brought, 625.15
Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13
County, lost records restored, 647.5
Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51
Defense arising after action, 625.10
Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35
Executor or administrator, 633.425-633.437
Execution creditor, secured property sold, 626.41
Losing party, 625.1
Mentally retarded persons, 222.61-222.80
Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15
Plaintiff's liability
Abandonment of execution levy, 626.94
Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
Discovery proceedings, 611.18
Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215
No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1
Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4
Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5
Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1
Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17
Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69
Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14
Lost records restoration, 647.5
Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 134(b)
Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61-222.80
Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27
Moratorium, continuance, 654.15

 unmanned
COSTS—Continued
Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7
Motor vehicles
Liquor confiscation, 127.16–127.20
Sold for unpaid fees, 321.138, 321.141–321.143
Stolen, restoration, 321.87
Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 509.4
Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18
Mutual judgments, set off, 626.92
Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12
New trial, R.C.P. 251
Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23
Partition actions
Abstracts, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282
Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295
Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276
Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284
Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293
Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4
Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14
Paternity proceedings, 675.23
Pipeline permit hearings, 479.13
Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44
Postage as part of costs, 625.7
Probate proceedings
Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306
Abstracting, 450.12
Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433
Estate tax appeals, 451.9
Failure to revive action, 625.11
Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102
Service of notice, 633.47
Transcript of probate records, 633.306
Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159
Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10
Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10
Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20
Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5
Recovery against wrongdoer, R.C.P. 309
Replevin proceedings, R.C.P. 304
Railroad crossing proceedings, 327G.12
Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 327D.16
Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4, a)
Receivership under execution, 626.45
Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21
Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11
Redemption by titleholder, 628.13
Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 209
Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175
Removal of public officers, 66.23–66.25, 66.28
Replevin proceedings, 643.7, 643.18
Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12
Restoration of lost records, 647.5
Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
Revenue department hearing, 422.70
Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15
School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37
Schools, appeal to state superintendent, 290.4

COSTS—Continued
Security for costs, 621.1–621.9, see BONDS; see also SECURITY FOR COSTS
Setoff of mutual judgments, 626.92
Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9
Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12
State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10
Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61
Storage of motor vehicles, liens enforced, 580.7
Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64
Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5
Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10
Supreme court
Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, taxed, 625.18
Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337
Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 349
Removal, when county pays, 753.19
Security for costs, 686.12
Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. Rule 23
Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340
Survey of land, damage, 355.13
Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
Taxes, costs incurred, 447.13, 450.84
Tax sales, annual, 446.7–446.10, 447.1, 447.4
Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23
Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6
Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16
Transcripts, 625.9
Transportation department appeals, 327C.21, 327C.33
Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)
Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)
Village name, proceedings to change, 354.8
Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14
Workers' compensation cases, 86.19, 86.32, 86.40
Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

COTTON
Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)

COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR

COUNTERCLAIMS
General provisions, R.C.P. 29–32
Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
Barred judgment, use as, 615.1–615.4
Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Setoff and Counterclaim
Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
Dismissal, R.C.P. 215
Estates, 633.416

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Setoff and Counterclaim

See also SECURITY FOR COSTS

See also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR
COUNTERCLAIMS—Continued
Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
Joinder of counterclaim, R.C.P. 31
Judgment on counterclaim
Annulling for defense discovered, use, 611.15
Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
Judgment without prejudice to rights in issue, R.C.P. 74
Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
Surety to make principal, 619.6
COUNTERFEITING
Armed forces violations, 29B.113
Criminal provisions, 718.1
Jurisdiction, 753.7
Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U.S., 1, 8
COUNTY
Accounts, see subhead Funds below
Action by or against
Authority to bring action, 332.1
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)
County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
Mentally ill person’s settlement, 230.12
Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
Place of bringing actions against, 616.16
Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7
Railroads, choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25
Relief from order, action to notice, R.C.P. 326
Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441.41
Tort claims, ch 619A
Agricultural societies, 174.13-174.19
Aid given
See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below
Child welfare, 239.1-239.19
County or district fair, 174.13-174.19
Disabled persons, 214A.1-214A.16
Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7
Poor relief, ch 252, 347.16
Airports
Aeronautics law, 328.1-330A.19
Bonds or certificates, 330.7, 330.16
Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
Charges for use, leases, 330.12
Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
Definition, 330.1
Federal aid authorized, 330.13
Hazard prevention, 329.5
Improvements, 330.6
Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.6, 330.14
Public use, liability, 330.15
Rules, 330.11
Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16
Transportation commission, 328.1-328.41
Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15
Alcoholics, treatment, costs shared, 125.28
COUNTY—Continued
Alcoholism treatment, residency determined, 125.2, 125.29
Ambulances, authority to operate, 332.3(23), 347.14(13)
Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; XI, 2
Area education agency, district reorganization approved, 275.3
Area hospitals, 145A.1-145A.20
Assessment of state land for improvements, 307A.5
Assessments for road improvements, 311.16
Association of counties, state, 332.3
Asylum, 227.1-227.18
Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6
Aviation authorities, 330A.1-330A.19
Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4; 346.20
Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160.15
Beer and liquor control
Court proceedings, payment, 123.114
Enforcement, 123.14
Licenses
Generally, 123.32, 123.39
Revenue sharing, 123.143
Bids
Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS
Bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8
Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3
Drainage district construction, 455.31-455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 460.8, 467.3
Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7
Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2
Medical, dental, care for poor, 252.38, 252.39
Poor support contracts, 252.38
Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19
Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
Board of supervisors, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Bonds
Generally, ch 346
Action on bonds, defenses, esoppel, 346.21
Airport, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.9, 330A.19
Authorization and sale, 75.1-75.12, 345.1-345.9
Balances used after redemption, 346.13-346.15
Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.25
Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9
Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12
Building permits, 358A.3
Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5
Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.8
County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
County not to become stockholder, 346.20
County public hospitals
Generally, 347.1-347.13
Audit by C.P.A., 11.6
City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4
Construction, ch 135A
Treasurer and secretary, bonded, 347A.1
Denominations, 75.10
COUNTY—Continued

Bonds—Continued

Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4
Drainage and levee districts, 455.81-455.115, 457.16-457.28, 461.13-461.23, 463.1-463.28
Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1
Employees of county, 64.8, see BONDS
Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21
Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9
Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3
Funding or refunding bonds
Generally, 346.1-346.18
Levy and retirement required, 76.1-76.9
Funds unused transferred to general fund, 334.12
Health center, 346A.2, 346A.3
Hearing on improvements over $5000; 23.1-23.16
Highway, 75.1-75.11, 309.46-309.55
Hospitals, public, 347.2-347.13, 347A.2
Indebtedness limited, 346.24
Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18
Interest limitation, 75.11
Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
Issuance regulated
Prohibited issues, 346.20-346.22
Public improvement bond issues, 23.12-23.16
Voters' approval, 75.1, 345.1-345.9
Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2
Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6-202.10
Maturity and payment, 76.1-76.9, 345.9
Officers of county, bonds, 64.8, see BONDS
Payment, 76.1-76.9, 345.16, 346.18
Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22
Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13
Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
Road bonds, 309.46-309.55
Sale of bonds
Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
Statutes made applicable, 346.4
Treasurer's duties, 346.4-346.8, 347.8
Violations, penalty, 75.7
Sanitary disposal projects, 332.44, 346.23
State tax to pay bonds, 346.17, 444.20
Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
Tax levy, 346.10-346.19
Voter approval, 346.1-346.15
Voting machines or electronic systems purchased, 52.3
Borrowing money, voting tax, 345.1-345.16
Boundaries
Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23
Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
Bounties, allowance, payment, 350.1-350.8
Bridge bonds, 309.46-309.55, 346.1-346.22
COUNTY—Continued

Bridges, city aid, 384.12
Budget, 344.1-344.10
Budget hearings, 24.37
Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1-24.47
Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)
Building permit, 358A.3
Buildings and grounds
Blind, food services, ch 601C
Care facilities, see subhead Care Facilities below
Claims for labor or materials, 573.6-573.26
Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
Courthouse
Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5
Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1-75.12, 345.4-345.10
Condemnation of site, 471.4
Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7, 602.61
Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3
Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18
Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
Newstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
Open on election day, 49.123
Relocation, 353.1-353.16
 Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 332.11, 345.11(1)
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13-174.19
Federal water resources project affecting, powers, 332.3(17)
Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
Prison labor used, 356.17
Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.16
Real estate acquired, management, sale, 569.1-569.8
Relocation and replacement, 345.1
Site or grounds, purchase, election, 345.4
Supervisors, duties, 332.3-332.12
Businesses licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30
Care facilities
General provisions, 135C.23, ch 253
Administrator, 253.4
Admission to, 253.5-253.9
Assistant alternative to the facility provided, 252.25-252.32
Birth and death records, see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Institutions Duties
Board of supervisors, duties, 253.1-253.3
Child care centers, ch 237A
Dead bodies for scientific purposes, ch 142
Establishment and improvements, 253.1, 345.3
Hospital licensure provisions, inapplicable, 135B.18
Hunting and fishing license, exemption, 110.17
Joint county facilities authorized, 253.11
Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26
Medical assistance, 249A.12
Mentally ill, transferred to county facility, 227.11, 227.16-227.18
Original notice, service on residents, R.C.P. 56.1(d,e)
COUN—Continued

Cemeteries, 566.14-566.18
Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6
Child support recovered, 252A.5
Child support recovery, co-operation with other agencies, 252B.9
Child welfare, 235.1-235.6
City bridge tax prohibited, 346.2
Civil service
Combined county commissions, 341A.3
Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12
Deputy sheriff, 341A.7
Initiation of suits, 341A.16
Membership, 341A.2
Powers and duties, 341A.6

Claims against
Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352
Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
Filling and numbering claims, 331.20
Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19
Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
Tort claims, ch 613A
Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21

Claims due, collected by auditor, 333.9
Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6
Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94
Compensation board, generally, ch 340A
Compromise of county-owned tax certificates, 446.31
Compromise of taxes, 445.16-445.19
Conference board, assessors' examination, 441.5, 441.6
Conference board, membership and organization, 441.2
Conservation board, 111A.1-111A.10
Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24
Contracts, general provisions, 252.38-252.41, 332.1-332.7, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts

Conventions
Expenses of county officers not allowed, 343.12
Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.1Q-37.13
Political convention, 43.85, 43.88-43.100
Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2
Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19
Corporate body, considered as, 332.1
Costs of trial on change of venue, 778.15, 778.17; R.C.P. 174, 194
County government assistance fund, generally, ch 334A
County seat relocation, see subhead Relocation of County Seat below
Courthouse, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Crime commission, state, co-operation, 80C.3
Criminal cases, fees payable by county, 622.73
Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, recovery and payment of expenses, 232.51-232.53
Des Moines, tax levy for ordinance plant, 444.9(2)
Detention facilities, ch 356A

COUN—Continued

Detention home, authority to provide, 232.21-232.26
Detention home, education of inmates, 273.13
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1
District court administrator expenses, 605.35
Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25-331.27
Divided into townships, 359.1
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Dual county seats, 602.8
Dumps, power to contract for, 332.34
Elections, expense paid by county and city, 47.3, 444.9
Emergency relief, 251.1-251.7
Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
Employees
Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61
Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.20
Group insurance, 509A.1-509A.12
Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
Insurance liability, authorized, 332.3(20)
Leave of absence for national guard duties, 29A.28
Political activity prohibited, 740.13-740.18
Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29A.28
Employment, preference, military service, 70.1-70.8
Employment stabilization co-operation, employment security director, 96.11(6)
Exemption of private property from county debt, 627.18
Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
Expenses of prisoners transferred to regional detention facility, 356.45
Expenses of unfortunates paid
Blind children, 269.2, 270.4-270.9
Burial expense paid, 250.1, 250.13
Deaf children, 270.4-270.9
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.51-232.53
Drug addicts, 224.2
Handicapped children, 263.12
Indigents medical care, 255.26
Juveniles and state orphans home, 244.14
Mentally retarded persons
Generally, 222.49-222.53
Removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10
Support in state hospitals, 230.1-230.30
Poor law provisions, ch 252
Psychiatric patients, 225.19-225.23
Tubercular patients, 347.13, 347.16
Veterans of wars, 250.1-250.21
Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5
Fairs
Generally, ch 174
See also FAIRS, subhead County and District
Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
Fire districts, ch 357B
COUNTY—Continued
Fiscal year extended, 8.51
Flood control, ch 467B, 467C.2
Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4
Foster care costs, 234.36

Funds
General provisions, 452.1-452.18

Accounts
Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
Audited and examined, 11.6-11.21, 343.5, 452.11
Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8
Uniform system installed, 11.22, 11.23

Alcoholism treatment, 125.32
Appropriation, annual, 344.2-344.6
Auditor’s financial report, 333.11
Balances of discontinued city, 368.21
Bond deposits, designation, 452.10, 453.1-453.6
Domestic animal fund, 351.6, 351.15, 351.16, ch 352
Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22
Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2
Emergency relief fund from state, 241.3
Expenditures, limitations
County bonds, law applies to, 346.19
Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10
Limited to receipts, exceptions, 343.10-343.12
Submitted to voters, when, 345.1-345.15

Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13-174.19, 174.25
Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45

General fund
Audits, expenses paid, 11.6-11.21
Balances of discontinued city, 368.21
Bond issue, excess transferred to, 346.15
Buildings constructed, surplus tax, 345.15
Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
Documentary stamp tax, 428A.8
Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164

Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18
Explosive materials, inspection of storage facilities, 101A.12
Health fund, 137.16
Hotelkeeper’s lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6
Improvements, county buildings, 345.3
Institutions, inmates, commitment costs, 337.11(10, 12)
Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58

COUNTY—Continued
Funds—Continued

General fund—Continued
Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41
Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17
Matching federal, appropriation authorized, 332.3(25)
Moneys and credits replacement fund allocation, 422.78
Motor vehicle registration fee, county’s share, 321.152
Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1-143.3
Parks, maintenance, 111.27
Permit fees, explosive materials, 101A.3
Probation officers and deputies, 231.13
Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4
Removal from office, costs, 66.23
Salaries of county officers, 340.16
Senior citizen programs, 332.3
Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10
Summons or arrest memorandum fee, 321.485
Surplus from voted tax, 345.15
Tax levy for, amount, 444.9(2)
Unclaimed money, 334.12
Use tax, 423.6
Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17
Women’s reformatory commitment costs, 245.9

Group insurance, ch 509A
Hospital, county, ch 347.5-347.8, 348.4
Hospital, mentally ill, support fund, 230.23, 230.24
Hospitals, area, 145A.1-145A.20
Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14, 655.13-655.15
Hospitals, sale or lease of property by, 347.28
Improvement accounts, 345.17
Improvements benefit, state, assessments, 307.10
Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Indemnification fund, 332.36-332.41
Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1
Interest payments prohibited, 453.7
Interstate bridges, ch 313A
Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45
Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.13-334.22
Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2

Mental health and institutions
Generally, 125.32, 222.74, 222.76, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 270.7, 444.12
Alcoholism treatment, 125.28
Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2-270.4-270.9

Mental health funds, state hospital care, 222.76
Mental illness fund, county care, 230.24
Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.76

Orphans fund, 444.11
Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9
Penalties for late payment, 244.14
Penalties for violations
Embezzlement by public officer, 710.1-710.3
Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
False fee entries, 740.9
False statements or reports, 452.14
COUNTY—Continued
Funds—Continued
Poor fund
Administration by social welfare board, 251.5
Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26
Maximum emergency levy, 251.4
Overser and township trustees, 252.25-252.35
Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30
Relief provisions, 252.25-252.45
Transfers prohibited, 251.4
Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4
Railroad assistance fund, reversion, 327A.24
Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19
Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19
Road funds, 310.3, 312.2
Road use tax apportioned, 312.3
Sanitary disposal bond, 346.23
School funds, 602.55, 753.19
State money, statements, payments, 334.9-334.11
Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13
Taxes apportioned, 334.15, 445.20-445.58
Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 493.15
Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
Water service fund, 357.25
Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4
Garage, servicing county vehicles, 332.3(18)
Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63
Gifts received, 450.4, 565.6-565.15
Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17
Group insurance, ch 509A
Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
Health board, 137.1-137.22
Health center, ch 346A
Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
Highways, eminent domain, 471.4
Historical society, nonprofit, support, 332.3A(1)
Homes, see subheads Buildings and Grounds; Care Facilities above
Additions, counties over 65,000; 345.3
Establishment, vote, 253.1
Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26
Hospitals, chs 347, 348
Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307A.5
Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1-345.3
Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20
Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26
Institutes
Judge, conveyances legalized, 589.2
Teachers, 272.1-272.8
Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 322.11
Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18
Interest on bonds, limitation, 75.11, 345.16
Investigation of private institutions, 218.30
Iowa products and labor, preference, 73.1-73.6
Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19
Jails, 356.1-356.47
Joint care facilities, 253.11
Joint city-county building authority, 346.26, 346.27
Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17
COUNTY—Continued
Joint financing of public works and facilities, 28F.1-28F.12
Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202
Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.21-232.26
Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2
Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14
Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
Lands, tax sale exemption, 416.7
Law library in courthouse, 332.6
Leases
Authority to lease in general, 569.5-569.7
Defined, 419.1
Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
Oil and gas lands, 84.21
Public hospital sites, 347.13
Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12
Legal settlement, determination, 252.16, 252.17
Levy limitation, 24.37
Libraries and library trustees, ch 358B
Licenses for certain businesses, 332.23-332.30
Limestone quarries, 202.1-202.11
Liquor vehicles seized, 127.19
Losses, replacement, apportionment, 334.13-334.22
Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5
Low-rent housing law, generally, ch 403A
Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
Medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.12
Medical examiners, generally, ch 339
Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8
Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1-37.27
Mental health centers, establishment, ch 227,
230A.1
Mentally retarded persons
Cared for, 230.1-230.30
Cost of care, generally, 222.60-222.93
Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49
County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost of commitment, 222.50, 230.1-230.14,
230.20
Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4
Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20
Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22
Hospitals, county and private, ch 227
Notice upon release, 222.59
Penalty for failure to pay support, 222.75, 230.22
State aid, 227.16-227.18
Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
Microfilm record files, 343.13
Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63
Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13
Motor vehicles, liability insurance permitted, 332.3(20)
Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
Museums, 111A.1
Mutual assessment insurance associations, 521.1, 522.1
Newspapers, official, 349.1-349.18
COUNTY—Continued
Nurses, public health, 143.1-143.3
Officers, general provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
Old-age medical assistance, 219A.1-249A.12
Ordnance plant, sale of land for, 332.4
Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2
Orphan fund, 444.11
Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4
Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30
Peace officers’ short course, attendance, expenses, 80.12
Planning assistance from state, 28.10
Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473A
Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4
Poor relief
Cities, co-operation, ch 252
County care facilities, see subhead Care Facilities above
Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7
Government projects, co-operation, 252.42
Hospital care, 347.16
Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1
Indigent sick, osteopath or osteopathic surgeons provided, 150.9, 150A.5
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Powers and duties of supervisors, ch 332
Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4
Prisoners, care by sheriff, 338.1-338.11
Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 231.10
Property, acquisition and titles, 569.1-569.8
Property, care of, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Psychiatric treatment furnished, 230.24
Publication, important matters, 618.14
Public defender Acts, chs 336A, 336B
Public improvement contracts and bonds
Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10
Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16
Public records open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9
Public works projects, 239A.3
Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15
Radio broadcasting system, 750.4
Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
Railroads, financial assistance, 332.3(32)
Real estate acquired, 569.1-569.8
Real estate owned by county, titles, 174.24, 174.25, 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8
Records microfilmed for filing, 343.13
Records removed to new county seat, 353.13-353.15
Records transcribed, 558.16-558.18
Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4
Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7), 452.16-452.18
Registrar, vital statistics, 144.9
Registration of voters, ch 48
Relocation of county seat
Generally, 353.1-353.16
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Report when improvement completed, 23.11
Represented by board of supervisors, 332.3(6)
Road, statutory construction, 4.1(5)
COUNTY—Continued
Road systems, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads
Sale of real estate, 332.1-332.4
Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 347.14
Sanitary disposal projects, 332.44, 346.23
Scabies free area designation, 166A.9
School funds, 302.1-302.44
School zones, 321.249
Scrap
Limitations on issue, 346.20
Presentment to treasurer, duties, 334.3
Purchase by county officers prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
Seal
Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2
Auditor’s warrants, 334.1
County bonds, 346.3
County seal, required, 332.1
Seats, county, changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, II, 30
Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
Securities, bank investment, 524.901
Sewer construction permit required, 455B.45
Social welfare board, 234.9-234.11, 239.1-239.19
Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9
Soldiers assistance, tax levy, 250.1, 250.19
Soldiers’ orphans, liability for support, 244.14
Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
State land assessed for improvements, 307A.5
State taxes, liability, 452.1
Stockholder, county as, prohibited, 346.20-346.22
Street lighting districts, ch 357C
Supervisor districts, establishment, change, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25-331.27
Supervisors, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5
Swampland federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16
Tax credit, personal property, 427A.1-427A.12
Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
Taxes, levy, budget law requirements, 24.1-24.47
Taxes voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
Tax levies, see TAXATION, subhead Levies
Tax question, submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15
Tax receipts, destroyed after five years, 332.15
Taxes, levied, tax credit, personal property, 427A.1-427A.12
Taxes voted, surplus to county fund, 345.12
Tax supervision by director of revenue, 421.17
Tax, surplus to county fund, 345.15
Teachers institutes, 272.2-272.8
Tort claims, ch 613A
Titles to real estate, 174.24, 569.1-569.8
Tort claims, ch 613A
Townships, see TOWNSHIP
Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.21
Transportation, see subhead Care Facilities above
County care facilities, 332.1-332.4, 569.1-569.8
Transportation services, see subhead Care Facilities above
County care facilities, 332.1-332.4, 569.1-569.8
Trunk roads, co-operation, ch 252
Tuberculosis, sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 347.14
Unemployment contributions, coverage of employers, 96.8
Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21-28E.23
Use tax, 422.44, 423.3
Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19
Venue of actions against county, 616.16
Veterans, newsstands in courthouses, 332.5
COUN
COUN 130
COUNTY—Continued
Violations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)
Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9
Vocational education, assisted by employment security director, 96.11(6)
Voters, submission of tax questions, 345.1-345.15
Voting machine or electronic systems, tax levy to purchase, 52.3
Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 332.15
Warrants
Amount, overdrawing prohibited, 343.10-343.12, 346.19
Auditors' duties, 333.2-333.7
Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31
Destruction after ten years, 332.15
Discounting warrants, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3
Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5
Exchange for bonds, 75.9
Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 452.2
Legalizing Acts, costs, 585.1-585.5
Nonpayment, lack of funds, effect, 74.1-74.8
Payment of, treasurer's endorsement, 343.3
Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
Treasurer's duties, penalty, 334.1-334.8
Unpaid, 74.3-74.6
Warrants accepted in payment of taxes, 445.34
Water districts, benefited, 357.1-357.34
Water districts, rural, ch 357A
Water systems, operator certification, ch 455B
Weather stations established, 159.5(5)
Weed eradication, ch 317
Weed law enforcement, 170.51
Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2
Zoning law
General provisions, ch 358A
Arts and crafts, 329.1-329.15
Electric power generators, 476A.5
COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT
County conservation commission aided, 111A.7
COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION
General provisions, ch 176A
COUNTY ASSESSOR
Generally, ch 441
Board of review, 441.31
Certified copies of plats from county recorder, 409.1, 409.12, 409.15, 409.32
Changes in agricultural land valuation, 441.57
Code copy furnished, 18.97
Corporate farm reports to secretary of state, 172C.12
Counsel, 441.41
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.11
Plats recorded, 441.65-441.71
Street name change, filed, 409.17
Supervision by revenue director, 421.17
Tax valuation determined, 428.4
COUNTY ATTORNEY
General provisions, ch 336, see also COUNTY OFFICERS
Absence, substitute appointed, 336.3
COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued
Abuse of children, duties regarding, ch 235A
Actions and proceedings conducted
Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 793.7
Arraignment conducted by, 775.7
Beer and liquor control, violations, 123.14, 123.88
Conservation law, 553.7
Conservation commission, opinions, 109.35
Criminal appeals, notice to attorney general, 793.6
Criminal trials, ch 663A, 780.5-780.13
Dairy products marketing, violation, 192A.18
Delinquent and children in need of assistance, 222.29
Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12
Juvenile actions, 232.3
Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23
Practice Act violations, 147.92
Preliminary examinations, 761.8, 761.13, 761.30
Security law violations, 502.605
Water treatment violations, 455B.64
Appointments, civil service commission, 341A.2
Assistants
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3, 341.9
Compensation, 340.10, 341.7
Conditions disqualifying, 336.5
Powers and duties, 341.6
Qualifications, 341.4
Temporary assistants, 341.7
Bail bonds, examination of surety, 763.13
Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.9, 64.11
Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22
Civil service, initiation of suits, 341A.16
Code, session laws, copies, 18.97
Compensation and expenses, 333.11, 336.3, 340.9
County officers
Defense of, 336.2
Indemnification fund, duties, 332.41
Death, investigation, report, 339.4, 339.8
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
Duties in general, 336.2
Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
Escheat action, substitute in, 567.6
Execution sales, bidding in at, 569.2
Fees
Generally, 340.9
Commissions, 333.11
Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5
Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9
Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.24-189.26
Food law enforcement, 170.51
Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7
General counsel division, aid given, 327C.30
Grand jury, assistance to, 771.4, 771.5, 771.19
Health care facility conservator, attorney for, 135C.24
Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, 782.9
Information
Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
Board of parole furnished, 218.97, 247.15
COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued
Information—Continued
County attorney's, 769.1-769.34
Governor, furnished to, 248.9
Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 450.1
Injunctions, illegal feedlot operations, 172C.3
Investigation, minors, to be furnished to social services department, 218.97
Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4
Itinerant merchants, enjoin violation, 81.14
Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9-356.13, 356.43
Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9
Library not furnished by county, 332.10
Mentally ill persons
Duty to collect support costs, 230.25, 230.27
Notice of discharge of criminals, 226.29
Transfer of dangerous patients, appearance, 226.30
Mentally retarded persons
Appearance required, 222.18
Cost of care, collection, 222.18, 222.31, 222.82
Military property recovered, 29A.34
Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
Nomination objections heard, 44.7
Obscenity, civil suit to determine brought, 725.4
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Parole before commitment, recommendation by, 247.7
Parole board, furnishing facts to, 247.15
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Pesticide law enforcement, 206.3
Petition in juvenile court, 232.3,
Prohibited acts, 336.5
Prosecuting attorney appointed, 341.9
Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
Qualifications, 336.1
Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11
Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
Report to attorney general when requested, 13.2
Salary, 340.9, 340A.8
Service on, action against the state, 613.9
Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
Substitutes, appointment, pay, 336.3, 336.5
Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49
Training co-ordinator, ch 13A
Trial of criminal cases, 779.1-780.37
Vegetation on railway right of way, 327F.29
Vital statistics, prosecute violations, 144.54
Weed law enforcement, 317.23
Witness fees, grand jury, 333.3(2, 5)

COUNTY AUDITOR
General provisions, ch 333, see COUNTY OFFICERS
Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 556.1
Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
Assessment duties, 384.2, 384.51, 384.60, 384.63, 384.65
Assessors' examination, notified, 441.5

COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued
Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)
Bills paid, audited by board, 333.5
Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.11
Bonds
Approval by auditor, 64.21
County hospitals, duties, 347.27
Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23
Drainage bond record, 455.89
Minimum amount required, 64.9
Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
New bond, when required, 65.2
Recorded in official bond record, 64.24
School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44
Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27
Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4-350.6
Bovine brucellosis, certification of claims, 164.28
Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.25, 24.27, 24.32, 384.19
Change of name of street, 409.17
Change of title by court certified, 606.14
Clerk of board of supervisors
Duties as clerk, 333.1
Meetings of board, notice, 331.15-331.17
Proceedings of board published, 394.16-394.18
Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1-341.8
Code copy furnished, 18.97
Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9
Commissioner of elections, 47.2; see also ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner
Commissioner of registration, 48.1
Convenes county compensation board, 340A.2
Criminal prosecutions report to clerk, 247.31
Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8
Deputy
General provisions, 341.1-341.6
Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165
Salary, 340.4-340.18
Tax sales, dual county seats, 446.8
Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Documents, state, received, open to public, 18.90
Duties in general, 333.1
Election and term of office, 39.17
Election contests, 62.2-62.11
Election duties
Commissioner of elections, 47.2, see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner
Commissioner of registration, 48.1
Contesting elections of county offices, 62.3, 62.6, 62.11
List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
Nomination objections, heard, 44.7
Removal from office of elected or appointed officer, 66.19
Sanitary district elections, 358.2-358.8
Supervisor districts, election petition filed, 331.9
Elections commissioner, 47.2, see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner
Fees
Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16
Collection and accounting, 342.1-342.3
Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12
Estray services, 188.48(8)
COUN COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued
Fees—Continued
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
Land transferred, 333.15
Name change, individual, 674.14
Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15
Transfer fee, 558.66
Joint county-municipal disaster funds, 29C.9
Judicial magistrates appointing commission, cer-
tification of appointees, 602.43
Jury duties
Generally, 609.4-609.48
Clerk’s certificate of attendance, 607.6
Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 436.9-436.11
Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27-100.29
Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.28
Registration commissioner, 48.1
Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1
Reports made
Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 
Record books kept
Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7
Receipts from county attorney, 336.2(9)
Record books kept
Alcoholic treatment, 125.33
Bridge or culvert construction, 309.82
Dog licenses, 351.22
Drainage districts, 455.89, 455.185, 462.34
Election books, contest proceedings, 62.3
Esрай record, 188.30
Fees collected, 342.2
Index book, real estate transfers, 558.62
Mentally ill support records kept, 230.26
Effective bond records, 64.24
Plat book, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63
Surveys and field notes, 355.1, 355.5-355.7
Tax records
Real estate index number system and tax 
maps, 441.29
Tax rates, 444.6
Transfer book, 558.57-558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
Water district record, 357.32
Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1
Registration commissioner, 48.1
Reports made
Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25
County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
Criminal expenses, 247.31
Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued
Reports made—Continued
Financial report, 333.11-333.14
Real estate index number system and tax 
maps, 441.29
Tax rates, 444.6
Transfer book, 558.57-558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
Water district record, 357.32
Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1
Registration commissioner, 48.1
Reports made
Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25
County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
Criminal expenses, 247.31
Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
Financial report, 333.11-333.14
Real estate index number system and tax 
maps, 441.29
Tax rates, 444.6
Transfer book, 558.57-558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
Water district record, 357.32
Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1
Registration commissioner, 48.1
Reports made
Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25
County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
Criminal expenses, 247.31
Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
Financial report, 333.11-333.14
Real estate index number system and tax 
maps, 441.29
Tax rates, 444.6
Transfer book, 558.57-558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
Water district record, 357.32
Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1
Registration commissioner, 48.1
Reports made
Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25
County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
Criminal expenses, 247.31
Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
Financial report, 333.11-333.14
Real estate index number system and tax 
maps, 441.29
Tax rates, 444.6
Transfer book, 558.57-558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued
Taxation duties—Continued
Homestead tax credit, 425.1-425.15
House of prostitution, penalty entered, 99.28
Indemnification fund, 332.59
Levies, 441.1-444.8
Merged areas, voted tax levy, 280A.22
Military tax credit computation, 426A.3
Nonresidents, personal property, 445.42-445.46
Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.12
Pipelines, valuation, levy, 438.14, 438.15
Property divided, 449.1-449.8
Receipt to tax sale purchaser filed, 446.32, 446.33
Redemption from tax sale, 447.1-447.13
Refund of taxes from state, 452.16-452.18
Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
Sanitary districts, 358.18
School foundation program, 442.2, 442.9, 442.14, 442.25
Sewage, solid waste liens, 384.84
Special assessment list, 384.51, 384.63, 384.65, 445.10-445.14
Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
Suspension of tax list, entries, 427.12
Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 422.78, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4, 441.17, 443.2-443.9, 443.21, 446.1
Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220-420.229
Tax sales, 446.1, 446.24
Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8-433.10, 433.14, 433.15
Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8
Trees and hedges cut, costs taxed, 318.2
Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
Unavailable taxes, collection, 445.20-445.22
Valuation certified to revenue director, 443.5
Veterans' exemptions filed, 427.3-427.5
Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
Weed law assessments entered, 317.20
Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
Temporary assistants, compensation, 341.8
Term of office, 39.17
Title change certified, 606.14
Transfer book, 558.57-558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
Unified law enforcement districts, duties, 28E.23
Vacancy, 69.3-69.8
Violations
Bribery and corruption, 739.4, 739.5
Duty violations, 302.44, 343.6, 343.9, 452.15
Embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2
Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46
Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 655.1, 655.2
Jury law violations, 609.46
Local budget law, 24.24
Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40
Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14
Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27
Voter registration duties, ch 48
Warrants, 333.2-333.6, 333.11, 334.1-334.8
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
Accountant to auditor's accounts, when, 343.5
Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
Air pollution control program, 455B.23
Alcoholic treatment, 125.28-125.36
Amusement park licensed, 332.23
Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
Appointments by board
Administrator, county care facility, 253.4
Civil service commission, 341A.2
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.4
Condemnation commission, list, 472.4
Conservation board, 111A.2
Co-ordinator disaster services and emergency planning, 20C.10
Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19
Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.43
Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
Social welfare board, county, 234.9
Steward, county home, 253.4
Surveyor, 355.1
Tax collectors, 445.50
Weather modification board, 361.2
Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3
Appropriations
Association of counties, state, 332.3
Bridge construction, 309.76-309.78, 331.18
Budget provisions, 344.1-344.11
County fairgrounds, 174.13
Courthouse construction, 345.2
Highway construction, vote required, 331.18
Poor relief, 252.31
Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
Teachers institute, 272.5(3)
Arbitration, may apply for, 60.1
Assessments, city, approval required, 343.38
Auction sales licensed, 546A.1-546A.9
Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
Audit of certain funds authorized, 332.3(1)
Auditor, duties as clerk, 333.1
Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
Banks approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2
Beer and liquor control, see COUNTY, subhead Beer and Liquor Control
Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34
Bonds
Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
Cost paid by county, 64.11
County indebtedness, 346.1, see COUNTY
County officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
Deputies prescribe amount of, 64.15
Defendants, ballot of, 334.13
Deputies prescribe amount of, 343.6
Liability of board members, 314.3, 346.9
Minimum amount required, 64.9
Sureties, release of, 65.4-65.11
Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7
Books to be kept by board, 331.19
Bovine brucellosis, 164.23-164.28
Budget, civil service commission, 341A.20
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd
Budget, county, duties, 344.1-344.11
Budget estimates received from county officers, 24.25
Building permit required, 358A.3
Buildings, controlled, 332.3
Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13
Businesses licensed and regulated, 332.23-332.30
Cemetery funds invested, 566.15
Cemetery maintenance, 332.3(29, 30)
Chairman
Election by board, 331.13, 332.3
Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
Fire escapes inspected, 103.15-103.15
Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)
Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43
City fund tax levied, 384.17
Claims
Allowance, limitations, 331.20, 343.10-343.12, 346.19
Audit expenses approved, 11.21
Auditor's warrants audited, 333.5
Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25
Claim register entries, 331.19(5)
Convention expense not allowed, 343.12
Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28
Domestic animal damages, 332.3
Filing and entering method, 331.20
Labor and materials, 573.7-573.11
Military service tax credit allowance, 426A.6
Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.19
Quarantine expenses, 139.24-139.30
Record of allowance, 331.19(5)-331.21
Settlements authorized, 332.3(5)
Sheriff, special investigation expense, 337.4
Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.21
Clerk of board, duties, 333.1
Clerk of district court, office space, 602.34
Code and session laws provided, 18.97(28)
Combined county offices, 332.18
Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
Compensation
Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 333.11(7)
Board's compensation and mileage, 331.22, ch 340A
County attorney, substitute, 336.3
County officers, assistants, 340.1-340.18
Schedule of elected county officers, 340.1A.6, 340A.8
Compensation board, facilities provided, 340A.5
Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3
Conservation levies, 111A.6
Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.4
Contracts
See also CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts; COUNTY, subhead Contracts
Contractors' bonds, 573.2
Hearing-on, publication, appeal, 23.1-23.9
Labor and materials, 573.1-573.27
Osteopathic surgeons, 150A.5
Payment for improvements before completion, 573.27
Personal contracts prohibited, 741.11
Submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
Conveyances of real estate, 569.1-569.8
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd
County attorney
Assistant employed, 341.7
Compensation, 340.9
Substitute compensated, 336.3
County care facilities, duties concerning, 135B.18, ch 253
County mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
County officers, assistants number fixed, 341.1
County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31
County seat, relocation, duties, 353.1-353.16
Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic animal fund, 325.6
Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
 Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19
Detention facilities, 323.21-323.26, ch 356A
Disabled persons aid, 214A.13
Disaster services and public disorders, duties, 29C.9, 29C.10
Districts established, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25-331.28
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Dog license fees raised, 351.6
Drainage and levee districts, 455.225
Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41
Dumps, power to contract, 332.34
Duties and powers in general, 332.3-332.16
Election, 39.18, 43.20, 331.1, 331.7-331.9
Election duties
Approve data processing contracts, 47.5
Authorization of counting board, 51.1
Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24-50.29
Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49-43.62, 376.7
Canvass of returns, school election, 277.20, 280A.15, 280A.39
Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46
Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
City election, results to mayor and council, 376.1
Election in new township called, 359.10
Election on railroad tax aid, 483.5, 483.10
Electronic voting systems, 52.2-52.9
Fire district trustees election, 357B.2
Precincts established, changed, 49.3-49.8, 49.11
Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15
Runoff city elections, 376.9
Street lighting district, 337C.1
Voters registration, 48.4
Voting machines, 52.2-52.9
Emergency relief provisions, 251.4-251.7
Entertainment businesses licensed, 332.23-332.30
Execution sales, 569.1-569.8
Explosive materials license, appeal, 101A.4
Facilities provided for handicapped and mentally retarded, 332.8
Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13-174.19
Fairs, use of maintenance equipment, 174.27
Farm-to-market roads, 310.1-310.36, 314.3, 314.5
Federal grants, matching, 332.3(25)
Fees and fines, report received, 79.7
Fire district trustees election, 357B.2
Fire district trustees election, 357B.2
Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 749.3
Flood control, 455.202-455.217, 467B.1-467B.16, 467C.1-467C.6
Food establishment licensed, 332.23-332.30
Funds
Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15
City funds, tax levied, 384.17
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Funds—Continued

Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16
County, 452.1-452.18, see COUNTY
County indemnification fund, 332.36-332.41
Depositories, approved, 453.1, 453.2
Deposits of public funds, ch 453
Emergency relief fund from state, 251.4
Expenditures, limitations, 434.10-434.12, 346.19
Investment duties, 453.9-453.11
Railroad assistance fund, 327H.23
Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9
Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9
Unreported, accountant's audit, 343.5
Games of skill and chance, 99B.4
Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)
Health care facilities
Health board, county, 137.1-137.22
Health center, ch 346A
Highways
Generally, ch 306
Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
Advice from transportation department, 309.16
Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55, 311.28
Assistance from transportation department, 306.3
Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
Budget requirements, 309.93-309.97
Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
Classification review board, 306.6
Construction program, 314.7
Contract letting, 309.41
DRAINAGE districts, 460.1-460.13
Duty to maintain, 309.67
Easements to U.S., 306.39, 306.40
Hedges and trees, 318.1-318.5
Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68-309.71
Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 313.2
Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
Obstructions removed, 319.1-319.15
Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2
(6)
Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9
Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1-320.3
Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
TAX LEVY for secondary roads, 309.7, 311.10-311.26
Use restricted by resolution, 321.471-321.473
Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4-320.8
Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.3
Hospitals established, chs 347, 348
Indigents, hospitalization, 255.2, 255.6, 347.21, 347.22
Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
Institution fund for state established, 444.12
Insurance, county officers, 332.43

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd

Insure on employees and buildings, 332.3
Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
Jails, 356.19, 356.37-356.44
Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Judicial magistrates
Administrative report, 602.64
Courtroom facilities, 602.61
Juvenile court, clerical help, 231.8
Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26, 244.4, 273.3(10)
Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27
Legislatively Acts of legislature, cost, 555.1-555.5
Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1-455.186
Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3, 346.9
Libraries, 358B.1-358B.16
Library, law, authority to provide, 332.6
License and regulation of certain businesses, 332.23-332.30
License of shows and circuses, power, 332.50
Limestone quarries, 202.1-202.11
Maintenance equipment, 111.58, 147.27
Majority vote, when required, 331.18
Medical examiner appointed, 339.1
Meetings, 331.14-331.18, 332.3
Members
General provisions, 331.1-331.27
Change in number, 331.1-331.5
Elected biennially, 39.18
Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4
Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 333.1
Memorial halls, 37.1-37.27
Mental health centers, establishment, 230A.1
Mentally ill persons
Compromise of liability for care, 230.17
Duty to collect support costs, 230.27
Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23
Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 320.4
Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16, 230.25
Transfer to county care facility, 227.11
Mentally retarded persons
Care, when hospital unable to admit, 222.14
Death, notice, 222.12
Determines liability for care, 222.13, 222.31
Legal settlement, 222.61-222.66
Voluntary admission to hospital, application, 222.13
Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
Motor vehicles, parking restrictions, 321.239
National defense projects, sale of land, 323.4
Neglect of duty, penalty, 323.16
Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
Newspapers, official, selection, 349.1-349.15
Nomination papers, number of signatures required, 43.20
Nuisances abated, 332.28
Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1-143.3
Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3
Offices furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10
Old-age assistance board, 234.9-234.11
Opinions of county attorney by request, 336.2
Ordnance plant, sale of land, 323.4
### COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont’d

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organization of board, 331.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks, state, maintained, 111.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay and mileage, 331.22, 331.23, ch 340A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace officer’s traveling expense, allowance, 79.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition for city incorporation filed, 362.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipeline construction, inspection, 479.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plating by auditor, appeal, 441.67–441.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor relief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General provisions, 252.22–252.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osteopaths, osteopathic surgeons for indigent sick, 150.9, 150A.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric patients, expenses paid, 225.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stolen property, benefit of poor, 645.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tubercular persons, care, 254.1–254.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work projects determined by board, 251.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers and duties, generally, ch 332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons, 356.15, 356.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prison goods price list received, 246.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication of notices, 618.1–618.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication of proceedings, cost, 349.1–349.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quorum, 331.14, 331.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 750.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad tax aid petition, election, ch 327H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainmaking board, ch 361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate acquired for future highway use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate acquired, management, 569.1–569.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destroyed, 110.9, 332.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposal, old records, 335.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfilmed, 343.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records and indexes, copies, 558.16–558.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redistricting, effect, ch 331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal of officers, 332.3(9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports made</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial report, publication, 333.11–333.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public improvements on completion, 23.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports received</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area education administrator, 272.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jail inspections, 356.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers, fees and fines, 79.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust funds deposited with clerk, 628.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurants licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads, see subhead Highways above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodeos, licenses, 332.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries, county officers’ assistants, 340.1–340.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale or lease, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10, 358.25–358.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School elections, duties, 277.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28–302.44, 426.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 359.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and control, 332.3(7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont’d

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School lands, duties, 302.4–302.6, 302.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools, tax levy for, 298.8–298.11, 298.17–298.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also subhead Highways above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary road tax levy, 306.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6–452.29, 452.11–452.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer lines on secondary roads, 358.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigation expenses audited, 337.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office space, 602.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniforms, 332.10, 337A.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of private vehicle, 332.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10–319.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soldiers’ orphans, census list revised, 241.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soldiers relief commission, 250.1–250.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies, prison-made, mandatory purchase, 246.21, 246.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey record book furnished, 355.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swampland indemnity, application, 12.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax assessments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election expense fund, 444.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land divided, apportionment, 449.1–449.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipelines, valuation fixed, 438.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soldier’s exemption, appeal, 427.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trees or hedges cut on road, cost assessed, 318.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also TAXATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural land tax credit, 426.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions, 427.8–427.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund for error in assessments, 445.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remitted when property destroyed, 456.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision by revenue director, 421.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unavailable taxes, effect, 445.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax levies, see TAXATION, subhead Levies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax sale certificates compromised, 440.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term of office, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7, 331.9, 331.25–301.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Township clerk, bond, compensation, 359.47, 360.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townships created, changed, 359.1–359.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trees on roads protected, 318.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacancies, how filled, 69.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vagrants confined, duty of board, 746.16–746.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Village name changed, 354.1–354.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd
Violations
- Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24
- Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9
- Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
- Misdemeanors, punishment, 687.7
- Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15
- Refusing to buy prison-made goods, 246.23

Voters, questions submitted, 345.1-345.15

Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)

Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd
Violations
- Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24
- Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9
- Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
- Misdemeanors, punishment, 687.7
- Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15
- Refusing to buy prison-made goods, 246.23

Voters, questions submitted, 345.1-345.15

Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)

Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)

COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD
Appointment, powers and duties, 111A.1-111A.10
Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5
Green thumb program, 601H.2
Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS

COUNTY COURT
Conveyances legalized, 589.2

COUNTY DETENTION FACILITIES
Generally, ch 356A

COUNTY ENGINEER
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
Appointment, term, 309.17, 309.19
Benefited water district specifications, 357.14
Bonds given, 309.18
Boundaries, 111.21-111.23
Boundary markers replaced, 314.8
Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
Compensation fixed by board, 309.18, 309.19
County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7
Duties, 111.21, 309.18, 309.21
Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13-310.19
Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1-319.6
Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Plans for road construction prepared, 311.8
Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5
Removal from office, 309.17
Report to department of transportation, 17.9, 309.22, 309.56
Roads
- Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4
- Government corners preserved, 314.8
- Secondary assessment districts, 311.8-311.22
- Use of county equipment and personnel, 309.41
Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67
Secondary road research, 310.36
Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
Supervision of road work, 309.21
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 314.9, 460.5
Tenure of office, 309.17
Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A

COUNTY FAIRS
Generally, ch 174
See also FAIRS, subhead County and District

COUNTY INSTITUTES
Teachers institutes, 272.1-272.8

COUNTY JAILS
General provisions, ch 356
Bonds to erect, election, 345.1-345.15
Condemnation of site, 471.4
Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15
Females, separate apartment, 356.4
Imprisonments, authorized without vote, 345.3
Inspection, department of social services, 356.43
Minors separately confined, 356.3
Prisoners, care by sheriff, 338.1-338.11
Sheriff's duties, 356.1, 356.2, 356.6-356.8
Sheriff's fee, 337.14, 746.25, 755.15
Visitation by county attorney and clerk, 356.10

COUNTY JUDGE
Conveyances, legalized, 589.2

COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER
General provisions, ch 339
Bodies for scientific use, 142.2-142.13
Death certificate, 144.28, 144.31
Investigation of death
Circumstances requiring, 144.28, 144.31
Disinterment, permit, 144.34
Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34
Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES, 85A.19

COUNTY OFFICERS
General provisions applying to several or all
Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13
Accounts examined, 11.16-11.21, 332.3.5, 343.5
Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23
Agent, acting as, before board, 343.2-343.6
Appointment, soldiers preference law, 70.1
Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Auditor
Elections commissioner, 47.2
Registration commissioner, 48.1-48.32

COUNTY FAIRS
See also FAIRS, subhead County and District

COUNTY INSTITUTES
Teachers institutes, 272.1-272.8
COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued
Deputies—Continued
Jurat, manner of making, 78.3
Salaries, 340.1-340.18
Soldiers preference, exception, 70.8
Duties in general, 343.1-343.12
Election, see ELECTIONS
Election and term of office, 39.1-39.9, 39.17, 39.18
Election contests, procedure, 57.1, 62.1-62.25
Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
Fees
Collection and accounting, 342.1-342.3
Failure to report, penalty, 343.3, 343.5
Fines collected, annual report, 75.7
Fuel furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Information furnished, penalty, 343.1, 343.6
Insurance, errors and omissions, 332.36-332.43
Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
Investigations by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3
Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1-73.10
Judgment against, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Loans to religious group prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Names reported to secretary of state, 333.10
Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7
Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2
Offices furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Payroll paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
Private use of public property, 740.20-740.22
Publication, important matters, 618.14
Public records open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
Qualifying for office, time, 63.1-63.13
Removal from office, 66.1-66.30
Removal from office by supervisors, 322.3(9)
Reports
Governor or assembly may require, 343.1
Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)
To state, uniform, 343.14
Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)
Revenues estimated, 24.25
Salaries, 340.1-340.18, 340A.8
Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
Separation of previously combined offices, 332.22
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
Sheriff, deputy, civil service, 341A.7, 341A.11
Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1
Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20-346.22
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Supplies, purchase of, 246.21, 246.23
Suspension pending removal action, 66.7
Tax report to state revenue department, 421.17(6)
Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11
Term of office, 39.8, 69.3, 69.12
Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8
Vacancies, how filled, 69.1-69.15
Violations
Accepting reward for duty, 739.10
Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued
Violations—Continued
Embezzlement of public money, 710.1-710.3
Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
Purchase of property at sale, 343.6
Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
Warrants, excess of receipts, 343.10, 343.11
COUNTY RECORDER
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42
Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1
Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8
Boat registration, duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44, 106.46, 106.51-106.55
Bond, 64.8, 64.11
Books kept
Affidavit Index, 558.50, 558.51
Articles of incorporation index, 491.4
Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51
Deed index, 558.49, 558.51-558.54
Deed anticipatory death filed, duties, 450.81
Deed index, 558.49, 558.51-558.54
Drainage record and index, 465.25, 465.26
Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53
Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14
Veterans’ special book, adjutant general form, 354.3
Weapon sale record, 695.21
City revenues recorded, 380.11
Claimants’ book, real estate claims, 614.15-614.18, 614.24, 614.35
Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1-341.6
Code copy furnished, 18.97
Corporation documents filed
Amendments to articles, 491.20
Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5
Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9
Farm aid association articles, 176.2-176.5
Merger and consolidation, 491.107
Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20
Renewal proceedings, 491.27
Savings and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.30
State bank articles, 524.306
Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4
Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21
Deed anticipatory death filed, duties, 450.81
Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4
Deposits in bank, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)
Deputy
General provisions), 341.1-341.6
Salary, 340.4, 340.18
Disclaimer recorded, 633.704
Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7-428A.9
Duties in general, 335.2
Election and term of office, 39.17
Error in recording, correction, 335.3
Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41-622.51
Fees
Auditor’s transfer fee, 558.58
Boat registration, 106.5, 106.45, 106.52-106.55
Change of name, reindexing, 674.6, 674.12
Charges, generally, 335.14
COUNTY RECORDER—Continued

Instruments filed or recorded—Continued

Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49
Partnerships statement relating to real estate, 545.59
Plats, 409.1—409.48
Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.51
Railroad land grants, 558.9—558.11
Real estate instruments, 558.41—558.59
Release of power by donee, 559.1
Revenue department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, etc., 450.81
Tax deed, 448.3
Tax lien, federal, 335.18—335.23
Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55
Trade names filed, 547.1
Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13
Transcripts of court conveyances, 633.401
Uniform Commercial Code instruments, 554.1105
Weapons, sale of, 695.20, 695.21
Jury commission, 606.1, 609.15—609.30
Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48
Limited partnership farming, report to secretary of state, 172C.13
Nomination objections heard, 44.7
Notices published, 618.7—618.12
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Ordinances establishing districts, 366.12—366.15
Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25
Plats by auditor, 559.1
Platting subdivisions, duties, 409.9—409.15, 409.32, 441.65—441.71
Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 428A.7—428A.9
Recording of instrument, time, 558.59
Revenue department, review list of deeds, 335.16
Salaries, 340.1, 340.2, 430A.8
Violations, plat filing, 409.14
COUNTY SHERIFF
General provisions, 337.1—337.20, ch 337A, see also SHERIFF
COUNTY SUPERVISORS
See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
COUNTY SURVEYOR

General provisions, ch 355, see also COUNTY OFFICERS

Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5-568.8
City plats resurveyed, 409.40-409.45
Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11-355.14
Duties in general, 355.1-355.10
Federal survey rules followed, 355.4
Fees charged, 355.15
Field notes, use, record, 355.2, 355.6
Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5-568.8
Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19
Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15
Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Plats legalized, 559.23
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1-355.5
Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

COUNTY TREASURER

For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer, see TAXATION

Accounts
Accounting of comptroller, 8.7-8.10
Account kept for supervisors, 334.1
Examination and settlement, 452.11-452.13
Examination by state auditor, 11.6
False statement of, penalty, 452.14
Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8
Assessment payments, 384.65, 384.67
Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.4
Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
Bank accounts, 453.1-453.14, 524.805(7)
Boat registration, writing fees, 106.54
Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12
Bonds
Amount required, 64.10
Cost paid by county, 64.11
Liability on bond
Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18
Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 334.11
Judgment, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58
Mistake in tax certificate or receipt, 445.25
Neglect of duty, 452.15
Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27
Swampland indemnity fund, 12.16
Wrongful tax sale, 448.10
Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
Sale, treasurer's duties, 75.1-75.12, 347.8
Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
Bonds, county, 346.4-346.13
Books balanced for successor, 452.9
Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18-165.25
Chain store tax, delinquent, collection, 424.7
Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17
Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1-341.6
Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97
Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475
County hospital, duties, 347.12, 347A.1

COUNTY TREASURER—Continued

Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.14
Deputies
Generally, 341.1-341.6
Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.5
Salary, 340.4, 340.18
Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8

Disbursements of revenue
Blind children, state school expense, 260.2
Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7
Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 616.24
Mentally ill, expenses at state hospitals, 230.21
Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43
Distress warrants, form, 445.7
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Drainage districts, duties, 455.75, 455.79, 455.177, 457.22, 457.23
Duties in general, 334.1
Election and term of office, 39.17
Employees, nonendorsement of warrants, penalty, 334.4
Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475
Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
Fees
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3
Payment to county, 342.1-342.3
Fence taxes, payment to, 113.6
Funds
Accounts kept, 334.8
Benefited water district, fund, 357.28
Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24
Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175
Clerk of court fees, 606.16-606.18, 633.31
Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17
Domestic animal fund, claims paid, 325.2
Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61-455.84
Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
Election expense, 444.9
Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6
Investment duties, 453.9-453.13
Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23
Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 753.19
Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4
Losses replaced, 334.13-334.22
Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4-644.18
Mental illness, transfer to state, 230.21
Moneys and credits tax replacement fund allocation, 422.78
Payments to state, 334.9-334.11
Poor fund, 252.35, 252.42, 252.43
Refunds from state, 452.18
Road funds, 312.3
Sanitary disposal bond fund, 346.23
School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7
Township as city, funds paid to city, 339.27
Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
Weather modification fund created, 361.4
Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1-425.15
Hospital treasurer, area, when, 140A.15
COUNTY TREASURER—Continued
Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1
Indigents’ hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.28
Itinerant merchant, application fee, 81.1, 81.3
Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8
Military service credits distributed, 426A.5
Motor vehicles
Certificate of title, duplicate issued, 321.42
Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151
Inspection, duties, 321.238
Notice to register published in newspapers, 321.40
Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15
Records system, 321.31
Registration fees, 321.105-321.107
Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2
Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.72-321.88
Transfer of title, duties, 321.45-321.52
Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7
Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105
Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
Nomination objections heard, 44.7
Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3), 421.21
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 177A.17
Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9
Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
Record books kept, 342.2, 346.12
Reports made
Fees, 342.3, 343.5
Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)
Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153
School funds, to board presidents, 298.13
Supervisors, 333.1(4), 342.3
Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7
Reports received
County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
School secretary's report, 291.11
Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4
Revenue department to utilize office, 422.71(5)
Revenues received
Defence plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41
Fees from county officers, 342.1-342.3
Fraternity in high school, fines, 287.4
Hedges, cost of destroying, 313.2
Houses of ill fame, abatement proceedings, 99.25-99.30
Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
Liquor conveyances sold, 127.21, 127.22
Lost property, proceeds of sale, 445.15
Military service tax fund, 426A.2
Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
Taxes, see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer
Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21
Road matters, duties of treasurer
Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52-309.55, 311.28-311.31
Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27
Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 340A.8
School officers' names reported, 291.11
School tuition, duties, 282.21
Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21
COUNTY TREASURER—Continued
Seal, official, 334.2
Settlement, final, 452.6-452.14
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Taxation duties
Acts legalized, 589.14-589.16
Cities, 384.2
Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.10-443.15
Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 441.40
List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
Military tax credit certificate, 426A.3
Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
Omitted property, assessment of tax, 452.12-452.15
Railroad tax aid, duties, 327H.12-327H.17
Redemption from tax sale, 447.1-447.13
Tax list entries, how made, 452.16
Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15
Tax collection duties
General provisions, 445.1-445.62
Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24
Charter cities, collect their own, 420.248
Cigarette tax, 98.35
Circus or show tax, 332.50
County responsible to state, 452.1
Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5
Dog tax, 351.19
Erroneous tax, refunding sale, 445.60, 445.61
Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
Income tax, 422.71(5)
Information as to amount due, 445.26, 445.27
Lien of taxes, 445.28-445.32, 445.43
Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.27
Nonresident personality, 445.42-445.46
Payment of taxes
Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
Delinquent taxes, 445.6
Installments, 445.36
Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34
Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
Peddlers tax, 332.46
Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
Railroad lines, 434.22
Receipt for taxes paid, 445.5, 445.26
Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
Sales for taxes, see subhead Tax Sale below
Sales and service tax, 422.71(5)
School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
Security of the revenue, 452.1-452.18, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue Settlement of public funds, 452.7-452.14
Special assessments, 445.11-445.15
Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220-420.229
State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22
Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.9, 433.10
Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
Treasurer's liability
Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27
COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS
General provisions, 115.1-115.20

COURT REPORTERS
See REPORTERS, subhead Court Reporters

COURTS
Abolishment of nonunified trial courts, 602.36
Administration, judicial department, see JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR
Adoption decrees, 600.7, 600.10, 600.13
Ambiguous statutes, construction, 4.6
Appellate court
Generally, chs 684-686
Change of title to real estate, 558.66
Statutory construction, 4.1(37)
Appointment of substitute county attorney, 386.3

Balliffs
District court appointment, status, 337.7
Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16

Calendars
District court, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
Supreme court, Ct. R. 10
Circuit courts, 557.6, 602.21, 602.22
Costs, payment, 19.10
Courthouses, 345.1-345.15, 353.1-353.16
District court, ch 602
Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10
Federal, inferior, Const., U.S., I, 8
Interpreter, ch 622A
Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.46
Jurisdiction, generally, see JURISDICTION
Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19
Juvenile court, 231.1-231.15
Mentally retarded persons, cost of care determined, 222.31
Military court, 29A.45-29A.52, ch 29B, see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(5)
Place for holding, 602.5
Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14
Probate court, 633.10-633.53
Record, courts of, 605.1-605.23
Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)
Rules, see end of Vol. II
Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 628.5
Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10
Supreme court, 684.1-686.18
Supreme court, U.S., Const., III
Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10
United States
Annotations to Code, tables, copies, 18.98
Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24
Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)
Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15
Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)
State may be sued therein, 613.8

COURTS-MARTIAL
General provisions, 29B.15-29B.72
See MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

COURTS OF RECORD
General provisions, 605.1-605.23
COURTS OF RECORD—Continued
Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
Acknowledgments taken, 558.30, 558.30, 558.40
Appeal from final judgments, R.C.P. 331(a)
Appeal from interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), R.C.P. 332
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14
Contem’pt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261
Judge of, general provisions, 605.13–605.18
Jury, court acting as, 624.19
Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6
Juvenile court designated as, 231.6
Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)
Military court, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12
Obstruction of, penalty, 723.1
Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2
Supreme court opinions, 684.13–684.15, 685.2
Covenants
Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13
Cream
See MILK AND CREAM for general provisions
Defined, 190.1(6)
Grading law, 195.1–195.27
Marketing law, ch 192A
Creameries
Associations
Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1–500.3
Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55
Marketing regulations, ch 192A
Butter
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.54
Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55
Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6
Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)
Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3
Score required, 192.55
Butterfats, record kept, 193.3
Cheese
Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7
Imitation cheese, 190.1, 191.2, 191.3
Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15
Cream grading, 195.1–195.27
Cream stations
Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)
General penalty statute, 189.21
Licensed graders required, 195.7
License to operate, 195.15–195.19
Price differential required, 195.5
Records required, 193.3
Sanitary condition required, 195.21
Food establishment law and enforcement, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Creameries—Continued
Food law, 189.1–189.31, see FOODS
Grading required, 195.10
Ice cream
Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2–190.6
Brand adopted for use on container, 192.58
Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Ice cream mix defined, 190.1(32)
Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)
Standards for production, flavoring, labeling, 190.1(33–37)
Injunction for pasteurization, violation, 192.10
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46, 170.47, 192.11–192.19
Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2
License
Milk tester to be licensed, 192.37–192.45
Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9
Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10
Permit issued and revoked, 192.5
Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.17, 192.21
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28, 192.28–192.30
Sanitation regulations, 170.19, 190.2, 192.5, 192.7–192.10, 192.34
Skimming stations, see subhead Cream Stations above
Standards of food defined, 190.1
Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.37–192.45
Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.22
Vehicles used on cream routes
Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22
Cream route defined, 195.3(5)
Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10
Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24
Licensed grader, when required, 195.7
Operating license, 195.15–195.19
Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26
Sanitation, 195.20, 195.26(9, 10)
Credit
Commercial transactions, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit
Consumer credit sales and transactions, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Credit cards
Bond for traffic or motor vehicle violation, 321.485
Claims and defenses arising from traffic citations, 537.3403, 537.3404
False use, 713.39, 713.42
Payment of traffic fines, 753.21
Traffic citation, 753.13
Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
Definitions, 537.1301
Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9
Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392
Loans of (small loan law), ch 536
Open-end credit, defined, 537.1301(29)
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.12
Creditors
Assignments for benefit of, ch 631
Assignments to defraud, penalty, 713.6
Attachment, ch 639
Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
CREDITORS—Continued
Bulk transfers, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16
Defrauding
Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30
Conveyance, by, penalty, 713.6
Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58
Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9
Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294
Execution, ch 626
Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54
Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, R.C.P. 62.7(4)
Insolvency proceedings, ch 681
Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41
Judgment creditors, limited partnership, 545.39
Judgment lien, 624.23
Labor claims, priority, 626.69-626.73
Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303
Notice of chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6-538.8
Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273
Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39
Property exempt from
Generally, ch 627
Homestead, ch 561
Receiver, right to appointment, 680.1-680.7
Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368
Redemption from execution sales, 628.5-628.22, 628.27
Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1-540.3
Sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Secured transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Surety demand, suit against principal, 540.1-540.4
Tender of payment or performance, 538.6-538.8
Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49
CREDIT UNION—Continued
Joint accounts, notification of department of revenue, 450.97
Loans, requirements, 533.16
Membership requirements, 533.5
Merger, 533.30
Powers enumerated, investments specified, 533.4
Reserves, requirements, 533.17
Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 533.4(17,18)
Savings and loan associations, electronic transfers, 534.19(21)
Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
Share insurance, 533.4, 533.8, 533.33
Taxation, 428.36
CREEKS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams
CREMATORIES
Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5
Medical examiners permit required, 339.12
CRIBS
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
CRIME COMMISSION, IOWA
General provisions, ch 80C
CRIMES
For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject; e.g., INSURANCE, subhead Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations; TAXATION, subhead Violations; etc.
Abandonment
After seduction and marriage, 700.3
Child, 731.7
Family, 731.1
Abduction
Child under 16, penalty, 706.2
Definition, kidnapping, punishment, 706.1
Kidnapping for ransom, 706.3
Person under 18 for prostitution, 724.10
Abortion
Attempt to produce, 701.1
Use of drugs or instruments prohibited, 701.1
Absent voter's ballot, 53.7, 53.35
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13
Accessories, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories
Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.21-116.29
Accounts
Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3
False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14
Accusation of crime, malicious, 720.1
Actions, inciting or stirring up, 740.6
Adoption, interfering with, 600.8, 600.9
Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.15-189.18, 189.21
Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203.5
Adultery, see ADULTERY
Advertising
Banks, fraudulent, 524.1606
Consumer fraud, 713.24
Educational material, 713A.1, 713A.5
Military material, penalty, 30.3
CRIMES—Continued
Advertising—Continued
Penal provisions, 726.8, 738.22, 738.23
Political, 738.22, 738.23
Signs on interstate highways, 30B.2
Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13
Aeronautics, 328.40, 328.41
Affrays, 727.1

CRIMES—Continued
Advertising—Continued
Penal provisions, 726.8, 738.22, 738.23
Political, 738.22, 738.23
Breach of peace
Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657J

CRIMES—Continued
Aggravation
Burglary with aggravation, 708.2
Burglary without aggravation, punishment, 708.3
Death from wrongful use of railway, 716.16
Robbery, with and without, penalties, 711.1-711.3
Aiding or abetting crimes, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories
Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B.101
Alterations
Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25
Instruments, 187.14, 718.1-718.18
Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13
Marks
Boundary monuments, 714.18
Motor vehicle engine number, 321.92
Public officer's marks or brands, 713.16
Storage batteries, 715.1-715.5
Presumption of unlawful alteration, 714.13
Warehouse licenses, 543.38
Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5), 723.3, 740.6
Amusement ride violations, 88A.10
Anarchy, penalty for inciting, 689.5-689.7
Ancient human remains protected, 714.21
Animals, domestic, larceny of, 709.8
Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1-717.7
Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187.7, 187.14
Anonymous telephone calls, 714.37-714.40
Antifreeze Act violation, 208A.11
Antitipping law, ch 741
Assault
Assault on national guardsman, 29A.44
Assembly unlawful, ch 743
Assist panic or excitement, 714.36
Assist or abet panic or excitement, 714.37
Assist suicide, 690.2
Attempts
See also subhead Assault above
Breach of peace
Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3

CRIMES—Continued
Assist panic or excitement, 714.36
Assist or abet panic or excitement, 714.37
Assist suicide, 690.2
Attempts
See also subhead Assault above
Breach of peace
Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3
CRIMES—Continued

Breach of peace—Continued

Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2
Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4
Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2
Military personnel, 29B.110
Riot deamed, 743.2
Threat of, peace bond, 760.1-760.13
Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8
Unlawful assembly, 743.1
Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8

Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21
Breaking and entering

Generally, 708.1-708.11
Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1-747.7
Peace officer with warrant, 751.9, 755.9, 755.13
Private person, breaking in to arrest felon, 755.9
Service of subpoena, officer's power, 781.6

Bribery, see BRIBERY

Brothels, see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below

Brucellosis control violations, 163A.10, 164.31
Buildings

County, rules posted, violations, 332.3(19)
Defacing or injury, 714.1-714.3
Malicious burning, 707.1-707.6
State building code, 103A.21

Bulk tank violations, 192.66
Bullfights, prohibited, 726.7
Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7

Burglary

Generally, 708.1-708.11
Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1-747.7
Murder while in the act of burglary, 690.2
Receiving goods obtained by, 712.1-712.3
Third conviction, 747.1, 747.4

Business transacted without license, 713.27
Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5
Candidate for office promising job, 49.120-49.122, 86.5
Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11
Careless and reckless driving, 321.377
Carnal knowledge, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2
Castration, penalty as mayhem, 693.1
Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10
Cemetery, vandalism, 714.23
Challenge to duel, 692.2-692.4

Chastity, offenses against

Enticmg to house of ill fame, 724.9, 724.10
Forcible marriage or defilement, 699.1
Seduction, punishment, 700.1-700.3

Chattel loan law violations, 536.19
Chattel mortgage offenses, 710.12, 710.13

Cheating

Generally, 713.29-713.34
False pretenses, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below

Checks, false drawing or uttering, 713.3, 713.4
Checks, subsequent conviction, punishment, 713.3
Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105
Chicken stealing, 709.8
Child care centers operating without license, 237A.19

Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.19, 92.20

Children

Abandoning child, 731.1, 731.7
Abuse of children, reporting, ch235A
CRIMES—Continued
Conversion, see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below
Corporate or partnership farming, violations, 172C.3
Corroboration, 699.1, 782.5-782.7
Corruption, see Graft and Corruption below
Cosmetology, violation of health law or rules, 135.38
Counterfeiting
Generally, 718.1-718.22
Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38
Congress to provide punishment, Const., U. S., I, 8
Forgery, see subhead Forgery below
Jurisdiction, 753.7
Meat marks or certificates, 189A.16
Military personnel, 29B.113
Subsequent convictions, 747.1
County officers
Accepting reward for duty, 739.10
Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6
Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
Embezzlement of public money, 710.1-710.3
Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
Failure to furnish information, 343.6
Failure to give bond, 64.25
Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
Neglect to report fees, 343.6
Purchase of property at sale, 343.6
Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
Warrants, discounting, 349.7, 349.9
Cowardice, 29B.96
Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42
Credit code violations, 537.5301, 537.5302
Credit unions, false entries, 533.31
Crime, accusing person of, 720.1
Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B; see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64
Criminals, habitual, 747.1-747.7
Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13
Crops or produce, injury to, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7
Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1-717.7
Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B.90
Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.20, 192A.25
Dams, without permit, 469.13
Danger signals, penalty for removing, 714.19
Dead bodies, 339.9, 339.13, 714.21, 714.22
Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40
Defacement, see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below
Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below
Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13
Desertion
Generally, 731.1-731.7
Military personnel, 29B.82
Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3
Destruction of food products, 734.1, 734.2
Destruction of voting records, 48.16
Dice, use in gambling prohibited, 726.1, 726.5
CRIMES—Continued
Disclosure of information, paternity, child support determination, 252B.10
Discrimination, unjust
Against national guard members, 29A.43
Railroads, 327D.10-327D.28
Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.4
Disfiguring persons, 693.1
Disorderly houses, penalty, 724.3
Disorderly persons
Punishment by general assembly, 2.18-2.22
Vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15
Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
Disturbances
Congregations, disturbing, 744.2
Fairs, public, disturbing, 744.4
Inciting against government, 689.5
Intimidation while masked, 694.3
Military personnel, 29B.110
Peace, disturbances of the, 744.1
Profane, obscene language, 728.1
Public gathering, disturbing, 744.1
Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1-743.9
Diverting funds, 122.6
Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43
Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
Double jeopardy
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Military offenses, 29B.45
Drag racing, 321.278
Drainage or levee ditches, 716.3, 716.4
Driving off stock, 717.7
Driving while intoxicated
Military personnel, 29B.106
Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281
Drug addict treatment law, violations, 224A.6
Drugs illegally used
Abortifacients, 205.1-205.3
Abortion, to procure, 701.1
Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3
Controlled substances, generally, 155.30, 204.401-204.412
Definition of term "drug", 203.1
Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15-745.18
Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26
Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9
Drunkards, defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)
Drunkenness, 746.1(2)
Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.2, 692.3
Dueling, military personnel, 29B.108
Duress
Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
Extortion, penalty, 720.1
Marriage or defilement, 699.1
Military personnel, 29B.38
Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8
Dwellings, housing law violations, 413.107
Dwellings, injury to, 714.2
Dye works, living quarters prohibited, 732.6, 732.7
Dynamite
Penalty for death or injuries, 697.1-697.4
Sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
CRIMES—Continued

Educational material, false advertising, 713A.1, 713A.5
Egg excise tax, violation, 196A.23
Egg handlers, 196A.14
Elections, generally, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86–49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 738.1–738.29
Electric power generators, construction without permit, 476A.14
Electric transmission line violations, 478.24
Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8
Elevator code violations, 104.17
Embezzlement
  Generally, 710.1–710.14
  Bank personnel, 524.1601, 710.9
  Military personnel, 29B.113
  Motor fuel tax money, 324.73
  Motor vehicles, 321.73–321.75, 321.85
  National guard funds, 29A.39
  Savings and loan association officers, 534.8, 534.64, 534.66
Emergency, failure to yield telephone, 714.33, 714.34
Employment agency acting without license, 95.6
Employment agency, violations, 94.12
Employment security commission offenses
  False statement or fraud, penalty, 97.44
  Overcharging or misleading, penalty, 97.42
Endorsement commercial paper, 554.3405
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101
English, legal matters not published in, 618.2
Enticement away persons, 724.9, 724.10
Entries, false, 713.26, 740.9, 710.12
Escape
  Generally, 745.1–745.18
  Indeterminate to sentence, exception, 789.13
  Military personnel, 29B.92
  Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
  Permitting escapes, 742.8
  Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13
  Refusing to assist officer, 742.3–742.5, 791.5
  Sheriff's record, 356.6
Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17
Exhibitions
  Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12
  Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4
  Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 332.51
Expectorating in certain places, 170.24
Explosives
  Generally, 697.1–697.11
  Licenses and storage, ch 101A
  Loss or theft, 101A.8
Exposure of child, 731.7
Extortion
  Carriers regulated, 327D.19
  Criminal provisions, 714.37–714.40, 720.1
  Fees, officer overcharging, 740.1, 740.10
Extradition
  Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U.S., IV, 2
  Military deserters, 29B.5
  Service or labor, person held, Const., U.S., IV, 2
False pretenses and frauds
  Generally, ch 713
  Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
  Advertising, courses of instruction, 713A.1, 713A.5
  Advertising military materials, 30.1–30.3
  Agent acting without license, 522.5
  Banks, see subhead Banks, 524.1605–524.1609
  Bills of lading, 713.14
  Boats or raft, destruction, 713.10, 713.15
  Checks, false certification, 524.1605
  Civil engineers, 114.25
  Collections for charitable Institutions, 746.1(5)
  Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Crimes and Offenses
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6
Corporation offenses
  False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
  False prospectus, 491.68
  False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
  Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
Counterfeiting, generally, 718.1–718.22
Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12
Dependent child aid, 239.14
Emergency, false statement of to obtain telephone, 714.35
False financial statement to court or public defender, 336B.5
False pretenses, penalty, 713.1
Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7–713.9
Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
Goods received by false personation, 713.2
Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12
Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11
Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
Illegal use of recordings, 713.44, 713.45
Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401–502.407, 502.605
Legal process, 713.43
License, transacting business without, 713.27
CRIMES—Continued
False pretenses and frauds—Continued
Marriage health test, false, 596.6
Military personnel, 29B.113
Motor fuel tax certificate, 324.75
Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
Public employees retirement system, false claims, 97B.40
Public officers in general, 740.12
Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1
Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1)
Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64, 534.66
Surveyors, 114.25
Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29-713.33
Tax assessment, 441.25
Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
Transient merchants, 81A.7
Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43-169.45
Warehouse provisions, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5
False report of, penalty, 714.42
False representations, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above
False statements
See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above
Housing law, plans, perjury, 413.96
Insurance companies, 515.91-515.93
Public officers on settlement, 452.14
Telephone obtained for emergency, 714.35
Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7
False swearing, 721.1-721.3
False weights and measures, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7
Family abandonment, 700.3, 731.1-731.7
Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 625.24
Fencing
Assault with intent to commit, 694.5
Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
Misprision of treason, 689.3
Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
Definition, 687.2
Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
Indeterminate sentence, exceptions, 789.13
Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1);
R.C.P. 187(f)
Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28
Protection money, 726.15
Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17
Fencing, injury to, 714.4, 714.23
Fertilizer law violations, 200.18
Fighting, penalty, 727.1
Fines, applied to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4, 7
Fire, see Arson above
Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28
Firearms, chs 695, 696, also see WEAPONS
Fire marshal, 100.4-100.9, 100.35
Firemen, false claim to exemption, 102.4
Fire, setting or allowing to escape, 707.7, 707.8
Fireworks, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17-732.19
CRIMES—Continued
Fish and game penalties, generally, 109.32-109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.26
Fishing in private lakes, 714.25
"Fixing" sports, 739.12
Flags
Desecration, 32.1-32.6
Red flag law, 689.4-689.7
Removal of danger signals, 714.19
Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.7
Food, destruction to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
Forgery
Generally, 718.2-718.23
Counterfeiting, 718.1-718.22, see subhead Counterfeiting above
Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21
Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.4
Jurisdiction, 753.7
Letters of credit, 554.514
Meat mark or certificate, 189A.16
Military personnel, 29B.113
Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
Forgery, detaining person for, 724.8
Fowl
Larceny of domestic fowl, 709.8
Wild fowl, 109.32-109.37
Frauds, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above
Fugitives from justice, 759.1-759.29
Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12
Gambling
Betting defined, 726.1
Betting on contests, elections, 726.6
Bullfights and other contests, 726.7
Gamblers deemed vagrants, 746.1
Lotteries and raffles, 726.8
Minors barred from billiard halls, 726.9, 726.10
Penalties, 726.1, 726.3, 726.5, 726.11
Enforcing or collecting gambling debts, 726.16
Gamblers deemed vagrants, 746.1
Gaming defined, 728.1
Gift enterprises, 726.4, 753.1, 753.2
Houses used for gambling, penalty, 726.1, 726.2
License to do business revoked, 99A.1, 726.1, 726.2
Wagers, properly forfeited to state, 726.4
Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations, 110A.9
Games of skill and chance, 99B.15-99B.17
Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26-163.29
Gold and silver articles misbranding, 119.1-119.10
Graft and corruption
Accepting tips or gratuities, ch 741
Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1-739.11
Election, ground of contest, 57.1
Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18-2.22
Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 741.11
Public officials, 739.1-739.11
CRIMES—Continued

Gratuities and tips
Accepting or giving, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
Incriminating testimony, 741.3
Public contracts, interest by officers, ch 68B, 741.11

Graves, injury to or disturbing, 714.21–714.24
Guideboards, injury or removal, 714.18
Guns, see Weapons below.
Gypsies, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

Health violations
Contagious diseases, 139.31, 139.32
Dangerous fluids, use forbidden, 732.6, 732.7
Dead animals, refuse, throwing in streams, 732.3
Diseases, 139.32, 732.2, 732.2
Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
Drugs, 203A.5
Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
Health care facilities, license, 135C.21
Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
Infected person, putting on conveyance, 732.2
Interference with local board of health, 137.21
Mattresses and comforts sold, 209.2
Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A.17
Migrant labor camps, 138.19
Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38
Venereal disease, false information, 140.6

Highways
Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
Law of the road, see subhead Motor Vehicles below
Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.3
Violations, penalties
Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
Contracts, requirements, 741.11
Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19
Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
Obstructions in highway, 319.4, 319.12, 716.7
Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A.10
Hog cholera control violations, 163A.9
Homicide
Conduct reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209
Death by motor vehicle, 321.290
Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
Felonymously causing death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537

CRIMES—Continued
Homicide—Continued
Incendiary device or molotov cocktail, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
Manslaughter
Definition, punishment, 690.10
Driver’s license revoked, 321.209(1)
Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11
Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16
Murder
Advising or inciting murder, 690.8
Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7, 697.2
Ball not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
Definition, 690.1
Degree, how determined, 690.2–690.4
Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1
Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
Indictment, short form, 773.35
Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
Malice aforethought, 690.1
Place of commitment, 789.16
Poisoning, punishment, 690.2–690.10
Training school commitments, exceptions, 242.6
Premeditated killing, 690.2
Punishments, 690.2–690.10
Supplying liquor, resulting in death, 690.11
Horse racing, 174.20, 174.21, 726.6
Horse stealing, 709.8
Hospitals, license, 135B.15
Hostility, inciting, 689.4–689.9
Hotels and inns
Denial of equal privilege, ch 735
Fire escape law, 103.17
Fraud of guest, 713.7–713.9
General penal provisions, 170.49
Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32

House crimes
Arson, 707.1–707.5
Bombs and bomb threats, 697.1–697.11
Breaking and entering
Attempt, punishment, 708.10
Defined as burglary, 708.1–708.3
Burglary, breaking and entering, 708.1–708.10
Criminal syndicalism, use for, 689.13
Dangerous fluids, use of, 732.6, 732.7
Defacing or shooting at dwelling, 714.1–714.3
Demanding admission while masked, 694.4
Drugs, depositing samples near, 732.8, 732.9
Inhabitants, injuring or terrorizing, 714.2
Larceny from, 709.4, 709.5
Riot Injury, 743.9

Houses of ill fame
Generally, ch 89
Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
Inhabiting, ch 724–726
Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19
Keeping, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6
Landlord’s liability, 726.16
Leasing house for prostitution, 726.4
Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7
Pool selling, 726.6
Housing law violations, penalty, 413.107
CRIMES—Continued
Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile, 109.120
Hunting on land without permission, 714.25-714.27
Hunting with artificial lights, 109.93
Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3
Impersonating an officer, 740.4, 740.5
Incendiarism, chs 696, 707, see Arson above
Incendiary devices, 697.1-697.11
Incest, see INCEST
Income tax return information disclosed, 422.20
Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A.27
Infants, abuse, ch 235A
Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50
Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A.10
Insurance offenses, see INSURANCE
Insuasion, inciting, 689.4-689.13
Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
Interference with administration of justice, 723.1
Intimidation
Bank robbery, 708.9
Masked or in disguise, 694.3
Obstructing justice, 723.1
Train robbery, 711.4(9)
Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3
Intoxicating liquors
Bribes, penalty applies, 739.2
Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281
Death from Intoxicating liquor, 690.11
Driving while intoxicated, 321.280-321.282
Drugged liquors, sale, 732.4
Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 745.15, 745.18
Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14
Manslaughter, death from liquor, 690.11
Military personnel, 29B.106
Poisoning with intent to kill, 690.9
Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9
Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5
Itinerant merchants' law, violation, 81.13, 444.17
Jails
Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25
Breaking or escaping, 745.2, 745.8
Cruel treatment of prisoners, 386.23
Sheriff's failure to return calendar, 356.7
Junkyards, 306C.6
Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46
Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2
Justice, 723.1-723.3
Juvenile cases, 231.1-233.5
Juvenile crimes, 232.1
Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2
Kidnapping
Bail not allowed, 763.1
Definition, punishment, 706.1-706.3
Ku Klux Klan, acts prohibited, 690.7, 694.3, 694.4
Labor law
Child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20
Occupational safety and health, ch 88
Labor unions, 736A.3-736A.5, 736B.1-736B.4
Lamps, breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7
Larceny
Generally, ch 709
Assault with intent to steal, 694.7
Bailees, 710.4, 710.10
Bridges, removal or injury, 716.7
Carriers or persons entrusted, 710.10
Commercial paper, 554.3804
Crops under landlord's lien sold, 570.9
Documents of title, 554.7602
Electric current, water, steam, gas, 709.7
Embezzlement punished as, 710.1-710.12
Executors or guardians, 710.11
Farm aid association, diversion of funds, 176.14
Fourth conviction of petty larceny, 747.2
Fruit stealing, 714.8, 714.10
Investment securities, 554.8405
Highways, injury to, 716.7
Motor vehicles, 321.82, 321.83
Public utilities, injury to property, 716.7
Railroads, injury to property, 716.7
Receiving goods by false personation, 713.2
Receiving stolen property, 712.1-712.3
Sale of crops held by landlord’s lien, 570.9
Secured property, 710.12, 710.13
Third conviction, punishment, 747.1-747.4
Lascivious acts with child, 725.10
Leaves, injury, 716.2, 716.4
Lewdness, see LEWDNESS
Libel
Generally, 737.1-737.7
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7
Prosecutions, 773.26, 773.34
Library books, public, injury to, 714.16
Littering state lands, etc., 106.12, 455B.98
Livestock transportation certificate violation, 172B.6
Locks or dams, penalty for injuring, 706.1
Looting, military personnel, 29B.100
Lottery
Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4
Penalty for engaging in, 726.8
Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28
Search and seizure, 751.3-751.43
Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8
Lumber, penalty for larceny, 709.12-709.17
Machine guns, 696.1, 696.11
Machinery, altering serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
Maiming, 693.1, 694.7, 695.5
Malicious circulation of false reports
Banks, 524.1609
Savings and loan associations, 534.13
Malicious mischief and trespass
Generally, ch 714
Animals, injuries to, 717.1-717.7
Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5
Buildings, 716.7
Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1-707.6
Conspiracy, 719.1, 719.2
Dams, locks, mills, or machinery, 716.1
Drainage or ditch obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
Drawing water from lake or pond, 716.1, 716.5
Electric wires, taping, 716.7, 716.8
Gas plant equipment, 716.7
Highways, 321.369-321.371
Lakes, meandered, draining or attempting, 716.5
Leaves, 716.2, 716.4
Malicious mischief and trespass—Continued
Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42
Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79
Posted lists at polls, 49.111
Public utility apparatus, 716.7
Railroads and railroad property, 716.7-716.19,
see RAILROADS
Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369-321.371,
716.6, 716.7
Tapping electric or water connections, 716.7
Telegraph and telephone apparatus, 716.7
Water, drawing from reservoir, 716.7
Water plant equipment, 716.7
Malicious prosecution, 719.2
Malicious threats, penalty, 720.1
Manslaughter, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16
Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
Marriage offenses, 595.8, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18, 699.1,
700.2, 700.3, 703.1-703.3, 753.7
Mayhem
Bank robbery, penalty for maiming, 708.9
Definition and punishment, 693.1
Exhibition of maimed persons, proscribed,
725.12
Murder while committing mayhem, 690.2
Mutilating or disfiguring, 693.1
Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2
Train robbery, mayhem in committing, 711.4
Meat processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7
Membership sales violations, 503.13
Mentally ill persons, 229.38
Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution
of proceedings, 222.47
Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents,
477.6
Military badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28
Military material stores, penalty, 30.1-30.3
Military offenses, 29B.63
Military organizations, name not to be used for
trade purposes, 29A.40
Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40
Milddams and races, 469.13
Minerals, digging or carrying away, 714.8
Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration
of narcotic drugs to, 204.20
Minors, see subhead Children above
Misbranding merchandise
Drugs, 203.3-203.5
False labels, prohibited, 189.13, 189.14
Gold and silver merchandise, 119.1-119.10
Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
Lime, agricultural, 201.11
Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17
Penalty, generally, food and drugs, 189.21
Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
Sale by false name, 190.10
Miscreancy
Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1
Indictment of attempt, joined with homicide,
773.38(5)
Mischief, malicious, chs 714, 716, see Malicious
Mischief and Trespass above
Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
Misdemeanor, definition, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7, 726.14
Misprision of treason defined, 689.3
CRIMES—Continued
Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations,
135D.18
Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 215A.10
Molotov cocktail, 697.1-697.11
Motive in criminal libel, 737.4
Motor vehicles
Abandonment, 321.91
Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-
321.274
Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96
Appearance to citations, 321.487
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.331
Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67
Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34
Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96
Chauffeurs, 321.96, 321.216(1), 321.221
Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 321.11,
321.14
Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
Driving, license revoked or suspended, 321.218,
321.282, 321.561
Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
Driving without license, 321.174
Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452
Failure to surrender certificate, 321.194
False evidence of registration, 321.100
False swearing, 321.217
Felony, 321.483
Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
Forging of documents or plates, 321.100
Fraud in application for registration, 321.97
Fraud in leasing or renting, 710.14
Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3-214A.11
Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.73-
324.75
Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38
“Habitual offender” law, 321.555-321.562
Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227
Improper use of registration, 321.99
Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
Inspection, 321.238
Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5
Leased, tampering with or failure to return,
710.14
Leasing illegally, penalty, 321E.12
License provisions, 321.216-321.224
Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22
Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
Miscarriage
Mischief, malicious, chs 714, 716, see Malicious
Mischief and Trespass above
Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
Misdemeanor, definition, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7, 726.14
Misprision of treason defined, 689.3
CRIMES—Continued

Motor vehicles—Continued

Operating commercial vehicle without proper registration, 326.27

Operating without consent of owner, 321.76

Operation of carrier without interstate commerce commission authority, 327B.5

Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104

Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98

Overloading unlawful, 321.466, 321.471, 321.474

Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484

Parking violations, 321.239

Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300

Penalty statutes, generally, 321.482, 321.483

Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217


Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)

Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219

Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96

Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)

Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)

Preventing weighing officer from performing his duties, 321.476

Reckless driving

Definition, 321.277

Driver’s license revoked, 321.209, 321.210

Military personnel, 29B.107

Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14

Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222

Renting without inspecting license, 321.223

Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102

Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104

Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18

School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379

Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452

Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294

Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77

Transfer of ownership, 321.49

Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22

Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383

Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68

Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465

Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463

Murder, 690.1, 690.4, see subhead Homicide above

Mutilation

Malicious injury to property, chs 714, 716, see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above

Mayhem, 693.1

Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94

Mutiny, military personnel, 29B.90

National Guard, see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

Generally, 29A.35–29A.44

Military offenses, 29B.63

Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4

Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22

Nonoperator identification card, improper use, 321.190

Nonresident unlicensed auctioneers, sales, 546.3

Notice or proclamation posted, injury to, 714.20

Nuisances, 657.3

Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21, 135E.13

CRIMES—Continued

Obstruction

City lot boundaries, markers removed, 714.18

Machinery factory numbers, 714.12, 714.13

Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94

Postcard mailing or notices, 714.20

Public library books, defacing, 714.16

Railroad signs or signals, 321.260

Signboards on highways, 714.13

Traffic signs or signals, 321.260

Valuable papers, injury to, 714.1

Wills, defacement or suppression, 713.5

Obscenity

Generally, ch 725; see OBScenITY

Language, profane and indecent, 728.1

Telephone, unlawful use, 714.37–714.40

Obstructing drainage, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4

Obstructing justice, 723.1–723.3

Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.14

Odometer violations, 321.71

Offenses against the government, 689.1–689.13

Officers’ failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2

Officers’ misconduct, 740.1–740.22

Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84.16

Oleomargarine, 191.3, 191.5

Operating motor vehicle illegally, see subhead Motor Vehicles above

Oppression in office

Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)

Penalties, 740.3, 740.4

Ore, penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7

Parking meters, 709.25, 713.35

Parole violation, 247.28, 247.33

Passing counterfeit money, 718.3–718.7, 718.16, 718.21

Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6

Pauper imported, penalty, 252.19

Pay toilets prohibited, 732.25

Peddling without county peddler’s license, 332.49

Penitentiary officers, 246.9, 246.10

Perjury

Absent voter, false affidavit, 53.34

Definition, 721.1

False statement on tax return, 441.25

Housing law, plans, false oaths, 413.96

Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

Motor vehicle law

False statement as to fees, 321.108

False swearing, general provision, 321.217

License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209

Pardons, 248.9, 248.10

Punishment, 721.1

Savings and loan associations, 534.64, 534.66

Subordination of perjury, 665.3(4), 721.2

Tax assessment, 441.25

Voter at primary election, 738.28

Warrants, no immunity, 96.11 (10)

Personal rights, violations, 735.1–735.5

Pesticide law violations, 206.18, 206.22

Pickpockets, punishment, 709.6

Pictures, libel, 737.1–737.7

Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100

Plat filing violations, 409.14

Pledging bank assets illegally, 524.1601(4)

Poisoning food or drink, to kill, 690.9
CRIMES—Continued

Poisons
Attempts on human beings, 690.9
Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5
Domestic animals, 717.1
Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76
Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
Procuring by false statements, 205.10
Well or water supply poisoned, penalty, 690.9

Political activity
Bribery and corruption in elections, 738.1–738.29
Campaigning for self permitted, 740.17, 740.18
City employees, 400.29
Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 740.15, 740.18
Solicitation from employees, 740.13, 740.18
State employees, participation prohibited, 19A.26, 740.16, 740.18

Polygamy, bigamy, 703.1–703.3
Poolrooms, penalties, 726.9, 726.10
Pool selling, 726.6
Posse, refusal to join, 742.3–742.5, 743.6
Possession
Burglar tools, 708.7
Firearms and ammunition, forfeit, 749A.9
Lumber and logs, 709.12

Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6

Poultry, larceny of, 709.8
Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
Practice Acts, 147.84–147.86, 147.113
Prescription drugs, generally, 155.26–155.30
Principal and accessories, 688.1, 688.2
Prior offense, 747.1–747.7
Prison break, escape, 745.1, 745.2
Prison goods, mandatory purchase, penalty, 246.23
Prison-made goods, unlabeled, penalty, 216.2
Probation violations, aiding and abetting, 247.33
Process, officer refusing to execute, 742.8
Process, resisting execution of, 742.1–742.7
Profanity
Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2
Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1
Telephone used, 714.37–714.40

Prohibited Acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6
Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50

Prostitution
Generally, ch 724
Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7
Prostitutes defined as vagrants, 723.2(1)
Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)
Protection money prohibited, 726.15
Publication of legal matter, public official's non-performance of duty, 618.2
Public building, 18.12
Public defender, generally, chs 336A, 336B
Public funds violation
Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3
Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7
Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4
Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5

CRIMES—Continued

Public funds violation—Continued
Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15
Sinking funds, duty failure, penalty, 454.27
Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 740.21
Public offenses, classification, 687.1–687.7
Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
Public records, examination, violation, 68A.6
Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4, 735.5
Punishment, procedural matters, see CRIMINAL
PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment, punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate
subhead
Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6
Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11
Rabies law violations, 351.43
Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94
Railroad and railroad property offenses, see RAILROADS
Ransom, kidnaping, 706.3
Rape
Generally, ch 698
Murder while attempting, 690.2
Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43
Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
Rebellion, treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13
Receiving stolen property
Definition and punishment, 712.1
Motor vehicles, 321.77, 321.50
Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3
Second conviction, 709.19, 712.2
Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14
Recordings, fraudulent use of, 713.44, 713.45
Red flags
Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7
Motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
Removal of danger signals, 714.19
Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16
Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5
Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
Representations, false, see subhead False Pre-
tences and Frauds above
Rescues
Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
Refusing to assist an officer, 742.3, 742.5
Residence district restrictions violated, 415.3
Resisting an officer
Collector of taxes, 445.2
Execution of process, 742.1–742.8
General assembly officer, 2.18(7)
Health officer, 137.21
Penalty, 742.1
Resisting commission of crime, 691.1–691.3
Revelation of adoption records, 600.16
Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
Riotous conduct, property or personal injury, 743.9
Riots, 29B.110, 743.1–743.9
Roads
Law of the road, see subhead Motor Vehicles
above
Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482, 716.6, 716.7
Violations, penalties, see subhead Highways
above
CRIMES—Continued

Robbery
Aggravation, 711.2, 711.3
Assault with intent to rob, 694.7
Bank entry with intent to rob, 708.9
Definition, punishment, 711.1
Grave robbery, 711.2
Murder while robbing, 690.2
Train robbery, penalty, 711.4
Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 332.51
Rubber stamp, unauthorized use, 718.24
Sabotage, 689.10-689.13
Safeguards, injury, 714.19
Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3
Sales of records, recordings, tapes, discs, 713.44, 713.45
Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8
School law violations
Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14
Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
Disturbing schools punished, 744.2
Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3
Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
Rebating tuition, 282.20
Rushing for outside organizations, penalty, 287.4
School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
Transportation duty failure, 285.15
Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12
Secretion of chattels or papers of another, 714.1
Security to keep peace, 760.1-760.14
Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91
Sedition, penalty for inciting, 689.4-689.13
Seduction, see SEDUCTION
Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13
Sedpers, penalty for violating, 714.21
Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13
Settlements with treasurer, false statements, 452.14
Sex crimes, see SEX CRIMES
Sheriff, disobedience, 337.6
Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7
Shoes fitted by fluoroscope or X ray, 732.24
Shooting, when prohibited
Birds as targets, 109.21
Boats and vessels, shooting, 714.2
Disturbing stock, 717.6
Dueling, 692.1-692.4
Dwellings, at, 714.2
Game refuges, 109.7
Hunting laws, 109.48
National guard members, 29A.44
Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54
Trains and wires, shooting at, 716.11
Shoplifting, 709.20, 709.21
Sidewalks, injuring, 714.5
Signboards, injuring, 714.18
Silencers, sale prohibited, 695.18
Simulated legal process, 713.43
Skull crackers, penal provision, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18
Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A

CRIMES—Continued

Slugs or slug shot, display or concealment, 695.2, 695.25
Snowmobile law, violation, 321G.13, 321G.14
Sodomy, see SODOMY
Soliciting
Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)
Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3, 724.3
Donations, 122.1-122.6
Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
Funeral directors and embalmers, 156.12
Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
Peddlers, near fairgrounds, 744.4
Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10
Political aid, 740.13-740.18
Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82
Speech
Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.12
Hostilities, incitement, 689.4-689.9
Obstructing justice, intimidating, 723.1
Profanity, when prohibited, 728.1, 744.2
Spitting in food establishments, 170.24
Sports, bribery, 739.12
State boundaries, monuments removed, 714.17
State contracts, general services director, 18.5
State vehicle, personal use prohibited, 18.118
Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29-247.31
Stealing, see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny
Stock sales, illegal
Installment sales unauthorized, penalty, 501.6
Securities law violations, 502.401-502.407
Stolen goods, firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 749A.9, 751.26
Stolen goods, receiving, 712.1-712.3
Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
Subornation
Perjury provisions, 721.1-721.3
Witness subornation, contempt, 665.3(4)
Subsequent offenses, 747.1-747.7
Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6
Swearing
False swearing, 721.1, see Perjury above
Profanity, 728.1, 744.2
Swindling
Frauds, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above
Taxation offenses
Chain store tax, 424.13
Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
Homestead tax credit violations, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
Income tax, 422.25, 422.40
Inheritance tax violations, 450.50
Peddlers without license, 332.49
Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, violations, 425.29, 425.36
Returns, preparation, ch 423A
Revenue department divulging confidential information, 422.72
Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58
Show or circus without license, 332.51
Soybean excise tax, 185.31
CRIMES—Continued
Taxation offenses—Continued
Tobacco products tax, 98.50
Turkey excise tax, 184A.15
Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19, 423.26

Telephone or telegraph
Generally, 714.33–714.42
Apparatus or equipment, injury to, 716.7
False use, 713.40, 713.42
Slugs in coin-box telephone, 713.35–713.37
Tapping wires, 716.8
Wrongful handling of messages, 477.6

Terrorism
Advocacy punished, 689.10–689.13
Inhabitants of dwellings, 714.2

Theft, see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny
Theft, motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72–321.96
Third conviction, penalty, 747.1, 747.3
Threatening communications, 723.1

Threats
Malicious threats to extort, 720.1
Penalty when used at elections, 738.13, 738.15

Timber
Cutting or carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
Setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8

Tips, antitipping law, ch 741
Tobacco, ch 98
Toy pistols, 695.26–695.28
Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40
Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5
Traffic violations, credit card, 753.13
Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18

Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9
Transmission line violations, 478.24

Treason
Generally, ch 689
Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11
Bail not allowed, 763.2, 789.18
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16
Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U.S., III, 3
Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
Place of commitment, 789.16
Probation not permitted, 247.20
Trees, injury to, 714.6–714.10, 714.23
Trenches, penalty for injury, 716.1
Trespass, chs 714, 716, 729, see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above
Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2
Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A.40
United States lands, on, 1.10
Unlawful assembly, ch 743
Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.4
Unlawful fees, conspiracy by officers, 746.24
Unlawful possession of traffic control device, 321.260
Unlawful retention of client's money, 610.21
Unlawful solicitation or promotion of action, 723.3
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Acquittal—Continued
Several defendants, form of verdict, 785.7, 785.8
Verdict of acquittal, form, 785.1

Actions
Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 775.4, 775.5
Affecting substantial rights, 786.4
Attorney’s fees, 775.5
Change of venue, 778.1-778.16
Commencement, 769.1
Complaint, 754.1
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19
Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.10-780.13
Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3
Defendant must be present, 775.2, 777.22, 789.3
Dismissal of action, effect, 795.1-795.5
Evidence, penal provisions, 780.5-780.14, 781.1-782.8, see subhead Evidence below
Insanity during trial, effect, 783.1-783.3
Issues, how made and tried, 777.1-777.15, 780.4, 780.23
Judgment and sentence, see subhead below
Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)
Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.3
Order of trial, 780.5-780.9, 780.14
Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1)
Plea, 777.1-777.22, see subhead Pleading below
Practice and procedure, 780.4
Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8
Trial, see subhead Trial below
Verdict of jury, general provisions, 785.1-785.19
Additional testimony, 780.10, 780.11
Admonitions to jury, 780.21, 780.22
Affidavits
Abandonment, affidavit to annul bond, 731.4
Additional testimony, motion, 780.11
Arrest by warrant, 757.3, 757.8
Arrest without warrant, 758.1-758.7
Attorney’s fee for defending, 775.6
Bail, affidavit of surety, 763.12
Change of venue, 761.2, 762.13, 778.2-778.8
Exceptions, bill by bystanders, 786.9
Security to keep the peace, 786.4, 786.7
Aiding and abetting, 688.1
Alias
County attorney’s information, effect, 769.13
Indictment by, valid, 773.18(1, 3, 4)
Magistrates, information, effect, 762.10
Use, estoppel, 762.10, 769.13, 775.9-775.10
Aid as defense, notice requirements, 777.18
Amendments to indictment, 773.43-773.47
Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72-321.96
Appeals
Appellate courts, 793.1-793.26
Nonindictable offenses, 762.35, 762.43
Supreme court, ch 733; Ct. Rule 15, 15.1, 15.2, 16
Appearance bond, see subhead Bail below
Appearance of defendant
Appellate court, not required, 793.13
Arraignment in felony cases, 775.2
Judgment pronounced, 789.3
Misdemeanors, not required, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
Appearance of defendant—Continued
Motor vehicle offense, citation, 321.487
Trial in felony cases, 777.19
Verdict in felony cases, 785.10
Appellate procedure, 793.1–793.26
Arguments
Appellate courts, 793.16, 793.17
Former trial, reference to, 787.4
Insanity plea of defendant, 783.2
Trial of case, generally, 780.6–780.9
Arraignment
Upon indictment
Generally, 775.1–775.11
Military courts, 29B.31
Upon information
Magistrates, 762.9, 762.10
Pleading to information, 762.11
Preliminary examination, 761.1
Arrest
General provisions, 755.3
Acts necessary to make arrest, 755.2, 755.7
Aid summoned in making arrest, 755.11
Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4, 789.7
Bail, 757.3, 758.6, 763.1
Breaking and entering to make, 755.9
Breaking out after lawful entrance, 755.10
Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17
Convict in penitentiary, 774.10
Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32, 246.33
Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 763.19
Definition, 755.1
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.15–232.20
Disposition of prisoners arrested by private persons, 755.14, 757.7, 758.1
Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105
Escape after arrest, recapture, 755.8
Escaped inmates
Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34
Women's reformatory, 245.15
Failure to arrest
Opposing or resisting officer, 742.1
Refusal of officer, penalty, 742.8
Refusing to assist, 742.3, 742.5, 743.5, 743.6, 755.11
Unlawful assembly, penalty, 743.7
Fees for conveying prisoner to jail, 755.15
Force used to make arrest, 755.2, 755.8
Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23
Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14
Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)
Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7
Magistrate's duty to make, 743.5, 743.8, 755.6
Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9
Military districts, martial law, 29A.47
Military personnel, 28B.4–28B.8
National guard members, 28A.41
Persons authorized to make arrests
Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 768.2
Cemetery officers, 359.39
Conservation officers, state, 109.11
Election judges, 49.105
Fire marshal, when, 100.9
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
Arrest—Continued
Persons authorized to make arrests—Continued
Fresh pursuit officers from another state, 756.1–756.6
Peace officers, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6
Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15
Private persons, 713.31, 713.32, 755.5, 755.6, 755.9, 768.2
Public offense threatened, 760.1–760.14
Public safety department prisoners, 755.16
Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1–767.4
Refusing to assist in making arrest, 755.11
Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
Right of bail, exception, 759.16–759.18
Shoplifting, 709.22–709.24
Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
Swindler, who may arrest, 713.31
Time made, day or night, 755.1
Trainmen, interference with operation, 716.18
Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47
Vagrants, 746.5, 746.6
Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Warrant, arrest with
Affidavit as ground, 757.5, 757.8, 758.5
After indictment, bench warrant, 774.1–774.12
Ball, order endorsed on warrant, 754.6
Bench warrant, 774.1–774.12
Breach of peace threatened, 760.1–760.14
Clerk to issue warrant after indictment, 774.3
Corporation as defendant, procedure, 762.8, 774.7–774.9
County attorney's information, 769.14
Crime committed in foreign county, defendant held when on trial, 780.29–780.32
Delivery of warrant to clerk, 757.5
Disposition of prisoner, 757.1
Failure to give bail, 757.6
Felony charged in warrant, 757.2
Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, 789.4
Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13–759.15
Hearing before another magistrate, 775.8
Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7
Indictment, order for warrant endorsed, 755.7
Information to person arrested, 755.7
John Doe warrant, 754.5
Juvenile court, 232.10
Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20
Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 228.27, 228.28
Minors, juvenile court appearances, 232.10
Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, 757.3
Nonindictable offenses, procedure, 754.5–754.7
Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 754.6
Order of discharge on giving bail, 754.7
Peace officer's authority, 755.3, 755.4
Preliminary information, on, 754.3–754.7
Proceedings after arrest, 757.7
Resistance to arrest, force, 755.8
Transfer of indictable misdemeanors, 774.12
Warrant, arrest without
Affidavit of grounds for arrest, 758.1, 758.5
Ball, 758.6
Commitment and discharge filed, 758.6
Crime in magistrate's presence, 755.6
Disposition of prisoner, 755.14, 758.1
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Arrest—Continued

Warrant, arrest without—Continued

- Duty of person making arrest, 758.1
- Employees, public, who authorized, 713.31, 713.32
- Hearings before magistrate, 758.2
- Information to person arrested, 755.7
- Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
- Offense triable in another county, 758.5

Officer's return on commitment, 758.9

Peace officer's authority, 748.4, 755.3, 755.4

Private person, authority to arrest, 755.3, 755.5

Proceedings in case of transfer, 758.7

- Proceedings same as under warrant, 758.4
- Taken before most accessible magistrate, 758.1

- Transfer for convenience, 758.3
- Unlawful assembly, officer's duty, 743.5, 743.8

Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 755.12

- Arson, 707.1–707.8
- Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9
- Assault, 694.1–694.7
- Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87, 29B.88
- Assembly, unlawful, 337.1, 743.3–743.8

Attorney

- Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 336A.7, 775.5, 775.6
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, appointment, 232.28
- Felony, right to counsel, 777.12
- Military offenses, 29B.28
- Prosecuting, 336.1–336.5
- Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38
- Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Attorney general, 13.1–13.9, 748.6

Bad character

- Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18
- Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4

Ball

- Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Affidavit of surety, 763.12
- After judgment and sentence, 789.19
- Amount fixed in warrant, 754.6, 774.5
- Appeal, 763.9–763.16, 793.10, 793.11
- Appellate court appeals, conditions, 763.9
- Attested copies, filing in other counties, 764.2
- Ballable offenses, 763.1

- Bail bonds—Continued
- Sureties requirement, 763.11–763.13
- Surety company law not applicable, 682.18

Cash bail

- Generally, 765.1–765.4
- Judgment satisfied, surplus refunded, 745.10
- Return on dismissal of prosecution, 795.4
- Return, on surrender of prisoner, 768.3

- Conditions for release of defendant, 763.17–763.19

Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17

County attorney's information, 769.14, 769.31

Disallowance on appeal, detention, 763.16

Discharge order, 757.4, 757.5

Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 763.16

Examination, preliminary, 761.19

Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2

Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const. U. S., Amend. 8

Execution of sentence stayed on appeal, 793.11

Exoneration

- Arrest, improper county, 780.31
- Cash substituted for bail, 765.2
- Demurrer sustained, 777.9
- Dismissal of action, 795.4
- Failure to indict or bring to trial, 795.4
- Indictment set aside, 776.7
- No indictment found, bail exonerated, 771.21
- No offense charged in indictment, 780.33
- Reversal by appellate court, 793.21

Failure to appear, penalty, 763.19

- Failure to give, misdemeanor cases, 757.6
- Felony cases, 763.6, 763.7

Forfeiture

- Generally, 766.1–766.7
- Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4
- Auditor to report, 333.13
- Judgment on nonappearance, 789.4
- Motor vehicles
- Conviction reported, 321.491
- Exception, 766.7
- Nonappearance, arrest, 775.3, 789.4
- Penalty in addition to, 763.19
- Reports by district court clerk, 666.6
- Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9
- School fund to receive balance, 666.3

- Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 759.16–759.18
- Increase of bail, 763.17
- Indictable offenses, endorsement, 774.2, 774.5
- Insurance companies, nonlife, may execute, 763.11

Jurisdiction, trial disclosing lack of, 780.32

Kidnaping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1

Misdemeanors, arrest by warrant, 757.3–757.5

Misdemeanors indictable, immediate bail, 763.5

Murder, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2

Nonbailable offenses, 763.2

Offenses triable in another county, 758.5–758.8

- Officers, take bail on appeal, 763.10
- Order of allowance, 763.14
- Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1–760.14
- Preliminary examination, amount, 761.5–761.19
- Qualifications of sureties, 763.11–763.14
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
Contempt—Continued
Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10
Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49

Continuance
General provisions, 780.2, 780.3
Amendment of indictment, no ground, 773.47
Delay in trial, discharge of defendant, 795.3
Delay in trial, not on defendant's motion, 795.2
Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 749A.4
Failure to give notice of alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
Failure to try or indict, ground, 795.3
Military courts, 29B.41
Witnesses, 780.10-780.13

Conversion, see subhead Embezzled Property below

Convictions
Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 777.20-777.22
Conviction necessary before punishment, 637.5
Conviction of lower degree, 785.4-785.6
Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Jeopardy, double, pleading, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17
Joint defendants, conviction of one, 785.7, 785.8
Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
Motor vehicle offenses, 321.280, 321.491
Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 749A.4
Failure to give notice of alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
Failure to try or indict, ground, 795.3
Military courts, 29B.41
Witnesses, 780.10-780.13

Conversion, see subhead Embezzled Property below

Convictions
Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 777.20-777.22
Conviction necessary before punishment, 637.5
Conviction of lower degree, 785.4-785.6
Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Jeopardy, double, pleading, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17
Joint defendants, conviction of one, 785.7, 785.8
Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
Motor vehicle offenses, 321.280, 321.491
Prior conviction, 777.3-777.32
Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29-247.31

Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56

Defendant
Appearance
Felony cases, mandatory, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3
Misdemeanors, not required, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3

Conviction—Continued
Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
Criminal statistics, 247.29-247.31, 321.491
Criminating questions, immunity, 741.3, 741.4
Cross-examination, courts-martial, 29B.33
Cross-examination, defendant, 781.13
Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
Cross-interrogatories in deposition, preliminary examination, 761.9
Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56
Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Deferment
Appeal, see subhead Embezzled Property below
Defendants
Acting in defense of another, 691.3
Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
Plea, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2
Deferred judgment, probation, ch 789A
Delinquent minors, see subhead Juvenile Cases below
Demurrer to indictment, 777.1-777.10
Depositions
Military courts, 29B.48-29B.50
Preliminary examination, 761.8-761.11
Rules in civil cases made applicable, 781.10
Desertion, 731.1-731.13
Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82
Detainers, interstate compact, ch 759A
Disorderly
Assembly, 689.1-699.13
Conduct, 746.1-746.13
Persons, 2.18, 746.1-746.13
Disqualification of judge, 605.17
Disqualification of jurors, 609.2, R.C.P. 187
Double jeopardy, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45
Doubt, reasonable, effect, 785.3, 785.4
Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9
Embezzled property
Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85-321.88
Delivery to county auditor, 645.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Embezzled property—Continued
Delivery to owner, 645.2, 645.4
Demand, when necessary, 710.13
Holding by peace officer, 645.1
Proof of title required, 321.87, 645.2, 645.3
Receipt for property, given by officer, 645.6
Restoration when taken under warrant, 751.30
Search warrant, seizure under, 751.3

Enticing away persons
Child stealing, jurisdiction, 706.2
Limitation of action, 752.2
Penalty, 724.9, 724.10

Errors
Amendment of indictment to correct, 773.43
Appeals, no assignments of error, 793.15
Decisions of appellate court, technical errors disregarded, 793.18

Escape
Generally, ch 745
Mentally retarded persons, 222.9
Military personnel, 29B.92
Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
Permitting escapes, 742.8
Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13
Sheriff’s record in event of, 356.6

Evidence
General principles, see EVIDENCE
Additional testimony, notice, 780.10, 780.11
Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)
Assault while masked, felony intended, 694.4
Burden of proof
Burden on state, 785.3
Insanity during trial, 783.2
Order of offering evidence on trial, 780.5
Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4
Relationship to woman or child, 237.15, 238.44
Certified copies, see EVIDENCE
Checks, false drawing, uttering, 713.4
Circulating foreign bank notes, 718.22
Civil rules applied, generally, 782.1

Conclusive evidence
Conviction, breach of peace bond, 760.14
Motor vehicle speed limits on bridges, 321.295
Confession of defendant, proof, 782.7
Confession of treason, 689.2
Conspiracy, overt acts, 782.6
Corporate existence, forgery, proof, 718.12
Courts-martial, 29B.51
Degree of proof required, 785.3, 785.4
Depositions, 781.10
Embezzled property, proof of ownership, 751.30
Evidence before magistrate, minutes to grand jury, 771.18, 771.20
Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12
False drawing or uttering of checks, 713.4
Forcible marriage or defilement, corroboration, 699.1
Former verdict, evidence, not usable, 787.4
Grand jury, evidence before, 771.11–771.20, 771.23–771.25, 772.3, 772.4
Hotel and eating houses, frauds upon, 713.8
Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1)
Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, 782.9
Implied consent law, evidence admissible, 321B.10–321B.12

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
Evidence—Continued
Inciting treason or anarchy, 689.6
Insulting flag, 689.6
Introduction, order of, 780.5–780.14
Juror, testimony of, 780.17
Larceny, property restored, ownership proved, 751.30
Libel, truth and publication of, 737.4, 737.6
Lumber, logs, possession of, 709.15
Machine guns, evidence of conviction of felony, 696.11

Minutes of grand jury
Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.6
Clerk’s duty to keep, 771.11
Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
Failure to return, effect, 776.1
Magistrate’s minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
Read by witness, 771.12
Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
Witnesses names endorsed, 772.3

Minutes of preliminary proceedings, generally, 761.14–761.25
Motive in criminal libel, 737.4
Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271
Murder, degree determined by court or jury, 690.4
Order and manner of introduction, 780.5–780.14
Ordinances admissible, 420.38, 622.62
Overt acts, proof, 782.6
Peace officers, duty to secure and present, 748.4
Perpetuating testimony
Affidavits, filing, 622.96
Applicability of statute, 781.11
Depositions of witnesses, 781.10
Photographs, Bertillon system, 782.8
Presumption and prima-facie
Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
Alterations of manufacturers serial numbers, 714.13
Burglar’s tools, possessions, 708.7
Carrying concealed weapons, 695.17
Coal weights, bill of lading, 327D.131
Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 749A.2, 749A.3
Desertion or neglect, willful, 731.6
Embezzlement, evidence of disposal, 710.13
Escapes, aiding in, 745.17
Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
Flag, display of red flag, 689.6
Flag, insulting, 32.5
General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
Hotels and inns, defrauding, 713.8
Judgment of prior felony conviction, machine gun, violation, 696.11
Lodging, food, fraudulent intent, 713.8, 713.9
Mortgaged property, failure to produce, 710.3
Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81
Red flag, display as treasonable, 689.6
Serial numbers, alteration, 714.13
Voting, double voting at elections, 746.18
Profession, practicing, 147.93
Railroad discrimination, 327D.19
Railroad obstructing highway, 782.2
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Evidence—Continued

Rape, past sexual conduct, 782.4
Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 735.4
Reputation
  Chaste character in seduction prosecution, 700.1
Prostitution, 724.4
Witness, credibility, 622.18
Search warrant, grounds for, 751.3
Seduction, corroboration, 782.5
Shoplifting, 709.21
Treason, evidence necessary, 708.5
Unlawful assembly and riot, 743.3
Value of stolen goods, measure of, 709.3
View of premises by jury, 780.15, 780.16
Voting at primaries illegally, 738.26-738.28
Weight certificates of railroads, 327D.131
Witnesses, 689.2, 781.1-781.17
  Exceptions, 786.1-786.9
  Excusable homicide, self-defense, 691.1-691.3
  Excusable neglect, wife and children, 731.1
Exhibition
  Jury use in deliberations, 784.1
  Returned to clerk when indictment found, 771.13
Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31
Expert witnesses to prove forgery, 718.12
Extradition
  Generally, ch 759
  Attorney, right to consult, 755.17
Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
Deserters, military personnel, 29B.5
Right to counsel, 755.17
Facts determined by jury, see Findings of Fact below
Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
Fees
Auditor to pay, 333.3
District court
  Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
  Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)
  Jury fees on change of venue, 778.17
Peacemen, 622.71
Grand jury, witness fees on county attorney's information, 769.23
Jurors
  Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
  Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5
Police court, peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
Violations
  Generally, 740.1-740.10
  Failure to report, 343.5, 343.6

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Witness fees
  Court, 622.69-622.73
  Defense witness, state expense, court order, 781.2
  False certificate as to fees, 740.2
  Witness fees advanced, outside of state, 781.17
  Witness fees advanced, unless by court order, 781.4

Felony
Bail taken upon indictment, for, 763.7
Bench warrant, arrest of indicted person, 744.4
Compounding a felony
  Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
  Misprision of treason, penalty, 689.3
Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
Definition, 687.2
Dismissal no bar to further prosecution, 795.1
Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17
Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28
Fresh pursuit, crime outside state, 756.1-756.6
Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
Offenses, classification, 687.1
Outside state, fresh pursuit, 756.1-756.6
Punishment, 687.2
Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
Right to counsel, 777.12
Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
Trial, defendant's presence required, 777.19
Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17

Findings of fact
Jury bound by institutions, 780.24
Libel, jury determines law and fact, 737.7
Military courts, 29B.72
Questions of law and fact, generally, 780.23
Verdicts, generally, 785.1-785.18

Fines
Military personnel
  Generally, 29B.14
  Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
  Contempt, 29B.49
Courts-martial, 29B.17
Pending trial, 29B.12
National guard, 29A.61
Finger and palm prints, 749.2, 749.3
Fish and game violators, 109.32-109.37
Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES
 Forgery, 718.1-718.23
Former acquittal, see subhead Acquittal above
Fourth offense, false check, 713.3
Fourth offense, petty larceny, 747.2
Fresh pursuit law, ch 756
Girls committed, 232.1-232.73, 242.5, 242.6
Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 748.6
Grand jury, ch 770; see GRAND JURY
Habeas corpus proceedings, chs 663, 663A

Habitual criminals
Common thief defined, 709.19
Definition, 747.5
Eugenics board hearing
  Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22
  Report of habitual criminals, 145.2
Sterilization order, 145.9
Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
Habitual criminals—Continued

Fourth offense
Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3
Petty larceny, 747.1
Judge and jury, duties, 747.4
Machine guns, possession, 696.1-696.3
Pardon for former crime, 747.7

Second offense
Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281
Larceny, penalty, 709.19
Military material sale, 30.3
Receiving stolen goods, 712.2

Third offense
Felonies, penalty, 709.19
Habitual criminals, felonies, 747.1
Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281
Thief, penalty, 747.1

Hard labor
Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36
Sentence by court, 350.16-356.22
Tramps, other vagrants, 746.18-746.21

Homicide, degree in murder cases, 690.4

Houses of ill fame
Generally, ch 99
Abatement, 657.1, 657.3, 657.7
Evidence in prosecutions, 724.4
Owner's liability, 724.6
Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5
Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4

Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7-622.9, 731.2
Identification of criminals
Bertillon system use authorized, 782.8
Equipment furnished for, 749.3
Finger and palm prints taken, 749.2
Prints destroyed on acquittal, 749.2
Immunity from prosecution, witness
General provisions, 782.9-782.11
Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136
Tip or gratuity, admissions, 741.4

Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15

Imprisonment
Contempt, general assembly, 2.18-2.22
Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing, 246.38
Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Execution of judgment, 791.1-791.7
Felony, 687.2
Jails, 356.1-356.17
Kidnapping, penalty, 706.1-706.3
Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)
Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 637.7
Photographs, when authorized, 782.8
Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Time while appealing deducted, 793.26

Incrimination
Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3
Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136
Right against, 782.9
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
Indictment
Generally, ch 773
Allegations
Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10
Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
Prior conviction, 696.10
Private statute, pleading, 769.10
Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3
Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1-775.11
Ball after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6
Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22
Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
Contempt punishment not a bar, 605.12
Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11
County attorney's information, ch 769
Demurrer, 777.2-777.10, 777.22
Dismissal, 795.1-795.5
Finding and presentation, 771.1-772.5
Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
Former conviction, 696.10, 747.4
Grand jury
Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
General requirements, chs 770, 771
Identification of defendant, 773.8, 775.8-775.10
Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Insufficient proceedings, 772.5
Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8
Libel, 737.3
Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5
Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26
Pleadings of defendant, 777.1-777.22
Plea of indictment, 777.12-777.17
Prior conviction, 696.10, 747.4
Private prosecutors name endorsed, 772.2
Private statute, pleading, 773.49
Process after indictment, 760.17-769.27
Setting aside, 775.11, 776.1-776.9
Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6
Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8

Trial of issues of fact, 780.1-780.37
Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22
"True bill" endorsed on indictment, 772.1
Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6
Vote necessary to indict, 772.1
Vote not recorded, 771.11
Witnesses' names endorsed
Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3
Names on indictment, 761.3, 760.4

Indigents, counsel appointed, ch 336B
Information, county attorney's
Generally, chs 336, 769
Amendments permitted, 772.2-773.46
Appellate courts, 769.1
Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
Charging several offenses, when permitted, 773.37, 773.42
Convict in prison, trial of, 774.10, 774.11
Demurrer, 777.2-777.9
Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.27
Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35
Indictment, similarity, 773.42
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Information, county attorney’s—Continued

Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.6, 754.1
Minors, transferred to criminal court, 232.73
Multiple charges, 773.37-773.42
Private prosecutor, when filed by, 772.2

Information, preliminary

Generally, ch 754
Appearance of defendant, 761.1
Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Demurrer, 769.23
Fish and game violations, 109.36
Food and drug law violations, 189.22
Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35
Liquor conveyance seized, 127.10
Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291

Interrogatories

Insanity or mental illness of defendant
Acquittal, commitment, 755.19
Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7
Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8
Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3-783.5
Defense, as a notice requirement, 777.18
Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1
During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8
Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
Method of trial, 783.2
Notice to state of defense required, 777.18
Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8
Suspension of proceedings, 783.3
Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4
Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

Instructions, 780.9, 780.35
Interpreters, ch 622A
Interrogatories

Jury answers, 785.2
Preliminary examination, use, 761.8-761.11

Intimidation, 723.1
Intoxicating liquors

Commitment permitted, 321.281
Convictions, costs, auditor’s report, 333.11(13)
Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15
Repentence evidence admissible, 218.43
Search warrants, 127.7, 127.8

Investigation by grand jury, 771.1-771.3
Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 749.1-749.4
Investigation, presentence, 780A.3-789.5
Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Jails, 356.1-356.47
Jeopardy, double, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
John Doe warrants, 754.5
Joint indictment, separate trials, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1

Judgment and sentence

Generally, ch 759
Appellate court’s power as to, 793.18
Arrest of judgment

General provisions, 783.1-783.4
Cause shown by defendant, 789.7
Granting of motion, when proper, 769.3
Procedure after motion, 769.16
Cash bail used to pay fines, 765.4

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Judgment and sentence—Continued

Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281
Commitments, ch 789, see subhead above
Commutation of sentence, ch 248
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16
Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12
Conviction, time for judgment, 789.9
Corrections because of mistakes, 602.17
County detention facilities, 356A.3-356A.6
Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
Credit for labor earnings, amount, 218.43, 356.23
Defendant, when presence required, 789.10
Deferred judgment, probation, ch 789A
Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53
Demurrer, effect of judgments on, 777.10, 777.22
Demurrer overruled and no repleading, 777.10
Execution, stay, 420.36, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9-793.11
Fine, lien on real estate, 790.1
Forfeiture of bail, 765.4
Habitual criminals, 321.281, 709.19, 747.1-747.3, 747.6
Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16-356.22
Increasing by appellate courts prohibited, 793.18

Indeterminate sentence

Felony, person over 16; 789.13
Sentence pronounced, 789.13
Statutory provisions, 246.33, 246.43
Two or more offenses, 789.14
Women’s reformatory, 245.7

Labor earnings credited on, 218.43
Lien of judgments, 790.1
Mental illness of defendant, 789.7, 789.8
Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53
Mistakes in, correction of, 602.17
Modified but not increased by appellate court, 793.18

More than one offense, 718.21, 789.14, 789.15
Nonindictable offenses, 762.31 - 762.44
Pardon, ch 248
Parole, ch 247
Parole time not counted in fixing, 247.12, 247.27
Place of commitment, 789.16
Prior convictions, 789.6, 785.16
Probation, ch 750A
Pronouncement in defendant’s presence, 789.3
Reduction for good behavior, 246.39-246.43, 356.46

Release from imprisonment, when, 356.29-356.36
Rendition by jury, when authorized, 785.1
Revocation or suspension, 247.26, 247.27
Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21
State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 751.35, 789.20
Suspension of sentence

Court’s power, 356.47
Pardon granted, 248.2
Parole board, after commitment, 247.5
Parole board, before commitment, 247.7
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Judgment and sentence—Continued

Suspension of sentence—Continued

Probation, 789A.1, 789A.2, 789A.6, 789A.7, 789A.9
Revocation of parole, 247.26, 247.27
Transcript to district court, 420.37
Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41
Transcript to supreme court, 793.6–793.8
Verdicts, general and special, 785.1, 789.1
Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, 789.4

Jurisdiction of public offenses

Generally, ch 753
Change of venue, ch 778, see subhead Venue below
Concurrent, 616.3, 753.4–753.7
County attorney’s information, 769.1
Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)
Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36
Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6
Larceny of motor vehicles, 321.83
Military districts established, 29.33
Nonindictable offenses, 762.1
Pleading and proof, 762.1

Jury

Accused entitled to, Const., U.S., Amend. 7
Acquittal, accused discharge, 762.33
Admonitions by the court, 780.21, 780.22
Alternate jurors impaneled, 779.18
Arguments, opening and closing, 780.5–780.8
Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188
Challenges
Generally, 779.5–779.16
Nonindictable cases, 762.22
Change of venue, fees paid by original county, 778.15, 778.17
Clerk to prepare list, 779.13
Compensation, 607.5
Conduct after submission, 780.36, 780.37, 784.1–784.5
Conduct before submission, 780.19–780.22
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, 1, 9–12
Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4
Decision in court or retirement, 780.36
Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
Degree of murder decided, 690.4
Degree of offense determined when demurrer overruled, 777.10
Deliberation in charge of officer, 780.37
Discharged
Higher offense proved than alleged, 780.25
Lack of jurisdiction, 780.27
Magistrates, nonindictable offenses, 762.30
No offense charged, 780.27
Sickness of juror, 780.18
Submission or retirement, after, 784.3
Evidence used after retiring, 784.1
Exhibits, when used in deliberation, 784.1
Fact questions determined, see subhead Findings of Fact above
Fees of jurors on change of venue, 778.15, 778.17
Instructions, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
Interrogatories to be answered, 785.2

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Jury—Continued

Juror as witness, 780.17
Juror biased, waiver, 779.16
Juvenile cases, jury prohibited, 232.27
Law and fact tried, 777.16, 780.23
Libel, determines law and fact, 737.7
Mode and manner of trial, 780.4
Names of jury read, 779.15
Nonindictable offenses
Generally, 762.12–762.33
Challenges, 762.18
Drawing of jurors, 762.17
Jury summoned, 762.20
Oath, 779.17
Papers taken by jury, 784.1
Pleading and proof, 762.1
Pleadings and proof, 780.4
Proper jury fees paid by original county, 778.15, 778.17
Polling of jury, 785.15
Reading of names after challenge, 779.15
Retirement for deliberation, 780.37
Retrial, when allowed, 784.4
Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9
Rules for drawing, same as civil, 779.1
Segregation during trial, 780.19–780.22
Separation, when permitted, 780.19
Sickness of juror, 780.18
Special findings, 785.1
Submission, jury after, 784.1–784.5
Swearing of twelve jurors, 779.17
Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14
Vagrancy hearings, 746.13
Verdicts, ch 785, see Verdicts below
View of premises, 780.32, 780.33
Voir dire examination, 779.6
Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15, 778.16, 780.23
Justifiable homicide, 691.1–691.3
Justification
Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23
Libel, 737.4
Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32, 246.33
Self-defense, 691.1–691.3
Sureties on bail bond, 763.11–763.16
Juvenile cases
Generally, 232.1–232.73
Juvenile court, 231.1–233.5
Kidnaping, 706.1–706.3
Larceny, ch 645
Libel, 737.1–737.7
Life imprisonment
Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2–690.4, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9
Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12
Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1
Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31
Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9
Limitation of actions
Generally, ch 753
Appeal to supreme court, 793.2
Embezzlement by fiduciaries, 710.11
Larceny by executor or guardian, 710.11
Military offenses, 298.44
Ordinance violation, 420.35
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Limitation of actions—Continued

Prosecutions begun by information, 769.16
Special charter city's suit for fine, 420.36

Magistrates, 746.1
Malicious mischief, ch 714
Malicious prosecution, 719.2, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2
Manslaughter, 321.209, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16
Marshals, 363.30, 739.9, 742.3-742.8

Mental illness of defendant

Acquittal, commitment, 785.19
Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7
Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3-783.5
Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18
Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1
During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8
Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
Method of trial, 783.2
Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8
Suspension of proceedings, 783.3
Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4
Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

Military courts, martial law, 29A.46-29A.50
Military personnel, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subheads Sentence and Punishment, Trial

Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
Minors, prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73

Misdemeanors

Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
County attorney to prosecute, 336.2(4)
Definition, 687.4, 726.14
Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Nonindictable, limitation of action, 752.4
Offenses, classification, 687.1
Presence of defendant at trial, 777.19
Prohibited acts as misdemeanors, 687.6
Punishment, 687.5-687.7
Transfer by district judge, 774.12
Warrant of arrest after indictment, 774.5

Motions

General provisions, see MOTIONS
Bill of particulars, 773.6
Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14
Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11-780.13
Dismissal of actions, 795.5
Indictment set aside, 776.1-776.7
Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18
Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17

Murder, 690.2-690.10, 752.1, 763.1, 773.14, 789.13
Names, 762.10, 769.12, 773.18, 775.8-775.10

New trial

Generally, ch 787
Grant on appeal by appellate court, 793.18, 793.21
Grounds, 789.7, 789.9
Military offenses, 29B.69
Time of imprisonment deducted, 783.26

Nolle prosequi, 795.5
Nonindictable offenses, ch 762
Not guilty plea, see subhead Pleas below

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Notice

Additional testimony, notice required, 780.10, 780.11, 780.13
Appeal, nonindictable offenses, notice, 762.35, 762.43
Appeal, notice of taking, 793.4; Ct. Rule 15.1
Bail forfeiture, show cause, 766.2
Corporations, nonindictable offenses, 762.8
Depositions, defendant may take, 784.1, 784.2

Nuisances, 657.4-657.7
Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 602.17
Orders

Abandonment, forfeiture for failure of undertaking, 731.5
Appeal, allowance of bail, 789.19
Appeal, sheriff to retain defendant, 793.10
Appellate courts, 793.18, 793.21
Arrest on warrant, order for discharge on taking bail, 757.4, 757.5
Arrest without warrant, orders of magistrate, 758.2-758.9
Assault in presence of court, to keep the peace, 760.8
Ball, 763.14, 773.6
Bill of particulars, 773.6
Burglar tools, detention by sheriff, 708.7
Change of venue, 778.10, 778.13
Commitment to jail of another county, 789.18
Compromising of offenses, order of discharge, 794.2, 794.3
Crime committed in another state, order to hold defendant, 780.28
Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
Defendant's failure to appear for arraignment, order for arrest, 775.3
Depositions for preliminary hearing taken, 761.8, 761.10
Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, 771.21
Dismissal of actions, ch 795
Grand jury, order for refilling panel, 770.11
Indictment

Convict in penitentiary, order for appearance, 774.10
Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 776.7, 776.9, 780.33
Resubmission on minutes of former hearing by order, 772.5
Resubmission on order when indictment set aside, 777.9

Mental illness during trial, order of commitment, 783.3
Preliminary examinations, 761.17-761.28
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
Orders—Continued
Recommitment after bail, 767.1-767.4
Search warrant, 751.1, 751.24-751.26, 751.30-751.37
Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
Sick juror, may be discharged on order, 780.18
Subpoena for county attorney's information, order necessary, 769.19
Surrender of defendant, return of bail, 768.3
True name inserted in indictment, 773.8
View of premises by jury upon order, 780.15
Weapon or firearm conviction, order for bond to keep peace, 695.3
Witnesses, 781.2-781.4
Panel of jury, 779.2
Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1-248.17
Pardons, former, election on habitual criminal law, 747.7
Paroles, 247.1-247.33
Paroles, rape cases, 698.2-698.4
Peace, security to keep, ch 760
Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Penitentiary, 246.1-246.46
Peremptory challenge, 779.4, 779.10-779.14
Perjury, 721.1-721.3
Perpetuation of testimony, 781.11
Petit jurors, compensation, 607.5
Petit jury, chs 779, 780
Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 782.8
Place of bringing actions, 753.1-753.10, 778.1-778.10
Pleading
Consists of demurrer or plea, 777.1
Demurrer, 777.1-777.22
Judicial proceedings, 773.48
Plea
Generally, 777.11-777.17
Appearance of defendant, 762.9
Arraignment for plea, 775.1-775.11
Guilty plea
Military courts, 293.46
Nonindictable offenses, 762.9-762.11
Presentment investigation, 789A.3-789A.5
Time for pronouncing judgment, 789.2
Magistrates, 762.11
Wrong name, waiver, 762.10
Private statute specially pleaded, 773.49
Police, see CITIES, subhead Police Department; see also PEACE OFFICERS
Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1-750.8
Posse
Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
Military forces called out, 742.6
Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2, 743.5
Refusal to join when called, 743.6
Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
Prejudicial error, 786.4
Preliminary examinations
Generally, ch 761
Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663.1
Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
Preliminary examinations—Continued
Witnesses, minutes, use by grand jury, 760.8, 760.9
Preliminary information, 754.1, see subhead Information, Preliminary above
Presence of defendant
Arraignment, felony, 775.2
Criminal trial, 777.19
Judgment rendered, felony, 789.3
Magistrates, nondictable offense, 762.9
Misdemeanors, not required, 771.19, 785.10, 789.3
Verdict rendered, felony, 785.10
Presumptive evidence, see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie
Prima-facie evidence, see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie
Principals, 688.1, 688.2, 713.30, 716.7, 782.5
Prior convictions, 769.6, ch 773, 779.11-777.21
Prior offenses, ch 747
Prisoners
Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
Penitentiary, 246.1-246.46
Procedendo, supreme court, 661.14, 686.15, 793.24
Proceedings, 611.1, 611.21
Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
Production of books and papers, 782.1
Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanors, 687.6
Prosecuting attorney, ch 336, see COUNTY ATTORNEY
Prosecuting witness
Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35
Corroboration required, 693.1
Evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4
Indictment, name endorsed, 772.2
Information, name endorsed, 769.11
Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2
Prosecutions
Commencement on information, 769.1-769.34
Compromise of offenses as bar, 794.3
Dismissal by court, 785.5
Immunity
Mental health institute, officers, 226.9
Witnesses, 741.4, 782.9-782.11
Information by county attorney, 769.1-769.32
Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.6, 769.16
Limitation on ordinance prosecution, 420.35
Minors under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
Public defender, chs 330A, 330B
Punishment
Authority of appellate court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20
Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S. Amend. 8
Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Fines, see subhead Fines above
Imprisonment, see subhead above
Legal conviction required, 687.5
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Punishment—Continued

Manner of, C87.5
Military personnel, ch 29B, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment
Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7
Penalty for crimes, see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense
Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6
Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19
Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 756.1
Qualification of sureties, bail, 763.11-763.14
Quashing
Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1-795.5
Indictment, setting aside, 776.1-776.8
Rape
Evidence of past sexual conduct, 728.4
Evidence to sustain indictment, 728.3
Limitation of actions, 728.2
Parole board, jurisdiction, lesser offense, 698.2, 698.4
Place of commitment, 789.16
Punishment, indeterminate sentence not controlling, 698.1, 698.4
Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4
Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, 761.1
Receiving stolen property, 321.80, 712.1-712.3
Recommitment after bail
Generally, ch 767
Paroled prisoners, 247.11
Reformatories, 245.1-246.46
Reform schools, 242.1-242.13
Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.9-248.17
Report of expense statistics by auditor, 247.31
Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271
Replevies
Clerk's duties, 248.17
Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Copies required, 248.14-248.16
Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10
Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Rescue
Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
Recapture by officer of person rescued, 755.13
Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5
Resistance
Aid or defense of assaulted person, 691.3
Arrest, officer may use force, 755.8
Execution of process
Generally, ch 742
Contempt, 665.2(3, 4)
General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Resistance—Continued

Resisting an officer, 742.1
Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2
Restitution, 247.8, 789A.3
Restoration to citizenship by governor, 248.12, 248.16
Retrial, grounds, 784.4-785.9
Reversal by appellate court on appeal, 793.18, 793.21
Rewards
Bribery of public officers, 739.1-739.11
Governor's authority, felony, 7.6
Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34
Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25; 735.1-735.5
Right to appeal, notification of, Ct. Rule 15.1
Right to counsel
Arraignment, 775.4
Extradition, 755.17
Felony, 777.12
Military offenses, 29B.28
Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
Riots
Generally, ch 743
Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8
Compromising of offense prohibited, 743.1(2)
Military personnel, 29B.110
Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
Rules of criminal procedure, proposed by supreme court, 684.19
Rules of evidence, see subhead Evidence above
Search provisions, shoplifting Act, 709.22-709.24
Search warrants, 751.1-751.43
Security to keep peace
Generally, ch 760
Concealed weapons, person carrying, 761.11
Segregation of the jury, 760.19-760.22
Self-defense, 691.1-691.3
Self-incrimination, 29B.32, 782.9
Sentence, ch 769
Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
Separation of witnesses, 761.12
Sexual psychopath law, 225A.1-225A.15
Solitary confinement
Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14
Tramps refusing to work, 746.19
Special findings
Habitual criminals, 747.4
Interrogatories by jury, 785.2
Murder, degree of punishment, 690.4
Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, 785.12
Verdicts, 785.1
Special state agents, 80.23
State police, 80.1-80.24
Statistics, report of expense, 247.31
Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6
Stay of executions, 790.2, 793.9-793.11
Sterilization, 145.1-145.22
Stolen goods or property
Automobiles, 321.72-321.96
Held by officer, subject to court order, 645.1
Order directing return, when granted, 645.4
Penalty for receiving such goods, 712.1-712.3
Proof of title required of owner, 645.2, 645.3
Property taken from prisoner, receipt given, 645.6
Receiving stolen property, 321.80, 712.1-712.3
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
Stolen goods or property—Continued
Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 645.5
Return to owner, procedure, 645.2-645.4, 751.30
Search by warrant, 751.3
Unclaimed goods to county auditor, how used, 645.5
Subornation of perjury, 721.1-721.3
Suboration of witness, contempt, 665.3(4)
Subpoenas in criminal cases
Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10
Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87-622.90
Depositions, generally, 781.1, 781.10, 781.11
Disobedience to subpoena, effect, 781.7-781.9
Duces tecum, 622.65
Form of subpoena, 781.3
Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
Juvenile court hearings, 232.6
Preliminary examinations, 761.7
Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
Witness at state expense, showing required, 781.2
Witnesses outside of state, 781.14-781.17
Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4
Subsequent offenses, ch 747
Supplemental indictment, prior convictions, 773.3
Supplemental information, prior convictions, 769.6
Supreme court appeals, 684.19, ch 793
Surety, affidavit for bail, 763.12
Surrender of defendant, by surety, 768.1-768.3
Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
Suspension of execution, 780.25, 780.34
Talesman, 609.41-609.43, 762.23
Time
Additional testimony, insufficient time for notice, procedure, 780.11
Answer to indictment, 775.11
Appeals, 783.2, 783.7, 783.14
Arguments, counsel not to be restricted, 780.8
Bigamy, exceptions, absence of spouse, 703.2
Bill of exceptions, time allowed to prepare, 780.9
Demurrer, time of hearing, 777.6
Indictment, time need not be alleged, 773.9
Information, contents to allege time, 762.3
Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
Prosecutions, time of commencing, 769.16
Search warrants, notice of hearing, 751.16
Stay of execution, 626.58-626.62, 790.2
Subpoenas, time shown on return, 781.5
Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
Transcripts, 793.6, 793.8, see TRANSSCRIPTS
Trial
Commencement, when, 795.2
Continuances, 790.2
District court
Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Actions, see subhead Actions above
Additional testimony, notice, 780.10
Alibi, notice, witnesses' names, 777.18
Argument to jury, 780.6-780.8
Arrest of judgment, 788.1-788.4
Burden of proof, 780.5, 783.2, 785.3
Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8
Case resubmitted to grand jury, 780.25, 780.33
Change of venue, 778.1, 778.16
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
Trial—Continued
District court—Continued
Civil rules apply, 780.4
Confession, weight given to, 782.7
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-11
Convicts in prison, 774.10, 774.11
Costs, 789.20, see subhead Costs above
Crime committed in another county
Arrest of defendant, 780.32
Defendant committed or bailed, 780.29
Improper warrant, defendant discharged, 780.31
Papers transmitted to proper county, 780.30
Decision by jury in court allowed, 780.36
Defendant committed, court's discretion, 780.34
Defendant discharged
Charge constituting no offense, 780.27, 780.33
Crime committed in another state, 780.28
Dismissal, 773.1-773.5
Failure to arrest, outside crime, 780.31
Insanity as grounds, 783.3
Jurisdiction lacking, 780.27, 780.29
Defendant's presence, when required, 777.19
Delay in trial, effect, 795.2
Duties of court and jury, 780.23, 780.24
Evidence, ch 782
Examination of defendant, limitation, 780.13
Exceptions, ch 786
Executions, ch 791
Execution stayed, 790.2
Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 780.14
Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.7
Higher offense proved, procedure, 780.25
Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Indictment amendment, before or during, 773.43-773.46
Indictment, dismissal, 795.1
Indictment, trial, 795.2
Insanity, see Mental Illness of Defendant below
Instructions
Civil rules apply, 780.35
Court required to give, 780.9
Jury bound by, 780.24
Oral explanation not allowed, 780.9
Issues, 777.5-777.17, 780.23
Joint defendants, separate trials, 780.1
Joint trial of defendants, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1
Judgment
General provisions, ch 789
Arrest of judgment, 788.1-788.4
Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20, 777.22
Entry, 789.11
Jury, 780.9, ch 784
Law and fact questions decided, 780.23
Mode and manner, civil rules apply, 780.4
New indictment not found, procedure, 780.26
New trial defined, grounds, 787.1-787.3
Notice of additional testimony, 780.10
Order of trial, 780.5-780.14
Order of trial reversed, when, 780.14
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Trial—Continued

District court—Continued

Preliminary examinations, ch 761
Questions of law and fact, 780.23
Reasonable doubt, effect, 785.3, 785.4
Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6, 780.4
Retrial, when allowed, 784.4, 785.9
Separate trial of joint defendants, 780.1
Sessions, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
Testimony, confidential, 553.9
Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
Vagrants, 746.9-746.14

View of premises by jury, 780.15

Witnesses, ch 781

Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses, 762.15-762.31
Mental illness of defendant
Generally, ch 783
Defense of, names of witnesses, 777.18
Insanity after conviction, 783.5, 789.8
Mentally retarded persons, 222.53
Notice to state of defense, 777.18

Military courts
New trial, 29B.69
Procedure, 29B.37
Record, 29B.55
Speedy trial, 29B.8

Nonindictable offenses
Generally, ch 762
Change of venue, 762.13, 762.14
Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Preliminary examinations, 761.26
Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10
Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Order of trial, 780.5
Prior convictions, 785.16

Undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
Unknown defendants, warrants, 754.5
Unlawful assembly, 337.1; 743.3-743.8
Vagrancy, generally, ch 746

Value, allegation in indictment, 773.12

Venue
Change of venue
Generally, ch 778
Cost paid by original county, 778.17
County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
Jury fees, paid by original county, 778.17
Magistrates, 762.13, 762.14
Ordinance violations, no change, 762.13, 762.14
Peace bond cases, 760.3
Prejudice as grounds, 781.2
Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1-761.4
Public offenses, 753.1-753.4
County attorney's information, 769.1
Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.9, 1.10
Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
Fish and game violations, 109.36
Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83
Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.48
Public offenses, 753.1-753.4
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued
Witnesses—Continued
Impeachment of testimony, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
Incrimination, exceptions, 741.3
Indictment, names endorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
Intimidation of, 723.1
Judge as witness, 622.12
Juror a witness, ground for challenge, 779.5(15), 779.6, 779.7
Juror a witness, verdict set aside, 780.17
Juvenile hearings, 232.6
Magistrate to endorse names on warrant, 757.5
Material witness bound to appear, 761.21-761.24, 761.28, 761.29
Mental illness defense, names disclosed, 777.18
Mileage, 781.17
Minors, may be bound, 761.23
Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
Murder, guilty plea, court to examine witness, 690.4
Notice of introduction by state, not before grand jury, 780.10, 780.11
Offenses nonindictable, evidence written, 761.30
Order to enforce attendance, 781.16
Penalty for contempt, 781.7
Perpetuating testimony, 781.11
Preliminary examination, witnesses kept separate, 781.12
Pretrial requirement to list, R.C.P. 143
Prosecutor pays costs, when, 762.34-762.36
Protection from service and arrest, 781.17
Refusal to testify before grand jury, 771.10
Search warrants issued after examination, 751.5
State payment of defense, when, 518A.21, 518A.22
Subpoenas, 232.6, 761.7, 781.1-781.8
Transfer of trial for convenience of witnesses, 758.3
Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
Trial of challenge to juror, 779.6, 779.7
Women committed, see Commitments above
Women's reformatory, 245.1-246.16

CRIMINALS
Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
Credit for time in jail, 246.35, 791.8
Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Habitual, 747.1-747.7
Reward for arrest offered by governor, 76

CRIMINAL STATISTICS
Auditors report to clerk, 247.31
Biennial report of board of parole, 247.32
Clerk's report to board of parole, 247.29, 247.30
Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B;
see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
Generated from public offense reports, 749B.15
Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

CRIMINAL SYNDICALISM
Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

CRIMINATING QUESTIONS
Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13-622.15
Criminal cases, 622.14-622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1

CROP PEST ACT
Generally, ch 177A

CROPS
See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES
Accidental injury, crop dusting, 206.14
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Bulletins issued, 159, 5
Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products
Crop improvement association
General provisions, 177.1-177.5
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10
State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2
Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
Injuring willfully, penalty, 714.4
Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518A.21, 518A.22, 518A.25
Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
Liability for damage to crops
Electric transmission line construction, 478.17
Estray animals causing damage, 188.42-188.44
Pipeline construction, 479.25
Railroad causing destruction by fire, 327D.190
Weed law enforcement, 317.15
Malicious injury, 714.4-714.10
Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9
Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
Statistics and information compiled, 189.5(7)
Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

CROSS-CLAIMS
R.C.P. 33

CROSS-EXAMINATION
Adverse examination, when allowed, 624.1
Affiants on affidavits, 622.90, R.C.P. 116
Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13
Depositions
Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90, R.C.P. 116
Military courts, court-martial, 283.33
Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 28B.117
Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116

CRIM—DAIR
CROSS-EXAMINATION—Continued
Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)
Witnesses before county attorney, defendant’s rights, 769.19

CROSSES
Highway crossings, see HIGHWAYS
Intersections, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Railroad crossings, ch 327G, see RAILROADS

CROSS-EXAMINATION—Continued
Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)
Witnesses before county attorney, defendant’s rights, 769.19

CROSSINGS
Highway crossings, see HIGHWAYS
Intersections, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Railroad crossings, ch 327G, see RAILROADS

CROSS-PETITION
See 598.10; R.C.P. 34, 215
Judgment may be entered if rights not affected, R.C.P. 74

CROWS
Bounty, 350.5

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Military justice, prohibited, 29B.56
Officer’s treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CRUELITY
Animals, 717.1-717.6
Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56
Children, 731.1-731.7
Officer’s treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CULVERTS
See BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

CURATIVE ACTS
See LEGALIZING ACTS

CURBING
See 601D.9

CURRENCY
Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

CURSING
Penalty, 728.1

CUSTODIAL HOUSING
General provisions, ch 135C, see RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES

CUSTODIANS
Adoption proceedings, 600.5
Mentally ill person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1 (c)
Minor child, responsibility, 600A.2(8), 600A.5
State buildings and grounds, see SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51
Township halls, 360.6

CUSTOM AND USAGE
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
Adulteration, standards, required, ch 190
Advertising, regulated, 192A.13
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Associations, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS—Continued
Bovine tuberculosis law, 165.1-165.36
Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17
Building plans, submitted to secretary of agriculture, 192.27
Butter, see FOODS
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Buttermilk, 192.7-192.10
Cattle, see ANIMALS
Cheese factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.52
Cities, power to regulate, 192.5
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Containers, defined and regulated, 192.57-192.62
Co-operative associations, 497.1-497.60
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Cream grading law, 195.1-195.27
Dairy calf club expositions, 180.1-180.5
Dairy industry commission, ch 179
Definitions, 190.1
Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6
Distributors, 192A.1-192A.15, 192A.30
Enforcement
Food standards law, 189.1-189.31
Marketing law, 192A.18-192A.27
Production and sale, 192.1-192.68
Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
Excise tax referendum, 179.13
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15
Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, 192.12, 192.13
Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3-189.8, 192.14-192.19
Itinerant merchants law, exemption, 81.1(2)
Labeling requirements, 191.1-191.4, 192.11
License for milk dealers, 192.1-192.4
Marketing, 192A.17-192A.27
Marks or brands protected, 192.62
Milch cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9
Milk and cream, see FOODS
Oleomargarine, 192.54
Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.1-193.6
Pasteurization, 192.7-192.11
Permit, issued and revoked, 192.5
Price, 192A.3-192A.7
Production and sale regulated, generally, ch 192
Retailers, 192A.3-192A.14
Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3-189.8, 192.14-192.19
Sanitation, 170.9-170.28, 190.2, ch 192
State dairy association, 178.1-178.5
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22
Tuberculin test, priority for milch cows, 165.9
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25, 192.20(4), 192.21(5)
Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE
General provisions, ch 178, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Calf club exposition, 4-H, 180.1-180.5
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
DAMAGES—Continued

Exemplary damages—Continued

Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6
Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1
Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21
Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6
Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9
Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109
Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
Fishing and hunting violations, penalties, 109.130-109.132
Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES
Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9
Guest statute, 321.494
Highways, entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10-306.37
Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9
Improvements to realty as set off, 646.20
Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3
Itinerant merchant's bond, action, 81.4
Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)

Land surveys, 355.11-355.14
Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3
Liquidated damages
Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2
Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9
Divulging contents of sealed bid, 723.1, 724.1
Execution sales without notice, 629.77
Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES
Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42
Illegal life insurance business, 511.17
Life insurance contracts, 511.17
Penalties, see PENALTIES
State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
Wage payment collection law, 91A.2
Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18
Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13
Marks, trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10-548.12
Medical malpractice suits, 147.135-147.138
Messages, telephone or telegraph, 477.6-477.9
Mitigation of damages
Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
Pleading facts, 624.19, 629.8
Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 327D.188, 327D.189
Motor vehicle operation
Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26
Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7
DAMAGES—Continued
Motor vehicle operation—Continued
Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
Owner, liability, 321.493
Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15
Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
85.29
Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
Crematories, 142.1, 142.5
Death certificate, 144.26-144.35
Definitions, 144.1

Motor vehicle operation—Continued
Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
Owner, liability, 321.493
Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15
Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
85.29
Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
Crematories, 142.1, 142.5
Death certificate, 144.26-144.35
Definitions, 144.1

DAMAGES AND RACES—Continued
Conservation commission, 112.1-112.10
Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1-469.30
Construction requirements, 83A.31(5,c)
Dams from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1-112.10
Deception or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 718.1
Executive council, duties and powers, 469.15
Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8
Fishways required, 109.14
Hydroelectric power, ch 469
Injury or destruction, 716.1
Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6-469.8
Mildams, 469.1-469.30
Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
Natural resources council, powers and duties, chs 455A, 469
Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16
Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33
Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
Soil conservation law to protect, 455.162
Water pollution control commission, 455B.1-455B.28

DANGERS AND DANCE HALLS
Endurance contests barred, 732.15, 732.16

DANGERS SIGNALS
Highways or bridges, removal, penalty, 714.19
Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260,
321.341, 327G.2, 327G.13

DATA PROCESSING
Confidentiality of financial institution records, 527.10, 527.12
Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B;
see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
Public instruction department, 257.10

DAY CARE CENTERS
General provisions, ch 237A

DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIME
Generally, 122A.1, 122A.2

DEAD BODIES
See chs 142, 142A, 144, also DEATH
Anatomical gift, 142A.1-142A.10
Archaeologist notified, 339.5
Attorney general to enforce law, 144.55
Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.6-339.8, 339.14
Autopsy performed, consent required, 144.34
Board of health, power, 135.11, 137.6(1, 2)
Burial
Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433
Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
Veteran affairs commission, 250.13-250.19
Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
Crematories, 142.1, 142.5
Death certificate, 144.26-144.35
Definitions, 144.1

DAMES AND RACES—Continued
Abatement, 455A.33-455A.39
Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)-471.12
DEAD—DECL

DEAD BODIES—Continued
Disinterment
Generally, 144.34
Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.14
Violations, penalty, 144.52, 144.53
Embalmer’s regulations, ch 156
Enforcement of law, 144.52-144.55
Exposure of dead bodies, penalty, 714.22
Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53
Funeral director’s duties, 144.26-144.35, 144.49
Funeral director’s regulations, ch 156
Gift, anatomical, 142A.1-142A.10
Grave robbing, 714.21
Importation, permit, 144.33
Institutional dead persons, 144.48
Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11
Medical examiner’s investigations, ch 339
Medical examiner’s permit to embalm, 339.13
Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10
Permit for burial or removal, 144.10, 144.26-144.35
Property found on person, disposition, 339.11
Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 144.34, 144.35
Scientific purposes, 142.1-142.13, 142A.1-142A.10
Supervisory powers, 144.5, 144.8, 144.9
Transportation, permit required, 144.32-144.35
Uniform anatomical gift Act, 142A.1-142A.10
Violations, 142.5-142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 339.9, 339.13, 714.21, 714.22
Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4-142A.6

DEAD-MAN STATUTE
Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4-622.6

DEAF PERSONS
Compulsory education for children, 299.18-299.23
Defined, 6011.1
Interpreters, 622A.2
School census, report, listed, 291.9(3)
Service program, generally, ch 6011
State school, 270.1-270.9

DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)
General provisions, ch 270
Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9,
262.23-262.26
Commitment costs, county mental health and insti-
tution fund, 441.12
Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
Handicapped children, co-operation with other
agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
Service program for deaf, 6011.3
Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

DEALERS
Aeronautes certificate, 328.28-328.33
Fur dealers, see FULL DEALERS
Grain dealers, ch 542
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Fib dealers, licensing, 163.30
Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
Uniform securities Act, definitions, 502.102

DEATH
Actions
Child’s death, suit by parents, 613.6
Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2

DEATH—Continued
Actions—Continued
Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
Nonabatement by death, 611.20-611.22, 613.1;
R.C.P. 18
Woman, death or injury, 613.15
Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535-633.537
Bigamy, belief in spouse’s death, 703.2
Certificate of death, 144.26-144.35
Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature,
554.3307
Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31,
85.71
Damages for death, estate, 633.336
Dead animals, ch 167, see DEAD ANIMALS
Dead bodies, see chs 142, 142A, 144, also DEAD
BODIES
Deceased persons
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Estates settled, see PROBATE CODE
Executions against property, 626.88-626.91
Inmates, property disposition, 218.65-218.70
Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
Property found on person, 339.11
Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528
Transactions with, evidence, 622.4-622.6
Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27

Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax,
450.3, 450.8
Election candidates, 43.23
Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535-633.537
Funerals, expenses paid
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13
Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
Probate estates, payments from, 633.433
Workers’ compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1-523A.4
Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535-
633.537
Insurance beneficiary causing, not inherit, 633.535-
633.537
Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29

Insurance distribution on simultaneous death,
633.526
Judges, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241
Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107
Judgment holder, effect on execution, 626.103
Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 8-252(d)
Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3
Limitation on time for substitution, 614.2, 614.9
Medical examiner’s investigations, generally, ch
339
Mentally ill persons, 226.34
Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
Missing in action, presumption, 633.517
Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74
New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)
Occupational diseases, liability, 85A.12
Parent, child visitation rights of grandparents,
598.35
Partner’s death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36-545.38
Paternity cases, death, 675.21, 675.22
DEATH—Continued
Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74-29A.75
Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
Railroad employees, effect on damages, 327D.188
Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)
Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10
Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528
Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20-611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18
Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
Trustees death, effect on trust fund, 524.807
Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8

DEBTS—Continued
Private debts—Continued
Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201
Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30
Executions, 626.23
Execution, levy on, 626.25-626.27
Garnishment of nondecedent rights, 642.16
Garnishment under execution, 626.26-626.31
Homestead, when liable, 561.21
Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Industrial loan law, ch 536A
Interest rate, 535.2
Receivership, priority, 680.5-680.7
Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
Spouses, 597.14, 597.17-597.19
Tax deductions, 518A.38
Tender of payment, 538.1-538.8
War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
State
Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33

DECEASED PERSONS
See DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

DECEIT
Architect's license revoked, 118.13
Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Corporations, deceat by, penalty, 491.40
Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
Engineer's and surveyor's certificate revoked, 118.13
Fraud, see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds
Insurance application, effect, 511.31-511.34
Savings and loan associations, 534.47, 534.64
Voters deceived by election officials, 738.12

DECISIONS
Certification to trial court, 793.24
Judgments, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Rules regarding, appellate courts, 793.17, 793.18
Written necessary, supreme court, R.C.P. 546, 549
Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE
Printed on page xx et seq., Vol. I
DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS
Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264
Drainage bonds, 455.81
Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264
Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
Force and effect, R.C.P. 261
Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268
Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264
Person defined, R.C.P. 269
Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261
Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267
Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266
Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

DECREES
Adoption proceedings, 600.10, 600.13
Civil cases, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judgments and Decrees
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Legalizing Acts, ch 587, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Limitations, ch 615
Orders of courts, see main index topics for desired court
Parental rights terminated, 600A.9

DEDICATION
Plats and subdivisions, 409.13, 409.25, 409.26
Preserves, 111B.13

DEEDS
Acknowledgments, 558.26-558.39
Actions, limitations on
Generally, 614.14-614.28
Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
Ancient deeds
Legalized, 589.19, 589.24
Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23
 Marketable record title, 614.29, 614.38
Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
Commissioner by court authority, 624.29-624.35
Contingent remainder, 557.7-557.9
Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1
Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
Estoppel by deed, 557.4
Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
Execution, 568.7
Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95-626.100
Executors and administrators, 633.399-633.401
Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
Guardians, 633.96-633.98
Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
Larceny of deeds, 709.1
Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14

DEEDS—Continued
Limitation of actions, 614.1-614.28, 615.1-615.4
Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
Power of appointment, 559.1-559.7
Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
Recording, 558.41-558.59
Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(19)
Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95-626.100
Simultaneous death Act, 633.525
State, execution by, 569.7
Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
Tax deeds, 448.1-448.14, 569.8
Trust, see DEEDS OF TRUST
Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

DEEDS OF TRUST
See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48
Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4
Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Moratorium provision, 654.15
Mortgage construed as, 654.2
Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4
Uniform securities Act, exemptions, 502.203(5)

DEER
See FISH AND GAME, subhead Deer

DEFACEME NT
Boats and vessels, 714.2
Boundary marks, 355.14, 714.18
Buildings and fixtures, 714.1-714.3
Cream tags, 195.26(12)
Crop pest Act certificates, 177A.18
Electoral law provisions, 52.20, 738.21
Engine numbers, motor vehicles, 321.80-321.95
Fences, hedges, or ditches, 714.4
Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1
Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5
Graves or cemetery property, 714.23
Highway traffic control signs, 321.260
Labels, 189.13
Library books, state, 303A.4
Malicious injuries, generally, ch 714
Manufacturers' serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111
Proclamations, 714.20
Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 714.3
Public library books, 714.16
DEFACEMENT—Continued
Skins after bounty collected, 350.6
State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41
Storage battery identification marks, 715.1
Utility property, 716.7
Voting machines or ballots, 52.20, 738.21
Wills, 713.5

DEFAMATION
Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B.4
Libel actions
Generally, 659.1-659.6
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
Libel prosecution
Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
Definition of criminal libel, 737.2
Indictment
Application facts not required, 773.27
Contents required, 773.7
Short form, 773.35
Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7
Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5
Publication, what constitutes, 737.6
Punishment for libel, 737.2
Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Slander actions
Malice, proof, 659.6
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Pleading requirements, 659.1
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
See R.C.P. 230-236, also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

DEFECTS
Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27
Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81
Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

DEFENDANTS
Appeal of criminal action, 793.1
Civil cases, see ACTIONS
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
State as defendant, 613.8-613.10
Transportation department, 613.11-613.14

DEFENSE OF ANOTHER
Resistance sufficient to prevent injury, 691.3

DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL
School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

DEFENSES
Civil cases
Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
Assignments, 530.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103

DEFENSES—Continued
Civil cases—Continued
Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
Commercial paper, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
Contracts, 537A.3, R.C.P. 101
Contributory negligence, generally, 619.17
Contributory negligence, 85.16
Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97
Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)
Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
Discovery after action brought, 625.10
Discovery after judgment, 611.15
Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
Investment securities, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32
Mentally ill person, 597.7
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
Secured transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
Unreasonable defense, costs assigned, R.C.P. 51
Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2(2)
(2)
Criminal cases
Acting in defense of another, 691.3
Alibi, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
Mental illness, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
Obsecenity law prosecutions, 725.8
Plea, 777.1, 777.11
Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2
Some place else at time of crime, 777.18
Department of public defense, ch 29

DEFERRED ESTATES
Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53
Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)

DEFERRED JUDGMENTS
Generally, ch 789A

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS
See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Deficiency Judgments

DEFILEMENT
Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
DEFORMED PERSONS
Exhibition of, prohibited, 725.12

DEGREES
Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13
Murder, determination, 690.2-690.4
Offenses, 785.4-785.6

DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS
County officials, 343.12
Election, 43.4, 43.90-43.111
Political party conventions, 43.90-43.111
State officers, 8.13

DELINQUENT CHILDREN AND CHILDREN IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE
Generally, chs 232, 240, 731A, see also MINORS

DELIVERY BOND
Attachment proceedings, 639.45-639.47
Foreign guardians, 633.149
Release of surety, 65.1-65.11
Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.7
Stay bond given, 682.15

DEMAND
Contracts
Performance demand before action, 538.1
Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7
Embezzlement of secured property, 710.13
Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

DEMURRER
Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67
Criminal cases, 777.1-777.10, 777.18

DENIALS
See R.C.P. 72, 98-102, PLEADINGNS

DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY
General provisions, chs 147, 153
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Advertising restrictions, 153.19, 153.32
Applicability of rules, 153.14
Applicability of statutes, 153.36
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12-147.28
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Inspector appointed, 147.114
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Powers, 155.33
Records kept, 147.104
Clinics authorized in schools, 280.7
Construction rule, 153.35
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 147.1, 153.13-153.15
Dental care of poor, 252.39
Dental hygienists, 147.57, 153.15
Drugs, medicine and surgery, 153.20, 203.5, 205.1-205.3, 205.8(2)
Enforcement provisions, 147.93, 153.23-153.31, 153.33
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519

DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY—Continued
Licenses
Generally, 147.2-147.11
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
Itinerant’s license, 147.75
Reciprocal license, 153.21
Renewal of license, 147.10, 153.23-153.31
Required to practice, 153.17, 153.18
Resident dentist license, 153.22
Revocation, 147.57, 153.31-153.34
Liquor, special permits, 123.29
Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13
Malpractice, limitations, money damage not stated, 614.1(9), 619.13
Malpractice suits, 147.136
Mutual hospital service, insurance, ch 514
Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5
Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 153.24, 153.25
Resident, intern or graduate student dentist, 153.22
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 153.16-153.19
Violations, 147.57, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 153.17-153.19, 153.32, 153.34
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

DEPARTMENTAL RULES
See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
See ch 159, also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE
See chs 135, 136; HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
See ch 13; ATTORNEY GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE
See chs 29-30; PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE
See chs 257-260; PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY
See ch 80; PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
See chs 421-451; REVENUE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, STATE
See chs 217-255, SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPENDENT CHILDREN
Aid, 239.1-239.19
Juvenile court, 231.1-233.5

DEPENDENTS
Children in need of assistance, 232.1-232.73
Income tax, 422.12
DEPOSITIONS—Continued

Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44
Insurance payments, insolvent employer, 87.8
Occupation disease provision, 85A.6
Support, uniform Act, ch 252A
Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51-85.53
Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49
Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.71

DEPOSITIONS
Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144
Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88
Affidavits taken before trial, 622.84-622.96
Arbitration hearing, 86.21
Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297
Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152(a)
Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297
Conditionally taken before or after action, 622.6
Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102
Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3
Copy furnished, R.C.P. 152(c)
Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157
Court order or leave of court
Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)

Criminal cases
Preliminary examinations, 761.8-761.11
Procedure in civil cases applies, 781.10
Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90
Default judgment, R.C.P. 142

Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8
Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145
Entries in book of account, 622.28
Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3
Evidence
Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3
Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)
Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)
Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144

Examination of party, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133
Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
Filing application with clerk, 622.96
Foreign, credibility, 622.86
Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)
Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144
Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158
Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154
Mentally ill person, use in trial against estate, 622.8

Military courts, generally, 29B.50
Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)
Notice
Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
Oral examination, R.C.P. 147
Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)
Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158
Officers before whom taken, 622.85
Oral cross-examination, notice, 622.89, 622.90
Oral examination, R.C.P. 140, 147-149
Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1

DEPOSITS
Amounts raised to receive federal funds, 455.42
Bank deposits, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Deposits
Cash bail, 765.1-765.4, 768.3, 775.3, 776.8, 793.21, 795.4
County treasurer, 453.1-453.14
Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152(a), 163
Deposits in court, 538.5, 682.29-682.38
Drainage district election returns, 462.17
Examining board records, 147.104
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1-105.6
DEPOSITS—Continued
Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5
Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17
Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.86
Insurance papers with commissioner
Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16
Records relating to insurance, 505.6
Securities deposited, see INSURANCE
Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4
Membership sales associations, 503.6-503.11
Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3
Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19
Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9
Public bids, 18.37, 218.61, 262.34, 455.40, 455.42
Public contract bonds, 573.2-573.4
Public funds, see PUBLIC FUNDS
Receiving when insolvent, 524.805(5), 524.1608
Rental, 562.8-562.16
Revenue department, director's rule for all public deposits, 421.6
Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718
Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer, 554.9104
Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5
Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44
Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28
Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286-633.289, 633.634
Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS
Generally, 421.6, chs 453, 454
County treasurer, 453.1-453.14

DEPOTS AND GROUNDS
Abandonment or removal, 327C.7-327C.9
Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
Freight offices, 327F.26
Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31-713.33
Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87
Schedules of rates, 327D.67-327D.83
Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

DEPUTIES
Administration of oaths, 78.1-78.3
Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4
Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15
County officers, 340.4-341.8
County sheriffs, civil service, ch 341A
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Soldiers preference law, 70.8
State officers, general provisions, 27.1, 27.2

DESCENDANTS
Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION
Intestate property, 633.210-633.226
Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

DESECRATION
Flags, ch 32
Graves, 714.21

DESSERTION
Abandonment of family, 597.10-597.13
Armed forces
Generally, 29B.82
Apprehension, 29B.5
Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2
Limitation of actions, 29B.44
Solicitation, 29B.79
Child desertion, 731.1
Criminal offenses, 700.3, 703.2, 731.1-731.7
Custody of children, 597.15
Definition and punishment, 731.1
Evidence of willful desertion, prima-facie, 731.6
Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29
Release of defendant on bond, 731.3-731.5
Seduction and marriage, after, penalty, 700.3
Spouse may testify against other, 731.2
Support of dependents law, ch 252A
Wife desertion, 731.1
Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

DES MOINES
County, tax levy for ordnance plants, 444.9(2)
Hospital service, consolidation with county, 348.1-348.4
Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

DESSERTS, FROZEN
Generally, ch 190A

DESTRUCTION
Malicious destruction, ch 714

DETAINERS COMPACT
Generally, ch 759A

DETECTIVES, PRIVATE
Licensing and regulation, 80A.1-80A.12

DETENTION
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.15-232.20
Homes and schools for children, 232.21-232.26
Interstate compact on detainers of criminals, ch 759A

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA
See IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

DEVISES AND BEQUESTS
See ch 633, also PROBATE CODE
Cities, hospital and library boards, power to accept, 392.5, 392.6
Gifts to minors, ch 565A

DIESEL FUEL
Tax law, 324.31-324.38

DIPHTHERIA
See 139.1, 732.2, also DISEASES

DIPLOMA
Teacher's qualifications, 260.7, 260.8

DISABLED PERSONS
See also HANDICAPPED PERSONS
Discrimination prohibited
Employment, 601A.6, 601A.10, 601A.13
Housing, 601A.8, 601A.11
Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7

Employees, state, disability program, 79.20-79.22
DISABLED PERSONS—Continued
Homestead tax credit, 425.2
Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
Property tax relief, 425.16-425.39
Rights enumerated, ch 601D
Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)
Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8
Work training program, 249C.1-249C.17

DISAFFIRMANCE
Contracts by minors, 599.2

DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DIS­ORDERS
General provisions, ch 29C
Compacts, 29C.21
Director, duties, 29C.8
Environmental quality department, co-operation, 455B.32
Existing facilities to be utilized in administra­tion, 29C.11, 29C.12
Federal loans to local governments, 29C.6(3)
Joint county-municipal co-ordinator, 29C.9-29C.11
Mutual aid between states and other agencies, 29C.11
Political activity prohibited, 29C.16
Temporary housing provided, 29C.6

DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS
Grounds, procedure, 610.15, 610.23-610.38; Ct. Rule 118

DISCLAIMER
Endorsements on commercial paper, 554.3202
Makers of commercial paper, without recourse, 554.3413
Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4
Succession, real and personal property, 633.704

DISCOUNTS
Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8
Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2
Bank provisions, 524.902-524.904, 524.1807
Chain store tax deductions, 425.2
Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)
Commercial paper, 554.3106
Public officer or corporate employee accepting, ch 741
Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13
Railroads, discriminatory rates, 327D.10, 327D.13,
327D.16-327D.40, 327D.82-327D.90, 327D.113
State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3

DISCOVERY—Continued
Expert witnesses, R.C.P. 122(d)
Failure to make discovery, consequences, R.C.P. 134
Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30
Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19
Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131
Insurance agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
Interrogatories, see INTERROGATORIES
Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1-
630.19
Methods, R.C.P. 121
Parties may stipulate conditions, exceptions, R.C.P. 124.1
Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166
Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18
Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
Production of records, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131
Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6
Property withheld from taxation, 443.20
Protective orders, R.C.P. 123
Receivership cases, 650.10
Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21
Requests for admissions, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128
Scope of, R.C.P. 122(a)
Sequence and timing, R.C.P. 121
Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
Supplementation of complete responses, R.C.P. 125
Time extension, stipulation, court approval, R.C.P. 124.1
Witnesses, listings, R.C.P. 143

DISCRIMINATION
Beer and liquor licensee, discrimination prohib­ited, 123.49
Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11
Carriers, penalty, 327D.19, 327D.28
Cemeteries, 566A.8
Civil liability, carriers, 327D.19, 327D.28
Civil rights Act, generally, ch 601A
Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2-7; ch 601A
Housing, 601A.8, 601A.11
Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15, 601A.9

DISCOVERY
Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16-611.18
Administrative proceedings, 17A.13
Admissions, requests for, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128
Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126
Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34
Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Ct. Rule 118.6
Books or documents, production, R.C.P. 126(c),
129-131
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS
Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)
Entry upon land for inspection, R.C.P. 129-131
Examinations, mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133
Execution, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
DISEASES

Anemia, sickle cell, blood tests available, ch 141
Animal diseases, ch 163
Antitoxins, distribution by state, stations, 135.11
Blood tests required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Board of health duties, 136.3, 137.6, 140.8
Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1-165.36
Communicable diseases defined, 139.1
Contagious and infectious diseases
   General provisions, ch 139
Cosmetologists, unlawful to practice, 157.3
Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4
Detention hospitals, county
   Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)
   Expenses filed, paid, 139.27-139.29
   Option to establish, 347.14(3)
Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26
Hog cholera, ch 166
Housing law provisions, 413.79
Quarantine
   County public hospital department, 347.14(3)
   Health board duties, 137.6
   Violations, 137.21
Reports, 139.14, 139.2
Spreading intentionally, penalty, 732.1, 732.2
Surveys by state department, 135.11
Venereal diseases, see subhead Venereal Diseases below
Violations, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2
Workers' compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5, b)

DISEGUISING PERSONS

Mayhem, 693.1

DISFRANCHISEMENT

Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
Violation of double election board law, 51.16

DISINTERMENT

Generally, 144.34

DISORDERLY OFFENSES

Assembly
   Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13
   Inciting against government, 689.9
   Riots, 743.1-743.9
Conduct
   Disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.18
   "Vagrants" defined, penalty, 746.1
   Houses, chs 99, 724-726
   Persons
      Penalties for vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15
      Punishment by general assembly, 2.18-2.22

DISPATCHER, STATE VEHICLE

General provisions, 18.114-18.121

DISPLACED PERSONS

Generally, ch 316

DISPOSAL PLANTS

Dead animals, 167.1-167.21

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Generally, ch 598

Alimony
   Actions for, joined with, 598.3
   Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
   Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
   Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
   Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
   Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
   Annulment of marriage, 598.28-598.32
   Attachment of property, 598.15
   Attorney for minor children, 598.12
   Children, visitation by grandparents, 598.35
DISTRICTION OF MARRIAGE—Continued
Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6
Conciliation, 598.5(10), 598.16
Conciliation waived, 598.19
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27
Custody of children, 598.21
Decree provisions, 598.17
Definition, 598.1
Disposition of property, 598.21
Evidence, 598.7, 598.8, 598.17
Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11
Financial statement filed, 598.13
Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 627.4
General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27
Homestead exempt to spouse obtaining, 561.16
Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.3
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
Jurisdiction, 598.2, 598.25
Legalization of decrees, 587.1-587.11
Maintenance during litigation, 598.11
Marital rights forfeited, 598.20
Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)
Petition requirements, 598.4-598.7
Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36-144.38
Record, impounding, 598.26
Recrimination not a bar, 598.18
Report to state registrar, 144.36-144.38
Residence requirements, proof, 598.9
Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
Separate maintenance, 598.11, 598.28; R.C.P. 226, 327
Suit money allowed, 598.11
Support payment, defaults, 598.22
Vital statistics, 144.1-144.55
Waiting period, 598.19
Welfare recipients, assignment of support, 598.34

DISTRESS AND SALE
Collection of taxes, treasurer, 445.6-445.8
Express and freight lines, taxation, 435.8
Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42-445.44
Tax sales, ch 446, see TAXATION

DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE
See 633.238, also PROBATE CODE

DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY
See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES
See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

DISTRICT COURT
Actions, ch 611, see ACTIONS
Adjournment, 784.5, R.C.P. 193, 201
Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105
Administration, rules for, 684.21
Administrator, 605.35
Appeals from district court
Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333
Appellate court, 684.36
Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 331, see SUPREME COURT
Assessments, city, 384.54(10)

DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Appeals from district court—Continued
Bond
Amount of penalty, R.C.P. 337(b)
Approval presumed on filing, 682.10
Clerk's refusal to approve, R.C.P. 338
Cost bond also authorized, 686.12
Insufficient security, new bond, R.C.P. 338
Supersedeas bonds, stay, R.C.P. 337
Coparties not joining, 686.4
Criminal cases, ch 793
Docketing and filing record, R.C.P. 312
Error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b), 332
Executions, 686.8-686.11
Insurance holding company systems, 521A.13
Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), 332
Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1
Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2
Nonindictable offenses, 762.44
Notice of appeal, delivery, R.C.P. 336
Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5
Perfection, notice by appellant, R.C.P. 336
Preparation in trial court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal
Record certified, R.C.P. 340
Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
Remand process, 686.14
Return of original papers on remand, 686.9
Reversal, title not affected, 686.16
Stay of proceedings
Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58, 626.59, 626.61
Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11
Hearing on supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338
Order granting appeal, R.C.P. 332(b)
Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9
Stay waives appeal, 626.60
Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337, 338
Supplemental record, R.C.P. 340
Supreme court procedure, see SUPREME COURT
Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335, 686.3
Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7
Transmission of record, R.C.P. 341

Appeals to district court
Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
Assessment, city, 384.66
Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368
Bonds, appeal from city council's decision, 384.25
Building code applications, state, 103A.18
City civil service employees, 400.27
City development board decisions, 368.22
Civil rights commission, 601A.15
Commerce commission, judicial review, 476.13
Condemnation proceedings, 472.18-472.34
County zoning law, 359A.18

Drainage and levee district matters
Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101
Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4
Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101
Mutual drains, 465.32
Natural resources council orders, 455A.37
Procedure, generally, 455.92-455.106

Driver's license, revocation, implied consent law, 321B.9
DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Appeals to district court—Continued

Elections, city, legality of, 368.22
Environmental quality department orders, 455B.19, 455B.33, 455B.83, 455B.92
Explosive materials, licensing, 101A.4
Fence viewers, 113.23
Health care facility, license, 135C.13
Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
Hospital license, 135B.14
Implied consent law, 321B.9
Industrial loan companies, orders to auditor, 536A.11
Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8
Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8
Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1-46.11
Judges, see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

Arbitration, labor disputes, 90.1-90.27

DISTRICT COURT—(Continued)

Arbitration of cases, 679.1-679.18
Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Bailiffs
Appointment, status, 337.7
Deputy, municipal court, transfer, 602.34

Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)

Calendars
Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8

Criminal cases, 624.8

Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1

Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135

Probate, 633.31

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1

Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2

Certiiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 309

Circuit court abolished, successor, 602.21

City assessments approved, 384.54

Clerk, ch 606, see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT

Code, session laws and annotations, received, 18.97

Commitment proceedings

Children, see MINORS, subhead Commitments

Contempts, civil cases, 665.5-665.12

Criminals, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Drug addicts, 224.1, 224.4

Juvenile court, 231.1-232.62

Mentally retarded persons, ch 222

Minors to training schools, 242.6

Psychiatric patients, 225.14-225.18

Women convicts, 245.9

Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3

Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.10

Condemnation court, existing utilities, 472.46-472.52

Condemnation duties of chief judge, 472.3-472.5

Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185

Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10

Contempts, ch 665, see CONTEMPTS

Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184

Court acting as jury, 624.19

Courtroom

Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97

County to provide, 602.6, 602.7

Decrees, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Deposits in court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds

Dockets, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28

Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13

Dual county seats, records, 602.3, 602.9

Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11(3)

Fines, collecting and reporting, 606.6

Funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)

Guardian ad litem, see GUARDIAN AD LITEM

Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11

Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7

Inheritance tax duties, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax

Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325

Interpreters, ch 622A

Jails, release for employment, 356.26-356.36

Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1-46.11

Judges, see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES
DISTRICT COURT—(Continued)

Judgments, chs 624, 789
Judicial districts
Chief judges of, 602.11; R.C.P. 376-380
Consolidation recommended, 2.46
State divided, 602.18

Jurisdiction
Appeals, 602.2
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6
Corporations, profit, liquidation, 496A.94
Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.20
Criminal cases, 769.1
Exercised by judicial officers, 602.3
General and original, 602.1
Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3, 232.3, 232.62-232.73, 731A.4
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56
Small claims cases, 631.1
Transfers, indictable misdemeanors, 774.12
Jury, chs 607-609, 779; R.C.P. 187, see JURY
Jury trials
Discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)
Waiver, 777.16, 790.23
Juvenile court, 231.1-231.15
Juvenile criminal cases transferred, 232.64
Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
Leave of court, see subhead Orders below
Legal settlement, mentally ill persons, 230.2-230.7
Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70-222.72
Lost record restored, 647.3
Mental examination
Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133
(b)
Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)
Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
Psychiatric, procedure, 225.10-225.21, 225.25
Scope, R.C.P. 132
Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)
Nunc pro tunc correction of entries, 602.15
Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7
Open for probate business always, 633.15
Orders
Child support, contempt proceedings, 675.37
Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6
Competition law enforcement, 553.9-553.11
Compulsory attendance in schools, 299.19-299.21
Corrected nunc pro tunc, 602.17
Corrections directed, 602.15-602.17
Defined, R.C.P. 119
Depositions, R.C.P. 150(b), 157(b)
Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, 665.1-665.12
Enforcement by execution, 626.1
Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6
Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120
Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180
Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)
Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4
Interdict order made, authority, 123.49
Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35
Judgments, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15
Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120
Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130, 134
Release from jails for employment, 356.26-356.36

DISTRICT COURT—Continued

Orders—Continued
Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120
Signed by judge, 602.14, 602.38; R.C.P. 120
Soil erosion control, 467A.49, 467A.52
Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67
Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252
Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12
Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163
Physical examination
Noncompliance with order, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)
Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
Place of holding court, 602.5-602.7
Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105
Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
Probate business, always open for, 633.15
Probate court, acting as, 633.10-633.53
Probationers, custody, reports, 247.20-247.27
Psychiatric persons, 225.10-225.27
Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
Quo warranto proceedings, ordered, R.C.P. 300
Receivers, see subhead Appointments above; also RECEIVERS
Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137
Records
Amending or correcting, 602.15-602.17, 789A.6
Clerk's duty to make record, 606.1
Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206
Kep by clerk, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records
Preservation and destruction, 606.20-606.23
Signing by judge, 602.14, 602.38
Unauthorized alteration, 602.16
What constitutes, 606.7
Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
Removal of public officer, 66.1-66.30
Reporters, 115.1-115.20, 605.6-605.11
Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10
Reports to court, special
Bank receiver final report, 524.1311
Custodian of paroled person, 247.25
Drug and alcohol treatment, 321.281
Jail inspectors' reports, 356.10, 356.11
Trustee under workers' compensation, 85.50
Residence of special education pupils, 282.27
Rules, 602.11; R.C.P. 372, 373, 377, 380
Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5
Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53
Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
Session, continuous, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
Shorthand reporters, fees for transcripts, 605.11
State, actions against, 613.8-613.10
Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10
Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374
Supervision of inferior tribunals, 602.2
Terms of court, abolished, court in continuous session, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
Tort claims against state, 25A.4
Transcripts, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
Transportation department, 613.11-613.14
Trials, see chs 624, 780
DISTRICT COURT—Continued
Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)
Unified trial court
Established, 602.1
Judicial officers, jurisdiction, 602.3, 602.4
Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12
Witnesses, chs 622, 781, see WITNESSES

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES
Acknowledgments, taken by, 558.20, 558.40
Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
Appointments by, see DISTRICT COURT
Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7
Assignments by chief justice, R.C.P. 377
Associate judges

Generally, 602.28-602.36
Acknowledgments, duties, 558.20
Approval of informations, 769.8
Driver’s license displayed on demand, 321.189
JURISDICTION
Juvenile court, duties, 231.2-231.4
Noindictable offenses, 762.1
Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
Retention, 46.20-46.25
Retirement coverage, election, 605A.3
Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14
Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
Canons of ethics, Ct. Rule 119
Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167
Chief judge of judicial district
Appointment, R.C.P. 376, 379
Appraisers appointed, school real estate, 297.16, 297.22, 297.25
Condemnation duties, 472.3-472.5
Court administrator, assigned duties, 605.35
Duties and powers, 602.3, 602.38; R.C.P. 377, 378
Judicial hospitalization referee, appointment, 229.21
Judicial magistrates, designation of appointing commission member, 602.42
Judicial magistrates, supervision, 602.50, 602.59, 602.61, 602.64
Member of judicial council, R.C.P. 380
Traffic violation office, 753.14
Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97
Commission on judicial qualifications, membership, 605.26
Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3
Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3
Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7
Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2
Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
De facto judge’s Acts legalized, 605.4
Deferred judgment, prosecutions prohibited, 789A.9
Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)
Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4
Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1, 62.2
DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued
Expenses, 605.2-605.5, 610.35
Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4)
Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
Habeas corpus writ refusal, penalty, 663.10
Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.1-68.14
Inability to act, effect, R.C.P. 367
Information to be furnished to social services department, 218.97
Interchange, R.C.P. 171
Jails, release for employment, 356.33
Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)
Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120
Judicial nominating commission, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.11
Jurisdiction
Lost property, duties, ch 644
Small claims, 631.2
Mandatory retirement, 605.24
Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)
Nomination and selection procedure, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.11
Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 602.18
Oath of office, 63.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
Orders, see DISTRICT COURT
Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120
Parole information furnished, 247.15
Paroles, 247.20-247.27
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
Probate court, 602.19, 633.10, 633.17, see PROBATE CODE and PROBATE COURT
Probation officer salaries determined, 231.3
Psychiatric persons, 225.10-225.27
Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16
Qualifications required, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.13, 605.14
Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300
Record of proceedings signed, 602.14, 602.38
Removal and discipline, 605.27
Residence in district required, 605.13
Resignations, made to governor, 46.12
Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.25
Retired judges, temporary service, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
Retirement, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.24-605.32, ch 605A
Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
Retirement, voluntary for disability, 605A.12
Salary, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.1-605.5
Security law violations, 502.504
Sessions, schedules prepared, 602.10, 602.11
Signing of the record, 602.13, 602.14
Sitting together prohibited, 602.12
DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued
Solemnization, marriage duties, 595.10
Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18
Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374
Supreme court reports, free copies, 18.99
Temporary assignment of retired judges, 605.25;
R.C.P. 375
Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
Transfer by chief justice, R.C.P. 375
Transfer of indictable misdemeanors, 774.12
Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8

DISTRICT FAIRS
See FAIRS, ch 174, subhead County and District

DISTRICTS
Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1
County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4
Drainage, chs. 455-467, see DRAINAGE AND
LEVEE DISTRICTS

DISTURBANCES
armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110
Blasphemous language, penalty, 721.8
Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.10-689.13
Disturbing congregations, 744.2
Disturbing public fairs, penalty, 744.4
Disturbing public gatherings, penalty, 744.1
Inciting against government, penalty, 689.4-689.9
Intimidation while masked, penalty, 694.3
Profane, obscene language, penalty, 721.1
Riots, 743.1-743.9
Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
Unlawful assembly, riots, penalty, 743.1-743.9

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY
Generally, ch 598, see DISSOLUTION OF MAR­RIAGE

DOCKETS
Centralized, inter-jurisdictional proceedings, 602.63
District court, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28
False entries made by officer, penalty, 740.9
Probate court, 633.27, 633.28
Publication in certain counties, 618.13
Supreme court, 684.6; Ct. Rule 10

DOCTORS
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

DOCUMENTS—Continued
Evidence and proof, see BOOKS AND PAPERS;
EVIDENCE
Genuineness admitted, R.C.P. 127
Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129
State documents
Custody and storage, 18.82
Preparation and distribution, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27,
18.75-18.102, 305.10

DOGS
See ANIMALS, subhead Dogs

DOMESTIC
Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, ch 352
Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
Products and labor, preference required, 73.1-73.10
Servant's, workers' compensation, 85.1(1, 5)
Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, 8)

DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Abandonment of family
Children, custody, 597.15
Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11
Criminal prosecution, 731.1-731.7
Custody of children awarded, 597.15
Deserted spouse to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3
Old-age assistance, 249.3
Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597.10-597.13
Absence estates administered, 633.510-633.517
Actions
Family expenses, recovery, 597.14
Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12
Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10
Spouse
Confined in prison, property taken for sup­port, 597.10-597.13
Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4-622.9
Liable for own torts, 597.19
Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56.1, 5
Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11
Recovery of REALTY by spouse, dower, limita­tion, 614.15-614.20
Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 597.10-597.13
Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15;
R.C.P. 10
Adoption, ch 600
Adultery, 702.1
Allowance to widow from estate, 633.374, 633.375
Annulment of marriages, 598.28-598.32
Bastardy proceedings, 675.1-675.38
Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
Boarder not member of family, 627.1
Child or children
See also MINORS
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15
Legitimacy, 595.18
Liability for own acts, 624.38
Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
Delinquent children and children in need of as­sistance, 232.1-232.73
DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued
Dependents, support, (uniform Act), ch 252A
Desertion, see subhead Abandonment of Family above

Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598
Dower, 633.236–633.246, see PROBATE CODE

Exemptions, chs 561, 627, see EXEMPTIONS

Family necessities
Allowance from estate, 633.374–633.377
Exemption from execution, 627.6
Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1–675.6
Parents' property liable, 597.14

Family planning services, 234.21–234.23

Grandchildren
Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219(1)
Liability to support grandparents, 252.5
Marriage, when void, 595.19

Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5

Head of the family
Deductions on income tax, 422.12
Exemptions, 450.9, 627.6, 627.15
“Family” defined, 627.1
Income tax law definition, 422.4
Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4

Homestead, ch 561, see HOMESTEADS

Husband and wife
Abandonment, see subhead Abandonment of Family above
Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
Actions, see subhead Actions above
Administration granted to spouse, 633.335
Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1
Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9

Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2
Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18
Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13; ch 597
Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
Desertion, see subhead Abandonment of Family above

Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
Education of children, both liable, 597.14
Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
Inheritance
Allowance from estate, 633.236–633.258
Causing death of spouse, 633.533–633.537
Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.240–633.246
Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
Taxation, 450.1–450.96

Liability
Generally, 597.14–597.19
Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
Spouse, each for support of the other, 252A.3
Marriage, 565.1–565.19
Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9
Property exempt from execution, ch 627, also see EXEMPTIONS

DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued
Husband and wife—Continued
Property owned by either
Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13
Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4
Mental illness, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9
Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17
Remedy by one against the other, 597.3
Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.525
Wife may own separate property, 597.1

Recovery of property from other, 597.3
Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
Spouse entitled to exemptions, 627.6(21, 22)
Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16

Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17

Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15
Marriage, 595.1–595.19
Married women, see WOMEN
Orphans, 244.1–244.14, 444.11

Parents
Adopted children, birth certificates, 144.19–144.25
Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.223
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Births reported, 144.13
Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
Child support, dissolution cases, 598.21–598.25
Child support, parents' wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Dependent child aid, 239.1–239.19
Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
Family expenses, 597.14

Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, see GUARDIANS
Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.38
Mentally retarded persons, support, liability, 222.78
Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559

Parents
Adopted children, birth certificates, 144.19–144.25
Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.223
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Births reported, 144.13
Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
Child support, dissolution cases, 598.21–598.25
Child support, parents' wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Dependent child aid, 239.1–239.19
Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
Family expenses, 597.14

Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, see GUARDIANS
Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.38
Mentally retarded persons, support, liability, 222.78
Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559

Support of children
Abandoned children, 597.10–597.13
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, committed, 232.51
Dissolution of marriage cases, 596.21–596.28
Liability, generally, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
Seizure of property for, 597.10–597.13
Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Property owned by either
Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.1
Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1

Separate maintenance during litigation, 596.11, 598.14

Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)

DOMESTIC SCIENCE
Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1

Extension work at Ames, 266.5
Vocational training, 258.4
DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE

Change of residence
Election requirements, see subhead below
Notice after commencing action, 616.21

Definition
Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)

Election requirements
Change of address, 48.7, 48.29
Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Voter qualifications, generally, 47.4
Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9
Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.8
Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
Legal settlement acquired
Mentally ill support law, 230.1-230.6
Poor relief law provisions, 252.16-252.24

DONATIONS
See GIFTS

DOORS
Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 732.21
Breaking by peace officer, 751.9, 751.10, 755.9,
755.10, 781.6
Fire escape exits, 103.3-103.17
Housing law provisions, 413.40, 413.42, 413.43,
413.88-413.90
Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8
School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

DORMITORIES
Erection at state educational institution, 262.35-
262.42

DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE
Records authenticated, federal statute, page xxvii,
Vol. I

DOUBLE JEOPARDY
Deferred judgment, possession prohibited, 789A.9
Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Former conviction or acquittal, 753.4, 777.20,
777.21
Military code of justice
Generally, 29B.45
Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

DOUBT, REASONABLE
See 785.3, 785.4

DOWER
See PROBATE CODE

DRAFTS
Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Banks, 524.901, 524.902
Selling, business regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

DRAINAGE—Continued
Road drainage
Constitutional authority to construct, Const.,
Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
Highways, 314.7, 460.1-460.13
Obstruction or injury to drains, penalty, 714.4,
716.3, 716.4
Private drains, ch 465
Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Actions against, construction contracts, damages,
venue, 616.9
Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162
Agreements with outside owners or other districs, 455.200
Appeals
Generally, 455.65, 455.92-455.113, 455.129, 455.135,
455.184
City districts, assessments, 459.4
Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4
Drainage through other's land, findings, 465.9-
465.13
Intercounty districts, 457.24-457.27
Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3-458.5
Mutual drains, 465.32
Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.23
Assessment of benefits, see subhead Taxation be-
low, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits
Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.168,
455.169
Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908
Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219-
455.222
Bonds
Generally, 455.81-455.91
Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22
Authority to issue, 461.13, 462.30
Authorization by election, 75.1
Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate,
455.178
City as district, 459.6, 459.7
Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43,
455.115
Defaulting bonds extended, ch 464
District with pumping station, 461.13-461.23
Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13-461.23
General obligation bonds authorized, 455.225
Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16,
457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6
Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
Payment to contractor, 455.110
Pumping station bonds, see subhead Pumping
Stations below
Refunding bonds
Generally, ch 463
Authority of drainage districts, 455.88
Pumping stations, 461.13-461.23
Sale, 75.1-75.12, 455.86
Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178
Trustees of districts
Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40
Qualifying bond required, 462.25
Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455.162
Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121
Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118
Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Certificates of indebtedness, see subhead Improvement Certificates below
Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69
City within district, 459.1-459.11
Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8, 455.9, 455.19
Commissioners to apportion benefits, 455.143-455.145
Conservancy districts, 455.223
Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6-464.12
Construction work
Generally, 455.110-455.127
Deposit increased to receive federal funds, 455.42
Division of work into sections, 455.38
Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Mutual agreement districts, 455.152-455.155
Performance bond, 455.43
Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39
Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.38
Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
Contract letting, 455.40-455.44, 455.73, 455.115
Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115
Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111.76
Costs
Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
Apportioned, 455.46
Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
Bond to assure payment, 455.10
Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8
Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34
Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
Reclassification, 455.74
Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
Damages
Appeal to district court, 455.92-455.108
Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31
Award by board, 455.32
Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113
Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
Condemnation cases, 472.14-472.24, 472.26
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
Damaging or diverting water in ditches, 455.159
District-owned property, 455.162
Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159
Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10
Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)
Payment or security, 455.37
Presumption of benefit, 455.2
Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124
Re-established districts, awards, 455.132
Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25
Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159-455.161
Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4
Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, 456.1-456.6
Districts within counties
Addition of benefited land, 455.128-455.130
Agreements between, 455.200
Appraisers file account for time, 455.167
Assessment of benefits, see subhead Taxation below
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Districts within counties—Continued
Associations, membership, fees, 455.187-455.189
Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163
Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219-455.222
Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141
Change of management, 462.36-462.41
Cities included, 459.1-459.12
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
Amend, 1908
Division of drainage districts, 455.201
Division of pumping districts, 461.6
Election of trustees to manage, 462.1-462.41
Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
Levy of tax, see subhead Taxation below
Management, 462.1-462.41
Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
Petition for district, 455.1, 455.9
Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190-455.196
Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
Special assessment tax lists, 445.11-445.14
Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)
Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
Watchmen, compensation, 455.181
Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159-455.161
Division of drainage districts, 455.201
Easements over state land, 455.218
Easements through districts, 455.199
Engineer
Annexion of additional land, duties, 455.128
Appointment, bond, 455.12
Assistants employed, 455.15
Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
Compensation, 455.13
Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164
County districts, 455.12-455.186
Damage appraiser, 455.30
Defined, 455.4
Discharge by board, 455.14
Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126
Flood control report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
Highway drainage districts, 460.4, 460.5, 460.11
Individual drain plats recorded, 462.25-465.27
Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
Intercounty districts
Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
Damage appraiser, 457.10
Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
Report of work completion, 455.111-455.113
Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
Interstate drainage districts, 467.1, 467.6
Mutual agreement district, 455.152-455.155
Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
Pumping station districts, 461.3, 461.6
Record of work kept, 455.16
Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
Duties of engineer, 457.18, 457.19
Report of work completion, 455.111-455.113
Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
Interstate drainage districts, 467.1, 467.6
Mutual agreement district, 455.152-455.155
Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
Pumping station districts, 461.3, 461.6
Record of work kept, 455.16
Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont’d
Engineer—Continued
Survey, 455.12–455.19
United States levees connected with districts
Laws applicable, 466.8
Report of engineer, 466.3
Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131.
Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(6)
Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
Establishment by board of supervisors
Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130
Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155
Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455.219–455.222
Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
Division into sections, 455.38, 455.201, 455.220
Engineers appointed to survey, 455.12–455.19
Findings, establishing district, 455.28
Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28
Intercounty districts, subdivided in, 455.151
Mutual agreement district, 455.154
New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26
Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28
Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11
Plains of engineer, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.33, 455.154
Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
Federal grants used in certain instances, 455.225
Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169
Flood control, 467A.1–467C.6
Fund, drainage district
Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61
General fund advancements, 455.164
Payments from
Additional help for auditor, 455.165
Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29
Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157
Removal of obstructions, 455.148
Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181
Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
Tax certificates, purchase, 455.174, 455.175
Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181
Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164
Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
Revenue sharing funds, 455.225
Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68
Utility right of way, crossing expenses, 455.127

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont’d
Fund, drainage district—Continued
Warrants drawn, 457.22, 460.6
Warrants received for assessments, 455.75
Highway districts, 460.1–460.13
Impounding areas, 455.137
Improvement certificates
Generally, 455.64–455.65
City council’s authority to issue, 459.6
Funding and refunding, 455.85, 459.12–461.23
Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Issuance authorized, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6
Issuance to contractors, 455.110
Mutual agreement district, 455.155
Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40
Improvements, costs, 455.4
Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(7)
Income from improvements, uses, 455.138
Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159
Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180
Intercounty districts
Generally, ch 457
Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
Appeals, 455.93–455.108
Conversion into intercounty districts, 458.1–458.5
Dismissal on objections filed, 455.34
Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11
Division of drainage districts, 455.201
Election of trustees, 462.1–462.23
Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41
Petition dismissed, 455.34
Pumping stations, see subhead below
Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196
Subdistricts, 455.151
Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41
Tax levied and collected, 457.16, see also subhead Taxation below
Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27
Interstate districts, 467.1–467.6
Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137
Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179
Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150
“Levee” defined, 455.3
Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
Lien of tax levies
Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
Conservator’s bonds, assessment lien, 464.10
Deferred installment lien, 455.67
Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22
Location of drains, ditches, and levees
Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
Engineer’s survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
General rule for location, 455.5
Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118
Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
Mutual drains, 465.31–465.35
National association membership, 455.187, 455.188
Natural resources council, co-operative efforts, 455A.40
New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Survey, 455.12–455.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont’d

Obstructions
Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
Criminal penalty, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
Damages, double or treble, 455.159
Removal, payment, 455.148
Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149

Outlets
Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142-455.147
Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158

Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9
Plans modified, 455.69
Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184
Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152
Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2), 427.2

Pumping stations
Generally, ch 461
Bonds, funding, see subhead Bonds above
Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36-462.41
Division into pumping districts, 461.6-461.11
Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20
Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27
Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190-455.196
Supervision by board, 461.1, 462.36-462.41

Receipts for drainage lands, 455.191-455.196

Records
Auditor’s drainage record book, 455.185, 455.186
Engineer’s record of work done, 455.16
Property of drainage district, 455.186
Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60

Reparis, 455.135-455.151
Revenues from improvements, 455.138
Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2
Securities, bank investments, 524.901
Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162

Settling basins
Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12
Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12
Intercounty districts, 457.3
Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159-455.161
Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12
Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135
Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41
Supervisors to buy or lease lands for, 455.29

State-owned lands assessed, 455.50
State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218
Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151
Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.71, 455.151
Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36
Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182

Taxation
Assessments for benefits
Additional levies, 455.87
Agreement, 455.152-455.155
Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129
Appeals, see subhead Appeals above
Apportionment, 455.46-455.56, 455.74-455.197

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont’d

Taxation—Continued
Assessments for benefits—Continued
Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167
Assessment, 455.212
Basis same for future assessments, 455.56
Benefit commissioners, 455.143-455.145
Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30-455.35, 455.45
Benefits reported, 455.18(3)-455.20
Bonds issued to cover, see subhead Bonds above
Bonds received in payment, 455.76
Certificates issued to cover, see subhead Improvement Certificates above
Certified to county auditor, 455.51
Change of watercourse, 455.132
Cities, 459.3
Classification and reclassification of land, 455.45-455.51, 455.72, 455.197
Cleaning out ditches, 455.135-455.141
Collection from highway funds, 455.50
Collection from railroads, 455.49
Collection same as other taxes, 455.62
Commissioner’s duties, time limit, 455.48, 455.48, 455.72
Common outlet, Improvements, 455.142-455.147
Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2-458.4
Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54
Credit for old improvements, 455.134
Damages appraised, 455.211
Deepening and widening drains, 455.135-455.141
Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5
Districts connected with U. S. levees, 466.4-466.8
Districts with city, 459.1, 459.3-459.5
Districts with pumping stations, 461.1-461.10, 461.22
Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61
Dividing a classified tract, 455.56
Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56
Extension of payment time, 463.6-463.9, 463.18
Flood control, 455.212
Hearing by board, notice, 455.52-455.54
Highway assessment collection, 455.50
Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6
Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55
Installment payments, waiver, 455.64-455.67
Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28
Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5
Interstate drainage districts, 467.1-467.6
Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48
Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59
Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67
Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62-455.67
Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67
Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20-455.27, 455.52-455.56
Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66
Old districts included in new, 455.133
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont’d

Taxation—Continued

Assessments for benefits—Continued

Options of payment, waiver, 455.64
Payment, 455.63, 455.90, 455.91
Railroad property assessed, 455.49
Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74, 455.197
Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74, 455.197
Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148
Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
Revenue director’s equalization powers, 421.17
Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76
Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68
Tax sale, 455.170–455.172, 589.16
Time for payment, 455.91
Time of making assessment, 455.46
Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14
Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75

Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)
Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56
Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61
Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183
Levy of drainage taxes
Annexed land, 455.130
City districts, 499.3, 499.5
Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59
Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87
Entered in drainage record, 455.60
Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217
Highway drainage districts, 460.11
Intercounty district levy, 457.16
Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57
Interstate districts, 467.6
Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58
Outlet in another state for, 455.158
Pumping station districts, 461.20
Revenue director’s equalization powers, 421.17
Refunds to owners, 455.68
Tax certificates, 455.172–455.178
Tax deed, 455.171–455.176
Tax entries, U. S. levee districts, 466.4–466.6
Tax sale, 455.173–455.177
Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183
U. S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7
Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176
Tax levies, 421.17, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
Trustees
Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30
Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
Elections, 462.1–462.23
Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
Final report of trustees, 462.40

DRAINAGe AND LEvee DISTRICTS—Cont’d

Trustees—Continued

Flood control, 455.217
Fund created by levy, 462.28
Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
Organization of board, 462.26
Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41
Tax certificates bought, 455.172
Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172
Tax sales, drainage land bought, 455.170
Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175
Term of office of trustees, 462.19
Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
United States levees connected with district
Generally, ch 466
Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
Venue of actions on construction contracts or for damages, 616.9
Violations
Diverting or obstructing, 455.160
Obstructing drains or ditches, 716.3, 716.4
Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
Warrants
Amount, 457.22
Funding or refinancing, 455.88
Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.18, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198
Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
Special warrants issued, 460.7
United States levee districts, 466.6
Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135(6)
Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT
Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22

DRAMSHOP LAW
Civil liability, 123.92–123.94

DRAYMEN
Exemption from legal process, 627.6(18)

DRIVER’S LICENSE
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead License to Operate

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
Armed forces, 29B.106, 29B.107
Implied consent law, ch 321B
DRUG ABUSE AUTHORITY
Advisory council, 224B.7-224B.10
Alcoholic treatment, merger, 125.38-125.42
Confidentiality of records, 224B.23
Co-ordination with other agencies, 224B.11
Definitions, 224B.1
Director, appointment and duties, 224B.3-224B.6
License hearing and review, 224B.19
Licensing board, 224B.14
Powers and duties, 224B.5
Purpose, 224B.2
Rules to be established, 224B.22
Termination of authority, 224B.24

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
General provisions, 203.1-203.9
Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2, 701.1
Adulteration and labeling regulations
“Adulteration” defined, 203.2, 203A.2, 203A.3
Labeling, 203A.10, 203A.13
National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
Copy required to be kept, 203.9
Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)
Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
“Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Brand names, 155.3
Controlled substances, see CONTROLLED SUB- STANCES
Criminal use, see CRIMES
Drug abuse authority, ch 224B, see DRUG ABUSE AUTHORITY
Drug addicts
Commitment by county commissioners, 2241-224.4
Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
Practitioner’s license, revoked, 147.55(4)
Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
Treatment, 224A.1-224A.6
Veterinarian’s license revoked, 169.36(4)
“Drug” defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
Drug laws, enforced by public safety department, 80.27
Drugs and cosmetics Act, ch 203A
Generic names, 155.3
Illegal use of drugs
Abortifacients, 205.1-205.3
Abortion, to procure, 701.1
Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3
Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15-745.18
Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9
Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
Insurance against negligence, druggist’s, 519.1-519.13
Itinerant merchants’ law inapplicable, 81.1(2, c)
Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7, 332.48
Labeling, 203.3-203.5, 203A.10-203A.13, 205.7
License to do business, 155.3, 155.10-155.28
Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129
Misbranded drugs, definition, 203A.19

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued
Narcotics
Addicts, mentally ill, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.4
Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
Chemical analysis made, 205.12
Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11-205.13
Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3
Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
Pharmacy examiners’ duties
General provisions, ch 147
Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15-203A.17
Narcotics and poisons, 205.13
Possession requirements, exemptions, 155.26
Pure food law applicable, 203.1-203.9
Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
Violations, operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
National formulary, standard, 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
Nonequivalent drugs, 155.36
“Package” defined, 189.1(4)
Patent (or proprietary) medicines
Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1-203.9
Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
Sale, 155.8, 205.8
Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)
Pharmacists
See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS
Liability insurance, 519.1
License to practice, 147.94-147.100
Poisons, enumerated, 205.3
Prescriptions
Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited, 155.20
Pharmacopoeia, U. S., Standard, 155.3(1), 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
Pharmacy
See PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS
Definition of “pharmacy”, 155.3
Poisons, sale regulated, 189.2, 205.1-205.13
Prescriptions
Defined, 155.3 (9, 10)
Labeling required, exception, 155.35, 203.5
Poisons, ch 205
Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
Purposes of prescription, 205.3
Refills limited, 155.34
Requirements of, written and oral, 155.33
Substitution of generic for brand name, 155.37
Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13)
Proprietary medicines, see subhead Patent Medicines above
Pure food law, 189.1-189.31
Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Transient vendors of drugs, exceptions, 332.48
DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued

Violations
Abortifacients, 205.1, 205.2
Abortions, drugs used to procure, 701.1
Drugged liquor, selling, 732.4
Institution inmates, drugs to, 745.15–745.18
Mislabling curative drugs, 203.4
Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281
Samples, depositing on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9

Wholesale druggists
Adulteration, see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above
Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20, 155.21

DYNAMITE—Continued
Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4
Threats or scares, 697.6–697.11

EARNINGS
Assignment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305
County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
Defined, consumer credit code, 537.1301
Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12
Garnishment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.5106–537.5106
Minors, 589.4
Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13
Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17
State convict labor, price, 246.18, 246.20
Wages, see WAGES
Wife's right of action, 597.16
Workers' compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

EASEMENTS
Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8
Action to establish, 564.8
Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1
Board of regents power to grant, 262.67
Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7
Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3
Conservation commission, 108.8
Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5
Controlled access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5
Disputed corners or boundaries, 650.6
Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
Federal water resources projects, 306.40
Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
Guardians, power to act, 564.6
 Interruption of use by notice, 564.5
Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2
Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6
Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 327G.76, 327G.77
Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7
Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
State lands for drainage purposes, 455.217

EATING PLACES
See ch 170, also RESTAURANTS

EDITOR
Code editor, ch 14, see CODE EDITOR

EDUCATION
Area education agency
General provisions, ch 273
Administrators
Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
Certification, 260.9
Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
Duties, generally, ch 272, 273.4
Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8
Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7
Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30
School board vacancies, 273.7
EDUCATION—Continued
Area education agency—Continued
Administrators—Continued
School financial statement filed with, 279.35
Truancy officers prosecuted, 299.12
Audits and examinations, 11.18
Board of directors, 273.8
Duties, generally, 273.3
Funding, 273.9
Media centers, 273.6, 442.27
Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3
Payment for programs and services, 273.9
Reorganization of school districts, ch 275
Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 442.7
Television media, 273.10
Tuition rates, 282.20
Vesting of powers to convey school property, 274.40
Workers' compensation, 85.2
Area vocational schools and community colleges, ch 280A
Attorneys, continuing legal education required, Ct. R. 123
Bonus board benefits, 35.7-35.12
Broadcasting system, 18.132-18.153
Certification, administrators and teachers, ch 260
City board of education, ch 279
Colleges in general, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
Community colleges, ch 280A
Compact, interstate, ch 272B
Compulsory education, 299.1-299.24
Constitutional provisions, Const., IX
Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30
Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 713A.1-713A.3
Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, 264.1-264.7
Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22
Deaf school, 270.1-270.9
Drivers' education, 321.177, 321.178
Drug abuse, 204.509
Educational examining board, ch 260
Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132-18.153
Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
Education of the states, 272B.2
Enrollment, weighted enrollment, defined, 442.4
Evening schools, 288.1-288.3
Higher educational facilities commission, ch 261
High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
Interstate compact on educational personnel, ch 284
Juvenile home, state, 244.1-244.14, 273.3(10)
Loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
Medical, ch 148C
Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222.1
Obscenity law, exemption, 725.5
Parochial schools, see RELIGION
Part-time schools, 289.1-289.7
Principals, appointment, duties, 279.21
Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, 422.45
Private schools, see SCHOOLS
EDUCATION—Continued
Professional teaching practices commissions, 272A.1-272A.8
Public instruction department, 257.1-257.30
Public schools, see SCHOOLS
School foundation program, ch 442
Securities exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202
Societies
Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19
Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)
Incorporation, 504.1
Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
Gift tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
Special education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281
State aid, generally, chs 285, 286A
State institutions, see STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions
Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5-261.17
University, state, chs 262, 263
War orphans' aid, 35.9-35.10
Work training program, ch 249C
EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE
Account of receipts and expenditures, 260.29
Certificates and diplomas, 260.2-260.30
Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.28
Expenses allowed, 260.23
Members, board of public instruction constitutes, 260.1
Personnel, 260.3
Powers of board, 260.2
Printing obtained, 260.30
Shortage of teachers
Emergency measures, 260.19
Limited elementary certificates, when discontinued, 260.20
Student teachers certificate, 260.27
Teacher qualification rules made by board not retroactive, 294.2
Teaching practices commission recommendation certificate suspension or revocation, hearing, 272A.6
EDUCATIONAL RADIO AND TELEVISION
General provisions, 18.132-18.153
EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)
See REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF
EGGS
See FOODS, subhead Eggs
Bonds paid from egg fund, 196A.21
Checkoff tax, ch 196A
Compensator's warrants, 196A.20
Egg handlers, generally, ch 196
Fund, 196A.17
Iowa egg council, 196A.4-196A.14
Penalties, 196A.23
Statistics published, 159.5(7)
EGRESS
Obtained by condemnation, 471.4-
EIGHT-HOUR LAW
Child labor provision, 92.7
Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225
Penitentiary employees, 246.4
EJECTMENT
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
Recovery of real property
General provisions, ch 646
Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14-614.22
Class actions jurisdiction, R.C.P. 43-47
Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252-255
Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43-47
Place of bringing action, 616.1
Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15-614.20
Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
Venue of action, 616.1

ELDERLY
Green thumb program, 601H.1
Transportation, 601J.3

ELDORA, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL
See ch 242, also BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL

ELECTION OF REMEDIES
Common carriers, actions, against, 327C.24
Competition law, violations, 553.15
Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

ELECTIONS
Absentee ballot counting board, 53.23
Absent voters
Generally, ch 53
Arm forces, absentee voting, 53.37-53.52
Judges election, 46.23
Abstracts of votes, see subhead Canvass of Votes below
Alternate voting systems, ch 52
Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105
Assistance in voting provided, 49.89-49.91, 52.19, 53.15
Ballot box, 49.25, 51.7-51.12
Ballots
Absent voters, 39.3, 46.23, 49.72, 53.1-53.52
Appearance of candidates on ballot, 49.30-49.42
Australian ballot system used, 43.36
Candidates name to appear but once, 49.38-49.40
Challenged, 50.20-50.22
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916
Counting
General provisions, 49.98-49.103, 50.1-50.11, 51.9-51.13
Absentee voters, 53.23-53.32
Counting boards, duties, 51.1-51.17
Electronic system, 52.1
Error as potential grounds for contesting election, 57.1
Voting machines, 52.1-52.25
Disputed, 50.3-50.6
Electronic machines, 52.26-52.39
Form of ballot, 49.42-49.50, 52.10
General election, 49.29-49.103, 50.3-50.15
Health care facilities, 53.8-53.22
Instructions to voters on use of ballot, 49.68-49.71
Judicial elections, 46.21-46.23

ELECTIONS—Continued
BalLOTS—Continued
Marked ballot returned to official, 49.84
Primary elections, generally, 43.26-43.28, 43.36, 50.14, see also subhead Primary Elections below
Printing and distribution of ballots in preparation for election, 49.50-49.67
Public measures may be separate, 52.24
Recordation, preservation and destruction of ballots after election, 50.9-50.15
Sample ballots posted, 49.30, 49.71, 52.13
Ticket, order of arranging, 49.35, 49.37
Vacancy, determined and filled, 43.77, 43.78
Violations punishable with regard to ballots, 49.96, 49.87, 49.107, 53.7, 53.35, 738.12
Voting and counting procedure, 49.77-49.103, 50.3-50.11, 51.9-51.13
Voting machines, 52.1-52.25
Bond elections
City, 384.26, see also CITIES, subhead Elections
County, 345.1-345.17, 347.1, 347A.2
School, 277.2, 278.1, 280A.19-280A.21, 296.1-296.6, 528.18, see also SCHOOLS, subhead Bonds
Bribery, see subhead Violations below
Campaign finance disclosure, 56.1-56.26, see also CAMPAIGN FUNDS
Candidates
Affidavit, 43.18, 43.19
"Candidate" defined, 56.2
Certificates of election, see subhead Certificates of Election below
Civil service employees, 19A.18, 400.29
Contests, see subhead Contests below
Death, resignation or withdrawal, 43.23, 43.79, 49.58
Financial disclosure, 44.3, 56.1-56.30
Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20
Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4
Merit system, employees, 19A.18
Nominations, see subhead Nominations below
Political activities, exceptions, 740.17
Promise of position, 49.120-49.122
Vacancies in nominations, see subhead Nominations below
Withdrawal procedure, 43.76

Canvass of votes
General provisions, ch 50
Abstracts of votes, 50.25-50.40
Boards
County, 43.49-43.51, 43.55, 43.60, 43.61, 50.24
State, 43.63-43.73, 50.37-50.40, 50.46
Constitutional amendments, 6.8
Contests, see subhead Contests below
Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.27, 2.28
Judicial elections, 46.24
Primary elections, see subhead Primary Elections below
Public measures, 6.8
School elections, 277.20
Special elections, 50.46
Tally list, 50.2
Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.44
Voting machines, 50.2, 52.16-52.23
Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.63, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88, 44.2, 44.13-44.16
ELECTIONS—Continued
Certificates of election
Generally, 50.29-50.46
Annulment, contest, 62.18
General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.41, 50.42
Presidential electors, 54.3-54.8
Special elections, 50.46
Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79-49.81, 49.104
Change of address or name, 48.7
Citizens
Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 5
City elections
General provisions, ch 376
See CITIES, subhead Elections
Clerks of election, see subhead Precinct Election Officials below
Commissioner, see subheads, County Commissioner below
Committees, see Political Parties, thereunder
Conduct of elections, 49.1-49.127
Congressmen, see subhead Officers Elected below
Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2
Amend., 1964; 6.1-6.11, 59.4, 49.43-49.50
Constitutional convention, 39.4, 52.25
Contests
General provisions, 57.1-57.6
Ballots preserved, 50.13
Type
City, 376.10
County, 50.7, 62.1-62.25
General assembly, 59.1-59.6
Governor, lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7
Presidential electors, 60.1-60.7
Primary election, ch 43
School, 277.22
State officers, 61.1-61.14
Contributions and expenditures, disclosure, 56.1-56.30
Conventions of parties, see subhead Political Parties below
Conventions, see subhead Primary Elections below
Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
Counting boards, 51.1-51.17
County agricultural extension council, 176A.3-176A.18
County auditor's duties, see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Election Duties; see also subhead County Commissioner below
County board of supervisors, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, subhead Election Duties
County commissioner
Designated, 39.3, 47.2
Duties
Absentee voters, 53.1-53.52
Campaign finance disclosure, 56.1-56.28
Canvassing of votes after election
General election, 50.9-50.34, 50.37
Special election, 50.46
ELECTIONS—Continued
Certificate of election—Continued
County commissioner—Continued
Duties—Continued
City central committee, 420.130-420.134
City elections, see CITIES, subhead Elections
Double election boards, 51.1-51.17
Electronic voting systems, ch 52
Health care facility list furnished, 135C.29
Historical preservation districts, establish, 303.22-303.26
Nomination and election of judges, 46.21-46.25
Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4-44.16
Nomination of candidates by primary election
Generally, 43.9-43.112.
Election returns, 43.45-43.74
Precinct caucuses, 43.4
Precincts established, changed, 49.3-49.11
Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3
Registration of voters, 48.1-48.32
Relocation of county seat, elections, 353.11
Sanitary district trustee elections, 358.9
School related elections
Generally, 277.4-277.33
Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7
Bonds or indebtedness, 296.4, 298.18
Formation and merger of area schools, 280A.11-280A.15, 280A.39
Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.18-275.38
Township elections, 359.12, 360.1
Voting machines, 49.19, 49.26, 52.9-52.25
Voting on candidates or questions in general election, generally, 49.5-49.127
County officers, vacancies filled, 69.13(2)
Data processing services, 47.5, 47.7
Death, resignation or withdrawal of candidate, 43.59
Definitions, 39.3, 43.2, 51.3, 69.12, 362.2
Delegates to conventions selected, see Political Parties below
Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
Distance from polls, soliciting votes, 49.107
Districts
Congressional, designated, 40.1
Judicial, designated, 602.18
Representative, state, 41.1
Senatorial, state, 41.2
Double election board, 51.1-51.17
Drainage district trustees, 462.1-462.41
Election boards
Generally, 49.12-49.20
Canvass of votes, see subhead Canvass of Votes above
Counting of ballots, see subhead Counting of Ballots above
Double boards permitted, 51.1, 51.15
Election books
Commissioners to record abstracts, 50.23, 50.40
Election registers, preservation and destruction, 50.19
Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3
Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20
Temporary appointments entered, 66.19
Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3, 65.8
Election campaign fund, 56.18-56.26
ELECTIONS—Continued

Election day

Generally, 39.1-39.7

County courthouse open, 49.123

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Elections, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 39.3

Elections, eligible, definition, 609.7

Electronic voting systems, ch 52

Electors, eligible, definition, 609.7

Employees entitled time to vote, 49.109

Equipment required at polling places, 49.25-49.28

Exceptions to general election law, county agricultural extension council elections, 176A.16

Expenses

Auditor's annual report, 333.11

Compensation of election board members, 49.20

Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.9

Data processing services, 47.5

Payment by county, city or state, 47.3, 50.23, 444.9

Political expenditures, disclosure, 47.3

Printing ballots, 47.5

Purchasing by competitive bidding required, 47.5

Federal offices

President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12

Representatives in Congress, Const., U. S., I, 4

Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17

Filing dates of nomination papers, 43.11, 44.4

Financial disclosure, 43.18, 43.67, 44.3, 44.5, ch 56

Frauds, see Violations below

Fund raising events, 56.2, 56.6

General assembly, procedure, 2.29, 2.30

General election

Death of candidates, 49.58

Definition, 39.3

Nonpartisan officers, 39.21

Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17

Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1, 39.2

Health care facility, absentee ballot voting, 53.22

Hospitals

Patient voting, 53.8

Trustees

Area, 145A.9–145A.11

Cities, 302.6

County, 347.9, 347.10, 347.25, 347A.1

Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120

Instructions to voter, 49.68–49.71, 52.19

Judges

District judges, district associate, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46

Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46

Judges of election, see subhead Precinct Election Officials below

Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.44–602.46

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.2–46.11

Library trustees, nonpartisan, 39.21

Method of conducting, general provisions, 49.1–49.127

Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3

ELECTIONS—Continued

Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 738.12, 738.16–738.19

Mobile deputy registrar, 48.27

Nomination of candidates to school related office, 277.4

Nominations

County officers, 43.6

Judges

District court and supreme court, 46.1–46.11

Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.4

Nomination papers or certificates

Generally, 43.8–43.22, 44.4

Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21

School related elections, 277.4

Nonparty organizations nominations, 43.121, 44.1–44.16

Petition, nomination, 44.4, 45.1–45.4

Primary election, see subhead Primary Elections below

State officers, 43.6

U.S. senators, 43.6

Vacancies filled

Generally, 43.23, 43.78, 43.80, 43.83, 43.88

Convention, 43.97, 43.109

Nonparty organizations, 44.9–44.13

Presidential electors, 43.80

Nonpartisan offices, 39.21

Nonpolitical parties, 43.2, ch 44, 54.4

Notice of elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18

Officers elected

Area education board, 273.4–273.7

City officers, generally, 39.20, see CITIES, subhead Elections

Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 43.83, 69.4

County central committee members, 43.99

County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.94

County officers, 39.17, 39.18, 43.6

District court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.25

Judicial nominating commissioners, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962, 46.1–46.11

President of the United States, 54.1–54.9

Prior to expiration of term, 39.7

Religious test as qualification prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3

Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16

Resignation, 69.4

Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15

Senators, U. S., see subhead Senators, U. S. below

Sex no disqualification, 39.25

State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9

Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.24

Township officers, 39.18, 39.22, 39.23, 43.21

Vice president of United States, 54.1–54.9

Party affiliation, generally, 43.38–43.42

Party, political, see subhead Political Parties below

Pending election defined, 69.12

Political activities and contributions, see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions
ELECTIONS—Continued

Political organizations
Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.1-44.16
Observer permitted at polls, 49.104

Political parties
Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.38-43.42
Candidates nominated
See also subhead Conventions below
Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1-46.11
Petition, 43.121, 45.1-45.4
Primary election, see Primary Elections below

Committees
Campagne finance disclosure, duties, 56.1-56.30
Certification of nominations, 43.88
Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
City central committee, 420.130-420.134
City precinct committee, 43.115, 43.117
Committeemen, election, 43.4
County central committee
Generally, 43.77-43.100
Certification of nominees, 43.55
Chairman, duties, 43.4, 43.95
Delegates to county convention, 43.4
Election, removal and term of office, 43.99
Precinct caucuses, 43.4
District central committee, generally, 43.77-43.104
Misconduct, penalty, 43.119
State central committee
Generally, 43.77-43.111
Certification of nominees, 43.68, 43.69, 43.88, 54.5
Establish date for precinct caucuses, 43.4
Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.78, 43.80

Conventions
Generally, 43.88-43.111
City convention, 43.112-43.118
County convention
Generally, 43.85-43.100
Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90, 43.94, 43.97
District conventions, 43.101-43.104
Federal, 55.4-55.8
Nomination to fill vacancies, 43.109
Primary election, special charter cities, 420.125-420.137
State convention, 43.107-43.111
Defined, 43.2
Names on ballots, 49.31-49.42
Nonparty organizations, nominations, see subhead Nominations above
Penal offenses, see subhead Violations below
State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111
Vacancy on ballot, 43.77-43.79

Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

Polling places
Closing procedure, 52.32
Designated
Generally, 49.21-49.24
Precincts of a special nature, 49.4, 49.10
Equipment required, 49.25-49.28

ELECTIONS—Continued

Handicapped and elderly, 49.21
Hours, 49.19, 49.73
Regulation during election, 49.104-49.107
Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exceptions, 2.68
Precinct caucuses, 43.4, 43.91, 43.92
Precinct election officials
Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105
Balloting duties, 49.50-49.91
Candidates may file for additional office, 43.115
Canvass of votes, duties, 50.1-50.23, 52.15-52.23
Closing polls, 52.32
Duties, 49.50-49.91, 52.15-52.23
Election boards
Generally, 49.12-49.20
Counting and receiving boards, 51.1-51.17
Reconvened, challenge of ballots, 50.20-50.22
Special boards, 53.23-53.32
Examination of voters, 738.27
Jury list prepared, 609.11, 609.12
Misconduct, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 738.12, 738.16-738.19
Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Primary elections, see subhead Primary Elections below
Training course, 49.124-49.126

Precincts
Generally, 49.3-49.11
Absentee ballots, 53.20
Boundaries of city wards to coincide, 363.7
Caucuses, 43.4, 43.91-43.93
Committee elected, 43.100
Special precincts established, 53.20-53.22

Presidential elections
Abstract of votes, see subhead Canvass of Votes above
Ballots, see subhead Ballots above
Certificate issued to electors, 54.6
Contest of elector's election, 60.1-60.7
Electors, presidential
Generally, 54.1-54.9
Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
Nominated by state committee, 43.80
Nonpolitical party status, 43.2, 54.4
Vacancies filled, 43.80

Primary elections
Absent voters, 53.1-53.52
Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.115
Australian ballot system used, 43.36

Ballots
Generally, 43.26-43.28
Counting, sealing, recording, 43.39, 43.45, 51.9-51.13
Endorsement of judges and signature of commissioner required, 43.36
Preservation and destruction, 50.14

Boards, see subhead Election Boards above
Candidates determined, 43.52-43.55, 43.65, 43.66
Canvass of votes
Generally, 43.45-43.72
Tie vote, determined, 43.75
Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88
ELECTIONS—Continued

Primary elections—Continued

City elections, ch 376, see CITIES, subhead Elections

Clerks of election, see Precinct Election Officials this subhead

Conventions

City convention, 43.112–43.118
County convention, 43.4, 43.85–43.100
District convention 43.101–43.104
State convention, 43.107–43.111

Counting board, 51.1–51.17

Death, withdrawal or resignation of candidate, 43.23

Definition, 39.3, 43.1

Election boards, see subhead above

Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28

Failure to nominate candidate, 43.55, 43.69

General laws applicable, enumerated, 43.5

Judges of election, see Precinct Election Officials this subhead

Method of conducting, 43.5, 49.1–49.122

Misconduct of officials, 43.119

Missing returns, messenger sent, 43.47, 43.71

Nomination by convention, see subhead Political Parties, thereunder Conventions, above

Nomination papers, 43.8–43.22

Nominations, 43.6, 43.85, 43.88, 43.121

Nominees determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66, 43.115

Nonpolitical organizations, see subhead Nominations above

Offices affected, 43.3

Party affiliation, 43.38–43.42

Party committee members chosen, 43.99

“Political party” defined, 43.2

Polling places, see subhead Polling Places above

Precinct election officials

Appointment and compensation, 49.12–49.20, 51.1–51.14

Duties, generally, 43.30, 43.36–43.46

Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53

Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58

Returns, canvassing, 43.45–43.72

Special charter cities, 43.114

Statutes applicable, enumerated, 43.5

Tie vote determined by lot, 43.75

Time of holding, 43.7

Vacancies in nominations, 43.6, 43.23, 43.55, 43.69, 43.85, 43.88

Voters

Penalty for illegal voting, 43.120, 738.24–738.29

Political affiliations, generally, 43.38–43.42

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25

Withdrawal of candidates, 43.76

Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 43.67

Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.4

Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53

Public measures, 6.2–6.11, 49.43–49.50

Questions submitted to voters

Generally, ch 345

Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7

ELECTION—Continued

Questions submitted to voters—Continued

Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16

Bond issues, municipal, 75.1, ch 407

Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Bridges to be constructed, 309.86

City elections, see CITIES, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters

College or university, private, bonds, 419.1–419.15

Constitutional amendment

Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964; 39.4

Submission procedure, 6.1–6.9

United States, 55.1–55.23

Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964

Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

County care facilities, 253.1

County conservation board, 111A.2

County conservation bonds, 111A.6

County health center, 346A.3

County library, 358B.2, 358B.18

Hospitals, public, 347.1–347.6

Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1–419.15

Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4

Number of supervisors, 331.2–331.4

Public measures, 6.1–6.11, 49.43–49.50

Purchase of land for county fair, 174.13

Railroad tax aid, 327H.1–327H.9

Relocation of county seats, 353.9–353.14

Sanitary districts, 358.2–358.9

School related questions, see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections above

State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6

State debts

Public measures, 52.25

Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 346.10–346.18

Township bond issues, 75.1–75.17

Township halls, 360.1

Transit system, 384.12

Weather modification, ch 361

Railroad tax aid, petitions, ch 327H

Receiving boards, 49.12–49.18, 51.1–51.17

Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3

Registration of voters

Generally, 48.1–48.32

Fraudulent registration punished, 48.16, 738.20

Mobile registrars, 48.27

Registry books, preservation, 50.19

Representatives in congress

Congressional districts designated, 40.1

Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., I, 4

Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101

Resignation, how made, 69.4

Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14

Representatives, state, 39.16

Residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
ELECTIONS—Continued

Returns and tally lists
Canvas, see subhead Canvass of Votes above
Messengers sent for tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19

Primary elections, see subhead Primary Elections above
Runoff election, 52.22
Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13

School related elections
Generally, chs 39-53, 277.1-277.33; see also SCHOOLS, subhead Elections
Area, 280A.12-280A.23, 280A.35-280A.38
Director district boundaries, 280A.23
General election laws applicable, 277.3
Merged areas, directors elected, 280A.15
Powers of electors, ch 278
Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12, 275.18-275.38

Senators, state, 39.15

Senators, U. S.
Certification of election, 50.43
Election, same as state officers, 39.10
Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32
Nominations, 43.6, 43.11, 43.13, 43.20
Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
Resignation, how made, 69.4
Vacancy in nomination, 43.79, 43.82
Vacancy in office, 69.8, 69.13(1)
Setting aside, 50.7, 62.18, 62.24

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Special elections
Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7
Canvas of votes, 50.46
City elections, see CITIES, subhead Elections
Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46
Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1,2; Amend., 1964; 6.1-6.11, 49.43-49.50
Constitutional amendment, Const., U. S., V; 55.1-55.19
Dates, 47.6
Death of candidates, 49.58
Defined, 39.3
Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4
Notice required, 39.6
Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14
Questions submitted to voters, see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above
Registration of voters, see subhead Registration of Voters above
School related
Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7
Method of electing directors changed, 275.18, 275.37
Reorganization of districts, 275.18
Time, 39.2
Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12-69.14
Special precinct election board, 53.23

ELECTIONS—Continued
State commissioner
Designated, 39.3, 47.1

Duties
Absentee voters, 53.13, 53.23, 53.46-53.52
Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56
Canvassing of votes after election, 50.8, 50.26-50.46
Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.1-6.11
Electronic system, 52.5
Nomination and election of judges, 46.11-46.25
Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4-44.16
Nomination of candidates by primary election, generally, 43.2-43.100
Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5
Registration of voters, 48.17, 48.32
State party central committee, audit filed, 43.111
Voter registration commission, 47.8
Voting machines, 52.5, 52.25
Voting on candidates or questions in general election, generally, 49.7-49.126

State officers, 43.6
Supplies required at polling places, 49.25-49.28
Terms of officers elected, 39.8-39.24
Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44
Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916, 39.1-39.7, 43.7
Time of opening and closing polls, 49.19, 49.73
Town, see CITIES

Township
Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
Candidates nomination papers, affidavit required, 43.21
Clerk, duties, 359.22, 359.23
Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
First election in new township, 359.10-359.13
Questions submitted, see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above
Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
Training course for election personnel, 49.124-49.126

Vacancies in nominations, see also subhead Nominations above

Violations
Generally, 738.1-738.29
Absent voters, 53.7, 53.34-53.36
Advertising requirements, 738.22, 738.23
Betting on results, 726.6
Bribery, 43.120, 738.1-738.3, 738.14
Campaign finance disclosure, 56.11-56.16, 56.29
Conduct at or near the polls or in voting, 49.88-49.122, 52.20
 Contributions, see Political Activities and Contributions this subhead
Disturbance of peace, 744.1
Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17
ELECTIONS—Continued
Violations—Continued
Employer influencing employee’s vote, 49.110
False affidavit, 53.34
False registration, 48.16, 738.20
Fraud or corruption, grounds for contesting election, 57.1
Illegal voting, 43.120, 738.24–738.29
Merit system employees, 19A.18
Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 738.12, 738.16–738.19
Political activities and contributions
Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30
Commerce counsel, 475.4
Conservation commission, 107.22
Employees of state, prohibited, 53.7, 740.13, 740.18
Primary elections, illegal voting, 738.24–738.29
Revenue director, 421.3
Social services department, commissioner, 217.5
Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
Promise of influence or position, 49.120–49.122
Revealing results prior to closing, 51.11
Soliciting funds from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121
Use of publicly owned vehicles, 740.15
Voter registration commission, 47.8
Voter registration lists, 47.3, 47.5, 48.5
Voters
Absent voters, 53.1–53.52
Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7
Challenging, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104
Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Disenfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 51.16
Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109
Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19
Judicial selection, 49.18
Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 4
Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
Primary election, see subhead Primary Election above
Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
Qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4; 47.4, 49.79–49.81
Registration, 48.1–48.32
Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17
Unqualified, 738.8
Violations, see subhead Violations above
Voting
General provisions, 49.77–49.103
Absent voters, 53.1–53.52
Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.18, 52.19, 53.15
By ballot or machine, 49.29
Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104
ELECTRICITY
Burglary by means of electricity, 708.5
Electric power generators, ch 476A
Larceny of electric current, 709.7
Production of, resource recovery, 455B.75
ELECTRIC POWER GENERATORS
Generally, ch 476A
ELECTRIC UTILITIES
Area of service, 476.22–476.26
City franchises and regulations, 364.2
Generator plants, generally, ch 476A
Joint agreements, ch 390
Municipal plants, 427.1 (2)
Privately owned utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities
Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15, 478.1–478.32
ELECTRONIC BANKING
General provisions, ch 527
Transfer of funds
Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.19
Terms for transactions furnished customer, 527.6
ELEMSOYNARY INSTITUTION
See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions; see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations, (old) and Nonprofit Corporations Organized Under the Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act
ELEVATORS
Grain elevators, see GRAIN AND GRANARIES, subhead Elevators and Warehouses
Handicapped persons, accessibility requirements, 104A.3
Housing law requirements, 413.42, 413.54
Passenger and freight elevator, fire escape signs near, 203.6(5)
State elevator code, ch 104
EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS
Generally, chs 147, 156, see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS
EMBANKMENT
Millowner's recovery for injury, 469.24

EMBEZZLEMENT
Armed forces, 29B.113
Criminal provisions, ch 710

EMBLEMS
Penalty for wearing military badge unlawfully, 713.28

EMERGENCY
Assistance at accident, good samaritan, 613.17
Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108
Emergency printing contracts, state, 18.50
Emergency relief fund, 251.1-251.7
Moratorium law, 654.15
Telephone, failure to yield, 714.33, 714.34
Trots called by governor, 742.6, 742.7
Vehicles, 331.1

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued
Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8-1.10, 471.2, 471.3
Flood control, 455A.15
Funds from condemnation, 337.15-337.19
Gardens protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16
Highways
Advertising, state can condemn, 306B.4
Authorization, generally, 306.19, 471.1-471.5
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
County gravel and material beds for, 306.19, 309.63
Drainage, 306.19, 314.7, 460.10-460.13
Established, altered, vacated, 306.10-306.37
Procedure, generally, 306.19-306.37, 472.1-472.53
Protection from condemnation, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Roads to parks, 111.8-111.10
Interpretative clause, 471.19
Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9
Jury to assess damages, fees, 337.11(5), 469.18
Lead mine drainage, 465.1-465.20
Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4
Moving expenses, 472.14
Orchards protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Parks, public, 111.7-111.10
Pipeline company's rights, 479.24, 479.25
Plats, applicability, 409.33
Private individual's rights, 471.4
Proceedings to condemn
Generally, ch 472
Appeal procedure, 472.18-472.24
Applicant's right of possession, 472.25-472.30
Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3
Appraisement procedure, 472.14, 472.17
Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34
Clerk's duty, liability, 472.35-472.37, 472.40
Commission to assess damages, 472.4-472.14, 472.17, 472.23, 472.43
Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32
Highway matters, appeal, 589.27
Homesteading projects, 472.53
Notice of assessment, service, 472.8-472.13
Optional county procedure, highways, 306.27-306.37
Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16
Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30
Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7-111.10
Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31
Recorder's record, fee, liability, 472.38-472.40
Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35-472.37
Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34
Sheriff's duties, liability, 472.7, 472.40, 472.43
Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41
Protection from condemnation
Buildings, 471.4, 472.26, 472.27
Cemeteries, 306.20, 471.4, 471.7
Hedges along highways, limitation, 318.1-318.4
Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12
Trees and orchards
Damage paid before taking, 472.26
Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149
Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13

EMBANKMENT
Millowner's recovery for injury, 469.24

EMBEZZLEMENT
Armed forces, 29B.113
Criminal provisions, ch 710

EMBLEMS
Penalty for wearing military badge unlawfully, 713.28

EMERGENCY
Assistance at accident, good samaritan, 613.17
Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108
Emergency printing contracts, state, 18.50
Emergency relief fund, 251.1-251.7
Moratorium law, 654.15
Telephone, failure to yield, 714.33, 714.34
Trots called by governor, 742.6, 742.7
Vehicles, 331.1

EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued
Abstract of land taken required, 471.20
Airports, 330.5, 330A.8(11)
Attorney's fees on appeal, 472.33
Authority includes right to purchase, 471.4, 471.5
Aviation authorities, 330A.8(11)
Billboards
Interstate highways, 306B.4
Regulations, 306C.10-306C.22
Cemeteries protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Cemeteries, township trustees, 359.28, 471.5
Cities, generally, 403.6, 403A.3, ch 472; see CITIES, subhead Eminent Domain
Cities, in joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
Coal mine drainage, 465.1-465.29
Commission to assess damages, see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below
Compensation required, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18
Conservancy districts, 467D.6
Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8-111.10
Conservation easements not acquired by use of eminent domain, 111D.1-111D.5
Construction as to grant of power, 471.19
Corporations
Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11
Railroads, see subhead Railroad Corporations below
Counties
County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)
Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
Highways, see subhead Highways below
Limestone quarries, 202.1
Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10
Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12
Damage assessed by commission, 472.4, 472.14
Dams and races, 471.9(4)-471.12, 472.27
Dormitories, state board of regents, 262.36
Drainage
Highway drainage, 460.10-460.13
Mineral land drainage, 465.1-465.29
Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
Settling basins and channels, 461.12
Egress to land without roadway, 471.4
Electric transmission lines, 478.6, 478.15

EMINENT DOMAIN
Abstract of land taken required, 471.20
Airports, 330.5, 330A.8(11)
Attorney's fees on appeal, 472.33
Authority includes right to purchase, 471.4, 471.5
Aviation authorities, 330A.8(11)
Billboards
Interstate highways, 306B.4
Regulations, 306C.10-306C.22
Cemeteries protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Cemeteries, township trustees, 359.28, 471.5
Cities, generally, 403.6, 403A.3, ch 472; see CITIES, subhead Eminent Domain
Cities, in joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
Coal mine drainage, 465.1-465.29
Commission to assess damages, see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below
Compensation required, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18
Conservancy districts, 467D.6
Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8-111.10
Conservation easements not acquired by use of eminent domain, 111D.1-111D.5
Construction as to grant of power, 471.19
Corporations
Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11
Railroads, see subhead Railroad Corporations below
Counties
County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)
Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
Highways, see subhead Highways below
Limestone quarries, 202.1
Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10
Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12
Damage assessed by commission, 472.4, 472.14
Dams and races, 471.9(4)-471.12, 472.27
Dormitories, state board of regents, 262.36
Drainage
Highway drainage, 460.10-460.13
Mineral land drainage, 465.1-465.29
Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
Settling basins and channels, 461.12
Egress to land without roadway, 471.4
Electric transmission lines, 478.6, 478.15
EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued

Protection from condemnation—Continued

Trees and orchards—Continued

Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
Windbreaks, 318.1-318.5

Public grounds or buildings, 359.28

Public improvements, power to condemn or purchase, 471.1, 471.4, 471.5

Public utilities, cities

Payment to displaced persons, 472.42
Power to condemn, 472.46-472.52, 476A.7

Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11

Railroad corporations

General provisions, 471.6-471.19
Abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15-471.19
Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
Procedure, 472.1-472.43, see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above

Riparian rights, 327F.5, 471.12
Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69

Reversion of condemned land, 327G.76, 327G.77
Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 327F.4, 327F.5

Roads, see subhead Highways above

Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
School sites, 297.6, 471.15
Sheriff's duties, procedure, 337.15-337.19
Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15-337.19
Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4

State's power

Generally, 471.1-471.5
Highways and parks, 111.7-111.9
Procedure, see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above

Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.1-477.5, 477.14

Title to land for parks and highways, 111.10
Trees protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation above

United States land, generally, 1.4-1.9
United States right to condemn, 471.2, 471.3
Urban renewal projects, acquisition of property, 403.6, 403.7

Water districts, right of way, 357.31
Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75
Zinc mine drainage, 465.1-465.29

EMPLOYEES, STATE

Cash incentive awards, 19.33
Collective bargaining rights, ch 20
Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
Disability program, 79.2, 79.20-79.22
Green thumb, exempt merit system, unemployment, retirement benefits, 601F.4(8)

Group insurance, ch 509A
Health maintenance, payroll deduction, 514B.21
Highway employees, moving expenses, 307A.2
Holidays paid, 33.2
Interview and moving expenses, 79.16
Leave of absence for national guard, 29A.28
Merit employment system, ch 19A
Political activity prohibited, 19A.18, 19A.19, 19A.25

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Compensation not allowed members, 95.1
Employment agencies, private, 94.12, ch 95
Members of commission, ex officio, 95.1

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)
Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)
Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)
Established as division of employment security department, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)
Financing requirements, 96.12(2)
Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 96.12
National employment system Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12
Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)
Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY DEPARTMENT

See JOB SERVICES OF IOWA

ENACTING CLAUSE

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

ENACTMENT

City ordinances, 364.1, ch 380
Legislative bills

General provisions, ch 3
Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK

Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)
Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20
Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13
ENCUMBRANCES
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Liens, chs 572-584, see LIENS
Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

ENDORSEMENT
Commercial paper, generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
County attorney's information, 769.3, 769.5
Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100
Documents of title, 554.7501-554.7506
Endorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100
Execution by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259
Indictment, 772.1-772.3
Investment securities, 554.8307-554.8310
Negotiable instruments
Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)
Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59
Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

ENERGY POLICY COUNCIL
Appointments and compensation, 93.2-93.6
Definitions, 93.1
Duties, 93.7
Emergency powers, 93.8
Energy data, central depository established, 93.7
Federal funds, 93.15
Reports, 93.7(4)
Research and development fund, 93.14
Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.80

ENGINEER, COUNTY
See COUNTY ENGINEER

ENGINEERS—Continued
Secretary, 114.9-114.12
Suspension and revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22
Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25

ENGINES
Insurance against explosion, 508.29
Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80-321.94
Railroad engines, see RAILROADS

ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Co-operative association articles, 499.40
Food labels, 189.9
Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3
Medium of instruction, 280.4
Penal provisions, 618.2
Prison-made goods, labels, 218.1
Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

ENGRAVINGS
Counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20

ENTertainments
Amusements, see AMUSEMENT PLACES
Disturbing public assembly, punishment, 744.2
Theaters, see THEATERS

ENTICING
Child stealing, situs of action, 706.2
Females, 752.2(1)

ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE
Deed, requirement, 557.15
Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528

ENTONOMologist, STATE
General provisions, ch 177A

ENTRIES
Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27
Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27
Falsifying, penalties, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12
Use as evidence, 622.43-622.46

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT
Administrative procedure Act applicable, 455B.39, 455B.41, 455B.83, 455B.92
Air pollution facilities, municipal support, 419.1, 419.8, 419.11
Annual report, 455B.7
Appointments, governor, 455B.4
Bonds, 455B.7, 455B.88
Burden of proof, 455B.21, 455B.49
Commissions
Air quality
General provisions, 455B.10-455B.29
Certificate of acceptance, 455B.23, 455B.24
Executive director, duties, 455B.13, 455B.15, 455B.17
Membership, 455B.4
Chemical technology
General provisions, 455B.100-455B.107
Membership, 455B.4
Solid waste disposal
General provisions, 455B.75-455B.99
Executive director, duties, 455B.77, 455B.79, 455B.80, 455B.89, 455B.96
Membership, 455B.4
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT
Commissions—Continued
Water quality
General provisions, 455B.30–455B.74
Certification board, 455B.53
Definitions, 455B.30
Drinking water standards, 455B.32(8), 455B.42
Effluent standards, criteria considered, 455B.35
Executive director, duties, 455B.33, 455B.51, 455B.52, 455B.57–455B.59, 455B.61
Fee, operator’s certificate, 455B.61
Membership, 455B.4
Public water supply systems, 455B.32
Confidential communications and records, 455B.16, 455B.52
County board of supervisors, duties, 455B.23, 455B.81
Director
Conservation commission, member, 107.1
Executive committee, duties, 455B.3
Natural resources council, member, 455A.4
Radioactive material, interagency council member, 136B.2
Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
Stop orders, emergency, 455B.18, 455B.34, 455B.91
Effluent standards not more stringent than federal, 455B.32
Executive committee, generally, 455B.6, 455B.7
Federal water pollution Act, 455B.30, 455B.32, 455B.36
Funds, sewage works construction fund, 455B.67
Housing finance authority, 220.25
Injunctions, 455B.21, 455B.93
Investigations, 455B.3
Iowa standards for sewer, water systems, 455B.32(11), 455B.45
Laboratory services, University of Iowa, 263.8
Livestock feedlot control, ch 172D
Mining standards, 83A.31
Permits, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.74, 455B.79, 455B.82
Radioactive materials, 455B.85–455B.94
State hygienic laboratory, investigations, 263.7
Subpoenas, 455B.13
Trade secrets preserved, 455B.40
Variances, 455B.22
Violations
Generally, 455B.25, 455B.44, 455B.45, 455B.52, 455B.64, 455B.82, 455B.94, 455B.98, 455B.105
Penalties, 455B.49
Prosecuted
Attorney general
Air pollution, 455B.12, 455B.20, 455B.25
Chemicals and pesticides, 455B.104
Solid waste disposal, 455B.82, 455B.93
Water pollution, 455B.49, 455B.72
County attorney, 455B.64

EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES
Civil rights protected, ch 601A
Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 392.6
National guard members, 29A.43
Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6
Telephone and telegraph facilities, 477.5
Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

EQUIPMENT
Secured transactions, defined and law applicable, 554.9105–554.9109
Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

EQUIPMENT COMPANIES
Freight lines taxation, 435.1–435.8

EQUITABLE
EQUITABLE
Equitable actions
Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624; R.C.P. 334
Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
Creditor’s bill, 630.16–630.19
Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
Issues transferred
Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)
Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11, 626.44
Court may direct change, 611.11
Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12
Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10
Issues tried in law action, 611.10
Jurisdiction
District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332
Mandamus, 661.3
Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
Note and mortgage, action on, 615.6, 654.4
Pleadings, see PLEADINGS
Procedure, 611.13
Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107
Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19
Title put in issue, 648.15
Trial commencement, when, 624.6
Interest
Absentee’s estate, administration bars, 633.516
Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70
Equitable sale, how made, 630.8
Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12
Issues, trial in law action, 611.10
Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105
Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16–630.19
Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

EPIDEMICS
See 135.11, 263.7, 420.186, 732.1, 732.2

EQUALIZATION
Boards of equalization, see TAXATION, subhead
Assessments, thereunder see respective review boards
EQUITY
Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2
Commercial Code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103
Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.16
Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15
Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52
Partnerships, limited, 545.56
Petition shall state if law or equity, R.C.P. 70
Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION
Execution sales, 628.1-628.27
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

EROSION
Soil conservation, 467A.2-467A.7, 467A.42-467A.53

ERRORS
Appellate review, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction
Assignment on appeal, 793.15
Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Mistake
Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
Harmless error, disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15
Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

ESCAPE
Armed forces personnel, 29B.92
Criminal provisions, 745.1-745.18

ESCHEAT
Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556
Administration, 633.54-633.546
Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1-567.8
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
Institution inmates, 218.67-218.70
Limitation on recovery, 633.543
Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63
Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2
Notice to persons interested, 633.544
Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546
Political funds, 56.27
Postal savings, 556.30-556.36
Proceedings for escheat, 633.543-633.546
Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5, 633.545
Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546
Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545
Uninherited property, ch 556
Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

ESCRROW
Plead specially, R.C.P. 101
Unemployment compensation requirement, 96.7

ESTATES
Absentees, estates of, 633.510-633.517
Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

ESTATES—Continued
Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001-524.1006
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
Deceased persons, ch 633, see PROBATE CODE
Estate tax, 451.1-451.13
Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9
Fee simple
Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19
Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19
Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96
Leasehold estate, see LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES
Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12
Real property, ch 557, see REAL PROPERTY
Tenancies, see TENANCY

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Absentees’ estates, 633.580-633.585
Actions
Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Bond for costs, 621.1-621.4
Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
Devises and legatees
Generally, ch 633, also PROBATE CODE
Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.14-614.28
Executors and administrators
Generally, 633.63-633.204, see also PROBATE CODE
Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2
Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)
Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9
Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
Discovery of assets, 630.1-630.19
Garnishment action, survival, 642.4
Illegitimate’s support claim, 675.6, 675.22
Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61
Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1
Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15
Minor’s death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18
Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22
Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2
Pleadings
Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
Realty subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88
Rent from life-estate lease, 562.1
Substitution as party in action, see subhead Executors and Administrators below
Suit in own name R.C.P. 2
Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1-540.4
Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22
Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309
Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15
Inheritance tax collected by revenue department, 450.55, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
Actions—Continued
Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9
Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264
Wills, established or contested
   Generally, 633.308–633.320, see also PROBATE CODE
   Legalization of defective notice, 587.5
   Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)
   Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60
Administration
   Generally, 633.330–633.489, see also PROBATE CODE
   Declaratory judgments to determine questions, R.C.P. 264, 633.10
   Inheritance tax procedure, 450.22
   Jurisdiction in district court, 633.10
   No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.16, 450.22
   Revenue director's request, 450.21
Aliens
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
   Escheat, 567.1–567.8
   Inheritance tax rate, 450.93
   Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2
Ancillary administration
Foreign executors, administrators, trustees
   Generally, 633.495–633.517, see also PROBATE CODE
   Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24
   Inheritance tax requirements, 450.87–450.92
   Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90
   Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.81
   Inventory filed with clerk and revenue director, 450.89
   Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10
Appeals
   See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT
   Estate tax rulings, 451.9
   Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33, 450.34, 450.59
Appraisal
   Appraisers appointed, oath, 450.24, 450.30
   Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.27–450.48, 450.96
Assets of estate
   Bank deposits, 450.86
   Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11
   Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
   Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86–450.88
   Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70
   Insurance, 509.2(6), 509.12, 512.7
   Limited partnerships, 545.37
   Transfer, notice to revenue department, 450.86
Attorneys, compensation or fees
   Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14
   Escheat cases, alien property, 567.8
   Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
   Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
   Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
Bank deposits, 524.805(7), 524.807, 524.808
Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1006
Beneficiaries
   Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
   Inheritance tax
      Barred as appraisers, 450.24
      Compromise of tax, 450.92
      Removal of property, penalty, 450.50
   Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96
   Retirement benefits accrued, 97B.52
Bonds
   Generally, 633.168–633.187, see also PROBATE CODE
   Executors and administrators
      Action on, venue, 616.3(4)
      Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55
      Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18
      Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
      Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
   Inheritance tax, 450.34–450.50, 450.86
Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19
Burials, see subhead Funeral Expense below
Business of decedent continued, 153.19, 633.83
Cemeteries, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19
Chain store tax, liability, 424.2
Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 606.14
Children
   Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
   Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
   Veteran's, child tax exemption, 425.15, 427.4
   Workers' compensation, 85.2, 85.42
Claims against estate
   Generally, 633.410–633.449 see also PROBATE CODE
   Mentally ill, care and support
      Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12
      Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30
      Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19
   Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81
   Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222.83
Payment of claims
   Generally, 633.425–633.437
   Funeral and last sickness expense, 509.2(6)
   Unemployment security contributions, 96.14(4)
   Pleading by executor or administrator
      Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
      Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
Codicils, 557.8
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates
Compromise of Inheritance tax, 450.92
Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 682.36
Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
Continuation of decedent's business, 153.19, 156.11, 633.83
Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17
Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Costs
See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Costs
Estate tax appeals, 451.9
Failure to revive action, 625.11
Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87
Inheritance tax, payment, 450.12, 450.84, 450.87
Real estate sales, 450.12
Creditors
Administration granted, 450.21
Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10
Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336
Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
Debts of estate
Generally, 633.425–633.437, see also PROBATE CODE
Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.89
Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12
Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
Descent and distribution
Generally, 633.210–633.226, see also PROBATE CODE
Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Homesteads, 561.11–561.14, 561.18
Insurance, group, exempt, 509.12
Issue defined, 4.1(7)
Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626.103
Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19
Title, change certified by clerk, 606.14
Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Elderly, supplementary assistance recipients, taxes suspended, 427.8–427.11
Embalmer, representative may continue business, 156.11
Escheat
Generally, 633.543–633.546, see also PROBATE CODE
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70
Nonresident alien land, 567.2
Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2
Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5
Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22
Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
Executors and administrators
Generally, 633.63–633.204, see also PROBATE CODE
Applications
Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9
Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72
Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56
Appointment, notice, legalized, 550.1
Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.807, 524.908
Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19
Compensation, 633.197–633.204
Compromise of Inheritance tax, 450.92

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
Executors and administrators—Continued
Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 524.513
Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16
Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
Definition in estate tax law, 451.1
Discharge, banks and trust companies, successor, 524.1004
Embezzlement by, larceny, 710.11
Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6
Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
Fees, 450.61, 633.197–633.204
Forcible entry and detain action, parties, 648.2
Funeral director's business continued, 156.11
Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4
Garnishment, 642.1
Income tax duties, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23, 422.27
Inheritance tax duties, ch 450
Inventory
Generally, 633.361–633.368, see also PROBATE CODE
Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72
Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89
Liability
Estate tax, 451.6
Inheritance tax, 450.5
Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.19
Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.37
Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21
Property in litigation, deposits, 622.30
Property of decedent, taxation listing, 428.1(4)
Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.95, 451.8
Reports
Generally, 633.469–633.481, see also PROBATE CODE
Income tax reports, 422.23
Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.203(6), 502.210
Substitution as party in action
Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22
Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18
Notice served on legal representative, 611.22; R.C.P. 21
Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22
Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21
Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67
Surety, suit on creditors refusal, 540.1, 540.4
Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1
Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19 (5)
Violations
See also PROBATE CODE
Embezzlement, 710.11
Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50
Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13
Fees
Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450.12
Executors and administrators, 633.197–633.204
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Final returns, refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94

Funds
Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3
Trust funds
Bank deposit on court order, 682.29, 682.31
Separate from bank funds, 524.1002

Funeral expenses
Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)
Insurance exemption, 509.2(6)
Supplementary assistance recipients, 249.9
Workers’ compensation law, 85.28

Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
Gift to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11

Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96

Homesteads, 425.1-425.15, 561.1-561.21, 633.240-

Illegitimate child’s claim for support recoverable, 675.6, 675.22

Inheritance taxes, 450.1-450.96

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Inmates of state institutions, 218.65-218.70

Insurance
See also PROBATE CODE
Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
Carrier’s negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187
Exemptions, 508.12, 511.37, 512.17
Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37

Inventory
Generally, 633.361-633.368, see also PROBATE CODE

Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89
Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72
Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45-450.57
Limitation of actions, 614.2
Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19
Mentally ill persons, 230.15-230.30
Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4
“Net estate” defined in estate tax, 451.3
Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Nonresidents
See also PROBATE CODE
Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89-450.91
State tax, 451.3

Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2
Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.38
Perpetual care of decedent’s cemetery lot, 566.19
Personal property, 450.45-450.48
Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65-218.70
Probate of wills, 633.290-633.306, see also PROBATE CODE

Real property
See also PROBATE CODE
Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.98

Conveyances
Indexing by recorder, 557.52
Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17
Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950; 558.14
Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81

Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46,
450.48, 450.51, 450.52

Exception from estate tax, 451.3
Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2
Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 561.18
Homestead tax credit, 425.11
Inheritance tax, generally, ch 450

Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1
Life estate not enlarged by word “heirs”, 557.21
Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91
Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58

Sale of personal property
See also PROBATE CODE
Sale of real estate
See also PROBATE CODE
Small estates, administration, ch 635
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued
Spouse surviving
See also PROBATE CODE
Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5
Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4
Firemen's and policemen's pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
Homestead
Devises subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
New homestead exempt, 561.20
Occupancy, 230.28, 561.11, 561.15
Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11
Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9
Removal of spouse or children without consent, 561.15
Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65-218.70
Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
Joint bank deposits, 524.806
Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10
Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11
Veteran's spouse, tax exemption, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
Workers' compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43
State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16
Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
Taxes
Generally, see TAXATION
Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27
Estate tax, 451.1-451.13
Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2), 425.15
Income tax, 422.4-422.31
Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96
Judicial review authorized, 450.59
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.12
Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6
Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
Sales and services tax, 422.42-422.59
Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
Use tax, 423.1-423.26
Widows, see subhead Spouse Surviving above
Workers' compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44
Wrongful death, damages, 633.336
ESTOPPEL
Commercial Code, remedies supplementary, 554.1103
Competition law cases, 553.17
Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65
County bonds, former recovery, effect, 346.21
Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4
Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6
Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34
Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31
Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2
Surety company on bond, 681.22
Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17
ESTRAYS
Animals, 188.1-188.50
Lost property, 644.1-644.18
EUGENICS BOARD
General provisions, ch 145, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
District court procedure, 145.15-145.19
Expenses, when and how paid, 145.20
Hearing and examination before board, 145.3-145.15
Operation requirements, 145.9-145.21
Persons affected by eugenics law, 145.2, 145.9, 145.12
Physician selected by patient, fee, 145.21, 145.22
Separate findings in each case, 145.10
Service of order, how made, 145.11
State Institution executives on board, 145.1
Sterilization, 145.9, 145.15-145.19
EVICITION
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
Housing law provisions
Alteration of dwelling unlawfully, 413.106
Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79
Noncompliance, 413.117
Subletting of lodgings, tenant violation, 413.78
Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2
Writ of possession, 646.24
EVIDENCE
Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5
Abstracts of title, 646.7-646.9; R.C.P. 272
Accounts, see subhead Books of Account below
Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.28, 622.38, 622.39
Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23
Acts, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 102
Administrative hearings, 17A.14
Admissions
Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3
Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)
Use and effect, R.C.P. 127
Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7
Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)
Affiant examined in court, 622.90
Amount of evidence required, 619.9
Appeal, requirements, 624.2-624.5; R.C.P. 340, 341
Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8-90.10
Arbitration, court supervised, 679.5
Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18
Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)
Assignment of tax sale certificate, presumption, 446.31
Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
Books and documents inspection and examination, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131
Books and records of corporation, 491.64
Books and records, tax matters, copies, 446.36
Books of account
Admissible as evidence, 622.28-622.30
Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
EVIDENCE—Continued

Bank records, photographic copies, 528A.3
Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
Electronic records, 622.28
Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30
Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
Production for inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131
Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207

Books of science, history or art, 622.23
Brands, 187.10
Burden of proof
Amount of proof required, 619.9
Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.21
Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.44
Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15
Commercial paper, incomplete instruments, 554.3115
Commercial transactions, 554.1205
Commission, real estate sale, 117.30
Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.21, 455B.49
Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31
Holder in due course, 554.3307
Local budget law hearings, 24.28
Mental illness, hearings, inapplicability, 229.12
Mental illness of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2
Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.45
Motor vehicles
Franchisor, franchise hearing, 322A.9
Passing signal not heard, 321.301
Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
Presumptions, see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence below
Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5
Railroad cases, 327D.5, 327D.90, 327D.102
Sales and use tax appeals, 423.16
Securities law provisions, 502.205
Soldiers preference law trials, 70.7
Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403
Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23
Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17
Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
Telegraph company, error in message, 477.8
Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.15
Trials by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195
Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 191
Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201

Census record competent, 26.5
Certificates
County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24
Firemen, entitled to exemption, 102.2
Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48
Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50
Wills admitted to probate, 633.301
Certified copies
Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
Additional entries from time to time, 622.45
Adoption of minors, 622.36
Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517

EVIDENCE—Continued

Certified copies—Continued
Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
Civil service commission records, 400.4
Duplicate state records, 304.13
Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
Judicial record of other courts, 622.52-622.55
Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93
Notary public's protest record, 622.31
Notice to prevent easement, 564.5-564.7
Official to furnish copies certified, 622.46
Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
Presumption not conclusive, 622.40
Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
Real estate instruments, 622.36
Recorded instruments, 622.37-622.40
Statutes, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.50, 622.60
Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
Transportation regulation and safety division record, 321.10
Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10
Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301
Zoning board review return, 414.17

Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
Character evidence, 99.14, 622.18
Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15
CIVIL LIABILITY NO EXCUSE FROM TESTIFYING, 622.13
Code, use in evidence, 14.17-14.20, 622.59, 622.60
Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Common carrier rates, 327D.19
Communications between husband and wife, 622.9
Communications, privileged, 622.7-622.11
Communication with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 87.25
Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, 1, 4

Competent evidence, defined, 622.105
Competent witnesses defined, 622.1

Conclusive evidence
Acknowledgments, 586.1
Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24
Certificate of eligibility, soldiers, 219.6
City plat prior to 1950; 558.14
Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.1
Deeds executed prior to 1960; 614.22
Drainage and levee districts, 455.19, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184

Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
Findings of fact, 86.25, 117.41, 118.13
Heirs surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
Highway change proceedings, 306.30
Legalizing Acts, 586.1
Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114
Recorded Instruments, not conclusive, 622.40
Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
State land sale, payment, 10.6
Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36
Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
EVIDENCE—Continued
Conclusive evidence—Continued
Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
Unemployment compensation cases, other states authority, 68.14(3)
Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
Wills, judgments and agreements, 587.5
Workers' compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.25

Confidential communications, 622.7-622.11
Consular invoice, 554.1202
Contracts, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
Contributory negligence, 619.17
Contributory negligence, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6
Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
Conviction for motor vehicle offenses, 321.489, 321.490
Copies, certified, see subhead Certified Copies above
Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136
Correspondence, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.45
County bond defenses admissible, 346.21
Court records, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.52-622.58
Court reports, foreign states, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.61
Court-martial, 29B.51
Credibility, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
Credit union records, 553.28
Criminal cases, ch 782, also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 782.1
Criminalistic laboratory findings, 749A.2-749A.4
Crimininating questions
Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
Immunity
Generally, 782.9-782.11
Insurance officials, 515.136
Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13
Unemployment compensation trials, 96.11(10)
Witness required to answer, 741.3
Cross-examination
Adverse examination, 624.1
Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13
Depositions
Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)
Cross-Interrogatories, R.C.P. 150
Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205

EVIDENCE—Continued
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Declarations against interest
Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27
Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.22
Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7
Dental, evidence admissible under, 619.10
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS
Discovery, see DISCOVERY
Documentary evidence
“Best evidence”, 622.37, 622.48
Books of account, see subhead Books of Account above
Certified copies, see subhead Certified Copies above
Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6
Credit union records, 553.28
Duplicate state records, 304.13
Executive acts proved by, 622.57
Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101
Medical examiner's records, 339.10
Notarizations legalized, 586.1
Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131
Surveyor general's records, 622.47
Documents filed with state, political subdivisions, 622.105, 622.106
Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49
Duplicate state records, 304.13
Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12
Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7
Election contests, testimony secured, 59.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16
Electronic records, 622.28
Entries
Generally, 622.27-622.30, 622.43-622.46
Examination of witnesses; adverse, 624.1
Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24
Executive acts, how proved, 622.57
Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101
Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122(d)
Expert witnesses, obscenity law prosecutions, 725.7
Failure of proof, variance, 619.8; R.C.P. 106
Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17
Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11
Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42
Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5
Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24
Foreign judgments, proof, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.53, 622.55
Foreign judgments, proof, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.53, 622.55
Foreign unwritten law, proof, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.61
Frauds, statute of, 622.32-622.35
Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11
Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37
Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25
Historical works, when admissible, 622.23
EVIDENCE—Continued
Holder in due course, 554.3307
Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.4, 622.7-622.9
Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, 782.9
Impeachment of witnesses
Character as testing credibility, 622.18
Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)
Implied consent law, 321B.6-321B.12
Incrimination, see subhead Criminating Questions above
Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
Instruments
Adoption of minors, 622.36
Copies, when admissible, 622.37, 622.48
Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24
Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
Real estate, affecting, 622.36
Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100
Written controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21
Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3
Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126; see also INTERROGATORIES
Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191
Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12
Judicial notice
City ordinances, 622.62
Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. -59(a)
Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94
Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)
Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11
Seal, appellate court, 684.39
Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187
Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4
Legislative proceedings, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.58
Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47
Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2-659.4
Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3
Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48
Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23
Maps and records, U. S. surveyor general, 622.47
Market price, sales account, 554.2723
Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209
Medical examiner's report, 339.10
Mentally retarded persons, superintendents certificate of costs, 222.79
Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.68
Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192
Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.9; R.C.P. 97
Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18
Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42
Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321.271
Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.6, 321B.10-321B.12
Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11
Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)
Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91
Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7

EVIDENCE—Continued
Obscenity law prosecutions, 725.7
Offer to confess judgment, 677.3, 677.6, 677.9, 677.13
Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 94.22
Oral evidence
Custom and usage, 554.1205
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61
Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1
Unwritten contract established, 622.35
Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14
Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
Original entries, competent evidence
Books, writings, records, 622.28
Copies of original entries, book, 622.44, 622.45
Judicial record produced, 622.52
Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3
Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35
Past acts, admissible, sexual psychopath commitment hearings, 225A.10
Patents for land, how proved, 622.41
Performance of a legal duty, 622.27
Perpetuating testimony, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 159-166
Personal transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
Photographic copies
Bank records, 524.221
Books of account, 622.30
Credit union records, 533.28
Tax records, 422.68(4)
Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38
Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42
Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 106
Presumptions and prima-facie evidence
Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R.C.P. 99, 232
Acknowledgments legalized, 558.1
Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91
Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96
Agricultural lime, 201.11
Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)
Appraiser, in estates, value presumed, 633.367
Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517
Assignment, original entry, legality, 558.7
Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23
Burden of proof, see subhead above
Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21
Certificate of registration of mark, trade-marks or trade name, 548.4
Chain store tax certificate, 424.13(3)
Chain store tax notice, 424.8
Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15
Coal, carload weight, certificates, 327D.131
Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12
Commercial paper, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
EVIDENCE—Continued
Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Cont’d.

Competition law cases, 553.17
Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41
Consideration in written contracts, 537A.2
Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43
Court proceedings, regular, 622.56
Cream test, money payment as, 192.43
Criminalistic laboratory; presumptions, 749A.2, 749A.3

Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27

Deeds
Abandonment of contract for, 558.5
Ancient, spouse described, 558.14
Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7
Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7
Name variations, presumption, 558.6
Recitals, when deemed true, 649.7
Sheriff's deed on execution, regular, 628.100
Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144
Drainage and levee districts, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.102, 455.152, 455.184
Electric transmission line, negligence, 478.16
Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41
Estate appraisal values, 633.367
Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
Food inspection certificate, 159.24
Foreign laws published, 622.59
Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9
Historical works, 622.23
Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14
Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23
Intoxicating liquor, implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15
Land office certified records, 622.91
Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59
Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58
Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11
Liquor found in conveyance, knowledge, 147.11(4)
Livestock shipments, damage action, 327D.102
Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51
Marks, trade-marks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4
Mattresses, used material in, 209.7
Mentally ill patients, support, 230.16, 230.19
Mentally ill persons, county of settlement, 230.4
Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79
Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81
Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6
Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31
Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91
Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91
Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7
Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96
Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Cont’d.

Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56
Professional license, right to practice, 147.6
Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98
Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23
Public records, signature of officers, 622.51
Railroad cases, 327D.19
Rebutting presumptions
Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40
Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18
Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57
Savings and loan association plans, 534.24, 534.25
Scientific works, 622.23
Seal on recorded document, 622.38-622.40
Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49
Sheriff's execution sale deed, 448.100
Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91
Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51
Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14
Statutes, printed copies, 622.59
Street assessment hearings, service of notice, 417.11
Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51
Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5-355.7
Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17
Tax deeds
Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31
Conclusive facts stated, 448.5
Facts presumed stated, 448.4
Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244
Tax questions voted, 345.14
Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12
Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8
Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.4
Transportation department, findings, 327C.26, 327C.31
Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5
Veteran affairs, commission, 219.6
Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3
Warehouses, products restored, 543.17
Workers' compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26
Written contracts, 537A.2
Prima-facie evidence, see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence above
Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.57-622.62
Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21
Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26
Privileged communications
Accident reports, 88.12, 321.271, 327C.37
Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
Bank examinations and certain banking department records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217
(6)
Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
Privileged communications—Continued

Child-placing agency records, 238.24
Clergymen, 622.10
Clerks and stenographers, 622.10
Counselors, 622.10
Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6
Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 731.2
Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
Priests, 622.10
Professional persons, 622.10
Public officers, 622.11
Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
Savings and loan examination records, 534.5, 534.9, 534.11, 534.41
Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
Stenographers, 622.10
Transportation commission and employees, 328.12
Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37
Transportation regulation and safety division records, 321.11
Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
Venereal disease records, 140.3
Veteran affairs, records, 250.10
Waiver of privilege, 622.10
Workers' compensation examination, 86.38
Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112
Production of books and records, R.C.P. 126, 129–131
Professional entries or writings, 622.27
Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106
Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37
Public records, proof, see subhead Certified
Copies above
Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
Railroad livestock actions, 327D.102
Railroad rates, 327D.19
Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4
Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13
Real property, recovery actions, 646.3–646.12.
Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)
Record of missing in action or death, official, 633.517
Records, state, preservation of duplicates, 304.13
Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56
Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Reporters' notes as evidence, 622.97, 622.99–622.101
Sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23
Seals, 622.38, 622.52–622.55, 622.60, 622.91
Self-incrimination, see subhead Criminating
Questions above
Sexual psychopath commitment hearings, past acts admissible, 225A.10
Shoplifting, 709.21

Signature, evidential use
Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25, 558.29
Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55
Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51, 622.103; R.C.P. 153
Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517
Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633.523–633.528
Slander, proof of malice, 659.6
Statute of frauds
General provisions, 622.32–622.35
Walls in common, agreements, 563.12
Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60
Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63–622.68
Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24
Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5
Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36
Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18
Transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62
Transcript of record, 304.13, 622.40, 622.97–622.101
Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35
Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.45
Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12
Whole of writing or conversation, 622.19
Wills, 633.301, 633.517
Writs
Civil actions, 622.1–622.20, 622.63–622.90, also see
WITNESSES
Criminal cases, ch 781, also see CRIMINAL
PROCEDURE; WITNESSES
Workers' compensation cases
Books and papers, examination of, 86.22
Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25
Physician, examination of employee, 86.38
Witnesses, attendance, testimony, 86.22
Writing, 622.19–622.21, 622.24
Writings, requirements, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27
Written contracts
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence
Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21
Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34
Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22
Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18
EXAMINATION
Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
Discovery procedures, R.C.P. 121-134, 140-166
Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112-633.113
Examiner, “master” in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207
Fiduciaries, 633.161
Garnishee, court examination, 642.7
Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19
Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15
Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132, 133
Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147; see specific profession
Public accounts, 79.8
Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

EXECUTIONS
Abandonment of levy, 626.94
Actions against sheriff
Limitation, 614.1 (3), 626.53
Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
Additional levy permitted, 626.94
Advancement to protect lien, 629.1-629.3
Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105
Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5
Appearance docket, entry required, 606.12
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54 (b)
Appellate court judgments, 686.15, 686.18
Appraisement, procedure, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15
Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13
Authority for executions, 626.1
Auxiliary proceedings
Generally, ch 630
Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16-630.19
Boat or raft seizure, 657.8, 657.10
Bonds
Exempt property levied on, 626.50-626.56
Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15
Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
Secured personality levied on, 626.34-626.49
Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68
Supersedes bonds, R.C.P. 337, 338
Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104
Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103
Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21
Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9
Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72
Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15
Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218
Costs of frivolous criminal complaint, 760.4
Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11
Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101
Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106
Decedent’s realty, procedure, 626.88-626.91, 626.107
Deeds, 626.95-626.100, see subhead Sales below
Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
Defendant’s debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23
Delay in court records not to prevent, 602.14
Delivery of possession, 626.14
Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258
Discharge of execution
Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
Person Indebted to execution defendant, 626.23
Quashing execution, 626.106
Secured personal property, 626.38, 626.39, 626.45
Stay of execution, property released, 626.63
Without sale, 626.38
Distress warrant garnishment, revenue department, 626.29-626.31
Election contest judgments, 61.12, 61.13, 62.25
Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
Endorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259
Endorsement of judgment holder’s death, 626.103-626.106
Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16-630.19
Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS
See 67.1-67.4, also AUDITOR OF STATE

EXCEPTED PERILS
Risk, nonassumption, 85.16

EXCEPTIONS
Appellate court, only material points, 624.15
Bill of, when necessary, 624.9-624.11
Boundary disputes, commissioner’s report, 650.12
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Criminal cases, 786.1-786.9
Definitions, R.C.P. 180
Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331 (b)
Errors in decision, time, 611.12
Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100
Instructions of court, R.C.P. 198
Material points only regarded, 624.15
Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
Referee’s report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
Reporter’s certified report, R.C.P. 244, 244.10
Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
Secured transactions, 554.9104
Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
Time of filing, generally, R.C.P. 241
Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

EXCHANGE
Bills of exchange, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
Brokers, see BROKERS
Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Insurance exchanges, 520.1-520.22
Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

220
EXECUTIONS—Continued
Exemption, employees group insurance, 509A.9
Exemptions, 627.1-627.19
Exemptions, national guardsman's equipment, 29A.41
Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50
Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3
Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108
Fees for issuance and service, 337.11, 606.15(11)
Fiduciary, 633.169
Fines collected, 420.36
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.22
Forfeiture of pledges, reality, 654.6
Form and contents of execution, 626.12-626.15
Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63
Garnishment, 626.26-626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54
Grounds for levy
Arbitration award, 679.13
Authority in general, 626.1
Costs, fee bill execution, 626.103; R.C.P. 215, 218
Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4
Group insurance benefits exempt, 509A.9
Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104,
626.3, 626.15
Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5
Indemnifying bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1-516.3
Issuance
Generally, 626.1-626.9
Appellate court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
Number of writs allowed, 626.94
Occupant's petition to prevent, 560.1-560.7
Two-year special limitation, 615.1
Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33
Judgments
Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 228
Confession of, 676.4
Debtor examined, 626.20(18), 630.1-630.19
Enforced by execution, 626.1
Levied upon, 626.22
Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251
Labor claim priority, 626.60-626.73
Levy of execution
Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258
Acts done, endorsed on return, R.C.P. 259
Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258
Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50-626.55
Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63
Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59
Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25
Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23
Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104
Discharge, see subhead above
Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258
Endorsements, R.C.P. 259
Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9-626.11
Garnishment provisions, 626.26-626.31, 642.1-642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)
Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260
Investment securities, 554.8317
Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31
Judgment, how levy made, 626.22
Lien created when made, R.C.P. 250
Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24
Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260
Performance of certain acts, 626.15
EXECUTIONS—Continued

Point out property, duty to, 626.18
Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4
Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17
Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224
Priority for mechanics’ liens, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73
Property in hands of others, 626.13
Property subject to levy
Auxiliary proceedings to discover, 630.1–630.19
Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10
Building with mechanic’s lien, 572.21
Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24
Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25
Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26
Decedent’s realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11
Discovery of property, 630.1–630.19
Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87
Homestead property, cost, 561.5, 561.21
Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.82
Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
Land sale, plan of division, 626.84
Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94
Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24
Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 626.21, 626.87
Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87
Partnership or joint property, 626.33
Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.33, 626.94
Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660
Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26
Purchase money claim, 627.5
Real property
Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30
Delivery of possession, 626.14
Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11
Redemption from levy, 626.1–626.27
Restitution by appellate courts, 686.15, 686.16
Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258
Stockholder’s private property, 491.58–491.62
Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
Purchasers at sales, see subhead Sales below
Quashing execution, 626.106
Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255
Real property, 626.9–626.16, 626.17–626.20, 626.86–626.91, 628.1–628.27, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259
Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16
Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23
Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7
Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11
Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8
Redemption from sale, 628.1–628.27
Release of levy
Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55
Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.40
Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63
Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15
Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251
EXECUTIONS—Continued
Return made by officer
Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
Sales
Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2
Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
Advancements to protect liens, 629.1–629.3
Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258
Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.16
Appraisement, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–631.25
Attached property by special execution, 639.56
Auctioneer law inapplicable, 546.3
Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4
Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4
Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
Certificates of sale
Generally, 626.95–626.97
Advancements by holder, redemption, 629.1–629.3
Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22
Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87
Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63
Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55
Deeds
Generally, 626.95–626.100
Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83
Equitable interests sold, 630.8
Exemptions, 627.1–627.19
Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94
Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259
Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 606.15(18)
Former sales legalized, 589.1
Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1
Homestead selection, defects legalized, 589.2
Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54
Injury to property, damages, 626.101
Labor claims first paid, 626.69–626.73
Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10
Money and negotiable paper, 626.87
Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74–626.77
Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
Officer’s duty to sell, R.C.P. 258
Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
Removal, 626.81–626.100
Renewed sales, 626.95–626.97
Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
Repossession, 626.95–626.100
Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8
Redemption from sale, 628.1–628.27
Release of levy
Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55
Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.40
Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63
Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15
Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251
EXECUTIONS—Continued
Sales—Continued
Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
Personalty, appraisement, 626.93, 626.94
Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239
Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
Procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
Procedure, special provisions, 626.88-626.91, 626.107
Proceeds application
Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
Disposition, R.C.P. 258
Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
Secured property, 626.41, 645.7
Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
Property subject to levy and sale, see subhead
Purchasers
Advancements to protect lien, 629.1-629.3
Certificate lost, duplicate, 629.96
Cities, counties, state and other municipalities, 420.223, 569.1-569.8
Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
Damages for injury to property, 626.101
Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95-626.100
Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254
Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
Real estate, generally, 626.74-626.86
Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3
Redemption of real property
Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
Advancements by purchaser protected, 628.9
Amount to redeem, 628.9-628.13, 628.21, 629.2
Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4
Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
Assignment of certificate, 628.22
Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
Contest determined, 628.21
Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8-628.16
Creditor's rights, time, 628.5, 628.27
Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 626.26
Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10
Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1-629.3
Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17-628.20
Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18-628.20
Mortgage agreement for reduced period, 628.26, 628.27
Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7
Place of redemption, 628.1
Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6
Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
Tenants in common, 628.24
EXECUTIONS—Continued
Sales—Continued
Redemption of real property—Continued
Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11-628.13
Time limits, 628.3-628.9, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
Return from foreign county, 628.9-628.11
Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
Sheriff, service and return, fee, 337.11(6)
Special execution
Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
Boats and raft seizures, 667.8-667.10
Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
Redemption, 654.5
Replevin action, 643.22
State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6
Stay of execution
Generally, 626.58-626.68
Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.23
Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
Moratorium, 654.15
Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
Occupant enhancing value, 560.1-560.7
Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
Superseded bonds, 686.9-686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
Supreme court appeals, 677.9-677.11, 686.10, 686.11
Suspension proceedings, 683.3
Vacation of judgment, 683.3
Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
Superseded bonds, R.C.P. 337
Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
General provisions, ch 19, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Accounting board, salary of secretary approved, 116.3
Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8
Appointments made or approved by council
Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7
Secretary of council, 19.2
Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued

Appropriations

Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31

Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11-19.14

Approval required, consulting architect, 218.58

Approval required, federal funds for job service building accepted, 96.25

Approval required for use of fair board, sinking fund, 8.32

Architectural board, secretary, salary approved, 118.2

Armory board acts approved, 29A.59

Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)

Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28

Awards for state employees, 19.33

Beer and liquor control council, bonds, 123.8

Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8

Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24

Cemeteries, reburial of ancient remains, approval, 305A.8

Civil rights commission, gifts and grants, use, approval, required, 601A.5

Claims, power to compromise, 19.9

Claims resulting from national guard operations, awards approved, 29A.56

Compensation, 19.31

Composition of council, 19.1

Contingent fund, for use of council, 29C.20

Contract for supplies, appeals, 18.6, 18.7, 19.21

Contracts for repair of state buildings and grounds, 18.12

Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11

Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25

Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10

Criminal investigation and identification bureau, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1

Easements granted by board of regents approved, 262.67

Eminent domain, parks, 111.7-111.10

Employees of council, 19.29-19.31

Employees, state

Disability program, 79.20-79.22

Leaves of absence approved, 79.1

Engineering board secretary, salary approved, 114.9

Environmental quality department, office space, 455B.9

Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council

Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3

Appeal board, expenses allowed, 22.4

Bond issues approved, 75.8

Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)

Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30

Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6

Funds

Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24

Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9

Deposits in closed banks, 454.14

Disaster aid, contingent fund, 29C.20

Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11-19.14

Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued

Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.11, 565.3

Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663.44

Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1

Hydroelectric plants, permits, 469A.1-469A.7

Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.3

Iowa official register, contents, 19.6

Landscape architectural board, salary of secretary approved, 118A.5

Membership, 19.1

Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26-297.29

Motor vehicles, private, mileage approval, 18.117

National guard claims board, results approved, 29A.56

Notices, controversies on printing style, 618.11

Oaths, power to administer, 66.26

Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26-66.28, 67.5

Parks conveyed to city, 111.32

Primary road fund, disbursement, 313.4

Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30

Quorum, majority, 19.1

Real estate acquired by state on debt, 569.1-569.8

Removal of appointive officers

Causes, 66.26

Governor's report, 67.5(2)

Insurance commissioner, 505.2

Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28

Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11

Sale of highway land approved, conveyance, 306.22, 306.25

Secretary of executive council

Appointment and tenure, 19.2

Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(17)

Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1

Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15

Duties required by law or the council, 19.2

Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30

Report for official register, 19.6

Social services department

Land acquisition, 218.94

Trips to other states, expenses, 217.20

State employees, workers' compensation insurance, 8.6(20)

State land, assessment, payment, 307A.5

State vehicle revocation, appeal, 18.116

Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9

Superintendent of state buildings and grounds, bond, 64.6(7)

Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11-19.14

Vehicle dispatcher, rules, approval by director of general services, 18.115

Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.3

Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19

Watchmaking examiners board, secretary, salary approved, 120.3

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

See CONSTITUTION OF IOWA, Art. IV

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

See ch 633, also PROBATE CODE
EXEMPTIONS

Arrest
Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11
National guardsmen while on duty, 29A.41

Auction sales law, 546A.8

Condemnation proceedings, see EMINENT DO-
MAIN, subhead Protection from Condemna-
tion

Employees from state merit system, 19A.3

Exemptions from legal process
Abscinding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
Adopted children, financial assistance, 627.19
Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
Auxiliary to execution, debtor’s exemption, 630.6

Beer and liquor control, 123.13
City employees group insurance, 365A.9
Claims sent out of state, penalty, 622.17
Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55

Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
Earnings, personal, 627.11, 627.12

Employees group insurance, 509A.9

Exemption law not applicable

Alimony, 627.11
Child support, 627.12
Landlord’s lien when written lease, 570.6
Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7
Purchase price judgments, 627.5

Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
Family defined, 627.1
Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15

Group insurance benefits, 509A.9
Head of family, 627.6, 627.15
Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
Homestead exemptions, 252.14, 561.1-561.20, 627.9, see HOMESTEADS

Insurance proceeds

Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17
Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37

Iowa state guard members, 29A.70

Jury service

Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)
Firemen, 102.1-102.4, 607.2

Limitation, 609.19

Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3
Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58

Medical service plans, nonprofit, 514.1-514.15

Military duty in peace time

Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Sentencing claims out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17

Soldiers exemptions, see ARMED FORCES, MIL-
LITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

Tax exemptions, see TAXATION

Waiver of exemption

Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 90.15(3)

Wage assignments, 539.4

EXHIBITIONS

County regulation of public shows, 332.50, 332.51
Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12
Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4
Fairs, chs 173, 174, see FAIRS

Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4

Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

Theaters, see THEATERS

EXHIBITS

Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1

Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

Jury use in deliberation, 784.1; R.C.P. 198

Temporary injunctions, see INJUNCTIONS, sub-
head Temporary Injunctions

EXPERIMENT STATION

Crop pest Act, ch 177A

Engineering, 266.3

Entomologist duties, ch 177A

Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7

Mineral resources investigated, 266.3

Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7

Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25

Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2
EXPLOSIVES
Bomb and bomb threats, 697.1-697.11
Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
Causing death by murder, 697.1
City may regulate, 364.16
Criminal penalties for unlawful use, 697.1-697.4
Death, murder or injury by high explosives, 697.1, 697.2
Dynamite caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
Escape, aiding by furnishing, 745.15-745.17
Fireworks, 732.17-732.19
Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76
Gunpowder, injury to persons or property, 697.1-697.4
Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343
Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92
Insurance against explosions, 515.48(1,6,9)
Licensing and regulation, ch 101A
Manufacture near building, nuisance, 697.5
Motor vehicle regulations
Definition of explosives, 321.1
Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343
Safety equipment required, 321.447-321.450
Persons and agencies exempt, 101A.10
Persons willfully injured, 697.2
Property, damage or destruction, 697.3, 697.4
Public disorder emergency, possession prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
Sales, improper, penalty, 695.27, 695.28
State parks, use in, 111.42
Threat to use, 697.6-697.11
Train robbery, use in committing, 711.4(4)
Use in residence, 732.7, 732.9
Violations, 101A.14
EX POST FACTO LAWS
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9, 10
EXPRESSION
Exposing child, penalty, 731.7
EXPRESS COMPANIES
Actions against company
Original notice, service, 617.3
Place of bringing action, 616.8
Agents, notice served, 617.3
Arms permitted employees, 695.5, 695.11
Breaking and entering cars, penalty, 708.11
Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
Taxation
General provisions, 436.1-436.12
Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(19)
Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1
Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
Transportation department, supervision, 327C.2-327C.43, 327D.1-327D.29
Violations, game shipments, 109.34
EXTENSION WORK
Agricultural, 266.5
Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
Soil conservation, 467A.4, 467A.7
EXTRACTS, FLAVORING
See 190.1
EXTRADITION
Accused held pending requisition, 759.15
Application for extradition, 759.23
Armored services, deserters, 29B.5
Arrest on affidavit, 759.13, 759.15
Arrest without warrant, 759.14, 759.15
Arrest with warrant, 759.9
Ball, 759.16-759.18
Constitutional provision, Const., U.S., IV, 2
Construction of act, 759.28
Crime in third state, 759.6
Demand for extradition
Form, 759.3
Investigation, 759.4, 759.20
Discharge, 759.17
Expenses, 759.24
Extradition agent
Appointment, 759.22
Transporting prisoner, 759.12
Governor's duty, 759.2
Local prosecution pending, 759.19, 759.26
Merits, investigation, 759.20
Preliminary hearing, 759.10, 759.11, 759.20
Prisoners of other states, 759.9
Reservations, state's power, 759.26
Terms defined, 759.1
Title of act, 759.20
Transporting prisoner, local aid, 759.12
Trial for other crimes, 759.27
Warrants
Authority, 759.8
Execution, 759.9
Issue, 759.7
Recalling, 759.21
Waiver, 759.25
EYES
Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
Eyeglasses, protective standards, 135.30
Contact lenses, 154.1-154.9
Optometry, generally, ch 154
Protective devices, schools, 280.10
FACTORIES
Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4
Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1-90.14
Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
Candy factories, ch 170, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Canning factories, ch 170, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Cheese factories, ch 170, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Child labor law, 92.1-92.23
Contracts fixing selling price, 550.1-550.5
Co-operative associations, 498.11-499.60
Corporation law, 491.1-496.19
Counterfeiting-tool manufacturing prohibited, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
Definition of "factory", 91.15
Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11
Elevator code, ch 104
Explosives, manufacturing and storage, 542.34, 697.5
Fair trade Act, ch 551
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.18
Fire hazards, removal, 100.12-100.29
FACTORIES—Continued
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-
170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Health and safety inspections, labor commis-
sioner, 91.5
Industrial statistics collected by labor commis-
sioner, 91.4, 91.12-91.16
Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10-100.12
Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18
License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15
Mattress factories, ch 209, see MATTRESSES
AND MATTRESS FACTORIES
Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration,
321.18 (5)
Nuisances, see NIUISANCES
Prison-made goods, labeling required, 216.1, 216.2
Railroad complaints, 327C.25
Railroad lands, buildings constructed on, 327.G.62,
327.G.63
Railroad spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12-
91.16
Sales tax application to goods for processing,
422.42
Taxation, see TAXATION
Trade and commerce, see TRADE AND COM-
MERCE
Trade-mark and trade name registration, chs 547,
548
Unfair discrimination law, ch 551
Use tax inapplicable to property used in process-
ing, 423.1(1)
Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used,
259.4(7, 10)
Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES
Weapon permitted for employee, 695.5, 695.12
Zoning law, ch 414

FACTOR'S LIENS
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

FAIR BOARD, STATE
See ch 173, STATE FAIR BOARD

FAIRS
Amusement rides, ch 88A
County and district—Continued
Authority to hold annual fairs, 174.2
Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10
County aid, how secured, 174.13-174.19
Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
Delegates to state fair board, 173.2-173.4, 174.12
Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19
Fairgrounds
Control, 174.3
Maintenance, 174.27
Purchase, 174.13-174.19
Sold, 174.25
Title, 174.26
Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
Financial statement published, 174.8
Fireworks permitted, 732.17-732.19
Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20-174.23
Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8

FAIRS—Continued
County and district—Continued
Liability of county restricted, 174.26
Lunch stands, license fees, 170.5
Management exclusive in society, 174.3
Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
Premium awards authorized, 174.2
Report to county supervisors, 174.19
Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1-174.19
Societies, officers not paid, 174.2
State aid, 174.9-174.12
Supervisors' powers, 174.13-174.19
Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13-174.19
Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.24
Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6
Ejection or arrest, authority to make, 713.31,
713.32
Freight rates of property intended for, 327D.29
Games of skill and chance, 99B.4
Managers of fairs, report to governor, 173.21(3)
Raffles, 99B.5
Sales and hawking prohibited, 744.4
State fair, ch 173, see STATE FAIR
Swindlers ejected and arrested, 713.31, 713.32

FAIR TRADE
General provisions, ch 551

FAIR TRIAL
Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

FALSE CLAIMS
Bills of lading, false claim for property, 713.13
Boat or vessel, false affidavit or manifest, 713.15
Bounty claims on wild animals, 350.7
Consumer goods, advertising, 713.24
Public officer's claim for fees, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12
Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)
Warehouse receipts, false claim for goods, 713.12

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS
Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24
Advertising military materials, penalty, 30.1-30.3
Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15
Agent acting without license, 522.5
Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16
Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
Beer and liquor control, 713.29
Binder twine, unlabeled, 713.22, 713.23
Board and lodging, obtained, 713.7-713.9
Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15
Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10
Boats or raft, destruction, 714.15
Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4
Checks, false certification, 524.1605(2)
Civil engineers, 114.25
Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)
Commercial paper, see UNIFORM COMMER-
CIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6
Corporation offenses
False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
False prospectus, 491.68
FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS—Cont'd.
Corporation offenses—Continued
False statement on stock certificates, 492.3
Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1-718.12
Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
Counterfeiting, generally, 548.10, 548.11, 718.1-718.22
Courses of instruction, 713A.1
Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42
Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12
Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
Dependent child aid, 239.14
False pretenses, penalty, 713.1
Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7-713.9
Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
Goods received by false personation, 713.11
Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12
Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11
Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25
Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
Letters of credit, 554.5109
License, transacting business without, 713.27
Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1
Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710
(3), 524.1601(1, d)
Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.64,
534.66
Securities law violations, 502.401-502.407
Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14
Simulated legal process, 713.43
Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
Supplementary assistance, 249.11
Surveyors, 114.25
Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29-713.33
Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
Telephone and telephone, false use of services, 713.40, 713.42
Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43-169.45
Warehouse provisions
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Frauds
Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5

FALSE RETURNS
National guard, 29A.38
Public officers, penalty, 740.12

FALSE SWEARING
Military courts, 29B.112, 29B.113
Penalty for, 721.1
Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3

FAMILY
See chs 252A, 597, also DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Low and moderate income, definition, 220.1
Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

FARES
Evading railroad fare, penalty, 716.19
Motor vehicle carriers, 327.5
Railroad rates in general, 327D.1-327D.116

FARM
Dairy production regulated, ch 192
Laborers, workers' compensation, 85.1
Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, 648, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Leases
General provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.1-562.7
Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Name of farm registered, 557.22-557.26
Soil conservation, see ch 467A, SOIL CONSERVATION
State associations, 177.1-186.5
Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)

FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS
Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)
Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14
Corporation tax exemption, 422.34
Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6
Incorporation requirements, 176.1-176.6
Powers of association, 176.7
Producers' associations, 177.1-186.5
Seal, 176.6

FARM BUREAU
Generally, 176.1-176.14
Fairs, 174.1(2)
Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

FARMERS GRANGES
See chs 176, 504

FARMERS INSTITUTES
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Dairying instructions given, 178.2
Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)
State fair board, convention, 159.18

FARM TENANT ACT
Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20

FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS
See ch 310, 312.2-312.5
FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT
Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
Definition of farm tractor, 321.1
Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)
Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
Flashing lights permitted, 421.423(6)
Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
Hay, straw, or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454
Railroad crossings, requirements, 321.344
Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
Special trucks, registration, 321.1(17, 72), 321.121
Tires, specifications, 321.442
Trailers, registration fee, 321.123
Wheel projections, 321.442

FEDERAL
See UNITED STATES

FEDERAL AGENCIES—Continued
Housing administration
Banks and trust companies, 524.901, 524.905
Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45
Trustees' investments, 682.23
Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5
Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524.901, 524.905
Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
National employment system, 91.17, 91.18
Reconstruction finance corporation
Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1
Loans, refunding drainage judgments, 463.26, 463.27
Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524.901, 524.905

FEDERAL AID
Disaster loans, 384.10
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.13
Green thumb program, 601H.2
Higher education facilities, acceptance, ch 261
Housing finance authority, revenue sharing funds, 220.4

FEDERAL FUNDS
See session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations
Governor's acceptance, 7.9
Service program for deaf, 601I.6
Services and commodities, 18.15
Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.1, 601J.4

FEE BILL
Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

FEED FOR ANIMALS
See ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals

FEEDLOTS
General provisions, ch 172

FEED STABLES
Keeper's lien, 578.1-579.3

FEES
Amusement rides, 88A.4, 88A.5
Beer and liquor control, 123.19, 123.38, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135
Billboards, licensing, 306C.11, 306C.18
Boiler inspection, 89.7
Building code, state, 103A.23
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Controlled substances, registration, 204.301
Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
Employment agency, limited, 94.6
Explosive materials, 101A.2, 101A.3
Marriage licenses, 595.4, 606.15
Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.3
FEES—FINE

FEES—Continued
Motor vehicles
Alcoholic drivers, educational course, 321.283(7)
Inspection, 321.238
Permits, temporary, 321.283(13)
Registration plates, mailing, 321.105
Name change, individual, 674.10, 674.14
Physicians' assistants applications, 148B.6
Professional licenses, see specific profession
Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing, ch 172A
Small claims actions, 631.6
Snowmobile registration, 321G.6, 321G.21
Swine dealers, license, 163.30
Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

Name change, individual, 674.10, 674.14
Physicians' assistants applications, 148B.6
Professional licenses, see specific profession
Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing, ch 172A
Small claims actions, 631.6
Snowmobile registration, 321G.6, 321G.21
Swine dealers, license, 163.30
Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

FEE SIMPLE
Deed, form, 558.19
Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

FELONY
Assault with intent to commit, 694.5
Bar to interest in estate, 633.535-633.537
Compounding
Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
Misprision of treason, 689.3
Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
Definition, 687.2
Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)
Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483
Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28
Protection money payment, 726.15
Public offense, 687.1
Sales tax frauds, 422.58
Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17

FENCES
General provisions, ch 113
Animals trespassing, 188.3-188.5
Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24
Barbed wire
Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20
School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14
Boundaries, 650.6
Cemetery fences damaged, 714.23, 714.24
Construction, 113.15-113.17
Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5
Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15
Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6
Division agreements recorded, 113.12
Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1
Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6
Fence viewers, see FENCE VIEWERS
Hedge fences along roads, 318.1-318.5
Highway obstructions removed, 319.1-319.4
Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 327G.5
"Lawful fences" defined, 113.18
Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Partition fences
General provisions, ch 113
Animals trespassing, 188.3-188.5
Posts, wire and material, mechanic's lien, 572.1

FENCES—Continued
Railway fence requirements, 327G.3-327G.10
Recording, fence agreements, 113.10-113.14, 113.24
Records kept by township clerk, 113.25
Roads, 319.1-319.6
School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14
Tight partition fences, 113.19-113.21
Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15
Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2
Viewers
Generally, ch 113
Fees allowed, 359.46(3)
Violations
Cemetery fences, injury, 714.23, 714.24
Defacing fences or walls, 714.3
Leaving open gate or bars, causing injury, 714.4
Malicious injury to hedges or fences, 714.4

FENCE VIEWERS
General provisions, ch 113
Fees allowed, 359.46(3)
Railway fences, approved by, 327G.4
Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

FERRETS
Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92

FERRIES
Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL
General provisions relating to inspection, regulation and licensing, 189.1-189.31, 200.1-200.20
Agricultural lime
Generally, inspection and regulation licensing, 189.1-189.31, 201.1-201.14
County limestone quarries, 202.1-202.11
Weight per bushel, 210.10
Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
Definitions, 200.3
Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law, 321.1(17)
Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123
Phosphate, nitrogen, potash requirements, 200.20
Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

FICTIONS
Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

FIDUCIARIES
See also PROBATE CODE
Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4
Attorney in fact, see ATTORNEYS IN FACT
Attorney to post surety bond, Ct. Rule 121.5
Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 524.805(7)
Bonds, fiduciary capacity, 524.1001-524.1006, 633.63
Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Bonds, conditions required, 682.1-682.9
Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)
Common trust fund, 633.126-633.129
Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4
Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682.29, 682.34
Disclaimers, 633.704
FIDUCIARIES—Continued
Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Executors and administrators, see PROBATE CODE
Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23
(1, 2, 11, 12)
Guardians, see GUARDIANS
Income tax
Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
Return filed, 422.15
Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58
Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
Investment of trust funds regulated, 633.123, ch 682, see INVESTMENTS
Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.10
Securities, deposit of, 633.89
Securities, endorsement; 554.8308, 554.8402
Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58
Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
Trust companies, 524.1001-524.1006
Trust fund deposit in court, 682.29-682.34
Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32
Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11
Veterans' conservatorship, 633.622, 633.623

FIELDS
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.7
Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

FIGHTING
Affray defined, penalty, 727.1
Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

FIGURES AND NUMERALS
Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
Statutory construction, 4.1(21, 26, 28)

FILLING STATIONS
Franchises, ch 323
Gasoline pump license, 214.1-214.5
Motor fuel tax, ch 324
Petroleum products in general, chs 208, 323, 324
Price and tax posted, 324.20

FINANCE COMPANIES
See LOANS

FINING OF FACTS
Administrative hearings, 17A.12(8), 17A.13(2), 17A.16(1)
Agreed statement of facts submitted, 678.1-678.9
Appeal board for state Institution contracts, 22.3
Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13
Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179
Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
Court, 624.3, 624.4, 647.3; R.C.P. 179
Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179
Employment security department, conclusive, 96.6(1)
Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179
Industrial commissioner, conclusive, 86.25
Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179

FINESS—FINE
Accounting
District court, 666.6
Failure to account, penalty, 740.7
Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16
Magistrates, 762.42
National guard, 29A.61, see also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42
Air pollution, 455B.25
Armed forces, ch 29B, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1
 Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9
 Beer and liquor violations, generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135
 Billboard violations, 306C.19
 Bomb threats, failure to report, 697.7
 Building code, state, 103A.21
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22
 City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16-356.22, 429.36
 City, power and limitation, 364.3
 Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Commission for collection, 333.11(2)
 Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.21
 Controlled substances, generally, 155.30, 204.401-204.412
 County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)
 County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1
 Credit cards, misuse, 713.42
 Criminal trespass, ch 729
 Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15
 Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5, 601E.6
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
 Environmental quality violations, 455B.49
 Excessive, Constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
 Execution to collect city fines, 790.2, 791.6
 Execution within county of trial, 791.2
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A
 Eyeglass safety standards, 135.30
 False entries of fines, penalty, 740.9

FINDING OF FACTS—Continued
Jury, civil cases, 616.16; R.C.P. 205, 206
Jury, criminal cases, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1-785.19
Libel cases, findings by jury, 737.7
Lost and destroyed records, 647.3
Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
Military courts, 29B.72
Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249
Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41
Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214
Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179
Special execution, right determined, 624.17
Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206
Trial of civil cases, see JURY, subhead Verdict
Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

FINDING OF FACTS—Continued
Jury, civil cases, 616.16; R.C.P. 205, 206
Jury, criminal cases, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1-785.19
Libel cases, findings by jury, 737.7
Lost and destroyed records, 647.3
Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
Military courts, 29B.72
Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249
Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41
Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214
Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179
Special execution, right determined, 624.17
Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206
Trial of civil cases, see JURY, subhead Verdict
Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18
FINES—Continued
Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES
Grand jury to investigate accounting of fines, 770.16
Installment payments, 762.32, 789.17
Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11
Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4
Junkyard regulation, 306C.6
Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)
Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)
Liens on real estate, 790.1, 790.2
Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98
Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5
Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, see also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Misappropriating fines, penalty, 740.8
Misdemeanors, general penalties, 687.7
Motor vehicles
Abandonment, 321.91
Inspection, 321.238
Odometer violations, 321.71
Parking violations, 321.239
Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18
Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.38–762.42
Occupational safety and health, violations, 88.14
Penalties, see PENALTIES
Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
Police citations, failure to appear, 753.9
Practice Act violations, 147.86
Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30
Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22
Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94
Remission by governor
Application, information furnished, 248.9
Clerk's duty, 248.17
Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Duplicate copies, 248.14, 248.16
Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
Report to general assembly, 17.5
Testimony taken, 248.10
Reports
Annual, required by district court, 666.6
Auditor's annual, 333.11, 333.13, 333.14
Clerk of district court, 666.6
Forfeited, recognizances reported, 666.8
Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5
Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7
School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 602.55, 666.3, 753.19
Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A
Snowmobile violations, 321G.14
Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82
Stay of execution, 790.1, 790.2
Supreme court, mandates enforced, R.C.P. 347(a)
Tax return information, disclosure, ch 423A
Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12
Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.15
Wages of institution inmates applied, 218.43
Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22
Water pollution, 455B.44, 455B.45
Water treatment violations, 455B.64

FINGERPRINTS
Destruction, when required, 749.2
Taking, when required, 749.2, 749.4

FIREARMS
Forfeiture to state, 749A.9, 751.26
Possession, sale, use, chs 695, 696
Public disorder emergency, possession, prohibited, 29C.3 29C.6(16)
Stolen, disposition, 645.5

FIRE DISTRICTS
Benefited fire districts, 85.61(1, 8), ch 357B
Dissolution, 357B.5

FIRE MARSHAL
General provisions, ch 100, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34
Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)
Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10
Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32
Child care centers, 237A.4, 237A.12
Crimes, fire, prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
Deaths from fire reported, 100.3
Duties enumerated, 100.1, 100.31, 100.35, 100.39
Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31
Fire escapes, 100.11, 103.1–103.18
Fire hazards removed
Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27–100.29
Judicial review of final order of marshal, 100.18–100.25
Removal or repair order, power, 100.13
Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15
Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27–100.29
Flammable liquids, regulations, 101.1–101.8
Food establishments regulated, 170.33
Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1
Health care facilities, duties, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.17
Hotel regulations, 170.38
Inspection, state institutions, 218.4
Investigation of fires, 100.1–100.8, 100.30
Liquefied petroleum gas, regulated, 101.1–101.8
Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1–17.4
Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34
Report to governor, annually, 100.33
Restaurants regulated, 170.28
Rules for fire escapes, 103.12
Safety rules promulgated, 100.35, 170.38
Supervision of fire escape inspection, 103.10
Tornado drills required, 100.31

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION
Arson laws, see subhead Violations below
Arson suspected, report required, 100.3
Buildings, high rise, requirements, 100.39
City authority, 306.14, 384.24(4, c), 345.34
Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 345.11(1)
County hospitals near cities, 347.20
County water service districts, 357.1–357.34
FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Death resulting, report required, 100.3
Doors to open outward in public buildings, 103.8

Fire companies
- Exemption of members, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)
- Injury or removal of apparatus, 714.28–714.30
- Insurance for group, volunteer, 500.1(2)
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1

Fire department, see CITIES

Fire drills in schools, 100.31, 100.32

Fire escapes
- Buildings, requirements and classes, 103.1–103.7, 413.36
- City officers' duties as to inspection, 103.10, 103.13–103.15
- County supervisors, chairmen, inspection duties, 103.10, 103.13–103.15
- Definitions of terms, 103.2, 103.3, 103.5
- Drop stairways or ladders required, 103.5
- Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
- Formula for determining fire escapes, 103.3
- Hotels, 103.6(6)–103.8
- Housing law requirements, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
- Inspection
  - Generally, 103.13–103.16
  - Hospitals, mentally ill, county and private, 227.2
- Inspectors, duty to enforce law, 103.10
- Location of escapes and exits, 103.4, 103.6
- Multiple dwelling requirements, 103.13–103.15
- Number and size of exits required, 103.9
- Prosecution for violation, 91.11
- Rules, by fire marshal, 103.12
- Signs to show location, 103.6
- Specifications, standard, 103.11
- Supervision of inspection by fire marshal, 103.10
- Time of exit of occupants considered, 103.4(4)
- Violations of fire laws and orders, 103.17
- Windows not fastened against exit, 103.6

Fire extinguishers and apparatus
- Automatic, when required, 100.39
- Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9
- High-rise buildings, 100.39
- Injury or removal, punishment, 714.28–714.30
- Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, exceptions, 100.36

Fire hazards
- Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16
- Fire marshal to remove, 100.12–100.29
- Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14
- Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15
- Nuisance, 657.2(10–12)

Fire marshal, 100.1–100.39, see FIRE MARSHAL

Firemen
- Labor disputes, 90.15–90.27
- Pensions and retirement systems, see PENSIONS
- Workers' compensation, exceptions, 85.1, 85.61

Fireworks, 732.17–732.19
- Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423
- Food establishments, regulations, 170.38
- High-rise buildings, fire safety requirements, 100.39

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38
Housing law requirements, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90

Institutions, state
- Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33
- Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4
- Social services department, contracts with city, 218.5

Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8

Motor vehicles
- Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368
- Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1
- Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367

Municipal utilities, 384.2

Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15

Nonresidential owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15

Railroad's liability for fire damage, 327D.190

Regulation by cities, 413.35–413.46, 414.3, 420.189

Restaurants, regulations, 170.38

Social service institution, state powers, 218.4, 218.5

Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.9

Tax exemption, 427.1(4)

Tornado drills included, 100.31

Township fire protection, 359.42–359.45

Violations
- Allowing fire to escape from control, 707.8
- Applicability of law to married persons, 707.6
- Arson or burning, ch 707, see CRIMES
- Burning wood piles, or other fuel, 707.3
- Defrauding insurers by burning, 707.4
- False alarms, penalty for giving, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42

Injuring fire protection water supply, 716.1

Injury to fire apparatus, penalty, 714.28

Larceny at fire, penalty, 709.6

Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4

Penalty for law violations, 100.39, 103.17

Penalty on refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8

Penalty on removal of fire apparatus, penalty, 714.29, 714.30

Penalty on stealing property removed at fire, 709.6

Penalty on timbered land, burning without due caution, 707.7, 707.8

Penalty on volunteers, 85.61

Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)

Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3

FIREWORKS

General provisions, 111.42, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17–732.19

FIRMS

See PARTNERSHIPS

FISCAL

"Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37

Fiscal year
- Appropriations, annual, 3.12
- Cities, 384.2
- Credit unions, 533.7
- Defined under state budget, 8.36
- Local budget law, 24.2(4)
- Political subdivisions, 8.51
- Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)

State fiscal affairs, see COMPTROLLER
FISH AND GAME—Continued

Contraband articles—Continued

Devices prohibited, 109.53
Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.19
Guns, see subhead Guns below
Notice of hearing, how served, 110.20
Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30
Trial procedure, applied, 110.20, 110.21
County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35
Culture operations, fish, U.S., 109.86
Damages in addition to penalty, 109.130-109.132
Dams and fishways
Commission's power to erect dams, 112.1-112.10
Deleterious to fish life, 469.5, 469.8
Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
Specifications and approval required, 109.14

Deer
Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130-109.132
Defined as game, 109.41(8)
Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122
Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
Licenses, 110.17
Open season, 109.39, 109.48
Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
Selling hides, label, 109.55

Definitions of words and phrases

Generally, 109.1
Biological balance, 109.39
Fish, 109.44, 109A.1
Frogs, 109.45
Game, 109.41, 109A.1
Gun, 110.23
Mussels, 109.43
Nongame birds protected, 109.42
Spawn, 109.46
Unprotected birds, 109.42

Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90-109.93
Dog training, 109.21, 109.56

Duck stamps, ch 110B
Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35
Exchange with other states, 109.16
Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52
Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86
Federal government refuges, 1.5-1.10
Federal wildlife Act, projects accepted, 107.27

Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92
Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22

Fishing laws
Areas prohibited, 109.85
Bait, see subhead Bait above
Boundary rivers
Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.107-109.111
Regulations, 109.74
Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76
Commercial fishing, 109.106-109.118
Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121

Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32
Frogs, see subhead Frogs below
Hook regulations, 109.72
Minnows, see subhead Bait above
Nets and seines, 109.106-109.110
FISH AND GAME—Continued
Fishing laws—Continued
Nonresidents, commercial fishing and bait
dealers' license, 109.112
Penalties, generally, 109.76
Privately-stocked lakes, 109.78, 714.25
Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
Seasons, limits, 109.67
Size limits, 109.113
Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72
Tackle regulations, 109.72-109.76
Transportation, see subhead Transportation be­low
Trotlines, restricted use, 109.73, 109.74, 109.107
Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens re­stricted, 109.121
Undersized fish, release, 109.71
Fish restoration projects, 107.28
Forester, state, 107.13
Frogs
Generally, 109.84
Closed season, 109.63
Definition of frogs, 109.45
Selling unlawfully, 109.119
Fur-bearing animals
Defined and enumerated, 109.40
Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
Open seasons designated, 109.38, 109.48, 109.87
Pets, number allowed, 110.16
Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
Sales, see subhead Sales below
Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
Trapping or hunting, 109.87-109.93
Fur dealers
Exporting permit not required, 109.88
License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
Possession of furs and skins, 109.96
Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
Furs
Permit to hold, 109.89
Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1-110A.9
Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4
Game management areas, powers, 109.6
Guns
Ammunition, sale to minors, 695.26
Carrying guns, manner required, 110.24
Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.19
Gauge of gun limited, 110.25
Kinds prohibited, 110.25
Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.24
Hatcheries
Establishment and control, 109.4
Federal fish commissioner, 109.88
Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
Kill birds, permit, 109.49
Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
Hunting laws
Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
Artificial lights used, 109.93
Cultivated or enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
Dog training requirements, 109.56.
FISH AND GAME—Continued

Violations

Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.38, 109.39
Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7
Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52
Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34
Confiscation, 109.107, 110.18-110.22
Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
Field meet provisions, 109.22
Islands, prosecutions for hunting, 714.26
Presumptive evidence of violations, 109.37
Prosecutions, hunting on another’s land, 714.37
Receipt Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.19
Fish and game, unlawful, 109.13, 109.30
Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55
Title remains in state for control, 109.3
Unlawful use of license, 110.13
Venue for prosecutions, 109.36
Wildlife

Biological balance, maintained, 109.39
Geological survey scientific study, 305.4
Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27
Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38
Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5-1.9

FIXTURES
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Mechanic’s lien, 572.1-572.29
Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401

FLAGS
Defile or defy, penalty, 32.1-32.6
Display of U. S. flag
Columbus Day, 31.6
Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9
Independence Sunday, 31.5
Mother’s Day, 31.4
Public buildings, 31.3
Schools, 31.3-31.6, 280.5
Veterans’ Day, 31.7

Motor vehicles
Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
Red, 321.394, 321.447-321.450
Red flag law, 689.5-689.7
State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2
Treason, incitement with flags, 689.5-689.7

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS
Public disorder emergency, transport prohibited, 29.6(16), 29C.3
Regulation of transportation, storage and use, by fire marshal, 101.1-101.8

FLARES
Motor vehicle use, 321.447-321.449

FLAXSEED
Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.4
Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

FLIES
Food establishments, protection, 170.14, 170.19(2)
Hotels, motels, motor inns, and restaurants, screens, 170.14
Street display of food, protection, 170.27

FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL
Also see NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL

Assessment basis, 455.56
Benefits classified, 455.57
Cities, 384.24(3, 1)
Classification report, 455.51(1)
Counties, 467B.1-467B.14
Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, 467A.1-467A.53
Districts, ch 467C
Engineer’s report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
Federal flood control projects, co-operation Generally, 455.202-455.217
Cities, 384.3
Counties and other political subdivisions, ch 467B

Highway flooding, easement to United States, 306.39, 306.40

Natural resources council
Co-ordination of projects, 455A.22
Jurisdiction, 455A.18
Purpose, 455A.2

Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13-467A.41, ch 467C

FLOODS
Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11
Disaster services, ch 26C

FLUES
Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

FLUOROSCOPE
Use in fitting shoes prohibited, 732.24

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Generally, ch 170
Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(9)
Animals, prohibited, 170.19(7)
Child labor regulations, 92.1-92.23
Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1-172.10
Common drinking cups not permitted, 170.22
Definitions, 170.1
Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26
Enforcement of food laws, 170.49-170.51
Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12
Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
Fruit polishing to be sanitary, 170.28
Injunction when law violated, 170.50
Inspections, 170.46, 170.47
Licenses, 170.2-170.8, 713.27
Pets prohibited, 170.19(7)
Pure food regulations, generally, 189.1-189.31, see also specific subheads under FOODS below
Sanitary construction, 170.9-170.17
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.23
Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1-215.9
Spitting prohibited, 170.24
Transacting business without license, 713.27
Violations of food law, 170.50, 170.51

FOODS
General provisions relating to pure foods; regulation, inspection and licensing, 189.1-189.31
Adulteration
General provisions, 189.15-189.18, 190.1-190.13
Meat and poultry, 189A.1-189A.22
FOODS—Continued
Agriculture department, duties in general, 159.5, 159.6, 189.2
Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.11
Brands, see Labeling below
Bread, 210.19–210.25
Butter
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
Grades, required score, 192.55
Imitation, oleomargarine, 191.3–191.7, 192.54
Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6
Renovated butter, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)
Buttermilk
Adulteration, 190.2–190.6
Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
Candy
Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9
Candy counters, license not required, 170.2
Candy stands of veterans, 19.16, 332.5
Regulation and inspection, ch 189
Cheese
Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, 195.15
Imitation cheese, 191.2, 191.3
Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
Churches, food establishments law not applicable, 170.1(4)
Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172
Coloring of foods, chs 190, 191
Commercial feeds, see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals
Condemnation or destruction, 189.17, 189.18
Containers
Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13
Dairy products, 192.56–192.62
Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.28
Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
Labeling requirements, 191.1–191.8, see subhead Labeling below
Package or container defined, 189.1(4)
Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10
Weights and measures, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
Cream, see subhead Milk and Cream below
Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 192, 192A
Dealers, licenses, 189.19, 189.20
Dealers, reports required, 189.29
Definitions and standards, adulterations, 190.1
Definition under food establishment law, 170.1(5)
Definition used in food law, 189.1
Destroying food to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
Drugs subject to food law, 189.1
Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)
Eggs
Generally, 196.1–196.14
Excise tax, ch 196A
Shells as commerical feeds, 198.3
Statistics published, 195.5(7)
Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27
Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28
Feeds, commercial, ch 198
Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31
Flour, package weight, 210.16
FOODS—Continued
Food establishments, 170.1–170.18, 170.46–170.51
Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A
Frozen food locker plant requirements, 172.1–172.11
Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, see FRUITS
Grading law, milk, cream, 194.1–195.27
Horticulture society, state, 186.1–186.5
Ice cream
Adulteration, 190.2–190.6
Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3
Indictment for law violations, 189.22
Inspection
Generally, 189.3–189.8
Agricultural marketing director, 159.21
Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.35
Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6
Food establishments, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
Information filed by inspector, 189.27
Meat and poultry, ch 189A
Required, 170.46
Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
Jails, food furnished prisoners, 338.2, 356.5(3)
Labeling
Adulterated articles, 189.9–189.18
Agricultural seeds, 199.3
Bread wrappers, 210.20
Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
Butterfat, oleomargarine, 191.3–191.7, 192.54
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6
Deaths, see subhead Death below
Decapitating meat, 189.13
Defacement of labels and marks, 190.12
Definition under food establishment law, 170.1(5)
Definitions and standards, adulterations, 190.1
Definitions under food law, 189.1
Destroying food to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
Drugs subject to food law, 189.1
Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)
Eggs
Generally, 196.1–196.14
Excise tax, ch 196A
Shells as commerical feeds, 198.3
Statistics published, 195.5(7)
Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27
Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28
Feeds, commercial, ch 198
Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31
Flour, package weight, 210.16
FOODS—Continued
Milk and cream—Continued
Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14
Fats removed, 190.3
Grade “A” milk, 192.11–192.33
Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
Grading law, milk, 194.1–194.20
Inspection, generally, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
Labeling, 191.2(5)
Laboratories testing, certified, 192.63
License to sell, 192.1–192.5
Milk bottles
Generally, 192.56–192.62
Labeling, 192.31
Registration and marking, 192.57–192.62
Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
Milk factories, records required, 193.3
Milk grades, 194.12–194.18
Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
Milk or milk products permit, 192.5
Milk wagons
Itinerant merchants law, exempt, 81.1(2, a)
Milk grading law provisions, 194.19
Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34
Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.15–195.26
Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)
Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10
Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
Skimmed milk, 192.7–192.10
Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
Testers, milk fat, generally, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64
Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.10, 195.22
Milk grading law, 194.1–194.20
Oleomargarine
Advertising restrictions, 192.54
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)
Standards and restrictions, 191.2–191.7
Package, see subhead Containers above
Pasteurization of milk products, 192.7–192.33
Poor relief, distribution, 252.27
Poultry, ch 197
Poultry, Inspection and processing, ch 189A
Provisions, public Improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)
Pure food law, 189.1–189.31
Registered mark, protected, 192.62
Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6, 189.2
Reports by dealers, 189.29
Sale by false name prohibited, 190.10
Sales
Bread, weight, 210.19–210.25
Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
Cream grading law, 195.28(5, 6)
Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.28

FOODS—Continued
Sales—Continued
Imitation products, labels, 191.3
Milk dealer’s license, 192.1–192.4
Tax exempt, 422.45(12)
Warranty, 554.2314
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
Sanitation, 170.18–170.28
Sherbet, 190.1(36)
Standards set by department, ch 190
Street display, regulated, 170.27
Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)
Sweetening, artificial, labeling requirements, 190.11
Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(15)
Trade-remark name, sale under true name, 190.10
Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.6
Truckers, overloaded permitted, 321.466
Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170.1(6)
Vending machines, generally, ch 191A
Vinegar, 190.8, 191.8
Violations
Bread law violations, 210.21
Cold-storage law violations, 171.16
Common carrier, limitation, 189.23
County attorney’s duties, 189.24–189.26
Dairy products law, 192.10, 192.32
 Destruction to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27
Injunction on third conviction, 189.20
Inspector to file information, 189.27
Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.22
Penalties, 189.21
Poisoning, 690.2, 690.9
Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16
Poultry licenses, 197.6
Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16
Sale by false name, 190.10
Trespass by carrying away, 714.6
Waste with intent to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
Vitamins added, 190.3
Weights per bushel, 210.10
FOOD STAMPS
Counties to participate in program, 234.11
FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE
Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16
FOOTWAYS
Notice to prevent easement, 564.4–564.7
Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3
FORCE, DURESS
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion
FOURCEFUL ENTRY AND DETAINER
Administrator may bring action, 648.2
Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4)
Bar to action, thirty days’ possession, 648.15
Costs, 648.22
Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19
Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2
Equitable action in district court, 648.5, 648.15
FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER—Continued
Executor may bring action, 648.2
Farm tenancies, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4
Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1
Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19
Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5
Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10
Notice to terminate, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4
Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2
Petition requirements, 648.1
Priority of assignment, 648.16
Remedy not exclusive, 648.17
Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23
Small claims actions, 631.4, 648.5
Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4
Title tried in equity, 648.15
Title tried only in district court, 648.15-648.17
Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5
Venue of action, change, 648.5-648.9

FORCIBLE MARRIAGE AND DEFILEMENT
Crime, punishment, 699.1

FORECLOSURE
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, sub-
head Judicial Sales
Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1
Attorney fees allowed, 625.22-625.25
Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15
Iowa, against state of, 613.8-613.10
Junior liens, protection, 629.1-629.3
Liens, generally, chs 570-584, see LIENS
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)
Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5
Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
Real estate mortgages, 654.1-654.14, see MORT-
GAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Secured transactions, 554.9501
Specific attachment authorized, 640.1
Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS
Generally, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52-622.55, 675.34

FOREIGNERS
See ALIENS

FOREST
Forest reservation, 161.1-161.13
National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10
Protection from condemnation, see EMINENT
DOMAIN
Trees, see TREES

FORESTRY
Conservation commission to promote, 111.2
Forester, state, 107.13
Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

FOREFEITURES—Continued
Ammunition and firearms, 749A.9, 751.26
Assessor’s failure to perform duty, 441.52
Associations, stock on installment plan, 501.8
Attorney’s deceit or collusion, 610.15
Bail, 766.1-767.1, 768.1-768.3, 775.3, 780.29, 789.4
Bets, stakes, or wagers, forfeited, 726.4
Boats or rafts injured, double damages, 714.14
Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)
Bond substitutes for cash before bail forfeiture, 765.3
Cigarettes, violations, 98.31-98.33
Clerks of court, report, 666.6
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COM-
MERCIAL CODE
Controlled substances, 204.505
Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51
County auditor’s reports, 333.13, 333.14
County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.18
County treasurer, 334.11, 445.2, 445.27
Desertion, when undertaking forfeited, 731.5
Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3
Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20
Electric transmission lines, 478.22, 478.29
Estray animals, finder’s liability, 188.40
Execution sale without notice, 626.77
Expectant estate not barred, 557.9
Express company, violations, 436.5
Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14
Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
Fish and game provisions, 109.107, 110.19-110.22
Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 321, 32.2
Foreign corporation permits, 422.40, 492.11, 495.6,
496.8-496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303
Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12
Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.6
Fugitives from justice, bail, 759.18
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29,
663.42
Highway use by grant, 320.7
Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48
Insurance companies, 508.15, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80,
515.81, 515.102
Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5
Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another
delinquency, 666.2
Library commission, imposed by, 303A.4
Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8
Liquor provisions
Bond forfeitures, disposal of proceeds, 127.20
Conveyance and liquors, 127.7, 127.14
Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18
Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11
Mechanic’s liens, generally, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28
Military courts, generally, 295.14, 295.70
Milldams and races, permit, 469.26
Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2
Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209,
321.491
Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8-
496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303
Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6
Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.22,
84.24
Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e).
Peddling without license, 332.49
FORFEITURES—Continued
Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.10,
246.38, 246.41, 246.42
Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45
Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11,
496.9-496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303
Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299
Public shows, license regulations, 409.45
Place of bringing action to recover,
Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15
Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14
(2, 8)
Verdict, R.C.P. 204

FORGERY—Continued
Securities, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
Signatures, affixing fictitious, 718.9
Stamps or marks, 718.19, 718.24
Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
Uttering forged instrument, 718.2
Veterinarians' papers, 169.43
Warehouse licenses, 543.38

FORMER ACQUITTAL
See Const., Iowa, I, 12; 29B.14, 29B.45, 777.16-
777.21

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS
See also specific main heads for other forms
Absentee ballot applications, 53.5, 53.15
Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39
Affidavit by candidate, 43.18
Assessment rolls, 411.26, 441.28
Assessor's oath, 411.30
Assignment for creditors, 681.1-681.4
Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14
Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25
Bail bonds, 762.44, 763.4, 763.8
Bail, order for discharge, 757.4, 763.15
Bench warrants, 774.4, 774.5
Birth certificate, 144.3
Briefs, appeal, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2, 345
Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309
Commercial transactions, 554.2204
Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9
Conveyances index, 558.60-558.62
Corporation articles, 491.5
Deeds to real property, 558.19
Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3
Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7
Employee's compensation, 85.24
Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2
Forcible entry, petition, 649.7
Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2
Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8
Incorporation notice, 491.17
Indictment, 773.2, 773.34
Information, county attorney's, 127.10, 769.3, 769.4,
769.12, 769.31
Insurance policies, 508.25-508.28, 515.138
Limited partnership contract, 545.2
Mandamus, petition, 661.9
Mandamus, writ, 661.14
Marriage return, 595.14
Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22
Mortgage, 558.19
Negotiable Instruments, 554.3104, see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE
Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59, 381
Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271
Pleadings and motions, ch 619
Quieting title, petition, 649.2
Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302
Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 345
Replevin petition, 643.1
Search warrant, 751.16
Tax deed, 448.2
Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15
Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14
(2, 8)
Verdict, R.C.P. 204
FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS—Continued
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Warrant for arrest, 754.4
Wills, 633.7

FORWARDING MERCHANTS
Lien, 576.1, 576.2

FOUR-H CLUBS
County agricultural extension law, ch 176A
Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

FOWL
Poultry, see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry
Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

FRANCHISES
Bus and motor lines in cities, 364.2
City franchises, see CITIES
Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57
Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12;
491.39, 491.63, 504.20
Definitions, 322A.1
Electric transmission lines, 364.2, 478.1-478.32
Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63
Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13(1)
Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46
Legalizing Act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9
Motor fuel dealers, filling stations, ch 323
Motor vehicle, ch 322A
Motor vehicle dealer’s plates, evidence, 321.58
Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299-305
Railway corporation franchises, 327E.2
Transportation department, administration, ch
322A
Utilities, 364.2

FRAUD
Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4),
328.40
Arbitration, Impeached for, 679.18
Armed services personnel, 29B.113
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMER­CIAL CODE
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)
Contracts, dual, sale of real estate, 117.45
Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42
Criminal frauds, ch 713, see CRIMES
Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
Judgment vacated or modified; R.C.P. 252(b)
Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4
Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 177A.6
Peace officers’ benefits, 97A.13
Real estate promotions, 713.24(2, d)
Real property, dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
Sales of goods, attachment when induced by
fraud, 640.2
Supplementary assistance, 249.11
Telegraph and telephone, false use, 713.40, 713.42
Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF
See 622.32-622.35, see also UNIFORM COMMER­CIAL CODE

FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING
Consumer fraud, 713.24
Military material, 30.2

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
Decedent’s estates, 633.368
Penalties, generally, 713.6
Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS AND WOR­SHIP
Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20
Legislator’s unconditional right, 2.17
Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4;
735.3-735.5

FREE PASSES
Railroad passes
Generally, 327D.113
Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29

FREIGHT ELEVATORS
See ELEVATORS

FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPAN­IES
Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2
Railroad shipments, see RAILROADS
Supervision by department of transportation,
327C.2-327C.13

Taxation
Companies subject to taxation, 435.1-435.8
Exemption on stock, 427.1(19)
Garnishment, distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

FRESH PURSUIT LAW
Officers from another state, 756.1-756.6

FROZEN DESSERTS
Generally, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

FRUIT
Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11-210.13
Crop pest law applies, ch 177A
Dealers exempt from peddlers license, 332.48
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-
170.51
Fruit-tree reservations
Generally, 161.1-161.13
Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
Tax exemption allowed, 441.22
Horticulture, see HORTICULTURE
Injury to fruit or to fruit trees, 714.8, 714.9
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Knocking off fruit, penalty, 714.9, 714.10
Orchards
Encouragement of culture, 186.3
Entomologist, state, ch 177A
Protection from condemnation
Damage paid before taking, 472.26
Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
Supervisors’ discretion, highways, 460.13
Trespass, penalty, 714.6-714.10
Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28
Removing fruit from public park, 111.41
FRUIT—Continued
Sales regulations, 210.11–210.13
Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 327D.8
Stealing or injury to, 714.6, 714.8–714.10
Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

FUEL
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Coal, see COAL AND COAL MINES
Defined as “material” under public improvement law, 573.1(4)
Investigation at Ames, 266.3
Iowa coal preference law, 73.1–73.10
Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, see MOTOR FUEL TAX
Petroleum products used as fuel, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
Resources recovery system, 455B.75

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE
Extradition, 759.1–759.29
Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT
Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52–622.62
Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29
State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, page xxvii, Vol. I
United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

FUMES
Nuisance, 657.2(11)

FUNDS, PUBLIC
See PUBLIC FUNDS
County mental health and institutions, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 270.7
Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction proceeds, 321.89, 321.90
Swine, brucellosis eradication, 163A.12
Vocational youth organization, 258.14

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS—Continued
Licenses
Generally, 147.2–147.11
Fees, 147.80–147.82
Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
Renewal, 147.10, 156.7
Requirements, 156.3–156.8, 156.13
Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 156.9
Maintenance of premises after death of licensee, 156.11
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 156.12
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS—Continued
Fees, 147.80–147.82
Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
Renewal, 147.10, 156.7
Requirements, 156.3–156.8, 156.13
Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 156.9
Maintenance of premises after death of licensee, 156.11
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 156.12
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

FUNERALS
Expenses
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13
Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23
Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 633.425, 633.426
Supplemental assistance program, 249.9
Workers’ compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
Prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4

FUNGIBLE GOODS
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

FUNGICIDES
See chs 189, 206, also INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES; PESTS

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS
See ch 109, FISH AND GAME, subhead Fur-bearing animals

FUR DEALERS
Definition of fur dealer, 109.94
License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
Nonresident dealer’s licenses, fees, 110.1
Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96
Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
Selling furs outside state, 109.88
Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

FURNITURE
Exemption from execution, 627.6
Financial institutions, taxed, 422.36
Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)

FURS
Permit to hold, 109.89
Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

FUTURE
Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23
Earnings, assignment requirements, 539.4
Estates, creation authorized, 557.6
Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51
Goods, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Inheritance tax return filed, 450.53
Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, 640.1–640.5
GALLON
Standard measure, 210.5

GAMBLING
Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537A.4
Crimes, 537A.4, 726.1-726.10
Enforcing or collecting gambling debt, 726.16
Exempt activities, 726.11
Games of skill and chance, ch 99B, 726.11

GAMBLING DEVICES
General provisions, ch 99A
Defined, 726.5
Dice, 726.1
Lottery tickets, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.8
Penalty, 726.1, 726.14
Possession prohibited, 726.5
Searches and seizures, 751.3-751.26

GAMBLING HOUSES
Criminal provisions, ch 726, see CRIMES
Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty, 233.1-233.4
Nuisance, injunction, procedure, 99.1-99.31
Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(0), 657.3

GAME
See 1.5, ch 109, FISH AND GAME
Breeding and shooting preserves, licenses and regulations, ch 110A

GAMES
See 713.29-713.33, ch 726
Games of skill and chance, defined, ch 99B, 726.11

GARAGES
Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2
Child labor laws, 92.1-92.23
County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7-105.9
Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Lien for motor vehicle storage, 321.90, 579.1-579.3
Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115
Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395
Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.68

GARBAGE
City to issue bonds, 384.24
Dealer, license, 163.28
Dump grounds, regulation, 306C.1-306C.9
Fed to animals, 163.16, 163.26-163.29
Health department inspections, 136.3
Housing law provisions, 413.69, 413.72
Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43
Throwing garbage in streams, 732.3
Trucks, reflective devices, 321.383

GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS
Bonds legalized, 592.1
Sanitary disposal projects, 306C.1-306C.9, 384.24

GARDEN
Condemnation, damages before taking, 472.26, 472.27
Crop pest law, ch 177A
Trespassing, punishment, 714.8-714.10

GARNISHMENT
Consumer credit transactions, 537.5104-537.5106
Distress warrant by revenue department, 628.29-628.31
Docket fee on return, none, 626.28
Employers, public, 642.2
Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1-627.19, see EXEMPTIONS
Freight companies, to collect tax, 435.8
Garnishee
Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9
Garnishment on execution
Action docketed without fee, 626.28
Appeals, 642.20
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
Discovery proceedings, 630.1-630.19
Exemptions, 627.1-627.19, see EXEMPTIONS
Expiration or return of execution, 626.27
Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28
Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.1-630.19
Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26
Return docketed without fee, 626.28
Garnishment under attachment
Appeals, 642.20
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
County tax collection, 445.4
Discharge, 642.15
Docketing with original case, 642.19
Execution of writ
Answers taken by officer, 642.5
Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5
Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)
Suspension when debt not due, 642.16
Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15
Garnishee
Generally, 642.1-642.17
Appearance, 617.1
Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)
Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)
Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5-642.7
Judgment against garnishee, 642.9-642.18
Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19
Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16
Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80
Property subject to process
Debts due defendant, 617.1, 618.6
Exemptions, 627.1-627.19
Fund in court, 642.3
Insurance exempt, 509.12, 512.17, 633.333
Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17
Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P. 54(b)
Secured transactions, 544.9311
Securites, 642.17
GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued
Acts—Continued
Effective date
Approportion, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7
Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4
Publication, 3.8, 3.9, 3.16
Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29
Actuarial services and costs, retirement systems, 2.53
Adjournments
Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14
Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
Joint convention, 2.31
Administrative rules, 17A.4, 17A.8
Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
Appropriations
Bills, 8.22
Claim, existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Disability program, state employees, 79.21, 79.22
Expenses, 2.12
Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Report by comptroller, 8.6(10)
Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
Bills
Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17–14.19
Drafting rules, 2.42(10), 3.2
Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1
Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16
Final convention, 2.31
Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
Form required, 3.1
Headnotes and historical references, 3.3
Legalizing Acts passed, publication, 585.1–585.5
Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17
Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4
Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued
Acts—Continued
Effective date
Approportion, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7
Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4
Publication, 3.8, 3.9, 3.16
Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29
Actuarial services and costs, retirement systems, 2.53
Adjournments
Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14
Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
Joint convention, 2.31
Administrative rules, 17A.4, 17A.8
Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
Appropriations
Bills, 8.22
Claim, existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Disability program, state employees, 79.21, 79.22
Expenses, 2.12
Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Report by comptroller, 8.6(10)
Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
Bills
Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17–14.19
Drafting rules, 2.42(10), 3.2
Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1
Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16
Final convention, 2.31
Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
Form required, 3.1
Headnotes and historical references, 3.3
Legalizing Acts passed, publication, 585.1–585.5
Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17
Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4
Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4
GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Budget report received, 8.21
Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 18.102
Candidates, how chosen, 43.20
Canvass of votes
 Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35
 Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.27, 2.28
Capitol planning commission, 18A.1-18A.5
Census preparation, commission established, duties, 2.67
Chief clerk of the house, see subhead Officers and Employees below
Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
Claims against state, procedure, 25.1-25.8
Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.6
Committees
 Administrative rules review committee, 17A.4, 17A.8
 Code editor’s recommendations received, 14.8
 Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.15(2), 2.18(4)
 Credentials committee, 2.5
 Election contest committees, 58.5-58.7
 Ethics committee, 68B.10
 Grand jury testimony disclosed, 771.24
 Interim study committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42-2.44, 2.58-2.66
 Investigations, powers, 2.15, 2.23, 2.46
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
 Legislative research and study, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42-2.46, 2.58-2.66
 Legislative service committee, 2.45
 Meetings, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
 Members expenses, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14(5), 2.44, 2.66
 Oaths given by members, 2.8
 Rooms assigned, 2.43
 Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.15(2), 2.23, 59.6
 Supplies, furnished by general services, 2.66
 Witness called, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.24, 59.6
 Compensation and expenses
 General provisions, 2.10-2.14
 Compensation commission for elected officials, ch 2A
 Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.14
 Witness before general assembly, 2.24
 Compensation study of county officers submitted, 340A.6
 Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)
 Conflicts of interest, generally, ch 68B
 Contempt, 2.15-2.22
 Contest of member seats, 59.1-59.6
 Corporations, legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
 Council, legislative, 2.14, 2.41-2.66
 Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14
 Departmental rules, ch 17A
 Disaster emergency, proclamation rescinded, 20C.6
 Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27
 Documents, distribution to members, 18.86

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued
Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7
Elections by assembly
 Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
 Officers elected by joint convention, 2.29-2.31
 Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38
 Employees exempt from merit system, 19A.3
 Energy policy council, review, 93.16
 Enrolling clerks
 Acts, to Code editor, 14.10
 Record kept, 18.103
 Ethics committee, 68B.10
 Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
 Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11; 2.10(7)
 Governor’s powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 11-13
 Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
 Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92
 House of representatives, see subhead Representatives, House of, below
 Impeachment
 Judgment of disqualification if guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11, 68.1-68.14
 Index and history of legislation, furnished, 18.102
 Industrial commissioner’s report, 86.9
 Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8
 Interim study committee, 2.42-2.44, 2.58-2.66
 Joint convention, 2.25-2.31, 63.5
 Journals
 Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15-17.17
 Contempt punishment entered, 2.19
 Distribution, price, 18.86-18.101
 Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38
 Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
 Printing, 17.15-17.17, 18.101
 Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10
 Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38
 Law enforcement academy board, membership, 803.6
 Laws
 General provisions, see STATUTES
 General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1968; 3.7-3.12
 Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19
 Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1
 Legislative control
 Corporations, 491.39, 496A.144
 Dams and races, 499.27
 Legislative council, 2.14, 2.41-2.66
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
 Legislative fiscal director, 2.48-2.52
 Legislative service bureau, 2.58-2.66
 Licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20
 Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
 Lobbying, generally, 2.18(2)
GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Members

Generally, ch 41
Appointment forbidden when office created or
emolument increased during term, Const.,
Iowa, III, 21
Appointment to state records commission, 304.3
Apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend.
1968, No. 3
Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)
Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
Bribery of members, 2.18(2), 739.1–739.3
Capitol planning commission, 18A.1
Civil office, appointment restricted, Const.,
Iowa, III, 21
Code, session laws and annotations, furnished,
18.97
Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa,
Amend. 1968, No. 5; 2.10–2.14
Compensation between sessions, four-hour at-
tendance, 2.14(5)
Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
Contempt, punishment, 2.18–2.22
Court appearance or answer in civil actions ex-
cused, R.C.P. 58
Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa,
III, 21, 22
Documents furnished, 17.15, 18.86, 18.102
Elected at general election, 39.15
Election
Certificates, 2.4, 2.5
Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, 59.1–59.6
Districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968,
No. 3; 41.1, 41.2
Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5;
39.15, 39.16
Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa,
III, 10; 2.17
Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1–28B.4
Legislative council, 2.41
Meetings in interim, four-hour attendance,
2.14(5)
Number apportionment and classification,
Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3;
41.1, 41.2
Oath administered, 2.8
Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
Offenses against legislature, 2.18–2.22
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10
Removal from office, see PUBLIC OFFICERS

Representatives

Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12;
39.16
Higher education facilities commission, mem-
bers, 261.1
Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa,
XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1
Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23
Speaker of house, see subhead Officers and
Employees below

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Members—Continued

Senators

Appointments confirmed, 2.32
Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12;
39.3, 39.15
Higher education facilities commission, mem-
bers, 261.1
Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa,
XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23
Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15

Vacancies

County auditor to notify governor, 69.5
Governor to issue writ of election, Const.,
Iowa, III, 12
Nominating successor, 43.78, 43.79
Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa,
Amend. 1926

Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
Mileage of members, 2.10
Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99
Notice of ad hoc committees received from gov-
ernor, 16.1
Oaths, members may administer, 2.8
Officers and employees

Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7
Chief clerk of the house
Certificates of members election received, 2.4
Election contests, governor, lieutenant gover-
nor, duties, 58.4
Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29
Journals certified and filed, 2.9
Proceedings to superintendent of printing,
17.16
Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1
Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4
Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20
Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23

Clerks, 71.1

Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
Compensation, 2.10–2.14, 68.14
Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7;
2.11

Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103
President of senate
Commission on aging, appointments, 249B.1
Committees appointed, 2.32, 2.41
Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV,
15; 2.10–2.14
Confidential records council, appointment,
749B.19
Education commission, appointments made,
272B.2
Energy policy council, appointments, 93.2
Higher education facilities commission, ap-
pointment, 261.1
Highway classification review board, appoint-
ment made, 306.6
Joint convention duties, 2.25
Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15;
3.4
Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45
GENE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued
Officers and employees—Continued
President of senate—Continued
Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
Police communications review committee, appoints members, 750.8
Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13
Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20
Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23

President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7
Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
Secretary of senate
Certificates of members election received, 2.4
Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
Journals certified and filed, 2.9
Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
Proof of publication and legalizing Acts, 585.1
Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4
Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.20
Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23

Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11
Sergeant at arms, duties, 54.2
Speaker of house
Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31-50.35
Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1952, No. 2
Appointment, tenure, 2.6, 2.7
Commission on aging, 249B.1
Committees appointed, 2.41
Confidential records council, appointment, 749B.19
Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2
Energy policy council, appointment, 93.2
Higher education facilities commission, appointment, 261.1
Highway classification review board, appointments made, 306.6
Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
Police communications review committee, appoints members, 750.8
Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20
Warrants for salaries certified, 2.13
Temporary officers chosen, 2.3-2.5
Temporary officers, committee on credentials, 2.5
Tenure of officers, 2.7
Warrants for compensation, 2.13
Organization, 2.2-2.7
Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exception, 2.68
Prefiling legislative bills, 2.16
President of Senate, see subhead Officers and Employees above
Printing, 17.15-17.19

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued
Proceedings
Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58
Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, 585.1-585.5
Public disorder emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3
Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8
Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
Radioactive material council, standing committee, 136B.5
Reports admissible in evidence, 622.58
Reports of proceedings, bulletin, 17.15-17.17, 18.101-18.103
Reports to general assembly
Aircraft pool, status, 328.56
Alcoholism-drug abuse authority, merger, 125.40
Area schools, state board of public instruction, 280A.3
Board of pharmacy examiners, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211
Board of regents, 262.26
Board of vocational education, 258.12
Citizens' aides, 601G.18
Civil rights commission, 601A.3
Code editor, 14.6(1), 14.8
Commission on the status of women, 601.8
Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4
Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18
County officers, statistics, 343.1
Crime commission, 80C.4
Data processing committee, 257.10
Environmental quality department, 455B.7
Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10
Housing finance authority annual report, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27
Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.6
Legislative council, 2.42
Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
Radiation safety program, 136B.4
Regents ten-year building and bonding plan, 262A.3
Revenue department, 421.17(13)
Salary book, 18.75
Social services department, 249A.4U)
Standing committees, 2.15(8)
Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1
Representative districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1
Representatives, house of Bulle tin, cumulative, published, 18.102
Chief clerk, see subhead Officers and Employees above
Citizens' aide, confirmation, 601G.3
Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19
Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9
Representatives, see subhead Members above
Speaker, see subhead Officers and Employees above
Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
Rules reviewed, administrative rules review committee, 17A.4, 17A.8
GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Salaries, 2.10-2.13

Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13

Secretary of senate, see subhead Officers and Employees above

Senate

Appointments confirmed

General provisions, 2.32

Accountancy board, 116.3

Appeal board, 22.1

Architectural examiners, boards of, 118.1, 118A.3

Banking superintendent, 524.201

Beer and liquor control council, 123.6, 123.7

Blind commission, 601B.1

Citizens' aide, 601G.3

City development board, 368.9

City finance committee, C.P.A. member, 384.13

Civil rights commission, 601A.3

Commerce commission, 474.1

Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5

Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5

Committee to consider, 2.32

Comptroller, 8.4

Conservation commission, 107.2

Development commission director, 28.3

Drug abuse authority director, 224B.3

Education, board of, 262.3

Energy policy council, 93.2

Engineering examiners, board of, 114.3

Environmental quality department, 455B.2, 455B.4

Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12

Health commissioner, 135.2-135.5

Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2

Housing finance authority board and director, 226.2, 220.6

Indirect commission, 86.1

Insurance commissioner, 505.2

Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26

Labor commissioner, 91.2

Librarian, state, 303A.2

Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 135E.2

Parole, board of, 247.2

Public employment relations board, 20.5

Public instruction, board of, 257.1

Public safety commissioner, 80.2

Real estate commission, 117.8

Regents, board of, 262.3

Regulation board, transportation, 307.15

Revenue director, 421.2

Social services commissioner, 217.5

Social services council, 217.2

Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)

Tax review board, 421.1

Transportation commissioner, 307.3

Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2

Veterinary medical examiners, 169.15

Water quality certification board, 455B.53

Impeachment, sole power to try, Const., Iowa, III, 19

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued

Senate—Continued

Members, see subhead Members above, thereunder see Senators

President of senate, see subhead Officers and Employees above

Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7

Secretary, see subhead Officers and Employees above

Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, public employees' retirement, 97B.3

Senatorial districts, Constitutional Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2

Senators, see subhead Members above

Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2

Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18

Sessions

Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1

Designation, 2.2

Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 11, 14, 17; Amend. 1968, No. 1

Place and time of convening, 2.1

Spanish-speaking people committee, 16.7

Speaker of the house, see subhead Officers and Employees above

Standing committees, 2.42

Supplementary assistance program, information furnished, 249.12

Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.43

Temporary employees, 97.45(16)

Tie vote for governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4

Transmission line franchises, control, 478.23

Vacancies, see subhead Members above

Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38

Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20

Water resources plan, legislative control, 455A.17

Witnesses, 2.23, 2.24

GENERAL FUND, STATE

See 444.21

GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Generally, ch 18

Director

Appointments

Superintendent of capitol buildings and grounds, 18.8

Superintendent of printing, 18.74

Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.121

Cigarette and little cigar stamp tax, duties, 98.7

Data processing committee, membership, 257.10

Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.134, 18.135

Federal services and commodities, authority to accept, 18.15

Forms, insurance reports, 511.3

Inventory of state property, 17.30

Legislative facilities, consultation in preparing, 2.43

Member, capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.5

Member, state records commission, 304.3

Motor vehicles, private, mileage limited, 18.117
GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT—
Continued
Director—Continued
Printing of code editor's recommendations, supervision, 14.8
Rent revolving fund created, 18.16
State geologist, storage, 305.4
State printing, ch 18
State records commission, personnel and services supplied, 304.8
Supplies and quarters for professional examinations provided, 147.26
Warehouse management, by order of governor, 18.14
Motor vehicles, authority to assign state-owned, 18.114
Report to governor, 17.3

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11
Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
Expenses allowed, 305.11
Geological cabinet at University of Iowa, 263.3
Geological cabinet established, 305.4
Geologist, state
Appointment and duties, 305.2-305.8
Environmental quality department, membership, 455B.6
Member of energy policy council, 93.2
Oil and gas wells, duties, 84.4, 305.3
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
Membership on board, 305.1
Natural history cabinet at University of Iowa
Established by board, 305.4
Specimens collected for, 263.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Powers and duties, 305.3-305.10
Reports
Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
Distribution and sale of reports, 18.93, 305.10
Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.8
Publication of reports, 305.9
Salaries fixed, 305.2
Surveys and investigations made, 305.3, 305.4

GEOLOGY
Geological deposits, conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

GIfts
Acceptance authorized
Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15
Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1-566.13
Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
Commission on aging, 249B.7
Conservation commission, 111.10-111.12
Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)
Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
Governmental bodies, tax, 565.5-565.15
Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 601F.8
Libraries, county, 358B.3
Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
Regents board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5, 10)
Townships, 353.29

GIFTS—Continued
Acceptance authorized—Continued
Unsolicited goods, 565A.1
Vocational education board, 259.6-259.8
Acceptance prohibited, ch 741
Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224-
633.226
Anatomical, uniform law, 142A.1-142A.10
Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
Churches, 565.1, 565.2
Cities, acceptance of donations, see CITIES, subhead Gifts Received
Corporate officials not to receive, 741.1-741.5
County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
Devised or bequest to charity limited, 633.266
Gift enterprises, seizure and forfeiture, 726.4,
751.3-751.27
Goods, unsolicited, 565A.1
Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224-633.226
Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
Mental retardation, social services department, 221.3
Minor donee, 565A.1-565A.11
Minors, shares of savings and loan associations, 565A.1
Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
Public officials, prohibited acts, 68B.5
Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
Schools, use, 279.42
Soliciting donations regulated, 122.1-122.6
State employees not solicited or accepted, 68B.5
State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3-565.5
Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
Tax to maintain gift, 565.8-565.15
Uniform anatomical gift Act, 142A.1-142A.10
Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11
Unsolicited goods, ch 556A

GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCH­ELL­VILLE)
Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
Aiding inmates to escape, penalty, 745.15-745.18
Births and deaths recorded, 144.47, 144.48
Business manager, 218.8
Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.73, 242.5, 242.6
Crime, commitment for, 242.6
Designation, official, 242.1
High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6
Inmates
Custody and discipline, 242.2
Discharged inmates assisted, 218.39(2)
Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13
Fingerprint and photographs, 749.4
Foster care placement, 242.7
Instruction and employment, 242.4
Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12
Placing out under contract, 242.7-242.13
Transfer authorized, 242.14, 245.10
Liquor, drugs, furnishing to inmates, 745.15-745.18
Probation violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
Reports, see SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPART­MENT OF
State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3
Transfers to work in parks, 242.15
Continued
Type of children committed, 242.6, 245.5
Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

GLANDERS
General provisions, 163.2, 163.20

GLASS
Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371
Eyeglasses
Generally, ch 154
Protective lenses, 135.30
Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482
Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444
Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED
See ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3
Business manager, 218.6-218.8
Escape, aiding, punished, 745.15-745.18
Hospital service corporations, 514.5
Inmates
Commitment costs; county mental health and institution fund, 444.12
Dangerous transfer, 218.92
Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22
Rape of mentally retarded, penalty, 698.3
Transfer of patients, 218.20
Liquor and drugs, penalty for providing, 745.15-745.18
Property of deceased inmates, 218.65-218.70
Superintendent, 218.9, 222.3

GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY
Standards of fineness, limits, 119.1-119.9
Taxation, 427.13(3)

GOOD FAITH
See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

GOODS
See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Malicious injury, treble damages, penalty, 714.1
Unsolicited, gift, 556A

GOOD SAMARITAN
Emergency assistance at accident, 613.17

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES
General provisions, ch 28E

GOVERNOR
General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7
See also STATE-OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Alcoholics division—drug abuse authority, merger, 125.38-125.42
Allen registration, proclamation, 38.1
Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
Appointments made
Accountancy board members, 116.3
Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1
Adjutant general, 29A.11
Advisory board on preserves, 111B.3

GOVERNOR—Continued
Appointments made—Continued
Advisory board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8
Advisory committee on deaf, 601I.3, 601I.4
Agents in extradition cases, 759.22
Aging, commission on, 249B.1
Air quality commission, 455B.4
Appeal board, 22.1, 22.2
Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
Appraisers of islands, 565.22
Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2-90.4
Architectural examiners, 118.1, 118.2, 118.3
Arts council, members, 304A.1
Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
Banking board, 524.205
Banking, superintendent of, 524.201, 524.203
Beer and liquor control council, 123.6
Blind commission, 601B.1, 601B.2
Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
Board of public instruction member, 257.1-257.4
Building code advisory council, 103A.14
Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9
Capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.2
Chemical technology commission, 455B.4
Child labor, committee, 92.21
City development board, 368.9
City finance committee, C.P.A. member, 384.13
Civil defense, administration, 29C.2
Civil rights commission, 601A.3
Civil rights commission, 601A.3
Commerce commission, 474.1
Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5
Commission on status of women, ch 601
Commission on suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13
Compensation commission for elected officials, 2A.1
Comptroller, state, 8.4
Confidential records council, 749B.19
Confirmation by senate, 2.32
Conservation commission, 107.1-107.4
Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10
Counsel for state, 7.3-7.5
Counsel to defend employment security law, 96.17(1)
Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.26
Crime commission, 56C.6
Data processing committee, 257.10
Dentistry board, 147.12
Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
Development commission, 25.1, 28.3
Director, office of disaster services, 29C.8
Drug abuse authority director, 224B.3, 224B.7
Educational radio and television board, 18.138
Education commission of the states, 272B.2
Emergency peace officers, 7.10-7.12
Emergency peace officers, 7.3-7.5
Employment security director, 96.10
Employment security law, counsel, 96.17
Energy policy council, 93.2
Engineering examiners, 114.3
Environmental quality department, executive director, 455B.2
GOVERNOR—Continued

Appointments made—Continued

Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20
Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.26
General services director, 18.2
Handicapped, committee on employment, ch 601F
Health board, state, 136.2
Health commissioner, 135.2-135.5
Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2
Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
Hospital advisory council, 135A.5
Hospital license board, 135B.10
Housing finance authority board members, 220.2, 220.6
Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7
Insurance commissioner, 505.2, 505.3
Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
Island appraisers, 568.22
Judges, federally funded, 602.18(11)
Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 46.15, 69.8
Judicial nominating commission, 46.1, 46.3
Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26
Labor commissioner, 91.2, 91.3
Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3
Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
Library commission, 303A.3
Liberal arts college, 7A.1
Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
Members disqualified for nonattendance, 69.15
Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
Merit employment commission, 19A.6
Midwest nuclear board, 601F
Military officers and staff, 29A.17-29A.20
Mississippi river parkway commission, 308.1
Natural resources council, 455A.4
Nurses, executive director, 152.2
Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 135E.2
Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10
Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
Parole board, 247.1, 247.2
Physicians’ assistants advisory committee, 148B.5
Planning and programming director, 7A.1
Private school advisory committee, 257.30
Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3
Public employment relations board, 20.5
Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3, 80.8
Radio equipment for police work, 750.1
Real estate commission, 117.8
Regents, board of, 262.3-262.8
Regulation board, transportation, 307.15
Revenue director, 421.2
School budget review committee, 442.12
School services commissioner, 217.5
Social services, council, 217.2
Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.4
Tax review board, 421.1
Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5

GOVERNOR—Continued

Appointments made—Continued

Transportation department, 307.3
Uniform state laws council, 307.4
Uniform state laws committee, 51.1
Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
Veterinary medical examiners, 109.15
Vocational education advisory council, 258.7
Voting machine and electronic voting system, 109.2
Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3
Water quality certification board, 455B.53
Water quality commission, 455B.4
Watches and clock examiners, 120.3
Waves and wave examiners, 120.3
Whiteacre, board of, 120.3
Whiteacre, members of, 120.3
Whitewater river commission, 279.1
Wildlife commission, 80A.2
Wildlife service, director, 80A.5
Women’s rights, commission on, 133A.2
Workmen’s compensation, commission on, 323.1
Workingmen’s compensation, commission on, 323.1
Writing commissions, see subhead Land Patents below
Crime commission, administration, 80C.2
Deeds, see subhead Land Patents below
Disability of governor, 7.14
GOVERNOR—Continued
Disaster aid, duties, 29C.1, 29C.11
Disaster assistance, urban renewal plans, 403.5
Draft for military service, 29A.53
Election
General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6; 2.27, 2.28, 39.9
Contest of election
Grounds, 57.1, 57.4
Procedure, 58.1-58.7
Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1
Vacancy, 43.79
Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7
Election duties
Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
Presidential election results, 54.8
Presidential electors, ch 54
Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14
Election proclamations
Congressional vacancies, special election, 69.14
Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III; 12; 69.14
Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4
Special elections, designating time, 39.6
Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)
Employees, merit system exemption, 19A.3
Engineering board secretary, salary established, 114.9
Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9
Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4
Extradition of fugitive from justice, 759.1-759.29
Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9-7.15, 18.145
Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11
Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7
Field training, national guard, 29A.9
Fines and forfeitures
Copies required, 248.14-248.16
Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
General assembly
Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
Gifts, grants, funds for disaster assistance, accepted, 29C.13
Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10
Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5
Highway safety duties, 7.15
Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, 68.1-68.14
Inspection
National guard, 29A.10
State officers and institutions, 79.8
Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35
Iowa state guard, 29A.65-29A.69
Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4
GOVERNOR—Continued
Judicial nominating commissioners
Appointment, 46.1-46.3
Vacancy, 46.5
Juveniles, compacts, 231.14
Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14
Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24
Land patents
Color of title relinquished, 10.9
Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3
Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
Issued and corrected, 10.5-10.7
Park land conveyances executed, 111.33
School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8
Land titles, state, 10.9-10.13
Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.5
Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
Legal counsel employment, 7.3-7.5
Legislative duties and powers
Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
Membership on boards and committees
Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
Executive council, 19.1
Fair board, state, 173.1
Geological board, 305.1
Intermediate co-operation commission, 28B.1
Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
Military force employed, 29A.7
Military organizations, permit, 29A.31
Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
Military service legal orment, what constitutes, 689.3
Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
Motor vehicle, price limit, 18.115
National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11
Nomination objection heard, 44.6
Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Office at seat of government, 7.1
Official residence, 19B.12
Pardons
General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS
Citizenship restored to convicts, 248.12
Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
Copies required, 248.14-248.16
Committee, power to administer, 248.15
Files in office, 248.11
Fines and forfeitures remitted, 248.13
Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Investigation, testimony taken, 248.8-248.10
GOVERNOR—Continued

Pardons—Continued

Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Publication of notice before application, 248.7
Report to legislature, 17.5
Reprieves, see subhead Reprieves below
Suspension of sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

War veteran recommended by parole board, 248.4

Parole agreements with other states, 247.10, 247.40
Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8
Peace officers subject to direction, 748.6
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Planning and programming office, ch 7A
Planning commissions, duties, 473A.4
Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 83.1(1)

Proclamations issued
Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1
Defacement of posted proclamation, 714.20
Disaster emergency, 29C.6
Elections, 6.5, 6.7
Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
Flags to be displayed, 31.4-31.9
Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
Public disorder, state of emergency, 29C.3, 29C.6
White cane safety day, 601D.8
Public disorders, gatherings, powers and duties, 29C.1, 29C.3, 29C.6
Public instruction, department's permanent revolving fund, duties, 257.29
Public safety department, 80.8-80.24
Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5
Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
Radio equipment for police work, 750.1
Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10
Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2
Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.1-248.17

Removal of officers
Accountancy board, 116.3
Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.13
Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40
Comptroller, 8.4
District court procedure, grounds, 66.1-66.7
Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26-66.28
Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, 67.11, 68.1-68.14
Industrial commissioner, 86.7
Insurance commissioner, 505.2
Local budget law violations, 24.24
Public safety commissioner, 80.2
Regents, board of, 262.4, 262.5
Report shows grounds, 67.13
Suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13
Voting machine and electronic systems, examiners, 52.4

GOVERNOR—Continued

Reports by governor
Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Suspension of officers, 67.10

Reports made to governor
General requirements, 17.1-17.3, 17.13, 17.28
Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3
Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5
Adjutant general, 17.3, 29A.12
Aeronautical, federal funds received, 328.14
Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15
Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13
Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4
Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)
Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27
Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216
Beer and liquor control council, 123.55
Blind, commission for, 601B.6
Citizens' aide, 601G.18
Civil rights commission, 601A.3
Commerce commission, 17.10, 476.16
Commission on the status of women, 601.8
Comptroller, 8.6
Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3
Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1-17.3, 262.22
Comptroller's tentative budget, 8.25
Conservation commission director, 109.10
Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2
Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1
County officers, information upon request, 343.1
Crime commission, 80C.4
Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28
Education commission of the states, bylaws, 272B.3
Emergency relief administration, 251.3(3, 5)
Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10
Environmental quality department, 455B.7
Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.5
Executive council proceedings, 19.6
Extension of time may be granted, 17.13
Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28
Financial administration reported on request, 8.35
Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33
General services department, director, 17.3, 18.12
Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7
Health board, state, recommendation, 136.10
Health department, 17.3, 135.37
Historical department, 17.3
Housing finance authority, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27, 220.28, 220.31
Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9
Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13
Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4
Labor commissioner
Biennial, 91.4(4)
Occupational safety and health Act, 88.19
GOVERNOR—Continued
Reports made to governor—Continued

Landscape architectural examiners, board of, 118A.6
Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
Manuscripts, fixed date due, compel, 17.28
Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
Official reports, made to governor, 17.2
Pardon Information, 248.9
Parole information, biennial, 247.32
Printing, state, biennial reports, 17.3
Prosecuting attorney training co-ordinator council, 13A.6
Public employees retirement system contributions rate certified, 97B.61
Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13
Public utility rates, 476.16
Regents, board of, 17.3, 262.26
Resignations reported to governor, 69.4
Revenue department, 421.17
Secondary road research, 310.36
Service program for deaf, 601.15
Social services department, state, 17.3, 217.21, 235.2(6), 249A.4(1)
Social services department, institution abuses, 218.2
Soy conservation committee, state, 467A.11
Soybean promotion, 185.33
State fair board, annual, 173.21
Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28
Transportation commission, 307A.2(8)
Transportation department, 327C.37
Treasurer of state, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12
Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1
Veterans home, conditions reported, 219.21
Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8
Reprieves
Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Copies required, 248.15
Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16, 17.5
Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Resignation, to whom made, 69.4
Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14–248.16
Revenue department consulting contract and fees, approval, 421.4
Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 18.119
Reward for arrest of fugitives, 7.6
Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15
Salary, 7.8
Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43
Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved, 534.41
School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
Secretary, medical examining board, salary, 147.102

GOVERNOR—Continued
Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20
Social services department
Administration fund, approval, 234.6
Institution abuses reported, 218.2
Supervisory and examining powers, 218.1
Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14
State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3
State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2
Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24
Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
Supervision over state institutions, 218.2
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.19, 19.25
Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30
Suspension of state officers, duty, 67.1–67.13
Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9
Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5
Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1
Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8
Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)
Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.1–69.15
Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
Vacancy, succession
Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5
Warehouse management, power to transfer, 18.14
Watchmaking examiners board, salary set, 120.3

GRADE CHANGE
City streets and alleys, 364.15, 384.24(3, a)
Civil service provisions, 400.9, 400.28

GRAIN AND GRANARIES
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.1–707.8
Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5
Bulk grain Defined, 543.1(6)
Warehouse, licensed and unlicensed, 543.17
Bushel measure, 210.10
Combining lien, 571.1–571.5
Dealers, licensing provisions, generally, ch 542
Elevators and warehouses
Bonded warehouses, 543.1–543.39
Collective marketing, ch 500
Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
Location along railroad tracks, 327G.62–327G.69
Taxation, 434.20
Fire extinguishing systems, when applicable, 100.39
Grading, inspection, 543.30
Grain defined for dealer licensing provisions, 542.1
Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)
Handling tax, 428.35
Husker's lien, 571.1–571.5
Itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
LANDLORD’S LIEN, 570.1-570.10

LIENS, PRIORITY, 571.2

MALICIOUS INJURY OR TRESPASS, PENALTY, 714.8

MOISTURE-MEASURING DEVICES, CH 215A

SHELLER’S LIEN, 571.1-571.5

STANDARDS, 543.18

STORAGE IN WAREHOUSES, 543.1(16, 17)

SWINDLING IN SALE OF GRAIN, 713.11

THRESHERMAN’S LIEN, 571.1-571.5

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 210.10

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9-37.16
Highway, 313.58
Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)

GRAND JURY

Access to jail and public records, 771.3
Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3

Additional jurors drawn, 770.2
Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15
Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44
Challenges decided by court, 770.6
Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5
Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7
Charge of court, general, 770.15
Charge of court, special, 770.16
Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7

Clerk of grand jury

Generally, 770.17-770.24
County attorney to assist, 769.22
Minutes to be kept, 771.11
Compensation, 607.5
Competency, of jurors, 607.1
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
County attorney’s right to appear, 771.4
County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)
Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3
Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37
Dismissal, new panels, 770.8
Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9
Duties of grand jury, special, 771.1-771.3
Evidence received

Generally, 771.12-771.19
Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4
Expenses and fees paid, auditor’s report, 333.11
Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3
Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13
Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1
Impaneling, generally, 770.1-770.24
Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1-772.5
Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22
Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16
Jurors excused, 607.2-607.4
Jurors summoned, 608.1-608.11
Jury commission, 608.1-608.11
Lists

Generally, 609.1-609.48
Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2
Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11
Magistrate’s evidence, minutes kept, 771.20

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE

Grantee

After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
GRANTOR AND GRANTEE—Continued
Grantee—Continued
Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
Patents furnished, 558.10
Grantor
Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3
GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS
State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
GRANTS AND FUNDS
Authority to accept, see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations
GRATUITIES AND TIPS
Antitipping law, generally, ch 741
Bank officials making loans, 524.612, 524.613, 524.706, 524.710, 524.1601
Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
State officers or employees, 68B.5
GRAVEL PITS
Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63-309.68, 314.9
Condemnation of access to, 471.4
Mining regulations, ch 83A, see also MINES AND MINERALS
Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.62-111.57
Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12
GRAVES
Ancient remains, removal of, 714.21
Burial:
Expenses paid by state, priority, 633.426, 633.433
Health, local board, powers, 137.6
Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11
Permits, 144.32, 144.33
Veteran affairs commission, 250.13-250.19
Cemeteries, 566.1-566A.11
Disinterment, 144.34
Gravestones, penalty for injury, 714.23, 714.24
Registry of military and naval graves, 29A.12
Robbing, penalty, 714.21
GREAT SEAL OF IOWA
General provisions, ch 1A
Desecration or reproduction, 32.1
GREENHOUSES
Insect and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A
GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES
General provisions, see STORES AND MERCHANT ESTABLISHMENTS
Beer permits, 123.129
Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49-170.51
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28
Food law, ch 190, see FOODS
Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
License required, 170.2-170.8
Milk dealers license required, 192.1
Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES—Continued
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
Street display of food regulated, 170.27
GROWING CROPS
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products
Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23
Landlord's lien thereon, 570.1-570.10
GUARANTY COMPANIES
See 682.14-682.21, SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
GUARDIAN AD LITEM
Adoption hearing, notice, 600.11
Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71
Appointment
Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14
Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14
Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12-14
Inmates of hospitals for mentally ill, R.C.P. 13, 14
Mental illness of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14
Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14
Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162
Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14
Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14
Time and manner, R.C.P. 14
Compensation, 633.200
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, commitment proceedings, 232.11
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12
Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13
Mentally ill person
Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31
Defense required, R.C.P. 13
Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14
Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12
Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244
Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12
Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2
Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13
Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1 (b, c)
Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13
Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14
Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13
Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14
Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
GUARDIANS
Only the specific provisions relating to guardians not appearing in the Probate Code are here indexed. For the provisions relating generally to guardians, see PROBATE CODE, subheads Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardians and Guardianships
Absentees' guardians
Actions, see subhead Actions below
Answer, R.C.P. 71
Appointment and qualification, 633.584
Compensation, 633.200
County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582
Discharge, 633.582
GUARDIANS—Continued

Absentees guardians—Continued

District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581-633.583
Notice of hearing, service, 633.581
Petition for appointment, 633.580
Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647
Removal of guardian, 633.65
Reports, see subhead below, 633.671
Temporary conservator, 633.585
Violations, see subhead Violations below

Accounting
Conservator
Contents, 633.671
Final, 633.677
Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Actions
Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71
Conservators
By or against, 633.646(1)
Commencement, 633.665
Possession of ward's property, 633.640
Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8
Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 17, 18
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264, 633.11
Defence necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.4-232.9
Fiduciary, 633.81, 633.141
Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.2, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 633.1
Limitation, reality claims before 1850; 614.17
Mental illness during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17
Mortgage of reality, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgages
Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b,c)
Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18
Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12
Sales of real estate, see subhead Sales by Guardians below
Substitution of conservator, 633.665
Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18
Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
Will contest, 633.310
Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12-14, 71, 182, 298
Adoption proceedings, 600.5
Affidavit for compensation, 633.200-633.202
Alcoholics, 633.552
Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
Bank deposits, 633.805(6-8), 633.87
Banks as guardians, compensation, 524.1001

GUARDIANS—Continued
Bonds
Absentees' guardians, 633.168-633.185
Action on bonds, 615.3(4), 633.186, 633.187
Amount of bonds, 633.174
Approval by probate clerk, 633.22
Amount of bonds, 633.22
Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30
Conveyances without bond legalized, 633.11
Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177
Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186
Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22
Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
Minors' guardians, 633.168-633.187
Record book kept by court clerk, 633.30
Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 633.176
Sureties, annual checkup by clerk, 633.22
Surety bonds, 633.182
Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
Venue of action on bond, 618.3(4)
Veterans' guardians, 633.822(1)
Workers' compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52

Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
Certification of foreign real estate, 633.51
Compensation, 633.200
Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633.41
Contracts completed, 633.117
Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633.401
Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 524.513
Declaratory judgments, rights, R.C.P. 264, 633.11
Deeds, 633.86-633.88
Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22
Discharge and final report, 633.675-633.682
Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 633.86
Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 633.109-633.111

District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind
General provisions, 633.552-633.560, see also PROBATE CODE
Answer, R.C.P. 71
District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
Real property, see subhead Real Property below
Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6
Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633.675
Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
Fees, 633.200, 633.673
Foreign guardians (conservators), see 633.144-633.149, 633.603-633.607, see also PROBATE CODE
Foreign real estate, certification, 633.48-633.51
Funds
Accounting, 633.161, 633.670, 633.671
Deposit in bank
Generally, 633.87
Trustee's death, payment, 524.807
Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover, 633.109
Distribution impossible, 633.109-633.111
Embezzlement, 710.11
GUARDIANS—Continued
Funds—Continued
Investment of funds, see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries
Listing for taxation, 428.1
Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
Income tax returns, 422.14
Incompetents, eugenics proceedings
Appearance at trial, 145.16
Consent to operation, 145.13-145.15
Sterilization order, service, 145.11
Incompetents, guardians, 633.552-633.560
Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
Incompetents, guardians, 633.552-633.560
Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
Investments, ch 633, see PROBATE CODE
Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10
Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)
Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
Limitation of actions, see subhead Actions above
Lunatics, 633.552-633.560
Mentally ill, rule violations, notified, 227.8
Mentally retarded persons
Appointment, 222.31, 633.552-663.560
Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16
Jurisdictional court, 222.34
Notice required before change or termination, 222.35
Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
Powers, 222.33
Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2, 600A.5, 633.3
Minors’ guardians, generally, ch 633, Div. XIII, see also PROBATE CODE
Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12-14, see GUARDIAN AD LITEM
Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200
Answer, R.C.P. 71
Appointment
Generally, 633.552-633.560
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.11
Guardian ad litem, 232.11; R.C.P. 13, 14
Jurisdiction of court, 633.10
Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)
Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
Attorneys, appointment, when, 232.28, 633.118
Blind wards’ expense at school for blind, 269.2
Child labor permits, application, 92.11
Compensation, 633.200
Compulsory education law, duties, 299.1-299.24
Deaf wards’ expenses at state school, 270.4-270.7
Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.11
Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5
Discharge, 633.682
District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
Foster care expenses, 234.35-234.39
Gifts to minors, 565A.1-565A.11
Guardianship of person defined, 232.2
Inventory of guardian required, 633.642
Juvenile court proceedings, 232.11
Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2)
GUARDIANS—Continued
Minors’ guardians, generally, ch 633, Div. XIII, see also PROBATE CODE—Continued
Motor vehicles, presence with minor driving, 321.194
Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144-633.149
Notice of hearing, service, 232.5, 232.8, 232.9, 633.553, 633.554
Oath of guardian, 633.168
Parental rights terminated, 600A.2
Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298
Party-wall agreements, 563.12
Payment for services of minor, 599.4
Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)
Presence at hearings required, 232.11
Removal, 633.65
Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2
Soldiers pension allotments received, 219.15
Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11
Walls in common, ward’s rights protected, 563.12
Mortgages by guardians, see PROBATE CODE
Property guardians, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator
Real property
Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144
Deeds, 633.96-633.98, 633.144
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15
Foreign realty, 633.48
Leasing, powers, 633.652
Limitation, claims antedating 1960; 614.17
Party-wall agreements, 563.12
Real property law in general, see REAL PROPERTY
Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24-614.28
Sales, see subhead Sales by Guardians below
Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3
Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14
Reports, 633.669-633.671
Sales by guardians
Generally, 633.662
Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
Securities, exempt from uniform securities law, 502.203(6)
Spendthrifts, 633.552-633.560
Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
Trust companies and banks, 524.1001
Veterans’ conservators
Generally, 633.614-633.622
Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72
Violations
Disobedience of orders, 633.65
Embezzlement, 633.160
Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.19, 92.20
Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3
Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633.557
Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513
Ward’s death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18
GUARDIANS—Continued
See 321.494
GUNPOWDER
Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
Injuries by explosives, 697.1-697.4
Manufacture near building as nuisance, 697.5

GUNPOWDER
See also HUNTING LAWS; WEAPONS
Machine guns, ch 696
Possession, sale, use, ch 695
Toy guns, 695.27, 732.17-732.19

GYMNASIUMS
Memorial halls used, 37.18
Windows, regulation, 413.20

GYPSIES
Penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

GYPSUM
Miners
Compensation for injuries, ch 85, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
Lien for labor, 574.1
Occupational diseases, compensation, ch 85A
Miners
General provisions, ch 83A, see MINES AND MINING
Drainage and drains, 465.1-465.19
Employees, permit for arms, 695.5, 695.12
Report to labor commissioner, 91.12

HABEAS CORPUS
General provisions, 663.1-663.44
Allowance of writ, by whom, service, 663.3
Appeals, R.C.P. 331, 332
Application, 663.4, 663.5
Commitment question, 663.35
Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, I, 13
Costs, where taxed, 663.44
County attorney notified, 663.12
Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26
Defendant
Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31-663.33
Arrrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17
Arrrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663.23
Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30
Body of plaintiff produced, 663.26-663.32
Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33
Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42
Examination as to guilt, 663.25
Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20
Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21
Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32
Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5
Form of writ, 663.8
Hands must be stated in petition, 663.1
Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11
Mentally ill, right to write to determine sanity, 229.37
Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222.4
Notificalion of allowance to county attorney, 663.12
Plaintiff
Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30
Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32

HABEAS CORPUS—Continued
Plaintiff—Continued
Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26
Form, 663.8
Issuance, by whom, 663.9
Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11
Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22
Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41
Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663.6, 663.7
Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10
Service and execution of writ, 663.3, 663.13-663.24

HABITUAL CRIMINALS
"Common thief" defined, 709.19
Definition, 747.5
Eugenics board hearing, 145.2-145.22
Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6
Fourth offense
Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3
Petty larceny, 747.1
Judge and jury, duties, 747.4
Machine guns, possession, 696.1-696.3
Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, 321.555-321.562
Pardon for former crime, 747.7
Second offense
Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281
Larceny, penalty, 709.19
Military material sale, 30.3
Receiving stolen goods, 712.2
Third offense
Felonies, penalty, 747.1
Larceny, penalty, 709.19
Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281
Theif, penalty, 747.1

HANDICAPPED PERSONS
See also DISABLED PERSONS
Adoption, financial assistance, 600.11-600.16, 627.19
Aid to disabled, ch 241A
Buildings, construction standards established, ch 104A
Children
Adoption, 600.17-600.22
Education, ch 263, 273, 280.8, 281
Hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Continued
Curb cutouts and ramps, 601D.9
Discrimination prohibited
Employment, 601A.6, 601A.10, 601A.13
Housing, 601A.8, 601A.11
Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7
Distress flags, ch 601E
Facilities provided by county board of supervisors, 332.8
Fishing license, free, 110.17
Governor’s committee on employment, ch 601F
Housing finance authority, 220-1
Interpreters, 622A.2
Mentally, interagency case information service, ch 22A
Parking facilities, 601E.6
Ramps required, 104A.4
Rights enumerated, ch 601D
Special identification devices, 601E.6
Transportation, 285.1(21), 601J.3
Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7
Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
HANDWRITING
Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
HARBORS
Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3
HARVESTING
Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)
Penalty for injuring, 714.11
HARMLESS ERROR
Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15
HARNESS
Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)
Penalty for injuring, 714.11
HASHISH
Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3
HATCHERIES
Egg handling license, exempt, 196.5
HAWES-COOPER ACT
Penalty, effectiveness of Act, 216.2
HAY
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Lien for baling, 571.1-571.5
Trespass, carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
HEAD OF FAMILY
Deductions on income tax, 422.12
Exemptions, 627.6, 627.15
“Family” defined, 627.1
Income tax law definition, 422.4
Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4
HEALTH
Animal health, chs 163-167, see ANIMALS
Audiologist, defined, 147.151
Audiologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.13, 147.14, 147.80
(15)
Bedding in hotels, 170.29
Contagious and infectious diseases, 139.1-139.32
HEALTH—Continued
County board of health, ch 137, see HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY
Criminal offenses, ch 732, see CRIMES
Dams endangering public health, permit, 489.5
Dangerous fluids, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7
Dead animals thrown in streams, penalty, 732.3
Dead bodies, regulations, 142.1-142A.10, 144.26-144.35, 144.49, 732.3
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2
Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, also see DISEASES
Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22
Drugged liquors, selling prohibited, 732.4
Drug samples deposited on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31
Federal aid for public health, 135.39
Fireworks, regulation, 732.17, 732.18
Health board, local, ch 137, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
Health center, county, ch 346A
Health facility survey and construction, 135A.1-135A.15
Health maintenance organizations
General provisions, ch 514B
Commissioner of the department of social services, 249A.4
Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
Hearing loss, school for deaf, 270.3
Housing law applicable, 413.1-413.125
Hygienic laboratory, university studies, 263.7
Hygienic state laboratory, radiation program, 136B.6
Insurance, see INSURANCE
Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
Lavatory requirements, 170.17
Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1-657.3
Nurses
Public health nurses
Compensation and duties, 143.1–143.3
Employment by county, school and city, 143.1, 143.2
Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2
Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9
Peer review committees, 147.1
Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
Speech pathologist, defined, 147.151
Spitting prohibited, 170.24
Spreading infectious diseases, 732.1, 732.2
State board, ch 136, see HEALTH BOARD, STATE
State department, ch 135, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
Stench or tear gas bombs, 732.10-732.14
Street display of food, 170.27
Tableware and linen in restaurants, 170.23
Venereal diseases, general provisions, ch 140, see DISEASES
Vermin exterminated in hotels, 170.30
Washing room facilities required, 170.17
Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3
HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY
General provisions, ch 137, see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL below
HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT
General provisions, ch 137, see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL below

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
General provisions, ch 137
Animal health law enforced, 163.17
Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24
Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
Cities, organization, ch 137
Contagious and infectious diseases control, ch 139
County, organization, ch 137
 Destruction of food to increase price, 734.1
Employment of diseased persons, 170.26
Housing law, duties, ch 413, see HOUSING LAW, subhead Health Board
Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21
Notice of licensing boarding houses, 237.7
Nurses, employed, 143.1-143.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers
Appointment, 137.4
Defined, 413.3(20)
Health officers, 135.1, 135.35, 137.9-137.12
Interference with officers, 137.21
State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6
Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31
Quarantine regulations, 139.3
Rabies control, 351.33-351.43
Refusal to enforce state administrative rules
Expense charged to local board, 135.34
State department to enforce same, 135.33
Removal of infected persons, 139.12
Rules, 137.6
Solid waste disposal, 455B.77
Supervised by state, 135.11
University to assist, 263.7
Venereal diseases, 140.4, 140.6-140.8
Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.21
Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

HEALTH BOARD, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33
Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2
Clerk furnished from health department, 136.7
Compensation and expenses, 135.9
Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33
Duties in general, 136.3
Expenses, how paid, 135.34, 136.3
Health department matters, 136.4
Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36
Meetings, when and where held, 136.5
Membership of board, 136.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers of board selected, 135.11
Opinions furnished state department, 136.4
Proceedings, published, 136.10
Quorum, majority of members, 136.5
Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10
Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8
Term of office, 136.2

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
See NURSING HOMES
General provisions, ch 135C
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES—Continued
Admission requirements, 135C.23
Care review committee, planning council, 135C.25
Citations made public, 135C.47
City, board of trustees, 392.6
Complaints alleging violations, 135C.37-135C.48
Continuing in-service education required, 135C.10(8)
County commissioner of elections, health care facilities to furnish list, 135C.29
County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26
Elections, voting absentee ballots, 53.8, 53.22
Fire escapes, 103.1
Fire marshal's regulations, 100.35
Inspections, 135C.16, 135C.37-135C.40
Municipal bonds, proceeds used, 419.7
Patient disclaimer of liability prohibited, 135C.23
Plans and specifications, 135C.16
Suspension of license, 135C.11, 135C.13
Violations, 135C.19, 135C.21, 135C.36-135C.48

HEALTH CENTER, COUNTY
General provisions, ch 346A

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, ch 135, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Advisory capacity of health board, 136.4
Alcoholics and alcoholism, merged with drug abuse authority, 125.38-125.42
Alcoholism treatment, 125.2
Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, ch 141
Assistants and employees
Assistants enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34
Bond requirements, 135.7
Bond of employees approved, 135.7
Bonds of employees, 64.6(5)
Child care centers, inspections, 237A.4
Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24
Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
Commissioner of public health
Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, 141.2
Appointment and qualifications, 135.2, 135.3
Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
Child care centers, inspections, 237A.4
Child care facilities, 237A.12
“Commissioner” defined, 135.1
Drugs, treatment, 224A.1, 224A.3
Expenses allowed, 135.9
Head of state department of health, 135.11
Health maintenance organizations, duties, 514B.4, 514B.24
Inspectors and assistants, appointed, 147.88
Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstalled, 148.6-148.9
HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Violations, see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations
Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32
Vital statistics, registration, duties
Generally, ch 144
Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
Water systems and operators, certification, 136A
Water-well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

HEALTH FACILITIES
Defined, 135A.2(7)
Survey and construction Act, 135A.1–135A.15

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
General provisions, ch 514B
Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.1

HEARING AID DEALERS
General provisions, ch 154A
Audiology, exemptions, 147.152
Board of examiners established, 154A.2–154A.7
Consumer provisions, 154A.20, 154A.23, 154A.26
Definitions, 154A.1
Licensing, 154A.9–154A.19
Violations and penalties, 154A.24–154A.27

HEARINGS
Complaints filed against attorneys, Ct. Rule 118.7
Public, ch 28A
Uniform securities Act, revocation of exemption, 502.204

HEATING
Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

HEDGES
Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13
Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6
Height, trimming, along highway, 318.1–318.5
Malicious injury, penalty, 714.4
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13
Roadside hedges, 318.1–318.5
Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

HEIGHT
Buildings near airports, 330.11, 657.2(9)
Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1
Defined, housing law, 413.3(14)
Dwellings, 413.3, 413.46, 413.56
Hedges, regulated, see HEDGES
Rooms, housing law, 413.23

HEIRS—Continued
Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
Assets, state institution inmates, disposal, 218.66
Attorney, unrepresented or "minors, 633.118–633.122
Business of deceased continued, 153.19, 633.83
Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 633.535–633.537
Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.266, 633.267
Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14
Definition, 633.3(5)
Devises deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210–633.226
Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2, 633.41
Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 633.433
Funeral home and embalming business continued, 156.11
Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
Guardianship against, 642.4
Homestead rights
Generally, 633.239–633.246
Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
Devise to heirs, subject to spouse rights, 561.14
Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
New homestead exempt, 561.20
Waiver to refinance lien, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241, 633.652
Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273
Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537
Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334
Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73
Issue
Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)
Gift of limited estate not enlarged, 557.21
Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350
Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
Names endorsed on execution, 626.103
Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41
Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.38
Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 558.20
Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Succession
Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
Simultaneous death Act, when applicable, 633.523–633.528
State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107
HEIRS—Continued
Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
Taxes paid by executor, 633.425, 633.433
Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70
Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21
Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2

HERBERT HOOVER DAY
Governor to proclaim, 31.9

HIDES
Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94-109.98
Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES COMMISSION

Generally, ch 261
College of osteopathic medicine and surgery, subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
Law enforcement academy council member, 808.6
Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27

HIGHWAY COMMISSION
See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Highway Division

HIGHWAY PATROL
See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead Highway Safety Patrol

HIGHWAYS
Abandoned, 306.10-306.26, 306.41
Accidents, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Actions for damages or injuries
Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498-321.511
Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B
Aid by city
Assessment districts, 311.5
Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73
Aid to cities
Arterial or through highways defined, 321.350
Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11
Farm-to-market roads, 310.21-310.25
Institutional roads, see subhead State Institutional Roads below
Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5
Primary roads marked, 313.43-313.45
Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and culeways, 320.4-320.8
Road use tax, 312.1-312.15
Secondary roads, 314.5
Streets or roads along state land, 307A.5
Alteration of roads, 306.10-306.37
Animals, trespassing, 188.2-188.7
"Arterial highway" defined, 321.1(53)
Assessments for improvements, 311.1-311.31
Attorneys appointed, 7.5

HIGHWAYS—Continued
Billboards and signs, 306C.10-306C.22, 319.10-319.15
Bonds
Banks may invest in, 524.901
Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9
Bridges over city line, 309.73
Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.89
Contractor's bond, 314.1
County engineer to be bonded, 309.18, 314.8
Farm-to-market roads, 314.1
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35
Investment in, by fiduciaries, 632.23(4)
Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1-76.9
Primary roads
Construction claims paid from, 313.14
Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
Insurance companies, investment, 511.8
Maturity date, limitation, 312.2
Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
Sale of bonds, 75.1-75.12
Secondary roads
Generally, 309.49-309.58, 309.89
Construction, contractor's bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2-573.6
Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)
Tax levy minimums, 345.9
Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12
Boundary line roads
Action for law violations committed on, place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
Secondary, between counties, 309.68-309.71
Bridges, ch 309, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.11
Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19
Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93-309.97
Burlap grounds, not condemned, 306.20
Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)-320.8
Cemeteries protected, 306.20
Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
Certificates of indebtedness, see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates
Cities
Aid for highways, see subheads Aid by City and Aid to Cities above
Annual reports to transportation department, 312.12, 312.14
Controlled access highway, 306A.1-306A.8
Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, 573.8
Classified, 306.1-306.3, 306.5-306.8
Condemnation
General procedure, 306.10-306.37, 471.4, 471.5, 472.1-472.53
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
County condemnation
Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15-337.19
Gravel and material beds, 306.19, 309.63, 314.7
HIGHWAYS—Continued
Condemnation—Continued
Drainage of highways, 306.19, 460.10-460.13
State condemnation
   Authorization, 306.19, 471.1-471.5
   Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7-111.10
   Trees outside highways, 460.13
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Contractors
   Generally, 573.12-573.25
   Bonds, 309.58
   Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4
   Qualifications in general, 314.1
   Secondary road requirements, 314.1
   State officials, 314.2
   Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7 (3, d)
Contracts
   Archeological objects, preserved, 305A.4-305A.6
   Duties, public contracts, 72.1-72.4
   Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
   Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
   Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 311.21
   Contracts, public, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
   Controlled-access highways, 306A.1-306A.8, 321.366, 362.37
Control of roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8
Crossings
   Change of stream to avoid, 306.27
   Railroad crossings
      Blocking prohibited, 327G.32
      Cities, primary road, elimination, 313.27
      Construction required, 327G.2
      Elimination, commission's duty, 307A.2(5)
      Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5
      Fund for improvement, 327G.19
      Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2(10)
      Lights interfering with signals, 327C.3
      Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29-327G.31
      Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27
      Private crossings furnished, 327G.11, 327G.12
      Signals, 327G.13, 327G.15
      Specifications for elimination, 309.79
   Damages paid, 306.26
   Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30
   Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1
   Detours established, 306.41
   Disasters and public disorders, use prohibited, 26C.3
   Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
Districts, assessment, 311.1-311.31, see subhead Secondary Roads below
Drainage
   Generally, 460.1-460.13
   Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84
   Assessment of benefits, 460.6
   Bridge requirements, 455.118-455.121
   Condemnation of right of way, 460.10
   Connection by private drains, 465.23
   Construction along highway, 455.116
   Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6-460.9
   Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50
   Districts, highway
   Federal loans authorized, 463.26-463.28
   Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7
HIGHWAYS—Continued
Drainage—Continued
   Leves, highways along embankments, 455.117
   Natural flow maintained, 314.7
   Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155-455.161, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
   Private connection with road drains, 465.23
   Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7
   Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
   Electric transmission lines, use, 478.1-478.32
   Eminent domain, see Condemnation above
   Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
   Equipment, see Road Machinery below
   Established, 306.10-306.26
   Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7
   Farm-to-market roads
      Authorized uses of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6
      Bids, 310.14
      Bridges and culverts built, 310.4
      City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6
      Claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
      Claims for work paid, 310.16, 310.18
      Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3
      Condemnation authorized, 306.19, 471.4
      Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19
      Contracts, 310.9-310.14
      Corporate line roads improved, 314.6
      County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8
      County supervisors' duties
         Generally, 310.2-310.29
         Claims for road costs approved, 310.18-314.3
         Location in cities, 314.5
      Day labor on project, 314.1
      Definitions, 306.1-306.3, 310.1
      Engineer, county, duties, 310.19, 310.28
      Factors to be considered, 308.25
      Federal aid, 310.1-310.3
      Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2
      Funds
         Generally, 310.3-310.36
         Apportionment and allotment, 312.5
         Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3
         Equalization fund, 312.5
         Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27
         Road use tax allocations, 312.2
         Secondary road research, 310.34
         Sources of fund, 312.5
         Temporary allocation, 310.27
      Grading, draining and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5
      Maintenance, 310.29
      Motor fuel tax aid, 310.7
      Partial payment before completion, 310.18
      Plans filed after approval, 310.14
      Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4
      Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22
      Road use tax, 310.1
      System designated, 310.10
      Transportation department's duties
         Generally, ch 310
      Bond required of contractors, 314.1
      Cities, projects, 314.5, 314.6
      Claims audited and paid, 310.16
HIGHWAYS—Continued

Farm-to-market roads—Continued

Transportation department's duties—Continued

Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1
Interest of officials in contract, 314.2
Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3
Width, county consent to widening, 310.32

Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.2, 313.1

Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Funds
Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23
City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23
City street improvement, 312.1–312.15
Displaced persons, relocation, 316.13
Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8
Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11
Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.2, 313.1
Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
Funds
Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23
City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23
City street improvement, 312.1–312.15
Displaced persons, relocation, 316.13
Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8
Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11
Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.2, 313.1
Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66
Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
Institutional roads, 313.4
Maintenance fund, 312.6
Park roads, 313.4
Primary road funds, see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds
Road clearing fund, 317.19
Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15, 321.145, 321.146
Secondary road funds, see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds

Gas mains, outside cities, 320.4–320.8
Grade crossing fund, 312.2, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31
Grande Army of the Republic, 313.58
Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8
Great river road, jurisdiction, ch 308
Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11
Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343
Hedges
Generally, 318.1–318.5
Removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
"Highway" defined, 321.1
Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
Institutional roads, see subhead State Institution­

al Roads below
"Intersection" defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(11)

Interstate highways
Advertising regulated, ch 306B
Defined, 306.3
Rest areas, 306C.21
Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A
Itinerant merchant, 81.1
Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
Jurisdiction over, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 307A.2(12), 313.2
Labor on highways
Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
Jail prisoners, 356.17
Liens or claims filed, 573.7–573.11

LAW 470 W 10 30

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Labor on highways—Continued

Payment, how made, 573.18, 573.17, 573.27
Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
Poor persons on relief, 252.27
Landowner, adjoining
Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
Weeds on road, 317.10, 317.18
Law of the road, 321.228–321.511
Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307A.2(10, 11)
Littering highway, 321.369
Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
Maintenance patrolmen
Obstructions removed, 319.7
Weed law, duties, 317.22
Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25
Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
Motor vehicle law, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Obstructions on highways
General provisions, 319.1–319.15
Billboards and signs, ch 306B
Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
Evidence in actions against railroads, 782.3
Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369
Grand jury to investigate, 771.2(4)
Willful obstruction, penalty, 716.7

Officers
County engineer
Generally, 309.17–309.21
Duty of engineer, 309.67
May be drainage engineer, 460.4
Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21
Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2, 741.11
Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.24
Supervisors, see subhead below

Weed commissioner, ch 317

Oversized vehicles, permits, ch 321E
Park roads improved and maintained by com­
mision, 307A.2

Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2
Parks, roads to, condemned, 111.8–111.10
Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307A.2
Patrolmen
Maintenance, see subhead above
Safety patrol, 80.1–80.24

Payment before work completed, 573.27
Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326
Pipes and pipelines, 479.3, 479.5, 479.19, 479.24
Plank roads, 346.20, 716.7
Plats and field notes filed, 306.21
Poles and wires on highway
Bridges, use granted, 314.11
Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.30
Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3

Primary roads
Alteration of primary system, 306.10–306.26, 313.2
Annual program published, 307A.2(13)
Auditor of transportation department, bond, 313.20
HIGHWAYS—Continued
Primary roads—Continued

Bids
Advertisement for bids, 313.10
City street paving, 313.22
Rejection, right reserved, 314.1

Bonds, see subhead Bonds above

Bridges and culverts, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System

Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66
Changes in primary system, 313.2
Cities, marking routes authorized, 313.43-313.45

Claims
Adjudication, priority, 573.18
Approval, 314.3, 314.4
Audited by department auditor, 313.20
Contingent claims, audit, 313.19
Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25
Material and labor, filing, 573.7-573.11
Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4
Payment before completion, 573.27
Closed, 306.10-306.26, 306.41

Contracts
Appeals on public contracts, 23.1
Bids, advertisement, 313.10
Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2-573.6
City street paving, 313.22
Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2
Emergency, 313.10
Payment, general provisions, 573.12-573.15
Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1

Control by transportation department, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1-306A.8
Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1
Corporate line highways, 314.6
Defined, 306.3, 306.5
Detours, 306.41, 306.42, 306.29, 306.30

Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2

Drainage, assessments for, 455.50
Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10-306.26

Expenditures supervised, 313.12

Extenstions in cities, 306.5

Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 313.1

Funds
Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7
Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23
City extensions, 313.36

Contingent fund, 313.17-313.19

Definition, creation, 313.3

Disability program for employees, 79.22

Disbursement, use, 313.4

Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8

Farm-to-market expense, 310.28

Gasoline tax disposition, 324.79

Interstate bridges, 313A.7

Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7

Motor fuel tax proceeds, 324.79

Reimbursement by city, 313.23

Road use tax allocation, 312.2

Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
Sources of primary road fund, 313.3, 313.5

Tort claims, 313.16

Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5

HIGHWAYS—Continued
Primary roads—Continued

Funds—Continued

Use, specific purposes, 313.4
Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480

Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8

Improvements

General provisions, 313.1, 313.8-313.37

Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.51-313.65

Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1

Scenic improvement fund, 313.67

Interest of officials prohibited, 314.2

Jurisdiction

Transfer, 313.2

Vested in transportation department, 306.4

Long-range program, 307A.2(13)

Machinery purchased or donated, 307A.3, 313.37

Maintenance, 313.36

Market roads included, 313.2

Materials for improving

Eminent domain, 471.1-471.19

Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29

Misuse, penalty, 309.66

Municipalities, marking roads authorized, 313.43-313.45

Obstructions removed, see subhead Obstructions on Highways above

Partial payments, 314.6

Patent suits, defended, 307A.2(6)

Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8

Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22,
313.23

Poles and wires, see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above

Railroad crossings, see subhead Crossings above

Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37.

“Road systems” defined, 313.2

Secondary roads excluded, 313.2

Speed regulation, 321.285(5)

Telephone and transmission lines, 477.1-477.3

“Through highways” defined, 321.350

Transportation department

Generally, 313.1-313.45

Annual program published, 307.5(13)

Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1

Cities, 313.21-313.24, 314.6

Contractor’s bond required, 314.1

Control vested in, 306.4

Provisions, generally, ch 306

Vacation of primary roads, 306.10-306.26

Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6

Railroad bridges, maintenance, 327F.2

Railroad crossings, see subhead Crossings above

Relocation of roads, ch 306

Right of way

Adverse use, 564.3-564.8

Changes made in, permit required, 319.14

Cost paid, 306.26

Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9

Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4

Private owner, acquisition, 471.4

Sale of, conditions, 306.21-306.25

Telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1

Transmission lines, right to cross, 478.30

Road defined, 306.3

Vacation of primary roads, 306.10-306.26

Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6

Railroad bridges, maintenance, 327F.2

Railroad crossings, see subhead Crossings above

Relocation of roads, ch 306

Right of way

Adverse use, 564.3-564.8

Changes made in, permit required, 319.14

Cost paid, 306.26

Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9

Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4

Private owner, acquisition, 471.4

Sale of, conditions, 306.21-306.25

Telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1

Transmission lines, right to cross, 478.30

Road defined, 306.3
HIGHWAYS—Continued

Road machinery
Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1
Donation by federal government, 307A.3
Transportation department's authority, 313.37
Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E

Roadside parks, 313.2
Road use tax fund, 312.1-312.15
Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342
Safety, federal funds, 7.15, 80.26
Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5

Secondary roads
Generally, ch 309
Advance payment for labor, 309.61
Advice by department to supervisors, 309.16
Altered, 306.10-306.37
Anticipatory certificates
Construction indebtedness, 309.46-309.55
Improvement indebtedness
Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28-311.31
Tax exempt, 312.4
Apportionment of benefits, 311.8-311.10
Assessments, generally, ch 311
Bids, 309.39-309.43
Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10-319.15
Bills itemized and certified, 314.3
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Bridges and culverts, 309.3-309.16
Budget, 309.93-309.97
Certificates of indebtedness, see Anticipatory
Certificates, above under this subhead
Claims for labor and material, 573.1-573.27
Classified, subclassifications, 306.1-306.3, 306.5-
306.7
Closed, 306.10-306.37, 306.41
Construction and maintenance, duty of super­visors and state, 309.16
Construction program
Generally, 309.22-309.43
Bills for work to be itemized, 314.3
Budget requirement, 309.95, 309.96
Drainage flow, trees protected, 314.7
Priority projects, 309.22

Contracts
Advertising and letting, 309.39-309.41, 314.1
Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21
Bidders' qualifications, 314.1
Bids, 309.39-309.43
Bonds required, 573.2-573.6
Duties re public contracts, 72.1-72.4
Interest of officials barred, 314.2
Partial payments, 310.15, 573.12
Public improvements, 573.1-573.27
Specifications, standard, 309.39
Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.4
County engineers, see subhead Officers above
County line roads, 309.68-309.71, 309.84, 311.4
County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11
Culverts, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, sub­head Secondary Road Bridge System
Definition, 306.3
Detour use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
Drainage, assessment for, 455.50
Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Secondary roads—Continued
Duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10-
306.37
Farm-to-market roads
General provisions, 310.1-310.36
Defined, 306.3

Funds
Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55
Engineer's compensation paid from, 309.18
Research fund, 310.34
Road use tax, 310.1
Road use tax allocation, 312.2
Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9, 309.12
Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22
Use specified
Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8
Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.7, 310.29
Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352

Government corners, preserved, 314.8
Grading and draining, 311.22
Gravel beds, 309.63-309.66, 314.9

Improvements
Generally, ch 311
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Limitation on expense, 309.63
Intercounty, county line roads, 309.68-309.84
Interstate roads
Advertising, ch 306B
Bridges across, 309.85-309.89, 314.11
Maintenance, 314.10

Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.4
Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61
Levee roads, establishment, 455.117
Levy by supervisors, 309.7
Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11
Local secondary roads, 306.3
Machinery and materials, 314.1
Maintenance, duties of supervisors and engi­neer, 309.67

Obstructions removed, see subhead Obstruc­tions on Highways above
Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1
Payment, partial, for work, 314.4, 573.27
Payrolls, advance on, 309.61
Poles and wires on highways, see subhead above

Primary roads excluded, 313.2
Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67
Research, 310.34-310.36
Reversion, primary roads, 313.2
Signs, costs, 321.352
Speed regulations, 321.285(7)
Street Improvement, 311.5, 420.41
Supervisors county, duties
Generally, 311.1-311.31
Improving and financing, 309.3-309.91, 314.2
Jurisdiction granted, 306.4

Tax levy, 309.7
Transmission lines, 478.20, 478.30
Transportation department's duties
Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68-
309.71
Advice to supervisors, 309.16
HIGHWAYS—Continued
Secondary roads—Continued
Transportation department’s duties—Continued
Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46
Assessment districts
Hearings on apportionment, 311.11
Notice of boundary change, 311.12
Assistance in work given, 309.16
Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79-309.82
Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73
Construction program approved, 309.22-309.56
Detour use, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
Forms for construction bidding, 314.1
Intercounty highways, 309.68-309.71
Interstate roads, 314.10
Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79
Research report, 310.36
Survey and report, approval, 309.56
Vacated and closed, 306.10-306.37
Witness corners, established, 314.8
Sidewalks, elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3
Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)-320.8
Sidewalks out of city, 320.1-320.3
Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10-319.15
Signs, transportation department, 321.253
Signs with lights, removal, 307A.2(10, 11)
Snowmobile operation on, regulated, ch 307
Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21
State line highways, maintenance, 314.10
State park roads
Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307A.2(12)
Defined, 306.3
Funds, 313.4
Improvement by city or county, 307A.5
Jurisdiction, 306.4
Statutory construction, 4.1(5)
Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
Streets, defined, 306.3
Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21
Supervisors, county
Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
Advice from transportation department, 309.16
Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55, 311.28
Appraisers appointed, 306.28
Assistance from transportation department, 314.10
Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
Bonds required of contractors, 314.1
Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
Construction program, 314.7
County trunk, program adopted, 314.5
Drainage districts, 460.1-460.13
Duty to maintain roads, 309.67
Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10-306.37
Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68-309.71
HIGHWAYS—Continued
Supervisors, county—Continued
Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4
Obstructions removed, 319.1-319.15
Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2
Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97
Secondary road levy, 309.7
Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1-320.3
Streams changed to aid roads, 306.27-306.37
Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.21
Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10-311.26
Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
Use restricted by resolution, 321.471-321.473
Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4-320.8
Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.27-306.37
Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.27-306.37
Surveys, entering private land, 314.9
Taxes
Account of county treasurer, 334.8
Assessment, special, 311.8-311.26
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Public road lands exempt, 427.2
Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29
Temporary closing for construction, 308.41
"Through highways" defined, 312.1, 321.350
Transmission lines, 319.2-319.7, 478.20, 478.30
Transportation department, ch 307
Tresuses
Destruction by supervisors, 318.1-318.4
Protected from destruction, 314.7, 318.5
Sale of wood cut, 318.4
Trespassing animals, 188.2-188.7
Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
Underpasses, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Use tax fund, 312.1
Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10-306A.13
Utility mains, conditions, 320.4-320.8
Vacation of roads
General provisions, 306.10-306.37
Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Viaducts and underpasses, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Violations
Bond regulation violated, 75.7
Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2, 741.11
Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19
Engineers survey violations, 314.8
Grant for use, 320.5-320.8
Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
Injury to road, 716.6, 716.7
Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
Obstructions in highway, see subhead Obstructions on Highways above
Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19
Water mains outside cities, 320.4-320.8
Weeds destroyed, 317.4, 317.18, 317.19
HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE
Bond of director, 64.6(19)
Established, 303.1
Funds received, 303.9
Gifts and bequests, 303.11
Historical board, 303.1-303.5
Historical museums and archives
Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98(4)
Archives
Certified copies, 303.15
Defined, 303.12
Original, removed, 303.14
Transferred, 303.13
Director, 303.5, 303.6, 304.3
Library commission, biennial report required, 17.1-17.3
Location, 303.3
Historical society
Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98(4)
Director, 303.5, 303.6, 304.3
Function, 303.4
Library, Code, annotations and session laws received, 18.97, 18.98
Location, 303.3
Membership, 303.4
Report to governor, 17.3
Historic preservation
Director, 303.5, 303.8
Districts
Generally, 303.20-303.33
Buildings, restoration or preservation, 303.27-303.32
Commission, members, duties, 303.26-303.32
Definitions, 303.20
Referendum, 303.21-303.26
Location, 303.3
Money grants accepted, 303.10
HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS
Insurance protection, ch 516A
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261-321.274
HITCHHIKERS
Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331
HOGS
Brands and marks record, ch 187
Cholera serum, ch 186
Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
Dealers, licensing, 163.30
Food, commercial, ch 198
Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26-163.29
Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5-327G.7
Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B
Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.11, 163.30
Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
HOISTWAYS
See ELEVATORS
HOLDING COMPANIES
Definition, 495.2
Foreign public utility, 495.1-495.6
Insurance company holding systems, ch 521A
HOLDING OVER
Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
Officer to hold over until successor elected and qualified, 69.1
Penalty for suspension, 67.6
HOLIDAYS
Appearance in court not required, 617.8
Computing time under rules of civil procedure, R.C.P. 366
Employees, paid, 91A.2
Enumerated, ch 33
Independence Sunday, 31.5
Legal, 4.1(23), ch 33
Mother's Day, 31.4
Public holidays, ch 33
Special observance days, 31.1-31.9
State employees, paid holidays, 33.2
Sunday
Appearance in court not required, 617.8
Attachment on Sunday, 639.5
Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3
Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18
Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6
Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18
Mobile home sales permitted, 322.3
Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57
Replevin on Sunday, 643.3
Rules of civil procedure, computing time under, R.C.P. 366
Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11
Time computed when Sunday is last day, R.C.P. 366
Time computed, last day a holiday, 4.1(22)
Veterans' Day, 31.7
Youth Honor Day, 31.8
HOME ECONOMICS
Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
Extension work at Ames, 266.5
Vocational training, 258.4
HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL
Located at state university, 263.4
HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION
Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8
Investments in securities authorized, 515.35(1), 682.23(11)
Securities, bank investments, 526.901
HOME RULE
Municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
HOMESTEADS
Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633.516
After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4
Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1-426.10
Appraisalment separately in estate, 633.213
Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3
Book for recording, form, 561.4
Boundaries, 561.4-561.10
Changes in selected homestead, 561.7-561.10
Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
City conveyances, 384.7
Condemnation procedure to obtain, 472.53
HOME—HOSP 272

HOMESTEADS—Continued
Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
Contiguous lots or tracts, 561.1
Conveyance
Mentally ill spouse, interest, 597.6
Spouse after abandonment, 597.10
Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13
Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause
Definition, 425.11, 425.17, 561.1
Descent, 561.18
Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.239
Dissolution of marriage, continued occupancy, 561.16
Dissolution of marriage, continued occupancy, 561.16
Distributive share includes homestead, 633.239
Dower to embrace homestead, 633.239
Dwelling and appurtenances, extent, 561.3
Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 633.239-633.246
Embraced in homestead, 561.1-561.3
Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13
Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2
Exemptions
Legal process exemptions
Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
Court to mark off homestead, 561.6, 561.9
Court to mark off homestead, 561.6, 561.9
Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21
Divorce, result, 561.16
“Family” defined, 561.17
Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16
Improvements on homestead, 561.21
Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19
Judicial sale, 561.16-561.20
Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
New, bought with estate money, 633.255
New homestead exempt, 561.20
Pension money, bought with, 627.9
Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9
Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9
Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633.652
Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
School credit denied on homestead credit lands, 426.3
Tax credit
General provisions, ch 425
Veterans, procedure, 427.1-427.7
Violations, penalties, 425.14
Extent and value limited, 561.1-561.3, 561.10
Homesteading projects, tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
House included in homestead, 561.1-561.4
Housing finance authority, 220.14
Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7
Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)
Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)
Mental illness, conveyance through court, 597.6
New homestead exempt, 561.20, 633.255
Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11-561.14
Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9
Platting of homestead, 561.4-561.10
Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14
Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12
Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8-561.10
Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241
Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
Sale, when allowed, 561.21, 633.652
Selection, platting, recording, 561.4-561.10
Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213
Spouse, surviving
Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
Distributive share included, 633.239-633.246
Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
Exemptions, 561.19, 561.20
Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 633.244
New homestead exempt, 561.20
Occupancy, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240-633.246
Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11
Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8, 561.9
Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239-633.241
Tax exemptions, see subhead Exemptions above
Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239-633.246

HOMICIDE
Criminal provisions, 690.1-690.11

HONEY
See also BEES
Definition, standard, 190.1(67)
Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14
Exposition of products held annually, 186.2
Labeling, 189.14(2)
Sale by weight or measure, 210.9
State apiarist to aid production, sale, 160.2

HOPS
Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY LAW
Generally, ch 499B

HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(10)
Recognition of association, 182.1-182.4
Reports and data published, 159.10

HORSE RACING AND SHOWS
General provisions, 174.20-174.23

HORSES
Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
Estrays, 188.1-188.50
Glanders, restrictions, 163.2, 163.20
Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
Harness, injuries to, 714.11
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
Horse racing
Changed name, entry under forbidden, 174.22
Class determined, 174.23
Frauds, penalty, 174.20-174.23
Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
Registering or taking bets, 726.6
Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
Marks and brands recorded, ch 187
Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
Stallions, lien for service, 580.1-580.9
HORSES—Continued
Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
Trespassing animals, 188.1-188.50

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)
Officers and directors chosen, 186.1-186.5

HORTICULTURE
Associations
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Collective marketing authorized, 497.1-499.60
Incorporation, ch 176, 504.1-504.25
Corporations, 176.1-176.14, 504.1-504.25
Entomologist, state, ch 177A
Lands, acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8
Plant insects, pests and diseases, ch 177A
Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
General provisions, ch 229, see MENTAL ILLNESS

HOSPITALS
Abortions, refusal to perform, not liable, 146.2
Absentee voting by patients, 53.22
Abuse of children, reports, ch 235A
Alcoholism, treatment, 125.22
Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 145A
Births and deaths reported, 144.13-144.18, 144.25-144.35, 144.47, 144.48
Charitable institutions, provisions, see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES
Children, abuse reported, ch 235A
Children's hospital, handicapped children, 263.9-263.13
City hospitals, see CITIES, subhead Hospitals
Condemned liquor received, 751.31, 751.32
Construction, 135A.1-135A.15
Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32
County hospitals
General provisions, 347.1-347.30
Acquisition of private facilities, 347A.8
Audits by C.P.A., 11.6
Authority to acquire, 347A.1, 347A.8
Bonds
Alternative method, 347A.4
Election required, 75.1
Enlarging or improving existing hospital, 347A.7
Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-76.6, 347A.2
Petition by electors, 347A.2
Proceeds invested in U.S. bonds pending construction, 347.8
Sale, 75.1-75.12, 347A.2
Consolidated with city hospital, 348.1-348.4
Contagious diseases, isolation, 348.2
County treasurer's duties, 347A.1
Discrimination prohibited, 347A.5, 348.3
Election, when necessary, 345.1
Erection and financing, 347.7, 347A.1-347A.3

HOSPITALS—Continued
County hospitals—Continued
Funds, disbursement, 347A.1
Health care facility, 252.22, 347.26
Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16
Insurance procured, 347.14(9)
Levy of tax, amount, 347A.3
Lien of hospitals, 552.1-582.4
Mental illness, 227.1-227.15
Nonresidents of county, 252.22
Officers bonded, 347.11, 347A.1
Patients, 347.13-347.17
Private hospital, acquired, 347A.8
Private hospitals, county wards in, 347.21
Public, 347.1-347.30
Purchase and construction, 347A.1
Reports, annual, 333.11(10)
Service contracts, 514.5
Tax levy, 565.8, 565.13-565.15
Trustees
Generally, 347.2-347.19, 347.25
Appointment, term of office, 347A.1
Consolidated hospital service, 348.1-348.4

Dead bodies
Burial transportation and disinterment, 144.32-144.35
Scientific use, notice and record, 142.1-142.13, 142A.1-142A.10
Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.14
Detention hospitals, county
Option to establish, 347.14(3)
Venereals, 348.2(3)
Dog's for research, 351A.1-351A.7
Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1-224A.6
Federal aid, 135A.1-135A.15
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.18
Praternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62-512.74
Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8-565.11
Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
Home care facilities, 135C.1-135C.48
Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4
Hospital and health facility survey, ch 135A
Hospital schools for retarded, ch 222
Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(9)
Indigent persons, treatment, 255.1-255.30
Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
Insurance, medical service corporations, 514.1-514.17
Inventory, 135A.1-135A.15
License and regulation, ch 135B
Lien for services, enforcement, 582.1-582.4
Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32
Liquor permits, 123.29
Malpractice, limitations, 147.136, 614.1(9), 619.18
Maternity hospitals, 235.3, 235.5
Medical insurance service, 514.1-514.17
Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13
Memorial halls used as, 37.9, 37.18(3, 5)
Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44
Mentally ill
Commitment and discharge procedure, ch 229
County, 227.1-227.15
State, 226.1-226.34
Support, 230.1-230.34
HOSPITALS—Continued
Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40-135.42
Mutual hospital insurance service, 514.1-514.17
Nonprofit hospital service plan, 514.1-514.15
Nonprofit hospitals, municipal bond proceeds, 419.7
Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29
Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32
Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18
Private hospitals
County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22
Fire escapes required, 103.1-103.18
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
Lien for services, 582.1-582.4
Mental illness, 227.1-227.15
Psychiatric, state, ch 225
Radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32
Survey and construction, ch 135A
Tax exemptions
Corporate income, 422.34
Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
Property, 427.1
University hospital
Buildings, revenue bonds, ch 263A
Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9
Superintendent
Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
Report to state education board, 262.24
Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
University hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
Venereal disease, 140.1-140.15
Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.15
Workers' compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27
X-ray services, 135B.19-135B.32
HOSTILITY
Inciting, punishment, 689.4-689.13
HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued
Fire protection
Fire escapes, requisites, 103.3-103.18
Regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)
Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1
Fraid on keepers, 713.7-713.9
"Guest" defined, 583.1
Guest rooms
Locks and bolts on doors, 105.1
Sanitation, special provisions, 170.29-170.35
Guests, fraud, 713.7-713.9
Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5-601D.7
Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1
Hotel and restaurant fund, 170.7, 191A.5
Inspections, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Keepers
Fraud upon, presumption, 713.7-713.9
Liens granted, 583.1-583.6
Kitchens, 170.1, 170.5, 170.12-170.19, 170.25
Liability for guests' property, 105.1-105.9
Licenses, 170.2-170.8
Liens of enforcement, 583.1-583.6
Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
Rates, posting, increases restricted, 170.36, 170.37
Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
Sales tax, applicable, 422.43
Sanitary construction, 170.9-170.18
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.35
Screens and windows, self-closing, 170.14
Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(2)
Towels, 170.21, 170.31
Violations
County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
Denial of equal privilege, 735.1-735.5
Fire escape law, 103.17
Food laws, 170.49-170.51
Fraud of guest, 713.7-713.9
General penal provisions, 170.49
Injunction when violating law, 170.50
Presumptive evidence of fraud, 713.8
Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32
HOUSEHOLD GOODS
Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11-15)
Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
Tax exemption, 427.1
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES
HOUSES
See BUILDINGS
HOUSES OF ILL FAME
Generally, ch 99
Animal fights and other contests, 726.7
County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
Definition, 657.2(6), 726.6
Detaining person for prostitution, 724.8
Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
Enticing person to house of ill fame, 724.9
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 724.4
HOUSES OF ILL FAME—Continued
Gambling house, 99.1–99A.9, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
Inhabiting such house, 724.1–724.2
Injunction to abate nuisance, 99.2–99.26
Keeper defined as vagrant, 746.1(1)
Keeping, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6
Leasing house for prostitution, penalty, 724.6
Minors, permitting to be inmates, 724.7
Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
Nuisances, abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31
Pool selling, 726.6
Prostitutes, venereal diseases
Certificates of health prohibited, 140.10
Examination of persons suspected, 140.8
Sending child, penalty, 233.1–233.4
Tax penalty assessed, 99.27–99.31
Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY
General provisions, ch 220
Acquisition of realty, county, 569.8
Bonds, 220.26, 220.28
Conflicts of interest, 220.35
Credit unions, loan limitations, 533.16
Development cost loans, 220.18
Exceptions to bank lending requirements, 524.905(6, g)
Federal programs, participation, 220.15
Guide lines, 220.4
Housing program, 220.14, 472.53
Housing assistance fund, notes, 220.19
Lease-purchase agreements, 220.13
Members of authority not personally liable, 220.26, 220.32
Powers and duties, 220.5
Purchase of mortgage loans, 220.21, 220.22
Rent supplements, 220.16
Reserve funds, 220.27
Savings and loan association, loan requirements, 534.21
Tax sale, limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
Zoning regulation requirements, 220.25

HOUSING LAW
See also LOW RENT HOUSING LAW
Generally, ch 413
Actions for violations of law, 413.107–413.121
Affidavits filed with plans, effect, 413.92–413.99, 413.104
Agents' names filed, notice, 413.118–413.120
Alteration of dwellings
Class of building changed, 413.4
General rule as to alterations, 413.57
Permit and certificate first required, 413.100–413.105
Plans, specifications, 413.92–413.104
Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
Requirements, 413.47–413.59
Unlawful alteration, penalty, 413.5
Use of unapproved dwelling, penalty, 413.105–413.107
Wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
Animals prohibited, 413.19, 413.73
Appeals from rulings, 413.112

HOUSING LAW—Continued
Attics, ventilation, 413.21
Authority of cities, 413.2, 413.9
Balconies, 413.89
Basements and cellars
Definitions, 413.3.13
Entrances and inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.45
Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
Room requirements, 413.63, 413.64
Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
Bath and toilet room ventilation, 413.25
Boarding schools and houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)

Building code, state, ch 103A
Building inspector
Cities over 100,000, powers, 413.104
Enforcement of housing law, generally, 413.121
Entrance and survey of buildings, 413.124
Fire escapes, 103.13–103.15, 413.124
Multiple dwellings, annual, 413.123
Building permits, 413.98–413.100, 413.104
Buildings, law applicable, 413.3
Buildings on same lot, limitations, 413.19
Catch basins required if no sewer, 413.68
Cellars, see subhead Basements and cellars above
Certificate approving plans required, 413.105
Cesspools, 413.33, 413.86
Cities, regulations, 413.9
Cleanliness required, 413.69
Combustible articles, storage restricted, 413.74
Commissioner, member of plumbing code committee, 135.12
Condominiums, ch 499B
Construction, plan approval and authorization, 413.98–413.101, 413.104
Contagious disease, eviction, 413.79
Courts of dwellings
Access required, 413.88
Air Intake required, 413.17
Concreted on order of health officer, 413.30
Construction and size, 413.15–413.18
Covering over courts prohibited, 413.16
Grading and drainage, 413.30
Inner courts, 413.48
Crawl space, ventilation, 413.21
Dangerous articles not to be stored, 413.74
Definitions of terms used, 413.3
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.11
Displaced persons, highways, ch 316, 472.26
Drugs or paint, storage restricted, 413.75
Dwellings, multiple, see subhead Multiple Dwellings below

Dwellings
Alteration as changing class, 413.4
As nuisance, 413.80
Defined and classified, 413.3(1–6)
Unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104, 413.42, 413.54
Enforcement
Generally, 413.104–413.124
Injunction, nuisance, eviction, 413.113–413.120
Enlargement of dwellings restricted, 413.47
Eviction on violation, 413.78–413.80, 413.106, 413.117
Exits, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90
HOUSING LAW—Continued

Filing of plans, architects, agents and owners, 413.92–413.96

Fire damage, dwelling rebuilt, 413.6
Fire restriction and equipment, 413.3(16, 17, 20),
413.9, 413.35–413.46, 413.51–413.54, 413.58, 413.90

Floors, 413.29, 413.87

Fowls prohibited in dwelling, 413.19, 413.73

Garage space allowed, 413.19

Garbage receptacles, 413.69, 413.72

Gas and oil storage restricted, 413.75

Grading and drainage requirements, 413.30

Halls of dwellings

Light and ventilation, 413.26

Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125

Health board, local, duties

Catch basins permitted, 413.68

Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100

Courts cemented when required, 413.30

Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69

Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121

Entrance for inspection, 413.114, 413.123, 413.124

Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79

Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46

Fire provisions, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90

Hotels, when applicable, 413.13

Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124

Janitor required, 413.76

Light burning in halls, required, 413.60

Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84

Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57

Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125

Nuisances, abatement of, 413.80, 413.108–413.116

Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78

Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125

Plumbing, water closets, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85–413.87

Power of city and health board, 413.9

Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34

Sewer connection, water supply, 413.33, 413.67

Sinks, washbowls, 413.65, 413.85

Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86

Vacation of dwellings, 413.5

Health department, state, 135.11

Horizontal property Act, ch 499B

Health board, local, duties

Health board, local, duties

Health board, local, duties

Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)

Hotel, see subhead Multiple Dwellings below

Housing finance authority, 220.1–220.36

Improvements required, 413.10

lnjunction, eviction, 413.112–413.122

Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106

Inspection, 413.123, 413.124

Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.22

Landlord’s duties, 413.78–413.81

Lease canceled for law violations, 413.78, 413.117

Lien on property for penalty, 413.111

Lighting and ventilation

Alteration of dwellings, 413.47–413.50

Attics, 413.21

Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63

Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32

Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59

Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.55, 413.84, 413.91

Windows, see subhead Windows below

Local authorities, higher requirements, 413.9, 413.125

Lots, definition of term, 413.3(9, 10)

HOUSING LAW—Continued

Low rent, ch 403A, see LOW RENT HOUSING LAW

Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125

Mining camps governed, 135.16, 135.17

Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7

Multiple dwellings

Building specifications and requirements, 413.22, 413.23, 413.37, 413.41, 413.43–413.46, 413.52, 413.59, 413.82, 413.91

Caretaker required, 413.76

Co-operatives, ch 499A

Courts, see subhead Courts of Dwellings above

Definitions, 413.3

Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104, 413.42, 413.54

Exits required, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90

Fire provisions, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90

Hotel’s duties, 413.13

Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124

Janitor required, 413.76

Light burning in halls, required, 413.60

Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84

Roof accessible, 413.91

Sewer, water supply, 413.33, 413.67

Stairs, stair halls, 413.53, 413.85

Stairs and stair halls, 413.38–413.41, 413.51, 413.53, 413.84

Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71

Water closets, see subhead Water Closets below

Xards, 413.14(1), 413.47

NOTices, when and how served, 413.119, 413.120

Nuisances defined and applied, 413.3(19)

Plumbing requirements, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85–413.87

Plan cancellation or revoked, 413.102, 413.103

Plans filed as public records, 413.97

Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61

Population, 413.81

Powers of enforcement officers, 413.121, 413.122

Vacation of dwellings, 413.5

Health department, state, 135.11

Horizontal property Act, ch 499B

Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)

Hotel, see subhead Multiple Dwellings below

Housing finance authority, 220.1–220.36

Improvements required, 413.10

Injunction, eviction, 413.112–413.122

Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106

Inspection, 413.123, 413.124

Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.22

Landlord’s duties, 413.78–413.81

Lease canceled for law violations, 413.78, 413.117

Lien on property for penalty, 413.111

Lighting and ventilation

Alteration of dwellings, 413.47–413.50

Attics, 413.21

Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63

Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32

Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59

Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.55, 413.84, 413.91

Windows, see subhead Windows below

Local authorities, higher requirements, 413.9, 413.125

Lots, definition of term, 413.3(9, 10)
HOUSING LAW—Continued
Rooms of dwellings—Continued
Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.71
Windows, see subhead Windows below
Sanitation
Insanitary fixtures removed, 413.55
Maintenance in sanitary standards, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86
Minimum requirements, 413.9
Occupants responsibility, 413.69
Plumbing to be open and sanitary, 413.34
Requirements, generally, 413.27–413.34
Water closets in every dwelling, 413.32
Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
Sewer connections
Public sewer defined, 413.3(20)
Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
Shafts accessible for cleaning, 413.88
Sinks
Floor under sinks kept repaired, 413.65
Multiple dwellings, requisites, 413.85
Proper sinks with running water, 413.31, 413.67
Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
Stairs
Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84
Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53
Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38
Subletting lodgings, regulated, 413.75
Two-family dwellings, see Multiple Dwellings
Unfit for habitation, eviction, 413.79
Ventilation, see subhead Lighting and Ventilation above
Violations
Eviction of occupant for noncompliance, 413.117
False statement in plan affidavit, perjury, 413.98
Penalties fixed by cities, 413.2, 413.9
Penalties, generally, 413.107–413.111
Rents uncollectible, eviction, 413.106
Walls
Building to side of lot, 413.14
Fire-resistive defined, 413.3(17, 18)
Washbowls required, 413.31
Water closets
Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61
Floors beneath kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85
Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.32
Number required, 413.62
Plumbing requirements, generally, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
Water supply
City water defined, 413.3(20)
Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67
Windows
Bathrooms and toilets, 413.25, 413.32
Cellars and basement rooms, 413.63(4)
Number, location, area, 413.20, 413.21; 413.83, 413.84
Room divided, windows required, 413.59
Words and phrases construed, 413.3(20)
Yards
Catch basins permitted, 413.68
Grading and drainage, 413.30
HOUSING LAW—Continued
Yards—Continued
Rear yards, requirements, 413.13
Side yards, requisites, 413.14
Zoning by cities, ch 414
HUMANE SOCIETIES
Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
HUNDREDWEIGHT
Defined, 210.4
HUNTING LAW
Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
Box traps, regulated, 109.92
Deer hunters, license, number limited, 109.93
Deer hunters required to wear visible apparel, 109.122
Dog training requirements, 109.56
Domesticated fur-bearers excepted, 109.40
Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
Guns
Generally, 110.19–110.25, 695.26
Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
Islands in navigable stream, 714.26
Land of another, permission required, 714.25
Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17
License to be displayed to officer, 110.12
Limits, 109.48
Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.24
Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48
Open seasons, designated, 109.48
Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17
Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87
Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38, 109.123
Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
Protected nongame birds, 109.42
Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55, 109.61
Snowmobiles, prohibited, 109.120
Transportation, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation
Trespass, penalty, 714.25
Turkey hunters, number limited, 109.38
HUSBAND AND WIFE
Abandonment of family
Bigamy, three years’ absence, 703.2
Children, custody, 597.15
Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11
Criminal prosecution, 731.1–731.7
Custody of children awarded, 597.15
Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3
Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10–597.13
Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
Support, deserting spouse’s property taken, 597.10–597.13
HUSB—INCU

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Continued
Absentee estate administered, 633.511-633.517
Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
Adultery, 702.1
Annulment of marriage, 598.28-598.32
Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1
Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
Child's acts, responsibility for, 613.16
Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
Competency as witnesses, 622.4-622.9, 731.2
Contracts of spouse are valid, 597.18
Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11-557.13, ch 597
Desertion, see subhead Abandonment of Family above
Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
Education of children, both liable, 597.14
Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
Homestead, ch 561, see HOMESTEADS
Income tax deductions, 422.9
Inheritance
  Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375
  Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537
  Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
  Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
  Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 633.239-633.246
  Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
  Taxation, 450.1-450.96
Liability
  Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
  Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
  Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
  Separate debts, 597.17
  Spouse, liable for own torts, 597.19
  Spouse liable for support, 252A.3
  Torts, 597.19
Marriage, 595.1-595.19
Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6-597.9
Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
Property exempt from execution, ch 627, also see EXEMPTIONS
Property owned by either
  Generally, 597.1-597.17
  Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10-597.13
  Spouse's interest, 633.229-633.246
  Recovery of property from other, 597.3
Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
Spouse entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21)
Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
Widow's allowance, 633.374, 633.375
Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4-622.9

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS
General provisions, ch 469

HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS
General provisions, ch 469A

HYGIENE
See also HEALTH
Dental hygiene in schools, 280.7
Dental hygiene practice, 153.15
State health department, campaigns for, 135.11

HYGIENIC LABORATORY
Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8
Radiation program, 136B.6

ICE
Cold-storage plants, chs 171, 172, see COLD-STORAGE PLANTS
Dealers, taxable property, 428.10
Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)
Iceboxes, abandoned, 732.20-732.23
Ice cream, see FOODS, subhead Ice Cream
Ice milk, standards, 190.1(35)
Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52-111.57

ICE CREAM
See FOODS, subhead Ice Cream

IDIOTS
See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

ILLUMINATING OIL
General provisions, 189.1-189.31
Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75

IMMUNITY
Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
Exemptions, ch 627, see EXEMPTIONS
General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.17
Incrimination, 622.13-622.17, see EVIDENCE
Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136
Jury service exemptions, 607.3
Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1
Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 741.3-741.5, 782.9-782.11

IMPAIEMENT OF CONTRACT
Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21
Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

IMPEACHMENT
General provisions, 68.1-68.14
Appellate court judges, 684.47
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19
Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40
General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19
High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U.S., II, 4
House of representatives, sole power, Const., U.S., I, 2
Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7
Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U.S., I, 3
Witnesses
  Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2
  Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17
  Moral character, proof, 622.18
  Record of former testimony, 622.97

IMPERSONATION
Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
Commercial paper, endorsement induced by effect, 554.3405
Elections, registration, 738.20
IMPERSONATION—Continued
Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

IMPOUNDING
Animals, 188.11-188.50

IMPRISONMENT
Contempt, general assembly, 2.18-2.22
Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Execution of judgment, 791.1-791.7
False, penalty, 753.7
Felony, 687.2
Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, 663.1-663.44
Hard labor requirements, 356.16-356.22
Jails, 356.1-356.47
Kidnapping, penalty, 706.1-706.3
Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)
Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7
Photographs, when authorized, 782.8
Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22-709.24
Time while appealing deducted, 793.29

IMPROVEMENTS
Assessments, cities and counties, 384.38
Cities, capital improvement fund, 384.7
Internal, see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS
Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
Public improvement, contracts and claims, 573.1-573.27
Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, generally, ch 386

INAUGURAL ADDRESS
Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

INCEST
Definition and punishment, 704.1
Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19
Indictment, short form, 773.35
Place of commitment after conviction, 789.16
Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

INCOME TAX
See ch 422, also TAXATION

INCOMPETENT PERSONS—Continued
Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B
Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14
Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6
Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 133
Feeble-minded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
Guardians for incompetents, 633.552-633.574
Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27

INCOMPETENT PERSONS—Continued
Idiots, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
Mentally ill persons, generally, 222.1-222.87, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12-14
Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, no presumption, 218.95
Mentally retarded persons, generally, 222.1-222.87, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Minors, ch 599, see MINORS
Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
Parties
Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17
Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13
Presumption of incompetency, 4.1(6)
Rating by veterans administration, 633.623
School attendance, excused, 299.5
Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12
Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)

INCORPORATION
Cities, ch 368
Co-operative associations, 497.1-497.4, 498.4
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29
Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5
Profit corporations, 491.1-491.21, 496A.49

INCRIMINATION
Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
Immunity
Generally, 782.9-782.11
Unemployment compensation, 96.11
Witness required to answer, 96.11, 741.3

INCUMBENT
Defined in election contests, 57.3
Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

INCRIMINATION
See ENCUMBRANCE BOOK
INCUMBRANCES
See LIENS, MORTGAGES

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC
Bonds, see BONDS
Cities, see CITIES
County, see COUNTY
Limitation
Generally, 346.24, 346.25
Cities, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21
Schools, see SCHOOLS
State, see IOWA, STATE OF
Townships, see TOWNSHIP

INDEMNIFYING BONDS
See BONDS

INDEMNITY
Bills of lading, 554.7301
Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4
Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
Dram shop actions, 123.94
Letters of credit, 554.5113
Limiting liability to employee, void, 327D.187
Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Workers' compensation, how recovered, 85.22

INDENTURE
Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.208(8)
Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTION
General provisions, ch 226, see MENTAL ILLNESS

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE
Felony, person over 16; 789.13
Sentence pronounced, 789.13
Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
Two or more offenses, 789.14
Women's reformatory, 245.7

INDEX
Claimant's book, 614.18
Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)
District court records, liens, 608.7
Legislative Journals, 17.17
Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29
Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49–558.64
Realty records copied and certified, 558.16–558.18

INDIANS
Attorney appointed in civil cases, 1.15
Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for settlement, 337.21

INDIANS—Continued
Election precinct, settlement established as separate precinct for election purposes, 49.4
Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12
Jurisdiction over settlement, state, 1.12–1.15
Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43
Tribal ordinances or customs enforced, 1.14

INDICTMENT
Absence of particulars, 773.5
Allegations
Additional penalties, prior offenses, 773.3
Description of place or thing, 773.17
Disjunctive or alternative, 773.25
Identification of other than defendant, 773.18
Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.15, 773.16
Indirect or inferential, 773.26
Intent, 773.14, 773.15, 773.35
Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.27
Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10
Means by which offense committed, 773.11
Money or securities, 773.19
Negatively exception not necessary, 773.11
Ownership of property, 773.13
Perjury, record not required, 773.28
Pictures described, generally, 773.21
Place of offense, 773.10–773.17
Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.3, 773.23
Private statute, pleading, 769.10
Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3
Repugnant, 773.30
Surplusage, 773.31
Time of offense, 773.9
Value, 773.12
Words and phrases, 773.22
Words, spoken or written, 773.21

Amendments, 773.43, 775.9
Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1–775.11
Bill after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6
Beer and liquor violations, 123.89, 123.107
Bill of particulars, 773.5–773.8, 773.33
Charging of offense, 773.36–773.42
Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22
Compounding of public offenses, 773.50
Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
Contents, 773.1–773.4
Continuance because of amendment, 773.47
Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11
Counts in same indictment, 773.37–773.42
County attorney's information, ch 769
County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)

Definition, 773.4
Definition includes information, 773.42
Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.29
Demurrer, 777.2–777.10, 777.22
Descriptions, 773.17, 773.20, 773.21
Dismissal, 775.1–775.5
Duplicity of offenses, 773.36–773.42
False pretenses, 773.40, 773.41
Finding and presentation
Generally, ch 772
Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17
Grand jury duties, 771.1–772.1
Supplemental, prior convictions, 773.3
INDICTMENT—Continued

Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
Former conviction, 696.10, 747.4, 773.21
Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.34, 773.35
Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.35
Grand jury

General requirements, chs 770, 771
Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Identification of defendant, 773.3, 775.8–775.10
Identification of third parties, 773.18
Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Increased penalties, prior convictions, 773.3
Indictment includes information, 773.42
Insufficient proceedings, 772.5
Interpretation of statutes, 773.34
Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8
Judgments, separate on each count, 773.39, 773.41
Judicial proceedings, pleading, 773.48
Larceny, 773.40, 773.41
Libel, 737.3, 773.26, 773.27
Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5
Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.24
Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26
One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.36

Perjury, 773.28
Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.48
Pleading private statute, 773.49
Pleadings of defendant, 777.1–777.22
Plea of indictment, 777.12–787.17
Prior conviction, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.21
Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.32
Private prosecutor's name endorsed, 772.2
Private statute, pleading, 773.49
Process after indictment, 769.17–769.27
Receiving stolen property, 773.40, 773.41

Setting aside

Generally, 776.1–776.9
Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11
Innocence of defendant, 773.7
Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.7
Statute of limitations, 773.7
Short form may be used, 773.35
Statute of limitations, 752.1–752.6
 Sufficiency in general, 773.32, 773.33
Time of finding, 752.8
Title to be "The State of Iowa," Const., Iowa, V, 8

Trial of issues of fact, 780.1–780.37
Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22
"True bill" endorsed on indictment, 772.1
Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6
Vote necessary to indict, 772.1
Vote not recorded, 771.11
Witnesses' names endorsed
Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3
Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4

INDIGENTS—Continued

Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
Blind, education at school for the blind, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B
Deaf, education at school for deaf, 270.1–270.9
Hospital for, (Iowa City), 255.1–255.29

INDIGENTS—Continued

Oakdale campus, patient treatment, 271.4–271.6
Tubercular persons, 347.13, 347.16

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Additional services allowed, 85.27
Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13
Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)
Allen's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53
Appointment by governor, 86.1
Arbitration
Appeal to the district court, 86.28–86.32
Award of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40
Decision of commissioner on review, 86.25
Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 86.14
Evidence, 86.18–86.23
Findings of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
Investigations may be made by board, 86.17
Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43
Powers and duties of board, 86.17
Procedure, 86.14–86.18
Reporter, shorthand, 86.19
Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24
Witnesses, depositions, 86.21, 86.22
Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41
Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39
Benefit insurance plan approved, 87.5–87.7
Bond required, amount, 64.6(21)
Business interest prohibited, 86.7
Candidates for office not to make political promises, 86.5
Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6
Compromise and settlement, authority, 85.22
Deputy, 86.2, 86.3
Duties in general enumerated, 86.8
Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41
Employer's liability insurance, compliance exhibited on demand, 87.1
Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10
Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38
Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39
Fees for services, approved, 86.39
Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7
Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16
Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39
Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12
Judgments in district court, 86.42, 86.43
Liability, denial, time limit, 86.20
lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39
Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39
Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3
Notices required to be in writing, 86.36
Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21–85A.27
Office kept at seat of government, 86.1
Payment prior to determination of liability, 86.20
Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41
Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38
Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5
Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19
INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER—Continued
Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6
Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5
Removal, grounds, 86.4, 86.7
Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
Reporter appointed, 86.19

Reports
Governor, biennial, 86.9
Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11
Statistical, 86.8
Review of award of settlement, 86.34-86.37
Rules enforced, 85.66, 86.8(1)
Seal, 86.8
Second injury compensation Act, duties, 85.63-85.69
Settlement, approval, 86.27
Settlement in contested cases, 85.35
Termination of employee’s disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12
Term of office, 86.1
Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7
Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5
Vocational rehabilitation payment approval, 85.70
Witness subpoenaed, fees allowed, 86.22, 86.41

INDUSTRIAL LOANS
Generally, ch 536A, see LOANS, subhead Industrial Loans

INDUSTRY
Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2
Disabled persons rehabilitated, 258.1-259.8
Labor law, see LABOR LAWS
Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3
Statistics and Information, 91.4
Zoning law applicable, ch 414

INEBRIATES
See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM

INFANTS
See MINORS
Abuse, reporting, ch 235A
Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13
Age of majority, 599.1-599.3
Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
Birth certificates, 144.13-144.25, 144.38, 144.47
Child care centers, ch 237A, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

INFECTIOUS DISEASES
Animal diseases, ch 163, also see ANIMALS
Diseases of man, ch 139, also see DISEASES

INFERM PERSONS—Continued
Mentally retarded, ch 222
Poor, support of, ch 252
Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
Tax exemptions, 427.8-427.12
Veterans home, ch 219

INFLAMMABLES
Commercial use in dwelling, 732.6, 732.7
Flammable liquids regulated, 101.1-101.8
Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75

INFORMATION
Clerk of district court, form and content, 762.2-762.6
County attorney’s, 769.1-769.33
Form, 127.10, 754.2, 773.34, 773.35
Magistrates, form and content, 762.2-762.6
Preliminary, 754.1-754.7
Supplemental information, prior convictions and increased penalties, 769.6
Unlawful assembly or riot, allegations, 743.3

INGRESS
Land without way thereto, 471.4

INHERITANCE
Aliens, 567.8
Estate tax, 451.1-451.13
Heirs, ch 633, see PROBATE CODE
Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96
Words, conveyances, 557.2

INHUMAN TREATMENT
Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

INITIALS
Indictment, description, 773.8(1), 773.18(1)
Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1
Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

INJUNCTIONS
Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.28
Advertising marks registered, 548.10-548.12
Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
Airport hazards restrained, 329.6
Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332
Architects, unauthorized practice, 118.20
Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320
Beer and liquor nuisances, 123.62-123.71
Billboards on highways, 306B.5, 306C.19, 319.10-319.15
Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment, R.C.P. 329

Bonds
Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327
Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9
Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327
Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330
Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329
School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7

Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6
INJUNCTIONS—Continued
Child care centers, illegal operation, 237A.20
Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10
Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34
Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)
Competition law, 553.12
Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3
Consumer credit violations, 537.6110, 537.6111
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Contempt proceedings, 665.1-665.12; R.C.P. 330
Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
Controlled substances, violations, 204.503
Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32,
Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)
Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Contempt proceedings, 665.1-665.12; R.C.P. 330
Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
Controlled substances, violations, 204.503
Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32,
Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)
Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Contempt proceedings, 665.1-665.12; R.C.P. 330
Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
Controlled substances, violations, 204.503
Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32,
Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)
Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Contempt proceedings, 665.1-665.12; R.C.P. 330
Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
Controlled substances, violations, 204.503
Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32,
Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)
Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Contempt proceedings, 665.1-665.12; R.C.P. 330
Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
Controlled substances, violations, 204.503
Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32,
INJURIES—Continued
Negligence, see NEGLIGENCE
Passenger bus, liability for injury, 364.2
Penalties
Assault with Intent to injure, 694.4-694.7
Explosives as cause of injury, 697.1-697.4
Internal improvements and common carriers
Dams, locks, or machinery, 716.1
Ditch and drain obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
Highways, 714.18, 714.19, 716.6, see HIGHWAYS
Levees, 716.2, 716.4
Public utilities, 716.7
Railroads, 711.4, 716.7-716.19, see RAILROADS
Road obstructions, 716.6, 716.7
Water drawn from pond, canal, or reservoir, 716.1, 716.5
Wire tapping, 716.8
Personal injuries, see NEGLIGENCE
Reports of injuries
Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2
Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12
Railroad accidents, 327C.36-327C.43
Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111-147.113
Residents, in health care facilities, 135C.23

INNS AND INNKEEPERS
See chs 105, 170, 553, 713, also HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS

INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)
See MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

INSANITY
See MENTAL ILLNESS, see also ch 783

INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES
General provisions, chs 189, 206
Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7
Poisons, sales excepted, 205.8

INSECTS
See PESTS

INSIGNIA
Desecration of, national or state, 32.1-32.6
Unlawful wearing of military emblems, 713.28

INSOLVENCY—Continued
Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, 540.1-540.4
Trust companies, see BANKS AND BANKING
Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES
Generally, 501.1-501.8
Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34

INSTITUTES, COUNTY
Farmers institutes, see FARMERS INSTITUTES
Teachers institutes, 272.1-272.8

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY
See 780.9, 780.35; R.C.P. 198; also JURY

INSTRUMENTS
Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.42
Affecting real property, 558.1-558.68
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Counterfeiting instruments, 718.13-718.22
Forgery, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery
Legalizing Acts, chs 555-592
Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Recording, ch 558
Written instruments, actions on, see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

INSULT
Libel and slander, 659.1-659.6, 737.1-737.7

INSURANCE
Accident insurance
General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1-514A.12
Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36-510.39
Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
Association defined, 510.1
Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26
Employer's liability insurance, 517.1-517.4
Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19
Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16
Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23
Group accident policy, ch 509
Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4
License to do business, see subhead Certificate of Authority below
Life companies, authority, 508.29
Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36
Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333
Reciprocity with other states, 510.32
Register of policies, 515.64
Report, annual, 515.64
Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526
Surplus of association distributed, 510.28
INSURANCE—Continued
Accident insurance—Continued
Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Actions
Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.30–511.35
Assessment nonlife associations
Generally, 518A.14–518A.26
See also County Mutual Insurance Association, below
Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.23
Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11
Automobile insurance, see subhead below
County mutual insurance associations, limitation of actions, 518.19–518.22
Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15
Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.28
Evidence of service process, 512.23
Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17
Injunction by state, 512.37
Original notice, service on agent, 512.22–512.28
Record of service of process, 512.26
Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25
Venue of actions against society, 512.16
Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21
Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13
Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28

Life companies
Action on policy, defenses, 511.17, 511.30–511.35
Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32
Application attached to policy, 511.33
Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
Estoppel by application, 511.34
Estoppel by examiner’s certificate, 511.31
Injunction when insolvent, 508.17
Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30
Injunction when insolvent, 508.17
Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17
Penalties recovered by state, 511.17
Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37
Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35
Time limit on proof of loss, 511.35

Nonlife companies
Agent’s suit for commission, 515.54–515.56
Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95
Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74
Conditions invalidating policy, 515.102
Conditions of policy, 515.101–515.108
Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102
Limitation of action, 515.107
Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12
Pleadings not changed by law, 515.105, 515.106
Policy more favorable than required, 515.108
Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23
Value of building, 515.96–515.98
Venue of actions against, 616.10–616.12
Venue of actions for premiums or notes, 616.12
Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136
INSURANCE—Continued
Agents—Continued
Life companies—Continued
License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1
Nonlife companies
Advertising, 515.92, 515.122
Certificate of authority, 515.78
Combinations, unlawful, 515.131-515.136
Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.92
Definition of "agent", 515.123, 515.126
Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
Record kept of business, 515.57
Resident countersigning agents
Commissions, 515.53-515.56, 515.61
Contracts covered and exempt, 515.58
Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
Licensed resident agent, 515.52
Mutual companies, 515.22
Policies through resident agents, 515.52
Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
Residence in state, 515.22
Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120
Original notice served on agent, 617.5
Penalty for acting without license, 522.5
Promotion of companies, expense limited, 508.4
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58
Attorney as agent, 520.2
Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16-520.18
Commission law applicable, 515.58
Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
License issued, renewal, 520.12
Office, location, 520.3
Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23
Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
Report made annually, 520.10
Reports filed with commissioner, 520.5, 520.6
Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
Tax paid annually, 520.19
Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8
Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.10
Term of license, 522.2
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
Aircraft insurance
Authority to issue, 518A.1
Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
Standard fire policy, 515.133(2)
Alien insurer, 515.70-515.72
Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)
Amusement rides, 88A.9
INSURANCE—Continued
Animals insured 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20
Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18
Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 707.4
Articles of incorporation
Approval, Interpretation, 491.10
Assessment life association
Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25
Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24
Notice of approval published, 510.5
Objects of association stated, 510.9
Record and publication, 510.5
Assessment nonlife associations
See also County Mutual Associations, subhead below
Amendments by members, 518A.4
Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8
Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5
Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9
County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2
Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6
Meetings, place specified, 518A.3
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
Approval of articles, 512.27-512.29
Designation of funds, 512.52
Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
Foreign companies, approval, 512.27-512.29
Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82
Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3
Kind of business authorized, 515.49
Life companies
Amendments required by law, 523.6
Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
Approval of amendments, 508.4
Duration of articles, 491.24
Fees for filing by domestic companies, 511.25
Foreign companies, fees for filing, 511.24(1)
Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
Requirements, contents, 508.3
Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41
Nonlife companies
Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2
Capital increased in stock company, 515.43
Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
Change to comply with law, 515.119, 522.6
Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5
Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3
Proportionate representation provided, 523.5
Proxy elections specified, 523.1
Assessment life associations

Accident associations, 510.1, 510.31
Actions by or against association, see subhead Actions above
Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36
Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31
Articles of incorporation, see subhead above
Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30
Assessments
Adequacy, proof required, 510.18
Definition of assessment plan, 510.2
Diversions, funds forbidden, 510.9
Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17
Use limited, 510.9
Association defined, 510.1
Authority of agent to act, 511.5
Beneficiary change, 510.10
Benevolent societies, see subhead below
Buildings, 511.8
Business year, close, 510.11
Certificate of authority, see subhead below
Certificate of membership defined, 510.3
Change to legal reserve company, 510.38-510.39
Conditions for commencing business, 510.8,
510.15-510.19
Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and
Reinsurance below
Contracts for illegal business, 511.17
Definitions, 510.1-510.3
Directors
Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15
Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
Discrimination against domestic companies,
511.15
Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24-510.27
Examination by state, 507.1-507.17, 510.12
Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24,
511.25
Fees payable, 505.17, 510.11, 511.24-511.26, 515.128
Foreign companies, see subhead below
Fraternal societies, see subhead Fraternal Bene-
ficary Associations below
FRAUD IN PROCURING INSURANCE below
Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.8
Frauds on company, 511.18, 511.19
Frauds on company, 511.18, 511.19
Funds
Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27
Diversions, funds forbidden, 510.9
Federal securities investment, 682.45
Investment, savings and loan shares, 534.21
Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35
Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28
Surplus, prohibited Investments, 511.11
Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8
Use of assessments limited, 510.9
Health insurance companies, 510.30-510.32,
510.39
Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16-511.19
Incontestable clause, 508.28
Insurable age, 510.10
Investments, see subhead Investments by Com-
panies below
LEGAL RESERVE POLICYHOLDER'S BENEFIT below
Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35
Life companies, 511.8
Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
Location of office filed, 510.17
Management, proof of competency, 510.18
Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16
Medical examination, effect, 511.31
Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1
Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17
Mortgages held, 511.8
Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7
Officers
Bonds required, 511.8, 510.13
Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16-511.19
List filed with commissioner, 510.17
Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
Removal by court, 510.25
Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31
Penalty provisions, see subhead Violations be-
low
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Policyholders
Class of policies, 510.33
Liability on policies, 510.2
Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10
Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29
Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
Receivers appointed, 510.28, 510.27
Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
Reincorporation as stock company, 510.38-
510.39
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and
Reinsurance below
Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
Reports, annual, see subhead Reports by Com-
panies below
Reserve for policyholders, 510.35
Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
Securities deposited, see subhead Securities De-
posited below
Statement of condition filed, 510.17
Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
Taxation, 432.1-432.10
Transfer of membership, 510.28, 510.27
Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10
Assessment nonlife associations
Actions by or against association, see subhead Actions above
Advertisements, 515.91-515.93, 515.122
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Arbitration or appraisal, 518A.26
Articles of incorporation, see subhead above
Assessments
Advance assessments, 518A.10
Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.9
Cancellation of policy, 518A.30-518A.32
Hall associations, 518A.17
INSURANCE—Continued
Insurance—Continued
INSURANCE—Continued
Insurance—Continued
INSURANCE—Continued
Assessment nonlife associations—Continued
Assessments—Continued
Pro rata when retained, 518A.32
Purposes of assessment, 518A.9–518A.14
Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
Automobile insurance, see subhead below
Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries below
Books and records, examination, 507.3
Borrowing money, 518A.11
Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24
Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29
Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
Certificate of authority, see subhead below
Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8
Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below
County mutuals, see subhead County Mutual Associations below
Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1
Definition, 507.1, 521.1
Exemption from examination law, 507.1
Gross premium tax, 518.18
Crops, liability for value, 518A.25
Debts
Deduction for taxation, 432.9, 518A.38, 518A.39
Definition of debts, 518A.39
Payment on receivership, 518A.28
Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15
Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28
Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1–523.6
Examination by state, 507.1–507.17
Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23
Federal insured loans, 682.45
Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42
Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93
Foreign companies, see subhead below
Funds
Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11
Distribution on receivership, 518A.28
Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12
Investment, 534.21, 682.45
Net assets required, 518A.14
Reserve, unearned premiums, 518A.14, 518A.15
Tax assessment, 518A.38
Incorporation, 518A.1
Injunction proceedings, 518A.28
Investment of funds, 515.3, 515.2, 534.21, 682.45
Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10
Kinds of insurance, 518A.1
Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43
Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22
Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22
Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
Meetings, annual, 518A.3
Members
Definition, 518A.1
Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126
Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14, 518A.28
Voting to proxy, 523.1–523.6
Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
Names, requirements, 518A.2

INSURANCE—Continued
Assessment nonlife associations—Continued
Office building authorized, 518A.12
Officers
Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
Election according to bylaws, 518A.6
Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
Organization, purposes, 518A.1
Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25
Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Policy liability, computation, 515.47
Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
Professional persons, 519.1–519.13
Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19–518A.21
Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6
Purposes of association, 518A.1
Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27
Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518A.28
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below
Reports, annual, 518A.18
Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518A.12–518A.16
Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31
Risk, maximum single, 518A.7
Soliciting business, 515.48, 515.120, 515.121
State mutuals
Agents to be licensed, 518A.41–518A.43
Annual report classified, 518A.18
Annual tax, payment, 518A.35
Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7
Definition, name, 518A.2
Fees, certificates, 518A.40
Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.38, 518A.39
Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8
Tax paid annually, 518A.35
Taxes, 432.1–432.10
Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.17, 507.18, 508.30, 515.121, 518A.27, 518A.28
Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31
Value of insured property, 518A.23–518A.25
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Authorized to do business, see subhead Certificates of Authority below
Automobile insurance
Accident insurance, see subhead above
Actions against company, truck operator’s liability policy, 327.15
Annual report, classification, 518A.18
Assessment nonlife associations
Applicability of general law, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14
Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20
Cancellation control Act, ch 515D
Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)
Financial responsibility, ch 321A
Life companies, authority to write, 508.29
Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1, c)
Nonlife companies
Authority to insure, 518A.1(1, 5, 9)
Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20
INSURANCE—Continued
Automobile insurance—Continued
Nonlife companies—Continued
Risks of companies limited, 515.49
Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
Bank real estate loans, mortgagor to provide insurance, 524.905(5, e)

Beneficiaries
Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37
Assessment life company requirements, 510.10
Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333
Exemption of policy proceeds, see subhead below
Felonioulsly causing death or disability, 633.536
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
Children's lives insured, 512.56–512.61
Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
Fraternal association defined, 512.1
Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2
Place to bring action on policy, 515.12
Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17
Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334
Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37
Old-age assistance provisions, 515.102(4)
Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44
Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
Benevolent societies
Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
Exempt from insurance law, 515.102(4)
Exemption from benefit payments, 633.333
Incorporation
Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31
Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
Regulation, ch 512A
Trustees or managers duties, 504.14
Blanchard Act, 515.131
Boats, see subhead Marine Insurance below
Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15
Bonds
Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16–520.18
Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13
Assessment nonlife associations
Annual report 518A.18
Officers to be bonded, 518A.33
Interstate bridges, 313A.21
Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
Employer's, 87.16
Itinerant merchant's, 81.4
Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.28
Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15

INSURANCE—Continued
Bonds—Continued
Life companies
Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10
Nonlife companies
Annual statement required, 515.63(5–8)
Investments authorized, 515.35
Officers' bonds, 515A.33, 515A.34
Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)
Bottomry, 515.48(9)–515.50
Burglary insurance, see subhead Theft Insurance below
 Burning to defraud insurers, 707.4
Cancellation of policies
Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.29–518A.32
Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
County mutual insurance associations, 518.23
Nonlife companies
Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
Liability of assured, 515.81
Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
Right of insured to cancel, 515.94
Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)
Professional liability insurance, 519.8
Standard nonforfeiture law, 509.37
Capital stock
Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
Life companies
Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 534.21, 682.45
Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
Nonlife companies
Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46
Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.21
Minimum requirement, 515.8
Reduction of capital, 515.9
Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88
Sale by domestic company while organizing, see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below
Sale for other than money, 492.6
Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7
Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
Transfers pending examination, 507.15
Casualty insurance
Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
Cobinsurance, 515.111
Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)
Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
Limitation on risks, 515.49
INSURANCE—Continued
Casualty insurance—Continued
Rates, 515A.1-515A.19
Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24
Certificate for agents, see subhead Agents above
Certificate of authority
Alien insurance company, 515.71
Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3
Assessment life association
Fees of domestic companies, 510.23
Fees of foreign companies, 510.19, 511.24
Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15-510.19
Fraternal accident companies, 510.23
Issuance authorized, 510.14
Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17
Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23
Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9
Assessment nonlife associations, see also County Mutual Associations, subhead below
Fees paid to commissioner, 518A.40
Issuance conditions, 518A.8
Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518A.28, 518A.34
Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16
Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1-506.3
County mutual insurance associations, 518.3
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Conditions, 512.18-512.21, 512.27-512.32, 512.43
Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29
Foreign accident associations, 510.23
Penalty for not having, 512.40
Refusal by commissioner, 512.21
Renewal annually, 512.31
Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101
Group insurance revocation, 509.7
Guaranty companies, 682.14-682.16
Interinsurance, see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead
Life companies
Appeal from denial, 508.9
Conditions precedent, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13
Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24-511.26
Issuance authorized, 508.13
Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17
Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
Nonlife companies
Alien insurers, 515.70-515.72
Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9
Fees, payment, 515.128
Foreign company, 515.77
Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77
Procedure for revocation, 507.11
Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3
Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65
Renewal of certificate, 515.42
Revocation, 515.110, 515.134
Suspension, 507.10, 515.129
Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12
Promotion expense limited, 506.4
Receipt for tax filed, issuance conditions, 432.3

INSURANCE—Continued
Certificate of authority—Continued
Receivership after revocation, 507.10
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
Authority granted by certificate, 520.12
Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17
Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14
Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3
Issuance, renewal, 520.12
Process served, procedure, 520.5
Statement served before issuance, 520.4
Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77
Revocation, grounds
Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24
Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19
Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
Group insurance companies, 509.7
Insolvency of company, 507.10, 508.22
Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10
Life companies, 508.14-508.17, 508.22, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23
Life companies, procedure, 508.14, 508.17-508.19
Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.34
Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134
Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59
Nonlife companies procedure, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8
Receivership, see subhead Receiverships below
Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15
Refusal to be examined, 507.17
Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
Unlawful business by company, 507.10
Violations of insurance holding company systems, 521A.12
Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2
Surety companies, 682.11-682.16
Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
Variable contracts, annuities and life insurance, 508A.3
Workers' compensation, 87.6
Certificate of compliance, organization, 508.2, 508.3, 515.90
Certificate of membership, see subhead Policies below
Chattel loans, certificate with, 536.26
Children employed in street trades, 92.23
Children, newly born, ch 514C
Chiropractors, liability insurance, 519.1
Clergyman group insurance, 509.1(2)
Collateral, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111
Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Commissioner of insurance, 505.1-505.13, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance
Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27-511.29
Commissioners standard mortality tables, end of Vol. II
INSURANCE—Continued
Compensation liability insurance
Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7
Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12-87.27
Employer required to insure, 87.1
Employers liability insurance, 517.1-517.4
Failure to comply, action against employer, 87.19
Failure to insure, liability, 87.1, 87.21
Group insurance, 87.4
Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19
Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8
Insolvency, procedure, 87.8
Insurance of liability required, 87.1
Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3
Mutual companies, 87.4
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)
Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17
Notice of security furnished, 87.17-87.19
Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10
Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9
Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11
Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3
Recovery of power from insurance, 87.20
Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5
Trial of employee's claim, 87.24-87.27
Workers' compensation law, ch 85
Workers' lien on proceeds, 87.9

COMPETITION BETWEEN INSURERS REGULATED, 507B.1-507B.13
Conflicting interest, officers or directors, 508.8
Consolidation and reinsurance
Appearance by policyholders, 521.7
Authorization by commission, 521.8
Company defined, 521.1
County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1
Election for company approval, 521.10
Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
Plans submitted, 512.73-512.78
Procedure, 512.73-512.78
Violations, penalties, 512.80
Holding company, acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3
Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, 521.1-521.15
Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12-521.15
Penalties for violation, 521.15
Petition by life company, 521.3-521.5
Plan filed and approved by commission, 521.11
Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3-521.5
Powers of commission, 521.6, 521.8, 521.9-521.11
Professional liability insurance, 519.2
Prohibited with unauthorized company, exception, 521.13
Reinsurance
See subhead County Mutual Associations, below
Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518A.1
Insolvency, procedure, 508.22
Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
Premium tax, reinsured county mutual associations, 515.24

CONSOLIDATION AND REINSURANCE—Continued
Reinsurance—Continued
Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518A.27
Receivership, liquidation of deposits, 508.22
Receivership, policies reinsured, 508.22
Required of mutual assessment company, 518A.27
Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38
Riot insurance program, ch 518B
Securities, amount to be deposited, 508.21
Securities, deposit, title, 508.20
Consumer credit transactions, 537.4101, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance
Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7
Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
Corporation law, 491.1-491.68
Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92
County, errors and omissions of officers, 332.36-332.43
County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)
County liability, on employees, 332.3 (20)
County mutual associations, ch 518, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Agents, 518.16
Bylaws, 518.8
Cancellation of policies, 518.23
Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3
Hail losses, 518.21
Limitation of actions, 518.22
Livestock losses, 518.20
Members, powers, 518.6
Membership, 518.9
Officers and directors, 518.7
Premiums, 518.13
Premium tax, 518.18
Proof of loss, 518.19
Reinsurance, 518.17
Reports and examinations, 518.15
Reports of losses, 518.19-518.21
Reserves, 518.14
Territorial limitations, 518.10
County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
Credit Insurance, 515.48 (8), 515.49 (6)
Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
Crops insured, 515.48 (1), 518A.25
Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518A.21
Crops, value stated in policy, 518A.25
Cyclone insurance, see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below
Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633.535-633.537
Defrauding insurers by burning property, 707A
Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, 514.1-514.17
Dentists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
Department of insurance, state, 505.1-505.13
Deposit of securities, see subhead Securities Deposited below
Directors of companies, see subheads of various types of companies
INSURANCE—Continued
Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)
Disability insurance
See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below
Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633.536
Proceeds exempt, 511.37
State employees, 79.20–79.22
Discovery of agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14
Discriminatory practices prohibited, 601A.9
Dissolution of companies, see subhead Receiverships below
Domestic companies organized, see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below
Drought insurance, 515.48(1)
Druggists mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24
Elections held by companies
Articles, amendments, 523.6
Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27
Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88–512.91
Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6
Proxies regulation, 523.2
Reincorporation, assessment life, 510.36
Reincorporation of fraternal society, 510.36
Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6
Employees' group life insurance, chs 509, 509A
Employees' mutual insurance
Commissioner to determine exemption, 513.2
Exempted domestic societies, 513.1
Fraternal benefit law, when exempt, 513.1, 513.2
Employers' liability companies
Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
Compensation liability insurance, see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above
Group insurance, see subhead below
Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, 516.1–516.3
Life companies, authority, 508.29
Public employees, ch 517A
Reinsurance, see subhead Reinsurance above
Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9
Estates
Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187
Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535–633.537
Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 509.2(6)
"Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 633.334
Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37
Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334
Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333, 633.334
INSURANCE—Continued
Estate tax, 451.1–451.13
Examination of companies
Application for receivership, 507.13
Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20–510.24
Assistance required from companies, 507.3
Bond required of examiners, 507.5
Books and papers produced, 507.3
Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85
Companies subject to examination, 507.1
Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4
Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6
Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
County mutual insurance associations, 518.15
County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1
Definition of companies, 507.1
Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85
Examination required, 507.2
Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4
Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8
Expenses paid by companies, 507.8
Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6
Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9
Foreign assessment life, 510.20–510.23
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Assistance by company officers, 512.100
Association defined, 512.98
Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99
Confidential nature of examination, 512.106
Expenses, how paid, 512.102
Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18–512.21
Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100
Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
Reorganization, 512.85
Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101
Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103
Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86
Holding company system, members, 521A.6
Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10
Installment stock sale companies, applies, 501.8
Life companies, 507.12, 508.18–508.18
Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28
Nonlife companies
Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
Expenses of examination, 515.129
Foreign companies examined, 515.89
Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87
Mutuals, assets examined, 515.35–515.40
Stock companies, 507.11, 515.86
Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134
Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3
Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4
Publication of examination, 507.14
Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17
Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Revocation of certificate, 507.10
Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15
INSURANCE—Continued
Foreign companies—Continued
Life companies—Continued
Examination by commissioner, 508.16
Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15
Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.28
Incontestable clause, 508.28
Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17
Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13
Original notice, service, 511.27–511.29, 617.5
Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5
Policy forms approved, 508.25–508.28
Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
Securities required, 508.10
Suspension of certificate, 508.15
Nonlife companies
Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122
Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89
Agents, company authorized, 515.78
Annual statement, contents, 515.66
Capital impaired, 515.75
Capital required, 515.69
Certificate of authority, 515.77
Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
Gross premium tax, 515.24
Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
Limitation on risks, 515.49
Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
Mutual companies, surplus, 515.78
Notes taken for insurance, 515.79
Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74, 617.5
Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
Reports, annual, 515.75
Revocation of certificate, 515.89
Risks inside state, 515.52–515.61
Statutes prior to authority, 515.75
Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76
Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14
Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11
Uninsured insurers process Act, ch 507A
Foreign decrees, 507A.11
Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)
Forms
Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122
Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3
Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
Consolidation forms, 515.114–515.116
Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.9
Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
Policy forms, see subhead Policies below
Professional men's liability, approval, 519.4
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23
Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16
Additional benefits granted, 512.9
Age not material in small policies, 512.9
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Applicable statutes, 512.12
Application for receivership, 512.104
INSURANCE—Continued
Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
Articles of incorporation, see subhead above
Assessments
Contract requirements, exception, 510.30
Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61
Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43
Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62–512.72
Auxiliary societies, 512.55
Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above
Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6
Books and papers, inspection, 512.100
Certificates of authority, see subhead above
Certificates of membership, 512.5, see also subhead Policies below
Charitable institutions, 512.10, 512.62–512.72, 512.94
Children, death and annuity benefits
Authorization of benefits, 512.56
Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.6
Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
Regulations authorized, 512.59
Reserve required, 512.58
Specified payments, 512.81
Church members insured, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54
Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26
Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27–512.32, 512.43
Consolidation and reinsurance, see subhead above
Contributions based on mortality table, 512.57
Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
Definitions, 512.1, 512.98
Delinquency reported, 512.37
Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103
Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2
Examinations, see subhead Examination of Companies above
Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6–432.9
Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12
Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17
False representations, penalty, 512.41
Fees for certificates of authority to do business, 512.29
Foreign companies, see subhead above
Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101
Funds
Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8
Charitable institutions, 512.62–512.66
Charity funds protected, 512.66
Children's benefits, 512.58, 512.61
Distribution, 512.78, 512.87
Investments, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48–512.55, 534.21
Legal reserve maintained, 512.5
Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)
Guild societies, 512.11, 512.54, 512.55
Hospitals and sanitoriums operated, 512.62–512.72
Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103
Injunction against doing business, 512.37
Investments, see subhead Investments by Companies below
INSURANCE—Continued
Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
Managers, penal offenses, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103
Medical examinations, 512.9
Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36
Members
Age limitation of members, 512.9
Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
Children as members, 512.56
Fraud against society, 512.41
Physicians examination, 512.9
Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55
Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89
Qualifications required, 512.9
Referral on reorganization, 512.90
Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55
Minors insured, 512.9
Mortality table, 512.43
Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43
Officers
Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35
Failure to report security payments, 512.51
Violations, penalty, 512.39-512.41, 512.80, 512.103
Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22-512.26
Permits to do business, see subhead Certificates of Authority above
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Process agent, commissioner, 512.22-512.26
Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44, 512.57
Real estate held, 512.47
Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54
Reorganization as legal reserve company
Accident or health association, 510.39
Appearance by members, 512.84
Approval by association, 512.38-512.90
Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91
Authority granted, 512.81
Conditions precedent, 512.92
Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95
Examination by commissioner, 512.85
Method of reincorporation, 510.36
Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83
Procedure, 512.82-512.91
Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90
Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38
Scope of reorganization Act, 512.93
Stock purchases by members, 512.96
Valuation of certificates, 510.37
Valuation of existing policies, 512.97
Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6
Reports by companies, see subhead below
Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5
Schools operated, 512.62-512.72
Securities deposited, see subhead below
Service of notice, process agent, 512.22-512.26
Taxation, 432.1-432.9
Valuation of securities, 511.10
Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16
Frost insurance, 515.48(1)
Funeral plans, 523A.1-523A.4
INSURANCE—Continued
Glass insurance, 515.48
Governmental employees, deferred compensation program, 509A.12
Group insurance
Accident and health policies, 509.3, 509.10
Adoption handicapped children, 600.17-600.22
Assignment of policy, 509.15
Association members
Fraternal, 509.1(2, d)
Lawyers, 509.1(2, c)
School administrators, 509.1(2, g)
Students, 509.1(2, g)
Teachers, 509.1(2, b, g)
Beneficiaries, 509.1, 509.2
Certificate of protection, 509.2(7), 509.3(2)
Common principal, 509.1(2, f)
Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5
Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5
Conditions permitted, 509.2, 509.3, 509.10
Contractual relationship, 509.1(2, f)
Contributions, 509.1, 509.2
Converting policy, 509.2(8, 9), 509.4
County employees, ch 509A
Creditor, 509.1(3)
Dependent covered, 509.1(1, 4-6)
Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6), ch 509A
Exemption from execution, 509.12
Filing and approval, 509.6
Firemen, volunteer, 509.1(2, d)
Foreign policies, 509.8, 509.9
Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14
Incontestable clause, 509.2(2)
Labor unions, 509.1(4, 5)
Life policy, provisions, 509.2, 509.10
Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
Nonprofit industrial association, 510.6
Percentage of members insured, 509.1, 509.4
Policyholders, voting, 509.11
Premiums, 509.1, 509.2, 509.16, 509.17
Public employees, life, ch 509A
Religious denominations, 509.1(2, a)
Representations not warranties, 509.9(1)
Revocation of certificate, grounds, 509.7
School district employees, 279.12
Termination, 509.3(4)
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
Guaranty association, generally, ch 515B
Hail insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Annual report, classification, 518A.18
Arbitration agreements, 518A.25(1)
Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17
Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
Dividends required, 518A.17
Funds invested, savings and loan associations, 534.21
Limitation of action, mutual company, 518A.22
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)
Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21
Health insurance
General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1-514A.12
INSURANCE—Continued

Health insurance—Continued

Accident insurance, see subhead above
Adoption, 600.17–600.22
Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30–510.35
Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
Group insurance policy requirements, 509.3, see also Group Insurance above
Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
Hospital or medical insurance
Incontestable clause, 508.28
Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5
Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23

INSURANCE—Continued

Holding company systems, general provisions, 514B.21
Holding company systems, general provisions, ch 521A
Hospital or medical insurance
Generally, ch 514
Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
Contract requirements, 514.1–514.17
Contracts with hospitals, 514.1
Corporation law applicable, 514.1
Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
Governmental employees included, 514.16
Health maintenance organization, 514B.20
Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
Organization, law applicable, 514.2
Osteopaths, 514.1–514.17
Pathology charges, 135B.30
Plans for medical service, 514.1–514.17
Podiatrists, 514.18
Radiology charges, 135B.30
School district employees, 279.12
Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16
Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)
Housing finance authority, 220.5, 220.13
Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
Incontestable clause, 508.28
Incorporation, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below
Industrial commissioner, reports of injuries, 86.11, 88.12
Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5
Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23

Assessment life association
Authorized investments, 511.8
Federal housing loans, 682.45
Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12
Subsidiary companies, 515.37
Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
Authorized investments, 220.30, 511.8, 534.21
Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8
Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Authorized investments, generally, 511.8
Change of securities, 512.53
Deposit of securities, 512.49
Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55
Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51
Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54

Life companies
Annual statement, generally, 508.11
Authorized investments, generally, 511.8, 534.21
Federal housing loans, 682.45
Foreign mutual companies, 508.10
Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 511.11, 511.12
Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9

Nonlife companies
Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.21
Federal housing loans, 682.45
Securities secured by collateral, 515.35(7)
Real estate, right to own, 515.34
Securities deposited, see subhead Securities Deposited below

Iowa Insurance Guaranty Association, ch 515B
Iowa uniform securities investments, exemptions, 502.202
Itinerant merchants law, 81.1, 81.4
Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49
Kinds authorized, 515.48
Labor insurance, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance
Labor unions, group Insurance, 509.1(4, 5)
INSURANCE—Continued

Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)
Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)
Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8
Liability insurance
  Accident insurance, see subhead above
  Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1
  Automobile insurance, see subhead above
  Beer and liquor control, financial responsibility, 123.92
  Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
  Compensation liability, see subhead above
  County, employees using motor vehicles, 332.3(20)
  Employers’ liability, see subhead above
  Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
  Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
  Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
  Local government, tort claims, 613A.7
  Marine insurance on nonresident, 106A.14
  Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
  Motor vehicles, county, 332.3(20)
  Mortuary insurance on nonresident, 106D.14
  National guard members, procured by state, 518A.13
  Railroad, see subhead above
  Redress of insurer, 516.3
  Rights of insurer, 516.1-516.3
  Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15
  Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1
  License of agents, 522.1-522.5
  Licenses of companies, see subhead Certificate of Authority above

INSURANCE—Continued

Life associations, see subhead Assessment Life Associations above

Life companies
  Accident, health Insurance, 508.29, 508.30
  Actions, see subhead above
  Advertisements, 508.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
  Agents, see subhead Agents above
  Annual statement, contents, 508.11
  Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
  Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
  Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9
  Articles of incorporation, see subhead above
  Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
  Assessment life, see subhead above
  Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
  Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above
  Bonds, investment, 511.8
  Books and records
    Commissioner may examine, 508.16
    Delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
    Inspection by state, 507.3
  Capital stock, see subhead Capital Stock above
  Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3
  Certificates of authority, see subhead above
  Commissioner may examine, 507.2, 508.16
  Consolidation of companies, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
  Contracts
    Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10
    Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17
  Control by state, 505.1-505.13
  Corporation law applicable, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations
  Departments for other insurance, 508.30
  Deposits of securities, 508.6
  Directors
    Conflict of interest, 508.8
    Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
    Elections held, see subhead above
    Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12
    Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11
    Salaries prior to starting business, 508.4
  Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
  Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18
  Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10
  Duration of corporation, 491.24
  Employees’ group insurance, chs 509, 509A
  Employees’ mutuals exempt from law, 513.1
  Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37
  Endowments as fiduciary Investments, 682.23 (13)
  Examination by state, 507.1-507.17, 508.16-508.19
  Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333
  Federal insured loans, 682.45
  Fees payable, 511.24-511.26, 515.129
  Fees, when exempt, 496.19
  Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536
  Foreign companies, see subhead above
  Forms, see subhead Forms above
  Fraternal benefit associations, see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above
  Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12
  Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18, 511.19
INSURANCE—Continued
Life companies—Continued
Funds
Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
Investment in federal loans, 682.45
Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.21
Loans prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
Securities deposited, 508.6
Taxes, payment, 511.14
Valuation of investments, 511.10
Group insurance, see subhead above
Guilfs exempt from law, 511.12
Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17
Incontestable clause, 508.28
Incorporation, 508.1-508.3
Inducement to insure, contracts forbidden, 506.10
Investments, see subhead Investments by Companies above
Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
Level premium companies
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1-521.15
Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81-512.97
Group insurance, 509.5(1)
Policies, requirements, 508.1-508.4, 508.9
Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1-508.4, 508.9
Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36
Liability for law violations, 506.8
Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35
Loans by company, 508.7, 511.11
Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16
Medical examinations, 511.31
Mutual companies
Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1-521.15
Group insurance, 508.5(2)
Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9
Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10
Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9
Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37
Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12
Officers
Conflict of interest, 508.8
Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10
Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
Promotion expense limitation, 506.4
Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
Organization, 508.1-508.6
Penalties, see subhead Violations below
Permit to do business, see subhead Certificates of Authority above
Physician’s certificate, estoppel, 511.31
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10
Promotion regulations, 506.1-506.11
Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
Public employees group insurance, ch 508A

INSURANCE—Continued
Life companies—Continued
Receivership, see subhead Receivership below
Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17
Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.30
Reports by companies, see subhead below
Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
Risks, reinsurance, 521.2
Securities deposited, see subhead below
Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16
Standard valuation law, 508.36
Statement made annually, contents, 508.11
Stock
Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
Sale, supervision, 506.1-506.11
Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
Transfer pending examination, 507.15
Stockholders
Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15
Loans by company forbidden, 508.7
Voting at elections, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above
Subsidiaries, 508.33-508.35
Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10
Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
Taxation of companies, see subhead below
Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
Unfair trade practices, 507B.1-507B.13
Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
Voting by proxy, 523.2
Lightning insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
Standard fire policy, 515.138
Liquidation of companies, see subhead Receiverships below
Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.20
Loans, premium, provisions regulating, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance
Lodges, see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above
Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)
Marine Insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
Boats destroyed to collect, 713.10, 714.15
Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14
Rates, 515A.1-515A.19
INSURANCE—Continued
Marine insurance—Continued
Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
Taxation, ch 432A
Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A
Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)
Mortality tables
Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
Commissioner's tables, end of Vol. II
Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
National fraternal congress table, 512.43
Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
Motor vehicles, see subhead Automobile Insurance above
Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
Mutual insurance
Compensation liability insurance, 87.5-87.7
County mutuals, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
Hospital or medical insurance, see subhead above
Life companies, see subhead above
Nonlife companies, see subhead below
Policies authorized, 518A.1
Policies, contents, 515.19-515.21
Professional liability insurance, 513.1, 513.2
State mutuals, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55
Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)
Nonlife associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Nonlife companies
Accident insurance, see subhead above
Actions, see subhead Actions above
Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)
Administrative procedures Act, judicial review, 515.135
Advertisements, 515.91-515.93, 515.146
Advertising, approval, 506.3
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Aircraft insurance, 515.49, 515.138(2)
Alien insurers, 515.70-515.72
Annual statement of condition, 515.63
Appeals from commissioner, 506.9
Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
Articles of incorporation, see subhead above
Assessment nonlife, see subhead above
Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39
Automobile insurance, see subhead above
Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A.20
Books and records examined, 506.3, 507.3, 515.33
Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119
Capital stock, see subhead Capital Stock above
Casualty insurance, see subhead above
INSURANCE—Continued
Nonlife companies—Continued
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of compliance, 506.2, 506.3, 515.38, 515.90
Charter change to comply with law, 515.119
Coinsure provisions, 515.111
Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131-515.136
Compensation liability, see subhead above
Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119
Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10
Contracts of insurance, 515.106
Control by state department, 505.8
Corporation law applicable, 515.1
Credit insurance, see subhead Banking above
County mutuals, see subhead above
Fraternal life benefits, see subhead above
Fraternal insurance, see subhead above
Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
Fraternal mutuals, see subhead above
Fraternal policies, see subhead above
Fraternal staff, see subhead above
Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
Fraud prevented in organizing company, 515.91-515.93
Funds
False statement by fire company, 515.91-515.93
Franchise forfeiture, 515.46
Fraternal insurance, see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above
Fraternity, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55
Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
Fraternal associations, see subhead above
Fraternal co-operative, see subhead above
Fraternal companies, see subhead above
Fraternal stock insurance, see subhead above
Fraternal associations, see subhead above
Fraternal life benefits, see subhead above
Fraternal life insurance, see subhead above
Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
Fraternal mutuals, see subhead above
Fraternal policies, see subhead above
Fraternal staff, see subhead above
Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
Fraud prevented in organizing company, 515.91-515.93
Funds
False statement by fire company, 515.91-515.93
Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20
Investment in federal loans, 682.45
Investments allowed, 534.21
Gross premium tax, 515.24
Guaranty fund, see subhead above
Health insurance, see subhead above
Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
Incorporation
Approval by commissioner, 515.2
Articles, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above
Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10
Corporation law applicable, 515.1
Directors
Classification, 515.29
Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
Election, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above
Individual liability, 515.86
President, election, 515.30
Qualification and powers, 515.26, 515.30
Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
Secretary and other officers, 515.31
Term of office, 515.28
Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 507.85
Dividends, payment, 506.10, 506.44
Employers' liability, see subhead above
Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)
Execution of policies, 515.51
False representations, 515.145
False statement by fire company, 515.91-515.93
Federal insured loans, 682.45
Fees, 515.90, 515.128
Fidelity insurance, see subhead above
Financial statements filed, 515.36
Fire insurance, see subhead above
Foreign companies, see subhead above
Franchise forfeiture, 515.46
Fraternal insurance, see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above
Fraud prevented in organizing company, 515.91-515.93
Funds
False statement by fire company, 515.91-515.93
Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20
Investment in federal loans, 682.45
Investments allowed, 534.21
Gross premium tax, 515.24
Hail insurance, see subhead above
Health insurance, see subhead above
Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
Incorporation
Approval by commissioner, 515.2
Articles, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above
Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10
Corporation law applicable, 515.1
INSURANCE—Continued
Nonlife companies—Continued
Insurers—Continued
Domestic companies organized, see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below
Subscriptions, applications, 515.25
Incrimination, immunity, 515.136
Individuals, application of law, 515.127
Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67
Interinsurance contracts, 520.1-520.22
Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 652.45
Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
Judgment unpaid, insurer’s liability, 516.1-516.3
Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49
Liability insurance, see subhead above
Lightning insurance, see subhead above
Limitation on risks, 515.49
Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35
Loans reinsurance, 515.50
Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)
Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.127
Meetings, annual, 515.27
Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35
Mutual companies
Generally, 515.12-515.22
Advancement of funds, 515.19
Applications and premiums taken, 515.25
Certificate of authority, 515.41
Compensation liability insurance, 57.4
Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87
Examination, 507.1-507.17, 515.33, 515.87
Examination certificate, form, 515.40
Financial statement filed, 515.36
Guaranty fund, 515.20
Kinds of insurance written, 515.48
Policy to state company mutual, 515.6
Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47
Stock plan distinguished, 515.7
Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Mutual liability of professions, see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below
Name, individuality, 515.4
Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
Officers
Agents defined, 515.123-515.128
Appointed by board of directors, 515.31
Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
Countersigning of policies, 515.53
Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85
Misleading advertising, 515.145
Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
Signing of policies, 515.51
Stock as inducement to insure, 508.10
Unlawful combination, 515.131-515.136
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120
Violations, punishments, 515.121
Optometric insurance, ch 514
Organization, domestic company, 508.1-508.11
Organizations, application of law, 515.127
Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127
INSURANCE—Continued
Nonlife companies—Continued
Penalty provisions, see subhead Violations below
Permit to do business, see subhead Certificate of Authority above
Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Policyholders’ rights, 515.33
Premiums, venue of action to collect, 516.12
Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334
Professional person’s liability, see subhead Liability Insurance above
Promotion regulations, 506.4-506.10
Prorating, 515.138(6)
Rates on polices, 515.80-515.82, 515.131
Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35
Recipients, see subhead below
Reciprocal exchange, 520.1-520.23
Record of foreign company policies, 515.57
Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33
Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42
Reports, annual, see subhead Reports by Companies below
Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A.15
Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135
Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48-515.50
School property, boards to insure, 279.28
Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70-515.72
Soliciting agent defined, 515.123, 515.125
Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120
Standard fire policy, 515.138
Statement required annually, 515.63
Stock companies
Capital increased, 515.43
Capital required, paid up, 515.8
Dividends paid, 515.44-515.46
Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85-515.88
Kinds of business, 515.48-515.50
Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
Policy to show stock company, 515.6
Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9
Surplus required, 515.10
Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
Stockholders
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
Election of directors, 515.27
Personal liability, 515.56
Transfer of stock, 515.62
Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)
Stock shares
Reduction by company, 515.9
Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
Sale excluded from law, 501.1
Supervision of sale, 506.1-506.11
Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62
Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88
INSURANCE—Continued
Nonlife companies—Continued
Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), see
SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
Surplus required, 515.10
Taxation of companies, see subhead below
Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42
Title insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
Tornado insurance, see subhead below
Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141
Workers’ compensation Insurance companies, see subhead Employers Liability Compa-
nies above
Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A.14
Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
Notice on commissioner as process agent, 503.14,
507A.5, 510.29, 511.27-511.29, 512.22-512.26,
515.73, 515.74, 520.5-520.7, 680.20, 680.21
Notice, service of, see ORIGINAL NOTICES
Nurses, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
Officers of companies, see subheads for various
types of companies, thereunder see Officers
Old-age assistance provisions, assignment not to
invalidate policy, 515.102(4)
Organization of domestic companies
Action to collect assessment, place, venue,
616.11
Advertising approved, 506.3
Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9
Assessment life associations, 510.4-510.9, 510.14
Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3
Commissioner to regulate, 506.5
Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6
Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19
Corporation law, see subhead Articles of Incor-
poration above
Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4
Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1-
523.6
Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
Employers authorized to organize, 87.5-87.10
Expense of promotion, limitations, 506.4-506.6
Fees, corporations, exemptions, 496.19
Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27-512.31
Frauds, penalties, 506.5-506.8
Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1,
509.11
Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2
Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8
Life companies, 508.1-508.6
Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2
Nonlife companies, 515.1-515.8
Officers’ salaries not promotion expense, 506.4
Organization regulations, 506.1-506.11
Plan of organization approved, 506.3
Professional liability associations, 519.2-519.11
Promotion expense limited, 506.4-506.6
Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8
Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
Stock sale for other than money, 492.6
Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2
Violations
Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7
Orders violated, penalty, 506.7
INSURANCE—Continued
Original notice, process agent service, see sub-
head Actions above
Original notice, service, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Osteopaths, liability insurance, 519.1
Permits to do business, see subhead Certificates of
Authority above
Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-
519.13
Physicians, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-
519.13
Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12
Podiatrists, liability insurance, 519.1
Policies
Alien insurance companies, 515.70-515.72
Applications, misrepresentation, 507B.4
Assessment life associations
Actions on, 511.30-511.34
Age misrepresentation, 511.32
Application attached, 511.33, 511.34
Assignments prohibited, 510.10
Cash value, basis, 510.34
Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30
Changes permitted, 510.10
Classes of policies, 510.33
Definition of policy, 510.3
Extended insurance, 510.28
Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16
Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18, 511.19
Insurable age, 510.10
Lapsed policy renewal, 510.33, 515.94
Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33-
510.35
Liability of policyholders, 510.2
Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35
List of policies filed, 510.17
Paid-up insurance, 510.28
Policy approval, 508.25-508.28
Premium, recovery allowed, 511.32
Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 633.333, 633.334,
633.526, 633.535-633.537
Surrender value, 510.28
Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34
Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10
Assessment nonlife associations
Actions on, 515.95-515.106, 518A.22-518A.26
Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5
Cancellation of policies, 518A.29-518A.32
Contents required, 518A.1-518A.5
Copy of application attached, 515.94
Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13
Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 515A.8
Hall policies, cancellation, 515A.30
Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1
State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7
Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above
Compensation liability Insurance, 87.8-87.10
Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
Execution of policies, 518.51
Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5)
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
INSURANCE—Continued
Policies—Continued
Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56-512.61
Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
Insurable age, 512.9
Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
Loans on policies, 512.48
Proceeds, exemption from process, 512.17
Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97
Group insurance policies, 509.1-509.12
Hospital service contracts, 514.5
Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28
Itinerant merchants law requirement, 81.4
Legal liability policies, inurement, 516.1-516.3
Level premium plan
Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5
Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81-512.97
Group insurance by life companies, 509.5
Life associations authorized, 510.33-510.36
Life companies, law applicable, 508.1-508.4
Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38
Life companies
Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30-511.35
Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
Beneficiary causing death, 633.535-633.537
Conditions for issuing, 508.1-508.10
Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
Exemption from execution, 511.37
Forfeiture, 508.37
Forms, approval, 508.25-508.28
Frauds against company, 511.18, 511.19
Group insurance, see subhead above
Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334
Incontestable, when, 508.28
Kinds authorized, 508.29
Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
Proceeds, exempt from debts, 508.12, 511.37, 633.333
Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
Renewal, application attached, 511.23
Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35
Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
Void contracts, 511.17
Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
Medical service contracts, 514.5
Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C
Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21
Mutual companies, contents, 515.21
Nonlife companies
Actions on policies, 515.95-515.108, 515.137, 515.140
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
INSURANCE—Continued
Policies—Continued
Nonlife companies—Continued
Arbitration agreements, 518.26
Cancellation, 515.80-515.84, 515.110
Coinsurance provisions, 515.111
Commissions to agents, 515.52-515.61
Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102
Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141
Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92
Crops, value may be stated in policy, 515.25
Execution requirements, 515.142
False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93
Foreign fire policy placed by agent, 515.92
Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80
Form of fire policy, 515.138
Forms, approval by state, 515.109
Insurer's right to cancel, 515.84
Invalifying conditions, 515.101, 515.102
Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)
Kinds allowed, 515.48-515.50
Mutual policies, contents, 515.19-515.21, 515.138(2)
Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145
Nature of organization indicated, 515.6
Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)
Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)
Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)
Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)
Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)
Short rates, copy attached, 515.92
Signatures and seal of officers, 515.51
Special policy, requirements, 515.110
Standard policies, forms, 515.138
Statutes control over policies, 515.141
Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137
Value in policy, presumption, 515.96
Value of buildings, liability, 515.97
Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83
Old-age assistance provisions, assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102
Professional liability policy approval, 519.4
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Resident agents, requirements, 515.52-515.61, 515.92, see subhead Agents above
Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8
Premium loan agreements, provisions regulating, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance
Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79
Proceeds of policies
Beneficiary causing death, 633.335-633.537
Compensation—liability, workers' lien, 87.9
County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 332.11
Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536
INSURANCE—Continued
Reciprocal exchange—Continued
Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21
Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10
Reserve required, 520.9, 520.23
Risks, maximum, 520.8
Securities deposited, 520.23
Solvency standard, 520.9
Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5
Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17
Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13
Tax, annual, 520.19
Violations, penalty, 520.14
Refunds by commissioner, 505.11
Registration of members of insurance holding
company system, 521A.4
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Re-
insurance above
Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)
Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18
Reports by companies
Assessment life associations
Contents, when made, 510.11-510.13, 511.1
Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24
Foreign companies, 511.1
Forms, 511.1-511.3
Publication, expense, 510.12
Assessment nonlife associations
Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19
Employers' liability companies, 517.4
Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Examination and receivership, 512.106
Failure to make report, 512.36-512.38
Requirements, content, 512.42
Hospital and medical service corporation re-
ports, 514.9
Life companies
Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12
Contents required, 508.11
Exemptions of corporations, 496.19
Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15
Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1
Forms required, 511.1-511.3
Medical service corporation reports, 514.9
Nonlife companies
Accident insurance companies, 515.64
Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
Contents required, annual report, 505.63
Exemption from corporation reports, 496.19
Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75
Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
Inquiry by commissioner, reply, 515.67
Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65
Publication of report, fee, 515.90
Professional liability mutuals, 519.6
Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10
Tax report, domestic companies, 432.6
Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)-515.50
Retaliation against discrimination in foreign
states, 505.14
Riders, coinsurance, 515.111
Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), ch 518B
Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)
Sale of property, free insurance as Inducement
prohibited, 507B.4

INSURANCE—Continued
Sales Act, 554.2501
School buses, liability, 285.10(6)
School property insured, 279.28
Securities deposited
Alien insurance companies, 515.70-515.72
Assessment life associations
Cash value of policies, 510.34
Deposited with commissioner, 510.34
Investments, generally, 511.8
Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20-508.22
Valuation rule, 511.10
Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55
Change of securities, 512.53
Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47
Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.49
Funds designated when deposited, 512.52
Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
Payment on securities, report, 512.50
Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51
Society to authorize investment, 512.46
Title vested in commissioner, 508.20
Valuation rule, 511.10
Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52
Life companies
Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
Deposit with commissioner, 508.6
Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20-508.22
Foreign life, reinsurance, title, 508.20
Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company,
title to securities, 508.20-508.22
Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19
Investments, 511.8, see subhead Invest-
ments by Companies above
Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
Mutual companies, 508.9
Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14
Reinsurance, deposit, 508.20-508.22
Reinsurance, insolvent, procedure, 508.22
Stock companies, 508.6
Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20
Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10
Violation of deposit bequests, 511.9
Securities issued or obtained, securities law not
applicable, 502.202, 502.203
Service of original notice on process agent, see
subhead Actions above
Settlement, unfair practices, 507B.4
Shares of stock, see subhead Capital Stock above
Sickness insurance, see subhead Health In-
surance above
Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed,
633.526
Small loans, sale of insurance, 536.28
Solvency of company determined, see subhead
Examination of Companies above
Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633.334
Sprinkler or water leakage insurance
Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)
Limitation of risks, 515.49
Standard fire policy, 515.138
Standard mortality tables, at end Vol. II
INSURANCE—Continued

Statement, annual, see subhead Reports by Companies above

State mutual associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above

Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7

Stockholders, see subhead Capital Stock above

Stock sale by installments not applicable, 501.1

Stock sale regulations, 506.1-506.11

Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37

Supervision by state, 505.1-505.13, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT

Supplemental assistance program, funeral insurance benefits deducted, 249.9

Surety bonds

Authority to write, 515.48(2)

Particular bonds issued, see BONDS

Regulation as an insurance company, see subhead Nonlife Companies above

Special provisions, see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

Surgeons, liability insurance, 519.1

Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 506.1

Table of mortality, standard, at end Vol. II

Taxation of companies

General law applicable, see TAXATION

Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.35-518A.39

Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6, 432.7

Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19

County mutual insurance associations, 518.18

Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.9

Exemption of certain companies, 422.34, 422.1

Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(18)

Gross premium tax, 432.1-432.10, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19

Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15

Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14

Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24

Property assessment for tax, 432.6, 432.7

Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3

Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19

Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57

Refunds from overpayment, 505.11

Refusal to list property, 441.24

Remission when loss not insured, 445.62

State mutual associations, 518.35

Teachers associations, 509.1(12)

Theft insurance

Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518.1A.1

Nonlife companies, 515.48(4, 9)

Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518A.20

Title, prohibited, 515.48(10)

Tornado and windstorm insurance

General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above

Annual report of mutuals, 518A.18

Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49

Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15

County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11

INSURANCE—Continued

Tornado and windstorm insurance—Continued

Funds invested in savings and loan associations, 534.21

Mutual companies, organization, 518A.1

Standard policy forms, 515.138

Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15

Trade practices Act, 507B.1-507B.13

Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)

Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A

Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Use of property insured, 515.48(1)

Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)

Venue of actions, 616.10-616.12

Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)

Violations

Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23

Advertisements misleading, 515.145

Agent acting without license, 522.5

Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14

Agents, general prohibitions, 522.5

Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 707.4

Assessment life associations

Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7

Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23

Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32

Application not attached to policy, 511.34

Business solicited without authority, 511.6

Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23

Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6

Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19

Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17

Discrimination against home company, 511.15

Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9

Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19

Illegal business solicitation, 511.6

Investment of funds illegally, 511.9

Investment provisions, 511.9

Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23

Officials, unlawful business, 511.16

Refusing to be examined, 507.17

Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22

Securities provisions violated, 511.9

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.18, 511.16

Boats destroyed to collect insurance, 713.10, 714.15

Business solicited without authority, 507.16

Consolidation of companies, 521.15

Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7

Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60

Deposit in a financial institution, 509.18

Use of property insured, 515.48(1)

Unlawful business solicitation, 511.6

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.18, 511.16

Boats destroyed to collect insurance, 713.10, 714.15

Business solicited without authority, 507.16

Consolidation of companies, 521.15

Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7

Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60

Deposit in a financial institution, 509.18

Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10

Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17

Failure to report payments, 512.51

Fires to defraud insurers, 707.4-707.6

Fitting out boat to defraud insurer, 713.10

Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40

Business while enjoined from action, 512.39
INSURANCE—Continued
Violations—Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued
Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80
False representations to company, 512.41
Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38

Officials acting while association barred, 512.39
Officials violating provisions, 512.40
Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80
Report, failure to make, 512.36
Revocation for violations, 512.54
Securities provision, penalty, 512.54
Security payments not reported, 512.51
Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80

Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7
Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4(10), 521A.10–521A.12

Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14

Life companies
Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7
Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23
Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
Application not attached to policy, 511.34
Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23
Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
Discrimination against home company, 511.15
Failure to file policy form, 508.27
Foreign, failure to deposit, 508.15
Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17
Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27
Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
Solicitation of business without authority, 511.6

Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6

Misleading statements, 515.145
Nonlife companies
Agents and officers, penalty, 515.121
Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60
Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5
Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.121
Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
Defrauding on policy, 707.4, 707.5, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15
Dividends made illegally, forfeit, 515.46
Examination of companies, see subhead above
Execution of policies, illegal, 515.142–515.145
Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
False statement of assets, 515.91–515.95
Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
Misleading statements, 515.145
Penalty for violations, 515.121
Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15
Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
Unauthorized companies, 515.137
Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134
Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121

INSURANCE—Continued
Violations—Continued

Penalties

Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
General violations, 506.7
Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7
Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15

Refunds of penalties, 505.11
Refusal to be examined, 507.17
Solicitation of business, unlawful, 507.16
Standard fire policy, failure to use, 513.140
Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
Stock sold illegally, 506.7
Taxation, refusal to list property, 441.24
Unallowable contracts with officers, 506.7
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16

Volunteer fire companies, 509.1(2)
Voting, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above

Warehouses, bonded, grain insured, 543.11, 543.15
Warehouses, bonded, Insurance requirements, 543.15

Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1), 515.49, 515.111

Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334
Windstorm insurance, see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above

Workers’ compensation insurance, see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Agents, 522.1–522.5, see INSURANCE

Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
Appeals on organization questions, 506.9
Articles of incorporation approved
Accident and health reincorporated, 510.38–510.39

Articles, directors selection, 523.6
Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36

Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86
Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3

Life companies, 508.2–508.4
Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518; 518A.8

Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5
Professional liability companies, 519.3

Assessment life insurance, 510.1–510.39
Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A

Bonds of company officers

Assessment life companies, 510.13

Attyorial for fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17

Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33, 518A.34

Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6

Certificate of authority, see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority

Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4
INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued
Commissioner of insurance
Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8
Administrator of Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.102, 502.601
Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.25(7)
Annual reports to governor, 505.12, 505.13
Appointment by governor, 505.2
Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70
Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10
Bond required, amount, 64.6(8)
Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14
Duty in general, 505.8
Documents and records filed, 505.6
Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4
Expenses allowed, 505.5, 505.9, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8
Fees, see subhead Fees Collected and Accounted For below
Foreign decrees, 507A.11
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72
Gross premium tax, duties, 432.10
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106
Foreign decrees, 507A.11
Domestic companies organized, 506.1–506.11
Health maintenance organization, duties, generally, ch 514B
Holding company systems, duties, 521A.1–521A.13
Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70
Insurance or medical insurance service, supervision, 514.1–514.17
Insurance stock, sale, 506.1–506.11
Iowa insurance guaranty association, duties, 515B.3, 515B.4, 515B.6, 515B.7, 515B.10, 515B.11
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
Life insurance companies reported, 505.12
Medical malpractice insurance, duties, 519A.3–519A.13
Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5
Membership sales companies, administered, chs 501, 503
Mortality tables used, 512.43, at end of Vol. II
Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8
Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5
Powers and duties, 505.8
Process agent for service of notice, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.28, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21
Proxy regulation, 523.2
Qualifications, 505.2
Rate regulation, 515A.1–515A.19
Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3
Receiver ex officio, 505.9
Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
Removal, procedure, 505.2
Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13
Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
Salary, 505.5
State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7
Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12
INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued
Commissioner of insurance—Continued
Term of office, 505.2
Trade practices Act, duties, ch 507B
Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A
Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A.1
Vacancies, how filled, 505.3
Variable annuities and life insurance, regulatory authority, ch 508A
Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20
Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, 521.1–521.15
Deposits of cash or securities, see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited
Deputy commissioners appointed, 505.4
Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
Documents and records filed, 505.6
Domestic companies organized, 506.1–506.11
Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 512.3
Employers liability companies, 517.1–517.4
Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11
Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10
Examinations, 507.1–507.17, see INSURANCE
Examiners and assistants
Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85
Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5
Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
Examinations made, 507.1–507.17
Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
Experts employed, 507.6
Oaths, power to administer, 501.8, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6
Power of examiner, 507.4
Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6
Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3
Testimony, power to take, 507.3
Fees collected and accounting made
Accounting to treasurer, 12.10–12.12, 505.7, 507.9
Applicability of section, 511.26
Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24–511.26
Authority to receive fees, 505.5
Benevolent associations, 512A.5
Domestic life companies, 511.25
Duty to collect and account, 505.7
Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29
Foreign life companies, 511.24
Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9
Installment plan stock sales, 501.7
Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.90, 515.128
Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11
Securities Act, 502.302
Foreign decrees, 507A.11
Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72
Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19
Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
Holding company systems, 521A.1–521A.13
Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, 514.1–514.17, see INSURANCE
INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued
Insider trading, generally, 523.7-523.14
Installment plan stock sales, 501.1-501.8
Investments by companies, see INSURANCE Liability insurance for professions, 519.1-519.13, see INSURANCE
Life companies, 508.1-508.37
Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10
Location of department at Des Moines, 505.1
Medical service corporations, 514.1-514.17
Membership sales, purchasing associations, 501.1-501.8, 503.14, 506.1-506.6
Mortality tables
American table as basis, 512.45
Children, contribution benefits, table approved by commissioner, 512.57
Commissioners' standard, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections
National fraternal congress, 512.43
Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2
Mutual companies in general, 518A.1-518A.43
Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A.12
Nonlife companies, 515.1-515.146
Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27-511.29
Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 501.8, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85
Original notice served on process agent, see subhead Commissioner of Insurance above
Policies, see INSURANCE, subhead Policies
Premium tax verified, 515.57
Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27-511.29
Professional liability companies supervised, 519.10, 519.12
Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
Purchasing associations, membership sales, 501.1-501.8, 503.1-503.14, 506.1-506.6
Real estate, 515.34
Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10
Receiverships, see INSURANCE
Reciprocal authorization, 510.32
Reciprocal contracts, 520.1-520.23
Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6
Reorganization approved, 510.36-510.39, 512.81-512.97
Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19
Reports by companies, see INSURANCE
Sales of real estate, power, 515.34
Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law), ch 502
Securities or cash deposits, see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited
Securities, sale, Insurance companies, 506.11
Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82
Surety companies, 682.11-682.22
Tax payments and receipts, 432.3
Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32
Unlawful combination, 515.131-515.136
Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10
INSURANCE RATES
Advisory organizations, 515A.10, 515A.12
Casualty insurance, 515A.1-515A.19
Commissioner of insurance
Admiralty powers, 515A.13
Examinations, 515A.12
INSURANCE RATES—Continued
Commissioner of insurance—Continued
Filings received, 515A.4-515A.11
Hearings and orders
Denied rate change, 515A.7
Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4)
Rate schedules, 515A.4(2), 515A.4(3), 515B.8
Inform insured, 515A.9
Minority appeal, 515A.8
Rate deviation, 515A.7
Rating organization, 515A.6(2)
Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)
Uniformity of rates, 515A.13
Penalties imposed, 515A.17
Ratings organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6
Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2), 515A.13
Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
Extraordinary risks, 515A.15
Filings with commissioner, 515A.4-515A.6, 515A.18
Fire and casualty insurance, ch 515A
Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
Information furnished insured, 515A.9
Joint underwriters or reinsurers, 515A.11
Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2
Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19
Marine insurance, ch 515A
Mortgage guarantee insurance, 515C.7
Penalties, 515A.17, 515A.18
Purpose of regulation, 515A.1
Rate making, factors, 515A.3
Ratings organizations, 515A.4-515A.8, 515A.12
Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)
Statistics, expense and loss, 515A.13, 515A.14
Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)
INSURRECTION
Convicts in institutions, suppression, 246.33
Fund for expense of suppression, 29C.20
Penalty for inciting, 689.4-689.13
Troops employed by governor, 29A.7
INTANGIBLE PROPERTY
Choses in action, see CHOSES IN ACTION
Defined, generally, for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9106
Inheritance tax, 450.2
Secured transactions, application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9301
Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105
INTEMPERANCE
Intoxication, see ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM
INTENT
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraudulent Transfers
Crimes involving intent, see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense
Indictment, allegation, 773.13-773.15, 773.34, 773.35
Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317
INTERAGENCY LIAISON
Committee, 28C.1
INTEREST

Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31, 454.33
Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7
Bank consumer loans, 524.913
Bank deposits, 524.805
Bank installment loans, 524.906
Chattel loans, 536.13, 536.15
Civil penalty for usury, 535.5
Commercial paper
Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
Sum certain, 554.3106
Commercial transactions, see generally, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)
Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21
County bonds, 345.16, 346.3, 346.11-346.14
Credit union loans, 533.14
Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6
Drainage assessment tax, 455.57
Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61
Executions, secured personalty debt, 626.35
Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9
Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4-535.6
Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39
Industrial loan companies, 536A.23
Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63
Joint deposit, payment, 524.806
Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3
Legalizing Act, 589.22
Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3
Maximum rate, 535.2, 535.6
Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20
Municipal bonds, tax levy to pay, 444.20
Officers not to receive interest on funds, 453.7
Penalty for rate on loans in excess of $500, 535.6
Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 535.3
Rate prescribed, 75.12, 535.2
Rates for rehabilitation loans, emergency housing fund, 220.14, 220.17
Real estate investment trusts, 535.2
Recoverable, security law violations, 502.501, 502.502
Redemption from execution sale by titleholder, 628.13
Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12
Savings and loan associations, 534.21, 534.22
School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13
Securities, purchase, 535.2
State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7
Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5
Thrift certificates, exceptions, 536A.22
Usury, penalty, 535.5-535.7
Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2
Warrants, state, Interest on, 452.2

INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE
Law applicable, 520.1-520.22, see INSURANCE, subhead Reciprocal Exchange

INTERLOCUTORY—Continued
Military courts, questions, 29B.52
Orders appealed from, R.C.P. 331(b), 332
Questions, order of argument, 624.13
Temporary injunctions, see INJUNCTIONS

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS
County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20
Drainage and levee districts, chs 455-467
Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
Injuries, penalties, 716.1-716.19
Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7
Milddams and races, 469.1-469.30
Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

INTERNS
License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

INTERPLEADER
Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37
Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36
Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40
Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41
Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36
Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37
Documents of title, 554.7003
Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39
Intervention, see INTERVENTION
Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35
Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41
Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES
Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

INTERPRETER, COURT
General provisions, ch 622A

INTERROGATORIES
General provisions, R.C.P. 126
Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 134
Business records, R.C.P. 126(c)
Copies of answers, R.C.P. 126(a)
Criminal cases, 761.8-761.11, 785.2
Cross-interrogatories, filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS
Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 126(a), 134(a)
Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206
Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)
Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26
Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.88-504A.90
Objections, R.C.P. 126
Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
Time to answer, R.C.P. 126

INTERSECTIONS
Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
Intersecting railroads, 327G.24
INTERSECTIONS—Continued
Motor vehicle law, 321.311-321.322
Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325-321.329
Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
Railroad crossings and switches, see RAILROADS
Right of way, 321.319-321.324
Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

INTERSTATE
Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees, 326.1-326.38
Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17
Boundaries, see BOUNDARIES
Bridges, ch 313A
Commerce commission, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327D.72, 475.7
Commerce, workers' compensation, 85.57
Drainage districts, 467.1-467.6
Fish and game shipments, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation
Highways, ch 306
Liquor shipments, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation
Motor fuel use tax, 324.50-324.56
Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
Railroad shipments, see RAILROADS
Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

INTERSTATE COMPACTS
Corrections compact, ch 218B
Detainers, agreement, ch 759A
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.21
Drivers' licenses, ch 321C
Education, chs 272B, 284
Juvenile, 251.14
Libraries, 303A.8-303A.11
Mental health, ch 218A
Placement of children, 238.33-238.40
Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 28B

INTERVENTION
Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62
Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 77
Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
Interpleader, see INTERPLEADER
Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76
Replevin action, 643.4.
Right to Intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77
Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

INTESTATE PROPERTY
See generally, ch 633, see also PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Estate

INTIMIDATION—Continued
Masked or in disguise, 694.3
Obstructing justice, 723.1
Train robbery, 711.4(9)
Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3

INTOXICATING LIQUORS
See also BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL

INTOXICATION
See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM

INUREMENT
Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4

INVENTION
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20
Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37
Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32
Foreign guardians must file, 633.642
Guardians must file, 633.362
Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9
Search warrant, property taken, 751.14, 751.15
Secured transactions
Application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9105
Defined, 554.9109
Priorities, 554.9308
Securities, generally, 554.8101-554.8406
Security interest, priority of purchase money security interests, 554.9312
Settlement of estates, 633.361-633.368
Taxation, assessor's duties, 441.17-441.30
Taxation, listing of property, 428.1-428.34

INVESTIGATION
Adoption proceedings, 600.8
Bar members, by assistant court administrator, Ct. Rule 121.4
Competition law, 553.9
Court-martial, 29B.33
Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, chs 749, 749A
Grand jury duties, 771.1, 771.2
Military personnel, 29B.117-29B.119

INVESTMENT COMPANIES
Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

INVESTMENTS
Banks, 524.901-524.913
Board of regents, 262.14-262.19
Cemetery funds by trustee, 586.5
Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 622.23(14)
Federal housing administration loans, 652.45
Federal insured loans, 652.45, 652.46
Federal securities, investments authorized
Banks, 524.802(2-4), 524.901, 524.905
Bonds secured by FHA, 652.45, 652.46
Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
INVESTMENTS—Continued
Federal securities, investments authorized—Continued
National housing Act bonds, 511.8(9, b), 512.48
Nonlife insurance Investments, 515.35(1)
Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45
Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
State sinking fund invested, 454.5
Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23

INVESTMENTS—Continued
Funds by fiduciaries—Continued
Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
Regents, board of state, bonds, 263A.9
Reinvestment, 682.27
Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.21, 534.23
Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28
State bonds, 682.23(3)
Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
Township obligations, 682.23(4)
Veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)

Insurance companies, life, 511.8
Insurance company or association, see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.7
Prudent person Investment Act, 633.123-633.125
School funds of county, 302.19-302.24
Sinking fund, state, 454.5
State historical department funds, 303.11
State library funds, 303A.7
Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)

INNOMILLARY SERVITUDE
Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23

IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE
See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES
Citation, 17A.1
Copies distributed, 18.97
Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22
Supplements published, 17A.6

IOWA AUTOIMOBILE INSURANCE CANCELLATION CONTROL ACT
Generally, ch 515D

IOWA CODE
Abbreviations used, p. xvi, Vol. I; p. iv, Vol. II
Administrative code distributed with Code, 17.22
Admissible in evidence, 622.59
Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1-3.3
Appointment of editor, 14.1
Citation of Codes, session laws, 14.17-14.19
Codifying bills, form, 3.1-3.3
Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
Contents of Code, 14.12(6)
Distribution, 18.75, 18.97
Editor, 3.1(3), ch 14
Extra editions published, 17.25
Form and style, 2.42(11), 14.12, 14.16
Free copies, 18.95, 18.97
ISLANDS—Continued
Island and abandoned river channel sales—Continued
Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
Report of surveys, 568.6
Right of way, utility, 568.10
Sale, how effected, 568.10
Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1
Sale of island, approval, 111.31
Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22
Title action against occupant, 568.19
Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27
ISOBUTANE
Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8
ITEM VETO
Governor's power, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1988, No. 4
ITINERANTS
Drug vendors
County license exemptions, 332.48
Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6
License by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7
Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7
Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles) Generally, chs 81, 81A
See also TRANSIENT MERCHANTS
County license fee, 332.45
Peddler law applies, 332.47
Original notice served by mail, 81.6
Own products sold, license exemption, 81.1(2, a), 444.16
Peddlers
Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
County license, authority granted, 332.46-332.48
Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
Fish, license, regulations, 109.115-109.119
Itinerant merchants, 81.1-81.14
Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
Transient merchants, 81A.1-81A.9
Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)
Practice Acts, professions, 147.75, 147.89(2)
Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)
Trucks without fixed termini or routes, 327.1-327.22
Vagrants, ch 746
JACKS
Lien for services, 580.1-580.9
JAILS
Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48
City jails
Construction and maintenance, 384.24(4,c)
Females, separate apartment, 356.4
Minors separately confined, 356.3
Controlled substances, 745.15, 745.16
County jails
Bonds to erect, election, 345.1-345.15
Condemnation of site, 471.4
Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
JAIL SERVICE OF IOWA
(Formerly EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION)
JOB SERVICE OF IOWA—Continued

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Action to enforce employment security law, 96.14, 96.17
Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)
Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52
Appeal board review, 96.6(5)
Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)
Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)
Attorneys for department, 96.6(8), 96.17
Base period, 96.23

Benefits
Appeal procedure, 96.6
Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15
Computation of benefits, 96.3
Disqualifying conditions, 96.5
Eligibility conditions
Generally, 96.4
Earned wages required, 96.3(1)
Employing unit sold, 96.7
Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)
Extended benefits, 96.29
False statement to obtain benefits, 96.5(8), 96.16(1)
Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)
Overpayments, 96.11(13)
Payment of benefits, 96.3, 96.7, 96.18
Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
Retirement, see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below
“Benefit year” defined, 96.19(16), 96.22
Buildings, land, purchased with federal funds, 96.25-96.28
Commission on aging, employment of retired persons, 601H.5
Construction contractors, rate, 96.7(3)
Contributions (tax paid by employer), 96.7, 96.8, 96.14
Counsel, 13.7, 96.17(1)
Declaration of policy supporting Act, 96.2
Definitions, 96.19
 Destruction of records, 96.11(12)
Director
Generally, 96.9-96.11
Chairman, member of governor’s committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Employee’s notice to employer upon enlisting in military service, 96.24
Employer’s report, 96.14(2)
Employment service
Duties of director, 94.2, 96.12(1)
Employment agencies
Generally, 94.1-94.12
Administered by, employment security department, 96.12(1)
Discriminatory practices, prohibited, 601A.6
License, issuance, revocation, 95.1-95.5
Federal Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)
Free employment offices to be set up, 96.12(1)
Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)
Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted, 96.12(1)
Work permits, child labor, 92.11-92.16

JOINT ACCOUNTS
Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524.806
Notification of department of revenue, 450.97
JOINT ACCOUNTS—Continued
Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207
Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.11

JOINT CARRIERS
Rates determined, 327D.40, 327D.45, 327D.66

JOINT LIABILITY
Action against one or all, 613.1
Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37
Commercial paper, 554.3118
Commercial paper, action against one or all, 613.1
Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3
Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221
Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493
Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4
Sales made in violation of uniform securities Act, 502.501-502.503
Spouse, when liable for others torts, 597.19
Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

JOINT PROPERTY
Accounts, 450.3, 524.806, 534.11; R.C.P. 207
Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37
Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32
Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)
Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103-626.106
Joint tenants
Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
Created by express intent, 557.15
Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.526
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Partition, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES
False statements, penalty, 491.68
Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

JOINT TENANCY
See 450.3(5), 557.15, 633.526, also TENANCY
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS
Area hospitals, 145A.1-145A.20
Aviation authorities, 330A.1-330A.19
Buildings, city-county, 384.24
City-county buildings, 28E.16
City-federal, 364.5
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.2
County care facilities, 253.11
County conservation board projects, 111A.7
Drainage districts
City and county, 309.5, 459.1-459.12
Intercounty, ch 457
Interstate, ch 467
United States levees, ch 466
Electrical utilities, ch 390
Fire departments; joint operation, 359.42
Governmental powers, ch 28E
Group Insurance, 509.1-509.13
Improvements, cities, 384.76
Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11
Interstate secondary roads, 314.10

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS—Continued
Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1-28F.12
Memorials, city-township, 37.21, 360.4
Metropolitan or regional planning commissions, 28E.15, ch 473A
Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4
Partition fences, 113.1-113.25
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.1-520.22
Unified law enforcement, 28E.21-28E.26

JOURNALS
Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2
Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 17.15-17.17, 622.58
Printing defined, journals excluded, 18.28
Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

JUDGES RETIREMENT
See 605.24-605.32, ch 605A, also JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS
General provisions, 630.1-630.19
Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

JUDGMENT DOCKET
See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Judgment Docket

JUDGMENT LIENS
After-acquired property, 624.23
Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25
Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)
Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
Lien created, duration, 624.23
Limitation, two-year special, 615.1-615.4
Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1-615.4
Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
Time lien attaches, 624.24-624.26
Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
Action pending against deceased, 633.415
Actions involving judgments
Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 392
Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 351, 352
Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52-622.55
Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253
Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98
Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219
Administrators and executors, see PROBATE CODE
Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229
Affirmance
Appellate court, 686.14
Jurisdictional provisions, 602.2
Supreme court, R.C.P. 339, 348
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8
Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226
Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250
Annulment in equity, 611.15
Appeal, adoption proceedings, 600.8
Appeal bond, affirmance, R.C.P. 339
Appeal does not vacate, R.C.P. 337(c)
Appeal from final judgment, R.C.P. 331
Appeal from interlocutory order, R.C.P. 332
Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
Appellate court, 679.13

Arrive

Appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335
Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249
Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247-249

Assignment

Fraudulent, Inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257
Levy officer may assign, 626.21
Sureties may take, 626.19

Attachment, 639.10, 639.23

Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22-625.25
Attorney's lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)

Boat or raft seizures, 667.8
Bond for costs, entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339
Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5

Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
Cities, tax for, 626.24
City may amortize up to ten years, 384.4

Class actions

Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42
Default judgment prohibited, R.C.P. 47
Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43
Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43
Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1-615.4
Commercial paper, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29-624.35
Compromise by supervisors, 332.12-332.14

Confession of judgment

Allowance in certain cases, 676.2
Commercial paper, 554.3112
Consumer credit transactions, 537.3306
Defence arising after action brought, 625.10
Entry by clerk, 676.1-676.4
Execution on judgment, 676.4
Method of making, 676.3
Offer to confess judgment

Actions brought, before and after, 677.1-677.14
Continuance not granted, 677.14
Parties, limited, power to confess, 545.11
Prohibited in door-to-door sales contracts, 713B.4(2)

Statement in writing, verified, filed, 676.3
Stay of execution, bondsman, 626.61-626.68

Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235
Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184

Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5

Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29-624.36
Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219
Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120

 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Correction, see subhead Vacation or Modification below
Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339
Costs, ch 625, see COSTS
Counterclaim

Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15
Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12
Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225
Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29
Must be pleaded, 611.15, R.C.P. 29, 30

County officers' bonds, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Court acting as jury, 624.19
Creditors, see subhead Judgment Creditors below
Cross-appeals, time, R.C.P. 335

Cross-claims, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74
Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415
Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269
Default judgments

Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99
Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232
Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87
Class actions, no default, R.C.P. 47
Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)
Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233
Definition of default, R.C.P. 230
Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142
Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231
Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 194
Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232
Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
Grounds, R.C.P. 230
Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)
Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233
Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234
Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231

Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71

Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)
Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142
Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63
Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235
Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235
Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232
Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3
Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251
Secured transactions, 554.9501
Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251

Setting aside

Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236
Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236
Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)

Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71

Deficiency judgments

Additional executions authorized, 626.83
Consumer credit sales, loans, 537.5103
Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6
Revival prohibited, 615.2

Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219
Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)
Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 236
Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
District court clerk’s duties, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
Docket, see subhead Judgment Docket below

Enforcement

Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3
Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
Executions, 626.1–626.108
Itinerant merchants license revoked, 81.9(2)
Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10
Partnership property, R.C.P. 4
Special execution
Attached property, issuance against, 639.58
Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
Mortgaged personal property, 626.46
Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
Redemption, 654.5
Replevin action, 643.22
Specific performance
Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
Foreclosure optional, 654.11
Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68, 646.23, 646.25
Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
Unserved parties, 617.9
Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120
Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228
Entry, notice served on parties, R.C.P. 82(f)
Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227
Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15
Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16
Error in court decisions, 611.12; R.C.P. 331
Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12
Interlocutory rulings, appeal from, R.C.P. 331, 332
Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206
Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 134
Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2
Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4, 221
Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2
Judgment by confession, 676.1
Judgment creditors
Action against debtor’s insurer, 516.1–516.3
Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103–626.106
Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86
Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85
Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37
Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39
Judgment debtors
Arrest, 630.11–630.19
Attorney’s lien against, entry, 610.18(4)
Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88
Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Discovery proceedings, 630.1–630.19
Exemptions, ch 627, see EXEMPTIONS
Garnishment authorized, 642.1
Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106
Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7
Railways, person or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28
Judgment docket
General provisions, 606.7; R.C.P. 227
Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226
Arbitration awards, 697.13
Attorney’s lien after judgment, 610.18
Clerk’s duty to keep, 606.7(2)
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued

Judgment docket—Continued
Complete record where realty involved, 624.21
Confession of judgment, 676.4
Execution entries by clerk, 626.8-626.11
Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22
Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228
Garnishments, 642.19
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43
Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
Stay bond indexed, 626.61
Transcripts, see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below

Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228
Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250
Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223
Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8
Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.11
Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23
Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66
Lien of judgment
Mental health facilities, 475.4
Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
Mentally ill persons
Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued
Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250
Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7
Mutual judgments, setoff, 628.92
Name change, individual, ch 674
New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250
Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20
Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228
Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250
Nuisances abated, 657.4
Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.17
Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
Offer to confess judgment, 677.1–677.14
Official bonds, 666.1–666.5
Order defined, R.C.P. 119
Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224
Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)
Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221
Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26
Parties unserved, option, 617.9
Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287
Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4
Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220
Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 678.34
Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31
Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415
Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229
Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22
Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98
Pleadings, how presented, R.C.P. 98
Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 222
Prayer for judgments
Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1
Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235
Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 79
Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224
Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224
Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2
Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23
Public improvements, unpaid claims, 573.23
Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303
Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6
Reciprocal contracts judgment, 573.22
Records, 230.2
Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7
Record entry required, R.C.P. 227
Record of judgment or proceeding, R.C.P. 228
Reciprocal contracts judgment, 646.11, 646.18–646.25
Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214
Release, see subhead Satisfaction below
Release, see subhead Satisfaction below
Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227
Remand to inferior court, 686.14
Remission of part of judgment or verdict
Appeal not affected thereby, R.C.P. 333
New trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250
Removal from office action, 66.20
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued
Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2
Rent-claim judgment, limitation, 615.1-615.4
Replevin of property, 643.15-643.18
Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46
Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
Restitution of property, R.C.P. 345
Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
Reversal on appeal
General authority, R.C.P. 346
Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16
Property sold not affected, 688.16
Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3
Satisfaction
Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 345.4
Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 599.21
Installment payments, 762.32, 789.17
Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5
Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
Real estate, complete record, 624.21
Recorded before 1943, legalized, 599.6
Tax levy to pay judgment
City or county, 346.10, 626.24
Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
School districts, 298.16
Secured transactions, 554.9104
Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501
Setting aside, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
Setting off mutual judgments, 626.92
Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
Signing by judge, 602.13, 602.14; R.C.P. 120
Sold under execution, 626.21
Special execution, findings stated, 624.17
Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206
Special verdict, R.C.P. 205
State, against, binding, 613.10
State, against, tort claims, 25A.8
Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5
Stay of execution
Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2
Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64
Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68
Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
Moratorium, 654.15
Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
Occupant enhancing value, 560.1-560.7
Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
Procured by filing bond, 626.58
Property released on stay, 626.63
Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
Supersedeas bonds, 686.9-686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued
Stay of execution—Continued
Supreme court appeals, 677.9-677.11, 686.10, 686.11
Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
Suspending proceedings, 683.3
Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
Vacation of judgment, 683.3
Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
Sterilization order proceeding, 145.18
Summary judgments
General provisions, R.C.P. 237-240
Cost bond, rendered on motion, 621.8
Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
Supersedeas bond, judgment on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT
Tort claims against state, 25A.8
Transcripts filed in district court
Appellate court, 624.25, 624.26
Federal court, 624.24-24.26
Workers' compensation, 86.42
Transportation department, actions against, 613.11-613.14
Unserved parties, 617.9
Usurious contracts, 535.5
Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7
Vacation or modification
Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3
Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
Alterations by court order, 602.16
Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249
Amending record during the term, 602.15
Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15
Cause of action or defense required, 683.2
Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 602.17
Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)
Disability extends time, 683.1
Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257
Ground stated, R.C.P. 252
Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3
Nunc pro tunc orders authorized, 602.15
Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)
Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253
Supreme court, R.C.P. 346
Time limit, 683.1
Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253
Tort claims, lien on realty, 626.64
Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2
Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
Waste and trespass, 658.1-658.10
Workers' compensation cases, 86.42, 86.43
Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228
JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR
Generally, 685.6-685.10
Administrator, judicial retirement system, 605A.2
Appellate court, duties, 684.41, 684.48-684.54
Appoints deputy clerk of appellate court, 685.5
Member state records commission, 304.3
JUDICIAL DISTRICTS
Enumerated, 602.18
JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES

General provisions 602.42–602.71
Acknowledgments of deeds or conveyances, 558.20
Age limitations, 602.52
Alternate judicial magistrates, 602.71
Appointment and appointment of magistrates, 602.50–602.52, 602.56–602.59
Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7
Bonding, 64.1, (contra) 64.6(26)
Centralized dockets, inter-jurisdictional proceedings, 602.63
Certification of costs, criminal prosecutions, 337.12
Driver’s license displayed on demand, 321.189(3)
Fines, disposition, 602.55, 753.19
Jails, authority to issue orders concerning, 356.33
Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42–602.49
Jurisdiction, 231.3, 602.60, 631.2, 762.1
Lost property, duties, ch 644
Marriages, solemnization, 595.10
Misconduct or neglect in office, ch 740
Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491
Oaths, administration, 78.1
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Prohibitions and limitations, 602.53, 605.15
Qualifications, 602.52, 605.14
Removal from office, 602.56
Reports, 602.55, 602.64, 753.19
Transfer of cases by district judge, 774.12
Unlawful assembly or riot, 743.4

JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 46, 602.18

JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS, COMMISSION ON

General provisions, 605.26–605.32
Court administrator, funds, 685.8(9)

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

General provisions, ch 605A
Contributions
Judges, 605A.4
Refund, 605A.8
State, 602.31, 605A.4
Election for coverage, 605A.3
Forfeiture of benefits, 605A.14
Investment of fund, 603A.11
Mandatory retirement, 605.24
Members not eligible for I.P.E.R.S., 97B.69
Removal and discipline of judges, 605.27
Service of retired judges, 605.25
Voluntary retirement, 605A.12

JUNIOR COLLEGES

See ch 280A, also AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

Legalizing Act, 594A.4
State aid, 286A.1–286A.12

JUNK

Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)
Junkyards, generally, 306C.1–306C.9
Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128, 321.144
Storage prohibited, housing law, 413.73

JURAT

By deputy, form, 78.3

JURISDICTION

Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87
Appellate court, 686.2
Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
Bastardy proceedings, 675.10
Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308
Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42, 47
Common carriers, 616.8
Concurrent jurisdiction
Boundary waters, 1.3
County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1)
Criminal cases, 232.62, 753.3
Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93
Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4–1.9
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5
Habeas corpus, 663.3
Housing law violations, injunctions, 413.114
Juvenile court, criminal court, juvenile offenders, 232.62
Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.16
Conservation commission, waters, 111.18
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6
Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276
Court’s jurisdiction, see under desired court
Criminal, ch 753, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 592.25, 698.2
District court succeeds circuit court, 602.21
Equitable proceedings, 611.4, see ACTIONS
Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
Escapes, 745.4
Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4–1.9
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.15–648.23
Indian settlement, 1.12–1.15
Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
Industrial loan appeals, 536A.18
Juvenile court, generally, 232.62–232.73
Juvenile court, continuing until majority of child, 232.36
Juvenile court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39
Military courts, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20
New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
Nonindictable offenses, 762.1
Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.56
Nonresidents
Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1
Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)
Motor vehicle users, 321.498
Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
Pipeline companies, actions against, 479.27
Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98
Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 98.6(8), 98.27, 98.34, 536.23
Poor relief liability
Contest between counties, 252.22–252.24
Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18
Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6–252.8
Probate court, see PROBATE CODE
Public offenses, ch 753
Redemption from execution sale, contest, 623.21
Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2
JUDI—JURY

JURISDICTION—Continued

Secured transactions, 554.9103
Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66
State of Iowa, general provisions, ch 1
Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2;
R.C.P. 331-334
Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6, 96.14
United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4

JURY

Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36-609.45, 624.12
Admonition to jury by the court
Civil cases, R.C. 199
Criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
Appointment to election precincts, 609.4
Arguments to the jury
Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195
Criminal cases, 780.8-780.8
Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6
Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
Bribery, 723.1, 739.6-739.8
Bias, 779.16

Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
Bribery, 723.1, 739.6-739.8
Bias, 779.16

JUDI—JURY

JURY—Continued

Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)
Eminent domain jury
Generally, 472.4-472.14
Sheriff’s fee for attending, 337.11(5)
Estate, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447
Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310
Eugenics proceedings, 145.17
Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198
Exemption from jury duty
General provisions, 607.3
Challenge not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)
Discretion of court as to excusing jurors, 607.3
FIREMEN, CERTIFICATE, 102.1-102.4, 607.2
Maximum service limitations, 609.19
National guard members, 29A.41
Persons barred from service, 609.2
Persons exempt, 607.2, 607.3
Religious objections, 607.2; R.C.P. 188

Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12
Exhibits taken, 784.1; R.C.P. 198
Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177
Failure of jurors to appear, 609.33
Fees and mileage
Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8
Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174
Clerks to certify attendance for fees, 607.6
Courts of record, 607.5(1)
Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 333.3
Payment, change of venue, 778.17; R.C.P. 174
Taxed as costs, 625.8
Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 606.16
Witness fees to jurors, limitation, 622.70

Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23
Food and lodging, R.C.P. 202
Grand jury, 609.25-609.33, 770.1-772.5
Habitual criminals trials, duty of jury, 747.4
Impaneling jury in civil cases
Alternate jurors, R.C. 189
Ballots returned to box, R.C. 190
Challenges, R.C.P. 187
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.16
Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)
Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)

Instructions to jury
Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196
Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.17(1)
Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 203, 206
Intimidating or influencing juror, 723.1
Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)

Issues
Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205
Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)
Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
Jurisdiction and venue, generally, 232.62-232.73
Jurors
Alternates, 779.18; R.C.P. 189
Bias, 779.16
JURY—JUVE

JURY—Continued
Jurors—Continued
Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4
Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3
False excuse, penalty, 607.4
Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189
Qualifications, 607.1
Service on same case, challenge, 779.5(7-10); R.C.P. 187(f)
Witnesses as jurors, 624.14, 780.17
Witness, fees and mileage, 622.70

Jury commissions
Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23
Additional jurors drawn, 609.34-609.38, 609.44, 609.46, 624.12
Appointment commission selected, 608.2-608.11
Assistance, 608.11
Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34
Compensation and expenses, 609.10
Ex officio commission, 608.1
Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25
Instructions, 608.5
Jurors drawn by, 608.1, 608.2, 609.20
Jury list prepared, 608.2, 609.1, 609.47
Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48
Oath of office taken, 608.7
Petit jurors drawn, 609.22
Qualifications, 608.3, 608.7
Term of office, 608.7
Vacancies filled, 608.6
Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46

Jury waived, see subhead Waiver of Jury below
Juvenile court, delinquent children and children
in need of assistance, prohibited, 232.27

Law and fact in libel cases, 737.7

Lists
Certification of jury lists, 609.11
Commission to make, 609.2, 609.1-609.5
Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47
Filing, 609.12-609.14
Grand jurors, 609.1(1)
Motor vehicle operators licenses, 609.5
Names on lists returned become official, 609.14
Noneligible names, 609.2
Petit jurors, 609.1(2)
State officials to furnish, 609.5
Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)
Tax assessment lists, 609.5

Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203
Maximum service requirement, 609.19
Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
Names read before trial, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(1)
Nonindictable offenses, 762.15-762.30
Number of jurors, provisions, Const., Iowa, 1, 9
Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(1)
Oath of jurors, criminal cases, 779.17
Obstructing justice by interference, 723.1
Opening statements to jury, 780.5; R.C.P. 191
Papers taken by jury, exceptions, 784.1
Peremptory challenges, 779.10, 779.11; R.C.P. 187(c, e)

Petit jury panel
Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
Alternate jurors in criminal cases, 779.18
Appoiment to election precincts, 609.4
Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
Challenges, R.C.P. 187

JURY—Continued
Petit jury panel—Continued
Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)
Compensation, 607.5
Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 779.1
Discharge of panel, 609.37
Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20-609.25
Jurors in general, 607.1-607.9
Jury commission, 608.1-608.11
List filed with clerk, 609.30
Names on lists made official, 609.14
Number, minimum, 609.19
Petit jury drawn, 609.22
Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
Selection, manner of drawing panel
Additional names, 609.36, 609.39-609.45, 624.12
Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
Ballots, disposition, 609.42-609.44
Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
Manner of drawing, 609.22-609.24, 609.38
Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
Time, notice of drawing, 609.20-609.22

Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

Polling jury, 785.15; R.C.P. 203(b)
Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31
Probate claims, hearing, 633.447
Qualifications
General provisions, 607.1
Jury list qualification, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
Noneligible names, 609.2

Questions of fact decided by jury, 780.23
Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188
Retirement for deliberation, 780.37; R.C.P. 188
Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.18
Right to jury
Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, 1, 10
Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
Conservator, appointment, 633.569
Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
Guardian's appointment, 633.555
Insanity plea in criminal cases, 783.1, 783.2
Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
Preserved, Const., U. S. Amend. 7
Probate claims, trial, 633.447
Psychiatric cases determined, 225.14
Right to, Inviolate, Const., Iowa, 1, 9
Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
Vagrancy cases, 746.13

Waiver, R.C.P. 177, see subhead below
Will contests, 633.310

Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
Selection of jury members, ch 609
Separation during trial, 780.19, 780.20, 780.37; R.C.P. 189

Service on jury panel
Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
Exemptions, 102.1, 607.2-607.4
Limitation, 609.19
Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2
Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
Sexual psychopathic hearings, 225A.9
JURY—Continued

Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)

Special call for juvenile case, 232.16

Special executions, findings to support, 624.17

Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206

Sterilization order trial, 145.17

Trials, 779.11, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(g)

Summons or venire

Issuance by magistrate, 762.17-762.19

Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45

Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32

Talesmen summoned, 609.41-609.45

Talesmen

Apportionment, 609.4

Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39

Commission to list, 609.1(3)

Drawing from lists, 609.13-609.17, 609.39-609.45

Lists, 609.1-609.14

Names on lists made official, 609.14

Residence, 609.1(3)

Special venire, 609.45

Summons, 609.41-609.43

Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43

Trial by jury, right to, see subhead Right to Jury above

Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177

Twelve jurors selected, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(l)

Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14

Venire, see subhead Summons or Venire above

Verdict

Civil cases

Court always open, 565.7; R.C.P. 201

New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242

Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17

Remission of part, R.C.P. 250, 333

Replevin, 643.16

Set aside for juror’s knowledge, 624.14, 780.17

Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223

Criminal cases

Generally, 785.1-785.19

Acquittal verdict discharges accused, 762.33

Findings of law and facts, 737.7, 780.3

Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.4, 690.5

Nonindictable offenses, 762.27-762.31

Set aside for juror's knowledge, 780.17

Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243

Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205

Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204

General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206

Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223

Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)

Motions attacking verdict

Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245

Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250

Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243

Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248

Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249

Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243

New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244

Set aside, criminal cases, 780.17

Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246

Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247

Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244

Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)

JURY—Continued

Verdict—Continued

Sealed finding, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)

Special verdict

Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205

Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205

Recovery of real property, 646.16

Required to be in writing and signed, R.C.P. 204

Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205

Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)

View of premises, 780.15, 780.16; R.C.P. 194

Violations

Bribery punished, 610.24, 739.6-739.8

Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3

Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4

Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46

Failure to answer summons, 609.33

False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4

Influencing or bribing, 723.1, 739.6, 739.7

Obstructing justice, jury interference, 723.1

Request to put name on jury list, 607.4

Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)

Waiver of jury trial

Defendant apprised, signed statement, 777.16, 780.23

District court, demand, R.C.P. 177

Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177

Magistrates, 762.12

Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15

Parties, R.C.P. 178

Workers' compensation cases, 87.26

Will contest, jury on demand, 633.310

Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70

Witness, juror as, 624.14, 780.17

Workers' compensation trials, 87.24-87.27

JUSTICE

Department, 13.1

Obstruction of justice

Conspiracy to obstruct, 719.1

Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2

Injunction to prevent, 723.2

Interference with courts or officers, 723.1

Unlawful solicitation of suits, 723.3

JUVENILE COURT

Abuse of children, proceedings regarding, ch 235A

Adoption records confidential, 600.16

Adoptions, hearings, how conducted, 232.27

Appeals, 232.58

Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5

Clerk

Duties, 231.7, 231.11

Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4-255.8, 255.12, 255.27

Commitments, delinquent children and children in need of assistance

Generally, ch 232

Boys and girls training schools, 242.1-242.6

Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1-255.14

Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15

Truants, 299.14

Composition of court, judges designated, 231.2

Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1

Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10

Court always open, 231.5
JUVENILE COURT—Continued
Criminal court, concurrent jurisdiction, 232.62
Defined, 232.2
Delinquency, contributing, 233.1-233.4
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.1-232.73, 731A.4
Director of court services, 231.3
Established in each county, 231.1
Examination of child, 232.13
Interstate compact on juveniles, 231.14
Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40
Judges designated, effect, 231.2-231.4
Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.36, 232.62, 232.73
Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482
Jurisdiction, transfer in charge of residency, 232.39
Mentally ill, determine hospitalization, 229.2
Minors, prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482
“Neglected children” defined, 731A.2
Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1-731A.4
Notice of hearing served, 232.8, 232.9
Nurse in certain counties, 231.9
Parental rights terminated, 600A.2, 600A.5, 600A.7
Parent-child relationship termination, 232.51-232.53
Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19-299.21
Physician in certain counties, 231.9
Probation office and officers
Generally, 231.8-231.13
Custom of children, 232.39
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, investigated, 232.3
High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
Reports, confidential, 232.55-232.57
Records of court kept, 231.6
Records of court public, 232.54
Referee appointment, duties, 231.3
Referee entitled to Code and session laws, 18.97 (29)
Reports and petitions, confidential, 232.55-232.57
Reports to social services department, 232.59
Secretarial help, salaries, 231.8
Social services department, co-operates, 235.2
Social services department, termination of court’s jurisdiction, 232.35
Subpoena, 232.6
Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3
Suspected illness, information given, 98.5
Training schools in general, 242.1-242.13
Work permits, children, 92.1
JUVENILE HOMES—Continued
Establishment, 232.21
High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
Inmates
Adoption of inmates, ch 600
County commitment costs, 444.12
Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36
Drugs and liquors, penalty, 745.15-745.18
Escapes, aiding punished, 745.16-745.18
Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28
Money earned, held in trust, 244.6
Transfers authorized, 242.14, 244.5
Mill levy, authorized, 252.22
Multicounty establishment, 232.21-232.28
Reports, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT Rules, 232.24
Standards, 232.25
State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
State aid, 232.26
Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2
JUVENILES
See MINORS
KEROSENE
Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1
Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10
KIDNAPING
Bail not allowed, 763.1
Criminal provisions, 706.1-706.3
KIDNEY DISEASES
See RENAL DISEASES
KNIVES
General provisions, ch 695, see WEAPONS
KOREAN WAR VETERANS
See VETERANS
LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS
Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2
Agricultural lime, 201.2, 201.10-201.12
Agricultural seeds, 199.1-199.13
Altering stamp of public official, 713.16
Collective marks, registration, 548.1-548.13
Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.13
Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 709.13, 718.19
Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)
Dairy products, 189.9-189.18, 191.2, 192.54-192.62
Danger label on transmission lines, 478.19
JUVENILES—LABO
324
LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS—Continued
Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13
Drugs, 189.9-189.18, 203.3-203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 203A.19
Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9-189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15
Foods, generally, 189.9-189.18, 191.1, 191.8
Frozen desserts, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6
Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314
Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13
Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190.19
Infringement, remedy, 548.11
Inoculant generally,
Foods, 189.9-189.18, 200.5, 200.6
Lime, agricultural, 189.9-189.18, 201.1, 201.10-201.12
Lime, general, 201.10-201.12
Markets registration, 548.1-548.13
Mattresses and comforts, 209.3-209.5
Meat and poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16
Milk bottles, 192.57
Misbranding
Generally, foods, 189.9-189.18
Drugs, 203.3-203.5
False labels, prohibited, 189.14
Gold and silver articles, 119.1-119.10
Lime, agricultural, 201.10-201.12
Penalty, generally, food and drugs, 189.21
Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11
Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54
Packaged commodities, 210.18
Paints and oils, 189.9-189.18, 207.2-207.4
Petroleum products, 189.9-189.18
Plants imported, tag requirements, ch 177A
Polsons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8
Poultry products, 189A.16
Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.24
Public officer's mark altered, 713.16
Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62
Registration
Generally, 548.1-548.13
Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58-192.62
Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3
Seed, agricultural, 189.9-189.18
Service marks, registration, 548.1-548.13
State-owned motor vehicles, 740.21
Storage batteries, alteration, penalty, 715.1-715.5
Trade-marks and trade names
Generally, 548.1-548.13
Fraudulent use, 713.7-713.23
Infringement, 548.10-548.12
"Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)
Registration, 548.1-548.9
Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
Shown on package labels, 189.9
Trade name, conducting business under, 547.1-547.5
Vending machine tags, 191A.6
Vinegar, 191.8
Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7
LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Generally, 573.1-573.27
LABORATORY
Criminalistic, state, ch 749A
LABOR BUREAU
General provisions, ch 91, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Accidents reported to, 91.16(4)
Amusement rides, ch 88A
Arbitration procedure, 90.1-90.14
Bulletins published, 91.4
Child labor duties, 91.5, 92.1-92.23
Commissioner, see LABOR COMMISSIONER
Controlled by labor commissioner, 91.1
Definition of terms, 91.15
Deputy commissioner, 91.10
Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14
Documents available, 91.4
Elevator code, administration enforcement, ch 104
Employment agencies, private
Enforcement of law, 91.5
License provisions, 95.1-95.6
Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4
Employment service, state
Director's duties delegated, 96.12
Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.18, 96.12
Entry to premises permitted, 91.9, 91.16(1)
Expenses allowed, 91.8
Factory inspectors
Accident records of employers examined, 91.9
Boiler inspection, 89.1-89.12
Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18
Health and safety appliance laws
Enforcement, 91.5, 91.11
Steam boilers inspected, 89.1-89.12
Labor commissioner, ch 91, see LABOR COMMISSIONER
Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1-91.14
Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
Reports received and preserved, 91.12-91.14
State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18
Statistics, collection, 91.4, 91.12
Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10, 91.16(2)
Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11, 91.16
Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)
LABOR CAMP, MIGRANT
General provisions, 138.1-138.19
LABOR COMMISSIONER
General provisions, ch 91, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Amusement rides, ch 88A
Appointment, tenure, 91.2, 91.3
Arbitration
Decision of board published, 90.14
Petition for, may file, 90.1
Boiler inspector, state, 89.1-89.12
Bond required, amount, 64.6(11)
Chairman of committee on child labor, 92.21
Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 92.22
Control of labor bureau, 91.1
Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
Deputy boiler inspector, qualification, duties, 89.1
Deputy commissioner, bond, 64.6(12)
LABOR COMMISSIONER—Continued
Duties enumerated, 91.4, 91.5, 91A.2, 92.22
Elevator code, administration and enforcement, ch 104
Employment agencies
Duties delegated to employment security director, 96.12
Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5
Entire time devoted to office, 91.1
Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
Expenses allowed, 91.8
Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1
Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
Member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Member of interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
Office located at seat of government, 91.1
Railroad facilities, 91.9
Railroad sanitation and shelter, 91.5
Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5
Report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 91.4(5)
Vacancies, how filled, 91.3
Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11
Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5
Wage collections Act, duties, 91A.9
LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD
See ch 90
LABOR LAWS—Continued
Compensation for injuries
Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13
Computed, 85.29–85.41
Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69
Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.27, 517.1–517.4
Contracts for labor
Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
Assignment, effect, 539.1–539.6
Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
Tender of performance, 538.2–538.4
Workers' compensation accepted, 85.18
Convict labor
City prisoners, 356.20, 420.36
County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16–356.22
Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253
State prisoners, 246.18–246.31, 247.8
Vagrants sentenced, type of labor, 746.15–746.21
Damages, recovered by employee, 91A.8
Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1
Discrimination, labor organizations, 601A.6
Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43
Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6
Employees
Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97.
Definitions, 91A.2
False charges for dishonesty, 736.3
Insurance, see subhead Insurance below
Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2
Professional and agricultural persons excluded, 91A.2
Public, ch 20
Employers
Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
Liability
Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225–321.227
Common law liability modified, ch 85, 87.1–87.27
Insurance, 517.1–517.4, 520.4, 520.9
Penalties, see subhead Violations below
Public, ch 20
Railroad provisions, generally, 327F.6–327F.30
Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22
Unemployment compensation, 96.2–96.9
Workers' compensation, generally, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
Employment agencies, laws enforced by commission, 91.5
Employment bureaus, private
Agreement to procure employment, 94.8
Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11
Fees, 94.5–94.9, 95.1–95.6
Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11
Licenses, 95.1–95.6
Penal offenses, 94.12
Records to be kept, 94.10
Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7
Unemployment insurance, 96.1–96.21
Exempt from competition law, 553.6
LABOR LAWS—Continued
Arbitration of disputes, see subhead below
Assumption of risk, carriers, 327F.10
Blacklisting, damages, 736.1–736.3
Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
Contributory negligence, proof, 327D.188, 327D.189, R.C.P. 97
Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
Liability of employer and others, 85.22
Workers' compensation, 85.26, 85.68
Arbitration of disputes
Board, generally, 90.1–90.14
City fire departments, 90.15–90.27
Public employment disputes, 20.22
Workers' compensation, 86.14–86.43
Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3
Boycotts, when unlawful, 736A.5
Child labor
General provisions, 92.1–92.23
Bureau of labor, duties, 91.5
Claims for labor, priority
Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 631.13
Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426
Liens, see subhead Liens for Labor below
Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
Receiverships, 680.7(3)
LABOR LAWS—Continued
Arbitration of disputes, see subhead below
Assumption of risk, carriers, 327F.10
Blacklisting, damages, 736.1–736.3
Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
Contributory negligence, proof, 327D.188, 327D.189, R.C.P. 97
Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
Liability of employer and others, 85.22
Workers' compensation, 85.26, 85.68
Arbitration of disputes
Board, generally, 90.1–90.14
City fire departments, 90.15–90.27
Public employment disputes, 20.22
Workers' compensation, 86.14–86.43
Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3
Boycotts, when unlawful, 736A.5
Child labor
General provisions, 92.1–92.23
Bureau of labor, duties, 91.5
Claims for labor, priority
Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 631.13
Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426
Executions, 626.69
Liens, see subhead Liens for Labor below
Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
Receiverships, 680.7(3)
LABOR LAWS—Continued

Exemption for laborers
From legal process
Exemption statutes, generally, 627.1-627.19
Group insurance proceeds, 504.7(13)
From taxation, 427.1

Factory inspectors
Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10
Boiler inspection, 89.1-89.12
Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
Employment agencies inspected, 94.11
Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
Expenses allowed, 91.8
Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11

Farm labor
Unemployment compensation, 96.19 (7, g, 4)
Workers’ compensation not applicable, 85.1

Federal railway Act employees, 736A.8

Health and safety appliances
Generally, 88.1-88.14
Authority of bureau to enforce, 91.5
Bureau of labor, duties, 89.1-89.12, 91.5, 91.11
Employer to keep record of accidents, 91.12
Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6
Fire escapes, ch 103
Railroads, ch 327G
Statistics kept, 91.4
Violations, penalties, 91.11, 91.16

Highway labor
Claims filing, priority, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19
Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17
Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27
Prisoners, 356.17

Hospital service furnished, 85.27

Hours of labor
Child labor provisions, 92.2-92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)
Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225-321.227
Penitentiary employees, 246.4
Statistics collected, 91.4

Insurance
See INSURANCE for insurance law generally
Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7
Compensation liability insurance, 87.1-87.24, 515.48(5, d)
Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1 (2)
“Employee” defined, group insurance, 509.1
Employers liability insurance, 517.1-517.4
Group insurance, 509.1-509.13
Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11
Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4), 5
Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1
Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)
Unemployment compensation, ch 96
Iowa labor, when preferred, 73.1-73.10
Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58
Jurisdictional strike or slowdown, 736B.3

Labor disputes
See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above
Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)
Injunction, 736A.7, 736B.4
Police of safety department, 80.24

Labor, education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4

LABOR LAWS—Continued

Labor organizations, see subhead Unions below
Lien for compensation, carrier employees, 624.27, 624.28

Liens for labor
Artisan’s lien, 577.1, 577.2
Cornsheller’s lien, 577.1-577.4
Estates, preferred claim, 633.426
Garageman’s lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1-579.3
Mechanic’s lien, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26
Miner’s lien, 574.1
Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
Public improvements, 573.1-573.27
Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 327H.17
Thresherman’s lien, 581.1-581.4
Veterinarian’s lien, 581.1-581.4
Warehousepersons’ lien, 554.7209

Lockouts
Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11(3)
Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12

Medical services furnished, 85.27
Occupational diseases, 85A.1-85A.27
Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88

Preferred claims, see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above
Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
Prisoners, see subhead Convict Labor above

Public employment bargaining, ch 20, see also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7

Railroad employees
Assumption of risk, 327D.189
Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28
Railroad operation, generally, 327F.6-327F.30
Sanitation and shelter, 327F.37

Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11-96.13, 96.19

Relief labor, 202.11, 251.6, 252.27
Roads, labor on, see subhead Highway Labor above

Slowdown, 736B.3
Statistics, 91.4, 91.9, 91.12

 Strikes
Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5(4)
Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12

Jurisdictional, 736B.3
Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
Sympathy, 736B.1

Teachers in schools, see SCHOOLS, subhead Teachers

Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2-538.8

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A.6

Unions
Discrimination, 601A.6
Group Insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
Membership, 736A.1-736A.3
Passenger service, 736B.3-736B.5
Union shops, 736A.3

Violations
Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3
Boycotts, 736B.1-736B.4
Chauffeur’s hours, excess, 321.225-321.227
LABOR LAWS—Continued
Checkoff, 736A.5
Child labor, 92.19, 92.20
Conspiracy, 736B.1
Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
False entries in books, 713.26
Fire escape penalty clause, 103.17
Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(4)
Part-time school law, 289.6
Religious tests prohibited, 735.3-735.5
Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12
Strikes, jurisdictional, 736B.3
Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110
Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8
Wages
Deductions, 91A.5
Disputes, 91A.7
Exempt from legal process, 627.16
Garnishment, employers' duties, 642.21
Priority on claims, 626.69-626.73, 633.426, 680.7
Warehouseperson's lien, 554.7209
Workers' compensation 85.1-85.70

LAKES
Artificial, soil conservation prerequisite to construction, 108.10
Beautyification by commission, 111.3
Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-111.24
Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10
Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
Fishing regulations, 103.64
Fishways required, 109.14
Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
Ice
Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52-111.57
Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
Lease of property by commission, 111.25
Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5
Parks, established as part of, 111.18
Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6
Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

LAMPS
Motor vehicles, 321.392-321.429
Penalty for breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19

LAND
See REAL PROPERTY for index of real property law
Commercial transactions, for applications of commercial Code, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Real Estate
Federal lands, 12, 14

LAND—Continued
Interstate land sales, full disclosure Act, 117A.2
(9)
Land office, state, ch 10
Land surveys, 355.1-355.15
Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9
Public use of private, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7
Soil conservation, ch 467A
Statutory construction, 4.1(8)
Subdivisions outside Iowa, sale of, ch 117A
Surveys, 355.1-355.15

LANDLORD AND TENANT
General provisions, ch 562
Agreement for termination, 562.6
Attornment to stranger, effect, 562.3
Broker's real estate license, ch 117
Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
Deposits in residential rental agreements, 562.8-562.16
Eviction under housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 626.93, 628.2
Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5-562.7
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23
Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
Housing law regulations, 413.1-413.125
Landlord's lien, 554.9104, 570.1-570.10
Leasehold interest
General provisions, 562.1-562.7
Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 628.94
Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
Mechanic's lien, 572.6
Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.25
Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
Taxation, 427.15
Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
Leases, see LEASES

LOCKER plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3, 648.4
Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3
Notice to terminate, double rent after time, 562.2
Notice to terminate, tenant at will, 562.4
November first termination notice, 562.6, 562.7
Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277
Recovery of rent, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
Registered mail notice, 562.7
Rent
Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
Deposits, 562.8-562.16
Double liability for holding over, 562.2
Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
Estates, collection by executors and conservators, 633.352, 633.640
Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13-654.15
Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2
Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
LANDLORD AND TENANT—Continued
Rent—Continued
Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4
Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.4
Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2
Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106
Tenancy termination, notice, 562.5-562.7
Tenants
Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2
Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3
Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2
Notice terminating tenancy, 562.5-562.7
“Occupying claimant” not a “tenant”, 560.2
Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4
Waste, penalty, 658.1-658.3
LANDLORD’S LIEN
Generally, 570.1-570.10
Motor vehicles, 321.47
LAND OFFICE, STATE
Generally, ch 10
See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
General provisions, ch 118A
Applicability and scope of rules, 118A.20
Board of examiners
Appointment, compensation and duties, 118A.3-118A.8
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118A.17
Secretary, salary set by governor, 118A.5
Corporations, professional, ch 486C
Definitions, 118A.1
Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17
Fees, 118A.14
Licensing and examination provisions, 118A.2, 118A.3-118A.13, 118A.21
Suspension and revocation procedures, 118A.15-118A.17
Violations, 118A.18, 118A.19
LANDSCAPING
Mechanic’s lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2
LANGUAGE
English language
Civil service employee qualifications, 400.17
Co-operative association articles, 499.40
Food labels, 159.9
Juryors, qualification of, 607.1
Medium of instruction, 280.4
Penal provisions, 618.2
Prison-made goods, label, 218.1
Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2
Profanity, use in public, penalty, 728.1, 744.2
LARCENY
Commercial paper, 554.2804
Criminal provisions, 321.82, ch 709
Documents of title, 554.7601
Investment securities, 554.8405
Military personnel, 29B.114
LAUNDRIES
Factory law, see FACTORIES
LAW AND FACT
Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9
Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187
Determination in libel cases, 737.7
“Issues” defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177
Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8
Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72
Questions decided in criminal case, 780.23, 780.24
Referee’s report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214
Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179
LAW BOOKS
Administrative rules published, form and style, 14.6(5, 6)
Code, chs 14, 16, see IOWA CODE
County attorney, 332.10
Distribution of Code and related books, 18.75
Exchanged with other states, 18.100
Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
Legislative journals and bills printed, 18.101, 18.102
Printing by state printing board, 14.21, 17.21-17.27
Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(5)
Session laws, published, 14.6(3), 14.10
Statutes, official publications, 14.20
Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(5)
Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9
LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, IOWA
General provisions, ch 80B
Council, membership, 80B.6
LAW EXAMINERS
General provisions, ch 610; Ct.R. 100-118
Appointment, 610.3, 610.7
Compensation, 610.6
Disclosure of confidential information, 610.49
Examinations, 610.4, 610.7, 610.49; Ct. R. 100-116
Fees, 610.8
Funds administered by court administrator, 685(9)
Oaths, 610.6, 610.11
Rules for admission to Iowa bar, see rules printed at end of Vol. II with separate index therewith
Term and vacancies in office, 610.5
LAW LIBRARY
Generally, 303A.6(2)
Librarian, bond required, 64.6(18)
State publications received, generally, 18.87-18.100
Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22
LEAVES—Continued
Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.21-568.25
Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1-562.7
Landlord's lien given, 570.1-570.10
Leases for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
Leaseholds, 427.15, 562.1-562.7, 628.2, 628.10
Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14
Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5-569.7
Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22
Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
Personalty, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Property of state board of regents, 282.18
Railroad provisions, 327D.2, 327D.66, 327E.2, 434.1, 617.4
Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117
Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
Residential, rental deposits, 562.8-562.16
Road machinery by transportation department, 313.37
Taxation provisions
Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
 electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
 Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
 Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
 Pipelines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
 Railroad equipment companies, 435.1-435.8
 State institution leases, 427.15
 State parks and lands, 111.25
 Termination
 Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
 Farm tenancies, 562.5-562.7
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
 Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.117
 Leasing before plat recorded, 409.45
 Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
 Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
 November first notice, service, 562.6, 562.7
 Violations
 Leasing premises for live bird shooting, 109.21

LEGAL AID
Poor persons, 252.27
Social services, persons eligible, 217.33

LEGALIZING ACTS
Acknowledgments
Absent or defective, 589.3
Attorney in fact, executed before 1960; 586.1
Corporation, defective, 591.4
Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4
Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
Defective certificates before 1960; 586.1

LEAVES—Continued
Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21-568.25
Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1-562.7
Landlord's lien given, 570.1-570.10
Leases for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
Leaseholds, 427.15, 562.1-562.7, 628.2, 628.10
Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14
Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5-569.7
Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22
Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
Personalty, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Property of state board of regents, 282.18
Railroad provisions, 327D.2, 327D.66, 327E.2, 434.1, 617.4
Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117
Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
Residential, rental deposits, 562.8-562.16
Road machinery by transportation department, 313.37
Taxation provisions
Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
 electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
 Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
 Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
 Pipelines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
 Railroad equipment companies, 435.1-435.8
 State institution leases, 427.15
 State parks and lands, 111.25
 Termination
 Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
 Farm tenancies, 562.5-562.7
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
 Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.117
 Leasing before plat recorded, 409.45
 Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
 Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
 November first notice, service, 562.6, 562.7
 Violations
 Leasing premises for live bird shooting, 109.21

LEGAL AID
Poor persons, 252.27
Social services, persons eligible, 217.33

LEGALIZING ACTS
Acknowledgments
Absent or defective, 589.3
Attorney in fact, executed before 1960; 586.1
Corporation, defective, 591.4
Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4
Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
Defective certificates before 1960; 586.1

LEAVES—Continued
Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21-568.25
Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1-562.7
Landlord's lien given, 570.1-570.10
Leases for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
Leaseholds, 427.15, 562.1-562.7, 628.2, 628.10
Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14
Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5-569.7
Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22
Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
Personalty, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Property of state board of regents, 282.18
Railroad provisions, 327D.2, 327D.66, 327E.2, 434.1, 617.4
Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117
Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
Residential, rental deposits, 562.8-562.16
Road machinery by transportation department, 313.37
Taxation provisions
Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
 electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
 Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
 Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
 Pipelines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
 Railroad equipment companies, 435.1-435.8
 State institution leases, 427.15
 State parks and lands, 111.25
 Termination
 Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
 Farm tenancies, 562.5-562.7
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
 Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.117
 Leasing before plat recorded, 409.45
 Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
 Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
 November first notice, service, 562.6, 562.7
 Violations
 Leasing premises for live bird shooting, 109.21

LEGAL AID
Poor persons, 252.27
Social services, persons eligible, 217.33

LEGALIZING ACTS
Acknowledgments
Absent or defective, 589.3
Attorney in fact, executed before 1960; 586.1
Corporation, defective, 591.4
Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4
Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
Defective certificates before 1960; 586.1
LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued

Acknowledgments—Continued

Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1
Lacking before 1930; 589.3
Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1
Military or naval officers, 558.26
Notaries public before 1960; 586.1
Savings and loan association officers, 534.65
Seal not attached, before 1943; 589.1
Stockholder as notary, before 1943; 589.5
Administrator's notice of appointment, 589.1
Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
Bond issues legalized
City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
Publication of Act before passage, 585.1-585.4
Cities
Changing street names, 592.6
Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
Ordinances and proceedings
Mayor not member of council, 592.5
Public libraries, 592.6
Plats, 592.2-592.4

Condemnation proceedings, transportation department, 589.27
Conveyances
See subhead Real Property below
 Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
Co-operative associations, 591.7
Corporations
Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6-591.8
Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9
Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14
Change of name, 591.6
Co-operatives, articles filed irregularly, 591.7
Costs and publication, 17.19
Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
Notices published, defective, 591.1-591.7, 591.15-591.17
Organization or renewal, 591.8
Publication defective, 591.1-591.7
Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
Renewals filed after time, 591.3
Sales, contracts, deeds, before 1888; 589.7
Release by cestui que trust, 614.14

County road tax levies, 592.8
Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1
Deeds, see subhead Real Property below
Deeds of trust, see subhead Mortgages below
De facto judge's acts, 605.4
Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23
Execution sales, 588.1, 588.2
Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1
Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6
Interest rates legalized before 1900; 589.22
Judgments and decrees, 587.1-587.11
Legislative requirements
Generally, 585.1-585.5
Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19
Libraries, elections, 592.6
Limitation of actions
Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16
Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8
Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued
Real property—Continued
Conveyances—Continued
Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
Mortgages, see subhead Mortgages above
Names and initials, variation, 558.6
Original entry assigned, 558.7
School district land before 1943; 589.25
School fund foreclosure, 589.19
Sheriff’s deeds, before 1930; 589.12
Sheriff’s deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
Sheriff’s failure to make entries, 588.1
Spouse as grantor prior to 1950; 558.14
Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
Tax deeds defective, before 1930; 589.14, 589.24
Tax sales, 589.16
Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
Plats
Defective plat reference, before 1930; 589.23
Legalization of plats, 592.2-592.4
Releases
Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
Fiduciary’s release of lien before 1933; 589.21
Judgment releases before 1933; 589.21
Liens recorded before 1933; 589.21
School fund mortgages before 1894; 589.9
Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, ch 594A
School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19
Social services department conveyances, 589.26
Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29-614.38
Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2
Wills
Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
Failure to serve notice, 587.5
Notices, legalized, 590.1
Power to appoint, release, 559.1

LEGAL PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
Enumerated, 33.1

LEGAL SETTLEMENT
Alcoholics, 125.29, 125.30
Mentally ill persons, 230.1-230.14
Mentally retarded persons, 222.61-222.66
Poor persons, 252.16-252.21

LEGATEES AND DEVISEES
See also PROBATE CODE
Actions, evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2
Annuity condition, municipality, ch 565.12-565.15
Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
Cities and counties, 566.6
Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
Execution levy, 626.13, 626.83-626.91
Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 633.535-633.537
Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50
Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL
Generally, 2.41-2.66
Citizens’ aide, appointment, 601G.3
City finance committee, research analyst selected, 384.13
Committees, 2.45
Disaster and public disorder emergencies, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3, 29C.6
Members, 2.41
Powers and duties, 2.42, 2.43
Standing committees, meeting approved, 2.14
State records commission member, appointment, 304.3

LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEE
Generally, 68B.10

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU
Established under the legislative council, 2.48

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE
Generally, 2.45-2.52
Legislative fiscal bureau, direction and control over, 2.45
Legislative fiscal director, recommendations of, 2.48
Powers and duties, 2.46
Transfer of appropriations, reported, 8.39
Visitations, 2.45, 2.51

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR
Access to materials, 2.52
Appointment by legislative council, 2.42(13), 2.48
Powers and duties, 2.49, 2.50

LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU
Director, secretary to interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
Established, function, 2.58-2.66
Motor fuel tax, study, 324.83

LEGISLATURE
Generally, ch 2, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY

LEGITIMACY
Generally, ch 675

LETTERS
Administration, 633.178
Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47
Letter of credit, forgery, 713.1(5)
Letters of advice, 554.3701
Letters of credit, generally, 554.5101-554.5117
“Libel” defined, indictment, 773.35
Mental health hospital inmates, 226.13-226.15
Patent
Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299
Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(10)
Surveyor general’s, use in evidence, 622.47
LETTERS—Continued
Testamentary, 633.178
Threatening jurors, witnesses or court officers, penalty, 723.1

LEVEES
See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
City levee districts, 459.1-459.12
City levees, 420.155
County levees, 455.1-455.222
Districts with pumping stations, 461.1-461.29
United States levees, 466.1-466.8

LEVY
Attachment, 639.1-641.5
Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
Execution, 626.1-626.108
Investment securities, 554.8317
Secured transactions, 554.9331
Taxes, see TAXATION

LEWDNESS
See OBSCENITY, PROSTITUTION

LIABILITY INSURANCE
See INSURANCE
Financial responsibility, motor vehicles, ch 321A

LIBEL AND SLANDER
Definition, 737.1
Innuendo, 659.1, 773.27
Libel actions
Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4
Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2-659.4
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Pleading requirements, 659.1
Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2-659.4
Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
Libel prosecution
Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
Definition of “criminal libel”, 737.2
Indictment
Application facts not required, 773.27
Contents required, 737.3
Short form, 773.35
Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7
Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5
Publication, what constitutes, 737.6
Punishment for libel, 737.2
Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Slander actions
Malice, proof, 659.6
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Pleading requirements, 659.1
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

LIBERTY
Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9

LIBRARIES
General provisions, chs 303A, 303B
Blind, commission, 601B.5-601B.7
City libraries
Library board, 392.5
Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16
County libraries, 332.6, ch 358B
Interstate library compact, 303A.8-303A.11
Law enforcement academy, media resources center, 80B.15
Law library
Generally, 303A.6(2)
County, authority to provide, 332.6
Librarian, bond required, 64.6
State publications received, generally, 18.87-18.100
Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22
Librarians
Bonded, amount, 64.6
Law, 64.6, 303A.6
Medical, 303A.6
Military, 303A.6
State, 64.6, 303A.2, 303A.5, 303A.6, 303A.9
Library commission, 303A.2-303A.3
Library department
Administration by state librarian, 303A.2
Law and medical library divisions, 303A.6
Medical library
Generally, 303A.6(1)
State publications received, generally, 17.33, 18.87-18.100
Military library, 303A.6
Private libraries
Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
Incorporation, 504.1
Public libraries
City libraries, 358B.16, 392.5
County libraries, trustees, ch 358B
Gifts to townships for establishment, 359.29
Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)
Injuries to books or property, penalty, 714.16
Memorial halls, use as library, 37.18
Obscenity law, exemption, 725.5
Regional library system, ch 303B
Surveyed and counseled, 303A.4(5-8)
Regional library system, ch 303B
School libraries, 257.25, ch 292
State publications distributed to libraries, generally, 17.33, 18.87-18.100
Tax exemptions, 427.1(8, 10)

LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT

LICENSES
See also PERMITS
Accountants, ch 116
Administrative procedure, provisions for publication, 17A.18
Agricultural lime sales, 201.2-201.4
Aircraft registration, 328.19-328.52
Architects, chs 118, 118A
Attorneys at law, ch 610; Ct. R. 121(3,1), 123.5(a)
Auctioneers, 546.1-546.3
Auction sales, 546A.1-546A.9
Automobile registration, 321.17-321.162
Bait dealers, 109.63
Barbers, chs 147, 158.2, 158.3, 158.7-158.12
Beauty salons, 157.11
Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 727A
Chauffeurs, 321.174, see DRIVERS’ LICENSE
Cheese factory, 195.15
LICENSSES—Continued
Child care centers, ch 237A
Child labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10-92.17, 92.21
Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.45
Children’s boarding homes, 237.3-237.13
Chiropractors, chs 147, 151
Civil engineers, 114.13-114.20
Cold storage plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
Controled substances, manufacture and distribution, 203.301-204.306
Cosmetologists, ch 147, 157.2-157.5, 157.8, 157.9
Creameries, 195.15-195.19
Cream graders, 195.7-195.9, 195.19
Dairy products dealers and processors, 192.1-192.5, 195.15
Dentists and dental hygienists, chs 147, 153
Detectives, private, 80A.1-80A.12
Disposal of dead animals, 167.2-167.10
Dogs, 351.1-351.29
Drivers’ licenses, 321.174, see DRIVER’S LICENSE
Drug abuse programs, 224B.12
Drugsttists
Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7, 332.48
Pharmacists, chs 147, 155
Egg handlers, 196.3
Employment agencies, 95.1-95.6
Explosive materials, 101A.1-101A.4
Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4
Firearms, permit to carry, ch 695
Fish and game, see FISH AND GAME
Flying, 110.1, 110.17
Food and drug business, 189.19, 189.20
Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8
Funeral directors and embalmers, chs 147, 156
Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, 99A.1-99A.9
Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1
Games of skill and chance, 99B.13, 99B.14
Gasoline pumps, 214.2-214.5
Grain dealers, ch 542
Health care facilities, 135C.6-135C.13
Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B
Hearing aid dealers, 154A.9-154A.19
Hospital, 135B.3
Hotels, 170.2-170.8
Hunting, 110.1, 110.17
Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5
Itinerant merchants, 81.2-81.12, 81A.1-81A.9
Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7
Landscape architects, ch 118A
Lime, agricultural, 201.2-201.4
Liquor
Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30-123.43, 123.95, 123.123
Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40
Loan organizations
Generally, 537.2301, 537.2303
Banks, ch 524
Chattel loans, ch 536
Credit unions, ch 533
Industrial loans, ch 536A
Motor vehicle dealers, ch 322
Savings and loan associations, ch 534
Locker plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
Marriage, 595.3
Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B
LICENSSES—Continued
Milk dealers, 192.1-192.5
Milk graders, 194.13-194.20
Mining, 83A.7-83A.12
Motor fuel, special, dealers and users, 324.36
Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4-322.13
Motor vehicle leasing business, ch 321F
Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate
Motor vehicles, registration plates, 321.17-321.44
Nurses, chs 147, 152
Nursing home administrators, 135E.1-135E.13
Optometrists, chs 147, 154
Osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, chs 147, 150, 150A
Peddlers, 332.45-332.49
Penalty for transacting business without, 713.27
Pesticide applicators, 206.6
Pharmacists, chs 147, 155
Poultry dealers, 197.1-197.6
Practice Act, professions, generally, ch 147
Psychologists, chs 147, 154B
Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
Radioactive materials, 455B.89
Real estate brokers and salespersons, and apprentice salespersons, ch 117
Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148.9
Restaurants, 170.2-170.8
Revoked, obscenity law violations, 725.6
Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148.6, 148.7
Sales, retail, 422.53
Scales, public, 214.2-214.5
Sheep dealers, 166A.2
Shorthand reporters, 115.6-115.8
Slaughterhouses, operators and agents, ch 172A
State licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20
Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148.8
Swine dealers, 163.30
Tobacco products, distributors and subjobbers, 98.42-98.50
Transit merchants, 81.1-81.14, 81A.1-81A.9
Transportation department, automobile, 321.20
Trapping, 110.1
Validation stickers and emblems, 321.34
Vending machines, ch 191A
Veterinarians, ch 169
Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
Warehouses, bonded, 543.4-543.16
Warehouses, revoked, 543.14
Watchmakers, ch 120
LIENS
Actions to enforce
Equity suits
Artisan’s lien, 577.2
Foreclosure, see below this subhead
Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16
Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33
Public improvement claims, 573.16
Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1
Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2
Veterinarians, 581.4
LIENS—Continued
Actions to enforce—Continued
Expenditures by junior lienholder, 629.1
Foreclosure
Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3
Animal service, 580.4-580.9
Cornsheller’s lien, 571.5
Liens enforced as mechanic’s lien
Miners, 574.1
Oil and gas well, 84.10, 84.25
Mechanics, 572.21
Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1-654.12
State lien, party, 613.8
Thresherman’s lien, 571.5
Judgment liens, 624.23,
see subhead Judgment
Lien below
Junior lienholder, 629.1-629.3
Limitation of actions
Landlord’s lien, 570.2
Mortgage, 614.1, 614.15-614.21, 615.1-615.4
State as party, 613.8
Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
Threshing or husking, 571.4
Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
Poor relief, 252.13, 252.15
Probate, claims in decedent’s estate
Claims enforced, see ESTATES OF DECE-
DENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate
Receiver in equity action, 626.33
Remedies, additional
Artisans, 577.2
Commission merchants, 576.2
Lockers attachment, 578.2
Factors attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5
State, against, realty, 613.8-613.10
State as party, 613.8
Suit at law
Hospital, 582.4
Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
Landlords attachment, 570.5
Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133
Agistors, 579.1-579.3
Animals
Artificial insemination, ch 580
Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1-584.4
Bulls, service, ch 580
Feeder’s and herder’s lien, 570.1-579.3
Landlord’s lien, 570.1-570.8
Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
Services of stallions and jacks, 580.1-580.9
Veterinarian’s lien, 581.1-581.4
Apianists, on bee owner’s property, 160.8
Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2
Assessments, special
Commission cities over 125,000, street improve-
ment assessment lien, 417.45
Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
Road assessments, 311.26
Assignment of wages, loan security, 539.4
Attachment liens
Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
Personality, R.C.P. 260
Specific attachment, 640.1-640.5
LIENS—Continued
Attorney’s lien
Collection fee retention lawful, 710.8
Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
Judgment, entry on docket, 610.19(4)
Money and papers of client, 610.18
Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21
Ball bond undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
Bailee’s lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
Baker’s lien, ch 571
Beer and liquor provisions, 123.78-123.86, 123.113,
123.114
Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8
Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308
Boat engines and motors, for charges, 579.1-579.3
Boats or rafts, enforcement, 667.1-667.15
Bonds, drainage refunding, 643.22
Bonds to release
Action on bond, where brought, 584.4
Amount of bond, 584.2
Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
Effect of bond, 584.3
Execution not released by bond, 626.68
Immediate possession upon filing, 584.1, 584.3
Lien subject to release, 584.1
Requirements of bond, 584.2
Tax lien on migratory personality, 445.45
Boundary dispute case, costs a lien on land, 650.6
Bulk transfers, 554.6103
Chain store tax, failure to pay when due, 424.7
Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26
Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2
Combiner’s lien on grain or seed, 571.1-571.5
Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
Cross creditors, 571.1-571.5
Creation of liens by proceedings auxiliary to execution,
630.18
Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
Crop failures, landlord’s lien, 570.3
Deeds of trust, 564.2
Discharge, of Uniform Commercial Code liens,
554.9505
Drainage
Assessment tax lien, 455.58
Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
Driller’s lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10
Employer’s lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)
Employment security, for employer’s contribu-
tion, 96.14(3)
Encumbrance book
Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
Constructive notice, index as, 617.10-617.15
Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
Enforcement by action, see subhead Actions to
Enforce above
Enforcement by sale on notice
Common carriers, 554.7308
Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
LIENS—Continued
Enforcement by sale on notice—Continued
Locker plant, 578.2
Motor vehicle registration, fees, 321.138
Motor vehicle storage lien, 570.2
Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7
Warehousepersons, 554.7210
Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33
Execution, personality, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260
Farm products processed, 571.1-571.5
Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18-335.23
Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24
Foreclosure, see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2
Goods under documents of title, 554.7602
Execution, personalty, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260
Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33
Seizure under court process or, action, 626.69-626.73
Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Limitation on liens
Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
Lien created, duration, 624.23
Limitation, generally, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, 515.1-615.4
Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
Time lien attaches, 624.24-624.26
Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Keepers of stock, lien for expense, 579.1-579.3
Labor claims, preference
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
Executions, 626.69-626.73
Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73
Laborer’s lien on railroad tax aid, 327H.17
Labor liens
Artisan’s lien, 577.1, 577.2
Cornsheller’s lien, 571.1-571.5
Estates, preferred claim, 633.426
Garageman’s lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1-579.3
Mechanic’s lien, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26
Miner’s lien, 574.1
Oil and gas well laborer’s lien, 84.25
Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
Public improvements, 573.1-573.27
Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 327H.17
Thresherman’s lien, 571.1-571.5
Veterinarian’s lien, 581.1-581.4
Landlord’s lien, 570.1-570.10
LIENS—Continued
Lienholder
Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3
Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280
Protection of junior liens, 629.1-629.3
Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20
Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4
Limitation on liens
Animal service, 580.2
Bailers, 571.4
Crop failure, landlord’s lien, 570.4
Hospital, 582.3
Hotelkeeper, 583.4
Husking or shelling, 571.4
Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5
Mechanics, 572.27
Miners, 574.1
Threshing, combing, 571.4
Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3
Livery and feed stable keepers, 579.1-579.3
Loans on personal property, 536.1-536.25
Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536
Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
Mechanical husking, bailing, shelling, 571.1-571.5
Mechanics’ liens
Actions, 554.9104, 572.24-572.28
Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2
Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26
Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29
Authority for lien, 572.2
Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.18(2), 572.15
Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5
Buildings include improvements, 572.1(3)
Bulbs and plants, 572.1(4), 572.2
Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4
Contractor’s lien, 90 days, 572.9
Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2
Definitions, 572.1
Discharge, 572.15
Extent, 572.5-572.7, 572.11
Fences, 572.1(4), 572.2
Fertilizer, peat and soil, 572.1(4), 572.2
Forms, accessories, and equipment, 572.1(14)
Grading and sodding, 572.2
Holder before judgment can’t redeem, 628.6
Homestead liable, 561.21(3)
Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5, 572.7
Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
Landscaping and grading, 572.2
Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
Leasehold interest, 572.6
Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
Nursery stock, trees and shrubs, 572.1(4), 572.2
Oil and gas wells, 84.25
“Owner” defined, 572.1(1)
Owner’s liability to contractor, 572.13
Owner’s liability to subcontractor, 572.14
Perfection, 572.8-572.12
Persons entitled, 572.2
Plants, shrubs, and vines, 572.1(4), 572.2
Priority, 572.17-572.21
Record of claim, indexing, 572.22
Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2
Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
LIENS—Continued
Mechanics' liens—Continued
Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
Sidewalks built, 572.2
Soil, sod, and fertilizer, 572.1(4), 572.2
Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
"Subcontractor" defined, 572.1(2)
Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9-572.11
Tile and tile improvements, 572.1(4), 572.2
Time of filing
After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
Railway, claim against, 572.12
Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
Works of internal improvement, 572.7
Mentally ill person's support, 230.25, 230.26
Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
Miner's lien
Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
Labor opening or operating coal mines, 574.1
Superior to general preferred labor claims, 628.70
Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
Mortgage on real estate, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
Motor fuel tax, 324.66
Motor vehicles
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Abandoned vehicles, 321.89-321.91
Certificate of title law, 321.17-321.52
Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7
Registration fees, 321.131-321.133
Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50
Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
Storage, 579.1-579.3
Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
Motor vehicle storage, 579.1-579.3
Multiple housing co-operative, 499A.13, 499A.16
Notice of lien
Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
Artisan's lien, 577.2
Boat storage lien, 579.2
Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
Hospital lien, 582.2
Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
Mechan's subcontractor to owner, 572.10
Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
Partition
Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
Paternity proceedings, 675.16
LIENS—Continued
Penalties under housing law, 413.111
Perishable products after tender, 538.4
Personalty, attachment or execution, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260
Personal property tax, limitation, 445.29
Priority, see particular lien
Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
Railroad lien
Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
Real property liens
After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
Construction loans, lien not required, 534.75
Contract or deed, when lien barred, 558.5
Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
Entry on lien record by clerk, 606.10
Fines as lien on real property, 700.1
Homestead plat change of effect, 561.7
Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10
Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
Judgment liens, see subhead above
Legalizing Acts, chs 587, 589
Mechanic's lien, see subhead above
Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26
Restaurant or eating house lien, 583.1-583.6
Savings and loan associations, 534.72
School fund mortgages, 302.33-302.42
Security interest in, restricted, 537.2307
Solid waste, sewage, 384.84
Special assessment liens
Carrying forward, 445.11-445.15
Condominiums, 499B.11
Preservation of lien, 445.14
Resolution of necessity, 384.65
Tax liens, 445.28-445.30
Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12
Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5
Refrigedated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
Release by posting bond, see subhead Bonds to Release above
Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
Savings and loan associations, 534.12
Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
State's lien on corporate property, 596.16
Stockkeepers, 579.1-579.3
Supplementary assistance, 249.10
Tax liens, see TAXATION, subhead Liens
Thresherman's lien
Generally, ch 571
Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9
Time limit, 571.4
Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20
LIENS—Continued
Vendor or vendee
Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
Personal property tax, 445.29, 445.30
Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28-445.30
Sales contracts, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens
Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232
Election contested, 58.1-58.7
Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
Impeachment, 68.1-68.14
Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6
Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
Senation confirmation committee, appoints, 2.22
Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9
Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19; 2.27,
43.77, 43.79, 69.13(1)
Vote in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
LIFE ESTATES
Appportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44-450.46, 450.51
Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
Sale by life tenant, 557.9
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.6
LIFE EXPECTANCY
See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables; also MORTALITY TABLES
Mortality table, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections
National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43
LIFE IMPRISONMENT—Continued
Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6-248.12
Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1
Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31
Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9
LIFE PRESERVERS
Boats, 106.9(6)
LIFE TENANT
Appportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
Petition for sale, 557.9
Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
LIGHT AND AIR
Dwellings, see HOUSING LAW
Easement barred, 564.2
LIGHTING
Dwellings, ch 413, see HOUSING LAW
LIGHTS
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6(6)
Housing law, 413.32, 413.60
Hunting, use, 109.93
Motor vehicles, 321.384-321.449
Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398
Penalty for breaking and removing, 714.18, 714.19
Railroad signals, interference, removal, 327C.3
Removal from highways, 307A.2(10, 11)
Traffic lights, 321.252-321.260
LIME
Agricultural lime
General provisions, 201.1-201.14
County quarries, 202.1-202.11
Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1-189.8
Weight per bushel, 210.10
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
General provisions, chs 614, 615
Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11
Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15-448.17
Alien land, state acquired, recovery, 567.7
Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.20, 614.21
Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21
Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 342
Armed forces, personnel, 29B.44
Assistance, special, 384.66
Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22
Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554.406
Banks, claims against, 524.221(2)
Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11
Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18
Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
Bonds
City, 309.58
Dredging districts, 463.23, 464.12
Dredging pumping stations, 461.23
Industrial projects, 419.15
Road contractor's bond, 309.58
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued
Bulk transfers, 554.6111
Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319
Chain store tax collection not barred, 424.9
City annexation by petition, 368.7
City discontinued, claim against state, 368.21
Civil rights Act violations, 601A.14
Claims against estates, 633.410-633.412
Claims to real estate prior to 1960; 614.17-614.20
Commencement of action stayed, 614.13
Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614
Computation of period
Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22
Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49
Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10
Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4
Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13
Minority or mentally ill, extension, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6
Open account, date of last item, 614.5
Public improvement, demand action, 573.16
Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5
Tort claims against state, 25A.18
Tolling of statute
Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7
Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49
Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
Injunction, stay of action, 614.13
Minors and mentally ill persons, extension, 614.8
Nonresident time deducted, 614.6
Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5
Tort claims against state, 25A.18
Conflict of laws, 614.7
Consumer credit code violations, 537.5203
Contracts
Actions on, 614.1(2, 4, 5)
Barred, revival by admission, 614.11
In writing, 614.1(5)
Not in writing, 614.1(4)
Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17-614.21
Road contractor's bond, 309.58
Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13
Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12
County mutual insurance associations, 518.22
Credit unions, actions against, 533.29
Criminal actions, 752.1-752.6
Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
Dairy products marketing Act, 192A.27
Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11
Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14
Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23
Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)
Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12
Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28
Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)
Escheated property of aliens, 567.7
Estates, claims against, 633.410-633.412
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued
Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13
Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21
Filing petition commences action, R.C.P. 55
Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1
Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7
Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4
General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94
Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)
Injunction or stay of action, 614.13
Insolvency, action to recover support, 252.15
Inurement of liability policy, 516.3
Inures, notice, 614.1
Judgments and decrees
Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, 615.1-615.4
Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(8), 614.7
Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 253, 253
Quieting title, 614.1(7)
Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1-615.4
Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.19, 518A.19
Military personnel, 29B.44
Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17-614.21, 615.1-615.4
New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)
Noninjury to life, action to enforce, 614.4
Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959; 230.25
Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15
Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
Military personnel, 29B.44
Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
Mistake discovered, 614.4
Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17-614.21, 615.1-615.4
New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)
Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6
Nonresident aliens, land acquired by state, 567.7
Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5
Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1
Paternity proceedings, 675.33
Penalties under ordinance, 614.1
Periods of limitation stated, 614.1
Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29
Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15
Possession of realty, how established, 614.23
Property, injury to, 614.1
Public improvement contract action, 573.16
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued
Public officer, action against, 614.1
Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)
Quo warranto, 660.2
Real estate
Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15-448.17
Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
Claim prior to 1960; 614.17-614.20
Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14
Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22
Escheated to state, recovery, 567.7
Instruments of record referred to, 614.21
Legalizing Acts, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Out of county, notice given, 617.13
Possession, how established of record, 614.23
Redemption from execution sale, 628.3-628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
Reversion and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24-614.28
Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11
Road construction contract bond, 309.58
Sales Act, 554.2725
Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)
Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.9, 534.11
School district, legality of organization, 274.5
School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28
Security law violations, 502.504
Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)
Slender and libel, 614.1
Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44-420.45
State acquired land from aliens, recovery, 567.7
State, claims against
Generally, 8.13
Torts, 25A.13
Statute of limitations
Generally, 614.1
Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
Stay of commencement of action, 614.13
Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15-448.17
Telephone or telegraph company, 477.9
Time, how computed, 4.1(22)
Tolling of statute, see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute
Tort actions, 614.1
Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A.5
Tort actions against state, 25A.13
Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A.5
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued
Transportation department, actions against, 613.14
Trespass actions, 614.1, 614.4
Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Trust estates, recovery, 614.14
Unknown defendant, 614.6
Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1
Unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
Use taxes, 423.16
Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)
Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1
Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6
Wills, action to set aside, 633.309
Workers' compensation actions, 85.26
Written contracts, 614.1(5)
LIMITED ESTATES
Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW
Generally, 545.1-545.59
Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.1
Includes enterprise under competition law, 553.3
Income tax; 422.15, 422.32
Telephone and telegraph company, loss of privileges, 477.5, 477.14
LINK
Standard length, 210.3
LINSEED OIL
Regulation and purity, 189.1-189.31, 207.1-207.4
LIQUIDS
Standard measure, 210.5
LIQUOR
General provisions, ch 123, see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL
LIS PENDENS
Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10-617.15
Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14
Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13
Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15
Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16
Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13
Third persons charged with notice, 617.11-617.15
LITERARY SOCIETIES
Incorporation, 504.1-504.25
Penalty for disturbing, 744.2
Tax exemptions, 427.1
LITIGATION
Proceedings in court, see ACTIONS
Soliciting personal injury suits outside state, 724.2
LITTER
Generally, 455B.95-455B.99
LITTORAL OWNERS
See RIPARIAN OWNERS
LIVERY STABLES
See STABLES
LIVESTOCK
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Excise tax, 181.6-181.20
LIVESTOCK—Continued
Feedlots, generally, ch 172D
Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3
Lien for services of animals, 580.1-580.9
Livestock association, co-operative
Collective marketing authorized, 500.1-500.3
Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
Newly organized associations, 499.2
Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
Livestock associations, state
Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Dairy cattle association, 178.1-178.5
Data published, 159.10
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9
Livingston, James, 861.1
Lobbies, see section headings
Lobbying
Generally, 2.18(2)
LOANS—Continued
Corporations—Continued
Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27
Savings and loan associations, ch 534
Taxation, 490A.1-490A.6
Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19
Credit life, accident or health insurance, 535.2
Credit unions, ch 533
Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
Educational loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
Federal insured loans, 384.10, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45, 682.46
Home improvement loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)
Industrial loan Act
General provisions, ch 53A
Administration and enforcement of provisions, 536A.6, 536A.16-536A.19, 536A.28
Applicability of provisions, 536A.3-536A.5
Capital stock requirement, 536A.8
Consumer credit Code, applicability and enforcement, 536A.3, 536A.23, 536A.26, 536A.27, 536A.29, 536A.31
Definitions, 536A.2
Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.9
Examinations, records and reports, 536A.13-536A.15
Interest rates and related provisions, 536A.23
Licensing provisions, 536A.3-536A.12, 536A.18, 536A.39
Prepayment of loans, 536A.26
Restrictions on practices, 536A.21-536A.26
Thrift certificates, 536A.22
Violations, 536A.27, 536A.31
Installment loans by banks, 524.906
Insurance premium loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance
Interest rate, 535.2-535.6
Interest rate contract legalized, 539.22
Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
Mobile homes, 534.71
Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.24
Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)
Regents board, regulations, 262.14-262.19
School fund mortgage loans, 302.19-302.35
Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
Small loans, see subhead Chattel Loans above
State board of regents loans, 262.14-262.19
Student loans, higher education facilities commission, 261.5-261.8
Student loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)
Supervised loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Taxation of agencies, 430A.1-430A.6
Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
Violations
Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
Public funds, 452.4, 452.5, 710.1(3)
Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15
Violations of small loan law, 536.19

LOBBYING
Generally, 2.18(2)
LOCAL BUDGET LAW

General provisions, ch 24

LOCKER PLANTS

See chs 171, 172, also COLD STORAGE PLANTS

LOCKOUT

Arbitration provisions, 90.1-90.14
Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5 [3,b(1)]
Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

LOCKS

Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 732.21
Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162
Penalty for burning or injuring, 716.1

LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS

Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.11(4)
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62-512.72
Fraternities prohibited in schools, 287.1-287.4
Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
Inciting hostilities against the government, 689.9, 689.11(4)
Incorporation
Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6
Fraternal orders listed, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.31
Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Religious societies, see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes
Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
Solicitation of public donations, 122.1-122.6
Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

LODGING HOUSES

Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
Hotels, motels and inns, ch 170
Rooming houses
Chain store tax, exemptions, 424.3(5)
Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)
Fire escape requirements, 103.7
Hotel law applicable, 170.29-170.38
Liability to guests, 105.1-105.9
Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1-583.6
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

LOGS

Contract for sale, 554.2107
Damages for conversion, 709.14
Finding law applies, 464.1-644.18
Larceny of logs or lumber, 709.12-709.17
Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
Search for lost logs, obstruction, 709.16, 709.17
Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

LONG-ARM STATUTES

See also PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Nonresident motorists, 321.498-321.512

LOSS OF SERVICE
Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES
Disputes settled, 650.1-650.17

LOST INSTRUMENTS
Bonded agricultural warehouses, lost receipts, 543.19
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Lost or Destroyed Property
Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37
Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5

LOST PLEADINGS
Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

LOST PROPERTY
Advertised, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12
Appropriating found property, larceny, 709.11
Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1-644.5
Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
Court house door, when notice posted, 644.3
Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15
Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6-644.11
Instruments lost, see LOST INSTRUMENTS

LOST RECORDS
General provisions, ch 647

LOST TEGHINGS
Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

LOTTERIES
Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28
Violations, penalties, 726.4, 726.8

LOW RENT HOUSING LAW

General provisions, ch 403A
Agency established, 403A.5
Condemnation, 403A.20
Definitions, 403A.2
Emergency housing, 403A.8
Existing housing, availability, 403A.5
Federal aid, 403A.4
LOW RENT HOUSING LAW—Continued
Housing finance authority, ch 220, 403A.3(10)
Low-income families, 403A.2
Nonprofit operation, 403A.6
Personal interest prohibited, 403A.22
Public hearing, 403A.28
Tax exemptions, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
Tenants' qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23
Zoning and building laws, 403A.11

LUGGAGE
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1-105.6
Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1-583.6
Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8

LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS
Co-operative associations, 497.1
Damages for conversion of lumber, 709.14
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Larceny of logs and lumber, 709.12-709.17
Logs and timber, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Logs and Logging

LUNATICS
See MENTAL ILLNESS

LUNCH STANDS
Churches, civic clubs, defined, 170.1(4)
Enforcement of law, 170.49-170.51
Inspection, 170.46-170.47
Licenses, 170.2-170.8
Restaurant law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Sanitary requirements, 170.9-170.28
Sewer and drain law not applicable, 170.11
Temporary or removable, 170.5, 170.11
Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or courthouse, 332.5

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS
Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
Child labor, 92.1-92.23
Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)
Penalty for malicious injuries, 716.1
Security interests, perfection, 554.9103
"Workshop" defined, 91.15

MAGAZINES
Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91
Itinerant merchants license exemption, 81.1(2, a)
Obscenity law, ch 725, see OBSCENITY
Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
Political advertisements, 738.22, 738.23
Salesmen, see PEDDLERS

MAGISTRATES
Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
Arrest, duties, 748.2, chs 754-758
Ball, 748.2, 757.2-757.8, 762.7, chs 763-766
Definition of "magistrates", 748.1, 748.5
Designation as officers of justice, 748.5
Disease, contagious, warrant to remove patient, 139.12
Disqualification from case, 605.17
Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
False personation, 740.5
Fees for prosecuting tramps, 746.23, 746.24
Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.13
Fugitive from justice, 759.10, 759.13-759.17
Information
County attorney, 769.2
Nonindictable offenses, form and content, 761.26, 762.2-762.6
Judges as magistrates, 748.2
Judicial, see JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES
Mental illness, emergency hearings, 229.22
Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491
Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
Nonindictable offenses
Appeal procedure, 762.35, 762.43, 762.44
Procedure on arrest, 762.4-762.7
Trial procedure, 762.15-762.34
Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
Powers and duties, 748.2
Preliminary examinations, 748.2, 761.1-761.30
Private hearing before magistrate, 761.13
Probation officer salaries determined, 231.8
Proceedings upon arrest, chs 757, 758
Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
Search warrants issued, ch 751
Security to keep the peace, 748.2, 760.1-760.10
Separation of witnesses, 761.12
Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6
Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3
Trial transferred for a lack of jurisdiction, 761.27
Unlawful assembly, dispersion, 743.4-743.8
Vagrancy hearings, 746.5-746.9, 746.24
Warrants, power to issue, 748.2
Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12
Witnesses bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28

MAIDEN NAME
Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

MAIL
Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
"Certified mail" defined, 618.15
Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11
Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.491
Notices by mail, see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices
Original notice, service by mail, affidavit required, R.C.P. 59(e)
"Restricted certified mail" defined, 618.15
Robbery of mail pouch on train, 711.4(1)
Robbery of mail pouch on train, 711.4(1)
Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
State unit, general services department, 18.3
Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
Unsolicited goods, gift, ch 556A
Warehouseperson's lien, enforcement, 554.7216

MAIMING
Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1
Assault with intent to maim, penalty, 694.7
Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27
Persons, penalty, 693.1, 694.7, 708.9
Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2
Train robbery, 711.4(9)
M ANDAMUS—Continued
Orders—Continued
Granted on petition, 661.8
Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13
Performance by another, 661.15
Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7
Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5
Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
Temporary orders, 661.16
Performance of act by another, 661.15
Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8
Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7
Plaintiff in action, 661.8
Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
Public records, examination, enforced, 68A.5
Return requirements, 661.14
Revenue department, 421.20
Security law violations, 502.604
Soldiers preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5
Supreme court, 661.4
MANDATE
Supreme court, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)
MANIFEST
False, to defraud boat insurer, 713.15
MANSLAUGHTER
Criminal provisions, 690.10
Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209
Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11
Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491
Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16
Short form of indictment, 773.35
MANUAL TRAINING
Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9
MANUFACTURERS
Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
Beer and liquor, generally, 123.41, 123.43-123.45, 123.135
Child labor, provisions, 92.1-92.23
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Controlled substances, 204.301-204.306
Dairy products, license, 195.15
Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1
Food establishments, ch 170, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Foods, chs 189-198, see FOODS
Labeling food and drugs, 189.9-189.18
Manufacturing companies
Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Location of plants on railroad line, 327G.69
Milldams and races authorized, 469.1-469.30
Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3
Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
Mattresses and comforts, 209.1-209.8
Meats and poultry inspection, ch 189A
Motor vehicle law, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Poultry inspection, ch 189A
Railroad rates and service complaints, 327C.25
MANUFACTURERS—Continued
Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 327G.62-327G.69
Reports by manufacturers, 189.29
Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)
Serial numbers, alteration, penalty, 714.12
Sugar, incorporation fee exemption, 491.12, 491.31
Taxable property, 428.20-428.23
Trade-marks and trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

MAPS
Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47
Geology maps, 305.6, 305.12-305.14
Plats, 409.1-409.48, see PLATS
Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25
Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8
Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

MARIJUANA
Labeling, 203.3

MARINES
Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10, 37.22, 37.23
Preference law, 70.1-70.8

MARITAL RELATIONS
See DOMESTIC RELATIONS

MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE
General provisions, 614.29-614.38

MARKET AND MARKET PLACES
Evidence, 554.2723
Markets, food establishments, 170.1-170.37, 170.49-170.51
Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713
Meat market, see MEAT MARKETS

MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Co-operative associations, chs 497-499

MARKS
See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
General provisions, 548.1-548.13
Branding and marking of animals, ch 187
Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

MARRIAGE
Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.30
Age requirements, 595.2-595.9, 599.1
Alimony
Generally, 595.28-595.32
Actions for, joined with dissolution, 598.3
Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 595.32
Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
Annulment of marriage
Generally, 595.28-595.32
Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 595.29
Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11
Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60
Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
Bigamy
Annulment, 598.29
Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)

MARRIAGE—Continued
Bigamy—Continued
Definition and punishment, 703.1
Exceptions to rule, 703.2
Legitimacy of children, 598.31
Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)
Certificate, prohibited information, 144.36
Civil contract, 595.1
Common law marriages
Penalties for contracting, 595.11
Spouse to make return, 595.16
Validity, 595.11, 595.17
Compelling to marry, 699.1
Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.29, 704.1
Contracts in consideration, 622.32
Definition, 595.1
Dissolution, ch 598

Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1
Mentally defective persons
Annulment, 598.29, 598.32
License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)
Minors, effect on capacity to contract, 599.1
Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41
Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2
Records, 144.36-144.38
Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)
Remarriage, widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10(1), 611.6
Return of marriage, 595.13-595.16
Solemnization
Generally, 595.9-595.17
Within 20 days or license void, 596.7
Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32
Validity, action to determine, 598.30
Violations
Aiding marriage without license, penalty, 595.9
Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6
Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
Health test falsification, 596.6
Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6
License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
Obtaining license, contrary to law, 596.6
Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
Seduction, marriage bar to prosecution, 700.2, 700.3
Vital statistics record, 144.36-144.46

MARRIED PERSONS
Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
Arson, 707.6
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Contracts, 597.18
Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
MARRIED PERSONS—Continued

Encumber property, right established, 557.11
Evidence as witnesses, 622.4-622.9
Injury or death, recovery for, 613.15
Name of husband changed, 674.10
Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Property rights, liabilities, 597.1-597.14
Right to devise, 597.1
Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
Torts, liability for, 597.19
Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17

MARTIAL LAW

General provisions, 29A.44-29A.52
See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS

Bribery, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17
Equity cases
Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212
Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)
Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212
Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208
Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214
Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210
"Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207
New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242
Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209
Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209
Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213
Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208
Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213
Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211
Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)
Referees, see REFEREES

MATERIALS

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
Claims for materials on public improvements, 573.1, 573.26
Mechanic's liens, 572.1-572.29

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY

Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1-255.29
Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

MATRON, POLICE

See CITIES

MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES

General provisions, 209.1-209.8
Factory law, generally, see FACTORIES
Hotel mattress requirements, 170.29
Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)
Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(4)

MEASURES AND WEIGHTS

See chs 210-215, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

MEAT

Adulterated when, 190.3(6-8)
Inspection, generally, 189.3-189.8, ch 189A
Shipping by train, preference in time, 337D.8
Street display, restricted, 170.27

MEAT MARKETS

Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

MECHANICS

Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)
Liens, see LIENS, subhead Mechanics' Liens
Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

General provisions, 249A.1-249A.12
Adoption, medical costs, 600.9
Aged, generally, ch 249B
Priorities for assistance, 249A.3
Remedial eye care program, 249A.10

MEDICAL EDUCATION SYSTEM

Advisory board, 148C.3
Family practice, training for, ch 148C
Funds, use of, 148C.6
Resident training program, ch 148C

MEDICAL EXAMINER

County, 339.1-339.14
State, 339.3-339.14, 749A.5-749A.8

MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF

Generally, ch 147
Inspector appointed, 147.103
Licenses, 148.1-148.9
Physicians' assistants, standards, ch 148B
Temporary certificates, 148.10
MEDICAL LIBRARY
Generally, 303A.6(1)
State publications received, generally, 17.33, 18.87-18.100

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE
General provisions, ch 519A
Definitions, 519A.2
Money damages, not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Privileged communications, 519A.13
Stabilization reserve fund, 519A.6

MEDICAL RESEARCH
Adoption records available, 600.16
Dogs obtained, 351A.1-351A.7
Prison inmates may volunteer, 246.47
Uniform anatomical gift law, ch 142A

MEDICINES
Brand names, 155.3
Demonstrated bioavailability, 155.3
Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1-203A.19
Exemptions from sales tax, 422.45
Generic names, 155.3
Patent (or proprietary) medicines
Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1-203.9
Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3)
Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
Sale, 205.8
Prescriptions
Labeling requirements, 155.35, 203.5
Poisons, 205.1-205.3
Purposes of prescription, 205.3
Refills limited, 155.34
Regulations on sale of poisons, 205.5-205.8
Requirements, written and oral, 155.33

MEETINGS
Members, nonattendance, 69.15
Official meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8
Penalty for disturbing, 744.1, 744.2
Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

MEMBERSHIP SALES
Installment plan issue regulated, 501.1-501.8
Insurance associations, 506.1-506.11
Purchasing associations, 503.1-503.14

MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS
Generally, 37.1-37.26
See also MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

MEMORIALS
Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, 504.32

MEN'S REFORMATORY
See PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
General provisions, 246.1-246.46

MENTAL
Diseases, chs 226-231, see MENTAL ILLNESS
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)
Mental capacity required to make will, 633.294

MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
Generally, 135.43, 135.44
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Alcoholism, treatment, 125.22
Mental health centers, community
Administration, types allowed, 230A.3
Budget, 230A.13
Comprehensive mental health program, 230A.15
Established, 230A.1
Federal revenue-sharing funds, 230A.14
Minimum population required, 230A.1
Nonprofit corporation, 230A.12
Services
Contracted for by county, 230A.12
Types allowed, 230A.2
Trustees, 230A.4-230A.11
Voter approval not required for federal revenue-sharing funds, 345.1
Transfer dangerous patients, 218.92

MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT
General provisions, ch 218A

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)
Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3
Admissions, applications, 229.41
Alcoholism treatment, liability for costs, 125.26
Autistic children, defined, 444.12
Business manager, 218.6-218.10
Commitment costs, county mental health institution fund, 444.12
County care facilities, removal of patient to, 227.11, 227.16-227.18
County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 333.11(11)
Criminal sexual psychopaths, 225A.11-225A.15
Emergency disaster, special provisions, 226.40-226.42
Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Inmates
Communication privileges, 226.13-226.15
Conditions reported to counties, 226.16(5)
Convalescent leave, requirements, 226.23
Convicts, mentally ill, transferred, 246.16, 246.17
Custody of superintendent, 226.9
Dangerous inmates transferred, 218.92, 226.30, 226.31

Discharge of patients
Generally, 226.32-226.34
Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31-229.36
County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13
Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37
Notice to court, attorney, 226.31, 226.33
Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
Wrongful detention, release, 229.31-229.37

Equality of treatment required, 226.10
Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17
Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7
Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34
Investigation as to mental illness, 226.18
Letters, 226.12-226.15

Mentally ill patients
Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1-230.14
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)—Continued

Inmates—Continued

Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes, 229.43

Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43-226.46
Restraint of patients required, 226.9
Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11

Support of inmates

Generally, 220.1-230.34
County and state liability, 229.42
Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45
Relatives, liability, 225.1-255.5
Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42

Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
Transfer to security medical facility

Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12
Writing material furnished, 226.14

Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8

Mental retardation unit, special, ch 222
Monthly visits by social services department, 226.12

Names of hospitals, official, 226.1

Officers and employees

Inspector's duties, 226.12
Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9
Superintendent to supervise, 226.6(2)

Physicians, assistant, 226.3-226.6
Psychiatric hospital, co-operation, 225.5

Reports, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State)

Scientific observations, 218.46(2)
Sexual psychopaths, 225A.11-225A.15
Special mental retardation unit, ch 222

Superintendents

See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State), subhead Officers

Appointment, 218.9
Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
Custody of patients, 226.9
Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.28
Duties enumerated, 226.6
Emergency powers, 226.42
Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9
Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
Member of eugenics board, 145.1
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Qualifications required, 226.2
Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40-226.42
Women's reformatory, transfer to, 245.12

MENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH FUND

Appropriation, use, 225.43-225.45

MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued

Admission to institution, see subhead Commitments below

Adoption, financial assistance, 600.11-600.16, 627.19
Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109
Autistic children, defined, 444.12

Commission of inquiry, 229.31-229.36

Committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2-225B.7

Complaint, release from institution, 229.31

Construction, words included, 218.9

County and private hospitals

General provisions, ch 227
Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)

Costs due state, determination, 230.20
Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
Discharge of patients, 229.31-229.36

Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18
Inspection by director of social services, 218.30, 227.2

Mentally retarded, transfers, 222.55
Support of patients by county, 230.24
Transfer of mentally retarded or to guardian, 222.55, 222.56

County care facility, notice of transfer to, 227.11

County mental health fund, psychiatric examination and treatment, 230.24

Criminal cases, see subhead Persons Mentally Ill, below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant

Criminal sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

Defense in criminal case, notice, 777.18

Definitions

Euphemistic synonyms, 218.95
Mental illness, 222.1

Mentally retarded person, 222.1

Statutory construction, 41(6)

Escapes from other states detained, 230.31

Eugenics board, powers, 145.1-145.22

Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132

Hospitalization

Generally, ch 229

Admissions

Hearings on competency, 229.12

Minors, 229.2

Physicians examination report, 229.10

Psychiatric evaluation, 229.13

Temporary custody following hearing, 229.11

Voluntary patients, 229.2

Advocate appointed, 229.19

Chief medical officers report, 229.14-229.16

Complaint to obtain release, 229.31

Convalescent leave, consent required, 226.23

County, mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 444.12

Court approval for transfer, 229.28-229.30, 230.7

Court notified of discharge, 229.16

Definitions, 229.1

Discharge of patients, 226.33, 229.2, 229.5, 229.16

Emergency detention procedure, 229.22

Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27

Involuntary, 229.6-229.8

Legal settlement of mentally ill person, 230.1-230.13

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Periodic examination and reports required, 229.15

Private hospital, confinement, 227.15
MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued
Hospitalization—Continued
Psychiatric evaluation of persons charged with crimes, 229.20
Records confidential, 229.24, 229.25
Release of minors, 229.4
Rights and privileges of persons, 229.23
Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)
Supreme court appeals, 229.17
Transfer of nonresident patients, 230.7
Transfer to agency of U.S. government, 229.28-229.30
Idiots, see Persons Mentally Ill below
Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
Iowa mental health authority, ch 225B
Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36
Mental health authority, generally, ch 225B
Mental health centers, community, ch 230A, see MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
Mental health compact, ch 218A
Mental health centers, community, ch 230A, see MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2-225B.7
Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospita, 222.56
Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55
Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56
Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132
Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56
Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53
Method of trial, 783.2
Notice to state of defense required, 777.18
Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8
Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4
Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38
Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26
Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6
Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
Defendant in criminal case, burden of proof, 783.2
Defense in criminal action
Generally, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8
Notice of insanity defense, 777.18
Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22
Drug addicts, 224.1-224.4
Escapes returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33
Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99
Guardians, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians
Habeas/corpus, right when confined, 229.37
Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
Legal settlement determined, 230.1-230.14
Lien against property for care, 230.25-230.30
Limitation of actions
Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
Extension of time during disability, 614.8
Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19
Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24-614.28
Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7
Vacation or modification of judgments, 693.1
Lunatics defined as mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)
Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31
Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
Marriage prohibited, 595.3
Marriage examination of party, R.C.P. 132
Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55
Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56
Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177
Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5-230.9, 230.14
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
Partners, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36-545.38
Patient accused of crime, 226.27-226.29
Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.16, 246.17
Planning, comprehensive plan, ch 221
Plea, notice of defense, 777.18
Plea of Insanity, liability for costs, 783.4
Poor person defined, 252.1
Private hospitals, 227.8, 227.15
Persons mentally ill
Actions
Acquittal on ground of mental illness, 785.18, 785.19
Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71
Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17
Criminal case, verdict, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8
Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
Depositions after mental illness, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165
Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16
Guards suit, R.C.P. 12
Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252
Limitation of actions, see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17
Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17
Realty, action to convey, 597.6-597.9
Recovery of land, 567.7
Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405
Care by county, payment from state fund, 444.12
Children, legitimation after annulment, 598.31
Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
Convicts transferred from reformatory, 246.16, 246.17
County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)
Criminal defendant
Acquittal, commitment, 785.19
After trial, 246.16, 246.17, 783.5
Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7
Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3-783.5
Defense, notice requirement, 777.18
Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1
During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8
MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued
Persons mentally ill—Continued
Psychiatric hospital, 225.1-225.45
Psychiatric treatment, county expense, 230.24
Relatives, care of mentally ill, 230.15-230.17
Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
Release from institutions, 226.26, 229.31
Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)
Reports by institution heads, 145.2
Residence determined, 230.1-230.13
Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
Spouse
Election of dower or homestead, 633.244
Election of will or dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)
Encumbrance of property, 397.6-397.8; R.C.P. 13, 14
Realty conveyance, 597.6-597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14
State hospital patients, mental condition determined, 226.18, 229.31-229.37
Sterilization, 145.1-145.22
Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Support of mentally ill persons
General provisions, ch 220
Auditor's report of county costs, 333.11(10)
Nonresidents, 230.32
Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 229.43-229.46
Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
Transfer, 227.10-227.13
Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Plea of insanity in criminal case, notice, 777.18
Psychiatric hospital, 225.1-225.45
Psychopathic incurables, 225.35-225.45
Reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12, 246.16, 246.17
Security medical facility, ch 223
Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
Spouse mentally ill, 597.6-597.9, 633.244, 633.266(4); R.C.P. 13, 14
State hospitals, 226.1-226.34
Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
Veterans home, not received, 219.13
Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12
MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd
Formerly feeble-minded persons. For table of euphemistic synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95
Admission, see subhead Commitment below
Admission, voluntary, 222.13
Autistic children, defined, 444.12
Census, school, children listed, 291.9
Children, special education, 280.8, 281.1-281.11
Commitment
Appeal procedure, 222.59(2-4)
Appearance, time for, 222.22
Attorneys, appointment, 222.22
Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36
Children, proceedings, 222.52
Commitment order, when made, 222.31
Commitment, place of, 218.20
Conviction of crime, 222.53
Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
Costs, county of legal settlement to pay, 222.50
Costs, liability for, 222.51
Costs of commitment, payment, 222.49
MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd
Commitment—Continued
Costs paid by county or state, when, 222.60
County attorney to appear for, 222.18
Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25
Dependent or neglected children, proceedings, 222.52
Docket and record kept by court, 222.57
Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28-222.30
False petition, penalty, 222.47
Fees for witnesses, etc., 222.48
Females, to hospital-schools, 222.38
Guardian, appointment after hearing, 222.31
Hearings, generally, 222.16-222.31
Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39
Interrogatories, 222.26
Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32
Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
Minors, proceedings, 222.52
Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20
Order of commitment, service, 222.37
Order requiring attendance, 222.21
Parties to action, 222.19
Penalty for wrongful attempt to commit, 222.47
Persons present at hearing, 222.23
Petition filed, 222.20
Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17
Placement outside hospital-schools or special units, 222.59
Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26
Public or private facility within or without state, 222.31
Record kept, 222.58
Release of patients, 222.59
Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29
Special unit, 222.31
Witness fees, 222.48
Communication by patients of institutions, 222.8
Cost of care
Charge in finding of legal settlement, 222.67
Claim against estate, 222.81
Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82
County of patient's residence to pay costs initially, 222.68
Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75
Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70
Expense schedules, 222.73, 222.74
Finding legal settlement by court, when, 222.71
Finding of legal settlement, objections, 222.63
Finding of settlement outside of state, 222.72
Investigation for legal settlement, 222.65
Legal settlement, foreign state or unknown, 222.64
Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61
Limitation of actions, 222.82
Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14
Nonresident patients, 222.83
Parents liable, when, 222.78
Patients liable to county, 222.80
Patients on leave, 222.77
Payment by county and state, when, 222.60
Payment from mental health fund of county, 222.76
MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont’d
Cost of care—Continued
Payment from patient’s personal deposit fund, 222.37
Payment from state institution fund, 222.76
Settlement in other counties, 222.62
State aid, persons supported by county outside of institutions, 227.16
State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69
Superintendent’s statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79
Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53
Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12
Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38
Discharge proceedings, generally, 222.41–222.58
Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15
Districting of state for commitments, 222.6
Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9
Escapees from other states, 222.10
Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33
Guardians, generally, 222.33–222.35, 633.552–633.574
Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41
Health care facilities, 136C.2
Hospital-schools
Admission voluntary, 222.13
Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
Communication rights of patients, 222.8
Cost of care, 222.60–222.83
Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12
Designation of hospital-schools, 222.1
Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
Districting for commitments, 222.6
Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9
Expense schedules, 222.73
Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11
Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5
Release of patients, 222.59
Superintendent, 222.3, 222.4
Transfer of patients, 222.7
Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14
Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
Legal responsibility for care, 222.13
Legal settlement, voluntary admission, 222.13
Marriage annulment, 598.29, 598.31
Medical assistance, 240A.12
Mental health center, 135.43, 135.44, ch 230A
Mental health compact, ch 218A
Mental health institute, admission, 226.8
Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2
Patients’ personal deposit funds, 222.84–222.87
Planning, comprehensive plan, established, ch 221
Private institutions, 222.12–222.46
Rape of feeble-minded female, penalty, 698.3
Report to eugenics board, 145.2
Special education, children, 280.8, 281.1–281.11

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont’d
Special mental retardation unit at mental health institution, ch 222
Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66
Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56
Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1
Workers’ compensation, 85.49
MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOLS FOR (GLENWOOD AND WOODWARD)
General provisions, ch 222, see also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS
Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
Incorporation, 504.1–504.31

MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS
See STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

MERCHANT
Advertising fraud, 713.24
Advertising fraud, 713.24
Associations, membership sales, 503.1–503.14
Advertising fraud, 713.24
Breaking and entering to steal, 708.3, 708.10
Breaking and entering to steal, 708.3, 708.10
Child labor laws, 125.42
Child labor laws, 125.42
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Landlord’s lien, limitation, 570.3
Landlord’s lien, limitation, 570.3
Nonresident owner’s goods, taxable, 428.9
Nonresident owner’s goods, taxable, 428.9
Regulation and inspection of articles, 189.1–189.31
Regulation and inspection of articles, 189.1–189.31
Sales Act, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Sales Act, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17
Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17
Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31
Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31
Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A
Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

MERCHANTABLE GOODS
Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314
Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

MERCHANTS
Commission merchants
Lien for charges and services, 576.1
Lien for charges and services, 576.1
Taxation, 428.9
Taxation, 428.9
Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)
Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)
Defined in taxation law, 428.16
Defined in taxation law, 428.16
Defined, sales Act, 554.2104
Defined, sales Act, 554.2104
Forwarding merchant’s lien, 576.1, 576.2
Forwarding merchant’s lien, 576.1, 576.2
Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
Itinerant newspaper carriers, 154.2(1)
Itinerant newspaper carriers, 154.2(1)
Railroad complaints, 327C.25
Railroad complaints, 327C.25
Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.18–695.29
Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.18–695.29
Sales Act, application, 554.2103
Sales Act, application, 554.2103
Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
Transients, 81A.1–81A.9, 332.45–332.49
Transients, 81A.1–81A.9, 332.45–332.49

MERGED AREA SCHOOLS
General provisions, ch 280A
MERCHANT
Alcoholic treatment-drug abuse authority, 125.38–125.42
Alcoholic treatment-drug abuse authority, 125.38–125.42
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
Credit unions, 533.30
Credit unions, 533.30
Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
Insurance companies, consolidation, 521.1–521.15
Insurance companies, consolidation, 521.1–521.15
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45
Railroad merger, 617.4
Railroad merger, 617.4
Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.203
Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.203
MERIT EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, IOWA
General provisions, 19A.1-19A.23
Administrative rules adopted, 19A.9
Federal programs exempt, 19A.24-19A.26
Interchange of government employees, administration, 28D.8
Political activity prohibited, 19A.25
Vacations, state employees, 79.1

MESSAGES
Budget message of governor, 8.22
Credit messages, cost, 554.5107
Delay or willful error, 477.6-477.9
Disclosure of contents, penalty, 477.6
Governor's message to general assembly, 2.27
Tapping telephone wires, penalty, 716.8

MESSENGERS
Child labor, age limit, 92.1-92.8
Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47

METERS
Larceny from meters of public utilities, 709.7
Larceny from parking meters, 709.25
Public utilities, penalty for injuring, 716.7

METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION
Generally, see ch 473A

MICROFILMS
County records, 343.13
Motor vehicles, records kept, 321.31
Tax records, 422.68(4)

MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT
Generally, ch 8B

MIDWIVES
Birth certificates, duty, 144.13-144.15

MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS
General provisions, 138.1-138.19
Child labor law provisions, 92.1-92.23

MIGRATORY BIRDS
Federal Act, 109.48
Title in state, 109.2, 109.3
Waterfowl stamps, ch HOB

MILE
Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

MILEAGE—Continued
Witnesses
Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10
Attending outside state, 781.17
Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2
Depositions, 622.104
Executive council investigations, 66.28
Grand jury, 769.23
Revenue department hearings, 422.70

MILESTONES
Penalty for injuring, 714.18

MILITARY CODE
See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL
Active service, 29A.8
Adjudant general—appointment, term and removal, 29A.11
Affidavit, 29A.75
Approval of executive council, 29A.59
Armories leased, 29A.58
Armory board, 29A.57
Army national guard and air national guard created, 29A.2
Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47
Assault on guardman, 29A.44
Bond of officers, 29A.37
Call by president of U.S., 29A.53
Claims, 29A.56
Clothing and equipment, 29A.34
Commander in chief, 29A.7
Commitment and fines, 29A.48
Custom and usage, 29A.64
Death of principal, effect, 29A.74
Definitions, 29A.1
Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
Discrimination prohibited—leave of absence, 29A.43
Embezzlement, 29A.39
Enlistments, 29A.25
Exemption from jury and other exemptions, 29A.41
Expense allowance of general officers, 29A.54
Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
False wearing of uniform, 29A.40
Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18
Field training, 29A.9
Fines, 29A.61
Fitness determined—vacation of commissions, 29A.22
Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5
Governor's staff, 29A.17
Immunity, 29A.50, 29A.62
Inactive guard, 29A.30
Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36
Inspections, 29A.10
Insurance, 29A.55
Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63
Leasing facilities, 29A.14
Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28
Malice must be proved, 29A.52
Martial law, 29A.45
Merit and service badges, 29A.15
Military court or commission, 29A.46
Military forces of state, 29A.15
Military jails, 29A.49
Military land, 29A.13
MILITARY CODE—Continued
Misdemeanors, 29A.38
Officers, 29A.20
Organization—armament—equipment and discipline, 29A.4
Pay and allowances—jury or death benefit board, 29A.27
Payment from treasury, 29A.29
Per capita allowance to company, 29A.33
Posthumous awards, 29A.77
Powers and duties—special police, 29A.12, 29A.21
Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60
Quartermaster, 29A.19
Roll of retired officers, 29A.23
State guard, Iowa
Activation, 29A.65
Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66
Applicable provisions, 29A.68
Chief of staff, 29A.67
Expense, 29A.72
Immunity and exemption, 29A.70
Immunity from national service, 29A.73
Officers and duties, 29A.69
Pay and allowances, 29A.71
Powers of attorney executed by service personnel
Affidavit, 29A.75
Death of principal—effect, 29A.74
Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26
Suit or proceeding—defense, 29A.51
Trespass or interference, 29A.42
Unassigned list, 29A.24
Units of guard, 29A.3
Unlawful organizations, 29A.31
Use for military only, 29A.35

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued
Assault and battery
Officers, 29B.87
Warrant officers, 29B.88
Attempts
Aid to enemy, 29B.101
Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91
Attorneys
Appeal and review representation, 29B.67
Appointment, trial counsel, 29B.23
Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117
Duress and coercion, 29B.38
Duties, trial counsel, 29B.39
Law officer of court-martial, qualifications, 29B.27
Oaths, 29B.43
Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68
Bad conduct discharge
General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
Record of proceedings, 29B.20
Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
Trial record, 29B.55
Bond, posting, 29B.9
Breach of the peace, 29B.110
Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100
Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53
Charges and specifications, 29B.31–29B.36
Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
Coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38
Compensation and salaries
False representation, 29B.80
Forfeitures, 29B.14, 29B.55
Confinement, defined, 29B.7
Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81
Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.65
Continuances, 29B.41
Counsel, see Attorneys above
Counterfeiting, 29B.113
Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98
Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
Courts-martial
Appeal and review, see subhead Appeal and Review above
Attorneys, see subhead Attorneys above
Convening, 29B.23
Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51
Defense counsel, see subhead Defense Counsel below
Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13
Depositions, 29B.50
Disposition of case, 29B.95
Duress and coercion, 29B.38
Fines and penalties, see subhead Fines and Penalties below
Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2
Investigations, 29B.33
Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62
Jurisdiction, 29B.16, 29B.113
Law officer, 29B.27
Members, qualifications, 29B.26
Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43
Pleas of accused, 29B.46
### MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

#### Courts-martial—Continued

- **Practice and procedure, 29B.37**
- **Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.120**
- **Record of trial, 29B.55**
- **Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48**
- **Rehearings, 29B.64**
- **Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3**
- **Time of trial, 29B.36**
- **United States procedure, application of law, 29B.117**
- **Vacancies, 29B.30**
- **Voting, 29B.40, 29B.52, 29B.53**
- **Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47**

#### Courts of inquiry

- **Generally, 29B.117**
- **Records, admissibility, 29B.51**
- **Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3**

#### Cowardice, 29B.96

#### Crimes, general and specific, 29B.116

#### Cross-examination

- **Courts-martial, 29B.33**
- **Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117**

#### Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56

#### Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90

#### Damaging private property, 29B.104, 29B.119

#### Defense counsel

- **Appointment, 29B.28**
- **Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39**

#### Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14

#### Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50

#### Dereliction of duty, 29B.89

#### Desertion

- **Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5, 29B.82**
- **Jurisdiction, 29B.3**

#### Disability, malingering, 29B.109

#### Discharge

- **Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70**
- **Conspiracy, 29B.81**
- **Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17, 29B.20**
- **Fraud, 29B.50**

#### Dismissal

- **Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70**
- **Approval, governor, 29B.19**
- **General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17**

#### Record of proceedings, 29B.20

### MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

#### False arrests, 29B.94

#### False official statements, 29B.103

#### Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72

#### Fines and penalties

- **Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21**
- **Contempt, 29B.49**
- **Courts-martial, 29B.17, 29B.57**
- **Nonjudicial, 29B.14**
- **Pending trial, 29B.12**

#### Foreign states, officials, contemptuous words, 29B.85

#### Forfeitures

- **Effective date, 29B.58**
- **Pay allowance, 29B.14**
- **Remission, 29B.70**

#### Forgery, 29B.113

#### Fraud

- **Against government, 29B.113**
- **Discharge and enlistment, 29B.2, 29B.80**
- **New trial, 29B.69**
- **Official statements, 29B.103**

#### General courts-martial, see Courts-martial above

#### Grade defined, 29B.1

#### Guilty plea, 29B.46

#### Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59

#### Insubordination, 29B.87

#### Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52

#### Interpreters

- **Courts-martial, 29B.29**
- **Courts of Inquiry, oaths, 29B.117**
- **Oaths, 29B.43**

#### Investigations

- **Courts-martial, 29B.33**
- **Injuries to property, 29B.119**
- **Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11**

#### Judge advocate

- **Appointment, 29B.22**
- **Charges and specifications, and advice, 29B.35**
- **Review, 29B.65**

#### Jurisdiction

- **Courts-martial, 29B.15**
- **Crimes and offenses, 29B.116**
- **General courts-martial, 29B.17**
- **Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3**

#### Larceny, 29B.114

#### Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76

#### Limitation of actions, 29B.44

#### Looting, 29B.100

#### Mandate, issuance, 29B.120

#### Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109

#### Military tribunals, see subhead Courts-martial above

#### Minor offenses, 29B.14

#### Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96

#### Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102

#### Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84

#### Mutiny

- **Limitation of actions, 29B.44**
- **Solicitation, 29B.79**

#### Negligence

- **Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105**
- **Missing movement of troops, 29B.84**
- **Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96**

#### Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

#### Not guilty plea, 29B.46
Oaths and affirmations
Generally, 29B.43
Charges, 29B.31
Courts of inquiry, 29B.117

Officers
Assault and battery, 29B.87, 29B.88
Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115
Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26
Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51
Disrespect, 29B.86
Law officer
Challenges, 29B.42
Coercion, 29B.38
Warrant officers, see subhead Warrant Officers below

Peace officers
Arrest, 29B.4
Deserters, 29B.5

Penal institutions, see subhead Prisoners below

Penalties, see subhead Fines and Penalties above

Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113
Persons subject to trial, 29B.73
President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85

Pretrial procedure, courts-martial, 29B.31
Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102

Prisoners
Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59
Release without proper authority, 29B.93
Reports, 29B.11
Probable cause, arrest, 29B.7

Process
Attendance of witness, 29B.47
Issuance, 29B.120

Production of books and papers
Enforcement, 29B.120
Evidence, 29B.47
Refusal, 29B.48

Property, redress, 29B.119

Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111

Punishment, see subhead Sentence and Punishment below

Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5

Reckless driving, 29B.106

Records
Appeal and review, see subhead Appeal and Review above
Courts-martial, 29B.39
Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20
Reconsideration, 29B.63
Trial proceeding, 29B.55
Voting of members, 29B.40

Reporters
Courts-martial, 29B.29
Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
Oaths, 29B.43
Reports, prisoners, 29B.11
Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71

Riots, 29B.110

Safeguards, forcing, 29B.99

Salaries, see subhead Compensation and Salaries above

Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
Sedition, 29B.79, 29B.91
Self-incrimination, 29B.32
Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109
Sentence and punishment
Announcement, 29B.54
Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
Cruel and unusual, 29B.56
Effective date, 29B.58
Error of law, 29B.66
Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60
Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
Punishment pending trial, 29B.12
Rehearings, 29B.64
Remission, 29B.70
Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
Suspension, 29B.70
Vacation, 29B.68
Voting and rulings, 29B.52

Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105
Sickness, malingering, 29B.109
Sleeping on duty, 29B.107
Solicitation, 29B.79

Special courts-martial
Appeal and review, 29B.65
Challenges, 29B.42
Convening, 29B.24
Defense counsel
Appointment, 29B.28
Duties, 29B.39
Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
Sentences, suspension, vacation, 29B.68
Time of trial, 29B.36
Trial counsel
Appointment, 29B.28
Duties, 29B.39

Specifications, 29B.31–29B.36
Spies, 29B.101
Stealing, 29B.114
Subpoenas, 29B.120
Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47
Summary courts-martial
Appeal and review, 29B.65
Convening, 29B.25
Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
Surrender, subordinate compelling surrender, 29B.97
Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
Theft, 29B.114

Tie votes, courts-martial, 29B.53

Trial
New trial, 29B.69
Procedure, 29B.37
Property damage offenders, 29B.119
Report, 29B.55
Speedy trial, 29B.8
Unlawful confinement, 29B.94
Vacancies, courts-martial, 29B.30

Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106

Vessels, hazarding vessel, 29B.105
MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued

Warrant officers
Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6
Assault and battery, 29B.8
Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26
Waste, private property, 29B.104
Weapons
Assault and battery, 29B.87
Supplying enemy, 29B.101

Witnesses
Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120
Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117
Oaths, 29B.43
Refusal to appear, 29B.48
Subpoenas, 29B.47

MILITARY DISTRICTS
Established, 29A.45
Martial law, 29A.45-29A.52

MILITARY FORCES
See ch 29-29C, also ARMED FORCES, etc.

MILK AND CREAM—Continued
Production and sale regulated, generally, ch 192
Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
Records kept, 193.3
Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
Skimmed milk
Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 191.2(4)
Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)
Pasteurization, 192.7-192.9
Standards of food defined, 190.1
Temperature maintained, 192.25
Testers, milk fat, generally, 192.38-192.45, 192.63, 192.64
Test, for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
Tuberculin test by state, 165.1-165.36
Unlawful milk or cream colored, 194.18, 195.12
Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 192.20 (18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22

MILKS
Arson, 707.2, 707.5
Child labor, 92.1-92.23
Definition of mills, 91.15
Milldams and races, ch 469
Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
Portable mills on vehicles, 321.118

MINERALS
Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4
Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3-305.6
Mining regulations, ch 83A, see MINES AND MINING
Penalty for digging or carrying away, 714.6
Sales, contract, 554.2107
Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9402
Specimens to state university, 263.3

MINES AND MINING
General provisions, ch 83A
Application to mine, 83A.13
Associations
Collective marketing, ch 500
Co-operatives
Nonprofit sharing, ch 498
Profit sharing, chs 497, 499
Bonding requirements, 83A.14, 83A.23-83A.25, 83A.28

Camps
Health department regulations, 135.16, 135.17
Schools, sale, 297.26-297.32
Child labor provisions, ch 92
Coal mines, see COAL AND COAL MINES
Contract for sale, 554.2107
Courses taught at Ames, 266.2
Definitions, 83A.2
Department of soil conservation
Designated as administering department, 83A.2 (11)

FEES COLLECTED AND ACCOUNTED, 12.10
Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3-83A.6
Mining licenses, issued and revoked, 83A.7-83A.11
MINES AND MINERALS—Continued
Department of soil conservation—Continued
Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.31
Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7
Eminent domain rights, 471.4, 471.9
Environmental standards, 83A.13, 83A.31
Inspectors
Bonds required, 64.6
Designated, 83A.2(14)
Insurance required, procedure, 87.12–87.27
Labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16
Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
Licensing provisions, 83A.7–83A.11
Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
Maps and surveys, 305.12, 305.13
Limitation of actions
Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
Defence for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14
Defence for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Escheated alien's land, disability removed, 567.7
Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14
Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
Limitation of actions
Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
Extension of time during disability, 614.8
Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19
Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19
Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18
Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8
Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298
Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19
Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207
Waste, action by heir, 658.6
Acts of, parents, responsibility, 613.16
Adoption
Generally, ch 600
Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36
Annulment, record of decree, 144.21

MINORS—Continued
Adoption—Continued
Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25
Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.27
Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36
Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11–600.16, 627.19
Foreign international placements, 600.15
Inheritance rights, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
Records to state department of social services by clerk, 235.3(7)
Vietnamese children, 238.2
Workers' compensation beneficiary, 85.42(2)
After-born children, inheritance, 633.220
Age of majority, 599.1
Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374–633.376
Ammunition, when sale allowed, 695.26
Annuities, fraternal benefit society, 512.56–512.61
Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
Appeal to social services department, judicial review, 239.7
Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)
Beer and liquor, age, 123.47, 123.48
Billiard hall patrons, 726.9
Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Boarding homes, 235.3, 237.1–237.16
Boys
Commitments, see subhead Commitments below
Majority by marriage, 599.1
Minority period extends to age eighteen, 599.4
Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2–599.4
Charitable and state institution inmates may enter public high school, 282.18, 282.25
Child care centers, ch 237A, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE
Child in need of assistance, defined, 232.2
Child labor, 92.1–92.23
Child-placing agencies, 235.3, ch 238
Children requiring special education (handicapped), 280.8, 281.1–281.11
Child stealing, penalty, 706.1–706.3
Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12
Child welfare, 235.1–235.6
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Children and Minors
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1
Commitments
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, see subhead below
Females, 245.5–245.9
Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8
Juvenile court commitments, 231.1–232.39
Training schools, 242.5, 242.6
Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10
Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30
Compensation agreements, by trustee, 66.13
Compulsory education, 299.1–299.24
Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1
Contempt, 232.10
MINORS—Continued
Contract misrepresented, liability, 599.3
Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1-599.4
Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13
Credit unions, minors as members, 599.1-599.4
Criminal offenses, jurisdiction of criminal court concurrent with juvenile court, 232.62
Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8
Custody
Change after hearing, 232.33
Child labor permits, application, 92.11, 92.12
Dissolution of marriage, court to grant, 598.21
Pending trial, 232.7, 232.15
Relinquishment, termination, generally, 232.51-232.53
Transfer of minors, 232.33, 232.34, 232.38
Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15
Day care centers, ch 237A, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE
Death
Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42
Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
Definition, 232.2
Delinquency, contributing to, 233.1-233.4
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance
Adjudication of other issues, 232.12
"Adult" defined, 232.2
Aid to dependent children, generally, 239.1-239.19
Appeals, 232.58
Arrest of parties, warrant, 232.10
Attorney to represent child and parents, 232.28
Children's boarding home, license and regulation, 237.1-237.16
Commitments, 232.33-232.35
Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
Contributing to delinquency, 233.1-233.5
Convicts, not to be confined with, 232.19
County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
Court conviction, suspending sentence, 222.53
Custody pending hearing, 232.7, 232.15, 232.17, 232.18
Definitions, 232.1-232.4
"Dependent child" defined, 239.1(3)
Detention, 232.15-232.20
Education
Boarding home children, 282.23
Charitable institution inmates, in public schools, 282.18, 282.22
Compulsory, 289.1-289.24
Public schools, see SCHOOLS, subhead Public Schools
State institution children, 282.18, 282.25
Evidence, right to present, 232.31
Examination of children, 232.13
Expenses, payment and recovery, 232.51-232.53
Guardian ad litem, appointed, 232.11
Guardians, "guardianship of the person" defined, 232.2
Hearings
Appearance, summons, 232.4
Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
Evidence, right to present, 232.31
MINORS—Continued
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance—Continued
Hearings—Continued
Jury prohibited, 232.27
Notice, service, 232.5
Parents or guardian present at hearings, 232.11
Presence of child waived, 232.30
Procedure, how conducted, 232.27
Reporter required, 232.32
Service of notice, 232.8, 232.9
Hospital for treatment, 232.13
Information charging neglect, 232.3
Investigation before commitment, 232.14
Investigation by county attorney, 232.3
Jails, detention, 232.18, 232.19
Jurisdiction of court, generally, 232.62-232.73
Jurisdiction of court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39
Juvenile court, generally, 231.1-231.15, 731A-4
Juvenile home, 232.21-232.26, 244.1-244.14
Juvenile home, detention, 232.18
Mentally retarded children, proceedings, suspension of sentence, 222.52-222.54
"Neglected child" defined, 232.2, 731A.2
Parental rights terminated, ch 232, 600A.8
Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.12, 232.36, 232.51-232.53
Parents or guardians notified of detention, 232.16
Petition for commitment, 232.3
Placement, 232.33, 232.34
Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.64
Private institutions, ch 240
Records of court, public and confidential, 232.54, 232.57
Reports, confidential, 232.54-232.57
Reports to court, 232.14, 232.37
Reports to welfare board, 232.59
Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1-244.14
Subpoenas, 232.6
Training schools, 242.6
"Wanton neglect", 731A.2, 731A.4
Witnesses, 232.6
Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(5)
Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807
Descent to children, 633.219(1)
Detention, 232.15-232.20
Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2
Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15
Education, liability for expense, 597.14
Education of handicapped children, 280.8, 281.1-281.11
Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15
Employment, entitled to workers' compensation, 85.61
Enticing for prostitution, 724.10
Executions, exemptions from, 627.4
Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
Fishing license not required, when, 110.17
MINORS—Continued
Foster care, expenses, 234.35-234.39
Games of skill and chance, 99B.6
Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11
Girls
Majority by marriage, 599.1
Minority period, 599.1
Statutory rape, 686.1
Training schools, ch 242, see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)
Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1
Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.2, 232.11; R.C.P. 14, see GUARDIAN AD LITEM
Guardians for minors, 633.552-633.574, see PROBATE CODE
Handicapped children
Education, 280.8, 281.1-281.11, 299.18
Hospital school, 263.9-263.13
Heirs, generally, see PROBATE CODE
High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62-512.72
Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.17
Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.38
Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12
Indigent children, medical care, 255.1-255.30
Indigent children of veterans, relief, 250.1
Indigent children, tuition, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
Inheritance rights, ch 633, see PROBATE CODE
Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9
Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
Injury
Parent's action, R.C.P. 8
Workers' compensation, 85.49, 87.9
Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56-512.61
Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56-512.61
Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518A.1
Interstate compact on placement of children, 233.33-233.40
Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16
Judgment against, R.C.P. 13, 252
Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1
Juvenile court, 231.1-231.15
Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1-233.5
Juveniles, interstate compact, 231.14
Kidnapping, 706.1-706.3
Labor payments to minor final, 599.4
Liability
Business, engaging in, 599.2-599.4
Contract discharge at majority, 599.2-599.4
For own acts, 624.38
Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5
Majority, when reached, 599.1-599.3
Marriage, 595.2-595.9, 599.1
Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
Mentally ill, 230.15
Mentally retarded, 222.52
Minority period extends to eighteen, 599.1
Motor vehicle operations
Application for license, 321.183-321.185
Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
Drivers' licenses, 321.176-321.180
MINORS—Continued
Motor vehicle operations—Continued
Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178
Motorized bicycles, 321.177, 321.184, 321.189
Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
Prosecution provisions, 321.482
Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
Name changed, children take new name, 674.8
Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2
Nonresidents, 633.580-633.585
Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Obscenity law, ch 725, see OBSCENITY
Orphans
County support and education, 444.11
Educational aid, 35.7-35.12
Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1
Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
Parent and child, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Parental responsibility, termination, ch 600A
Parent to support, 252A.3
Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
Paternity, action to determine, ch 675
Payment for labor conclusive, 599.4
Pensions, firemen and police benefits, 410.10, 411.1 (11), 411.6
Personal services, payment final, 599.4
Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 253.9
Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.61
Policemen and firemen, retirement system, 416.6
Pool hall patrons, 726.9
Poor children
Free textbooks furnished, 279.28
Medical care, chs 249A, 255
Parents' liability for support, 252.2-252.9
Settlement, legal, 252.16
Veterans, provisions, 250.1
Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2
Private institutions for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3
Probation officers, 231.8-231.13
Prosecution under criminal law, 232, 232.72, 232.73
Prostitution, house of, permitting to be inmate, 724.7
Rape, 698.1-698.4
Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25-218.27
Sale of weapons prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
Savings and loan association members, 534.11
School laws and regulations, see SCHOOLS
Settlement of minors in institutions, 252.16(3)
Support
Assignment of welfare benefits, 675.38
Dissolution of marriage action, 598.11, 598.21
Parental rights terminated, 600A.8
Parents, liability for support, 252.2, 627.12
Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12
Putative father
Contempt, 675.37
Liability, 252.3
Uniform Act, ch 252A
Widow's allowance from estate, 633.374-633.376
Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13
Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
MINO—MORT
MINORS—Continued
Toy pistols, sale prohibited, 695.26
Truant officers, 92.22, 98.4, 299.10-299.12
Truants, 299.8-299.21
Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807
Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298
Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.10
Venereal diseases provisions
General provisions, see DISEASES
Blood tests, when required, 140.11
Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9
Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14
Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)
Veteran's disability removed, 599.5
Violations
Abandoning child, 731.7
Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
Child-placing agency violations, 238.45
Cigarette law, violations, 98.2-98.5
Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
Contributing to delinquency, 233.1-233.5
Cruelty, assault, 694.1
Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1)
Jurisdiction and venue, generally, 232.62-232.73
Juvenile court, chs 231, 232
Labor law violations, 92.1-92.23
Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
Obscenity law, ch 725, see OBSCENITY
Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
Prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
Prostitution, minor persons, 724.7, 724.10
Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
School law violations, 299.6, 299.19-299.21
Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
Vital statistics, ch 144, see VITAL STATISTICS
War orphans' educational fund, 35.7-35.12
Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
Welfare
Child welfare, ch 235
Research station, 263.5, 263.6
School law violations, 299.6, 299.19-299.21
Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.61
Work training program, 249C.1
WORKERS' COMPENSATION

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE—Continued

VITAL STATISTICS

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE—Continued

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE—Continued

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE—Continued

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE—Continued

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE—Continued

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE—Continued

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE—Continued
MISTAKE—Continued
Document of title, 554.7502
Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
Errors, see ERRORS
Estate settlement, correction, 533.52
Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)
Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244
Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14
Secured transactions
Financing statements, 554.9402
Place of filing, 554.9401
Telephone and telegraph, liability, 477.7, 477.8
Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192
Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

MITIGATING FACTS
Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

MOBILE HOMES
General provisions, ch 135D
Dealer required to certify certain information to
county treasurer, 321.45(4)
Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1
Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15
Length limits, 321.457(4)
License, parks, 135D.2-135D.20
License plates, issuance, 321.21
License revoked or suspended, 135D.17
Loans by savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.71
Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E
Penal provisions, 135D.18
Permits to construct or alter, 135D.11
Registration fee, 321.123(3)
Rent, excessive rent regulated, 425.17(9)
Rent reimbursement, 135D.33
Rules, 135D.16
Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7
Single trip permits, 321E.28
Sunday sales permitted, 321.3
Taxation, 135D.22-135D.27
Width limitations, waiver, 321E.3

MOB AND RIOTS
General provisions, 743.1-743.9

MODIFICATION
Criminal sentences, appellate court, 793.18
Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

MOLOTOV COCKTAIL
Criminal provisions, 697.1-697.11

MONEY—Continued
Embezzlement, ch 710
Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87
Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11
Interest rates, 533.2-533.5
Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
Lenders, see LOANS
Lost, finding reward, 644.6-644.18
Sales, payment of price, 554.2304
Taxes, payment, 445.33
Tender of payment, 538.6-538.8, see TENDER
Theft defined as larceny, 709.1

MONEY ORDERS
Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

MONOPOLIES
Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11
Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.2
Exemptions, 553.6
Fair trade Act, ch 551
Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14
Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5
Prohibited, competition law, 553.5
Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, 553.2

MONTH
Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS
Graves of soldiers, ch 250
Graves registration, 29A.44
Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14, 714.17, 714.18
Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37
Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

MORALS
Degenerates, eugenics board hearing
Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
Moral degenerates reported, 145.2
Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22
Sexual perverts reported, 145.2
Sterilization order, 145.9
Moral character of witness provable to test cred­ibility, 622.18
Obscenity law, ch 725, see OBSCENITY

MORATORIUM ACTS
Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT
Generally, R.C.P. 112

MORPHINE
Labeling requirements, 203.3

MORTALITY TABLES
Birth defects programs, 136A.3
Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
GUILD socieities, fraternal, exception, 512.44
Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51, 450.97
National fraternal congress table, 512.43
Pension, firemen and police, computed, 411.1(20, 21), 411.5(11), 411.8(3, 8)
Mortality Tables—Continued
Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7
Standard tables, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections

Mortgages on Chattels
See Uniform Commercial Code, subhead Secured Transactions
Motor vehicles, 321.47

Mortgages on Real Property
Acknowledgments, ch 558, see Acknowledgments
Affidavit to protect advancements, 629.1–629.3
Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628.26, 628.27
Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)
Assignment
Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8
Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10
Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2
Recording, 558.45–558.47
Report to auditor required, 558.47
Bank loans on real property, 524.905
Bank receiver, 524.1310
Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524.910
Board of regents, 262.14–262.19
Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20
Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6, 589.7
Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
Deeds of trust
Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Moratorium provision, 654.15
Mortgage construed as, 654.2
Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4
Deficiency judgments, 615.1–615.4, 654.6
Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
Dormitories at state institutions, 262.33–262.42
Drainage tax, enforcement, 455.67
Execution sale, 630.8
Executors, 633.383–633.401
Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)
Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1
Foreclosure
Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4
Advancements protected by affidavit, 629.1
Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21
Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8
Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22–625.25
Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12
Certificate of sale, 626.95
Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18
Continuance under moratorium Act, 654.15

Mortgages on Real Property—Cont’d
Foreclosure—Continued
Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5
Deficiency, general execution, 654.6
Deficiency judgment, limitation, 615.1, 615.4
Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1
Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6
Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1
Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14
Judgment, sale, 654.5
Judgments, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8
Junior liens, advancement protected, 629.1–629.3
Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19
Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21
Limitation on judgment, two years, 615.1–615.4
Limitations, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5
Notice of additional lien, 629.1–629.3
Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9
Payment of other liens, 654.9
Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10
Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)
Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
Redemption after sale, 654.5
Renewal of judgments limited, 615.1–615.4
Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
Sale, holding after, forcible entry action, 648.1
Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42
Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
Venue of action, 654.3
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
Guarantee insurance, ch 515C
Guardians, see Probate Code
Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
Housing finance authority, generally, ch 220
Index book, 558.49–558.62
Index book copied and certified, 558.16–558.18
Installment loans by banks, 524.906
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
Insurance, mortgage guarantee, ch 515C
Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
Investment by corporations
Banks, 524.901–524.913
Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
Insurance companies authorized
Fraternal associations, 511.8(8)
Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
Mutual assessment, 518A.12
Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.27
Liens
Drainage tax installments, 455.67
Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont’d

Liens—Continued

Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28

Junior liens protected, 629.1–629.3

Loans to mortgage lenders, 220.20, 220.22

Mechanics’ lien, priority, 572.18–572.21

Mortgagors

Title and possession rights, 557.14

Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24

Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298

Redemption

See ch 555

Recording

See ch 558

Attachment case, additional security, 639.13

Bond for costs, see subhead Security for Costs below

Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78

Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78

Correction of errors, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253

Delivery required, R.C.P. 82

Errors from successful party in action, 625.5

Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82–84

Fees, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84

Petition of rehearing, R.C.P. 82–84

Prejudgment attachment, 639.62

Prejudgment sale, 639.62

Proof of claim allowed, 628.7

Property of attorney, R.C.P. 84

Rebuttal, affadavit, 623.90; R.C.P. 116

Satisfaction of mortgage after sale, 655.1–655.5

Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307

Satisfaction of mortgage, 655.1–655.5

Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont’d

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Taxation, 428.1(6)

Time for bringing action, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21

Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14

Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13

Uniform securities Act, exemption, 502.203(5)

Vendor’s lien, preservation, 557.18

MORTICIANS

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS

MOTELS

See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS

MOTION BOOK

Supreme court, 686.16

MOTIONS

Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)

Abstract of realty title made more specific, 646.9

Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78

Affidavits

Cross-examination, 623.90; R.C.P. 116

Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 237

Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116

Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)

Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249

Appearance docket, entries, 606.11; R.C.P. 114

Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247

Objection, amendment, R.C.P. 249

Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185

Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185

Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78

Continuance, for

Generally, R.C.P. 182

Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 183(b)

Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)

Causa for continuance, R.C.P. 183(b)

Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184

Copies of motions

Delivery required, R.C.P. 82

Fees, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84

Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82–84

Correction of errors, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253

Cost bond motion, see subhead Security for Costs below

Costs from successful party in action, 625.5

Costs relased, 625.9, 625.16

Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216

Criminal procedure

Bill of particulars, 773.6

Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14

Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11–780.13

Dismissal of actions, 795.5
MOTIONS—Continued
Criminal procedure—Continued
Indictment set aside, 776.1-776.7
Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18
New trial, 787.2
Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17
Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)
Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230
Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
Defaults set aside, R.C.P. 236
Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)
Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109
Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)
Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256
Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20
Dismiss, motion to
Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216
Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110
Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110
Plaintiff's failure of proof, R.C.P. 216
Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)
Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
Enlargement of time to act, R.C.P. 83
Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10
Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116
Examinations of party, R.C.P. 132
Execution sales set aside, 626.78, 626.86
Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179
Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257
Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85(b)
Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328
Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76
Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)
Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367
Judgment notwithstanding verdict
Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250
Grounds, R.C.P. 243
Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367
Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246
Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221
Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
Legal representatives of parties, 611.22
Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)
Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)
More specific statement
Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111
Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112
Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112
MOTIONS—Continued
Motion days
Generally, R.C.P. 117
Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118
Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115
New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
New trial
Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250
Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242-253
Criminal cases, 787.1-787.4
Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243, 247-249, 335
Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20
Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115
Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115
Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6
Number limited, R.C.P. 111
Order of court, R.C.P. 216
Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110
Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114
Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166
Pleading over after adverse ruling
Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86
Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86
Error not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)
Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86
Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86
Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86
Error in ruling not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)
Production of books of corporation, 491.64
Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
Provisions for costs
Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6
Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9
Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8
Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3
Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3
Probate action, 621.2, 621.3
Procedure, 621.1-621.9
Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118
Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)
Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111
Small claims cases, 631.7
Strike, motion to
Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110
Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110
MOTIONS—Continued
Strike, motion to—Continued
Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113
Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126
Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)
Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115
Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
Supress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT
Survey of real property, 646.14
Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85
Transcript costs revised, 625.9
Venue change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175
Venue, change of, criminal cases, ch 778, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Written pleadings, 631.7
Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175
MOTORBOATS
General provisions, ch 106, see BOATS AND VESSELS
MOTORBUSES
See chs 325-327
City-owned transit system, 321.19, 384.24(2, 1), 384.81 et seq.
Defined as motor truck, 321.1
Passenger buses
Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
Certificated carrier law, 325.1-325.39
Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
Railroad operation of bus lines, 327E.3
Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122
Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
School buses, 321.18, 321.372-321.380
Speed limit, 321.287
State buses, 18.115
Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
MOTORCYCLES
Brake equipment, 321.430
Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
County operation and servicing, 323.3(18)
Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1
Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
Instruction permits, 321.180
Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1
Operation regulations, 321.275
Plates issued, 321.34
Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
Radios for public safety department, 750.1
Size of number plates, 321.166
MOTOR FUEL TAX
Generally, ch 324
Allocation, 312.2
MOTOR INNS
See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS
MOTORIZED BICYCLES
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Motorcycles and Motorized Bicycles
MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
For law relating to all other motor vehicles see MOTOR VEHICLES
Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8
MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
Buses, see subhead Passenger Buses below
Certificated carriers
Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)
Approval before doing business, 325.18
Certificate of convenience and necessity, 325.6–325.35
Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26
Charges and rates regulated, 325.3(2), 325.5
Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6
Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29
City regulations, 325.27
Definitions, 325.1
Driver's qualifications, 321.179, 325.29
Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36
Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
Financial responsibility, 325.26
Hearings, costs paid, 325.19
Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28
Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34
Permits to operate, see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead
Powers of department of transportation, 327C.2
Protests against applications, 325.13
Railroad law applicable, 325.4
Railroads may operate 327E.3
Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28
Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43
Transportation regulation board, ch 325, 327B
Violations, 325.6, 325.33, 325.34

“Chauffeur” defined, 321.1
Chauffeurs' licenses, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles
Combustibles, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179
Commerce commission regulations, ICC requirements, ch 327B
Common carrier laws, see COMMON CARRIERS
Contract carriers, generally, 327.1–327.23
Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9
Exemption barred on highway damage execution, 627.7
Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7
Fees for registration, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration
Hours of operation by driver, 321.225–321.227
Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B
Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
Itinerant carriers, see subhead Truck Operators below
Lights, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
Motorbuses, see subhead Passenger Buses below
Motor fuel carrier, 324.11–324.15
Nonresident fees apportioned by agreement, ch 326
Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued

Passenger buses
Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
Certificated carrier law, see subhead Certificated Carriers above
Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
Passenger buses in cities
City-owned, 321.19, 384.12
Commission cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54
Franchises, 364.2
Routes and schedules, 325.27
Trackless trolleys, not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)
Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
Registration, exemption, 321.18, 321.19
Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
Speed limit, 321.287
State buses, 18.115
Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
Safety equipment, 324.447–324.450, 325.37–325.39
Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
Semi-trailers, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Speed limit, 321.286
Stock in company, owned by railroads, 327E.3
Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2
Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50–324.56
Tokens, fare, 713.38
Trailers, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Truck law, see MOTIV VEHICLES
Truck operators
Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36
Crop pest Act provisions, 177A.2, 177A.11–177A.14
Definitions, 321.1, 327.1
Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18
Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3
Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17
Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
Fuel carriers, 324.11–324.15
Inspection by department of transportation, 327.17, 327.20
Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15
Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
Overload, when permitted, 321.466
Permits
Generally, 327.6–327.18, 327.21
Accounting for fees received, 12.10
Oversized vehicles, movement, ch 321E
Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37
Trip permits, 326.28–326.27
Powers of department of transportation, 325.2–325.4, 327C.2
MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued
Truck operators—Continued
Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
Rules for operation, 327.20
Sales tax law, 422.42(5)
Transportation department regulations
Generally, 327.1-327.5
Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
Permits issued, see Permits above under this subhead
Railroad law applicable, 327C.2
Transportation regulation board, enforcement
Generally, 327.1-327.5
Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
Violations of requirement, penalty, 327.22
Use tax law, 423.1(5)
Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 326.27, 327.21, 327.22
Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
Trucks, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Truck stop operators issue trip permits, 326.23
Trucks with fixed termini or routes, see subhead Certificated Carriers above
Trucks without fixed termini or routes, see subhead Truck Operators above
Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT
See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation and Safety Division

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
Analysis posted, 214A.9
Appropriation for administration of law, 214A.14
Chemists employed by department, 214A.13
Coloring matter, use to mislead, 214A.3
Definitions, 214A.1
False representations of fuel, 214A.3
Franchises, filling station dealers, ch 323
Gasoline receptacles, 214A.15
Grain alcohol, research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
Industrial petroleum, permits, 214A.12
Marketing and distribution franchises
Appeal of commission decision, 323.2
Discontinued, 323.2, 323.3
Guidelines for discontinuance of franchises, 323.6, 323.7
Hearings
Burden of proof, 323.5
Compulsory attendance, 323.8
Continuance, 323.4
Ordered, 323.11
Intent, 323.10
Violations, 323.9
Waiver, ineffective, 323.13
Motor vehicles, not for, 214A.1, 214A.10
Pipelines, transfer restrictions, 214A.10
Quality certified on sales slip, 214A.5
Tests and standards, 214A.1-214A.9
Violations, penalty, 214A.11
Wholesale dealers, 214A.1, 214A.10, 214A.12

MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing

MOTOR VEHICLES
For law relating to carriers see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
Abandoned vehicles, 321.85-321.91, 556B.1
Accessories, see particular accessory below
Accidents
Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332-321.334
Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
Duty of driver in particular accidents, 321.261-321.265
Failure to report, short indictment, 773.35
Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
File record kept by department, 321.200
Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267
Liability
Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494
Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
Financial responsibility, 321A.1-321A.39
Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
Insurance, 516A.1-516A.4
Intemre to insurer, 516.1-516.3
Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 324.16-324.19
Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
Prohibition of financial responsibility, 321A.12-321A.29
Reports
Generally, 321.266-321.274
Failure to report, 321A.4
License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
Security following accident, 321A.4-321A.11
Statistics published by department, 321.272
Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261-321.265
Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
Warning lights, 321.396
Warning signals at night, 321.435
Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371
Actions
Against nonresidents, 321.498-321.512
Guest statute, 321.494
Overload damage to highway, 321.475
Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41
Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353
Ambulances
Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1
Emergency vehicle, 321.1
Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
Right of way yielded, 321.324
Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231
University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398
Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234
Antifreeze, ch 208A
Antitheft law
Generally, 321.72-321.96
Alarm device permitted, 321.433
Embezzled vehicles, 710.14
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Antitheft law—Continued
Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128
Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
Registration refused, 321.30(3)
Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
Appearance to citation by counsel, 321.487
Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14
Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
"Arterial highway" defined as "through highway", 321.1
Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)
Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)
Attorney's power to assign title, 321.49
Automobile insurance, see INSURANCE
Automobiles defined, 321.1
Axles, auxiliary defined, 321.1
Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Axles, registration and fees, 321.122
Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
Ball, forfeiture, 768.7
Bicycles
Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430
Lights required, 321.397
Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117
Motor bicycles defined, 321.1
Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166
Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434
Taxation, 427.13(4)
Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234
Bonds
Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21
Certificated carriers bonded, 325.26
County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
Credit card accepted, 321.486
Employee of department, traffic officer, 321.478
Truck operator's bond, 327.15
Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
Brakes, hitches and sway control
Motorized bicycles, 321.430
Parked car on grade, 321.362
Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
Required equipment, 321.430
Bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles
Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123
Burning of motor vehicles, penalty, 707.3, 707.5
Buses
Carrier law, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses
Defined as motor trucks, 321.1
Passenger buses, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses
Registration as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Buses—Continued
Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
School buses, see SCHOOLS, subhead Buses
“Business district” defined, 321.1
“Camping trailer” defined, 321.1
Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
Carriers, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS; COMMON CARRIERS
Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248, 714.23
Certificate of title
General provisions, 321.17-321.52
Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
Dealers' failure to comply, 322.9
Duplicate issued, 321.42
Forms provided, 321.8
Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
Nonresident purchaser, 321.109
Odometer statement required, 321.71
Operation without, 321.98
Owner's liability provisions, 321.493
Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
Seizure authorized, 321.14
Violations, 321.104, 321.9
Chains, 321.442, 321.462
Chauffeurs, see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs
Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)
Citation and complaint forms, 753.13-753.20
Cities, official cars, plates, 321.19
City authority to regulate, see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below
Clearance lights, see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below
Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285
Coasting, 321.365
Compacts, interstate driver's license, ch 321C
Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, 321D
Component part and component part number, 321.1(73), 321.8-321.87, 321.92-321.96
Concealed weapons in vehicles, 695.2
Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
Construction machinery on highways, permits, ch 321E
Controlled access highways, driving regulations, generally, 321.366
Control of vehicle
Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285
Following too closely, 321.307
Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364
Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288
View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363
"Conveyance" defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1
"Conviction" defined, 321.208
Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207
Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200
Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
Cornshellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Counsel may appear to citation, 321.487
County cars, official plates, 321.19
County operating and servicing, 323.3(18)
Criminal provisions, see subhead Violations below
Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341
“Crosswalk” defined, 321.1
Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)
Curve
Flares, how placed, 321.448
Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)
Speed and control on, 321.288(3)
U-turn prohibited, 321.312
Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
Dealers
Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13
Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)
Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15
Consumer credit code applicable, 322.33
Definitions, 321.1, 322.2
Distributor’s contracts, 322.3, 322.6
Franchises, ch 322A
Importer’s or manufacturer’s certificate, 321.45
Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.24
Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
Licenses to do business
Generally, 322.3-322.13
Registration, 321.57-321.63
Required, when, 321F.9
Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466
Manufacturer’s or importer’s certificate, 321.45
Prohibited acts, 321.3
“Registration applied for” cards, 321.25-321.27
Registration plates, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates
Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8
Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9
Used motor vehicles
Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104
Defined, 322.2(6)
Department duties, 321.67-321.70
Lighting equipment, 321.424
Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69
Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136
Repossessed, lienholders, dealers’ license unnecessary, 322.3(7)
Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
Transfer of ownership, 321.67
Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
Vehicles in dealers’ hands, not delinquent, 321.136
Violations, penalties, 321.104, 321.14
Definitions of motor vehicles
Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)
Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1
Motor vehicle law, 321.1
Motorcycle, 321.1
Passenger car, 321.1
Truck operators, 327.1(1)
Use tax Act, 423.1(7)
Demolisher, defined, 321.1(73), 321.95
Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Destruction
Abandoned vehicles, 321.90
Refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126-321.129
Directional signal device required, 321.317
Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52
Dispatcher of state vehicles, 18.114-18.121, 601J.5
Distributors, 322.27-322.31
Districts, traffic, 321.1
Ditch-digging apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1
Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
Drawbars when towing, 321.462
“Driver” defined, 321.1
Drivers’ licenses, see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below
Drivers of publicly owned cars, 321.230
Driver’s training, 321.177, 321.178
Drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs
Alcoholic drivers’ course, 321.283
Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)
Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 749.2
Impaired consent law, 321B.1-321B.15
Inability to report accident, occupant’s duty, 321.268
Injury to guest, 321.494
Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
Revocation of license, 321.209(2)
Driveways
Defined, 321.1
Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353
Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)
Driving on ice, 106.33
Driving on right hand side of road, exceptions, 321.297
Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459
Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116
Elevated structures
Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)
Speed restricted, 321.295
Embezzled vehicles, see subhead Antitheft Law above
Emergency vehicles
Certificate of designation by director, 321.451
Defined, 321.1
Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324
Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231
Exception to traffic laws, 321.230, 321.231
Fire trucks, see subhead Fire Apparatus below
Restriction on special privileges, 321.231
Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324
Signal lights, 321.422
Sirens, signals, 321.324, 321.433
Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231
Enforcement
Co-operation, state and local, 321.6
Peace officers, see subhead Peace Officer Provisions below
Public safety department, 80.9
Transportation department director, 321.3
Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44
Engine numbers
County list of unregistered vehicles, 321.136

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Engine numbers—Continued
Fraudulent alteration
Generally, 321.80-321.93
Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66
Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95
Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65
Registration applications, 321.20
Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103
"Essential parts" defined, 321.1(14)
Explosives, vehicles carrying
Generally, 321.447-321.450
Definition of explosives, 321.1
Hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343
Factory representatives, licenses, 322.28-322.31
Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)
Farm tractors and farm equipment
Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
Defined, 321.1
Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)
Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
Exempt registration, certain instances, 321.123
Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
Flashings permitted, 321.423(6)
Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
Hay, straw or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454
Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
“Special truck”, registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
Trailer, registration fee, 321.123
Fees
Action against nonresidents, 321.501
Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
County fee on registration, 321.152
Dealers' licenses, 322.5
Department, certified copy of records, 321.10
Drivers' and chauffeurs' licenses, 321.191
Duplicate certificates, cards or plates, 321.42
Duplicate licenses and permits, 321.195
Itinerant merchants, 51.3
Motorized bicycle operator's license, 321.191, 321.195
Motor vehicle fuel
License fee, 324.2
Test fee, 214A.6
Reimbursement fund, 321.129
Sheriff's seizure and sale, fees and mileage, 321.141
Special plates, 321.58, 321.60
Truck operators' permits, 327.9
Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
Felony, general penalty, 321.483
Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1
Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Fifth-wheel travel trailers, defined, 321.1
Financial responsibility Act
General provisions, ch 321A
Accident, security following, 321A.4-321A.11
Administration, 321A.2, 321A.3
Appeal procedure, 321A.2(2)
Duration of suspension, 321A.7
Exceptions, 321A.33
Judgment debt security, 321A.12, 321A.14
License or registration reinstated, 321A.6, 321A.7, 321A.13-321A.17
Penalties, violations, 321A.30-321A.32
Proof for future responsibility, 321A.12-321A.29
Security after accident, 321A.5-321A.10
Words and phrases, definitions, 321A.1
Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle, 321P.6
Fire apparatus
Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1
Exempt from registration fees, 321.19
Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368
Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)
Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)
Flash lights, use authorized, 321.423
Following, distance restricted, 321.367
Length, exception, 321.457
Parking near fire block, 321.367
Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348
Townships may own or rent, 359.42
Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.24
Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.19
Flags, red, 321.394, 321.447-321.450
"Flammable liquid" defined, 321.1
Flares, 321.447-321.449
Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
Franchises, ch 322A
“Frontage along highway” defined, 321.1
Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.363
Fuel, 214A.1-214A.14
Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
Fuel tax, ch 324
Fuel transports, 324.11-324.15
Funds, see subhead Registration below, thereunder, see Funds from Fees
Garages
Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7-105.9
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1-579.3
Revolving fund, required, 321.65
State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115
Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
Gasoline, see MOTOR FUEL TAX; MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371
Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444
Government vehicles, registration, 321.19
Governor’s, price limit exemption, 18.115
Guarantee bond certificate, defined, 321.1
Guest statute, 321.494

Habitual offender” law, 321.555-321.562
Hills, use when required, 321.364
Night signaling, restrictions, 321.435
Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299-321.301
Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
Required equipment, 321.432
Sirens, whistles or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.454

Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234
Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7-105.9
Hours of operation, 321.225-321.227
House trailers, 321E
House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.19-110.24
Ice, driving on, 106.33
Identification lights, 321.392
Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15
Injuries on highways, 321.369, 321.371
Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies, ch 177A
Inspection
Affidavit of safety by owner, 321.51
Certificates, seizure, 321.14
Complaints, 321.238(4)
Crop pests, 177A.11
Peace officers right, 321.95
Safety, generally, 321.238
Spot inspections, 321.238
Waived, 321.51, 321.238(12)
When required, 321.238(12)
Inspection stations, permits, 321.238(20, 21)
Installment sales, see Sales Financing below
Insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Insurance, cancellation control, ch 515D
Insurance, hit-and-run or uninsured motorist, ch 516A
Interest or title transferred, 321.45-321.52
Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18

Intersections
Approaching or entering, 321.319
Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2
Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 327C.3
Local signs and regulations, 321.311
Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)
Prohibited passing, 321.304
Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327
Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311-321.318
Signs changing rules, local, 321.311
Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345
Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321
Traffic control signals, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below
Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320
Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C
Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281, 749.2
Intoxicated drivers, implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15
Intoxicated drivers, military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
Intoxicating liquor, ch 127
Itinerant merchants, 81.1-81.14
Judicial review of suspension or revocation of license, 321.215
Junked, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129
Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9
Lakes, driving on, 106.33
Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
Larceny from motor vehicle, 709.4, 709.5
Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.231
Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320
Lessee as owner, 321A.30
Lessor, financial responsibility, ch 321F
Liability Insurance, 515.138(2), 518A.1
Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493
License, see Registration and Certificate of Title
Licenses to operate vehicles
Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176
Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
Anatomical gift donee, seal affixed, 321.189
Application for license or permit, 321.182-321.19
Application may be granted or refused, 321.13, 321.14
Application for license or permit, 321.182-321.19
Application may be granted or refused, 321.13, 321.14
Cancellation, suspension or revocation
General provisions, 321.201-321.224
Accident, falling to stop, conviction, 321.261
Accident, failure to report, 321A.4
Appeal from denial or revocation, 321B.9
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued
Cancellation, suspension or revocation—Cont’d
Driving during suspension, 321.177
Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321B.7-321B.9
Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C
Mandatory revocation, 321.261
Motorized bicycle licenses, 321.189, 321.201
Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321A.14
Point system authorized, 321.210
Record of convictions, 321.200, ch 321C
Surrender, 321A.31
Suspension without hearing, 321.210
Chauveurs
Generally, 321.174-321.200
Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29
Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1
Driving while license revoked, 321.218
Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
Hours of operation, limit, 321.225-321.227
Operating vehicle without consent, 321.76
Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
Revocation of license, 321.201-321.215, 321.261
School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376
Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18
Violations forwarded, 321.207
Colored photographs authorized, 321.181, 321.183, 321.190
Dealers in motor vehicles, see subhead Dealers above
Death of minor’s application signer, 321.185
Department duties
Generally, 321.174-321.198
Accident reports filed, 321.200
Cancellation or revocation, 321.201-321.208
Cancellation, temporary driver’s permit, 321.181
Conviction file maintained, 321.200
Disposal of license fees, 321.192
Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186
Examiners appointed, 321.187
Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197
Instruction permits, 321.180
Licenses issued, 321.189
Minors’ applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194
Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177
Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194
Temporary driver’s permit, 321.181
Vision test, 321.196, 321.197
Display of license on demand, 321.189(3)
Drivers’ licenses, see Operators below under this subhead
Driver’s training, required, 321.177, 321.178
Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174
Duplicates, fee, 321.195
Examination of new applicants, 321.186
Examiners appointed, 321.187
Extension, 321.196
Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192
Forms supplied by director, 321.8, 321.182
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Liens on motor vehicles—Continued

Security interest, perfection, 321.50
Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
Storage, 321.47, 579.1–579.3

Lights and lighting equipment

Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
Approval by director, 321.424–321.429
Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
Bicycles, 321.397

Clearance or identification lights, 321.392
Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
Courtly lamps, 321.407
Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
Flares, 321.447–321.449
Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423
Flashing strobe light, 321.373

Headlights

Alternate equipment, 321.418
Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415
Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415
Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415
Motorcycles, 321.356
Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
Number, 321.419, 321.420
Red front light prohibited, 321.422
Required equipment, 321.385
Single beam equipment, 321.417
Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)
Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419
Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381
Rear lights

Animal drawn vehicles, 321.398
Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
Projecting load, 321.394
Required equipment, 321.387
Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388

Reflectors

Approval by department, 321.391
Colors permissible, 321.393
Garbage trucks, 321.383
Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
Trucks, 321.447, 321.448
Visibility distance, 321.390

Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421
Road machinery, 321.383
Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423
Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424
Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405
Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405
Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373
Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421
Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395
Time for illumination, 321.384
Tractors, 321.383
Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Lights and lighting equipment—Continued

Traffic lights, see subhead Signs to Regulate

Traffic below

Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392
Turning signals, 321.317
Unauthorized lamps, 321.424
Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)

Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307A.2

Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1
Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1–327A.16
Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, 127.1–127.22
Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370
Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1, 321.457(4)
Load, see subhead Size, Weight and Load below
Local authorities, power to regulate
Generally, 321.236–321.251
Adopt additional regulations, 321.235
Bicycles, 321.236(10)
Carriers regulated, 325.27
Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236
Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
Parking ordinances, 321.361
Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248
Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
Railroad crossings, 321.342
Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250
School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237
Size, weight and load provisions, 321.473
Speed limits altered, 321.293
Speed signs installed, 321.289
Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473

Manufacturers

Date of sale in registration, 321.20
Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6
Definition, 321.1, 322.2(19)
Denial of license, 322.31
Display of license, 322.30
Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18
Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
License required, 322.27
Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.166
Plates made by the state, 321.165
Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162
"Registration applied for" cards, 321.25–321.27
Registration required of vehicles, 321.18
Serial numbers, see subheads Engine Numbers
above; Numbers below
Special plates, see subhead Registration below
Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45
Transporting vehicles, 321.58–321.68
Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162
Manufacturer's or importer's certificate
Forged or altered, 321.100
Liens, 321.5
Schedule of prices and weights furnished, 321.157
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Manufacturer’s or importer’s certificate—Cont’d
Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50
Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47
Violations, 321.104

Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 740.21
Metal tire or track prohibited, 321.441
Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

Minors
Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329
Motor vehicle operations
Application for license, 321.183–321.185
Car owner’s liability for negligence, 321.493
Chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.177, 321.179
Drivers’ licenses, 321.176–321.180
Driver’s training required, 321.177, 321.178
Prosecution provisions, 321.482
Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
Unauthorized driving, 321.219

Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437
Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371
Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.27
Mobile homes, length limits, 321.457(4)
Mobile homes, oversize special permit, ch 321E
Motorcycles and motorized bicycles
Brake equipment, 321.430
Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1
Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
Instruction permits, 321.180
Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
Operation regulations, 321.275
Plates issued, 321.34
Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
Protective gear sold, 321.425
Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
Radios for public safety department, 750.1
Size of number plates, 321.166
Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443
Mufflers, 321.438
Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19
Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281
Negligence
Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
Nonoperator’s identification card, 321.190

Nonresidents
Actions against, generally, 321.498–321.512; R.C.P. 381
Application for registration, 321.18
Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
Commuters not exempt, 321.55
Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
Definition of “nonresident”, 321.1, 321.498
Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
Financial responsibility, 321A.8
Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
Insurance, 321.512

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Nonresidents—Continued
Operators’ licenses, exemptions, 321.176
Owner may operate within state, 321.53
Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.55
Registration of vehicles, see subhead Registration below
Registration reciprocity, ch 326

Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
Suspension of driver’s license, 321.203, 321.214
Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103
Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309
Trip permits, 326.23–326.27

Numbers
Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers or component part numbers, 321.92, see subhead Engine Numbers above
Registration numbers given after accident, 321.263
Registration plates, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates
Obstructing driver’s view or control, 321.363
Odometer requirements, 321.71
“Official” plates, 321.18
One-way roads and streets
Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
Street, left turn from or into, 321.311
“Operator” defined, 321.1
Operators of motor vehicles, see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above
Overloading of vehicles, 321.466
Oversized, movement permits, ch 321E
Overtaking and passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310
“Owner” defined, 321.1, 321A.1(8)
Owner’s liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494
Parked motor vehicles
Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
Curb, distance from, 321.361
Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367
Flares and reflective devices, 321.448
Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
Prohibited parking spaces, 321.354–321.360
Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239
Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
Safety precautions, 321.362
Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313
Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264

Parking and traffic control, state institutions, 262.69
Parking facilities, state capitol, 18.11
Park regulations
Generally, 111.36–111.38, 111.45, 111.46
Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)

Passenger buses, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111
Passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Peace officer provisions

Accident report made to peace officers, 321.266
Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485–321.488
Authority to stop, inspect, and cite, 321.485, 321.492
Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
Bulletin of stolen vehicles, inspection, 321.75
Definition of peace officer, 321.1
Department employees as peace officers, 321.477
Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.358
Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.189

(3) Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481
Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10–7.12
Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95
General duties, 748.4
Inspection of vehicles, 321.95, 321.492
Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66
License of driver displayed on demand, 321.189

(3) Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6
Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485–321.488
Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198
Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294
Numbers altered, 321.66
Overload permit inspected, 321E.1
Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
Public safety department employees as peace officers, 748.3
Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6
Removal of vehicles, 321.356, 321.357
Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224
Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72
School bus law enforced, 321.358
Short course for peace officers, 50.10–50.14
Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294
Test to determine true engine number, 321.94
Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229
Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256
Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30
Violation procedure, summons, 321.485–321.488

Pedestrians

Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6
Definition of "pedestrians", 321.1
Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433
Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257
Vehicles to give warning, 321.314
Permit for moving oversized vehicles, ch 321E
Permits, seizure by department, 321.14
Pistols, when carrying permitted, 695.2
Plates, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates
Police officer, obedience, 321.229
Police officers' duties, see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above
Portable mills on trucks, 321.118
Power of attorney, 321.49
Private vehicle, state use, rate per mile, 18.117
Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)
Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, 80.1–80.34, 748.3(4)
Public vehicles, marking and using, 740.20, 740.21
Racing on highways, 321.278, 321.286
Railroad crossings
Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)
Signals, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below
Stopping, see subhead Stops Required below
Rate per mile, private vehicle for state use, 18.117
Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251
Reciprocity
Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326
Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53
Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6
Reckless driving, civil injury to guest, 321.494
Reckless driving, criminal penalties, 321.277
Reckless driving, military personnel, 29B.106
Reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
Reflectors, see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors
Regents, board of Authority to set speed limit, 262.68
Traffic control and parking, 262.69
Registration and certificate of title
Age, sworn statement accepted, 321.114
Affidavit of transfer, 321.46
Agreements with other states to apportion fees, ch 326
Application, 321.20
Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97
Attorney's power to assign, 321.49
Blanks furnished by department, 321.149, 321.150
Bond may be required, 321.24
Buses registered as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52
Card shown, officers request, 321.32
Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25, 321.27
Certificate of title, when necessary for registration or renewal, 321.30(8)
City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19
Collection of fees
Generally, 321.131–321.144
County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151, 321.153
Department duties, 321.133–321.144, 321.154–321.156
Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155
Commission on aging, 18.115, 601J.5
Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321.466
Copies filed, 321.24
County treasurer's duties
Application in county of residence, 321.20
Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150
Bond, requirements, 321.24
Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68
Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133–321.144
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Registration and certificate of title—Continued
County treasurer's duties—Continued
Collection, registration fees, 321.151, 321.152
Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
Fee retained for county, 321.152
Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105-321.125
Funds, disposition, 321.145
Issued, 321.24
Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53-321.55
Plates issued, 321.167-321.171
Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.149
Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126-321.128
Refunds remitted to department, 321.129
Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
Report to department of funds, 321.153
Retains registration receipt, 321.24
Settlement on department audit, 321.156
Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.56
Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.29
Transfer, 321.45-321.52
Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.70
Warrant of sheriff to foreign county, return, 321.140
Withdrawn when no prior registry, 321.28
County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
Custom built vehicles, 321.23
Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28
Delinquent lists furnished sheriff, 321.137
Department duties
Fees, 321.105-321.144
Funds from fees, 321.145-321.156
Original and renewal of registration, 321.17-321.44
Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.165-321.173
Special plates, 321.57-321.66
Transfer of title or interest, 321.45-321.52
Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.70
Dismantled car, 321.52
Displayed on request, 321.32
Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)
Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
Employer certification number, 321.20
Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
Exemption from duties, 321.125
Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
Expiration time, 321.39
Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97
Fees
Generally, 321.105-321.144
Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.46
Certificate of transfer, 321.152
Dealers' plates, 321.58
Delinquent payment, 321.28
Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42
Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173
Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159
Fifth wheel travel trailers, 321.123
Financial institutions may receive, 321.105
MANUFACTURE'S data as basis, 321.157-321.162
Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30
Receipts, quadruple, 321.149
Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 321.61-321.98
Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113
Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173
Semiannual installments inapplicable, 321.134
Special plates, 321.55-321.60
Trailers, semitrailers, period of registration, 321.105
Transfer fee, 321.46
Trucks, generally, 321.122
Value and weight as basis, 321.158
Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23
Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19
Form of cards, director to furnish, 321.8
Fractional part of year, 321.106
Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30
Funds from fees
Generally, 321.145-321.156
Refunds, special fund, 321.129
Road use tax fund, 321.1
Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.68
Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65
"Hot rods", 321.23
Improper use, 321.99-321.102
Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326
In-transit, 321.109
Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129
Late registration, penalty, 321.134
Leased vehicles, registration, when required, 321.138
Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24
Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)
Load increase, reclassification, 321.466
Makes and models, department statement, 321.160
Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157-321.162
Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44
Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
Name and address changed, 321.41
Nonresident owners
Applications filed with department, 321.20
Carriers required to register, 321.54
Exemption from registration, 321.53
"Foreign vehicle" defined, 321.1(15)
Operation while registration revoked, 321.104
Person's employed in state, 321.55
Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326
Return of evidence of registration, 321.103
Sale to, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129
Oath administered, by whom, 321.21
Official plates for state cars, 321.19
Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
Original registration in state, 321.20
Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.122
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Registration and certificate of title—Continued
Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134
Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17
Plates
Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100
Color changed, installment payments, 321.166
Dealers plates, see Special Plates below
Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168
Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52
Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38
Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42
Emblems issued with plates, 321.167, 321.168
Emblems, placement of, 321.34
Illumination after dark, 321.338
Imitation of official or other state plates forbidden, 321.35
Installation plates, different color, 321.165
Issuance after penalties are paid, 321.142
Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34
Leasing, improper use, penalty, 321.59
Mailing fees, 321.105
Manufacture, 321.165
Method of attaching, 321.38
Mobile equipment plates, 321.21
Motorcycles, 321.34-321.37, 321.168
Motorized bicycle, 321.37
Multityre plates for trailers and semitrailers, 321.34(6), 321.39, 321.126, 321.127
New numbers issued, 321.43
Numbers on plates, size, 321.35, 321.36
Official plates, 321.19
Reassignment of same plates, 321.34
Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170
Reflectorized, 321.35
Regular plates for official cars, 18.115(7)
Seizure by department authorized, 321.14
Special plates
Application, contents, 321.58
Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63
Certificates issued, 321.59
Expiration at end of year, 321.61
Individualized, personalized plates, 321.34(6)
Issuance, identifying number, 321.60
Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309
Operation under special plates, 321.57
Private school bus, 321.18
Radio operator plates, 321.34(4)
Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62
Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18
Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103
Used cars, after registration expires, 321.69
Specifications, size and color, 321.166
State may manufacture plates, 321.165
Title, state to remain owner, 321.171
Transfer to different county, new plates, 321.34(5)
Transporters plates, see Special Plates above
Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.37, 321.53
Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170
Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.128
Visibility, legibility, 321.39, 321.358
Previous registration, proof, 321.114

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Registration and certificate of title—Continued
Price and weight listed, 321.157-321.162
Records system maintained, county and state, 321.31
Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127
Refund of fees, 321.126-321.129
Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30
Refused application, fee returned, 321.173
"Registration applied for" cards, 321.25-321.27
Renewal
Application, time for making, 321.40
Notice published in newspaper, 321.40
Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
Receipts marked "renewal", 321.40
Sticker furnished, 321.33
Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47
Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18
Reregistration of increased load, 321.466
Return after foreign registration, 321.29
Revocation, see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead
Safety glass necessary, 321.444
Sale, pending registration, "applied for" cards, 321.25-321.27
Sales tax not paid, ground of revocation, 321.30(6)
Sale to nonresident, refund, 321.126-321.129
Security interests noted on certificate, 321.24
Signature required, 321.20, 321.32
Snowmobiles, generally, ch 321G
Social security number, 321.20, 321.46
Specially constructed vehicles, 321.23
"Special trucks" (farm) fee, 321.121
State-owned vehicles, official plates, 18.115, 321.19
Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134
Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
Suspension or revocation
Generally, 321.101-321.104
Grounds for, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
Refusal of registration, 321.30
Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.13(6)
Trailer subject to registration, 321.18
Transfer
Generally, 321.45-321.52
Inspection waived, 321.51
Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493
New plates if new county, 321.34
Refusal, grounds, 321.30
Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
Transit sticker, 321.109
Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.53
Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.100
Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(5)
Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
Validation sticker issued with reassigned plates, 321.34
Value and weight, listed, 321.157-321.162
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Registration and certificate of title—Continued

Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
Violations, penalties, 321.17, 753.15
Regulation by local authorities, see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above
Removal rights of realty owner, 556B.1
Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17
Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224
Reports of accidents, see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports
Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)
Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 695.2
Right of way
Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
Highway workers, 321.329
Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320
Left turns, 321.306, 321.320
One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305
Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
Road machinery
Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
Equipment, 321.383
Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 421.423(6)
Permits for moving, ch 321E
Purchase by transportation department, 321.37
Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
Road tractors
Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
Fee for registration, 321.122
Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
Rules for enforcement of law, 321.4
Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342
Safety belts, 321.445
Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9
Safety glass, 321.444
Safety zone, 321.340, 321.358
Sales
Consumer credit code, applicability, 322.33
Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27–322.32
Delinquent list as warrant for sheriff’s sale, 321.138
Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
Implements of husbandry, records maintained, 321.100
Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
Mobile homes, Sunday sales permitted, 322.3
Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52
Records required, demolisher and component part sales, 321.95
Refunds, 321.126–321.129
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Sales—Continued
“Registration applied for” cards, use, 321.25–321.27
Sheriff’s sale to collect fees and penalties, 321.137–321.144
Unsafe vehicles, 321.424
Sales financing
Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
Definitions, 322.2
Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
Hearings by director of transportation, 322.24
Insurance, 322.18
Interest rates, 322.19
Violations, penalties, 322.14
Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
Scheduled violations, generally, 753.15–753.20
School district marked, 321.285
School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
Seat belts, 321.445
Secondhand vehicles, see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles
Security interest
Generally, U.C.C., ch 554, art. 9
Bond may be required, 321.24
Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
Perfection, etc., 321.50
Transfer of title, 321.45, 321.47
Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50
Seizure and sale
Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)
Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
Registration fees, nonpayment, 321.138–321.143
Semitrailers
Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37
Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 321.11(1)
Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448
Length, maximum, 321.457
Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55
Overloads, lawful or unlawful, 321.466
Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.123(5), 321.134, 321.466
Tax exemption, 321.130
Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310
Truck operators, law applicable, 321.1(1)
Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462
Well-drilling equipment, 321.124
Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
Service stations, see SERVICE STATIONS
Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)
Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353
Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317
Signals, traffic, see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below

Signs to regulate traffic
Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259
Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231
Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258
Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311
Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.231
Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307A.2(10), 327C.3
Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255
One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305
Posting signs required, 321.237
Private property signs, limitation, 321.259
Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260
School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306
Snow removal, 321.237
Specifications by highway division, 321.252
Speed signs, cities to install, 321.289
Speed signs, highway division to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
Stop signs
City through traffic, 321.347
Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231
Movable, school zones, 321.249
Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358
Streetcars, obedience, 321.256
Traffic-control devices
Erection by highway division of transportation department, 321.253
Local authorities, erection, 321.347–321.349
Meanings of lights, signals and terms, 321.257
Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358
Pedestrians, obey signals, 321.257, 321.325
Permission by transportation department to local authorities, 321.254
Primary highways, transportation department to erect, 321.253
Red lights, 321.231
Standard manual specifications, 321.252
Uniform system by highway division of transportation department, 321.252
Unlawful possession, 321.260
“Traffic-control signal” defined, 321.1(62, 63)
Trucks, local authority, 321.473
Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259
Size, weight and load
Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476–321.481
Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463
Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462
“Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)
Damage liability due to overload, 321.475
Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462
Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Employees of highway division of transportation department, 321.476–321.491
Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466
Excess weight load removed, 321.465
Exemption, border cities, 321.457(7)
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Speed regulations—Continued
Minimum speeds
Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294
Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464
Upgrade, speed required, 321.382
Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292
"Nighttime" defined, 321.285
Parks, state, 111.36
Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287
Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
Primary roads, 321.285(5)
Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294
Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288
Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68
School buses, 321.287, 321.377
Secondary roads, 321.285(7)
Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
Slowing, hand signals, 321.316-321.318
Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302
Special restrictions, 321.290
Towing another vehicle, 321.285
Trailer, 321.285
Truck speed limits, 321.286
University of Iowa, 262.68
Violations, information and notice, 321.291, 753.13-753.20
Violations scheduled, 753.15
Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285
Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460
Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)
State-owned vehicles
Application for, 127.23
Authority, general services department, 18.114
Gasoline and repairs, 18.115
Institution heads, reports made, 218.48
Official plates issued, 321.19
Ownership marked on state vehicles, 18.115, 740.20
Political campaigning, use prohibited, 740.15
Private use prohibited, 18.117, 740.20
Trips outside of state, 79.12
Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129
Stolen vehicles, see subhead Antitheft Law above
"Stop" and "go" signs, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above
Stopping
Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
Controlled access highways, 321.366
Curb, distance from, 321.351
Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360
Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384
Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
Prohibited stopping places, 321.354-321.360
Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
Signals for stopping, 321.315-321.318
Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
Traveled way, 753.15
Stops required
Accident, driver to stop, 321.261-321.264
Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Stops required—Continued
Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343
City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 177A.11, 177A.13
Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.326
Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342
Driveways, emerging from, 321.353
Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.321, 321.345-321.350
Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
Load tested by officers, 321.455
Parking motor vehicle, see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above
Private roads emerging, 321.353
Prohibited parking places, 321.358
Railroad crossings, 321.341-321.343
School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
Signal by arm or hand, 321.316-321.318
Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)
Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352
Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.345-321.350
Train signal near crossing, 321.341
Weighing and inspecting, 321.476-321.481
Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345
Storage, see subhead Garages above
Storage lien, 579.1-579.3
Streetcar regulations, generally, 321.324
Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)
Studded tires, 321.442
Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
Taxation
Fuel, ch 324
Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.27
Peddlers' vehicles, 332.45
Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
Use tax, 423.6-423.8
Theft, see subhead Antitheft Law above
Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363
Through highways
Definition, 321.1, 321.350
Designated, authority, 321.345
Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345-321.350
Tires
Equipment requirement, 321.440-321.443
Snow, 321.236
Title, transfer of interest, 321.45-321.52
Towing vehicles
Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
Chain, safety, required, 321.462
Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Towing vehicles—Continued

Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
Trailer restrictions, 321.310

Tractors

Farm tractors, see subhead Farm Tractors and
Farm Equipment above
Road machinery, see subhead above
Road tractors, lighting equipment, 321.392
Used, dealers, fees waived, 321.70
Traffic islands, rotary, passing, 321.305
Traffic laws
Generally, 321.230–321.236
Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308
Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229
Traffic signs, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above

Trailers

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
Capacities listed, 321.160
Chain, safety, required, 321.462
Clearance lamps, 321.393
Convoys, spacing, 321.308
County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105
Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
Fee for registration, 321.123
Fees payable in installments, 321.134
Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.1, 321.123
Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448
Four-wheel trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
House trailers, 135D.1–135D.27
House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
Length, maximum, 321.457
Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
Load limit, 321.463
Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.27, 321.1, ch 321E
Mobile homes, manufacturer’s or importer’s certificate, 321.45
Multiyear plates, 321.34, 321.39, 321.126, 321.127
Nonresidents, registration, 321.55
Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
Registration, 321.18
Speed limit, 321.285
Transit fees, 321.109
Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8
Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 321.238, 322.9
Transportation department’s enforcement powers and duties, 321.2–321.6
Transports, special plates and permits, 321.57–321.66

Trucks

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
Axles, auxiliary, 321.1
Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Trucks—Continued

Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122
Axles, tandem, 321.1(70)
Capacity registered, 321.466
Chauffeurs, 321.1
Coasting downhill, 321.365
Common carriers, see COMMON CARRIERS
Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308
Corn shellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
Distance, following requirements, 321.308
Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Explosives carrying, see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above
Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.120–321.122
Fees paid in installments, 321.134
Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.449
Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308
Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4
Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227
Inspection by state for weights, 212.6
Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B
Length, maximum, 321.457
Light delivery trucks
Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1
Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
Lights, requirements, 321.392, 321.393
Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
Load limits, see subhead Size, Weight and Load above
Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463
Loads spilled on highways, 321.460
Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473
Minimum speed up hills, 321.382
Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160
Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321.53, ch 326
Operators to inspect load, 189.4
Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1
Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
Rear view mirror, 321.437
Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
Restrictions, exemptions for border cities, 321.457(7)
Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472–321.474
Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
Seat belts, 321.445
Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37
Size, weight and load, see subhead above
Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120
Spray application equipment, 321.437
Spreading in convoys, 321.309
“Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(72), 321.121
Speed limits, 321.285
Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433
Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Trucks—Continued
Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1
Trip permits, 326.23-326.27
Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)
Truck tractors
Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
Definition, 321.1
Explosives, carried, 321.449
Registration, 321.123(5)
Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
Use weight indicated on plates, 321.53
Weight limitation emblems, placement, 321.34
Turning, 321.311-321.318, 321.320, 321.366
Unattended, precautions, 321.362
Uniformity of law, 321.235
Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)
Used motor vehicles, see subhead Dealers above
Use tax requirements, 423.6-423.8
Validation sticker, registration plates, 321.34
Vehicle dispatcher of state automobiles, 18.114-
Vehicle identification number, 321.1(73), 321.80-
Vehicle inspection, 321.31(7, 321.87, 321.92-
Vehicle recognition, 321.362
Vehicle technology, 321.363
View of driver obstructed
Passengers riding, 321.363
Windshields and windows, 321.438
Violations
Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-
Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96
Appearance to citation, 321.487
Arrest without warrant, 321.485-321.488
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Axle weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
Bail in lieu of appearance, 753.16(3)
Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
Carriers, certified, penalties, 325.33, 325.34
Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96
Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)
Citation or memorandum, 321.485-321.488
Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1
Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280
Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491
Court appearance required, 753.17
Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490
Credit card for bond, 321.486
Damages, see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation
Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14
Drag racing, 321.278
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Violations—Continued
Driver's license revoked, 321.209, ch 321B
Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225-321.227
Drivers under the influence of alcohol
Fingerprints must be taken, 749.2
Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282
Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
Driving while license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321B.15
Driving without license, 321.174
Driving without plates, 326.11
Enforcement by transportation department, 80.9, 321.2
Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383, 753.15
Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465
False evidence of registration, 321.100
False swearing, general provision, 321.217
Felony, 321.483
Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
Fingerprints of violators, 749.2
Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
Forwarded to department, 321.207
Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92
Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3-214A.11
General penalty provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483
Habitual offender law, 321.555-321.562
Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227, 753.15(19)
Identification markings, 753.15(17)
Improper use of registration plates, 321.99
Indictment, short form, 769.8, 773.35, 777.3
Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
Interstate authority, 753.15(16)
Intrastate authority, 753.15(15)
Itinerant merchants law, 81.13
Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5
Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
License provisions, 321.216-321.224, 753.15
License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
Lighting equipment, 321.381, 753.15
Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22, 749.2
Memorandum of offense, 321.485-321.488
Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482
Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28
Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
Obstruction of highway, 716.7
Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Violations—Continued
Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
Overloading unlawful, 321.466
Oversized vehicle movement permit, ch 321E
Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
Parking, 753.15
Passengers seated improperly, 321.455
Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
Penalty statutes, generally, 321.482, 321.483
Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
Plates, scheduled violations, 753.15
Point system authorized, 321.210
Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476
Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487
Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
Scheduled violations, 753.15-753.20
School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452, 753.15
Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
Speeding, 753.15
Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77
Stopping on traveled way, 753.15
Transfer of ownership, 321.49
Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
Unattended vehicles, 753.15
Unlawful use of license, 321.216
Unqualified driver, 753.15(18)
Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.383
Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
Venue, 753.20
Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
Volunteer firemen, blue light authorized, 321.423
Warrant for sheriff's sale, delinquent list, 321.138
Weapons, when carrying permitted, 695.2
Weight, see subhead Size, Weight and Load above
Well-drilling equipment, registration fee, 321.124
Wheel load maximum, 321.463
“Wholesaler” defined, 322.2(20)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Windshields
Requirements, 321.438
Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
Wrecks, see subhead Accidents above
Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345

MOTTO, STATE
Use on state banner, 31.1

MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE
Generally, ch 226, see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

MOVIE PICTURE THEATERS
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Obscenity law, ch 725, see OBSCENITY

MUFFLERS
Motor vehicles, 321.436
Snowmobiles, 321G.11

MULTI TAX
Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27-99.31

MULES
Marks and brands, recorded, etc., ch 187
Mule breeders association, 159.10(3), 182.1-182.4

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS
See also CITIES; COUNTY; SCHOOLS; TOWNSHIP
Actions, place of bringing, 618.16
Budget law, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
Farm corporation restrictions, exempt, 172C.4
Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
Group insurance, ch 509A
Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
Municipal assistance fund, 411.20
Political advertising restrictions, 306C.22
Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18
Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 527.4, 527.5
Tort claims, ch 613A
Venue of actions, 618.16

MURDER
Advising or inciting murder, 690.8
Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7
Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
Definition, 690.1
Degree, how determined, 690.2-690.4
Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1
Explosives or incendiary devices, death caused by, 697.1
Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
Indictment, short form, 773.35
Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
Malice aforethought, 690.1
Place of commitment, 789.16
Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18
Training school commitments, exception, 242.6
MUSEUMS
County, 111A.1-111A.10
Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4
Historical museums and archives, see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE

MUSIC
Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21
Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
School instruction, requirements, 279.28
Serial number on instruments altered, 714.13
Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(3)

MUSSELS
Generally, 109.43, 109.99-109.105, see also FISH AND GAME, subhead Mussels

MUTILATION
Animals, penalty, 717.1-717.4
Gravestones or cemetery property, 714.23
Library books or property, penalty, 714.16
Malicious injuries to property, ch 714
Mayhem, penalty, 693.1
Serial number on manufactured article, 714.13

MUTINY
Armed services personnel, 29B.91

MUTUAL
Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92
Insurance companies, see INSURANCE

NAMES
Alias, true name entered at arraignment, 775.10
Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, 775.8-775.10
Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
Birth certificate entries, 144.13-144.18, 144.38
Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
Change of name
Individuals
Generally, ch 674
Birth certificate amended, 144.39
Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Newspaper, effect, 618.4
Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14-359.16
Village, 354.1-354.8
Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1
Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6
Claimants against county, publication, 349.18
Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203
Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401
Death certificate entries, 144.26, 144.29, 144.38
Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1
Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
Idem sonans statute, 558.6
Indictment, witnesses endorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
Information, witnesses endorsed on, 769.4, 769.5
Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4
Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2
Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS
County sale of land, 332.4
School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

NATIONAL GUARD
See also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Actions against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52
Adjutant general
Generally, 29A.10-29A.20
Biennial report, 17.3
Bonus board member of, 35.1
Burial records, commission of veteran affairs, 259.19
Certify educational aid for orphans, 35.10
Designates place of confinement, 29A.77
Liability insurance procured, 29A.55
Veteran's book for recorder, form, 335.4

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued
Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27
Armoraries, see ARMORIES
Armory board, duties, 29A.57-29A.60
Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29A.44
Awards, 29A.77
Badges, 29A.15
Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37
Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8
Claims against the state from guard activities, 29A.56
Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27
Clothing and equipment, 29A.34, 29A.35
Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21
Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61

NAPHTHA
Penalties, 189.21-189.27, 732.6, 732.7
Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7

NARCOTICS
Addicts, mentally ill, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.4
Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
Chemical analysis made, 205.12
Controlled substances, see CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11-205.13
Girls training school instruction, 242.4
Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3
Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19
Pharmacy examiners' duties
General provisions, 205.1-205.12
Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12
Poison register, inspection, 205.6
Pure food law applicable, 189.1-189.31, 203.1-203.9
Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS
County sale of land, 332.4
School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

NATIONAL GUARD
See also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Actions against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52
Adjutant general
Generally, 29A.10-29A.20
Biennial report, 17.3
Bonus board member of, 35.1
Burial records, commission of veteran affairs, 259.19
Certify educational aid for orphans, 35.10
Designates place of confinement, 29A.77
Liability insurance procured, 29A.55
Veteran's book for recorder, form, 335.4

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued
Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27
Armoraries, see ARMORIES
Armory board, duties, 29A.57-29A.60
Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29A.44
Awards, 29A.77
Badges, 29A.15
Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37
Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8
Claims against the state from guard activities, 29A.56
Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27
Clothing and equipment, 29A.34, 29A.35
Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21
Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61
NATIONAL GUARD—Continued
County employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
Court-martial, ch 29B, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Court members immunity, 29A.62
Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
Created, 29A.2
Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
Death benefits, 29A.27
Defense of state, 29A.7
Defined, 29A.1
Disability benefits, 29A.27
Discharge papers recorded, 335.4
Discipline, 29A.4
Discriminating against guardsman, penalty, 29A.43
Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22
Embezzlement, 29A.39
Enlisted men, additional pay, 29A.27
Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53
Enlistments, 29A.25
Equipment, 29A.4
Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29A.41
Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29A.38
Federal funds and property disbursed, 29A.18
Federal law to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5
Federal service, call by president, 29A.8
Governor
Appoints officers, 29A.20
Calls to active service, 29A.8
Commander in chief, 29A.7
Military and naval staff, 29A.17
Records military acts required, 7.2
To regulate, 29A.4
Guard duty, 29A.9
Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57
Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26
Helicopter ambulance service, 29A.79
Historical records maintained, 303A.6
Honorable discharge, 29A.41
Immunity of guardsman same as peace officer, 29A.50
Inactive guard, 29A.30
Inspections, 29A.10
Interfering with guardsman on duty, a misdemeanor, 29A.42
Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63
Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28
Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55
Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8
Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50
Military courts, 29A.53, ch 29B
Military installations, 29A.13
Minors disability removed, 599.5
NATIONAL GUARD—Continued
Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
Officers
Appointment, 29A.20
Bond when required, 29A.37
Commission to designate branch, 29A.20
Defined, 29A.1(9)
Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24
Expense allowance, 29A.54
Moving from state, 29A.22
Powers and duties, 29A.21
Retired, 29A.23
Surplus, 29A.22
Term of office, 29A.20
Unassigned list, 29A.24
Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4
Pay and allowances, 29A.27
Payment from treasury, 29A.29
Per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
Posthumous awards, 29A.77
Property
Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37
Disposal or sale, penalty, 29A.36
Exempt from taxation, 29A.60
Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35
Inventoried, 29A.12
Military use only, 29A.35
Willful or wanton destruction, penalty, 29A.36
Property and fiscal officers, 29A.18
Quartermaster, 29A.19
Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5
Special services, 29A.9
Uniform Code of military justice, ch 29B
Uniform not to be worn while off duty, penalty, 29A.40
Unit, 29A.3
Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60
NATIONAL HOUSING ACT
Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8
Investment of bank funds, 524.901, 524.905
NATURAL GAS
See chs 84, 428, 479, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
NATURALIZATION
Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
Fees, 606.15(23, 24)
NATURAL RESOURCES
Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2
Soil conservation, ch 467A
Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21
NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL
General provsions, ch 455A
Accounting, 455A.13
Approval, flood and erosion districts, 467C.6
Bond, members and employees, 455A.11
Compensation and expenses, 455A.7
Conservancy districts
Generally, 467D.6, 467D.16–467D.19
Co-operative efforts, 455A.40
Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5
Construction permit
Parks, 111.4
Private works, 455A.19
NECESSARIES—Continued
Minor liable, 599.2
Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14
NEGLIGENCE
Actions against municipalities, 420.45, ch 613A
Cities, 364.14
Common carriers, liability, damages, 327D.136-327D.190
Contributory negligence
Blind, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6
Burden of proof, mitigation, 327D.173; R.C.P. 97
Burden of proof, pleading, 619.17
Damages, generally, see DAMAGES
Electric transmission lines, presumed, 476.16
Insurance against loss or damage, 515.48(5, b)
Insurance, professional liability, 519.1-519.13
Limitation of actions, 613.3, 614.1
Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 477.7-477.9
Military forces
Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15
Motor vehicles
Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
Liability for negligence, 321.493
Personal injury action
Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contribu­
tory, 601D.6
Boat or raft as cause, 667.1
Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292
City liable, 364.14, 420.45, 420.46, ch 613
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 619.17
Death, disposition of damages, 633.336
Death or injury of a woman, 613.11
Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8
Employees, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)
Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68
Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Minor child, Injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12-14
Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
Place of bringing action, see VENUE
Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28
Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68
Special charter cities, 420.45
Statute of limitations, 614.1; R.C.P. 49

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL—Continued
Dams, 109.15, 112.3
Definitions of terms, 455A.1
Departmental co-operation, 455A.14
Director
Generally, 455A.9
Chemical technology commission, 455B.4
Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
Definitions of terms, 455A.1
Departmental co-operation, 455A.14
Director
Generally, 455A.9
Chemical technology commission, 455B.4
Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
Duties enumerated, 455A.17
Employees, 455A.10
Flood control and conservation
Districts, 467C.6
Engineer's report, 455.18(9)
Federal co-operation, 455A.18
Flood plains established, 455A.35
Hearings, 455A.20
Jurisdiction, 455A.18
Meandered streams, 111.18
Pollution of water, 135.20
Private dams and works
Application, 469.2
Approval of plans, 455A.19, 469.1, 469.10
Hearing, 469.3
Licensing, 455A.20, 469.9, 469.29
Penalty for nuisance, 455A.26
Revocation of permit, 469.26
Stream improvement, 108.7
Works authorized, 455A.18
Meetings, 455A.8
Membership, 455A.4-455A.8
Oil and gas, 84.2-84.17
Permits, 455A.18-455A.30
Powers, 455A.33, 455A.34
Property
Eminent domain, 455A.15
Titles, 455A.16
Reports, 455A.13
Rural water districts, duties, 357A.5, 357A.12, 357A.19
Sanitary district trustees appointed, 358.9
Use of water controlled
Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
Conservation, development and use, 455A.17
Eminent domain, 455A.31
Jurisdiction of council over water, 455A.18
Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
Navigability preserved, 455A.24
Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18-455A.30
Pollution control, 455A.23
Priority of permits, 455A.21
Statewide plan approved by general assembly, 455A.17
Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
Water commissioner and deputy, 455A.9
Water, control of by state, 455A.2
Violations, 455A.33
Warrants, 455A.12
Water recreational areas, copies of plans to be furnished, 111.62
Witnesses, produce records, 84.12
Zoning ordinances, 414.21

NECESSARIES
Bond to provide for family, 731.3, 731.4
Failure to provide proves desertion, 731.6
NEGRIEGENCE—Continued
Personal injury action—Continued
Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15
Workers' compensation, 85.68, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
Railroad employees, 327D.186-327D.190; R.C.P. 97
Railroads, killing stock, 327G.6-327G.10
Railways damage, 327D.186-327D.190
Soliciting claims for suit outside of state, 723.3
Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 477.8
Transmission lines, electric, 478.16
Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6
Willful, compensation cases, 85.16
Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

NEGOCIABLE INSTRUMENTS
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads
Commercial Paper, Documents of Title and Secured Transactions
Generally, 554.3101-554.3805
Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
Bills of exchange
Banks authorized to deal in, 524.902, 524.903
Forgery, penalty, 718.1(7), 718.2, 718.10, 718.11
Bills of lading, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Checks
Action on check, 613.1
Clearance at par required, exception, 524.819
False drawing or uttering, penalty, 713.3, 713.4
Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)
Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1-533B.5
Commercial paper, banks dealing, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903
Consideration, 537A.2-537A.4
Consumer credit transactions, notice and instruments required, 537.3211, 537.3307
Documents of title, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Drafts
Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903
Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)
Endorsement
Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)
Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87
Forgery and counterfeiting, 718.1, 718.4-718.12, 718.21, 718.22
Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17
Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)
Investment securities, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Itinerant merchants, bond as guarantee, 81.4
Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
Larceny of notes or bills, 718.1
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Limitations of action, 614.1
Lockers, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10
Negotiation
Application to commercial paper, 554.3102
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202
Holidays, valid, 541.202
Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501

NEGOCIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued
Nonacceptance, see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Dishonor by Nonacceptance
Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10
Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
Payment, amount due deposited with clerk, when, 538.5
Place of bringing actions, 616.19
Place of payments
Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5
Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25
Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100
Promissory notes
Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22-625.25, 654.4
Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903
Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79
Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228
Violations, enforcing limitations, 615.1-615.4
Violations, penalties, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10
Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903
Sale of checks, money orders, etc., regulated, 533B.1-533B.5
Signatures
Fictitious signature, penalty, 718.9
Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
Taxation, 428.3, 428.8
Trial, venue, 616.19
Venue of actions, 616.19
Violations
Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.21, 718.22
Forging, counterfeiting, altering, 718.1-718.12
Fraud, 718.1, 718.11-718.14
Swindling by false instruments, 713.11-713.14

NEGROES
Civil rights, ch 601A
Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4; Amend. of 1880 and 1926
Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of 1868; Const., U. S., Amend. 15

NEPOTISM
Employment prohibited, exceptions, ch 71

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE
Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252
New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

NEWSPAPERS
Action for libel, 659.2-659.4
Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92
Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19
Ballots published, compensation, 49.53
Certificate of publication, 446.12
Change of name, 618.4
Days of publication, 618.9
Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3
Docket published, district and municipal courts, 618.13, 622.93
Documents, state, free distribution, 18.88
English language, official publications, 618.1
Fees for publication, 618.11
Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93
Fire district trustee election, 357B.2
NEWSPAPERS—Continued
Flag, use without advertising, 32.6
Freedom of the press assured, Const., U. S., Amend. I; Const., Iowa, I, 7
Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14
Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93
Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27
Libel and slander liability
Generally, 659.2-659.4
Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1-737.7
Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60-63
Notices in English, 618.1-618.9, 618.2
Obscenity law, ch 725, see OBSCENITY
Official county newspapers
General provisions, 349.1-349.18
Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4
Original notice published, 618.3-618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63
Payment for publication, 618.10
Political advertising, requirements, violations, penalty, 738.22, 738.23
Proceedings published in English, 618.1, 618.2
Proof of publication
Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10
Decrees legalized, 587.9
Notice, 622.92
Polk county, 622.93
Publication, important public matters, 618.14
Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92
Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8
Sales of securities, non-Iowa publications, 502.610
Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5-618.7
“Subscriber” defined, 349.7
Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1-349.18
Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92
Violations
Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.11
English language, legal notices not in, 618.2
Inciting insurrection, hostilities, 689.4, 689.8
Libel, 737.1-737.7
Political advertisements, exceptions, 738.22
NEWSSTANDS
Child labor, restrictions, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
Courthouses, veterans’ concessions, 332.5

NEW TRIAL—Continued
Civil Cases—Continued
Motion to obtain new trial
Generally, R.C.P. 243-250
Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)
Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
Criminal cases
Application before judgment, 787.2
Definition, 787.1
Effect of granting new trial, 787.4
Grant on appeal by appellate court, 793.18, 793.21
Grounds, 787.3, 789.7, 789.9
Motion to obtain, 787.1-787.4
Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26
Motion to obtain, R.C.P. 248
NEXT FRIEND
Actions brought, 85.61(4), 675.8; R.C.P. 12
Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14
NEXT OF KIN
See also PROBATE CODE
Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34
Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(23)
Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187
NITROGLYCERINE
See EXPLOSIVES
NOLLE PROSEQUI
Criminal cases, 795.5
NOMINATIONS
General provisions, 43.1-46.25, see also ELECTIONS
NOMINEE
Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125
NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Assignment, 539.1-539.6
Protest by notary public, 77.9
Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100
NONRESIDENCE
See also NONRESIDENTS
Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9
Ground for attachment, 639.3
Limitation of actions, tolls statute, 614.6
Use tax exemption, 423.4
NONRESIDENTS
Actions by or against
Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Bonds, release of liens, 584.4
Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17
Corporations, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations
Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1
Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498-321.512
NONRESIDENTS—Continued
Actions by or against—Continued
Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
Original notices, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Paternity suits, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Place, 616.4, 616.17
Political contributions prohibited, 740.14
Recovery of real property, service, 646.5
Rights of defendants, 616.20
Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5
Venue, 616.4, 616.17
Alcoholics, liability for care, 125.31
Aliens, registration, 38.1
Aliens, rights, 567.1-567.9, see ALIENS
Attachment, 616.4, 639.3(2)
Auctioneers license, 546.1
Blind, training center, admission, 601B.6
Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5
Broker real estate license, 117.21-117.23
Corporations, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations
Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142
Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13
Employment security law, process agent, 96.14
Execution creditor, notice, 626.44
Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16
Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)
Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23
Fish and game license, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1
Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish, 109.121
Guardians, 633.552-633.574
Income tax provisions, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.16-422.21
Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512
Itinerant merchants law, 81.1-81.14
Marriage licenses, health tests, 596.8
Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15
Notice
Cigarette law violations, 98.32
Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13
Depositions, R.C.P. 142
Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3
Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13
Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44
Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7
Fire escapes, defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
Foreign corporations, actions against, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55
Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.511, 321A.1
Original notice in actions against nonresidents, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
Workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
Original notice, forms, service, R.C.P. 381
Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18, 252.19
Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5
Reciprocity, see RECIPROCITY
School for blind, admission, 269.1
NONRESIDENTS—Continued
School for deaf, admission, 270.3
Seal, notarial, presumption, 558.15
Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
Soliciting damage suit against, 723.3
Taxation
Corporate income, 422.32-422.41
Estate tax, generally, ch 451
Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.91
Personal property, liens, 445.42-445.46
Tax redemption notices served, 447.9-447.11
Use tax, 423.1-423.26
Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14
Wages exempt, 627.16
Weapons, permits issued, 695.8, 695.9
Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 88.36
NONSUPPORT
Children, chs 252A, 731A, see MINORS
Family, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family
Violations, 700.3, 731.1-731.7
NORTS Public
General provisions, ch 77
Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10
Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39
Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1-589.5, 591.4
Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21
Acknowledgments within the state, 558.20
Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11
Acts before 1960 legalized, 586.1
Appointment by secretary of state, 77.1-77.4
Bond, secured and filed, 77.4
Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509
Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153
Corporate officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9
Death of notary, 77.16
Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153
Fees for services, 77.19
Foreign affidavits, 622.86
Legalizing official Acts, 586.1, 589.1-589.5
Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12
Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15
Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1
Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40
Protest of negotiable instruments, 648.23
Records kept, 77.13-77.16
Resignation, 77.17
Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6
Seal of nonresident, presumption, 558.15
Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)
Secretary of state, duties, fees, 77.18
Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88
Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2, 77.3
Wills, self-proved, acknowledged, 633.279
NOTES, PROMISSORY
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
NOTICE
Administrative hearings, 17A.2, 17A.19
Adoption hearing, 600.11
Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94
Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
Appeals, see topic on the subject matter from
which the appeal is taken
Attachment cases, 639.31–639.33, 639.49
Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.64, 123.87
Cancellation of registration of qualified elector,
48.31
Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22–566.24
Constructive notice
Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41
Execution sale purchase, 626.99
Instruments filed and indexed
by recorder, 558.55
Land grants recorded, 10.11
Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24
Patent proceedings, 675.16
Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10–617.15
Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11
Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15, 646.13
Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55
Consumer leases, loans and credit transactions,
generally, 537.3203–537.3212, 537.5111, see
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Corporations, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 714.20
Depositions
Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
Oral examination, R.C.P. 147, 148
Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34
Drainage districts, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE
DISTRICTS
Elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 296.18, 362.3
Electric power generators, construction, 476A.4
Estate proceedings, see PROBATE CODE, subhead
Notice
Estray, publication, 188.43
Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78
Fire district trustee election, 357B.2
Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5
Foreign corporations, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4
Guardsman proceedings, generally, 633.553–
633.560
Health rules, local, hearing, 137.6
Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3
Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5
Housing law, requirements, 413.119, 413.120
Inheritance tax appraisement, 450.28, 450.29
Inheritance tax, objections to appraisement,
450.31
Investment securities, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Islands and river channel sales, 568.19
Judicial notice, see EVIDENCE, subhead Judicial
Notice
Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.8, 591.1–591.7
Legal representative substituted for deceased de-
defendant, 611.22
Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4
NOTICE—Continued
Lien notices
Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
Artisan's lien, 577.2
Boat storage lien, 579.2
Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
Combining and husking liens, 571.5
Hospital lien, 582.2
Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
Liquor storekeeper's lien, 579.2
Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10
Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5
Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
Lost property found, 644.3–644.10
Lost records restoration, 647.2
Mailing notices
Certified mail
Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
Chain store tax notices, 424.8
City appointees removed, 372.15
Defined, 618.15
Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114
Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22
Employment security law, 96.14(6–15)
Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3
Itinerant merchants, 81.6
Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499–321.504
Owners notified, self-supported municipal
improvement districts, 386.3, 386.6
Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6
Real estate commission, broker's license hear-
ing, 117.35
Sales tax notices, 422.57
Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502,
502.609
Transient merchants, 81A.4
Transportation regulation and safety division,
321.16
Warehouseperson's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
Ordinary mail
Carrier's liability terminated, 327D.174
Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18
Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233
Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3),
96.11(2)
Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence,
595.7
Partition hearing on referee's report of sale,
R.C.P. 290(b)
Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7
Supreme court, service complete on mailing,
R.C.P. 353
Transportation regulation and safety divi-
sion, 321.16
Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15
Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115
Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13
Newspaper, 618.1–618.14; R.C.P. 60–63
"Newspaper" defined, 618.3
Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92
Nonresident employee, workers' compensation,
85.3, 86.36
NOTICE—Continued
Nonresidents, original, R.C.P. 381
Notary public, record kept, 77.13
Notice to quit
Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4
Tenat at will, 562.4
Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2
Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5-562.7
Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22
Oil and gas well leases, 554.11105
Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 49, 50, 53; see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6
Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280
Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21
Personal service
Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15
Perpetuating testimony, on expected party, R.C.P. 161
Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8
Posting
Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36
Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4
County seat relocation, when used, 353.4
Estrays, 188.27-188.30
Execution sales, 626.75
Fee for posting, 618.12
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
Hearing on street improvements, commission plan cities over 125,000: 417.9
Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8
Motor cars, sheriff's notice of sale, 321.139
Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3
Not recognized except where expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369
Perpetuation of proof, affidavit filed, 622.96
Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94
Railroad, notice of abandoning station, 327C.7
Railroad tax aid election notice, 327H.6
Soil conservation notice, 467A.3
Township boundary changed, 359.7
Township boundary change election, 359.13
Village name change, 354.3
Water district election, 357.12
Water district hearing, 357.4
Process agent for service of notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Production of books and papers, 622.65
Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
Publication in newspapers, ch 618; R.C.P. 60, 63
Quieting title action, 649.3
Restricted residence districts erected, 414.24
Revenue department, income tax notice, 422.25
Road assessment, 311.11-311.13
Sale of estray animals, 188.43-188.45
Sale of personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

NOTICE—Continued
Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
Slaughterhouse operators, bond canceled, 172A.4
Small claims, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
Soil conservation notices, 467A.3
Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240
Supreme court, service generally, R.C.P. 353
Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9-447.13
Termination of farm leases required, 562.6
Transit merchant law, 81A.4
Transportation regulation and safety division, method, 321.16
Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.63
Weed control program notice, 317.14
Weed law violation assessment, 317.21
Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NOTICE OF DISHONOR
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

NUISANCES
General provisions, 657.1-657.7
Abatement and prevention
Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6
Cities, 657.2
Execution for abatement, 791.7
Gunpowder manufactured near buildings, 679.5
Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6)
Housing law, penalty, 413.108-413.116, 413.120
Opium joints, 679.1, 679.2(6)
Ordinance violations in building, 415.3
Procedure, 657.4-657.7
Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326
Advising on interstate highways, 306B.5
Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)
Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)
Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)
Beer and liquor violations, abatement, 123.60-123.69, 123.72-123.89, 123.119
Billboards
Interstate highways, removal, 306B.5
Regulation, 306C.19
Roads, abated, 319.10
View, 657.2(7)
Bond given, effect, 657.6
Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3
Buildings
Health, injurious to, 657.2(1)
Offensive odors, 657.2(1)
Civil liability, allowing nuisance to exist, 413.108
Contraband articles, 110.19
Controlled substances, 657.2
Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)
Crop pest Act, 177A.5, 177A.7
Damages, 657.1
Dams, illegal operation, 469.16
Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14
Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2
Definition of 'nuisances', 657.1, 657.2
Diverting water from natural course, 657.2(4)
Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161
Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)
Execution stay, 657.6
Expenses, how collected, 657.7
Feedlot operations, 172D.2, 657.7
Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)
NUISANCES—Continued
Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)
Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.19
Fly ash, 657.2(11)
Fumes, 657.2(11)
Gambling, injunction, 99.1-99.31, 657.2(6)
Gunpowder manufacture, near buildings, 697.5
Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8-319.15
Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259
Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31, 657.2(6)
Housing law
Abatement of nuisance, 413.115, 413.116
Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109
Definition in housing law, 413.3(19)
Eviction for noncompliance, 413.117
Health officer’s authority, 413.79, 413.80
Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113
Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)
Informations, form, 773.35
Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326
Junkyards, 306C.6
Kinds, 657.1, 657.2
Levee and drainage districts, 455.161
Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326
Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 657.2(3)
Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9
Odors
Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)
Collection of filth, 657.2(2)
Noxious exhalations, from buildings, 657.2(1)
.Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19
Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4
Penalty, abatement, 657.3
Plant insect pests and diseases, 177A.5, 177A.7
Pool selling, penalty, procedure, 99.1-99.31
Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4
Public use of private land or waters, construction, attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C.7
Refrigerators, abandoned, 732.20
Restricted residential districts, zoning, 414.24
River obstructions, 469.16, 657.2(3)
Rubbish, 657.2(10)
Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)
.Signs, advertising on roads, 319.10-319.15
.Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259
.Slaughterhouse operations, unlicensed, 172A.10
Smoke, 657.2(11)
Soil erosion, 467D.23
Spite ditch, 455.161
Stay of execution, 657.6
Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)
Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)
Transportation commission, power to abate airport zoning hazards, 329.6
Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4
Weeds, 657.2(12)
Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2

NUMBERING—Continued
Counts, separate, numbered, R.C.P. 79
Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196
Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167
Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS
Court entries altered to correct mistake, 602.17
NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN
Generally, 237.1-237.16
NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL
False or misleading description of stock by nurseryman, 177A.6
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Nursery stock, mechanic’s lien, 572.2
State entomologist, ch 177A
NURSES
General provisions, chs 147, 152
Abuse of children reported, ch 235A
Applicant qualifications, 152.7
Associations, contracts with governing bodies, 143.1
Audiology and speech pathology, exemptions, 147.152
Birth defects programs, 136A.3
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12-147.28
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)
Definitions, 147.1, 152.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.90-147.93
Examinations, 147.29-147.45, 147.81
Executive director appointed, 152.2, 152.3
Exemption from taxation, 427.3
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
Hospital trustees control, 347.13(5), 348.2
Insurance, hospital service included, 514.5
Liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
Licenses
General, 147.2-147.11
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
Itinerant's license, 147.75
Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54, 152.8
Renewal, 147.10
Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 152.10
Temporary, 152.9
Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Memorial hall buildings, accommodations, 37.18(1)
Nursing care, defined, 135C.1(15)
Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
Nursing home administrators examining board, 135E.1-135E.17
Practice of nursing, service restricted, 152.1
Psychiatric cases, care, 225.15
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Public health nurses, 143.1-143.3, 255.2
NURSES—Continued
Residential care facilities, 135C.1, 135C.14
School nurses, 143.1-143.3
Schools for nurses
Appropriation, 152.4
Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
Use of title and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 152.6
Veterans home, state, open for, 219.1
Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
Visiting, juvenile court to appoint, 230.9
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

NUIS—OCCU
NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
General provisions, ch 135E

NURSING HOMES
General provisions, 135C.1-135C.48, see RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES
Absentee voting by patients, 53.22
Administrators examining board, 135E.1-135E.17
County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26
Elections, voting absentee ballots, 53.22
Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3
Mortality reports, 135.40-135.42

OAKDALE CAMPUS
General provisions, ch 271, formerly "TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM, OAKDALE"
Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12

OATHS
Affidavits defined, 622.85, see AFFIDAVITS
Authority to administer
For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths
General authority of officials, 78.1-78.3
Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8, 2.44
Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
Bar admission oath, 610.11
Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104
Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Courts martial, 29B.31
Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
Disaster services employees, 29C.17
Military courts, generally, 29B.43
Natural resources council, power to administer, 84.12
Officers, oath of office, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
Perjury, penalty, 773.28
Statutory construction, 4.1(12)
Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, see Pleadings
Warrants, express warrant by seller of personal property, 554.2313
Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1

OATS
See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

OATS—Continued
Crop pest Act, ch 177A
Defined as agricultural seed, 109.1
Defined as grain, 543.1(5)
Warehouse provisions, ch 543

OBSCENITY
General provisions, ch 725
Affirmative defense, 725.8
Applicability of provisions, 234.28, 725.5, 725.9
Definitions, 725.1
Exhibition of deformed or abnormal persons, 725.12
Language, 728.1
Minors, proscriptions relating to, 725.2, 725.3, 725.10
Obscenity determination, procedures, 725.4, 725.7
Penalties for violations, 725.2, 725.3, 725.6, 725.10
Telephone, unlawful use, 714.37-714.40

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE
General provisions, ch 723

OBSTRUCTIONS
Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)
Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357
Defined as nuisance, 657.2(5)
Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
Dwellings, stairs to be free from, 413.82
Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7
Fire escapes to be free from, 413.81
Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33
Grand jury's duty as to highways, 771.2(4)
Highway, railroad as obstruction, evidence, 782.2
Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7
Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19
Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)
Penal provisions, 716.6, 716.7
Railroad obstructed for robbery, penalty, 711.4
Railways, penalties, 716.7, 716.9
Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6
Rivers and streams, obstructions in, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)
Roads, obstructing or defacing, 716.6, 716.7
Signs and billboards on highways, 319.1-319.15, 657.2(5, 7)

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION
Autopsy, 85A.19
Claims
Barred, 85A.25
Controverted, 85A.21
Filing, 85A.18
Settlement in contested cases, 85.35
Compensation
Diseases, 85A.13
Employees remedy exclusive, 85.20
Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7
Limitations, 85A.14
Definition, 85A.8
Dependants, 85A.6
Diagnosis, 85A.11
Disablement
Defined, 85A.4
Limitations, 85A.12
Temporary, 85A.17
Employees, 85A.3
OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION—Continued

Employers
Defined, 85A.2
Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15
Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27
Insurance, 85A.26
Medical board, 85A.20-85A.24
Notice, 85A.18
Pneumoconiosis, 85A.13
Workers' compensation, 85A.16

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT
Generally, ch 88
Audiometric tests, exemptions, 147.152

OCCUPATIONS
Child labor, 92.1-92.23
Group insurance, 509.1
Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.64
Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A
Occupational diseases excluded from workers' compensation, 85.61(5, b)
Transacting business without license, 713.27
Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19
Vocational training, duties of state, 259.2-259.8
Workers' compensation, ch 85

OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS
Generally, 560.1-560.7

ODORS
Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)
Collection of filth, 657.2(2)
Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)
Noxious exhalation from buildings, 657.2(1)
Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

OFFENSES, PUBLIC
Specific Offenses, see CRIMES
Classified, 687.1
Felony, generally, 687.2
Misdemeanor, generally, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7
Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483
Punishment, conviction required, 687.5
Threat to commit, 760.1-760.14

OFFER TO CONFESSION JUDGMENT
Generally, 677.1-677.14

OFFICE BUILDING
Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
Buildings in general, see BUILDINGS
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8, 518A.12
Insurance companies, 511.8
Savings and loan associations, 534.18
Zoning law, ch 414

OFFICERS, PEACE
See ch 748, also PEACE OFFICERS

OFFICERS, PUBLIC
See PUBLIC OFFICERS

OFFSET
See PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaims

OIL AND GAS WELLS
Generally, 84.1-84.25
Geological survey, 305.3
Uniform Commercial Code, secured transactions, 554.1105

OILS
Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8-30), 190.3-190.5
Drug law enforcement, 205.11-205.13
Flaxseed oil, 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
Fuel oil, ch 208
Inspection and regulation, 159.1(1)
Linseed oil, 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
Liquid measure standard, 210.5
Oil of turpentine, 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
Oil stations, 214.1-214.5
Penal provisions, 189.21-189.23, 208.26, 208.27
Petroleum products law, 208.1-208.28
Pipelines, 479.1-479.31
Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5
Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)
Storage, municipal regulations, 413.75

OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEM
Generally, 97.50-97.53

OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE
General provisions, ch 249, see also SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-age Assistance; SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
Commission on aging, area agencies established, 249B.8
Homestead tax credit, 425.2
Low income mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
Medical, 249A.1-249A.9
Property tax relief, 425.16-425.39
Recipients, tax sales, 446.38
Work training program, 249C.1-249C.17

OLEOMARGARINE
General provisions, 191.1-191.7, see also FOODS, subhead Oleomargarine

OMBUDSMAN
See CITIZENS' AIDE

OPENING ARGUMENTS
Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27
Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195
Criminal cases, 780.6, 780.8
Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13
Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195
Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

OPENING STATEMENTS
Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 1

OPEN MEETINGS LAW
Generally, ch 28A

OPERATORS' LICENSES
Motor vehicles, 321.174-321.200
**OPINIONS**
Appellate court opinions, 793.23
Attorney general, 13.2(4)
Conservation commission matters, 109.35
County attorney's duty to issue, 336.2(7)
Evidence, expert witness, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12;
R.C.P. 122(d)
Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8
Industrial commissioner's findings, 86.25
Supreme court opinions
Criminal cases, 793.24
Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14
Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
Publication by private party, 684.13
Publication withheld on order, 684.15
Warranties, creation, 554.2313
Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13
Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9,
409.12
Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179

**OPINIONS—Cont'd**
Licenses—Continued
Renewal, 147.10, 154.6–154.8
Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 154.4
Malpractice insurance, 519A.1–519A.13
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9
Public access to records and information, 147.8,
147.21, 147.91
Remedial eye care program, 249A.10
Schools, 154.5
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–
147.113

**ORCHARDS**
Condemnation
Generally, chs 471, 472
Damage paid before taking, 472.26
Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
Railway condemnation, 471.12
Supervisor's discretion, highways, 460.13
Encouragement of culture, 186.3
Entomologist, state, ch 177A
Fruit tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22
Injuring fruit trees, penalty, 714.8
Insects and plant diseases, ch 177A
Stealing or knocking off fruit, 714.9, 714.10
Trespass, penalty, 714.6–714.10
Windbreaks permitted, 318.1

**ORDINANCES**
Generally, see CITIES, subhead Ordinances

**ORDINANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL**
County sale of land, 332.4
County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)
Criminal jurisdiction by state released, 1.4
School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**ORE**
Investigation at Ames, 266.3
Mining regulations, ch 83A, see also MINES AND MINING
Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
Specimens to state university, 263.3
Study by geological survey, 305.3

**ORGANIZATIONS**
Clubs, see LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS
Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
Criminal syndicalism, 689.11(4)
Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
High school secret orders, 287.1–287.4
Inciting hostility to government, 689.9
Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
Nonprofit, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
Public employees, 20.1
Tax exemption organizations, 427.1
ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued
Foreign corporations served—Continued
Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 713A.2
Doing business in state, 617.3
General agent, service on, 617.3
Nonprofit corporations, generally, 504.28, 504A.74
Pipeline companies, 479.27
Process agent service
Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1 (f, 1), 56.2
Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)
Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, 1), 56.2
Benevolent societies, 510.29
Contract performed in state, 617.3
Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26
Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27-511.29
Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
Nonlife companies, 511.28, 515.73, 515.74
Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)
Pipeline companies, 479.27
Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23
Reciprocal or reinsuran ce, 520.5-520.7
Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
“Single act” statute, 617.3
Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
Tort committed in state, 617.3
Profit corporations, generally, 494.1, 494.2(6)
Publication, R.C.P. 60
Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500
Form of notice, generally, R.C.P. 49, 50, 381
Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54 (b)
General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58
Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14
Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)
Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.25, 507A.3 (3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56.1(g)
Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A
Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49
Issuance and form, R.C.P. 49
Itinerant merchants, 81.5, 81.6
Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
Justice court, 601.18-601.23
Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43
Legislation, provision to avoid personal service, 503.11-503.14, 503.15-503.17
Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22
Mail, service by
Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14
Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14
Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74
Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15
Nonresident car owners, 321.501-321.506
ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Mail, service by—Continued
Service by publication on known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
State as defendant in action, 613.9
Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)
Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14
Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Municipal court, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363
New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74
Nonresidents
Boats and watercraft, 106A.1–106A.14
Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
Corporations, see subhead Foreign Corporations
Served above
Criminal defendant while in state, 617.1
Mortgage of personal property, 626.44
Motor vehicle actions, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
Process agent service
Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509
Recovery of real property, agent served, 646.5
Security interest in personal property, 626.44
"Single act" statute, 617.3
Notices other than original notices, see NOTICE

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Personal service—Continued

Personal service
General provisions, R.C.P. 56.1
Agent served for
Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
City, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Corporations
Generally, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3–617.5, 617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
General manager, 617.3, 617.6
Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)
Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b; c)
Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Method of service, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2
Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74
Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
Parental rights terminated, 600A.6
Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, i)
President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued

Personal service—Continued
Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
Return, see subhead Return of Service below
School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Social service department, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56.1(c–e)
Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52
Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 49
Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9
Posting of original notices
Fees for posting, 618.12
Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94
Private corporations, generally, 494.1, 494.2(6), 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(l), 60
Process agent service, see subhead Foreign Corporations
Served above
Proof, see subhead Return of Service below
Publication of original notices
Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)
Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64
Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60
Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966, 587.8
Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9
Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(l)
Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11
Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
Authority for, R.C.P. 60
Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)
Contingent interests or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)
Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d)
Corporation, R.C.P. 60
Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251, 254
Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3
Divorce or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(l)
English language required, 618.1, 618.2
Fees allowed, 618.11
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 650.3
Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4
Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor, 626.90
How published, R.C.P. 62
Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4
Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(l)
Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
Legalization Acts, 587.1–587.11
Method required, R.C.P. 62
Newspaper defined, 618.3; R.C.P. 62
Newspapers selected, 618.1–618.8; R.C.P. 62
New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(l), 253(b)
Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60
Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)
Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.98; R.C.P. 63
Proof of publication, 622.92–622.98; R.C.P. 63
Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)
Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)
Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)
ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued
Publication of original notices—Continued
Quieting title actions before 1966; 587.7
Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3
Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)
Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1
Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2
Separate maintenance or modification of divorce decree, 667(c)
Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62
Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)
Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62
Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60
Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(l)
When completed, R.C.P. 62
Will cases legalized, 587.5
Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)
Public utilities, 494.2(9), 495.1
Railroads, 617.3, 617.4
Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 616.11
Residence changed after action begun, 616.21
Return day, time required
Civil cases, generally, R.C.P. 53
Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
Return of service
Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)
Amendment of return permitted, 617.2
Clerk's entry in docket, 606.9
Contents, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)
Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)
Inmates of state institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)
Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94
Proof of service, R.C.P. 59(d)
Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)
Time limit on, 622.94
Sales tax provisions, 422.57
Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Service
Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
Personal service, see subhead above
Process agent service, see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above
Publication by, see subhead Publication of Original Notices above
Substituted service, see subhead below
Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
Sheriff's fees for serving, 337.11(1, 10)
Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
Signed by plaintiff or attorney, R.C.P. 49
Simulated penalty, 713.43
"Single act" statute, 617.3
State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
Substituted service
Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued
Substituted service—Continued
Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
Torts committed in state, 617.3
Transient merchants, 81A.4
Transportation department, service, 613.13
Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64
Violations
English language publication, failure, 618.2
Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9

ORIGINALS
Certified copies as evidence of originals, see Evidence, subhead Certified Copies
Entries as evidence
Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45
Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53
Writing and records, 622.28
Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8; R.C.P. 340
Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.23

ORPHANS
Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11
Membership sales, benefits to orphans, 503.3
Orphanages, private, 237.1–237.16
War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.12

OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE
General provisions, chs 147, 150, 150A
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Applicability of rules, 150.1–150.3, 150A.2
Audiology and pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12–147.28
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104
Contracts for medical service, 514.1–514.17
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1–142.13
Definitions, 135.1(5), 150.1, 150A.1
Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1–224A.6
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
Inspector, 147.103
Jury duty, exemptions, 607.2
Liability insurance, 519.1
Licenses
Generally, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
Itinerant’s license, 147.75
Licenses—Continued
Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54, 147.102
Renewal, 147.10, 147.102
Requirements, 150A.3
Resident, 150A.9
Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 148.6, 148.7
Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13
Malpractice suits, 147.136
Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11
Osteopathic medicine, ch 150A
Osteopathy, ch 150
Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
Venereal diseases, duties, 140.1-140.15
Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
Workers' compensation, provisions for services, 85.27
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113
Osteopathy and Osteopathic Medicine—Continued
Osteopathic medicine, ch 150A
Osteopathy, ch 150
Ounces
Standard weights, 210.4
Ouster Proceedings
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.3
Impeachment, 68.1-68.14
Quo warranto, ch 660, see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS
Recovery of real property, ch 646, see REAL PROPERTY
Removal from office, 66.1-66.30
Overhead crossings
Highways, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295
Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328
Railways, 309.79, 327F.2, 327G.12
Packages
See CONTAINERS
Packing Houses
Child labor laws, 92.1-92.23
Factory law, see FACTORIES
Food establishment, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Food law, 189.1-189.31
Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A
Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3
Sanitation, 170.9-170.28
Slaughterhouses
Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
Defintions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)
Paintings
Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)
Paints and Oils—Continued
Painting, housing law requirements
Cellar walls and ceilings, 413.84
Court walls, 413.70
Floor beneath water closet, 413.65, 413.85
Rooms, 413.71
Storage rooms for paint, 413.75
Painting of walls of food establishments, 170.13
Paints
“Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Content specified, 207.1(4)
Labeling, 207.3, 207.4
Pharmacopoeia and formulary, standard, 207.1
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Substitutes, labeling provisions, 207.4
Turpentine, 189.9-189.18, 207.1-207.4
Pamphlets
State publications, 14.21, 17.27, 18.61, 18.76
Panel, Petit Jury
Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
Challenges, R.C.P. 187
Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)
Criminal cases, 779.1-779.12
Discharge of panel, 609.37
Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20-609.25
Jurors in general, 607.1-607.6
Jury commission, 608.1-608.11
List filed with clerk, 609.30
Names on lists made official, 609.14
Number, minimum, 609.19
Petit jury drawn, 609.22
Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
Selection, manner of drawing panel
Additional names, 609.36, 609.39-609.45, 624.12
Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
Ballots, disposition, 609.42-609.44
Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
Manner of drawing, 609.22-609.24, 609.38
Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
Time, notice of drawing, 609.20-609.22
Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)
Pantoriums
Operation in residence, penalty, 732.6, 732.7
Papers
Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.42
Books and papers, see BOOKS AND PAPERS
Cigarette papers, 98.1-98.41
Credit union records, 533.26-533.28
Destruction or injury, penalty, 714.1
Forgery, 718.1-718.22
Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657.2
Newspapers, see NEWSPAPERS
Penalty for injuring or concealing, 714.1
Production for evidence, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131, see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection
Osteopathy and Osteopathic Medicine—Continued
PAPERS—Continued
Removal of district court files, 619.4
Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8
PARADES
Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)
National guard on governor's order, 29A.9
PARALYSIS, INFANTILE
Contagious diseases, generally, see DISEASES
PARCELS
See CONTAINERS
PARDONS
Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12
Clerk's duties, 248.17
Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6
Conditions prerequisite, 248.6–248.8
Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Copies required, 248.14–248.16
Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
Filing of record, 248.5, 248.11, 248.17
Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13
Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Governor's investigation, procedure, 248.6–248.11
Habitual criminals, 747.7
Investigation procedure by board, 248.8, 248.9
Record kept of recommendations by board, 248.5
Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2
Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
PARENTAL RIGHTS
Termination, generally, ch 600A
PARENT AND CHILD—Continued
Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613.16
Support of children
Abandoned children, 597.10–597.13
Child support recovery Act, 252B.1
Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.11, 598.21–598.25
Expenses of juvenile court proceedings, 232.51
Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233.1(5)
Illegitimates, 252A.3(9), 675.37
Liability, generally, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222.78
Neglected children committed, 232.25
Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
Seizure of property for, 597.10–597.13
Uniform support of dependents law, 252A.1–252A.12
Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
Termination of relationship, 232.51–232.53
PARENT AND CHILD—Continued
Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613.16
Support of children
Abandoned children, 597.10–597.13
Child support recovery Act, 252B.1
Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.11, 598.21–598.25
Expenses of juvenile court proceedings, 232.51
Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233.1(5)
Illegitimates, 252A.3(9), 675.37
Liability, generally, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222.78
Neglected children committed, 232.25
Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
Seizure of property for, 597.10–597.13
Uniform support of dependents law, 252A.1–252A.12
Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
Termination of relationship, 232.51–232.53
PARKS
With respect to preserves, see also PRESERVES
City parks, 384.24
Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20
Motor vehicle regulations
Animals to be restrained, 111.45
Closing time in state parks, 111.46
Local authority, 321.248
Speed in city parks, 232.236(5)
State parks, 111.36–111.38
Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248
Private parks, 111.34
State parks and lands
Abandonment of gift, 111.14
Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
Boundaries established, 111.19–111.24
Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42
Bridges improved and maintained by highway commission, 307A.2(12)
Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
Cities, care or purchase, 111.27–111.32
Commercial concessions, 111.4
Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10
Conservation commission, duties, 111.2, 111.3
Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
County or city aid, 111.23–111.30, 111.34
Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.16
Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
Duties and powers of commission, 111.2
Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23
Establishment by park commission, 111.18
Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37
Forester appointed, 107.13
Forest reservation reports received, 161.13
Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15
Game management areas established, 109.6
Gardener, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
PARKS—Continued
State parks and lands—Continued
Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10-111.15
Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
Highways established, 111.8-111.10
Highways under control of commission, 307A.2
(7, 12)
Ice field, barriers required, 111.54
Ice removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17
Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35-111.38
Piers, fences, and buildings, permits, 111.4
Police powers conferred, 111.26
Prison labor used, 246.18
Private funds for improvements, 111.15
Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5
Regulations
General prohibitions, 111.35-111.45
Camping regulations, 111.47-111.51
Closing time, 111.46
Construction of erections, 111.4
Fires regulated, 111.40
Ice, sand, and gravel removal, 111.52-111.56
Removal of obstructions, 111.4-111.6
Roads, 111.8, 111.36-111.38, 306.3, 306.4, 307A.2
(7, 12)
Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31-111.33
Snowmobiles in parks, regulated, ch 321G
Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24
Title to land acquired by state, 111.10
Training school inmates, transferred to, 247A.5
Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9
Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
Township parks, tax levy, 359.30
Trailer parks, 135D.1-135D.20
Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3
PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
Nonpublic schools, generally, see SCHOOLS
PAROL CONTRACTS
Evidence, 622.32-622.35
Limitation of actions, 614.1
Party wall agreements, 563.12
Pleading, R.C.P., 91
Sales contracts, 554.2202
Statute of frauds, 622.32-622.35
PAROLE BOARD—Continued
Custody of person, 247.9
Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 247.5
Drug addicts, 224.3
Employment or maintenance required, 247.8
Executive secretary, appointment, 247.3
Expense in assisting parolees, 247.8
Expenses allowed, 247.2, 247.4
Fund for parolee relief, 247.17-247.19
Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29
Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40
Investigators and agents appointed, 247.24
Life term, mandatory review, 247.5
Medical care for parolees, 255.29
Members
Appointment by governor, 247.1, 247.2
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Representatives on work release committee, 247A.3
Traveling expenses allowed, 247.2, 247.4
Pardon recommendations, record, 248.4-248.8
Parole security fund, 247.4
Prison records from social services department, 246.40(2)
Rape, jurisdiction under lesser sentence, 698.2, 698.4
Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10
Recommittment, order, 247.9, 247.11
Record of pardon recommendations kept, 248.5
Relief fund for parolees, 247.17-247.19
Report, biennial, 17.1-17.3, 247.32
Restitution as a condition to parole, 247.6
Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A
Revocation of parole, 247.26
Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.4
Trips to other states, expense authorized, 247.4
Venerable disease leaves, 247.5
Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4
Violation of parole
Penalty, 247.26-247.28, 745.3
Training school inmates, 247.27
Vouchers on parole relief fund drawn, 247.19
PAROL EVIDENCE RULES
Generally, 563.12, 622.32-622.35, 622.61
Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415
Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202
Sales, sale or return, 554.2326
PARTIES, POLITICAL
See POLITICAL PARTIES
PARTIES TO ACTIONS
See ACTIONS, subhead Parties to Actions
PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Absent owners share retained or invested, 651.1
Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P., 272
Administrator’s application to sell, R.C.P., 270
Answer, requirements, 651.2
Appearance in personality action, R.C.P., 274
Appraiser’s compensation, R.C.P., 295
Assistant’s fees as costs, R.C.P., 295-295
Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P., 270
Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P., 282
PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279
Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276
Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292

Costs
- Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272
- Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293
- Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
- Transcript, taxed, 651.4

Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16
Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17
Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275
Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275
Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
Decree, R.C.P. 273, 285, 287, 289
Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281
Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277
Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84
Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282
Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296
Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298

Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280
Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275
Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276
Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282
Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11
Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9

Liens
- Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
- Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
- Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
- Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
- Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
- Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
- Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280

Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276

Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281
Partition in kind
- Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278
- Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286
- Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280
- Lien on personality, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
- Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283
- Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284
- Referees, number, R.C.P. 279
- Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286
- Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283

Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285
Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284
Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 288
Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3
Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275
Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272
Place of bringing, 616.1
Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282
Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued

Proceeds
- Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297

Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298
Proceeds of sale
- Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
- Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276
- Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 289
- Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280
- Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277
- Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280

Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277
- Return if sale disapproved, 651.5
- Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276
- Security to refund money, 651.6

Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276
Quoting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
Realty and personality in same action, R.C.P. 275
Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
Referees
- Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275
- Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279
- Bond, R.C.P. 283, 288
- Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295
- Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286
- Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281
- Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288
- Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282
- Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286
- Sale made, R.C.P. 288
- Same referee in same action for both realty and personality, R.C.P. 275

Sale of property
- Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
- Appraiser and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279
- Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)
- Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)
- Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278
- Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288
- Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291
- Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292
- Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5
- Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280
- Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
- Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
- Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)
- Part of premises, R.C.P. 286
- Personality, R.C.P. 278, 281
- Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291
- Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
- Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279
- Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)
- Security to refund if title fails, 651.6
- Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279

Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6
Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
Share of absent owner, retained or invested, 651.1
State, actions against, 613.8-613.10
Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued
Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
Tenancy in common, 557.17
Transcript costs taxed, 651.4
Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277
Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

PARTNERSHIPS

Fences, ch 113
Housing law, 413.24

PARTNERSHIPS

Actions
Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
Limited partner as party, 545.52
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)
Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4
Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26
Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681
Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603
Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001
Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610
Chain store tax, 424.2(3)
Commercial Code, organization as including partnerships, 554.1201
Commercial paper
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Payable to order, 554.3110
Payment from assets, 554.3105
Competition law, defined, 553.3
Contracts, unfair discrimination, void, 551.5
Employees
Embezzlement, 710.5-710.8
False charges of dishonesty, 736.3
Mutual benefit societies, 513.1
Farming partnerships, ch 172C
Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20
Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)
Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
Insurance laws applicable, 515.127
Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24
Liability
Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904
Taxes, 428.15
Limited partnership law
Action, contributor as party, 545.52
Articles of association, see Certificate of Partnership below under this subhead
Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
Assignment of partner's interest, 545.29-545.35
Banking prohibited, 545.4
Business permitted, 545.4
Certificate of partnership
Amendments, 545.10, 545.45-545.51
Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47-545.50
Construction of uniform Act, 545.53-545.56
Contents, 545.2, 545.19, 545.57, 545.59

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued
Limited partnership law—Continued
Certificate of partnership—Continued
False statement, liability, 545.8
Filing of certificate, 545.2
Sufficiency, 545.3
Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20
Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28
Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)
Construction of uniform Act, 545.54
Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55
Contributions of limited partners
Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.51
Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57
Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
Assignee's right to return, 545.31
Cash or property as contribution, 545.5
Contributor as party to action, 545.52
Dual relations, general and limited, 545.16
Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)
Form of contribution, cash or property, 545.5
Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28
Liability when unpaid, 545.25, 545.26
Mistake not to make general partner, 545.14
Nature of contribution, 545.5
Notice given before demanding return, 545.22
Person both general and limited partner, 545.16
Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.19, 545.42
Profits, 545.2(9), 545.20
Return of contribution, 545.13-545.23
Services not acceptable as contribution, 545.5
Sharing of partnership assets, 545.43
Withdrawal, 545.2(8), 545.21-545.27
Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)
Control by partner creates liability, 545.9
Conversion of existing limited partnerships, 545.57
Conveyances, 545.59
Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)
Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.49
Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25-545.28
Creditors' rights, 545.38-545.41
Death of limited partner, 545.36-545.38, 545.45(5)
Definition of "limited partnership", 545.1
Dissolution
Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42
Certificate canceled, 545.44
Creditors of limited partner, 545.39
Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36
Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24
Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58
Filing of certificate, 545.2
Formation of limited partnership, 545.2
General partners
Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46
Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
Conveyances, 545.59
Death or retirement, 545.38
Distribution of assets, 545.42
Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40
Liability to limited partner, 545.20, 545.21
Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16
Name, use in firm name, 545.6
Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)
Income tax information, 422.15
PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

Limited partnership law—Continued

Law and equity rules govern, 545.56

Limited partners

Action, when necessary party, 545.52
Additional partners, 545.10
Agreements with each other, 545.19
Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46
Assignment of interest, 545.25–545.35
Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44
Compensation, 545.20

Contributions, see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead

Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41
Exemptions preserved, 545.41
Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18

General partner, dual role, 545.15–545.17
Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29
Interest redeemable, 545.40
Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28

Limited partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
Mental illness effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)
Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14
Name used in firm name, 545.6, 545.7
Nature of contribution, 545.5
Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52
Powers as to real estate, 545.59
Powers of limited partners, 545.11
Profits, share, 545.13
Redemption from judgment, property used, 545.40

Redemption, separate property, 545.40
Relation of limited partners inter se, 545.19
Release from liability, 545.17(2)
Renunciation of mistaken interest, 545.14
Retirement, effect, 545.36
Rights of limited partners, 545.11–545.13
Share in assets, 545.42, 545.43
Status when also general partner, 545.15, 545.16
Statutory exemption preserved, 545.41
Substitution, assignee's rights, 545.30–545.35
Transactions with partnership, 545.17, 545.18
Trustee relationship, 545.26
Withdrawal of contribution, 545.20–545.24

Name of limited partnership, 545.6, 545.7, 545.45
Petition for cancellation on amendment, 545.48
Real estate, powers, 545.59
Receiver appointed for firm, 545.39
Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14

Uniform limited partnership Act, title, 545.53
Violations

Collateral, use of general partnership property, 545.18
False statements, liability, 545.8
Liability release unlawful, 545.18
Name used illegally, 545.7

Loan business, ch 536

Loans by limited partner, 545.17, 545.45(1)
Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8
Names registered, 547.1–547.13
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

PARTNERSHIPS—Continued

Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117

Receiverships, 680.1–680.11
Seals unnecessary, 537A.1
Securities, sale, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203

Service of notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
Stock sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8
Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)
Trade-marks and trade name, registration, 547.1–547.13

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551
Uniform partnership Act, ch 544
Violations

Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3
Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 736.3
Trade name without filing, 547.1–547.5

PARTY WALLS

Generally, 563.1–563.12

PAR VALUE

Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)
Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)
Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5
Stock without par value, 493.1, 493.12

PASSES

See FREE PASSES

PASTEURIZATION

Generally, dairy products, 192.7–192.34

PASTOR

See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

PATENT MEDICINES

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
Exempted from poison label requirements, 205.8
Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
Sale, 205.8
Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)

PATENTS

Board of regents, authority to secure, 262.9
Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8
Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5, 307A.2(6)
Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)
Land patents, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents
Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
State-funded research, royalties assignable to the state, 28.7(7)

PATERNITY

Generally, 675.1–675.38

Aid in establishing, 252B.5, 252B.9, 252B.10
Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40
PART—PEAC

PATHOLOGY
Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)
Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)
Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32
Speech pathologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.13, 147.14, 147.80(15), 147.153–147.156

PATROL
Highway safety, 80.1–80.24, 321.228–321.371, 323.12
Road maintenance patrol
Obstructions removed, 319.7
Weed law, duties, 317.22

PATRONAGE
Highway patrol members, ratio, 80.4
Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
Unemployment compensation employees, ratio, 96.11(4)

PAYING
Primary road extension, 313.21–313.34
State to pay costs on state lands, 307A.5

PAWNBROKERS
Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
Commercial instruments buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 554.1201
Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
Weapons, report of sales, 695.21, 695.22

PAYMENT
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Estates, order of claims, 633.425–633.437
Minor, personal services, 599.4
Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8

PEACE
Affrays prohibited, 727.1
Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1
Bonds, 760.1–760.14
Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7
Disturbing public assemblies, 744.1–744.4
Officers’ duty to preserve peace, 748.4
Profanity, blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
Security to keep peace, 760.1–760.14
Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1–743.9

PEACE OFFICERS—Continued
Civil service, cities, 400.6, 400.17
Conservation officers, 111.26
Conservation peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)
Controlled substances, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
Criminal history and intelligence data
Penalties for violations, 749B.7(3)
Redissemination, restricted, 749B.3
Custody of children, 232.15
Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Definitions, 748.5
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, custody pending commitment, 232.15
Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23, 743.8(4)
Disaster order violations, arrests, 29C.18
Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8
Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26
Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Driver’s license displayed on demand, 321.189(3)
Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34
Duties, 748.4, 748.6
Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10–7.12
Expenses, automobile, 79.9–79.13
Fairground police, 174.5
Fees
Arrest by warrant, 755.15
Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13
Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22
Mileage fees, 79.9–79.13
Vagrants arrested, 746.6, 746.23, 746.24
Witness in court, 622.71
Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
Fish and game law enforced, 120.12
Foreign peace officers, authority, 759.16
Fugitives from justice, 759.1–759.29
Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4
Governor, power to call, 748.6
Guns, permits to carry authorized, 695.7
Guns, pointing at person, exception, 694.2
Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21
Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36
Highway safety patrol, 80.9
Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22
Implied consent law, 321B.2–321B.10
Indian settlement, 337.21
Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 337.5
Liquor law enforcement
Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6
Informations filed, 127.6
Lost property, duties, 644.2
Machine guns, 696.1–696.9
Magistrates, 748.1, 748.2
Mentally ill escapees, recapture, 226.10, 230.31
Mentally retarded persons, escapees, 222.9, 222.10
Mileage allowance requirements, 18.117, 79.9, 79.13
Military personnel, power to arrest, 28B.4
Motor vehicles
Generally, 321.294, 321.476–321.492, 748.4
Abandoned, 321.89–321.91
Inspection orders, 321.238
Registration card, examination, 321.32
PEACE OFFICERS—Continued
Motor vehicles—Continued
Registration plates, 321.19
Traffic violations, 753.13-753.20
Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
Parole agent as peace officer, 247.24
Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411
Permit to carry weapons, 695.5-695.15
Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.85
Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
“Policemen” defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)
Poultry dealers, licensees’ records open, 197.4
Prisoners, identification records, 749.2, 782.8
Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10
Process, resistance to execution, 742.1-742.7
Property stolen or embezzled, 645.1-645.6
Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.8
Retirement, state officers, ch 97A
School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2
Search warrants, 751.1-751.43
Security to keep the peace, 760.1, 760.2
Sheriffs, 337.1-337.19
Snowmobiles, special registration, examination, 321G.21
Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Special agents, 80.7, 80.23
State officers, 80.1-80.24
Subpoenas, service, 781.5, 781.6
Training schools for peace officers, 80.10-80.14
Transportation department, motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
Truancy officers, 299.10-299.12
University security officers, 262.13
Vagrants, duties, 746.5-746.7
Violations
Assistance to officer refused, 742.5, 743.6, 755.11
Bribes, acceptance, 739.9
Refusal to execute process, 742.8
Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21
Search warrant, exceeding authority, 751.39
Unlawful fees, 746.24
Warrants
Arrests, 754.5, 754.7
Outside of state, 79.12
Within state except on court order, 79.12
Weapons, authority to use, 694.2
Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 695.7
Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465
Witness in court, fees, 622.71
Women’s reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15
Workers’ compensation, 85.61

PECK
Standard weight provisions, 210.6-210.11

PECUNIARY INTEREST
Dead-man statute, 622.4
Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 187
Juror, challenge for cause, 779.5; R.C.P. 187
Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3-622.5
Witness to will, 633.281

PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS
Generally, chs 491, 496A, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)

PEDDLERS
Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
County license
Authority granted, 332.45-332.49
Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
Fish, license, regulations, 109.115-109.119
Itinerant merchant law, 81.1-81.14
Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

PEDESTRIANS
Generally, 321.325-321.331
Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6

PENAL INSTITUTIONS
Men, see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN’S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
Women, see REFORMATORY, WOMEN’S (ROCKWELL CITY)

PENALTIES
General penalty clause, 687.6
Absent voters, 53.7
Actions for recovery, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4
Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)
Amusement ride violations, 88A.10
Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13
Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52
Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24
Bank holding companies, 524.1807
Banking violations, 524.1601-524.1611
Beer and liquor violations
Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135
Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137
Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
Billboard violations, 306C.19
Bomb threats, failure to report, 697.7
Building code violations, state, 103A.21
Capitol building, parking violations, 18.11
Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11
Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105
Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23-98.35, 98.41, 551A.3
Co-operative association’s failure to file report, 497.22-497.28, 498.24, 498.27-498.30, 499.52
Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9
Corporation, failure to report, 496.5-496.10, 496.13, 496.16
Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40
County attorney’s duty to collect, 336.2
PENALTIES—Continued
County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44
Credit cards, misuse, 713.42
Crimes, see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense
Criminal, competition law violations, 553.14
Criminal trespass, ch 729
Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
Disposition of proceeds, 666.3
Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
Door-to-door sales Act, 713B.6
Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
Payment school fund, to
Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
Odometer violations,
Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491
Motor vehicles
Abandonment, 321.91
Delinquent transfer charge, 321.49
Inspection, 321.238
Parking violations, 321.239
Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18
Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9
Occupational safety and health Act, violations, 88.14
Odometer violations, 321.71
Omitted property assessed by revenue department, 440.5
Ordnances providing penalties, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36
Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3
PENALTIES—Continued
Peddling without a license, double tax, 332.49
Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8
Pension fund, firemen and policemen, 410.4
Pipeline company, 438.11, 479.29
Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45
Police citations, failure to appear, 753.9
Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30
Printing, state, breach of contract with, 18.44
Property omitted from assessment by fraud, 440.6
Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40
Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6
Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94
Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19
Railways, revenue department rules, refusal, 434.12
Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16
Registries, elections, misuse, 48.5
Reports filed by district court clerk, 666.8
Sales tax violations, 422.58
Savings and loan associations, 534.60, 534.62, 534.66
School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44
School officers, violations, 277.32
School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20
Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
Snowmobile violations, 321G.14
Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82
State contracts, conflict of interest, 18.5
State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12
Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3
Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
Tax penalties, see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes
Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3
Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
Training schools, discharge or age of majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13
Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.14, 96.16
Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132
Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12
Water treatment violations, 455B.64
Workers' compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10
PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3
Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48
Boys transferred from training school, 218.91
Business manager, 218.6-218.8
Chaplains, 246.3, 246.9, 246.10
Conciliation, see subhead Prisoners below
Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.13
Educational facilities, fund used, 246.27
Employees and subordinate officers, 246.3-246.10, 246.32
Escapes, see subhead Prisoners below
Felony, imprisonment as punishment, 687.2
Guards, 246.3, 246.4, 246.8-246.10, 246.32
PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)—
Continued
Industries maintained, 246.18, 246.21-246.28
Industries revolving fund, use, 246.26-246.28
Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2
Manufactured articles, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253
Mental patients, 218.92
Official failure of duty, 246.10
Physician, 246.3, 246.9, 246.10
Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
Prisoners Actions against
Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71
Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
Judgment without defense vold, R.C.P. 13
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253
Household service furnished warden, 246.6
Life term, mandatory review by parole board, 247.5
Printing work, 321.149
Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9
Escapes, 246.10, 246.33-246.35
Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11
Federal prisoners transferred to state, vice versa, 246.11
Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41
Furloughs, 217.14
Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14
Hard labor, 246.31
Insurrection prevented, 246.33
Inspection of prisons, 246.30
Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231
Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32, 246.33
Labor, 356.16-356.32
Leasing of labor prohibited, 246.25
Liquor furnished, penalty, 745.15
Manufacture of goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253
Reduction of sentence, 246.39, 246.41, 246.43
Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42
Sentence Credit for days in jail, 246.38, 791.8
Place of confinement, judge’s power, 789.16
Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41
Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39
Social services department, power to administer, 218.1
Utility easement, Anamosa, ch 246
Visitors, 246.46
Vocational facilities, fund used, 246.27
Wardens See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Officers
Generally, ch 246
Appointment, duties, 218.9
Deputy warden, salary, house, extras, 246.2, 246.3, 246.7
Discharges reported to proper court, 791.4
Reports to eugenics board on defectives, 145.2
Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9
Prison labor, 246.18-246.31
Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253
Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 246.3
Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
Sentence Credit for days in jail, 246.38, 791.8
Place of confinement, judge’s power, 789.16
Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41
Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39
Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42
Time to be served, how computed, 246.38
Trustees, special reduction, 246.43
Violation of rules, record, 246.40
Social services department, power to administer, 218.1
Utility easement, Anamosa, ch 246
Visitors, 246.46
Vocational facilities, fund used, 246.27
Wardens See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Officers
Generally, ch 246
Appointment, duties, 218.9
Deputy warden, salary, house, extras, 246.2, 246.3, 246.7
Discharges reported to proper court, 791.4
Reports to eugenics board on defectives, 145.2
Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9
PENSIONS
Bonus for soldiers, 35.1-35.12
Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)
Exemptions, 627.9, 627.9
Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934
Absence from service, effect, 411.3
Adjustment, 411.6
Administration of system, 411.5
Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
City contributions inadequate, 411.5(14)
Definitions of terms used, 411.1
Disability, 411.6
Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13
Financing method, 411.8-411.11
Fraud, penalty, 411.14
Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12
Military service exceptions, 411.9
Membership mandatory, 411.3
Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11-13)
Municipal assistance funds, 411.20
Retirement age, 411.6(1)
Rules established, 411.5(4)
Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4
System created, effective date, 411.2
Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11
Transfer of benefits to another city, 411.19
Trustees, 411.2-411.5
Widows and children, 411.6(13)
Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6
Firemen and policemen, appointees before March 2, 1934
Adjustment annually, 410.6
Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14
Dependents, payment on death, 410.10
Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11
Existing systems, 410.15
Fee for membership, 410.5
Funds, 410.1-410.4
Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15
Hospital expenses, 410.18
Increase after retirement, 410.6
Marshal of city, 410.17
Retired members, 410.9, 410.13
Retirement qualifications, 410.6
Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
Volunteer or call firemen, 410.12
Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10
Workers' compensation deducted, 410.18

Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1-97B.71
Retirement system, city utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5
Retirement system, judges, ch 605A
Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A
Retirement system, public employees, old-age and survivors, 97B.1-97B.71
Soldiers and sailors
Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14-219.20
Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9

PENSIONS—Continued
Soldiers and sailors—Continued
Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10
Veterans home members, use, 219.14-219.20
Teacher's pension, 294.8-294.11, 294.15
Widows' pensions, firemen's and policemen's widows, 410.10, 411.1(10)

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES
Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)
Criminal cases, 779.4, 779.9-779.14
PERISHABLE PROPERTY
Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56
PERJURY
Criminal provisions, 721.1-721.3
Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

PERMITS
Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15
Amusement rides, 88A.2, 88A.4
Beer
Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32-123.40, 123.122-123.134, 123.139-123.142
Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
Billboards, 306C.18
Building
Housing law, 413.92-413.104
State code, 103A.20
Building, housing law, 413.92-413.104
Child labor, 92.1-92.23
Cigarettes, sale, 98.13-98.17, 98.23
Corporations, 491.19, see CORPORATIONS
Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
Elevator alteration, installment or operation, 104.7-104.9
Environmental quality department, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.79
Explosive materials, 101A.1, 101A.3, 101A.4
Firearms, sale, 695.19-695.24
Fireworks display, 732.18
Itinerant merchant, 81.1(2, d)
Liquor, special, 123.29, 123.38
Migrant labor camp, 138.1-138.19
Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5
Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53
Swine dealer, agents, 163.30
Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over highways, ch 321E
Motor vehicles
Inspection certificates, seizure, 321.14
Inspection stations, 321.238
Temporary, alcoholic drivers, 321.283(6, 13, 14)
Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5
Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53
Swine dealer, agents, 163.30
Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over highways, ch 321E

Weapons
Permits to carry, 695.4-695.17
Permits to sell, 695.19-695.24
PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY
Generally, 622.6, 622.95; R.C.P. 159-166
PERPETUITIES
Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14
Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8
PERPETUITIES—Continued
Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8
Rule against, 558.68

PERSON
Statutory construction, 4.1(13)

PERSONAL INJURIES
Negligence, see NEGLIGENCE
Workers' compensation, ch 85

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556
Actions
  Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
  Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)
  Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
  Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
  Limitation, injury to property, 614.1
  Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  Partition, ch 651
  Replevin, 643.1-643.22
  Secured transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Trespass, see TRESPASS
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3-707.8
Attachment, 639.1-639.70; R.C.P. 260
Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, 630.1-630.19
Bailments, see BAILMENT
Bills of lading, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bulk sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Commodities, 553.3, 553.13
Contracts, tender of performance, 538.1-538.8
Contracts to sell, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557.21
Descent and distribution, 633.210-633.226
Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
Dogs, 351.24, 351.25
Embezzled or stolen property, 645.1-645.6
Estates, sale or mortgage, 633.383-633.401
Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
Executions, 628.1-628.108; R.C.P. 260
Exemptions from executions, 627.1-627.17
Foreclosure under security interests, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Fungible goods, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), see GARNISHMENT
Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3-565.15
Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212
Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
Instruments affecting title to personal property
  Assignment, 539.1, 539.2
  Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Forgery, 718.1-718.10
Satisfaction of mortgages, 655.1-655.5
Written instruments, actions on, see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS
Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 707.4
Lien of taxes, 445.29-445.32

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued
Loans on chattel property, ch 536
Lost property, 644.1-644.18
Malicious injury, treble damages, 714.1
Partition, 651.6-651.6; R.C.P. 270-298
Perishable property
  Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
  Preference in time for shipping, 327D.8
  Sales of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56
Removal rights of realty owners, 556B.1
Replevin, 643.1-643.22
Restitution on judgment reversal, 686.15
Sales, 554.210-554.2725
Search warrants, ch 751, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
Statute of frauds, 554.1206
Statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)
Stolen property, 645.1-645.6
Taxation
  Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45
  Banks, 428.36
  Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
  Branch banks, 428.12-428.14
  Capital stock, 428.27
  Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2
  Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35
  Collection, 445.50
  Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
  Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
  Dog taxes, 351.15-351.17, 351.24
  Exemptions, 427.1
  Ice and coal dealers, 428.10
  Items taxable in general, 427.13
  Lien of tax, 445.29-445.32, 445.43-445.45
  Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
  Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.19, 428.1, 428.4
  Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
  Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
  Migratory personality, 445.42-445.46
  Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
  Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
  Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
  Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
  Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
  Valuation, 441.21
  Tax credit, ch 427A
  Tender, 538.6-538.8
  Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
Violations
  Alteration of serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
  Carrying away, 714.6
  Embezzlement, ch 710
  False pretenses to obtain, 713.1, 713.2
  Gambling, forfeiture of stakes, 726.4
  Larceny, ch 709
  Malicious mischief, ch 714
  Receiving stolen goods, 712.1-712.3
  Robbery, 711.1-711.4
  Storage batteries, theft, 715.1-715.5
  Taking from custody of officer, 709.9, 709.10
PERSONAL SERVICE
Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Agent served for

Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21

Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Amendment at courts discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
Appearance time, R.C.P. 53

City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Commencement of action, R.C.P. 48, 49

Corporations, generally, 617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
County home patients, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)

County of residence, 616.21
Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(10-13)

Failure to make return promptly does not invalidate, R.C.P. 59(d)

General manager, 617.3, 617.6
Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)

Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
Method of service, R.C.P. 56

Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498-321.506, 321.511

New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
Original notice forms, R.C.P. 49, 381
Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)
President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21

School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Service, how made, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2

Social service department, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
State, service on, 613.1-613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
Transportation department, 613.13
United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

PESTS
Insecticides and fungicides

Generally, chs 189, 206
Fertilizers mixed with, 200.7
Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A

Pesticides

Generally, ch 206
Accidents reported, 206.14
Administrative rules, 206.19

Applicants
Bonding or insurance required, 206.13
Certified, 206.5, 206.7
Defmed, 206.2(17-20)
Licensed, 206.6
License suspended, 206.11(4)
Records kept, 206.15
Rules for training, 206.5

Co-operative agreements, 206.9
Dealers licenses, 206.8
Defined, 206.2
Distribution and sale, 206.11
Loss reported, 206.14

Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498-321.506, 321.511
Penalties, 206.18, 206.22
Reciprocal licensing agreements, 206.17
Registered with department of agriculture, 206.12
Regulation and standards, 455B.100-455B.107

Restricted use classification, 206.20
Stop sale orders, 206.16

PETITION

See R.C.P. 70, also PLEADINGS

Civil action begins by filing petition, R.C.P. 4
Contents, law or equity, R.C.P. 70
Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49

Elections, nomination by, 43.121, 45.1-45.4

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Benzine
Labeling requirements on sale, 214A.15
Use, when forbidden, penalty, 732.6, 732.7
Bottled gas, 101.1-101.8
Bulk transportation, 327A.1-327A.21
Butane or butylene, 101.1
Carriers, 324.11-324.15, 327A.1-327A.21
Cleaners and dyers, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7

Containers, 214A.15
Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 214A.1
“Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1
Fuel pumps and meters, license, 214.2, 214.3
Gasoline
Containers, 214A.15
Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
Pumps and meters, 214.1-214.8
Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10
Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2
Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6
Violations, 732.6, 732.7

Gas storage, underground, 479.1-479.31
Gas wells, see subhead Oil below

Illuminating oil

General purity standards, ch 189
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued

Illuminating oil—Continued

Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75
Violations, false branding, 189.13

Inspection

Agriculture department, 159.6, 189.1(2)
Meters, 215.20
Weights and measures, see subhead Weights and Measures below

Kerosene

Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1
Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10
Labeling requirements, 214A.15
Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8
Meters or gasoline pumps defined, 214.1(2)
Motor fuel tax, generally, ch 324, see MOTOR FUEL TAX

Motor vehicle fuel, ch 214A, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Naphtha

Labeling requirements on sale, 214A.15
Penalties, 732.6, 732.7
Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7

Oil

Illuminating oil, see subhead above
Storage regulated, 413.74, 413.75
Wells, ch 84

Pipelines

Generally, ch 479
Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 214A.10
Mortgages, recording, ch 555
Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46
Secured transactions, ch 555
Taxation

Generally, ch 438
Listed and assessed, 428.24-428.29

Propane or propylene, 101.1

Underground gas storage, 479.1-479.31
Violations

Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.4
Penalties, 189.21-189.27

Weights and measures

Confiscation of measures, 215.5
Gasoline pumps and meters, 214.1-214.5
Inspection, 215.1-215.4
Liquid measure, standards, 210.5
Penal provisions, 215.5-215.7
Power of cities limited, 215.9
Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8
Sealers, state and city, 213.1-213.7
Testing, 213.3

PETS

Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.16

PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS—Continued

Board of examiners—Continued

Drug and cosmetics law, enforcement, ch 203A
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Itinerant vendor of drugs, licenses, 203.7
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Poisons law, enforcement, ch 205
Prophylactics, health samples obtained, 135.19
Records kept, 147.104
Brand name medicines, 155.3
Controlled substances, regulations, 155.30, 204.301-204.308
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 147.1, 155.3
Demonstrated bioavailability, medicines, 155.3
Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93, 147.95, 155.27-155.32
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 155.4, 155.5
Fees, 147.25, 147.94, 147.100, 155.12
Generic name, medicines, 155.3
Insurance plan, ch 514
Liability insurance, 519.1
Licenses

Pharmacy business licenses

Generally, 155.10-155.12
Suspension, renewal and revocation procedures, 155.13-155.16
Wholesale drug license, 155.11
Pharmacy practice license

Generally, 147.2-147.9, 147.94-147.100
Qualifications for license, 155.4, 155.5
Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129
Malpractice insurance, 519A.1-519A.13
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Prescriptions, regulations, 155.18-155.26, 155.29, 155.33-155.35
Prescriptions, substitution of generic for brand name drugs, 155.37
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Sales by unlicensed persons prohibited, 155.6
Sanitary requirements, 155.17
Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 155.7, 155.8
Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 155.27-155.32
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

PHENYLKETONURIA

Infant testing, 135.31

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

University of Iowa, 263.1
University of science, 266.2

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

University of Iowa, 263.1
University of science, 266.2
PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS
Education, 280.8, 281.1-281.11, 299.18
Hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)
School census report, listed, 291.9(4)

PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
General provisions, chs 147, 148A
Applicability of rules, 148A.2, 148A.3
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12-147.28
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 147.1, 148A.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
Licenses
Generally, 147.2-147.11
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
Itinerant's license, 147.75
Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54
Renewal, 147.10
Revocation, 147.55-147.71
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
Abortion, penalty, 701.1
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
Audiology and speech pathology, licensing exceptions, 147.152
Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18, 144.38
Birth defects program, 136A.3
Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.13
Board of examiners, 147.12-147.28
Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
Child abuse reporting, ch 235A
City physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6
Confidential communications, 622.10
Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)
Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32
Contracts with nonprofit medical service corporations, 514.17
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
County hospitals
Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2
Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9
Dead bodies
Death certificate, 144.26, 144.29
Medical certificate, 144.28, 144.31
Scientific use, 142.1-142.13, 142A.1-142A.10
Transportation, permit, 144.32, 144.33

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued
Death certificates executed, 144.26-144.31, 144.35, 144.39
Definitions
Examinining board, 147.1
Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
State department of health law, 135.1(6)
Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72-147.74
Dentists, see DENTISTRY
Directors, medical service corporation, 514.4
Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18
Diseases, communicable, 139.1-139.32
Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7
Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1-224A.6
Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
Eugenics board proceedings, 145.1-145.22
Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3
Exemptions
Jury service, 607.2
Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)
Fees
Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13
Health manpower statistics, 147.25
Injured employee examined, 86.38
Limitation, workers' compensation cases, 85.27
Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28
Psychiatric hospital examination, 225.20
Witness, fee as expert, 622.72
Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18, 511.19
Handicapped children, examination, 281.7
Health regulations
Health board, local, law, 137.1-137.22
Health board, state, 136.1-136.10
Health department, state, 135.1-135.39
Hospital liens, 582.1-582.4
Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)
Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16
Indigent patients, state treatment, 255.1-255.30
Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2
Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 85.39
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
Insurance against negligence
Generally, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13
Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
Insurance, medical services, 514.1-514.17
Itinerant physicians
License, 147.75
Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
Violating law, penalty, 147.88
Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9
Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5
Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13
License to practice
General provisions, ch 147
Change of residence, 147.54
Definitions, 229.1
Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3
Fees, 147.80-147.82, 148.4
Internship or residency required, 148.3
National board certificates, 148.4
Penalties for adjudged violations, 148.7
Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
Requirements for license, 148.3
PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued
License to practice—Continued
Revocation of licenses
Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7
Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
Grounds in general, 147.55, 148.6
Judicial review of administrative hearing, 148.7
Reinstatement, 148.9
Special licenses, 148.11
Temporary, 148.5, 148.10
Voluntary surrender, 148.8

Liquor permits, 123.29
Malpractice, insurance against, 147.135–147.138, 515.48(5, b), 519.1–519.13, 519A.2–519A.13
Malpractice, limitation, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Marriage, health certificate, 596.1–596.8
Medical college, 263.4
Medical or hospital insurance, 514.1–514.17
Mentally ill patients, 225.10–225.16
Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40–135.42
Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8
Nursing care facility, physician to direct care, 135C.3
Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5
Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11
Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select, 249A.4(7)
Optometry, license for not required, 154.2
Osteopathic physicians, see OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE
Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
Penitentiary physicians, 246.3
Pensions for firemen and police, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)
Persons engaged in practice, 148.1
Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)
Physical therapists, 148A.1–148A.5
Physicians' assistants, generally, ch 148B
Podiatrists, see PODIATRY
Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13
Poor relief
Charges restricted, 252.28
Contracts with county, 252.39
Medical attendants furnished by county, 252.27
Pregnancy, marriage health test waived, 596.4
Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Preparation requirements, 155.33–155.35
Privileged communications, 622.10
Psychiatric hospital physicians, 225.5–225.31
Radiologist in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 148.4
Reports
Abuse of child, ch 235A
Births and deaths, 144.13–144.18, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31, 144.38
Contagious diseases, 139.2
Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 133
Mental diseases, 225.12, 225.20
Venereal disease, marriage tests, 596.5
Venereal diseases, 140.3–140.8
Violations of practice Acts, 147.87, 147.89
Residence, change to another state, 147.54

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued
Residential care facilities, 135C.1(8)
Resident physician's license, 148.5
Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32
Sexual psychopaths examined, 225A.6–225A.8
Special licenses, 148.11
Stench bomb law exception, 732.13
Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10
Sterilization of mental incompetents, 145.1–145.22
Superintendent for state hospital for mentally ill, 226.2
Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.1–596.8
Temporary certificates, 148.10
Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
Venereal diseases, 140.1–140.15
Violations
Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15
Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
Vital statistics, registration duties
Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18
Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28
Information to be furnished registrar, 144.51
Institutions, duties, record, 144.47, 144.48
Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
Workers' compensation cases
Examination of injured employees, 85.39
Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

PHYSIOLOGY
Podiatrists, examination for license, 149.3(3)

PICTURES
Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)
Newspaper publishers, R.C.P. 133

PILOTS
Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

PINT

PISTOLS
See GUNS; WEAPONS

PLACE
Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued
Residents, place of, see AMUSEMENT

PLACES
PLACE—Continued
Bringing actions, place of
Civil actions, ch 616, also see VENUE
Criminal actions, ch 753, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

PLAINTIFF
Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47
Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2
Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
Joiner of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28
Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21
Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
Security for costs, 621.1-621.9
Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
State may sue, R.C.P. 9
State, waste, public lands, 658.8
Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11
Waste, 658.5-658.9
Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
Women, injury or death action, 613.15

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING OFFICE
General provisions, ch 7A
State building code commissioner, 103A.4
Uniform forms and reports, 343.14

PLANNING COMMISSIONS
Metropolitan or regional, 28E.15, 386.3(3), ch 473A
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6

PLANTS
Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Weeds, eradication, ch 317

PLATE GLASS INSURANCE
Generally, 515.48(1), 515.49(3-5)

PLATS—Continued
Cemeteries not subject to eminent domain by railroads if platted, 471.7
City
General provisions, ch 409
Abstract of title attached, 409.9
Acknowledgment by owner, 409.13
Additions, approval by council, 558.65
Approval or disapproval, 409.7, 409.14-409.16
Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 558.23
Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41
Condemnation application, 472.3
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Conveyances according to plat, 409.3
Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1
County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 559.23, 592.4
Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11
Engineer, information furnished, 384.45-384.48
General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Homestead, size limited, 561.2
House alteration or construction statement, 413.92
Legalizing Acts, 592.2-592.4, 592.7
Recording
Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
Effect of record, 409.13
Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
Homesteads, 561.4-561.7
Mortgages recorded, 558.53
Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
Requirement for filing, 409.12
Replatting, 409.26-409.37
Resurvey, 409.38-409.44
Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45
Streets and alleys
Generally, 409.1-409.7, 409.14
Change of street name, 409.17, 592.7
Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20
Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18
Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1
Survey by county surveyor, 355.1-355.7
Vacation of plat, 409.18-409.26
Vold plat, action to annul, 409.18
Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1
County records
Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63-558.66
Benefited water districts, 357.8-357.11
Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6
Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65
Drainage plat book kept, 465.25-465.27
Inadequate descriptions, 441.65-441.71
Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64
School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)
Deed tax exempt, 428A.2
Drainage provisions
Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
County record of private drains, 465.25, 465.26
Election districts platted, 462.6
Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
# PLATS—PLEA

**Drainage provisions—Continued**
- Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
- Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
- Investigation when district established, 455.28
- Ownership of plats, 455.186
- Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
- Private systems recorded, 465.25-465.29

**Errors or omissions**, 409.32
- Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42
- Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3
- Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Fee for survey, 355.15
- Interlining or expunging forbidden, 409.12
- Intercounty drains, plats filed, 455.13
- Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
- State park plats by county engineer, 111.21

- Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41
- Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

### PLAYGROUNDS
- Cities, 384.24
- Memorial buildings, 37.18
- School districts, 300.1-300.7
- School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2, 297.3

### PLEASING—Continued

- Allegations—Continued
  - Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102-104
  - Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72
  - Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101
  - Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
  - Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98
  - Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99
  - Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101
  - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10
  - Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98
  - Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101
  - Estate in real property, 619.12
  - Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90
  - Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13
  - Judgments, R.C.P. 98
  - Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
  - Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8
  - Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Personal property injuries, 619.13
  - Place, R.C.P. 92
  - Real property injuries, description, 619.14
  - Realty actions, title, 646.6, 648.1(4)
  - Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101
  - Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94

- Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102
- Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68
- Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4

### Amendments
- Generally, R.C.P. 88
- Abstracts of title, 646.9
- Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99
- Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67
- Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88
- Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12
- Constrained as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89
- Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89
- Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89
- Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88
- Permitted if not prejudicial, R.C.P. 89
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136
- Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107
- Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)

**Answer**
- See also subhead Defenses below
- Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
- Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8
- Allegations, 346.21; R.C.P. 72
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
- Contents required, R.C.P. 72
- Counterclaim, see subhead Counterclaims below
- Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72
- Denials, R.C.P. 72
- Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17
- Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17
- Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27
PLEADINGS—Continued

Answer—Continued

Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31
Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72
Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72
Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8
Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15
Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72,
Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6

Appeal record, order indexed, R.C.P. 340

Appearance

Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87
Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43
Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10
Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15
Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78
Default for lack of appearance, class action, not permitted, R.C.P. 47
Firm name, signature inadequate, R.C.P. 65
General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27
Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66
Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66
Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487
Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500
Partition of personality, court to order, R.C.P. 274
Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54
Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53
Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85
Trial assignment after appearance, R.C.P. 181-181.2

Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11
Assumption of risk, defense by employer, 85.16
Attachment, chs 639-641, see ATTACHMENTS
Avoidance, R.C.P. 101, 103
Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99
Bond as security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9
Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15
Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307
Claims against estates, defenses, 633.444
Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69
Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30
Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67
Conclusion of law
Industrial commissioner, 86.25
Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98
Referee, 414.18

Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22
Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101

Consideration, 537A.2, 537A.3

Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3

Contracts, claims and demand judgments, R.C.P. 69
Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78

Contract actions

Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13
Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

PLAT—PLEA
PLEA

PLEADINGS—Continued

Defenses—Continued

Actions on county bonds, 346.21
Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dis­miss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
Contributory negligence, 55.16
Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
Discovery after action brought, 625.10
Discovery after judgment, 611.15
Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
Jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32
Mentally ill person, defense for, 597.7
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Numbering, form, R.C.P. 75
Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
Demurrers, generally, ch 777; R.C.P. 104, 112
Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34
Denials
Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307
Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
Evidence under denial, 619.10
Investment securities, signature, 554.8318
Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
Divisions, numbering, 619.7; R.C.P. 79
Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 88
Eminent domain appeals, 472.22
Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
Errors disregarded, 619.16
Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
Failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 105
Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67
Filing
Clerk of courts, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12; R.C.P. 82
Entry in appearance docket necessary, 606.11
Fees, 606.15

PLEADINGS—Continued

Filing—Continued

Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4
Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5
Forcible entry and detention, R.C.P. 215
Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7
General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
Habeas corpus, 663.1-663.44
Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
Inconsistent claims may be stated, R.C.P. 69
Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105
Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76
Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8315
Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319
Issue raised, R.C.P. 176
Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222
Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98
Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240
Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94
Justification
Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101
Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101
Law points
Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105
Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
Libel action, 659.1-659.6
Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108
Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
Military courts, 293.46
Mitigating facts, 619.8
Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112
Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69
Motions for leave or motion, R.C.P. 31
Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275
Party as witness, nonappearance, 622.50
Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
Petition
Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
Attorney’s fee agreed in contract, 625.24
Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
Contents required, R.C.P. 70
Cross-claims
Coparties, against, R.C.P. 33
Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
Judgment without prejudice to rights in suit, R.C.P. 74
New parties, against, R.C.P. 34
Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74
Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74
Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1
Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1
PLEADINGS—Continued
Petition—Continued
Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321
Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P..85(a)
New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
Quitting title, 649.2
Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
Real property recovery action, 646.6
Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
Restoration of lost records, 647.2
Transportation department order enforced, 327C.28, 327C.29
Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
Verification, R.C.P. 80, see subhead below
Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 105
Prayer
Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
Real property actions, 646.6–646.10, 648.1–648.19
Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135–139
Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86, 331(b)
Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81
Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
Real estate brokers commission cases, alleging license, 117.30
Real property injuries, 619.14
Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107
Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
Reply
Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
Response to amendments, R.C.P. 85(d), 90
Ruling or order on pleadings
Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105
Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105
Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86
Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110
Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554.2201
Security for costs, 621.1–621.9
Setoff
Judgments barred by limitation, 615.1–615.4
Mutual judgments, 626.92
Real property actions, improvements, 646.20
Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)
Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100
Slander action, 659.1–659.6
Small claims cases, 631.7
Special, R.C.P. 101

PLEADINGS—Continued
Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17
Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554.2201
Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94
Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
Striking out, entry on appearance docket, 606.12
Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)
Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)
Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108
Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110
Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67
Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110
Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240
Supplemental pleadings
Later facts alleged, R.C.P. 90
Remitted even if original pleading defective, R.C.P. 90
Retroactive, R.C.P. 89
Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3
Time for filing, R.C.P. 85
Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86
Time limits, how computed, 4.1(22)
Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85
Trial readiness, certificate, R.C.P. 181
Undenied parol contracts, enforced, 622.34
Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95
Variances, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
Verification
Abolished, R.C.P. 80
Attachment, 639.3
Changing name, 674.2
Confession of judgment, 676.3
Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
Dissolution of marriage, 598.7
Estates, 633.35
Execution proceedings, 630.17
Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
Guardianships, 633.35
Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
Habeas corpus, required on petition, 611.17
Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
Mental illness, conveyance of realty, 597.7
Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
Paternity action, 675.13
Quelling title, 649.2
Replevin, 643.1
Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
Waiver, error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)
Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 139
Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80
Written pleadings, 631.7

PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES
Plead of defendant, 777.1–777.22
PLEDGE
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
Sales Act provisions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Voting of pledged corporation stock, 491.55

PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING
Plumbing
Code and committee, 135.12-135.14
Code fund, license fees, 135.15
Hotels, food establishments, 170.10
Housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

PLUMS
General provisions, see FRUIT

PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS
General provisions, chs 147, 149
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Anesthetics, drugs and surgery, use and restrictions, 149.5
Applicability of rules, 149.2
Authority to prescribe and dispense drugs and controlled substances, 155.1-155.35
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12-147.23
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 147.1, 149.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 149.3
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
Insurance policies covering services, 514.18
Liability insurance, 519.1
Licenses
Generally, 147.2-147.11
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
Itinerant's license, 147.75
Qualifications, 149.3
Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54
Renewal, 147.10
Revocation, 147.55-147.71
Malpractice insurance, 519A.1-519A.13
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 61A.1(9), 619.18
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Schools, requirements, 149.3, 149.4
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 149.6
Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

POISONING
Attempt on human beings, penalty, 690.9
Domestic animals, 717.1
Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
Industrial regulation, 88.5
Well, spring or reservoir of water, penalty, 690.9

POISONS
General provisions, 205.1-205.13

POKER TABLES
Possession, license revoked, 99A.1-99A.9

POLES AND WIRES
Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7
Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2-319.4
Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
Islands and river channels, 568.10
Larceny of electric current, 709.7
Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13
Railroads, wire across regulated, 478.25-478.29
Removal from highways, 319.1-319.6
Telephone and telegraph lines, 477.1-477.14
Transmission lines, 478.1-478.32
Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

POLICE
Communications review committee, 750.8
Department, see CITIES
Guns, pointing at persons, exception, 694.2
Highway safety patrol, 80.4-80.21
Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS
Pensions, chs 97A, 411, see PENSIONS
Radio systems, 80.9, 750.1-750.8
Report to, accidents transporting hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
Social services department employees as special police, 218.71
Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 695.7
Workers' compensation, 85.1

POLITICAL ACTIVITY
Public employees, 19A.18, 19A.25, 400.17, 400.29, 740.13-740.18

POLITICAL COMMITTEES
Filing requirements, 56.5, 56.6
Treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6

POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS
Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.1-44.16

POLITICAL PARTY
Advertising requirements, 306C.10(20), 306C.22, 738.22, 738.23
Affiliation, generally, 43.38-43.42
Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
Candidates, see ELECTIONS
Checkoff, income tax contributions, 56.18
Civil service, politics not considered, 400.16
Committees, treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6
Contributions, 740.14-740.18, see ELECTIONS
Conventions, ch 43, see ELECTIONS
Elections, unlawful activities, see ELECTIONS
Incorporation of political organizations, 504.1-504.31
Merit system employees restricted, 19A.18
Parties, see ELECTIONS
Political party committee, see ELECTIONS
Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
Reform, advocating violence as means, 689.10-689.13
State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111
POLK COUNTY
District court, judicial review of administrative procedures instituted, 17A.19(2)
Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

POLLSING OF JURY
Civil cases, R.C.P. 203
Criminal cases, 785.15

POLLSING PLACES
Generally, 49.10–49.127, see also ELECTIONS

POLLUTION, AIR
See ch 455B
Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3,h)
Housing finance authority, 220.25
University of Iowa, tests, 263.8

POLLUTION, WATER
See ch 455B
Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3,h)
Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8
Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3
Housing finance authority, 220.25
Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 732.3
Nuisance, 657.2, 657.3
Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3

POOLS
Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5
Farm ponds defined, 106.2(5)
Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3
State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

POOR
Charitable institutions, see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES

County care facilities, ch 253, see COUNTY, subhead Care Facilities

County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16
Emergency relief, 251.1–251.7

Hospitalization, medical treatment
Board of supervisors to allow claims, 252.34
Contracts by county for service, 252.39
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.64
Limitation on charge made, 252.28, 252.34
Psychiatric hospital, 225.1–225.45
State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255

Legal settlement
Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14
Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17
Mentally ill persons, support, 230.1–230.30

Overseers of poor
Generally, 252.26–252.34

Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
Trustees, 252.4

Persons, defined, 252.1
Relatives, liability for support, 252.2–252.9, 252.13–252.15

Relief of poor
Blind, education, 269.1, 269.2
Conflict of interest, 252.29
County hospital care, 347.16
County responsibilities, 252.27
Deaf and dumb, education, 270.1–270.9
Domicile of poor, 252.16–252.23
Emergency relief, 251.1–251.7
Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22
Indian on reservation, paid by state, 252.43
Legal aid, 252.27
Liability for support
Generally, 252.2–252.15
County of settlement, 252.22–252.24
Juvenile home, 244.14
Medical and dental care, 252.28, 252.39
Orphans, county fund, 444.11
Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.28
Stolen or embezzled property, use for, 645.5
Tax levy, 252.43, 252.45
Township relief, 252.25–252.32
Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4
Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47

Tax
County maximum, 252.43, 252.45
Fund, transfer, 24.22

Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12
Veterans' assistance, ch 250, 252.30

Vocational training, chs 258, 259, see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1–249C.17

POOR—Continued

POPULAR NAME STATUTES
Age of majority, 599.1
Anatomical gift law, ch 142A
Antifreeze Act, ch 208A
Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, ch 234
Blue sky law, ch 502
Campaign disclosure, income tax checkoff, ch 56
Child welfare Act of 1937, ch 235

Compacts
Child placement, ch 238
Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21
Corrections, ch 215B
Detainers, ch 759A
Driver's licenses, ch 321C
Education, ch 272B
Educational personnel, ch 284
Juveniles, ch 231
Library, ch 303A
Mental health, ch 218A
Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
Parolees, 247.40

Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A
Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A
Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A

Vehicle equipment, ch 321D

Consumer frauds Act, ch 713

Controlled substances Act, ch 204

Daylight saving time, ch 122A

Dead-man statute, 622.4

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Dram shop Act, ch 123

Dummy plates, 321.19

Environmental quality Act, ch 455B

Escheat of postal savings systems accounts Act, 556.30–556.36
POSSE COMITATUS
Aid to arrest unlawful assemblage, 743.5, 743.6
Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
Military forces called out, 742.6
Power to summon, 337.1

POSESSION
Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23
Burglar tools, penalty, 708.7
Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37
Marked lumber or logs, penalty, 709.15
Real property
Action by spouse to recover, 597.3
Administrator, 633.351
Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
Definition, 557.1
Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
Executor, 633.351
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
Recovery action, proof, 646.12
Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

POSTAGE
Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE
Generally, ch 663A

POSTERS
See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN
Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298
Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

POSTING
Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2
Posting notice, see NOTICE, subhead Posting
Sample ballots at polls, 43.39, 49.71

POST MORTEM
Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

POST OFFICE
Congressional power to establish, Const., U.S., I., 8
Postal savings, escheat, 556.30–556.36

POSTS
Fences, 113.1–113.25
Poles and wires, see POLES AND WIRES

POUTATOES
Penalty for sale violations, 199.8
Seed, labeling enforcement, 199.7

POULTRY
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Antemortem inspections, 180A.7
Associations, 184.1–184.14
Baby chicks, 168.1–168.8

POPULACE
Census, federal, determined by records, 26.6
Definition, 623.24
National census, 4.1(25)
Zoning in cities, ch 414

PORCHES
Housing law, 413.3(16)
POULTRY—Continued
Corporation owning or leasing, reports by, 172C.5
Egg producers, excise tax, ch 196A
Inspection, generally, ch 189A
License, dealers, 197.1-197.6
Poultry inspection law, administered by secretary of agriculture, 189A.7
Shows, state aid, 184.1-184.14
Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25

POUND
Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18
Standard units of weight, 210.4
Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

POWDER
Explosives, generally, see EXPLOSIVES

POWER
Appointment, power of
Attorney in fact, disability, 633.705, 633.706
Definition, 559.2
Office, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
Release by donee, 559.1-559.8
Companies, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Declarations, realty, 557.10
Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
Resistance to exercise of process, 742.1-742.8
Unlawful assembly, 743.5, 743.6, 743.8

PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS
General provisions, ch 147
Attorneys, ch 610
Barbers, ch 158
Chiropractors, ch 151
Cosmetologists, ch 157
Dentists, ch 153
Embalmers and funeral directors, ch 156
Licenses, ch 147
Medicine and surgery, ch 148
Nursing, ch 152
Optometrists, ch 154
Osteopaths, ch 155
Pharmacists, ch 155
Physical therapists, ch 148A
Physicians and surgeons, ch 148
Podiatrists, ch 149

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE
Civil cases, ch 611 et seq., and R.C.P., see ACTIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL
Criminal cases, ch 748 et seq., see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Probate, ch 633, see PROBATE CODE
Supreme court, chs 684-686; R.C.P. 331-353; see SUPREME COURT

PREACHERS
See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

PRECEPT
Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30
Sheriff, service and return, 609.31
Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17-762.19

PRECINCTS
See ELECTIONS, subhead Precinct Election Officials

PREFERENCE LAWS
Convict labor, 246.23
Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION
Inconsistency with federal laws, 73.11
Labor, Iowa, preferred
Generally, 73.3-73.5
Dealers, local, social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53
"Person" defined as domestic laborer, 73.4
Prison-made goods, 246.23
Products, Iowa, preferred
Generally, 73.1-73.10
Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149
Social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52
Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8

PREFERRED
Claims
Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Estates of decedents, 633.426
Executions, 626.69-626.73
Labor claims, preference
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73
Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
Receiverships, 680.6-680.9
Liens, chs 570-584
Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

PREGNANCY
Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1-255.29
Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34
Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

PREJUDICE
Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Criminal case, change of venue, 761.2, 778.2-778.10
New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243, 244

PREJUDICIAL ERROR
Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15, 786.4
Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION
Absence of jail, custody, 761.6
Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5
Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19
Certification of proceedings, 761.16
PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION—Continued
Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3
Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20
Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1
County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
Depositions used, 761.8-761.11
Discharge of defendant, 761.17
Duration, 761.4
Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
Examinations, adjournments, 761.4
Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29
Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26
Interrogatories used, 761.8-761.11
Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27
Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
Nonindictable offense, 761.26
Private hearing, 761.13
Procedure, 761.1
Return to district court, 761.25
Waiver, 761.1
Witnesses
Generally, 761.7-761.24, 761.28
Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.8, 760.9
PRELIMINARY INFORMATION
Appearance of defendant, 761.1
Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7
Bail, endorsed on warrant, 754.6
Citation, 754.3
Complaint defined, form, 754.1
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Coroner's suspects, 339.15
Definition, 754.1
Delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16
Demurrer, 769.23
Fish and game violations, 109.36
Food and drug law violations, 189.22
Form, 754.2
Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35
Juvenile court cases, 232.16
Liquor transportation, 127.8, 127.10
Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
Peace officer's duties, 748.4, 754.7
Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27
Warrant of arrest, 754.3-754.7
PREMIUMS
Fairs, right to offer premiums, 174.2
Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15-553.18
Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 618.12
Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79
PRESCRIPTION
See EASEMENTS
PRESCRIPTIONS
Controlled substances, 155.30, 204.308
Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35, 203.5
Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35
Poisons, 205.1-205.3
Purposes of prescription, 205.3
Refills limited, 155.34
Requirements, written and oral, 155.33
Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13, 16)
PRETORY
Generally, ch 111B
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES
Elections and electors, 54.1-54.9
Electors, ch 54
Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty, 29B.85
National guard called out, 29A.53
PRESS
See NEWSPAPERS
PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE
Civil cases, see EVIDENCE
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
PRETRIAL PROCEDURE
Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135
Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136
Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138
Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139
Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137
PRICE
Destroying food to raise price, penalty, 734.1,734.2
Sales of personal property, see UNIFORM COM­MERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.19
State publications, 17.22, 17.23
PRIESTS
See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen
PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE
Civil cases, see EVIDENCE
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
PRINCIPAL
Accessory, 688.1, 688.2
Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COM­MERCIAL CODE, subhead Agents
Principal and agent
Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6
Execution against, after stay, 626.64
Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17
Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
Surety, 540.1-540.4
PRINTING AND BINDING
"Binding" defined, 18.28
Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554.3118
Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)
Superintendent, chs 17, 18
PRINTING, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Accounts kept with state departments, 18.52, 18.53
Administrative rules, published, 17.21, 17A.6
Advertisements for bids, requirements, 18.32, 18.33
Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)
Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 18.78
Approval required, 18.63
Assistants outside Des Moines, 18.47
Authority in general, 18.27
PRINTING, STATE—Continued
Ballots, cost, general services director to determine, 49.56
Bids, 18.32-18.43, 18.49
Binding, included in term "printing", 18.28
Books and pamphlets, 18.61
Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7
Code of Iowa
Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
Printing, 14.15
Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)
Contracts
Award of contract, basis for making, 18.38
Bidder must enter into contract, 18.43
Bonds required of contractors, 18.45
Cancellation for failure to perform, 18.44
Compliance and quality before acceptance, 18.48
Contractor to complete jobs, 18.44
Deduction, when printing defective, 18.48
Emergency contracts, authority, 18.50
Forfeiture by bidder, 18.43
Institutional heads, competitive bids, 18.49
Letting, 18.27-18.30, 18.35, 18.47, 18.48, 18.50
Limitations on letting, three years, 18.42
Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149
Orders for printing under contract, 18.48
Paper, purchase and use for state, 18.52
Provisions required in contracts, 18.44
Release of contractor, 18.44
Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 18.31, 18.35
State institutions' printing needs contracted, 18.47, 218.46
State institutions, requirements, 18.29, 18.30
Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 18.75
Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21-17.26
Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 18.103
Deliveries of printing, 18.44
Departments
Accounts charged for their printing, 18.52
Approval of publications required, 18.63
Publications to be sold, 17.27
Superintendent to separate items, 18.55
Distribution of documents, see subhead Superintendent of Printing below
Duties enumerated, 18.27, 18.59
Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.30
Form of printing determined, 18.27
Free distribution of documents, see subhead Superintendent of Printing below
Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19
Legal publications printed, 17.21-17.26
Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28
New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
Number printed, 17.14, 17.26
Oaths, members power to administer, 78.2(2)
Office copiers, control, 18.58
Orders for printing requirements, 18.47
Pamphlets and books, 18.61
Paper
Purchase of, watermark, 18.51
Stocks furnished to departments, 18.62
Price of documents sold, 17.21-17.23
Printing
Assistants order contract performance, 18.47
Bills, audited and approved, 18.56
PRICE OF CODE AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS, 17.22
General, 17.22(8)
Advertisements for printing, 18.32, 18.33, 18.39
Appointment and tenure of office, 18.74
Bills for printing itemized and approved, 18.56
Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
Bond required, amount, 18.75, 64.6(21)
Bulletin of legislative bills, 18.102, 18.103
Census, published in official register, 26.4
Code, recommendations concerning, 14.12(9)
Colleges, former statutes, free, 18.96
Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
Departmental reports, distribution, 18.85
Disputes on editing, appeal, 18.78
Distribution of documents
Generally, 18.82-18.102
Codes sold, price, 17.22
Geological reports, to state geologist, 18.93, 305.10
Libraries, generally, 17.33
Price of Code and other publications, 17.22
Documents, 18.83
PRINTING, STATE—Continued
Superintendent of printing—Continued
Duties enumerated, 18.75
Editing, 17.1
Index and history of legislation, compile, 18.102
Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.28, 18.75
Legislative publications, 17.15–17.18, 18.102, 18.103
Libraries furnished state publications, 17.33
Manuscript editing, 18.76–18.78
Miscellaneous publications, 17.27
New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
Number of documents printed, designated, 17.26, 18.80
Old Codes and session laws, free copies, 18.95
Printing of documents
Generally, 17.19, 17.20
Legislative journals and bills, 18.101
Title page, provided, 17.29
Record of documents printed, 18.79
Reports of departments published, 17.14, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
Report to governor, 17.3
Reserve copies of publications, 18.80, 18.95
Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421.17(14)
Specifications for printing, 18.75
Supervised by general services director, 18.75
Unused documents, condemned and sold, 18.81
Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

University hospital blanks printed, 255.27
Voting machine supplies, general services director to determine cost, 49.56
Vouchers, 18.56

PRIORITY
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Claims
Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.18, 681.22
Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Estates of decedents, 633.426
Executions, 626.69–626.73
Labor claims, preference
Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108
Liens, 570.1–584.4
Secured transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
Trial, see TRIAL, subhead Advancing Causes for Trial
Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

PRISON—Continued
Detention of inmates, interstate compact, ch 759A
Escapes, 745.1–745.18
Jails, 356.1–356.25
Labor, 216.1, 216.2, 218.62
Medical security facility, ch 223
Penitentiary and men’s reformatory, ch 246
Prisoner, generally, see JAILS
Prison-made goods
Branding, labeling, marking, 216.1, 216.2
Hawes-Cooper Act, 216.2
Price list furnished public officials, 246.21
Price to be comparable to other materials, 246.24
Purchase by public official mandatory, 246.23
Transportation regulation and safety division, supplies may be made, 321.149
Women’s reformatory, ch 245
Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

PRIVATE DETECTIVES
Licensing and regulation, 80A.1–80A.12

PRIVILEGE
Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION
Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 601A
Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.24

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS
See CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS; and EVIDENCE, subhead Privileged Communications

PRIZE FIGHTS, REGULATED
Generally, ch 727A

PRIZES
Lottery
Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4
Penalty for engaging in, 726.8
Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28
Search and seizure, 751.3–751.43
Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8

PROBATE CODE
Generally, ch 633
Abandonment of property, 633.116
Abatement, 633.278, 633.436, 633.437
Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514
Absentee, conservatorship, 633.580–633.585
Absentee, estate, see subhead Administration of Absentee’s Estate below
Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102
Accident insurance
Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
Accounting
Common trust fund, 633.128
Conservator
Contents, 633.671
Final, 633.677–633.685
When required, 633.670
Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
Personal representative
Final, 633.477
Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.470
Waived by distributee, 633.470
Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Action
Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665
Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476
Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
At law, 633.33
By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640
By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159
By foreign fiduciary, 633.148
By or against conservator, 633.646(1)
By or against fiduciary, 633.81
By or against trustee, 633.699(1)
By personal representative, 633.351
By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252
Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79
Declaratory judgment, 633.11
Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569
Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555
In equity, 633.33
Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23
On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187
On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)
Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65
Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415
Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97
Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415
To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93
Will contest, 633.308–633.320
Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
Administration of absentee's estate
Generally, 633.510–633.517
Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10
Administration of conservatorship, see subhead Conservatorship below
Administration of decedent's estate
Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477
Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
Appointment of executor, 633.292–633.294
Appraisal of estate property, 633.365
Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394
Claims, contested, 633.438–633.449
Claims, 633.410–633.424
Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
Closing estate, 633.473
Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320
Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449
Discharge of personal representative, 633.479
Exchange of property, 633.383–633.401
Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.430
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Administration of decedent's estate—Continued
Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.366
Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332
Exempt personal property sold, 633.386
Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278
Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.36
Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449
Final settlement, 633.473, 633.477, 633.493
Income from estate property, 633.352
Interlocutory accounting, 633.469
Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333
Inheritance taxes, 633.449
Inventory, 633.261
Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415
Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
Nonresident, law governing, 633.88
Notice of probate of will, 633.304
Opening intestate estate, 633.227–633.230
Opening testate estate, 633.290–633.320
Partial intestacy, 633.272
Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351
Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265
Probate of will, procedure, 633.290–633.320
Proceeding in rem, 633.330
Property distributed in kind, 633.472
Property, leased, sold or mortgaged, 633.383–633.401
Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
Reopening estate, 633.473–633.489
Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, 633.400
Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.325
Small estates, ch 635
Supplementary inventory, 633.364
Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
Temporary administration, 633.342, 633.343
Time for commencing limited, 633.331
Title to property of decedent, 633.350
Will contest, 633.308–633.331
Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
Administration of guardianship, see subhead Guardianship below
Administration of intestate estates, see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above
Administrator
See also subheads, Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
Absentee's estate, appointment, 633.515
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Administrator—Continued
Bond, 633.169
Coadministrators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
Defined, 633.3(1)
Duties, see subhead Personal Representative below
"Fiduciary", defined, 633.3(17)
Final report, tax payments, 422.27
Foreign
Appointment, 633.500, 633.501
Bond, 633.149
Investment
Existing, right to retain, 633.348
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Letters, 633.178
Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317
Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501
Oath, 633.168
Powers, see subhead Personal Representative below
Qualification, 633.63, 633.64
Removal, 633.65
Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
Substitution, 633.69
Successor, 633.66, 633.68
Temporary administrator, 633.342, 633.343
Time allowed in filing petition, 633.228
Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175
Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69
Adopted child
See also subhead Child below
As pretermitted heir, 633.267
Inheritance by and from, 633.223
Within definition of child, 633.3(5)
Advancement, 633.224–633.226
Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391
Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84
Affidavit
For corporate fiduciary, 633.203
Of publication, 633.46
Relative to compensation, 633.202
To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319
After acquired property, 633.269
After-born child, 633.220, 633.267
After discovered will, 633.317, 633.318
Agents, 633.84, 633.85
Allen beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
Allowance, 633.374–633.377
Ancillary administration
Appointments, foreign, 633.500–633.503
Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504
Time for filing limited, 633.331
Antilapse statute, 633.273, 633.274
Appeal
Clerk's orders, trial de novo, 633.23
Confirmation of referee's report, 633.252
Orders without notice, 633.37
Appearance
By attorney general, 633.43
By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.188

PROBATE CODE—Continued
Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34
Application of Code, 633.2
Applications for orders, 633.35
Appointive counsel, 633.118
Appointment of administrator, see subhead Administrator above
Appointment of conservator, see subhead Conservator below
Appointment of executor, see subhead Executor below
Appointment of guardian, see subhead Guardian below
Appointment of nominee, 633.124
Appointment of personal representative, see subhead Personal Representative below
Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66
Appointment of temporary administrator, see subhead Administrator above
Appraisal
Any time, 633.101
As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
Intestate estate, 633.213
Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216
Objections tried in equity, 633.217
Property in decedent's estate, when required, 633.365
Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396
Appraisers, 633.21
Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171
Assets
Commingled, 633.158
Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366
Deposit in bank, 633.87
Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
Deposit under control of surety, 633.183
Encumbered, 633.117
Exhaustion of terminates conservatorship, 633.676
Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.666
Uncollectible, 633.157
Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131
Attesting witnesses, 633.279
Attorney
Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648
As witness to will, not interested, 633.281
Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120
Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82
Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121
Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119
Fees, 633.198–633.200
For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673
Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182
Of deceased fiduciary, 633.294
Served with fiduciary, 633.45
Unrepresented persons, 633.118
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Attorney general
- Duties, charitable trust, 633.303
- Informed of escheat, 633.543
- Intervene with approval of court, 633.43
- Right to request notice, 633.43

Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102

Bank
- See also BANKS AND BANKING
  - Generally, 633.124-633.127
  - Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87
  - Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64

Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471

Beneficiary
- Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128
- Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702
- Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)

Bequeath, 633.3

Bequest
- See also subhead Devise below
  - Abatement, 633.436
  - Defined, 633.3(3)
  - To existing trust, 633.275
  - To minor, payments under $1,000; 633.108

Bond
- Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396
- Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)
- Approval by clerk, 633.22(1)
- Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394(2)
- By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424
- Changed any time, 633.180
- Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
- Conditions of, 633.169
- Conservator for veteran, 633.622(1)
- Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)
- Deposit in lieu of, 633.177
- Execution deemed appearance, 633.188(1)
- Expenses chargeable to estate, 633.169
- Fiduciary's clerk fixes, 633.170(2)
- Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)
- Foreign conservator, 633.606-633.608
- Foreign fiduciary, 633.149
- Guardians, 633.174
- Increased or decreased any time, 633.180
- Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185
- Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181
- Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)
- Obligees, 633.181
- Prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394
- Proceeded against until exhausted; 633.186(4)
- Qualifications of personal surety, 682.4
- Record of, 633.30
- Reduction by deposit, 633.176
- Release of surety, 633.184
- Required of fiduciary, 633.169
- Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179
- Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181
- Sufficiency, 633.171
- Suit on, 633.188
- Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Bond—Continued
- Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182
- Time limit of action against, 633.187
- To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257
- Waiver, 633.172-633.175
- Bonds, record of, 633.30
- Bonds, transfer, 633.130-633.138
- Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650
- Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
- Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102
- Business, continuation, 633.83
- Calendar, court, 633.31
- Cancellation of will, 633.284
- Cash
  - Deposit in bank, 633.87
  - Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
- Certificate of authority and appointment
  - Foreign administrator, 633.501
  - Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503
  - Foreign fiduciary, 633.145-633.147
  - Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145
  - Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98
- Certificate of county auditor, 633.480, 633.481
- Certificate of probate, 633.300
- Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246
- Change of venue, 633.49
- Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204

Charges
- Against estate, classified, 633.425
- Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435
- Defined, 633.3(4)
- Not filed as claims, 633.410
- Order of payment, 633.426
- Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
  - Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.338
- Charitable trust, 633.303
- Charity
  - Gifts to, by conservator, 633.668
  - Limitation on disposition to, 633.268
- Chattel mortgage, see subhead Mortgage below
- Child
  - After-born, 633.220, 633.287
  - Defined, 633.3(5)
  - Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)
- Illegitimate, see Illegitimate Child
- Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)
- Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)
- Intestate share, 633.219(1)
- Omitted from will, share of, 633.267
- Chronic alcoholic
  - Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
- Guardianship for authorized, 633.552

Claims
- Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437
- Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428
- Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504
- Against ward, see Conservatorship
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Claims—Continued
Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428
Barred if no administration, 633.413
Barred if not timely filed, 633.410
Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442
Charges not included, 633.410
Classification, 633.425
Commencement of separate action, 633.415
Compelling payment, 633.429
Compromise, 633.114, 633.115
Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)
Contested, 633.33, 633.439-633.448
Contingent, 633.424
Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431
Denied if not admitted, 633.438
Disallowance, written notice, 633.439
Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
Entitling, 633.420
Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
Form and contents, 633.418
Founded on written instrument, 633.419
General requirements, 633.418
Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443
Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
Not yet due, secured, 633.422
Not yet due, unsecured, 633.421
Offsets and counterclaims by estate, 633.445, 633.448
Of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432
Order of payment, 633.426
Payment, expiration of claims period, 633.433, 633.434
Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
Payment of secured claim, 633.423
Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489
Restatement not barred, 633.444
Revivor of pending action, 633.415
Secured
Describing security, 633.423
Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)
Right to deficiency released, 633.390
Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
Sale of security, 633.390
Surrender of security, 633.423
Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)
Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412

PROBATE CODE—Continued
Claims—Continued
Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449
Time for filing limited, 633.410
Trial of, 633.447, 633.448
Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422
Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.411
Writing and verification required, 633.418
Classification of claims, 633.425
Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
Clearing title, 633.391
Clerk
Approval of bonds, 633.171
Approves sales, mortgages, leases, exchanges, 633.22(5)
Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)
Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31
Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303
Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
Defined, 633.3(6)
Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32(3)
Delivery of will after death, 633.289
Delivery of will to testator, 633.288
Deposit of estate funds with, 633.109, 633.110
Deposit with, of will, 633.286, 633.645
Filing will copy in probate file, 633.301
Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293
Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)
Investment by, 633.109
Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296
Letters, issuance of, 633.178
Debts, nonresident, agent of, duties, 633.71, 633.72
Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
Orders and judgment, 633.25
Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)
Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.28
Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27
Probate fees, duties, 633.31
Probate powers, generally, 633.22
Probate record, duty to keep, 633.29
Proof of service filed with, 633.47
Record of funds, duty to keep, 633.30
Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301
Orders, reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363
Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42
Review of actions, 633.23, 633.24
Review of bond, 633.179
Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28
Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51
Wills, uncontested, 633.22(3)
Clerk of probate court, see subhead Clerk above
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Closing estate

Generally, 633.469–633.481
Absentee, 633.515
Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109
Receipts for undistributable funds, 633.110
Trust, 633.701–633.703
Cloud on title, 633.391
Codicil, see subhead Will below
Cofiduciaries, see subhead Fiduciary below
Collateral attack
Death of absentee, 633.516
On sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.395
Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)
Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627
Commingling estate and other property, 633.158
Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296
Commitment, 633.70, 633.113
Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633.416
Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36
Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
Conflict of laws
Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633.136(1)
Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc., of real property, 633.399
Conservator
See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary below
Absentee, 633.580–633.585
Accounting to ward, notice of hearing, 633.677
Accounts and reports, 633.670–633.674
Action by or against, 633.646(1)
Action for possession of ward’s property, 633.640
Allowance of claim, 633.659
Appointment, 633.570, 633.573
Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
Appointment, contents of petition for, 633.566
Appointment of care facility administrator, 135C.24
Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
Bond, 633.169–633.187
Breach of ward’s contracts, 633.650
Claims by, procedure, 633.661
Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
Compensation, generally, 633.200
Compromise, settlement, etc., of claims, 623.647
Defined, 633.3(7)
Delivery minor’s property to parents on termination, 633.681
Delivery of ward’s will to court, 633.643
Discharge on final settlement, 633.652
Duties, generally, 633.641
Duties and powers, generally, see subhead Fiduciary below
Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652
Final report, notice and hearing, 633.677
For absentee, 633.580
Foreign, 633.603–633.608
Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668
Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569
Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635
Inventory of ward’s property required, 633.642
Investment
Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Ward’s property, 633.647(1)
Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33
Lease ward’s property, power, 633.647(2)
Leasing property, procedure, 633.652
Letters, 633.178
Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
Management of ward’s property, 633.640
Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652
Nonresident, 633.64
Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.567, 633.568
Notice to ward of hearing on accounting, 633.677
Oath, 633.168
Parents preferred, 633.571
Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654
Payment of claims not filed, 633.662
Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(1)
Payments with regard to ward, 633.647
Personal property with a market sold, 633.646
Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679, 633.680
Pledging property, procedure, 633.652
Powers, 633.646–633.649
Powers and duties in veteran’s conservatorship, 633.622
Preferences as to appointment, 633.571
Qualification, 633.63
Receive additional property, 633.646(4)
Recommendations re investments, 633.671(3)
Removal, 633.65
Right to possess ward’s property, 633.639, 633.640
Sale of property, procedure, 633.652
Same person as guardian, 633.629
Separate action against, procedure, 633.665
Standby conservator
Appointment, 633.596
Nominated in petition, 633.592
Powers and duties, 633.597
Substitution, 633.69
Successor, 633.66, 633.68
Surcharged, 633.674
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Conservatorship—Continued

Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
Opening, 633.566
Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648
Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566
Powers of conservator, 633.646, 633.647
Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643–633.645
Procedure in lieu of, 633.574
Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670
Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569
Settlement of conservator’s accounts, 633.674
Standby, 633.592–633.597
Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663
Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614–633.623

Surety released, 633.682
Temporary conservator, 633.573, 633.661
Termination, 633.675–633.682
Title to property in ward, 633.639
Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652
Veteran, 633.614–633.623
Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
Ward cannot transfer property, 633.637

Conservatorship for absentees, 633.550
Construction of trusts and wills, 633.10
Consular representative, notice, 633.41
Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
Contents of petition for probate of will, 633.291

Contesting

Acts of fiduciary, 633.122
Final settlement, 633.487, 633.488
Surviving spouse’s share, 633.253

Contest, will, 633.308–633.331

Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
Continuation of business, 633.83
Contracts, land, 633.117, 633.144
Contractual will, 633.270
Contractual will, 633.270

Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427

Control of probate records, 633.16
Conversion, 633.385

Conveyance

By conservator, 633.652
By fiduciary, 633.96, 633.97
By personal representative, 633.399
By spouse of absentee, 633.516
By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
In fraud of creditors, 633.368

Corporate fiduciary

Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
Bond, waiver, 633.172
Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156
Qualified, 633.63

Corporate trustee, use of, 633.124, 633.125
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Corporation
Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)
Officer may make affidavit, 633.203
"Person" includes, 633.3(28)
Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63
Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130
Corrections, when possible, 633.52

Costs
Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159
Recording will in foreign county, 633.307
Costs and expenses of property sale, etc., 633.102

Costs of administration
Classification, 633.425(2)
Defined, 633.3(9)
Payment, 633.428, 633.433
Costs of service of notice, 633.47
Counterclaim, compulsory, 633.416
County auditor, 633.480, 633.481
County of jurisdiction, 633.12
County treasurer, 633.474, 633.475
Court, 633.3
Court costs
Classification, 633.425(1)
Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673
Payment, 633.428, 633.433
Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633.672
Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201

Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633.18
Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392

Creditors
May be appointed executor, 633.294
Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230
Notice to probate of will with administration, form, 633.304
Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)
Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368
Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349
Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285
Custody of will, 633.285-633.289

Damages
Breach of bond obligation, 633.186
Failure to deliver will, 633.285
Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336

Death
Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)
Feloniously caused, 633.535-633.537
Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
Simultaneous, 633.523-633.528

Debts
Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)
Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)
Defined, 633.3(10)
Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114
Of estate, classified, 633.425
Of executor not excused, 633.388
Payment, claim period, 633.433, 633.434

Debts—Continued
Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662
Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426
Real estate sales, 450.12
Sale, Mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157
Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426
Wrongful death damages not chargeable, 633.336
Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633.204
Decedent's estate
See subhead Administration of Decedent’s Estate above
Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
Power of attorney not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
To administration of absentee's estate, 633.515
To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.652
Declaratory judgment, 633.11, 633.320
Decrees, 633.36, 633.37

Deed
By foreign fiduciary, 633.144
Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
Limitation on actions, 633.93
Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100
Defective execution of will cured, 633.282
Defects in report waived, 633.479
Denial and contest of claims, 633.438-633.449
Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
Defending will, allowance for, 633.315
Deficiency, right to release, 633.390

Definitions
Charitable trust, 633.303
Common trust fund, 633.126
General, 633.3
Legal investment, 633.123(2)
Delegation of authority, 633.84
Delinquent inventories and reports, 633.32
Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643
Denial and contest of claims, 633.438-633.449
Dependants of ward, support, 633.647(4)

Deposit
By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156
Estate assets in joint name, 633.183
Estate funds with clerk, 633.109
In lieu of bond, 633.177
Money in banks, 633.87
Reducing bond, 633.176
Will with clerk, 633.286-633.289, 633.645
Deposition to prove will, 633.296
Descent, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219-633.223
Designation of attorney, 633.82
Destruction of will, effect, 633.284
Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11
Devises
Abatement, 633.438
Defined, 633.3
Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271
Includes personalty, 633.3(11), 633.3(12)
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Devise—Continued

Legacy synonymous, 633.3(11)
Of encumbered property, 633.278
Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
Specific, time for delivery, 633.355
To charity, limited, 633.266
To existing trust, 633.275
To one who predeceases testator, 633.273
To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274

Devisee
Defined, 633.3(13)
Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273
Disclaimer, 633.704
Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535
Legatee included, 633.3(13)
Notice to, will contest, 633.316
Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278

Devolution of estate at death, 633.350
Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536
Discharge
Conservator, 633.677, 633.682
Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111
Personal representative, 633.478, 633.479
Trustee, 633.702, 633.703
Disclaimers, succession, 633.704
Discount, 633.421-633.424
Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271
Disposal of property by will, 633.264
Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353
Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63
Disqualification of judge, 633.17
Distributees
Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427
Costs in action against prorated, 633.476
Defined, 633.3(14)
Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488
Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471
Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427
Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427
Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351
Share not increased by payment of incumbrance, 633.117
Waiver of bond by, 633.173
Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470

Distribution
Abatement, 633.436
Allowance, 633.433
Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
Declaratory judgment, 633.11
Exempt property, 633.332
Final, 633.473, 633.477

PROBATE CODE—Continued
Distribution—Continued
Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109-633.111
In kind, 633.472
Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471
Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1, b)
Distributive share of spouse, see subhead Surviving Spouse below
District court, probate jurisdiction, 602.19
Dividing compensation, 633.202
Dividing trust corpus, 633.689(7)
Docket, 633.27, 633.28
Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28
Domicile, 633.12
Dower, see subhead Surviving Spouse below
Drunkard, see subhead Chronic Alcoholic above
Duties of clerk, see subhead Clerk above
Duties of conservator, 633.641
Duties of fiduciary, see subhead Fiduciary below
Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)
Election, 633.246, 633.246(7)
Election against will
After-born child, 633.267
Surviving spouse, see subhead Elections of Surviving Spouse below
Election, personal, 633.242, 633.266(6)
Election of surviving spouse
Generally, 633.236-633.246
Against excessive charitable disposition, 633.266
Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633.160
Encumbered assets
Exoneration, 633.278
Powers of fiduciary, 633.117
Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
Encumbrance
On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633.278
Payment of, without claim, 633.117
Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33
Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)
Escheat proceedings, 633.543-633.546
Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127
Estate
Assets, see subhead Assets above
Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115
Claims, poor persons care, 252.13
Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111
Defined, 633.3(15)
Discovery of property, 633.112
Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11
Fiduciary liable for, 633.157
Investments, 633.123-633.125
Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)
Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116
Estate funds
Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156
Deposit in bank, 633.87
Inability to distribute, 633.109
Estate property, discovery of, 633.112
Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449
PROBATE CODE—Continued

estate, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10
Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
Estates, small, administration of, ch 635
Evidence
Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132
Inventory and appraisement not conclusive, 633.367
Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)
Proving execution of will, 633.295-633.297
Will as, probate certified, 633.300
Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)
Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161
Exchange
By conservator, 633.652
By personal representative, 633.383-633.401
By trustee, 633.699(2)
Execution
Against claimant, 633.448
Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159
Execution of foreign will, 633.283
Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279
Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
Executor
See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
Appointment
Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293
Notice of, form, 633.304
Order, 633.299
Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290
Petition for contents, 633.292
Preferences for appointment, 633.294
Bond, 633.169-633.187
Coexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.366
Defined, 633.3(16)
Duties, see Personal Representative
Effect on filing of another will, 633.318
Expenses for defending will, 633.315
Final report, tax payments, 422.27
Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503
Investment
Authorized, 220.30
Existing, power to retain, 633.348
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Letters, 633.178
Liability, generally, 633.155-633.162
Nonresident, appointed in another state, 633.502
Nonresident, generally, 633.64
Oath, 633.168
Powers, generally, see subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
Qualification, 633.63
Receives copy of will, 633.301
Removal, 633.65
Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities act, 502.203
Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
Substitution, 633.69
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Executor—Continued
Successor, 633.66, 633.68
Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633.237
Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633.100
Exempt property
Conveyance by conservator, 633.652
Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
Sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
Set aside to surviving spouse, 633.332
Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.236(2)
Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633.211(2), 633.212(2)
Existing investment, 633.348, 633.646(5)
Exoneration, 633.278
Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
Expenses of last illness
Classification, 633.425(5)
Payment order, 633.426, 633.433
Extension, 633.235, 633.241
Father
Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.222
Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)
Federal, stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
Fees
Appointed attorney, 633.120
Appraiser, 633.21
Attorney for fiduciaries, 633.200, 633.204
Attorney for personal representative, 633.198, 633.199
Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633.102
Broker, expense of sale, 633.102
Brokers and agents, 633.21
County auditor, certificate of inventory, 633.481
County officer as referee, 633.20
Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204
Division of, affidavit required, 633.202
Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200
Inheritance tax appraisers, 633.21
Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633.199
Personal representatives, 633.197
Probate court fees, 633.31
Reduced when agents employed, 633.86
Referee, 633.21
Violation of Code diminishes, 633.162
Fee splitting, 633.202
Felony death or disability, 633.535-633.537
Feminine, included in masculine, 633.4
Fiduciary
Abandonment of property, 633.116
Action by or against, 633.81
Actions against cofiduciaries, 633.79
Acts contested, 633.122
Advice and consultation, 633.84
Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.202, 633.203
Agents, liability for, 633.85
Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155
Appointment, legal effect, 633.71
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Fiduciary—Continued

Assignment of securities, 633.131
Attorney, designation filed, 633.82
Attorneys to post surety bond, Ct. Rule 121.5
Bank deposits, 633.87
Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
Bond, generally, 633.169-633.187
Bonds, record of, 633.89
Breach of duty, 633.160
Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65
Cofiduciaries
Concurrence, 633.76
Consent to use nominee, 633.124
Considered as one, 633.79
Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160
Receipts, 633.77
Survivor's powers, 633.67
Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
Corporate qualified, 633.63
Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102
Costs in actions by or against, personal liability, 633.159
Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)
Court can remove on own motion, 633.65
Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201
Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633.78
Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155
Death of, 633.66
Decreed, fees, charge against estate, 633.204
Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80
Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93
Defined, generally, 633.3(17)
Delay, liability, 633.160
Delegation of authority, 633.84
Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, 633.32(9)
Delivery of property on removal, 633.70
Deposit funds in bank, 633.87
Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.111
Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113
Disqualification, 633.63
Dividing compensation, 633.202
Embezzlement, 633.160
Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
Examined, 633.161
Extension, renewal—and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114
Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65
Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162
Fee splitting, 633.202
Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.88
Final report, tax payments, 422.27
Foreign, see Foreign Fiduciary

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Fiduciary—Continued

Homestead waived, 633.100
Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
Insolvency, effect of, 633.155
Investment, existing, 633.348
Investment power, 633.123
Joint, see Cofiduciaries this subhead above
Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181
Legal effect of appointment, 633.71
Liability, 633.157-633.160
Lien, release of, 633.95
Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84
Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108
Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52
Negligence, 633.160
Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64
Notice of transaction with self, 633.155
Oath, 633.168
Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162
Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68
Platting, 633.94
Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53
Prudent person investment rule, 633.123(1)
Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
Qualification, 633.63
Receipt for estate funds, 633.110
Release of mortgage, 633.95
Removal, 633.65
Remedies for breach of fiduciary obligations, 633.160
Remedies, personal, 633.157
Resignation, 633.66
Right or title acquired from, 633.78
Securities, deposit of, 633.89
Security, transfers by, 633.130-633.138
Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155
Service of orders affecting, 633.45
Service of process, 633.72
Settlement by, contesting, 633.122
Small legacies, payment, 633.108
Specialists, engaging, 633.84
Specific performance against, 633.97
Substitution, effect, 633.69
Successor, 633.66, 633.68
Suit by and against, 633.81
Surety can petition for removal, 633.65
Third parties protected, 633.78
Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69
Transactions affecting, 633.155
Transfers to or from in good faith, 633.78
Transfers of securities, 633.130-633.138
Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157
Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96
Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53
Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100
Ward a fiduciary, 633.80

Filing
Claims, 633.410, 633.657
Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Final report
Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53
Order approving waives omissions, 633.479, 633.703
Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111

Final settlement
Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633.487
Binds all persons with notice, 633.487
Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
Certificate of payment of taxes required, 633.474
Discharge of conservator, 633.682
Discharge of personal representative, 633.379
Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633.478
Discharge of trustee, 633.703
Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
Hearing on final report, notice, 633.478, 633.677, 633.702
Time for reopening limited, 633.488
Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473

Finality
Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488
Orders and decrees, 633.36

Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633.114

Foreign administrator
See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign Representative below
Appointment, generally, 633.500, 633.501
Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504

Foreign conservator
Generally, 633.603–633.608
See also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below

Foreign executor, 633.503, 633.504

Foreign fiduciary
Appointment, 633.64, 633.71, 633.502
Certificate of authority and appointment, 633.145
Copy of appointment filed, 633.149
Filing bond, 633.149
Maintaining actions, 633.148
Place of filing certificate, 633.146
Powers of, 633.144
Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633.64, 633.502
Recording certificate of, 633.147
Service of process on, 633.72

Foreign representative, 633.500–633.504
Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503
Foreign will, 633.283, 633.496–633.498

Forfeiture
Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633.385
Witness to will, Interested, 633.281

Forms
Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633.230
Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
Written testimony of will witness, 633.295

Fraud
By personal representative, 633.487
Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638
Suit against surety limited, 633.187

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Fraud—Continued
Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633.368
Full age, defined, 633.3(18)
Funeral and burial expenses
Classification, 633.425(3)
Payment order, 633.426, 633.433

Gift
By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668
By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224
To charity by will, limited, 633.266
To close relative in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622(5)

Good faith purchaser
From fiduciary, 633.78
Of property of estate, protected, 633.498
Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633.497

Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633.3(5)
Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633.135(2)

Guardian
See also subheads Fiduciary; Guardianship

Appointment, 633.556
Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636

Bond, 633.634
Cougardians, 633.67, 633.76
Compensation, 633.200
Defined, 633.3(19)
Fee included in court costs, 633.673
General powers, see subhead Fiduciary above

Grounds for appointment, 633.552
Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.555
Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635

Involuntary appointment, trial, 633.33

Letters, 633.178
Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
Nonresident, qualified, 633.64

Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.553, 633.554

Oath, 633.168
Parents preferred, 633.559
Payments to, by conservator, 633.647(3, c)
Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)
Petition for appointment, contents, 633.552
Petition to terminate guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
Preferences as to appointment, 633.559
Qualification, 633.63
Removal, 633.65
Reports by, 633.669
Same person as conservator, 633.628
Substitution, 633.69
Successor, 633.66
Temporary, 633.558
Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.559
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Guardian—Continued

Voluntary petition, 633.557
Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.175

Guardian ad litem

Administrator absentee's estate, hearing, 633.514
Appointment, 633.118
Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
Incompetent spouse, election, 633.244
Party incompetent to make election against devise to charity, 633.266

Guardian of property, see subhead Conservatorship above

Guardianship

Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634
Appointment of guardian, 633.556
Cessation, 633.675–633.682
Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633.635
Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633.673
Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680
Grounds, 633.552
Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)
Name of ward in probate docket, 633.27(2)
Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.554, 633.555
Standby basis, 633.560
Termination, 633.675, 633.679

Hearing, 633.38–633.40, 633.118

Heir

After-born, 633.220
Defined, 633.3(21)
Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633.535
Intestate succession, 633.219
Of predeceasing advancee, 633.226
Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633.273
Petition for administration, 633.227(2)
Surviving spouse not included, 633.3(21)

“Heirs”, includes spouse, insurance, 633.334

Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 635.11

Homestead

Absentee's rights barred, 633.516
Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213
Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240
Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239
Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255
Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
Sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.356(3)
Waived by fiduciary, 633.100

Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240–633.246

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Illegitimate child

Inherits from father, 633.222
Inherits from mother, 633.221
Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)
Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
Income

Collected by conservator, 633.640
Collected by personal representative, 633.352
Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)
Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292

Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.266(4), 633.556, 633.570, 633.623

Incompetent

See also subheads Minor; Ward below

Conservatorship, 633.566–633.574
Defined, 633.3(22)
Election against disposition to charity, 633.266(4)

Guardianship for, 633.552–633.560

Spouse, election by court, 633.244, 633.266(4)

Inheritance, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223

Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21
Inheritance tax, supplemental return filed, 450.53

In rem, administration of decedent’s estate, 633.330

Insane person, 633.552, 633.566

Insolvency

Conservatorship terminated, 633.676
Of fiduciary, 633.185
 Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)

Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667

Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434

Insurance

Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527
Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536

“Heirs” includes surviving spouse, 633.334

Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537

Proceeds not subject to decedent’s debts, 633.333

Share of surviving spouse taking as “heir”, 633.335

Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526

Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281

Interlocutory accounting

Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)
Conservator, 633.670
Personal representative, 633.469
Trustee, 633.700

Waiver by distributee, 633.470

Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113

Intervention

By attorney general, 633.43
By surety, 633.186(5)

Intestate estate

See also subhead Administrator

Administration, see subhead Administration of Decedent’s Estate above
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Intestate estate—Continued
Advancee predeceases intestate, 633.226
Advancements, generally, 633.224, 633.225
Appraisal, 633.213-633.217
Escheat of property, 633.219(5)
Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240
Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
Notice of appraisal, 633.215
Opening administration, 633.227-633.230
Partial intestacy, 633.276
Petition for administration, contents, 633.229
Right of spouse to select property, 633.218
Rules of descent, 633.210
Time for original administration limited, 633.331
Intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219-633.223
Inventory
As evidence, not conclusive, 633.387
Bond reviewed, 633.179
Closing estate without administration, 633.481
Contents, 633.361
Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366
Delinquent, 633.32
Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.642
Includes, property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
Procedure for filing, 633.361
Property of ward, 633.642
Supplemental, 633.364, 633.642
Investments
"Authorized investment" construed, 633.123(2)
By conservator
Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
Holding original, 633.646
Powers, 633.647(5)
By personal representative, 633.348
By trustee, 633.699, 633.700
By veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
Common trust fund, 633.127
"Legal investment" construed, 633.123(2)
Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125
Prudent person investment Act, 633.123
Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125
Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33
Involuntary specific performance, 633.97
Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.395
Issue
Defined, 633.3(23)
Inheritance by, 633.219(1)
Jolnder
Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320
Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183
Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77
Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.500, 633.502
Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Judge
Disqualification procedure, 633.17
Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
Judgment
Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.445
Against one cofiduciary, 633.79
Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144
In separate action, adjudication against estate, 633.415
Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159
Jurisdiction
Generally, 633.10
Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148
Administration of decedent’s estate, one proceeding, 633.330
Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397
Coextensive with state, 633.13
Concurrent, 633.14
County of residence, 633.12
Extent, 633.13
Nonresidents, 633.12
Probate will of nonresident, 633.495
Quiet title, 633.391
Residents, 633.12
Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49
Jurisdictional facts, 633.12
Jury trial
Contest of will, 633.311
Hearing on contested claim, 633.447
Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569
Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555
Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535-633.537
Kind, property distributed in, 633.472
Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117
Lapse, 633.273-633.275
Last Illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433
Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.320
Later will, 633.318
Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652
Lease by personal representative
Approval by court, 633.399
Bond to prevent, 633.394
Collateral attack, 633.395
Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
Exempt property, 633.386
Homestead, 633.386(3)
Notice of hearing, 633.389, 633.399
Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396
Personal property, 633.386, 633.389
Petition, contents, 633.388
Power given in will, 633.383
Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)
Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
Rejection by court, 633.399
Report joined with petition, 633.400
Separate property or as unit, 633.388
Terms and conditions, 633.389
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Lease by trustee, 633.699(2)

Legacy
Abatement, 633.436
Defined, 633.3(24)
Small, payment to minor, 633.108

Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334
Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)

Letters
Defined, 633.3(26)
Issuance of, 633.178

Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

Liability
Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85
Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)
Custodian of will, 633.285
Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)
Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
Fiduciary, 633.155-633.158
Guarantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of securities, 633.135
Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
Obligors of bond, 633.181
Person wrongfully possessing estate property, 633.112
Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185
Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary, 633.135, 633.136(2)
Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651
Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134

Lien
Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
Discharge, devised property, 633.278
Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
Release by fiduciary, 633.95
Sale of estate subject to lien, 633.390
Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

Lienor
Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390
Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
Purchase of property subject to lien from estate, 633.393
Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117

Life Insurance
Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537
Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
Share of spouse taking as “heir”, 633.335
Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
Spouse included as “heir” or “legal heir”, 633.334

Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.275

Limitation
See also subhead Time Limit below
Frequency of petitions for terminating conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Mortgage—Continued
Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

Mortgagee
Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390
Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114
Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393
Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

Mother, 633.219, 633.221

Murder of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537

Mutual will, 633.270

Nature of proceedings, 633.33

Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160

Nomination of guardian and conservator, 633.559, 633.571, 633.592
Nominees, 633.124
Nonclaim statute, 633.410

Nonresident
Absentees, estate administered, 633.510
Administration of estate of, 633.495–633.503
Appointment as administrator, resident coadministrator, 633.500
Appointment as executor or trustee resident codecendant, 633.502
Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603
Foreign executor, 633.502, 633.503
Foreign guardian, 633.603
Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503
Notice
Generally, 633.40
Absence of conservatorship, 633.581
Affidavit of publication, 633.46
Allen, 633.41
Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304
Appraisal of estate, 633.215
Attorney general may request, 633.43
By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
Cofiducials considered as one, 633.79
Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
Consular representative, 633.41
Continuation of business, 633.83
Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47
Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440
Discharge of personal representative, 633.478
Escheat proceedings, 633.544
Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36
Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41
Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677
Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248
Hearing on conservator's final report, 633.677
Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478
Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.511
Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.293
Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389
Hearing on report of referees, 633.251
Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38
Hearing where party incompetent to elect against devise to charity, 633.266
Interested party may request, 633.42
Legalizing Acts, 590.1, 590.2
Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45
Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
Probate of will, 633.293, 633.304, 633.305
Proof of publication, 633.46
Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47
Public auction sale, 633.397
Quiet title, 633.391
Request by interested party, contents, 633.42
Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155
Separate action against estate, 633.415
Service by United States mail, 633.40(4)
Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633.72
Special, request for, 633.42
To adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
To creditors, 633.230, 633.304
To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237
To veteran's administration in conservatorship, 633.615
Waiver, 633.44
Will contest, devises in other wills, 633.316
Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
Number, singular and plural, 633.4
Oath of fiduciary, 633.168
Objections
Appraisement of estate, 633.216
Confirming sale of real property, 633.399
Escheat, 633.545
Probate of will, 633.310
Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203
Offsets, 633.445
Opening administration, see subheads Administration of Decedent's Estate; Conservatorship; Guardianship above
Orders, 633.36, 633.37, 633.45
Parent
Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)
Intestate succession, 633.219(2)
Preferred as conservator, 633.571
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Parent—Continued
Preferred as guardian, 633.559
Right to elect against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
Partial intestacy, 633.272
Partnership, formation of, in continuing business, 633.83(1)
Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance, 633.222
Payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
Payment of estate debts and charges
Abatement, 633.436, 633.437
Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.433
Before expiration of claim period, 633.433
Claims, 633.431-633.435
Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
Classification, 633.425
Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424
Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427
Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449
Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
Insolvent estate, 633.434
Insufficient funds, 633.434
No preference within class, 633.426
Order of payment, 633.426
Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1)
Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423
Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
Penalty
Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property, 633.70
Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113
Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162
Perishable property, sale, 633.387
Person, 633.3
Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims, 633.648
Abandoning property, 633.116
Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
Application to surrender property, 633.374
Appointed on application of creditor, cannot waive limitations, 633.411
Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
Bond, 633.169
Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394
Breach of duty, 633.160
Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422, 633.424(1)
Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
Contesting Acts, 633.122
Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399
Delegating authority, 633.84
Deposit money in banks, 633.87
Designation of attorney, 633.82
Distribution of property, 633.112, 633.113
Encumbered assets, 633.434
Examination of accounts, 633.161
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Personal representative—Continued
Examination of claimant, 633.446
Exchange of estate property, see subhead Exchange above
Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
Failure to file inventory reported, 633.363
Fees, 633.197
Final report, 633.477, 633.478
Foreign, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633.487
Inability to distribute funds, 633.109–633.111
Income, collection, 633.352
Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185
Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361, 633.364
Investments
Existing, right to continue, 633.348
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79
Lease of estate property, see subhead Lease above
Letters, 633.178
Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
Mortgage of estate property, see subhead Mortgage above
Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
Oath, 633.168
Pay taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
Payment of claims, see subhead Claims above
Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633.411
Pledge of estate property, see subhead Pledge below
Possession of real property, 633.351
Power of sale given in will, 633.383
Powers, generally, see subhead Fiduciary above
Powers relating to property, 633.94, 633.383
Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
Qualification, 633.63
Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489
Release of liens, 633.95
Removal, 633.65
Rents, collection of, 633.352
Report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399, 633.400
Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42
Right of retainer, 633.471
Right to possession of decedent's property, 633.350, 633.351
Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633.368
Right to retain existing property, 633.348
Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383–633.401
Sale of estate property, see subhead Sale below
Self-dealing, 633.155
Small payments to minors, 633.108
Substitution, 633.69
Successor, 633.66, 633.68
Sui ter and against, 633.81
Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354
Third parties dealing with protected, 633.78

PROBATE CODE—Continued
Personal representative—Continued
Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355
Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470
Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
Personal surety, qualifications, 633.4
Petition for appointment of administrator, 633.229
Petition for appointment of conservator, 633.566
Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
Petition for appointment of guardian, 633.552
Petition for probate of will, 633.280
Petition for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.388
Petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.510
Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39
Platting, 633.94, 633.98
Pledge
By conservator, 633.652
By personal representative
Bond to prevent, 633.394
Collateral attack, 633.395
Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
Notice of hearing, 633.399
Order to pledge, 633.399
Petition, contents, 633.388
Power given by will, 633.383
Purposes, 633.386(1)
Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
Terms and conditions, 633.399, 633.392
By trustee, 633.699(2)
Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414
Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664
Property held by estate, 633.114
Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117
Pledge
Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393
Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
Possession
Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351
Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640
Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267
Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)
Pour-over to trust, 633.275
Power of sale in will, 633.383, 633.384
Powers
Clerk, see subhead Clerk above
Conservator, 633.646, 633.647
Court, see subhead Probate Court below
Fiduciary, 633.76–633.86
Personal representative, 633.383
Successor fiduciary, 633.68
Surviving co-fiduciary, 633.67
Trustee, 633.659
Preference
Appointment of conservator, 633.571
Appointment of executor, 633.294
Appointment of guardian, 633.559
Petition for administration, 633.227
Presumption
Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)
Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Presumption—Continued

Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268
Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638
Gift not advancement, 633.224
Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242
Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241

Pretermitted heir, 633.267

Priority

Among claims, 633.426
None between real and personal property, 633.350

Probate court

Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101
Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70
Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97
Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.78
Declaratory judgment power, 633.11
Direct service of notice, 633.40
Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
Fees, 633.31
Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36
Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48
Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
Hours, always open, 633.15
Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17
Jurisdiction, see subhead Jurisdiction above
Orders reviewable, 633.37
Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36
Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11
Powers under prudent person investment, Act, 633.123(3)

Procedure, see subhead Procedure below

Records, control and destruction, 633.16
Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35
Revocation of process, 633.19
Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49
Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53
Waiver of bond, 633.175
Ward’s will, procedure, 633.643-633.645
Probate docket, 633.27, 633.28
Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302

Probate of will

Admission without notice, 633.293
Another will already admitted, 633.318
Any interested person may petition, 633.290
Appointment of executor, 633.299
Certificate, 633.300
Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290
Contents of petition, 633.291
Contested, 633.308
Deposition of witness, 633.296
Foreign will, 633.495-633.498
Notice, no administration, 633.305
Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304
Notice, with administration, 633.304
Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298
Petitions, 633.290, 633.291
Recorded, 633.301
Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317
Testimony of witnesses, 633.295

Proof

Appraisal as, 633.367
Death of missing serviceman, 633.517
Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446
Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46
Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47
Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441

Wills

Generally, 633.295-633.300
Uncontested, 633.22(3)
Without notice, 633.293

Property

Abandonment, 633.116
After acquired by testator, 633.269
Appraisal, 633.301, 633.213, 633.365
Commingled, 633.158

Removal of personal representative, 633.224
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Property—Continued
Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
Descent of, 633.210–633.226
Defined, 633.3(30)
Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70
Discovery, 633.112, 633.113
Distributed in kind, 633.472
Encumbered
Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114
Devise, 633.278
Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117
Purchase by lienholder, 633.393
Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390
Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100
Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
No priority between real and personal, 633.350
Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
Purchased by lienholder, 633.393
Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
Proxy
Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
Trustee can give, 633.699(3)
Prudent person investment Act, 633.123
Publication of notice, 633.40(2)
Public auction, 633.397, 633.398
Purchase
By holders of lien, 633.393
From estate of fiduciary, 633.155
Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255
Qualification
Fiduciary, 633.63
Sureties, generally, 633.182
Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
Real property
Abandonment, 633.116
Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
Appraisal for sale, 633.396
Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117
Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516
Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11
Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480
Exchange by personal representative, 633.388
Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93
Foreign
Certified copy of proceeding affecting furnished, 633.48
Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307
Will as muniment of title, 633.497
Hearing on sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399, 633.399

PROBATE CODE—Continued
Real property—Continued
Homestead
Sale of, 633.386(3)
Waived by fiduciary's deed, 633.100
Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)
No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
Objections to sale, 633.399
Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
Platting, 633.94
Possession by conservator, 633.640
Possession by personal representative, 633.351
Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
Private or public sale, 633.396
Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98
Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401
Rejection of sale, 633.399
Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, 633.400
Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398
Sale, lease or mortgage, 633.22(5), 633.383–633.401
Sale, mortgage, etc., by conservator, 633.652
Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)
Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29
Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249, et seq.
Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390
Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354
Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211(1), 633.212(1)
Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238(1)
Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396
Title certificate, no administration, 633.481
Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351
Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11
Title in ward, 633.639
Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
When treated as personalty, 633.385(1)
Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306
Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Receipts

By one cofiduciary, 633.77
Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110

Recording

Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98
Election of surviving spouse, 633.245
Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497
Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401
Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307

Record of bonds, 633.30
Reduction of fees, 633.86

Referee

County officer as, 633.20
Persons eligible, 633.20
Setting off share of spouse, 633.247–633.252
When appointed, 633.20

Register, see subhead Recording above
Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130

Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95
Release of surety, 633.184

Rent

Collection by conservator, 633.640
Collection by personal representative, 633.352

Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489

Reports

By conservator, 633.670, 633.671
By guardian, 633.669
By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477
By trustee, 633.700, 633.701
Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26
Delinquent, 633.32
Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
Requirements as to form, 633.35

Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118
Requests for notice, 633.42
Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12
Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)
Resignation

Conservator, report required, 633.670(2)
Fiduciary, 633.66

Retainer, right of, 633.471

Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102

Review

Allowance to minor children, 633.377
Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375
Authorization to continue business, 633.83
Bond, by clerk, 633.179
Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
Orders entered without notice, 633.37
Revival of revoked will, 633.284
Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415

Revocation

Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317
Petition for standby conservator, 633.594

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Revocation of process, 633.19
Revocation of will, 633.284

Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633.2
Right to take against will, spouse, 633.236

Rules of civil procedure

Applicability, generally, 633.34
Applicable in claims contest, 633.444
Applicable to hearing, for absentee's conservatorship, 633.583
Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569
Applicable to published notice, 633.40(2)

Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416

Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568
Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554
Notice to defendants in will contest, 633.312

Rules of court, power to make, 633.18, 633.70


Sale

By conservator, 633.652
By personal representative
Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396

Approval by court, 633.399
Bond to prevent, 633.394
Collateral attack, 633.395
Credit arrangements, 633.392
Equitable conversion, 633.284, 633.385
Exempt property, 633.386
Homestead, 633.386(3)
Market, regularly established, personality, 633.387

Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390
Notice, 633.389, 633.399
Object to, 633.399
Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396

Perishable property, 633.387

Personal property, notice and hearing, 633.389
Personal property, without order, 633.387

Petition joined with report, 633.400
Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391
Petition to sell, contents, 633.388

Power of sale in will, 633.383

Price authorized by court, 633.389

Private sale of real property, 633.396

Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)

Public auction, 633.397
Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393

Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)

Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401

Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399

Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390

Rejection by court, 633.399

Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388

Subject to mortgage, 633.390

Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392

By trustee, 633.699(2)

Clerk to approve, 633.22(5)

Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)
PROBATE CODE—Continued

Sale—Continued

Power of, given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633.383

Real estate commission deducted, inheritance tax, 450.12

Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29

To set off share of spouse, 633.254-633.258

Secured claims, payment, 633.423

Security deposits by fiduciary, 633.89

Security to sustain devise, 633.349

Security transfers by fiduciary, 633.130-633.138

Self-dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155

Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35

Senile person

Appointment of conservator, 633.566

Appointment of guardian, 633.552

Service of notice

Generally, 633.40

Action against conservator, 633.665

Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633.415

Administration of intestate estates, 633.230

Appointment of executor, 633.304

Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214

Attorney general, 633.43

Auction sale, 633.397

Cofiduciaries, 633.79

Common trust fund accounting, 633.128

Consular representative, 633.41

Costs, 633.47

Disallowance of claim, 633.439

Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677

Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478

Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702

Hearing on petition to administer absentee’s estate, 633.512

Hearing to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389, 633.399

On attorney, 633.45

On fiduciary, 633.45, 633.72

Probate of will, 633.304, 633.305

Proof, 633.47

Requested, 633.42

Service of process, see Service of Notice

Set-off to claims, 633.445

Setting aside probate of will, 633.308-633.331

Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247-633.258

Settlement

Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115

Claims by trustee, 633.699

Conservator’s accounts, 633.674

Contested, 633.122

Mistakes corrected, 633.52

Severability, invalidity of part of Code, 633.2(3)

Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238

Short title, 633.1

Simultaneous death, 633.523-633.528

Singular, includes plural, 633.4

Small estates, administration of, ch 635

Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681

Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108

Special administrator, see subhead Administrator above

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Special conservator, see subhead Temporary Conservator below

Special guardian, 633.558

Special notice, requested, 633.42

Specialists, 633.84, 633.85

Specific devise

Abatement, 633.436(4)

Delivery in nine months, 633.355

Specific performance against estate, 633.97

Spendthrift

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)

Guardianship authorized, 633.552

Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274

Spouse, surviving, see subhead Surviving Spouse below

Standby conservator, 633.591

Standby conservatorship, 633.591-633.597

Standby guardian, 633.550

Statute of limitations

Death delays bringing action, 633.415

Effect on claim, 633.412

Pleading by personal representative, 633.411

Retainer not barred, 633.471

Tolled by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657

Waiver by conservator, 633.663

Statutory share, see subhead Surviving Spouse below

Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99

Stock transfer, 633.130-633.138

Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53

Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279

Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665

Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121

Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69

Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415

Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68

Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81

Suit on bond, 633.156

Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)

Supplemental assistance, 249.10

Supplemental inventory

Property of decedent, 633.364

Property of ward, 633.642

Support

Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)

Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)

Ward, 633.647(3)

Surcharge

Of conservator, 633.674

Of fiduciaries, generally, 633.157-633.160

Surety

Generally, 633.181-633.187

Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)

Release, conservatorship, 633.682

Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354

Survey, expense of sale, 633.102

Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse’s share in real estate, 633.249

Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67

Surviving spouse

Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)

Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252

Allowance, 633.374, 633.375
Surviving spouse—Continued

Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374
Defined, 633.3(31)
Devises presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
Divorce or dissolution revokes devise, 633.271
Election against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
Election to occupy homestead, 633.240-633.246
Election to take against will, 633.236-633.246
Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332
Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.336
Felony causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535
Filing election, 633.243
Homestead
   Election to occupy, 633.240-633.246
   Included in share of spouse, 633.239
   New purchased, 633.255
   Included as “heir” or “legal heir”, insurance, 633.334
   Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)
   Intestate share, 633.211, 633.212
Not an heir, 633.3(21)
Notice to requiring election, 633.237
Partial intestacy, 633.272
Priority to petition for administration, 633.228
(1)
Selection of intestate property, 633.218
Setting off share, 633.239, 633.247-633.258
Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)
Share in insurance proceeds where taken as “heir”, 633.335
Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272
Share to embrace homestead, 633.239
Share where takes against will, 633.238
Taxes
Certificate to county auditor, 633.450, 633.451
Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449
Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137
On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352
On ward’s property paid by conservator, 633.640
Personal, certificate of payment required, 633.474
Personal, compromise, 633.475
Preferred under Iowa law, 633.425, 633.426
Preferred under laws of United States, 633.425, 633.426
Temporary conservator
Appointment, 633.573
For absentee, 633.585
Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661
Temporary guardian, 633.558
Termination
Conservatorship, 633.675-633.682
Guardianship
   Grounds, 633.675
   Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680
   Petition, 633.679
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368
Trial by jury, see subhead Jury Trial above
Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24
Trial, matters in probate, 633.33
Trust
Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
Charitable, 633.303
Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)
Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
Defined, 633.3(34)
Discharge of trustee, 633.702, 633.703
Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701
Final settlement, notice, 633.702
Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700
Investments
Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)
Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682
Payment of minor's interest, 633.108
Pour-over, 633.275
Powers of trustee, generally, 633.699
Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699(2)
Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28
Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
Termination, report, 633.701
Testamentary additions to, 633.275
Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.28
Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)
Trust company, 633.124–633.127
Trustee
Bond, 633.169–633.187
Compensation, 633.200
Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
Defined, 633.3(33)
Deposit money in bank, 633.87
Discharge, generally, 633.703
Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702
Final report, 633.701
Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503
Intermediate reports required, 633.700
Investments
Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
Nonresident, 633.64
Notice of application for discharge, 633.702
Oath, 633.168
Payments by, 633.699(6)
Powers, generally, 633.699, see also subhead Fiduciary above
Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)
Qualification, 633.63
Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)

PROBATE CODE—Continued
Trustee—Continued
Removal, 633.65
Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)
Small payments to minor, 633.108
Specific powers, 633.699
Substitution, 633.69
Successor, 633.66, 633.68
Suit by and against, 633.81
Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
Trustees not subject to court control, powers and duties, ch 692
Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)
Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129
Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18
Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)
Unknown persons, service of notice to, 633.40(2)
Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422
Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118
Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636
Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25
Valuation, advancements, 633.225
Venue
Action against conservator, 633.665
Action against personal representative, 633.415
Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35
Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.623
Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162
Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
Voluntary specific performance, 633.96
Voting corporate shares
Conservator, 633.646(3)
Trustee, 633.699(3)
Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
Wages owed to employees of decedent, 633.425, 633.426
Waiver
Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
Bond, by court, 633.175
Bond, by distributees, 633.173
Bond by will, 633.172
Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411
Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100
Interlocutory accounting, 633.470
Notice, 633.44
Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703
Right to occupy homestead, 633.240
Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663
Ward
Accounting to, notice of hearing, 633.677
Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673
Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638
Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645
Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)
PROBATE CODE—Continued
Ward—Continued
Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
Fiduciary, as, 633.80
Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668
Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
Notice to of hearing on accounting, 633.677
Payments to by conservator, 633.647
Power to transfer property, 633.637
Property inventoried, 633.642
Property managed by conservator, 633.640
Report on by conservator, 633.671
Report on by guardian, 633.669
Title to property, 633.639
Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651
Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
Widow, 633.374-633.377
Wills
Action to set aside probate, 633.308-633.331
Admission to probate without notice, 633.293
After acquired property, 633.269
After-born child, 633.267
Aliens, 567.1
Antilapse statute, 633.273
Bond waived, 633.172
By ward delivered to court, 633.643
Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284
Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
Certificate of probate, 633.300
Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
Charitable corporations, 504.2
Charitable trust created, 633.303
Charity, limitation on devise to, 633.266
Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267
Codicil
Contingent remainders after 1925; 557.7, 557.8
Cures defective execution of will, 633.282
Execution formalities, 633.279
Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284
Competency to make, 633.264
Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571
Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)
Construction of wills, R.C.P. 262, 264
Construction of realty bequests after 1907; 557.21
Contest, 633.308-633.311
Contractual, 633.270
Copies filed in probate file, 633.302
County hospitals, bequests accepted, 555.8
Custodian, 633.285
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264
Defined, 633.3(35)
Delivery by clerk, 633.288, 633.289
Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287
Destroyed, effect, 633.284
Devises of encumbered property, 633.278
Devises to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274
Devises to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264
Dissolution of marriage, effect, 633.271
Election against by spouse, 633.236
Evidence, admission of will, 622.26
Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282
Execution formalities, 633.279
Foreign
Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496
Execution requirements, 633.283
Legalization of Iowa Acts, 589.18
Recording as muniment of title, 633.497
Forced will, penalty, 718.2
Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264
Gifts to counties, schools and townships, 565.6
Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559
Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293
Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)
Inheritance tax matters, ch 450
Interested witness, 633.281
Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320
Legalizing Acts, 587.5
Limitation on devise to charity, 633.266
Married persons, 597.1
Mutual, 633.270
Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366
Nonresident aliens, 567.1, 567.2
Nonresident, notice by publications, R.C.P. 60(e)
Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293
Objections to probate, 633.310
Partial intestacy, 633.272
Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275
Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383
Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265
Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437
Pretermitted heir, 633.267
Private writing, exception, 622.26
Probate, procedure, 633.290-633.307
Procedure for apportioning excessive devise to charity, 633.266
Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295-633.297
Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.305, 633.307
Re-execution required for revival, 633.284
Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236
Revival after revocation, 633.284
Revocation, 633.284
Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
Self-proved, 633.279
Statutory construction, 4.1(16)
Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275
Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288
Violations, suppression or destruction, 713.5
Ward has power to make, 633.637
Witlesses, 633.279-633.284
Writing required, 633.279
Will contest, generally, 633.308-633.331
Witness, 633.295-633.297
Witness to will, 633.279-633.281
PROBATE COURT—Continued
Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655
Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336

PROBATE COURT
Generally, 633.10–633.32, see also PROBATE CODE
Always open, 633.15
Appeals, see DISTRICT COURT
Appointments by court
Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118–633.120
Executors, 633.290–633.292
Guardian ad litem, mentally ill spouse, 633.244, 633.266
Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
Clerk of probate court, probate duties, 633.22–633.32
Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113
Docket, 633.27, 633.28
Equity court, 633.33
Estate, generally, ch 633, see PROBATE CODE
Executors and administrators, generally, ch 450, 633.64–633.204
Fees, 633.31
Hearings
Court always open for probate business, 633.15
Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
Mentally ill spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 633.244, 633.266
Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.98
Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701
Judges
Approval, sales less than appraisal, 633.396
Discovery of property ordered, 633.14
Disqualification, procedure, 633.17
Election made for mentally ill spouse, 633.44
Escheat cases, duties, 633.540–633.546
Hearing on claims, 633.438–633.449
Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447
Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.642
Notice on hearings directed, 633.443
Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 602.19, 633.10
Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12
Legalizing of circuit court judgments, 587.6
Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52
Notice of hearing, see subhead Hearings above
Open always, 633.15
Orders, final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58
Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19
Probate duties of clerk, 633.22–633.32
Records
Generally, 633.29
Court records, generally, see DISTRICT COURT
Record of bonds, 633.30
Referee in probate
Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
Appointment, 633.20
Clerk as referee, 633.20
Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21
Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
Inheritance tax, payment, 450.58, 450.88
Powers, 638.1

PROBATE COURT—Continued
Removal proceedings, 633.64–633.70
Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.401

PROBATE OF WILLS
See PROBATE CODE

PROBATION
Aiding and abetting violations, 247.33
Intersate probation and parole compact, 247.40
Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10
Revoked, appeal procedure, ch 663A
Upon sentencing, ch 789A; see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence, thereunder Suspension of Sentence

PROBATION OFFICERS
Juvenile, 231.8–231.13, 232.3
Paroles of prisoners, custody, 247.9, 247.10, 789A.7
Presentence investigation, 789A.3–789A.5

PROCEEDING
Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
Criminal cases, 793.24
Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. Rule 21
Remand to carry into effect, 666.14
Withdraw when rehearing filed, Ct. Rule 21
Writ of restitution, 686.15

PROCEEDINGS
See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings
Auxiliary to execution, 630.1–630.19
"Civil" and "special" actions defined, 611.2
Classification of types, 611.1
Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Actions
Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4
Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3
Notices published in newspapers, 618.1–618.12
Open to public, 665.20
Ordinary proceedings, see ACTIONS
Punishment to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56
Summary, R.C.P. 237–240
Transfer from law to equity, 617.7–617.12
Trial of civil cases, ch 624, see TRIAL
Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37

PROCESS
Agent for service, see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Attachment, 639.1–641.5
Attestation by clerk, 606.6
Auction sales, law not applicable, 546.3
Certiorari, ch 662, see CERTIORARI
Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1
Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11
Summary, R.C.P. 237–240
Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12
Trial of civil cases, ch 624, see TRIAL
Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37

PROCEDURAL
Agent for service, see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Attachment, 639.1–641.5
Attestation by clerk, 606.6
Auction sales, law not applicable, 546.3
Certiorari, ch 662, see CERTIORARI
Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1
Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11
Summary, R.C.P. 237–240
Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12
Trial of civil cases, ch 624, see TRIAL
Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37

PROBATE OF ESTATES
See PROBATE CODE
# PROCESS—Continued

Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56.1 (d)

Issuance by district court, seal, 602.22

Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73

Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1

Mandamus, 661.1–661.17

Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46, 29A.47, 29B.120

National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9

National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41

Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.74

Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1

Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)

Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4

Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64

Posse called out to aid in execution, 742.2, 742.7

Process agent, see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE

Public employees retirement benefits—exempt, 97B.39

Purchasing associations served, 503.14

Quo warranto, 660.1–600.11; R.C.P. 299–305

Replevin, 643.1–643.22

Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8

Search warrants, 751.1–751.43

Service on federal lands, 1.4

Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11

Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 337.10

Simulated process, penalty, 713.43

“Single act” statute, 617.3

State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8

Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78, 781.1, see SUBPOENAS

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 694.12; R.C.P. 347(a)

Torts committed in state, 617.3

Violations

- Arrest after indictment, 774.1–774.12
- Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)
- Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)
- Forgery, 718.1(2), 718.2, 718.10
- Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6, 742.8
- Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21
- Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 742.5
- Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8
- Witness in action in other state, 781.17

Warrants for arrest, 754.1–757.8

Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

# PROCESS AGENT SERVICE—Continued

Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f)

Benevolent societies, 510.29

Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)

Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54

Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496A.13, 617.3

Employing units, 96.14(6–15)

Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26

Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21

Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5

Insurance holding company systems, 521A.3(6)

Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A

Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6

# PROMISES

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120–49.122

Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11

Of marriage, seduction, 700.1

# PRODUCE EXCHANGE

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3

Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3

# PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS

See 622.65; R.C.P. 129, BOOKS AND PAPERS

# PROFESSION

See index head of the particular profession

Licenses issued under practice Act, ch 147

State licensure, guiding principles, 3.20

# PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

General provisions, ch 496C

Securities, registration exemptions, 502.202

# PROFESSIONAL PERSONS

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)

Liability insurance, mutual, 519.1–519.13

Practice Acts, general provisions, ch 147

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74

# PROFESSIONAL TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION

Generally, ch 272A

# PROFESSORS

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)

Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27

Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)

# PROMISES

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120–49.122

Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11

Of marriage, seduction, 700.1
PROMISSORY NOTES
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Commercial Paper

PROMOTERS
Insurance corporation organized, 506.4–506.8
Prize fights regulated, ch 727A

PROMOTION
Civil service promotions, 400.9, 400.12, 400.15
Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58
Insurance companies, 506.1–506.11
Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8, 400.10

PROOF
Amount required In trial, 619.9
Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, see EVIDENCE
Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9
Variance or failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

PROOF OF LOSS
County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.21
Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98
Lost property, justice case, 644.12
Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48
Restoration of lost records, 647.3

PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE
Generally, 107.24

PROPANE
Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

PROPERTY
Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556
City power to protect and hold, 364.1
Conservation and parks, ch 111, see PARKS
County property, see COUNTY
Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1
Lost property, 644.1–644.18
Mortgages of real property, 558.19, ch 654
Municipal property, see CITIES
Parks, ch 111, see PARKS
Personal property sales, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Personal, statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)
Real, statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)
Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18
School property, see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and grounds
Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
State, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and Property; TITLES, subhead State-owned Property
State lands, see REAL PROPERTY
Stolen or embezzled property, 645.1–645.5
Tax, see TAXATION

PROPRIETARY MEDICINES
Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
Sale, 205.8

PROPRIETARY MEDICINES—Continued
Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)
Wholesale druggist liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

PROPYLENE
Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY
See chs 13, 336, ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY

PROSECUTING WITNESS
Corroboration required, 699.1
Indictment, name endorsed, 772.2
Information, name endorsed, 769.11
Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2

PROSECUTIONS
Criminal, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

PROSTITUTION
Criminal provisions, 724.1–724.10
Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31

PROTEST
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

PROXIES
Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5
Insurance companies, voting, 523.1, 523.2

PROXIMATE CAUSE
Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper, 554.4402
Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6
Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292
Workers’ compensation, injury resulting from intoxication, 85.16(2)

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Psychiatric Hospital

PSYCHOLOGISTS
General provisions, chs 147, 154B
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Applicability and scope of rules, 154B.2, 154B.3, 154B.5
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12–147.28
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Records kept, 147.104
Corporation, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 147.1, 154B.1, 229.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154B.6
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7
Licenses
Generally, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
Itinerant’s license, 147.75
Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54, 147.102
Renewal, 147.10, 147.102
Requirements, 154B.6
PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued

County buildings, see COUNTY
Defacing, penalty, 714.3
Discrimination, generally, 601A.8
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A
Execution, exempt from, 627.18
Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4
Fire escape law, 103.1–103.7, 413.38
Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
Negligent arson, 100.37, 100.39
School buildings, ch 297, see SCHOOLS
State buildings, ch 18, see STATE OF IOWA
Township halls, 360.1–360.8

PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD
See ch 23, also APPEAL BOARD; CONTRACTS

PUBLIC DEBTS
Bonds, see BONDS
Cities, see CITIES, subhead Bonds
Counties, ch 346, see COUNTY
State, see STATE OF IOWA
Townships, see TOWNSHIP

PUBLIC DEFENDER
Generally, chs 336A, 336B

PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT
General provisions, ch 29
Civil defense, ch 29C
Disaster services, 29C.5
Executive director, member interagency coordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

PUBLIC DEPOSITS
See chs 453, 454, also PUBLIC FUNDS

PUBLIC DISORDER
Generally, ch 29C

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS
Evidence, see EVIDENCE
Printing and distribution, see PRINTING, STATE

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
Life insurance, 509A.6
Payroll deduction, health maintenance, 514B.21
Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 20.26, 53.7, 740.13–740.18

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RELATION BOARD
See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING.
Employees exempt from merit systems, 19A.3

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54
Actuarial investigation, 97B.60
Actuary, 97B.59
Administration of system, 97B.3–97B.5
Advisory investment board, 97B.8
Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45–97B.47
Annual report, 97B.4
Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61
Appeals, 97B.19–97B.32
Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39

PUBLIC AUCTIONS
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
Liens enforced
Agistor's, 579.2
Artisan's, 577.2
Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2
Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4
Livery or garage owner's, 579.2
Tax, chs 445, 446

PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS
See BIDS AND BIDDERS

PUBLIC BUILDINGS
Arson, 100.37, 100.39, 707.2
Blind, food services, ch 601C
City, see CITIES
Claims for labor or material, ch 573, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Contracts, ch 23, see CONTRACTS

PUBLIC USE OF PRIVATE LANDS AND WATERS, ENCOURAGED, 111C.1–111C.7

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
See also CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PUBLIC AGENCIES
Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8

PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD
See ch 23, also APPEAL BOARD; CONTRACTS

PUBLIC DEBTS
Bonds, see BONDS
Cities, see CITIES, subhead Bonds
Counties, ch 346, see COUNTY
State, see STATE OF IOWA
Townships, see TOWNSHIP

PUBLIC DEFENDER
Generally, chs 336A, 336B

PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT
General provisions, ch 29
Civil defense, ch 29C
Disaster services, 29C.5
Executive director, member interagency coordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

PUBLIC DEPOSITS
See chs 453, 454, also PUBLIC FUNDS

PUBLIC DISORDER
Generally, ch 29C

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS
Evidence, see EVIDENCE
Printing and distribution, see PRINTING, STATE

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
Life insurance, 509A.6
Payroll deduction, health maintenance, 514B.21
Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 20.26, 53.7, 740.13–740.18

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RELATION BOARD
See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING.
Employees exempt from merit systems, 19A.3

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54
Actuarial investigation, 97B.60
Actuary, 97B.59
Administration of system, 97B.3–97B.5
Advisory investment board, 97B.8
Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45–97B.47
Annual report, 97B.4
Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61
Appeals, 97B.19–97B.32
Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39

PUBLIC AUCTIONS
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
Liens enforced
Agistor's, 579.2
Artisan's, 577.2
Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2
Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4
Livery or garage owner's, 579.2
Tax, chs 445, 446

PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS
See BIDS AND BIDDERS

PUBLIC BUILDINGS
Arson, 100.37, 100.39, 707.2
Blind, food services, ch 601C
City, see CITIES
Claims for labor or material, ch 573, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Contracts, ch 23, see CONTRACTS

PUBLIC USE OF PRIVATE LANDS AND WATERS, ENCOURAGED, 111C.1–111C.7

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
See also CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PUBLIC AGENCIES
Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8

PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD
See ch 23, also APPEAL BOARD; CONTRACTS

PUBLIC DEBTS
Bonds, see BONDS
Cities, see CITIES, subhead Bonds
Counties, ch 346, see COUNTY
State, see STATE OF IOWA
Townships, see TOWNSHIP

PUBLIC DEFENDER
Generally, chs 336A, 336B

PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT
General provisions, ch 29
Civil defense, ch 29C
Disaster services, 29C.5
Executive director, member interagency coordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

PUBLIC DEPOSITS
See chs 453, 454, also PUBLIC FUNDS

PUBLIC DISORDER
Generally, ch 29C

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS
Evidence, see EVIDENCE
Printing and distribution, see PRINTING, STATE

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
Life insurance, 509A.6
Payroll deduction, health maintenance, 514B.21
Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 20.26, 53.7, 740.13–740.18

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RELATION BOARD
See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING.
Employees exempt from merit systems, 19A.3

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54
Actuarial investigation, 97B.60
Actuary, 97B.59
Administration of system, 97B.3–97B.5
Advisory investment board, 97B.8
Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45–97B.47
Annual report, 97B.4
Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61
Appeals, 97B.19–97B.32
Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
—Continued
Attorneys and agents, 97B.37, 97B.38
Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44
Benefits computed, 97B.49-97B.51
Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39
Benefits existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33
Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62
Conservation peace officers, 97B.49
Contributions, 97B.9-97B.14, 97B.17, 97B.18
Death benefits, 97B.52
Definitions, 97B.41
Delegation of department's authority, 97B.36
Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9
Dividends to members, 97B.70
Early retirement, 97B.50
Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49
Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42
Established, 97B.1
Evidence, 97B.22-97B.24
Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68
Five-year average wage, 97B.41(20), 97B.67
Fraud, penalty, 97B.40
Fund created, 97B.7(1)
Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)
Green thumb program excluded, 601H.4(8)
Hearing officer, 97B.26, 97B.27
Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19-97B.28
Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35
Increased employer contributions, schools, 442.7
Information, 97B.57, 97B.58
Insurance loans not applicable, 97B.64
Judicial retirement system members not eligible, 97B.69
Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(14, b)
Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56
Membership mandatory, 97B.42
Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55
Prior service credit, 97B.43
Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2
Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
Records, 97B.6, 97B.17, 97B.19
Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.71
Retired person re-employed, 97B.48
Review by general assembly, 97B.67
Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65
Rules, 97B.4, 97B.15
School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41 (14,c,d)
Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(14,d)
Securities, sale, 97B.7
Service in armed forces, 97B.41 (14, a)
Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
—Continued
Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12
Teachers insurance annuity association, 97B.12
Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53

PUBLIC FUNDS
Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 328.2(4)
Audits required, 11.1-11.23
Budget and financial control, ch 8
Cities, 384.1, 384.9
County funds, 333.1, 334.1
County indemnification fund, 332.36-332.41
Deposits of public funds
Closed banks
Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18
Certification of deposits, 454.7
Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18
Procedure, 454.14-454.18
Depositories
Generally, ch 453
County funds, 452.10, ch 453
Service charge, 453.12
Sinking fund, ch 453
State funds, 452.10, ch 453
Township funds, 355.21
Deposits in general, 453.1-453.14
Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
Interest on deposits, 453.7
Liability of depositing officer, 453.8
Pass book entries required, 453.6
Prompt deposits required, 453.6
Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5
Revenue department, directors rules for all public deposits, 421.6
Sinking fund, ch 454
Time deposits in banks, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7, 454.2
Election expense fund, 444.9
Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1-710.3
Emergency fund, 24.6
Federal funds
Acceptance by governor, 7.9
Authority to accept, see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations.
Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
Hospital construction, 135A.15
Investment of public funds
Generally, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.13
Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23
Cemetery funds, 586.5
Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)
Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5
Judicial retirement fund, 605A.11
Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7
Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1
Reported to state auditors, 453.13
School funds, Const., Iowa, 1X, 2nd, 4; 302.19-302.41
Service charges, 453.12
Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5
PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued
Investment of public funds—Continued
State board of regents funds, 262.14-262.19
Treasurer’s authority, 12.8
Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23
Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22
Military service tax, 426A.1
Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.78
Motor fuel tax, 324.77
Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238
Military service tax, 426A.1
Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238
Military assistance fund, created, ch 405
Payment of funds into court
Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56
Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38
Execution sales of secured personal property,
626.34-626.40, 626.46, 626.49
Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4
Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4
Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21
Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Peace officers’ retirement, 97A.5-97A.7
Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10-12.15
Road funds, 312.1-312.9, see HIGHWAYS
School funds, 302.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS
Sectarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
Security of revenue
Generally, 452.1-452.18
Deposit of public funds, ch 453
Sewage works construction fund, 455B.67
Sinking funds
See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above
Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
State
Accounting system
Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
Method required by state auditor, 11.5
Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
Funds, see STATE OF IOWA
General fund, 444.21
Receipts and disbursements, 12.1-12.15
Revolving fund, general services, 18.9
Township funds, 359.21
Warrants
Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19-454.34
County warrants, 333.2-333.6
Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9
Insufficient funds to pay, 74.1-74.8
Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4
Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28
School warrants, 291.8, 291.12
Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19-454.34
State warrants, 8.16-8.20, 12.3, see STATE OF IOWA
Weather modification, 361.4
PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF
See HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
Enumerated, 33.1
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23
Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16
Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund,
573.16
Bids, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued
Bond by contractor
Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17
Action when work stopped, 573.23
Amount of bond, 573.5
Approval by officer or board, 573.5
Benefited water district contracts, 357.17
Contract amount, when bond required, 573.2
Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4
Drainage and levee districts, 435.45
Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
Enforcement of bond, 23.8
Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22
Mandatory requirements of bond, 573.3
Mechanic’s lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16
Requirements of bond, 573.2
Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
Secondary road construction, 309.38, 314.1
Subcontractor’s provisions on bond, 573.6
Suit by public corporation, 573.26
Venue of action against surety company, 616.15
Water districts, 357.17
Cities, council to accept, 380.4
Claims for labor and material
Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17
Claims paid only from withheld percentage,
573.25
Filing of, where filed, 573.7
Fund retained to pay, 573.12-573.14
Highway claims, where filed, 573.3
Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
“Material” defined, 573.1(4)
Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15
Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.12, 573.13
“Service” defined, 573.1(5)
Subcontractor’s rights on bond, 573.2(1)
Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23
Construction defined, 573.1(3)
Contract law in general, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
Convict labor, county or city, 356.16-356.20
Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)
Drainage districts, 455.201
Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
Highway claims, where filed, 573.3
Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1-716.19
Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
Internal improvements, see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS
Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-
28E.17
Joint financing of certain, 28F.1-28F.12
Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
Mechanics’ liens, 572.1-572.29
Military given preference, 70.1-70.8
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued
Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19
Payment before work completed, 573.27
Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
Payments under public contracts, 573.12
Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10
Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20
"Public corporation" defined, 573.1(1)
Retention percent of estimates, 573.12
Service defined, 573.1(5)
Social services department, contracts, 218.60–218.64
State land, assessment, municipalities and counties, 307A.5
Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, ch 257, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283
Approves school construction plans, 297.7
Area education agency, budget submitted by, 273.3(13)
Area education, media services funding, 442.27
Area schools branch, 280A.27
Attendance of colleges by high school students, 282.26
Audiologist and speech pathologists, licensing exemption, 147.152
Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
Boundary study at request of local boards, 274.38
Building plan, consultation, 297.7
Contests and competitions, requirements governing established, 280.13
Co-operation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9
Data processing, 257.10
Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
Employees, 257.21
Established, 257.19
Evaluation of educational programs, 257.25
Handicapped children, education
    Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7
    Area education division, 273.5
    Children requiring special education, 280.8, 281.1
    Division organized and staffed, 281.1
    Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3
    Instruction requirements provided, 281.7
    Program requirements, 281.11
    School classes and facilities, approval, 281.4
    Special education services shared, co-operative arrangements, 257.26, 280.8
    Weighting plan, 281.9
    Interagency liaison, 28C.1
    Interstate educational personnel contracts published, 284.3

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Land retransfer, formerly held by HEW, approval, 273.3
Part-time school law, enforcement, 289.7
Permanent revolving fund, 257.29
Professional staff exempt from merit system, 19A.3
Professional teaching practices, commission, 272A.1–272A.8
School district reorganization, duties, 275.8, 275.16, 275.23
School lunch program, ch 283A
Standards in schools, 257.25
State aid for transportation, powers and duties, 285.1–285.15
State aid, generally, 286A.1–286A.12, ch 442
Transportation of school pupils, state aid
    Appeal heard by superintendent, 285.12
    Appeals procedures, 285.12, 285.13
    Deaf and sight-saving, 270.9
    Division organized and staffed, 285.6
    Powers and duties of department, 285.8

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD
Appeal from decisions of board of directors, ch 290
Appointment of members, 257.1–257.4
Approved list, public schools, 257.25
Area vocational schools and community colleges, generally, ch 280A
Children requiring special education (handicapped), division approved, 281.1
Compensation and expenses, 257.6
Data processing committee, 257.10
Deputy superintendent, 257.22, 257.24
Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
Established, 257.1
Failure to comply curriculum requirements, 257.25
Federal aid, 283.1
Handicapped children, organization of department approved, 281.1
Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2
Meetings, 257.8
Mental hygiene committee, appointment of board member, 225B.2
Mining camp school sale, 297.26
Money judgments not rendered, 200.6
Oath of office, 257.4
Office in capitol, 257.7
Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10
Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24
Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.1–272A.8
Qualifications of members, 257.2
Salaries of superintendent, deputy, 257.24
School bus construction and equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
School district boundary adjustments, approval required, 274.42
Standards, generally, 257.25
Standards and rules for special education programs promulgated, 280.8
PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD—Continued
Standards in public schools, approved list, 257.25
State aid, generally, 286A.1-286A.12
Superintendent appointed, 257.11
Term of office, 257.3
Vacancies, 257.4
Vocational board, 258.2

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT
Annotated school statutes printed, 257.18(21, 22)
Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 285.12, 285.13
Appointed, 257.11
Authentication of papers, 257.18(3), 257.14
Bond required, amount, 64.6(6), 257.14
Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)
Census, school, blanks prepared, 291.9
Certificates, applications, 260.15
Charitable institution children, high school tuition, 282.18, 282.22
Children requiring special education (handicapped), division organized, 281.1
Classification of school to be made, 257.18(16)
Committees, 257.18(5)
Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17, 257.18
Correspondence course, bond filed, etc., 713A.2
Courses of instruction, regulation, 713A.2
Courses of studies in schools, generally, 257.25
Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
Deputy, 257.22, 257.24
Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18
Educational examinees, duties, 260.3
Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.28
Executive officer, state board, 257.16
Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15
Handicapped children division organized, 281.1
Handicapped persons, member of governor's committee for employment, 601F.3
Higher education facilities' commission, report, 261.1
High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2
Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6
Oath, 257.13
Office located in capitol, 257.15
Permission to form or enlarge school district granted, 275.3
Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18
Publication of information, 257.18(20)
Qualifications required, 257.12
Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2
Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared, 275.4
Reports made by superintendent
Comptroller, 8.6(9), 257.18(17)
Governor, 17.1-17.3, 257.18(18), 260.29
Reports received
Area education administrator, 272.8
Charitable and state institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18, 282.25
County auditor, 333.13(1)
Penalty for school officers failure, 687.7
Rules, teacher's instruction, 257.18(19)

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT—Continued
Salary, 257.24
School budget review committee, membership, 442.12
School district boundary adjustments, 274.42-274.45
School lunch program duties, ch 283A
Special education, weighting plan, 281.9
State aid, administration, 286A.1-286A.12, 442.12, 442.25
Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5(9)
Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports, 282.23, 282.25
Tuition, children in institutions, 282.18
Tuition rates, approval, 282.20
Vocational education, duties, 258.3, 713A.6

PUBLIC LANDS
Electric lines, franchise, 478.1-478.5
Federal
Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
Federal land office
Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
Record or copies in evidence, 622.41-622.51
Tract books, use, 10.3
Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10
Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
Public parks, chs 111, 370, see CITIES, subhead PARKS; PARKS
Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
State lands
Acquisition of title by state, 569.1-569.8
Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
Buildings and property, see STATE OF IOWA
Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
Communication companies, use granted 477.1-477.3
Conveyances
Generally, ch 10
School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34-302.36
Unused highway right of way, 313.53-313.57
Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
Dedication of preserves, 111B.9-111B.12
Littering prohibited, 106.12
Oil and gas leases, 84.21
Settlers, right to use, 658.8
Settlers, right to use, 658.8
Settlers, right to use, 658.8
Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
Taxation exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
Use for water power purposes, 469.30

PUBLIC LIBRARIES
See LIBRARIES

PUBLIC MEASURES
See ch 6
PUBLIC OFFENSES
Specific offenses, see CRIMES
Classified, 687.1
Felony, generally, 687.2
Misdemeanor, generally, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7
Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483
Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
Presentation of evidence, 739A.5
Punishment, conviction required, 687.5
Reported to bureau of criminal identification, 749B.15
Threat to commit, 760.1–760.14

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued
Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1
Books and records, disposition in quo warranto, 666.2
Books and records
Authenticated by double certificate, 739.2
Inspection, state offices, 739.8
Budgets, ch 8, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103
Campaign funds
Generally, ch 56, see CAMPAIGN FUNDS
Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29
Soliciting from state employees, 740.13–740.18
Candidates for public office, see ELECTIONS
Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48
Certified copies of records, evidence, 622.43
Certified copies of records furnished, 622.46
Certiorari, ch 662, see CERTIORARI
City officers, see CITIES
Coal, domestic given preference, 73.1–73.10
Code of Iowa furnished, 14.21, 18.97
Compensation, 79.1
Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11
Confimation of appointments, senate, 2.32
Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
Conservation, peace officers retirement, 97B.49(7)
Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
Contributions for political purposes, 740.13, 740.18
Co-operation required by interim committee, 2.44
Corruption, chs 738–740
County officers, see main topic heads
Deposit of funds, 421.6, 453.1–453.14
Deputies
Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15
Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
Disqualification
Accepting bribes, 739.3
Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13
Legislative members from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21
Elected officers, commission on compensation, ch 2A
Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4
Election, see ELECTIONS
Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 49.113
Embezzlement, generally, penalties, 710.1–710.3
Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5
Employment, preference, military, 70.1–70.8
Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38
Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
Expenses
Approval by executive council, 19.29–19.31
Collection and accounting, special charge to grand jury, 770.16
Collection of fees due his office, 666.4
Conventions, 8.13(2)
Election, 56.1–56.7
PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Expenses—Continued

Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
Receipt for, 79.6
Report in general, 79.7
Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71

Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7
Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299-303
Funds deposited, 453.1-454.34
Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8
Gifts, beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2

Holding over

Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
Term of office, 69.1

Impeachment, procedure, 68.1-68.14
Interchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.8
Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7
Judicial functions
Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3
Leave of absence, 79.1
Legislative fiscal committee, inspection of accounts by, 2.46
Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13
Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)
Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38
Mandamus against, ch 661, see MANDAMUS
Manner and time of qualifying, 63.1-63.13
Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8
Motor vehicles
Fees for use of private car, 18.117, 79.9-79.13
Labeling publicly owned, 740.21, 740.22
Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 740.15
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Nominations, chs 43-46, see ELECTIONS
Oath of office

General provisions, 63.3-63.13
Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Failure to take, penalty, 740.11
Oaths or affirmations in general, 78.1-78.3
Official bonds, ch 64, see BONDS
Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)
Opinions of county attorney, 336.2
Oppression, grounds for removal of appointive state officer, 66.20(4)
Ouster proceedings
Impeachment, ch 68, see IMPEACHMENT
Removal of officers, chs 65-67
Peace officers retirement conservation commission, 97B.49(7)
Police officers, ch 748, see PEACE OFFICERS
Political activities and contributions, 107.22, 400.29, 740.13-740.18

PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued

Preference given Iowa products and labor
Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1-73.10, 218.52
Soldiers employed, 70.1-70.8, 400.10
Prison-made goods, 246.21, 246.23
Private use of public property, penalty, 740.20-740.22
Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11
Proceedings presumed regular, 622.58
Protection money prohibited, 726.15
Public contracts, ch 23, see CONTRACTS
Public records, open for examination, 68A.1-68A.9
Public records or certified copies, evidence, 622.37, 622.38
Qualifying for office
Generally, 63.1-63.13
Bond requirements, see BONDS
Deputy state officers, 27.2
Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS
Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, 622.37, 622.38
Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Removal from office

General provisions, 66.1-66.30
Attorney general’s duty, 11.16
County conservation board member, 111A.2
County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)
Evidence, 67.5, 67.13
Grounds for removal
Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8
Bribery, acceptance of bribe, 739.1-739.3
Budget law violations, 24.24
Conflicts of interest, 68B.8
Fees, misappropriation, 740.8
Reports which disclose grounds, 67.13
Revealed by auditor’s examination, 11.16
Impeachment, ch 68, see IMPEACHMENT
Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13
Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7
Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4; IV, 6
Resignations
County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12
Method of making, 69.4
Notary public, 77.14-77.17
Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7
Revenue department, duty to inform, 421.18
Salaries
Assignment of, requirements, 539.4
City officers, 372.13
County officers and deputies, 340.1-340.18
State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37
Sex, no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend, 1926; 39.25
Sinking funds, failure of duty, 454.27
Statement of election expenses, 56.1-56.7
PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued
Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239
Sureties, ch 65
Suspension of officers
Generally, ch 67
County, township or city officers, 66.7
Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
Impeachment, ch 65, see IMPEACHMENT
Temporary appointment, 66.19
Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18
Temporary officer, pending removal or suspension, 66.19, 67.8
Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
Truancy officers, 299.10-299.12
Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)
Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1
Vacancies in office
Generally, 69.1-69.15
Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6
Elections to fill, 39.2, 39.6
Political affiliation, 69.16
Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
Violations—Continued
Conflicts of interest, ch 63B
Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24
Contracts to spend more than authorized, 740.11
Corruption of public officers, 739.1, 739.11
Corrupt solicitation of places of trust, 739.4, 739.5
Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 740.1-740.22
Election precinct officials, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)
Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1-710.3
Exercising office without authority, 740.4
Extortion, 740.1
Fraud, 740.11
False entries of fees, 740.9
False assuming to be an officer, 740.5
False records, returns or receipts, 740.12
Fees, failure to pay over, 740.7
Fees, taking more than lawful, 740.1, 740.10
Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, 771.2(3)
Grounds for removal from office, see subhead Removal from Office above
Influencing officials, unlawfully, 739.11
Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121
Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.7-73.9
Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46
Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.28, 66.29
Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, 111, 20
Misappropriating fees, 740.8
Mutual benefit, see POLITICAL AFFILIATION
Political activities and contributions
County, township or city officers, 66.7
Generally, ch 67
Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
Impeachment, ch 65, see IMPEACHMENT
Temporary appointment, 66.19
Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18
Temporary officer, pending removal or suspension, 66.19, 67.8
Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
Truancy officers, 299.10-299.12
Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)
Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1
Vacancies in office
Generally, 69.1-69.15
Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6
Elections to fill, 39.2, 39.6
Political affiliation, 69.16
Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
Violations—Continued
Conflicts of interest, ch 63B
Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24
Contracts to spend more than authorized, 740.11
Corruption of public officers, 739.1, 739.11
Corrupt solicitation of places of trust, 739.4, 739.5
Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 740.1-740.22
Election precinct officials, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)
Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1-710.3
Exercising office without authority, 740.4
Extortion, 740.1
Fraud, 740.11
False entries of fees, 740.9
False assuming to be an officer, 740.5
False records, returns or receipts, 740.12
Fees, failure to pay over, 740.7
Fees, taking more than lawful, 740.1, 740.10
Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, 771.2(3)
Grounds for removal from office, see subhead Removal from Office above
Influencing officials, unlawfully, 739.11
Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121
Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.7-73.9
Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46
Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.28, 66.29
Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, 111, 20
Misappropriating fees, 740.8
Mutual benefit, see POLITICAL AFFILIATION
Political activities and contributions
County, township or city officers, 66.7
Generally, ch 67
Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
Impeachment, ch 65, see IMPEACHMENT
Temporary appointment, 66.19
Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18
Temporary officer, pending removal or suspension, 66.19, 67.8
Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
Truancy officers, 299.10-299.12
Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)
PUBLIC RECORDS—Continued
Historical society, state, 17.3
Identification as evidence, 622.101
Larceny of public records, 709.1
Lost records, 622.48, 647.1-647.5
Microfilming, 343.13
Official report and document, ch 17

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Abandoned vehicles, generally, 321.88-321.91
Aircraft use, 328.56
Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4-80.16
Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 755.16
Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22
Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 740.21
Beer and liquor control division
Established, 80.25
Hearing board, membership, 123.15
Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
Capitol security force, 80.35
Commissioner of public safety
See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF
Appointment by governor, 80.2
Compensation, 80.2
Confidential records council, member, 749B.19
Criminalistics laboratory, duties, ch 749A
Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8
Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20
Drug enforcement duties, 80.27
Explosive materials, ch 101A
Federal funds for highway safety, 80.26
Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266
Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 325.1-326.6
Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6
Law enforcement academy report, 80B.10
Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1
Motor vehicles
Habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
Inspection, 321.238
Registration, use of official plates, exempted, 321.19
Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485
Officers and employees appointed, 80.8
Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7
Sign requirements, state vehicles, exemption, 18.115
Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
Weapons, issued to nonresidents, 695.9
Controlled substances, enforcement, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 20.501
Cooperation with local authority required, 321.6
Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B; see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
Criminal investigation and identification
General provisions, 749.1-749.3
Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Criminal investigation and identification—Cont'd
Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8
Criminalistics laboratory, generally, ch 749A
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3
Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8
Identification department established, 749.1
Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
Leave of absence, 79.1
Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1
Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.8
Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
Department created, 80.1
Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2
Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20
Divisions enumerated, 80.17
Drug enforcement division, 80.9, 80.27-80.34
Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17
Education in public safety, 80.19
Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15
Examination required of applicants, 80.15
Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21
Fire marshal, 100.1-100.38
Fire protection division, 80.9, 80.17
Gun permits issued, 695.9
Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20
Highway safety patrol
Generally, 80.4-80.24
Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)
Employees, exempt from merit systems, 19A.3
Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266
Law of the road, 321.228-321.371
Leave of absence, 79.1
Radio communications with local agencies, 750.7
Traffic laws, 321.228-321.371
Workers' compensation, 85.61
Impersonating an officer, 740.5
Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.24
Inspection division
Appropriation, salaries and expenses, 80.8
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Expenses from appropriations, 80.21
Fires and fire escapes, 100.2-100.11, 103.1-103.18
Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325
Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327
Instruction of peace officers, 80.10-80.14
Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17
Itinerant merchant law, 81.1-81.14
Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
Labor disputes, 80.24
Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174-321.200
Members, 80.9, 80.15, 80.16
Motor carriers, traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Motor vehicle department, see TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation and Safety Division
Oath required of members, 80.9(3), 80.15
Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
Peace officers
Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16
Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
Instruction for peace officers, 80.11-80.14
Powers, 80.9, 748.3, 748.4
Prohibited in other departments, 80.22
Retirement system, ch 97A
Short course for, authorized, 80.10
Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13
Police cars, sign requirements, 740.21
Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 98.25, 321.6, 321.380
Private detectives, issue license, 80B.4, 80B.5
Quarters provided for members, 80.18
Radioactive materials, transportation, 455B.87
Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2, e), 750.1-750.8
Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
Rules established, 80.15
Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1
Special agents
Bonds required, 80.16
Cigarette law enforcement, 88.25(3)
Railway property, for protection of, 80.7
“Special state agents” defined, 80.23
Statistics and records division
Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8
Establishment of division, 80.17
Fingerprint records, 749.2, 749.3
Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 749.2
Measurements and photographs for identification, 782.8
Supplies provided for members, 80.18
Transportation department, safety patrol
Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1
Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
Motor vehicles, law enforcement duties, 321.2
Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18
Use tax on motor vehicles, duties, 423.7
Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 695.9

PUBLIC SCHOOLS
See SCHOOLS

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEM

PUBLIC TRIAL
Civil cases, generally, 605.16
Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10
Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

PUBLIC UTILITIES
Actions against
Construction actions, venue, 616.9
Original notices served, 617.3
Place of bringing action, 616.8

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued
Actions by state, county attorney’s duties, 336.2
Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34
Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)
Bonds, financing by cities, ch 384
Bus and motor transit, city franchise, 384.24
Bus lines, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
Charges, regulation, 476.1-476.20
City enterprises, 384.81
City owned, ch 420
Commerce commission regulation, ch 476
Condemnation, chs 471, 472
Corporations, foreign public utility, 495.1-495.6
Dams or races, construction restricted, 469.1-469.30
Discriminatory rates prohibited, 551.1, 741.1
Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125-455.127
Easement through drainage district, required, 455.199
Electric transmission lines, ch 478, see subhead Transmission Lines below
Electric utilities
Area of service
Boundaries, 476.25, 476.26
Conflicts, extending service to party served by other utility, 476.23
Definitions, 476.22
Duplication, 476.23, 476.25
Incorporation or annexation, 476.26
Maps, 476.24
Electric generator plants
Construction, certificate required, 476A.2
Power to condemn, 476A.7
Violations, 476A.14
Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
Entry for survey or examination, 478.15
Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1-495.6
Franchises
Cities, power to grant, 364.2
Elections, 364.2
Electric transmission lines, 384.24, 478.1-478.32
Exclusive franchise prohibited, 478.9
Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63
Expired franchises, public utilities, 478.13
Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13
Use of streets and public places, 364.2
Valuation for rate making, 478.8
Free service prohibited, 741.1
Freight companies, 435.1-435.8, 479.1
Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5
Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555
Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.22
Highways, use of, see subhead Use of Highways below
Holding companies, 495.2
Hydraulic power plants, ch 469, 470, see subhead Water Power Plants below

PUBLIC SCHOOLS—Continued

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION—Continued

PUBLIC TRIAL—Continued

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued
PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, see subhead Water Power Plants below

Injuries to common carrier, 716.1-716.19

Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1-716.19

Investigations, assessment for expenses, 476.10

Investigations, rate complaints, 476.3

Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)

Larceny of utilities property, 709.7, 716.7

Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325-327, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

Municipal plants

The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks

See CITIES, subhead Utilities

Calendar year operation, 384.2

Contracts for public works, ch 573

Electric light and power plant

Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)

Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 478.14

Joint agreements, ch 390

Revenue bonds issued, 390.5

Secured transactions, ch 555

Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9

Transmission line franchise limited, 478.9

Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20

Indebtedness authorized, limited, 384.24

Injury to property, penalty, 716.7

Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1-573.27

Pension and annuities, employees, 412.1-412.5

Powers granted, chs 364, 384

Rents and service, regulation, 384.5

Retirement system for employees, 412.1-412.5

Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1 (2, 5)

Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469

Waterworks

Benefited water districts, see subhead above

Cities, generally, ch 394

Civil service, 400.31

Injuring reservoir, penalty, 716.1, 732.3

Joint financing, 28F.1

Notice of paving, 384.55

Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9

Pollution investigated, 137.9

Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14

Secured transactions, ch 555

Original notice, service, 617.3

Pipelines, 438.1-438.19, 479.1-479.31

Poles and wires

Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7

Highways obstructions, removals, 319.1-319.6

Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30

Islands and river channels, 568.10

Larceny of electric current, 709.7

Obstructions on highways, 319.1-319.6

Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13

Railroads, wires across regulated, 478.24-478.28

Telephone and telegraph lines, 477.1-477.14

Transmission lines, 478.1-478.30

Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

Privately owned utilities

Condemnation procedure, 472.1-472.53

Contracts for public improvements, ch 573

Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.68

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Privately owned utilities—Continued

Electric light and power companies

Duty after lapse of contract, 478.14

Holding companies, foreign, 495.2

Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7

Poles and wires, see subhead Poles and Wires above

Rates and services, 476.1-476.26

Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9

Transmission lines franchise, 478.1-478.32

Water power plants, chs 469, 469A

Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6

Franchises, see subhead Franchises above

Gas companies

Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6

Highways, use for gas mains, 470.4-470.8

Holding companies, foreign, 495.2

Rates and services, 476.1-476.20

Secured transactions, ch 555

Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A

Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7

Meters, injury to, penalty, 716.7

Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325-327, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

Poles and wires, see subhead Poles and Wires above

Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G, 327H

Rates and service regulated by city, 384.84

Rates and service regulated by commerce commission, 476.1-476.20

Secured transactions, ch 555

Street railways, see STREET RAILWAYS

Taxation, 428.24-428.31, 428.37

Transmission lines, see subhead below

Water power plants, see subhead below

Waterworks

Benefited water districts, see subhead above

Condemnation by railroad, 471.9-471.14

Mains in highways, 320.4-320.8

Mains, injury to, penalty, 716.7

Pollution, 137.9, ch 455B

Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14

Secured transactions, ch 555

Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1

Property condemned for urban renewal, 403.7

Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G, 327H

Rates and services, generally, 476.1-476.26

Refunds, interest rate, 476.6

Regulation by cities, 384.24

Regulation by commerce commission, ch 476

Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10-306A.13

Retirement system, definitions, 412.5

Revenue bonds, city financing, ch 384

Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.22

Rural water districts, ch 357A

Secured transactions, ch 555

Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202

Securities, legal reserve exception, 511.8

Service and charges, 476.1-476.26

Sewage disposal plants, see CITIES, subhead Sewers
PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Taxation
Annual report, 428.28
Corporation income tax, 422.32-422.41
Freight companies, 435.1-435.8
Listing of property, 428.24-428.31, 428.37
Pipeline companies, 438.1-438.19
Railroads, 434.1-434.22
Railroad tax aid, 327H.1-327H.25
Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
Stock exemptions, 427.1
Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)

Telephone and telegraph companies
Actions against companies
Claim presented before suit, 477.9
Message mistakes or delay, 488.7-488.9
Notice, how served, 617.3
Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2
Original notice, service, 617.3
Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.1
Claim for damages presented, 477.9
“Company” defined, 433.12
Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
Construction of line, damages, 477.3
Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
Injury to property, 716.7
Liability, 477.3-477.9
New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
Penalty for violations, 477.14
Poles and wires, see subhead Poles and Wires above
Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10-477.13
Regulation by cities, 384.24
Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1-319.6
Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3
Secure transactions, ch 555
Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8
Taxation, generally, 433.1-433.15
Toll service between companies, 476.11
Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
Violations
Error in message, willful, 477.6
Failure to give service, 477.11-477.14
Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
Larceny of electric current, 709.7
Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
Message, delay in transmission, 477.5, 477.6
Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
Transit system establishment or acquisition by public agencies, 295.17

Transmission lines
Access to lines, damages, 478.17
Actions, notice, how served, 617.3

PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued

Transmission lines—Continued
Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9
Bridges, use, 314.11
Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.9, 478.30
Construction, 478.18-478.20
Co-operative concerns, 498.1-498.34
Crossing highways, rights, 478.25, 478.26
Definition of companies, 437.1
Eminent domain, procedure, 478.6, 478.15
Examination of existing wires, 478.28
Forfeiture for violations, 478.22
Franchises, generally, 478.1-478.32
Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
Highways, lines along, 478.20, 478.28, 478.30
Injury to lines, penalty, 716.7
Injury to persons or property, 478.16
Larceny of current, 709.7
Legislative control, 478.23
New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 478.21
Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
Poles and wires, see subhead Poles and Wires above
Prior franchises, legislative control, 478.23
Railroad, wires crossing, 478.25, 478.26
Rates, city regulations, 478.14
Reasonable rate, test in court, 478.14
Removal of poles, notice, 319.1-319.6
Reports to revenue department, 437.2-437.5
Service furnished cities, 478.14
Supervision by commerce commission, 474.9, 478.30
Surveying, entry on land, 478.15
Taxation
Generally, 437.1-437.15
Reassessment and reliev, 439.1, 439.2
Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
Temporary permits, 478.31
Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
Violations
Building or operating without franchise, 478.24
Orders of commission disobeyed, 478.24
Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 478.22
Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5
Wires across railroad, illegal height, 478.29
Wires, regulations, 478.18-478.20, 478.25-478.30

Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1
Use of highways
Bridges, use granted, 314.11
Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.26, 478.30
Mains, 320.4-320.8
Pole removal, 319.1-319.6
Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1-477.3
Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
Water districts, rural, ch 357A
Water mains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5
Water power plants
Generally, 469.1-469.29
Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A
Public water systems, ch 357
Waterworks, see subhead Municipal Plants above
PUMPING PLANTS
Drainage and levee districts, 461.1-461.29
Screens against fish, 109.14

PUNCH BOARDS
Possession, license revoked, 99A.1-99A.9

PUNISHMENT
Authority of appellate court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20
Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Fines, see FINES
Hard labor
   Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
   Tramps punished, 746.18-746.21
Legal conviction required, 687.5
Manner of, 687.5
Military forces, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment
Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7
Penalty for crimes, see CRIMES
Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6
Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19

PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339
Attachment, malicious, 639.14
Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2
Boats or rafts, double, 714.17
Commercial transactions, 554.1106
Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16
Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14
Deciet by attorney, treble, 610.15
Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159
Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6
Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
Malicious injury to property, treble, 746.11
Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21
Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6
Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

PURCHASER
See REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE; VENDOR AND PURCHASER

PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS
General provisions, 503.1-503.14

PURNELL ACT
Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

QUARANTINE
Animals, 163.10, 163.30, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36
Bees, state apiarist, 160.9-160.11
Brucellosis Infected cattle, 164.19
Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32
Crop pest Act, 177A.11-177A.22
   "Officers" defined, duties, 135.1(7)
Plants quarantined, seizure, 177A.11-177A.22
Scabies infected sheep, 327G.6

QUARRELS
Stirring up, penalty, 740.6

QUARRIES
Gravel pits, see GRAVEL PITS
Land condemned for access to, 471.4
Limestone quarries, county, 202.1-202.11
State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

QUASHING
Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1-795.5
Indictments, setting aside, 776.1-776.9

QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION
Stock exemption, 492.4

QUIETING TITLE
Generally, 649.1-649.8
Islands and river lands, 646.10
Legalization of decrees, 587.7
Limitation of actions, 614.1(7)
Lost records, action to restore, 647.2
Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275
Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15-448.17

QUITCLAIM DEED
Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5
Form, 558.19

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS
Action for damages, 660.2
Annullment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)
Books and papers obtained, 660.1
Bringing action, by whom authorized, R.C.P. 300
Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299
Civil liability in general, 660.11
Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3
Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)
Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11
Co-operatives, ousted by attorney general, 499.53
Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305
Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299
Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304
Damages, action for, 660.2
Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11
Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299
Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.34
Judgment
Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)
Corporate ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 303
Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305
Damages for refusing to comply, 660.11
Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)
Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)
Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)
Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11
Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)
Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3-660.11
Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302
Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299
Savings and loan associations, 534.47
Trustees of ousted corporations, 518A.28, 660.4-660.11
RABBIS
See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

RABBITS
General provisions, 109.41(7), 109.48, 109.55
Trapping, 109.92

RABIES
Rabies control, generally, 351.33-351.43

RACING
Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11
Horse racing, 99.1, 174.20-174.23, 728.6
Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299
Snowmobiles, 321G.16

RADIATION SICKNESS
Occupational disease compensation, 85A.12
Shoes, fitting by X-ray for fluoroscope prohibited, 732.24

RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL INTERAGENCY COUNCIL
General provisions, ch 136B

RADIO AND TELEVISION
Amateur's special motor vehicle plates, 321.34
Educational broadcasting, 18.132-18.153
Juvenile hearings, preserve, 232.27
Libel and slander liability
Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1-737.7
Exemplary damages, when allowed, 695.3
Retraction, damages, 659.2-659.4
Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Police broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1-750.8
Slender during broadcast, liability, 659.5
Sound, record recordings, 713.44, 713.45
State communications and educational radio and television, 18.132-18.153

RADIOLOGY
Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32

RAFFLES
See Const, Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8
Defined and regulated, ch 99B

RAFTS
Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
Lost rafts, found, 644.1-644.18
Reward for finding, 644.13
Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

RAGS
Housing law, storage prohibited, 413.73

RAILROADS
See also STREET RAILWAYS
Abandonment anticipated, 327C.39
Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.79, 471.15-471.18
Accidents reported, investigation, 327C.37
Accounting system prescribed, 327C.42, 434.8-434.11
Actions against company
Burden of proof of compliance, 327D.5
Choice of remedies, 327C.24

RAILROADS—Continued
Actions against company—Continued
Construction actions, where brought, 616.9
Cumulative remedies, 327C.14
Damage to persons or property, 327C.6
Double damages, loss of stock, 327G.7
Highway obstruction, 716.7, 782.2
Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
Regulate violations, 327C.24-327C.37
Rules of transportation department, violations, 327C.16-327C.21
Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4
Stock killed on track, 327G.6, 327G.7
Treble damages recovered, 327D.16
Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9
Violations of law, 327C.14
Agents at stations, see subhead Employees below
Animal shipments, see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments
Appeals, 327C.33
Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5
Articles of incorporation
Generally, 327C.6, 491.24-491.32
Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.3
Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.4
Increase of stock, fees, foreign corporation, 494.5
Assessments, paving city streets, 384.77
Assistance fund, 327H.18
Assumption of risk, when not applied, 327F.10
Automatic couplers, 327F.6, 327F.9
Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30, 123.133
Bonds
Directors liability, exceeding bond limit, 327H.15
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
Mortgage bonds to secure tax aid, 327H.15
Payment not operating expense, 434.13
Spur track construction, 327G.66, 327G.67
Brakes, 327F.7-327F.10
Breaking and entering railroad car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
Bridges
Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
City to aid construction, 384.12
Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
Drainage districts, 455.119-455.124
Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.25, 327G.28
Flood control in cities, 364.9
Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
Injury to, penalty, 716.7
Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.25-327G.28
Levee or drainage construction, 455.119-455.123
Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
RAILROADS—Continued

Bridges—Continued
Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
Specifications by transportation department, 300.79.
Swing bridge, safety devices, 327G.25
Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1, 327F.2
Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13.
Buildings and spur tracks, generally, 327G.62–327G.69
Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
Caboose, 327G.18–327G.20
Canals, railway crossing, 327F.1
Capital stock
Corporations, generally, 492.4–492.12
Motorbus companies, 327E.3
Report made annually, 327C.39

Cars, 327D.2
Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23

Classification
See also subhead Rates and Charges below

Complaints
Choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25
Law violations, 327C.25–327C.27
Orders of transportation department, 327C.29
Rate violations, 327D.89, 327D.90

Condemnation rights
Generally, 471.4–471.19
Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
Procedure, 472.1–472.53
Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

Conductors, see subhead Employees below
Connecting railroads
Joint through rate, 327D.42, 327D.45, 327D.53
Shipper's right to transfers, 327D.42
Consolidation, service of original notice, 617.4
Continuing offenses, see subhead Violations below

Contracts
Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
Joint agreements, 327E.2
Limitation on liability, 327D.7, 327D.186, 327D.187
Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12
Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
Corporations, 321.1(30)
Corporators liability, 491.22
Couplers, automatic, 327F.6, 327F.9

Crossings
Generally, chs 327F, 327G
Blocking streets prohibited, 327G.32
Dangers eliminated, 307A.2(5)
Evidence of obstructing highway, 782.2
Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4
Hazards, stop required, 321.343
Hearings on controversies, 327G.17
Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
Lights, interfering with signals, 307A.2(10), 327C.3
Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29–327G.31

RAILROADS—Continued
Crossings—Continued
Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304
Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341–321.344
Obstruction by dragging highways, 716.10
Overhead crossing, 309.79, 327F.2
Pipelines, only at right angles, 479.24
Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5
Roads crossed, 327F.1, 327F.2
Secondary road crossings, 306.27, 314.5
Signal maintenance, 327G.15
Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Signs
Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
Required, large and distinct letters, 327C.2
Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
Streets in cities, 314.5
Traffic-control devices, 321.259, 321.260
Transportation department, 327C.1
Transportation division, power, 307A.2, 313.21, 313.27
Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2
Violations, 327C.14
Watercourses, 327F.1, 327F.2

Culverts and drains, 455.119–455.124
Damages, see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below
Definition of terms, 327D.2
Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Depots, see subhead Stations below
Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7
Dining cars, taxation, 434.6, 434.16
Directors, liability for corporate breach of law, 327D.17

Discrimination of rates, see subhead Rates and Charges below

Drains and ditches
Assessments for cost, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
City as part of district, assessment, 459.3
Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
Election to establish district, vote, 462.11
Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14
Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123
Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)
Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17
Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49
Levy, 455.146, 455.147
Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20
Petition to establish districts, 455.7–455.10
United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5
Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
Duration of corporate existence, 491.24
Earnings, computation, revenue department, 434.1, 434.7, 434.9
Elections for tax aid, 327H.4–327H.14
Electric wires crossing, 478.18, 478.20, 478.25–478.29
Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27
Embankments and excavations, mechanic's lien, 572.7
RAILROADS—Continued

Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Employees

Agents at stations
   Original notices served, 613.5, 617.3, 617.4
   Passenger ticket redemtion, 327D.114
Assumption of risk, 327D.189, 327F.10

Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12

Buildings, destruction, 327G.63

Conductors
   Power to arrest offenders, 716.7
   Power to eject passengers, 327F.30, 713.32

Criminal liability, 327D.17

Damages for being blacklisted, 736.1, 736.2

Examination by transportation department, 327C.10

False charges concerning honesty, 736.3

Free service permitted, 327D.29

Hindering or obstructing department, 327C.13, 327C.16

Injunction to enforce orders, 327C.16, 327C.32

Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Inspections, hazardous cargo, 327D.192

Livestock, killing through negligence, 327G.10

Negligence, actions from, 327D.186-327D.190, 327G.63

Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28 .

Officers of company, see subhead Officers below

Passengers, power to eject, 327F.30

Passes, free transportation, 327D.113

Permits to carry weapons, 695.5, 695.11, 695.12

Power to arrest offenders, 716.18

Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13

Sanitation and shelter, 91.5, 327F.37

Swindlers, 713.31, 713.33

Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.11(11)

Workers' compensation, 85.57, 624.27, 624.28

Engines

Safety devices, 327F.7-327F.17

Screen exhaust fire control, 327F.36

Signals sounded at road crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14

Water supply, 471.9(4)

Equal privileges on public conveyances, 736.1

Equipment

Engines, see subhead Engines above

Horns and bells, 327G.13

Inspection by transportation department, 327C.4

Interlocking switches, 327G.24-327G.28

Lights, 327F.14-327F.17

Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2

Safety devices, see subhead below

Tracks, see subhead Tracks below

Windshields, 327F.34

Equipment companies, taxation, 435.1-435.8

Excavations and embankments, mechanic's lien, 572.7

Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2

Fences, 327G.3-327G.10

Financial assistance by city or county, 322.3(32)

Fire damage liability, 327D.190

Fireworks law exemption, 732.18

Foreign railway companies, 327E.1

Franchises, sale or lease by company, 327E.2

RAILROADS—Continued

Free passes or tickets

Generally, 327D.113

Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29

Freight

Breaking and entering freight car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11

Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 327D.3

Rates, see subhead Rates and Charges below

Regulations, see subhead Shipments below

Freight-line companies, 435.1-435.8

Funds, reversion to city, county or railroad district, 327H.24

Gauge ordered changed, 327C.35

General assembly, rights reserved, 476.26

Grade crossing fund, 327G.19, 327G.29-327G.31

Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)

Hand car, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16

Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266, 321.343

Headlights and tail lights, 327F.11-327F.17

Improvements required by transportation department, 327C.6

Injunctions, 327C.16, 327C.31, 327C.32; R.C.P. 326

Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Injuries to persons, 624.27; R.C.P. 97

Injuries to railroad, see subhead Violations below

Interstate commerce

Cars in interstate traffic, exception, 327F.9

Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 327C.22

Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7

State transportation department, duty to prosecute, 327C.23

Intercity railroads

Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4

Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309

Caboose cars, exemption, 327F.18

Capital stock, 492.1-492.12

Corporation law applicable, 491.1-496.19

Duration of corporation, 491.24

Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6

Headlights, 327F.14-327F.17

Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Injury to persons, 716.17

Liens, 624.27, 624.28

Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1

Rates and charges law applicable, 327D.2

Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32

Revenue department, to list and assess property, 428.24

Security Interests, ch 555

Shipments, see subhead Shipments below

Tax aid, ch 327H

Intoxication, passengers ejected, 327F.30

Intrastate transport of persons and property, 327D.1

Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75

Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 327G.23

Labor commissioner to inspect, 91.9

Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Land grant titles, 10.11, 10.12

Land, report of holdings, 434.2-434.5

Lease

Authority to lease, 327E.2

Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4

Levies and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119-455.124
RAILROADS—Continued
Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
Liability of railroads
Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309
Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 327F.2
Buildings, destruction, 327G.63
Burden of proving compliance, 327D.5
Common law rights in addition to statute, 327C.36
Contract limiting illegal, 327D.7
Criminal liability, 327D.17, see also subhead Violations below
Damage suit or complaint, option, 327C.24
Election of remedies against company, 327C.24
Fire damage, 327D.19
Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
Judgment as lien, 624.27, 624.28
Livestock killed, 327G.10
Negligence of employees, 327D.186-327D.190
Personal injuries
Contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97
Judgment as lien, 624.27
Signals at road crossings, 327G.13
Transportation department, order not to relieve, 327C.6
Unjust discrimination, 327D.27, 327D.28
Lien for Injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28
Liens
Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
Life insurance company investments, 511.8(1)
Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
Mortgage lien, ch 555
Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
Security Interests, ch 555
Workers’ compensation claims, 624.27
Litigation, signal interference removed, 327C.3
Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
Livestock shipments, see subhead Shipments below
Management of business, 327C.6, 327C.10-327C.13
Merger, 617.4
Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 327G.22
Mortgages and deeds of trust
Priority of judgment liens, 624.28
Recording, ch 555
Tax aid security, 327H.15
Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4
Offices
Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12
Criminal liability, 327D.17
Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
Statement of assets, 434.1
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Offices
Freight, operating, 327F.26
Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
Operation of road
General provisions, ch 327F
Changes required by transportation department, 327C.6
Control by state, 327C.2-327C.43
Failure to operate as abandonment, 327G.77
Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4
Passengers, free passes, 327D.113
Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
Personal injuries, 327D.186, 624.27; R.C.P. 97
Pipelines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 479.24
Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19
Preferences prohibited, exception, 327D.8
Private buildings on railroad lands, 321G.62
Rates and charges
Carloads lots, 327D.10, 327D.11
Changes, how made, 327D.75-327D.81
Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
Complaints, hearings, 327D.83-327D.90
Continuous shipments, 327D.15
Discrimination
Action by transportation department to prosecute, 327C.34
Civil liability, 327D.16, 327D.28
Criminal liability, 327D.17
Investigation, 327C.25-327C.27
Penalties, 327D.27, 327D.28
Prevention by transportation department, 327C.22
Prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
Rebates prohibited, 327D.19, 327D.82
Reduced rates permitted, 327D.29, 327D.113
Unjust discrimination defined, 327D.10
Effective date, 327D.79-327D.86
Established by transportation board, 327D.85
Evidence on hearings, 327D.90
Examination by transportation department, 327C.22, 327C.34
Handling charges, 327D.9, 327D.19, 327D.27-327D.29
Interstate rate investigation, 327C.22, 327C.23
Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43
Joint rates, 327D.40-327D.45, 327D.75, 327D.83
Long and short haul, 327D.13
Passes issued, see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above
Power of commission to revise, 327D.83
Reasonable rates required, 327D.12
Rebates prohibited, 327D.10, 327D.19, 327D.82
Reconsignment without charge, 327D.11
Refrigeration charges, 327D.67
Reports annually to transportation department, 327C.38-327C.41
Storage, 327D.67
Suspension of revised rates, 327D.84
Switching charges, 327D.8
Taxation, assessments, 434.23
Terminal charges, 327D.67
Tickets, see subhead Tickets below
Real estate, reports, 434.2-434.5
Receipts not to limit liability, 327D.7
Recording land grants, duty, 558.9
Records
Recording of land grants, 558.9
Revenue department records, 434.3-434.5
Refrigerator cars
Charges and other rates, 327D.67
Freight line companies, taxation, 435.2
Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32
Repairs or changes, temporary road, 327G.21
Repairs ordered by transportation department, 327C.4, 327C.6
RAILROADS—Continued
Reports
Generally, 327C.37–327C.43
Improvements and changes suggested, 327C.6
Tax assessment purposes, see subhead Taxation below
Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 327G.15–327G.17
Reversion of abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
Right of way
Abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.18
Crossings, see subhead Crossings above
Fences required, 327G.7–327G.6
Flood protection, city, 364.9
Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
Streams, change to protect, 471.13
Transmission lines, 478.16, 478.20
Vegetation destruction, 327C.127–327C.132
Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14
Wires across tracks, 478.18, 478.25–478.29
Road beds, mechanics' liens, 572.7
Rolling stock
Engines, see subhead Engines above
Equipment, see subhead Equipment above
Mechanics' lien, construction, 572.7
Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.18
Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
Trains, see subhead Trains below
Safety devices
Generally, 327F.6–327F.20
Changes, plans to be approved, 327G.26
Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 327G.28
Interlocking switches, 327G.25–327G.28
Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259
Sales, property to connecting railway, 327E.2
Scales for weighing coal, 327D.127–327D.132
Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2
Schedule of rates, see subhead Rates and Charges above
Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
Security interests, ch 555
Shares of stock, see subhead Stock below
Shipments
Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23
Animal health law, 163.11–163.14
Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11, 327D.42
Charges, see subhead Rates and Charges above
Coal shipments, 327D.127–327D.132
Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 327D.173, 327D.174
Continuous shipments, 327D.15
Discrimination, see subhead Rates and Charges above
Fireworks, out of state permitted, 732.18
Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34
Freight, 327D.3
Intrastate, routing, 327D.43
Joint through shipment rates, 327D.40–327D.45
Liability, civil, treble damages, 327D.16
Livestock shipments
Generally, 327D.102
Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
Livestock shipments—Continued
Dead animals transported, 167.15
False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
Rates, see subhead Rates and Charges above
Reconversion upon request, 327D.11
Violations, 327D.19, 327D.27, 327D.28
Signals, interfering lights removed, 327C.3
Special election for tax aid, 327H.4–327H.14
Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69, 471.9
Stations
Abandonment or removal, 327C.7–327C.9
Agents, see subhead Employees above
Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
Gambler's arrested or evicted, 713.31–713.33
Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87
Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2
Track scales at division stations, 327D.127
Stock
Endorsement of shares, 492.4
Ownership of other stock, 327E.3
Stockholders
County not to be stockholder, 346.20
Liability for corporate debts, 491.22
Security for tax aid, 327H.15
Stopping at grade crossings, 327G.23, 327G.24
Supervision by state, 327C.2–327C.43
Switches, interlocking, 327G.24–327G.28
Switching service
Charges, 327D.9–327D.19
Definitions, 327D.2
Duty to handle cars, 327D.4, 327D.9
Tax aid, 327H.1–327H.25
Taxation
Generally, 434.1–434.23
Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.148, 455.147, 459.3, 460.8(1), 466.5, 466.6
Exemption, rolling stock, 422.45, 423.4
Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
Land leased from railroad company, 428.10
Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29
Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255, 420.265, 420.278
Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13
Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)
Valuation, 434.15–434.21, 435.7, 435.8
Voluntary payment, application, 439.2
Tax list, entering of aid tax, 327H.12
Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.2
Terminal companies, switch engines, 327F.11–327F.13
Ticket offices, see subhead Offices above
Tickets
Free, see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above
Redemption required, 327D.114, 327D.116
Tracks
Crossings, ch 327G, see subhead above
Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 327C.35
RAILROADS—Continued
Tracks—Continued
Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4
Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
Street maintenance between tracks, 364.11
Trains
Accidents, 327C.37
Bulletin posting required, 327F.19, 327F.20
Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 327F.30
Engines, see subhead Engines above
Mechanic’s lien on rolling stock, 572.7
Posting of swindling laws, 713.33
Rates and charges, see subhead above
Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 327F.36
Seizing locomotive, 716.13, 716.14, 716.16
Shooting or throwing at train, 716.11
Signals at crossings not given, 327G.13, 327G.14
Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 327G.2
Signing or signals, interference with, 321.26
Speed in cities, 307.18
Stench bombs, use on cars, 732.10
Stopping at crossings, 327G.23, 327G.24
Tracks, see subhead Tracks above
Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20; 478.25-478.29
Transportation department, 327C.2-327C.43
Transportation regulation board, 327F.38
Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 327D.77
Trust funds, expenses of crossing changes, 327G.18
Unemployment compensation, 86.9(7)
Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)
Vegetation destruction, 327F.27-327F.29
Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2, 364.8
Violations
Air brakes or bell interference, 716.17, 716.18
Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5
Books and papers not produced, 327C.12
Breaking and entering car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
Caboose, illegal construction, 327F.20
Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 327D.28
Coal weighing, illegal practices, 327D.132
Conspiring to seize locomotive, 716.14
Criminal liability for corporate breach, 327D.17
Crossing violations, 327G.14, 327G.32
Discrimination, see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination
Dragging dirt on track, 716.10
False charges against employees, 736.3
Fences, failure, penalties, 327G.3-327G.9
Fish and game law violations, 109.34
Gamblers, 713.31-713.33
Handcar, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16
Headlights, engines not equipped, 327F.16
Highway obstruction, 782.2
Hindering investigations, 327C.13
Infected passengers, 732.2
Injunctions violated, 327C.16, 327C.32
Injuring or obstructing, 711.4, 716.7, 716.9
Jumping on and off cars in motion, 716.19
Length of cars, equipment, 327F.20
Lights interfering, removal, 327C.3
Malicious injuries, 711.4, 716.7
Obstructing investigations, 327C.13
Orders of transportation department, 327C.17, 327C.20, 327C.21
Violations—Continued
Plats, failure to file, 434.19
Pooling contracts, 327D.14
Putting infected person on board, 732.2
Refusal to obey revenue department, 434.12
Reports, failure to make, 327C.43
Riding without paying fee, 716.19
Robbery of trains, 711.4
Safety devices, trains, violations, 327F.9, 327F.13
Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 327F.36
Selzing locomotive, 716.13, 716.14, 716.16
Shooting or throwing at train, 716.11
Signals at crossings not given, 327G.13, 327G.14
Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 327G.2
Signs or signals, interference with, 321.26
Swindling on trains, 713.31
Ticket redemptions, failure, 327D.116
Treble damages in civil goods, 327D.16
Uncoupling cars, 716.12
Weighing of cars, 327D.132
Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
Warehouseperson’s liability, storage charges, 327D.12, 327D.29, 327D.173
Weed destruction, 317.9-317.14
Windshields, 327F.34
Wrecks, penalty for causing, 711.4, 716.9, 716.16

RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD
Co-operation, employment security department, 96.12(1)
Employment security department records available to board, 96.11(11)

RAINMAKING
Weather modification, ch 361

RAPE
Definition, 698.1-698.4
Evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4
Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3
Limitation of action, 752.2
Parental rights terminated, 600A.6
Place of commitment, 789.16

RATES
Commercial instruments, 554.4112, 554.4401, 554.7202, 554.7209
Insurance, 515A.1-515A.19
Interest rates, 535.1-535.7
Interurban railways, 327D.65-327D.90
Liens for rates and charges, 570.1-584.4
Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.5
Public utilities, generally, 476.1-476.26
Railroads, 327D.1-327D.40
Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20
Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5
Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1
Unfair discrimination, ch 551
Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

RATIFICATION
Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; 6.1-6.11
Partnership provision, 545.11
Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606
REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Actions—Continued

Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15
Injury to real property
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Trespass, ch 658
Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 648.15–648.17; R.C.P. 331
Legalizing actions, ch 589
Limitation, ch 614
Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
Lost records, action to restore, 647.1–647.5
Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15
Occupying claimants, improvements, 560.1–560.7
Partition, ch 651
Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 129
Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
Quieting title, ch 649
Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11
State suitable to establish title, 613.8–613.10
Trial in district court, 648.15–648.17
Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3

Adjoining owners

Boundaries

Actions to establish, 650.1–650.17
State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
Drainage, chs 455–469
Easements, 564.1–564.8
Eminent domain right, 471.4
Fences, 113.1–113.25
Party walls, 563.1–563.12
Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3
Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21

Adverse possession

Access to controlled access highways, 306A.5
Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
Color of title, 560.2
Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
Easement, 564.1, 564.2
Easement, in legalizing certain deeds, 569.24
Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1
Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 560.2
Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.6–564.8
Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1–560.7
Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24

Affidavit

See also AFFIDAVITS

Claims to realty before 1960; 614.17
Index, recorder’s office, 558.50
Title explanation, presumption, 558.8

After-acquired interest

Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
Device by will when intention clear, 633.269
REAL PROPERTY—Continued

After-acquired interest—Continued
Dower release does not affect, 557.4
Judgment liens, 624.23

Aliens’ rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1-567.9
Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21-614.23
Appraisals, see APPRAISAL
Assessments, ch 441, see TAXATION

Assignments
Certificate of entry of land, 558.7
Mortgages, 558.45-558.47, 589.10

Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, 630.1-630.19
Avulsion and accretion, 568.18-568.21
Ball, amount of real property required, 763.11
Boundaries, 650.1-650.17
Brokers’ and salespersons’ licenses, ch 117
Buildings, see BUILDINGS

Cancellation, real estate contracts, 565.1-565.6
Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees, 333.15

Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14
Change of name, description, reindexing, 674.1-674.13

Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6
City, power to acquire and dispose, 364.4, 364.7, 384.24

Claimants’ book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
Claimants, occupying, ch 500

Deeds
Actions, limitations on
Generally, 614.14-614.28
Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7

Conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
Demand for quiettitle, quiet title actions, 649.5

Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
Demands for quiet title, quiet title actions, 649.5

Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14
Change of name, description, reindexing, 674.1-674.13

Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6
City, power to acquire and dispose, 364.4, 364.7, 384.24

Claimants’ book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
Claimants, occupying, ch 500

Deeds
Actions, limitations on
Generally, 614.14-614.28
Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7

Conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
Demand for quiettitle, quiet title actions, 649.5

Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
Demands for quiet title, quiet title actions, 649.5

Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14
Change of name, description, reindexing, 674.1-674.13

Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6
City, power to acquire and dispose, 364.4, 364.7, 384.24

Claimants’ book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
Claimants, occupying, ch 500

Deeds
Actions, limitations on
Generally, 614.14-614.28
Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7

Conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
Demand for quiettitle, quiet title actions, 649.5

Courts, age to receive, 569.1
Commercial Code application, 554.9104
Commissioner by court authority, 624.29-624.35
Condominiums, 499B.3-499B.9
Contingent remains, 557.7-557.9
County, right to receive, 569.1
Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10

Deed tax, ch 428A

Deeds
Actions, limitations on
Generally, 614.14-614.28
Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7

Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81

Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
Demand for quiettitle, quiet title actions, 649.5

Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
Estoppel by deed, 557.4
Execution, 569.7
Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95-626.100

Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95-626.100
Executors and administrators, 333.383-333.401, see PROBATE CODE

Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
Form of commissioner’s deed, 624.30, 624.34

Guardians, 333.383-333.401, see PROBATE CODE

Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
Legislating Acts, 558.14, 558.2, 558.12, 558.14

Limitation of actions, 614.1-614.28, 615.1-615.4

Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10
Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.5
Power of appointment, 559.1-559.7
Power to appoint by deed, release, 555.68
Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
Referee’s deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
Sheriffs’ deeds, execution sale, 626.95-626.100
State, execution by, 569.7

Deeds of trust
See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48

Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4

Conveyances
For provisions relative to recording of conveyances, see subhead Recording Laws below
Absentee’s estate, 633.144, 633.516
Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.39
Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 558.1
Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
Allotment not defeat expectant estate, 557.9

Conveyances
For provisions relative to recording of conveyances, see subhead Recording Laws below
Absentee’s estate, 633.144, 633.516
Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.39
Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 558.1
Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
Allotment not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
REAL PROPERTY—Continued
Conveyances—Continued
Deeds of trust—Continued
Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Moratorium provision, 654.15
Mortgage construed as, 654.2
Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56
Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

Definition, 558.1
Devices, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21
Evidence in court, 622.36-622.50
Executors and administrators, 633.383-633.401, see PROBATE CODE
Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9
Easements, spouse not bound, 557.13

Limitation of actions, 614.1-614.28, 615.1-615.4
Limited estates prior to 1907, 557.21
Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
Fraudulent conveyances
Estates of decedents, 633.368
Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
Punishment, 713.6
Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19
Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11
Guardians
Generally, 633.383-633.401
Absentees, 633.144
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638

"Hers" term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2
Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
Islands and river channels, 568.10-568.25
Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1
Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 559.1-559.27
Limitation of actions, 614.1-614.28, 615.1-615.4
Limited estates prior to 1907, 557.21
Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
Mortgages, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11
Partition, R.C.P. 292
Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
Platted subdivisions, 409.2, 409.3
Plead by name or legal effect, 619.11

REAL PROPERTY—Continued
Conveyances—Continued
Power of attorney
Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402
Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 628.95-628.101
Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 628.95, 628.98
Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, see also subhead Recording Laws below
Settlement of estates, 633.383-633.401
Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523-633.528
Specific performance, see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
State, 10.1-10.14
State, right to receive, 569.1
Tax deed, 448.1-448.14
Tenancy in common, 557.15
Trustee authorization, 557.10
Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
Warranted rights, when not impaired, 557.21
Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11
Co-operative apartments, ch 499A
Corporations holding real estate, forced sale, 491.3(6), 515.34
Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13
Curative Acts, ch 589
Deeds, see subhead Conveyances above
Deeds of trust, 557.10, see subhead Conveyances above
Descent and distribution, 633.210-633.226
Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21
Disclaimers, 633.704
Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.11
Displaced persons, relocation expenses, 316.4
Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236-633.258
Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
Double possibilities, rule, 557.7
Dower, 633.212, 633.213
Easements
Generally, 564.1-564.8
Condensation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3
Conservation commission, 108.8
Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5
Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
REAL PROPERTY—Continued
Easements—Continued
Railways, abandonment, 471.15-471.18
Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15-297.21
Encumbrance
Fines, 790.1, 790.2
Judgment liens, 624.23, see LIENS
Mechanics’ liens, priority, 572.17-572.21
Mortgage liens, ch 654, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Multic tax, 99.27-99.31
Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280
Security interest of fixtures, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Tax liens, ch 445, see TAXATION

Encumbrance book
Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
Construction notice, index as, 617.10-617.15
Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314.9

Estate
After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3
Condominiums, 499B.3
Contingent estates, 450.96
Contingent remainders
Generally, 557.7-557.9, 658.5
See also subhead Remainders below
Decedent’s estates, administration, ch 633, see PROBATE CODE
Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46-450.48, 450.51, 450.52
Expectant estate, 557.9
Fee simple
Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213
Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)
Shelley’s case, rule abolished, 557.20
Term “heir” not necessary to convey, 557.2
Words used to convey estate, 557.2
Forfeiture, no bar to expectant estate, 557.9
Future estates
Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
Creation authorized, 557.6
Inheritance tax, 450.51
Inheritance taxes, 450.2, 450.3
Leasehold interest
General provisions, 562.1-562.7
Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
Lien upon, 84.9
Mechanic’s lien, 572.6
Life estates
Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44-450.46, 450.51
Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
Sale by life tenant, 557.9
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.6
Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907; 557.21
Remainders, see subhead Remainders below

Eviction
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
Tenants of city dwellings, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2
Writ of possession, 648.24
Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
Executions, 626.1-626.108, 639.27-639.30
Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2
Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2
Expiration devise as contingent remainder, 557.7
Exemptions
Homesteads, ch 561, see HOMESTEADS
Tax exemptions, chs 425-427, see TAXATION
Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5-562.7
Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313
Footways, no right by prescription, 561.3
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
Foreclosure
Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
Contract, for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60
Mortgages, ch 654
Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
Fraudulent advertising, 713.24
Fraudulent conveyances
Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
Decedent’s estates, 633.368
Penalties, generally, 713.6
Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19
Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9
Geological deposits, 111.2, 305.1-305.11
Gifts, ch 565, see GIFTS
Grantee
After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
Patents furnished, 558.10
Grantor
Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3
Heirs
Deeds, use of “heirs” not necessary, 557.2
Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
Estates, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21
Homesteads, 561.1-561.21
Homestead tax credit, ch 425
Horizontal property Act
Generally, ch 499B
Pleading injury, 619.14
Improvements
Occupying claimant’s rights, 560.1, 560.7
School site improvements, sale, 297.20
Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
REAL PROPERTY—Continued
Injury to real property
Damages, see DAMAGES
Pleadings requirements, 619.14
Trespass, chs 658, 714, see TRESPASS
Waste, ch 658, see WASTE
Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 129
Instruments affecting real estate
Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36
Acknowledgment, 558.20-558.42
Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1
Conveyances, see subhead Conveyances above
Deeds, see subhead Conveyances above
Deeds of trust, see DEEDS OF TRUST
Definition, 558.1
Evidence, when admissible, 622.36
Plots, cities, 409.1-409.43
Islands, ch 568
Joint tenants
Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
Created by express intent, 557.15
Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Land grants
Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7
Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12
Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
United States for wildlife refuge, 1.7
Land office and patents
Generally, ch 10
Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
Certified copies of records, 9.4, 622.41-622.51
Patents issued and corrected
General provisions, 10.5-10.7, 10.10, 10.14
Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)
Records to be kept
General provisions, 9.1, 10.1-10.3
Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
Railroad land grants, 558.9-558.11
Survey, public, maps and field notes, 10.8
School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35
Land surveys, ch 335, see SURVEYS
Land titles, see TITLES
Leasehold interest, see subhead Estates above
Leases, ch 562, see LEASES
Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, 559.1-559.27, 614.1-614.28
Licenses, real estate brokers and salespersons, ch 117
Lienholder
Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273
Protection of junior liens, 629.1-629.3
Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20
Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
Lien of taxes, ch 445, see TAXATION
Liens affecting real estate, see LIENS
Life tenants
Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
Petition for sale, 557.9
REAL PROPERTY—Continued
Life tenants—Continued
Rent apportioned, 562.1
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Limitation of actions, ch 614, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650
Lots
Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45
Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4
Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3, 714.17, 714.18
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C
Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654
Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251
Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to remove unlawfully parked vehicle, 556B.1
Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6
Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15
Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30
Occupying claimants
Generally, 560.1-560.7
Escheat, limitation, 567.7
Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4
Islands and river channel sales, 568.18-568.20
Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16-568.19
Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24-614.28
Partition, 651.1-651.6; R.C.P. 270-298
Patents, see subhead Land Office and Patents above
Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16
Perpetuities
Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14
Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9
Prohibited, 558.68
Plots, ch 409, see PLATS
Possession
Action by conservator to recover, 633.640
Administrator, 633.351
Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
Definition, 557.1
Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
Executor, 633.351
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23
Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
Occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7
Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
Recovery action, proof, 646.12
Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
Power of attorney
Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
REAL PROPERTY—Continued
Power of attorney—Continued
Death or disability not to cause termination, 633.705, 633.706
Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
Revocation, 588.1, 633.705, 633.706
Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6
Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1
Public lands
Electric lines, franchise, 478.1-478.6
Federal, see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands
Public parks, ch 111, 384.24, see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS
Public squares, see CITIES
Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
State lands, see subhead State Lands below
Public lands, use, 658.8
Public use of private land and water, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7
Quitclaim deeds
Acknowledgments, 558.26-558.39
Demand in quieting title, 649.5
Form, 558.19
Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
Railroad property, sale or lease, 327E.2
Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21
Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2-434.5
Real estate
Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
Commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35
Contracts
Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Forfeiture, 656.1-656.6
Index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29
Investment trusts, interest, 535.2
Recording laws
Acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
Affidavit of possession, 614.23
Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42
Agreement to boundaries, 650.17
Assignment for creditors, 681.3
Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
Assignments recorded, 558.45-558.47
Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
Boundary agreements recorded, 560.17
Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
Change of title certified, 558.68, 606.14
Condominiums, 499B.9
Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55
Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33-624.35
Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.401
Copies made, certification, 558.16-558.18
Corner of boundary agreement, 650.17
County, copies of record made, 558.16-558.18
Curative Acts, 558.5-558.8
Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49
Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6
Errors corrected, 335.3, 558.67
Evidence in court, use, 622.36, 622.51
Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58
Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11
Final record book, 558.59
Recording laws—Continued
Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14
Index books
Generally, 558.49-558.64
Claimant's book, 614.18
Index copy by county, 558.16-558.18
Judgments, 624.24, 624.25
Legalizing Acts, ch 589
Marginal references, 558.45
Mortgages, assignment, 558.45-558.47
Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6
Notice, constructive, by recording, 558.11, 558.55
Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)
Partnerships statement, 545.59
Patents of land in different counties, 558.10
Plats
Cities, generally, ch. 409
Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
Highway establishment, 306.21
Homesteads, 561.4-561.7
Mortgages recorded, 558.53
Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
Resurvey, 409.43
Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 588.1
Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
Record book for city lots, 558.53, 558.54
Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57
Recording required, 558.41, 558.42
Records transcribed, certified, 558.16-558.18
Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24-614.28
Revocation of instruments, 558.1
Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55
Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14
Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13
Transfer book, generally, 558.57-558.67
Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42
Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18
Recovery of real property
Generally, ch 646
Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitation, 614.14-614.28
Class actions, jurisdictions, R.C.P. 42-47
Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 507.7
Estate, realty recovered, 633.368
Liens, realty recovered, 633.368
Liens, realty recovered, 633.368
Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252-255
Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47
Place of bringing action, 616.1
Quiet title, 649.1-649.8
Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
Taxes, see TITLES
Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
Venue of action, 616.1
Redemption
Execution sales, 628.1-629.3
Tax sales, generally, 447.1-447.13
REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Remainders
Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
Contingent remainders, title, 557.7-557.9
Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44-450.48, 450.52
Sale by life tenant, 557.9
Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5
Rent
Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
Double liability for holding over, 562.2
Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
Estates, collection by executors, 633.352
Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13-654.15
Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4
Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.4
Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
Writ of possession, 646.24
Termination notice, 562.2-562.7
Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23
Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
Termination notice, 562.2-562.7
Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants at will
Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23
Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
Termination notice, 562.2-562.7
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants by the entirety
Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Tenants for years
Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106
Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23
Termination notice, 562.2-562.7
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants in common
Cotenant, 557.16
Definition, 557.15
Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15
Recovery of real property, 646.4
Redemption rights on execution sale, 623.24
Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

REAL PROPERTY—Continued

Sales—Continued
Purchase money lien, 557.18
Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
Sheriff's sales, 623.95-623.100
Subdivisions outside of Iowa, ch 117A
Tax sales, 446.1-446.38
Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
Urban renewal projects, 403.5
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5-654.9
Partition action, R.C.P. 278-298
Probate sales, 633.333-633.401, see PROBATE CODE

Insurance companies forced sale, 515.34
Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5-654.9
Partition action, R.C.P. 278-298
Probate sales, 633.333-633.401, see PROBATE CODE

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

REAL
REAL PROPERTY—Continued
Title change certified by clerk, fee, 606.15
Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29-614.38
Titles, see TITLES
Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13
Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 478.2-478.30
Trust deeds, 558.10
Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 559.11, 559.18, 559.24, 633.96, 633.97, 639.39
Trusts, ch 533; 557.10
United States lands, see UNITED STATES
Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000, 417.4
Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30
Vested remainders, 557.9, 658.5
Vested rights, exception to limitation of estates, 557.21
Warranty deeds
Generally, see subhead Conveyances above
Acknowledgments, 558.26-558.39
Authentication form, 558.25
Conveyance of city lot, covenant, 409.2
Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
Form and contents, 558.19
Water, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
Wills, ch 633, see WILLS
Writ of possession, 646.24
Zoning law, ch 414
Zoning of airports, 329.1-329.15
REAPPORPTION
Generally, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3
REASONABLE DOUBT
Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4
Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3
REBATES
Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
Barrel tax, 123.146
Consumer credit transactions, upon prepayment, 537.2510
Motor vehicle fees, 321.126-321.129
Prohibited as to insurance, 507B.4
Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 327D.10
Refunds, see REFUNDS
RECAPTURE
Escaped convicts, 791.5
Escaped inmates of state, 226.16
Escape of arrested persons, 755.13
Escape of drafte´d animals, 188.16
RECEIPTS
Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505
County attorney for money received, 336.2(9)
Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
Larceny of receipts or releases, 709.1
Officer making execution, 626.16
Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
Search warrant, property taken under, 751.13
Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
RECEIPTS—Continued
Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32, 446.33
Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
RECEIVERS
Allen insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
Appointment
Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
Banks and trust companies, 524.1310-524.1314
Conditions warranting appointment, 650.1
Consumer fraud practices, 713.24
Installment stock sales companies, 501.4, 501.8
Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
Associations selling stock by installments, 501.4
Attachment purposes, 639.39
Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6-8)
Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 650.8, 680.9
Banks in receivership, 524.1310-524.1314
Bond filed with clerk, 680.3
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2
Cigarette law applicable, 98.1
Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 658.7-658.10
Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2
Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14
Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13
Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11
Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15
Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4
Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66
Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)
Dams, unlawful management, 469.15
Discovery of assets, 650.10, 680.11
Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4
Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190-455.196
Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6-464.12
Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2
Executions
Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
Joint or partnership property, 626.33
Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7-630.9, 630.13
Fees
Bank of trust companies acting, 524.1001
Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
Renewed during receivership, 491.11
Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13-654.15
Foreign corporations, 495.6
Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101
Funds, investment, 682.23-682.28
Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
Insurance company, see INSURANCE
Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49-622.51
Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22
RECEIVERS—Continued
Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190-455.196
Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
Limited partnerships, 545.39
Membership sales companies, 503.11
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58
Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3
Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120
Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor's right, 549.39
Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13-654.15
Powers in general, 680.4
Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14
Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
Recording instruments, 558.52
Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13-654.15
Sales tax law applicable, 422.42
Savings and loan associations, 534.40, 534.46, 534.47, 534.66
Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.203(6)
Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
Superintendent of banking for banks, 524.1310
Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120

RECIPIROCITY
Accountants, 116.13
Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118
Boxing and wrestling matches, licenses to conduct, 727A.4
Cosmetologists, license, 157.3
Engineers and surveyors, 114.20
Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
Inheritance tax, 450.91
Insurance companies, 510.32
Interstate bridges, 313A.34
Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.95
Motor vehicle provisions
License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
Registration fee exemption, 321.53
Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326
Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
Traffic law enforcement without state, 321.7
Traffic enforcement, 421.24
Telephone and telegraph service, 477.10-477.14
Trapping license, 110.1
Unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, c), 96.20
Use tax, 423.25
Veterinarians' licenses, 169.31-169.34
Wage payment collection law, 91A.11
Witnesses, foreign, exempt from process, 781.17

RECIPIROCITY BOARD, STATE
See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation Board

RECKLESS DRIVING
Criminal definition, punishment, 321.277
Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)
Liability to guests, 321.494
Military personnel, 29B.106

RECOGNIZANCES
Bail bonds, 763.1-766.6
Report by district court clerks, 666.6
Report of auditor, publication, 333.13(2), 333.14

RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL
General provisions, 767.1-767.4

RECORDER, COUNTY
General provisions, 335.1-335.23

RECORDING ACTS
See also chs 554, 555
Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
Condominiums, 499B.3-499B.9
Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5
County recorder's duties, 335.1-335.23
Dairy products containers, brands, 192.58
Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4-561.7
Marks, trade-marks and trade names, 548.1-548.13
Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26
Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22
Plats, filing required, 409.12
Public utility equipment, 555.3
Real property instrument, 558.1-558.13
Secured transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Trade-marks and trade names, 547.1-548.13

RECORDS
Authentication
Generally, ch 622
Executed in a foreign country, 558.27-558.29
Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
Beer and liquor control, 123.33, 123.101-123.103, 123.109, 123.138
Change of name record, 674.11
Civil service, 341A.19
Confidential records council, 749B.19
Controlled substances, generally, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403
Credit union records, 533.26-533.28
Explosive materials, 101A.5, 101A.8
Games of skill and chance, 99B.2
Investment securities, issuers duty of inquiry, 554.8403
Lost, ch 647
Microfilming, 343.13
Motor vehicles, abandoned, destruction, 321.90
Occupational safety and health information, 88.6
Public, citizen's right to examine and copy, 68A.1-68A.9
Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107
Records management Act
Generally, ch 304
Definitions, 304.2
Duplicates, 304.13
Exemptions to provisions, 304.17
RECORDS—Continued
Records management Act—Continued
Management, preservation and disposal of records, generally, 304.8-304.15
Records management manual, 304.7
Records, state-owned property, 304.15
Rules adopted, 304.7
State records commission
Compensation of members, 304.4
Establishment, 304.3-304.5
Nonliability of members, 304.16
Powers and duties, 304.6-304.13
State building code, decisions, 103A.17
Swine identification, 163.30

RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY
Actions for, generally, 646.1-646.25

RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES
Boats and vessels, registration, exemptions, 106.6
City, 384.24
County conservation board projects, 111A.1-111A.10
Municipal recreational areas, 111A.60-111.78
Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1-300.7
Public use of private land and water, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7
Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
Schools, public recreation, 300.1-300.7
State recreational and watershed projects, 107.29-107.34
Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

RECREATION CENTER
Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

REDUNDANT MATTER
Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

REFEREES—Continued
County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20
Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247-633.251
Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247-633.251
Executor's accounts examined, 633.20
Fees
Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13
Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214
Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31-682.33
Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
Influencing or intimidating, penalty, 723.1
Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88
Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85
Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23-682.34
Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
Judgment debtor examination, 630.3-630.5, 630.10-630.13
Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232
Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214
Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
"Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207
Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
Method of trial, R.C.P. 209
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282-292, 295
Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288
Powers of referees, 633.20
Probate referees, 633.20
Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210
Proof required, R.C.P. 210
Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288
Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99
Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31-682.38
Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

REFERENDUM
Corn promotion, 185C.2, 185C.16-185C.20
County, township and state questions, see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters
Egg excise tax, 196A.3
Municipal questions, see CITIES, subhead Elections
School questions, see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections, and thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters
Social security, 97C.20
Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10
Soybeans, promotional order, ch 185
Turkey excise tax, 184A.10

REFORM
Schools, see ch 242
Unlawful methods of political reform, 689.10-689.13

REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)
See ch 246; PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)

General provisions, ch 245
Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3
Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48
Business manager, 218.6-218.8
Commitments, 245.5-245.9
Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.13
Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10
Inmates
Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36, 245.13, 245.14
Escape of inmates, return, 245.15, 245.16
Escapes, penalties, 745.1-745.18
Federal prisoners, 245.20
Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
Mentally ill, transferred, 245.12
Parolees assisted, 218.36, 245.13, 245.14
Parole violators returned, 245.16
Service by inmates authorized, 245.3
Transfers of inmates, 218.90, 245.10-245.12
Work required, 245.3

Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
Reports, 218.47, 218.48, 218.51
State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
Superintendent
Appointment and duties, 218.9
Member of eugenics board, 145.1
Salary of superintendent, 245.2
Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9

REFRIGERATION PLANTS
See chs 101, 171, 172, COLD STORAGE PLANTS

REFRIGERATORS
Abandoned, regulations, 732.20-732.23

REFUNDING BONDS
City bonds, 384.68
County bonds, 346.1, 346.2
Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, 464.1-464.12
Drainage districts, ch 463
Public utilities owned by cities, 384.82
School bonds, 298.20

REFUNDS
Banks deposits and collections, 554.4212
Door-to-door sales contracts, 713B.3
Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68
Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16-452.18
Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93-450.96
Motor vehicle fees, 321.126-321.129
Rebates, see REBATES

REFUSE
See GARBAGE

REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)—Continued
Appointments
College and university presidents, 262.9
Committees, 262.12
Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6
Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
Officers, see subhead Officers below
Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13

Appropriations
Budget control, 8.31
Extended, power, 262.9(7)
How allotted, 8.30-8.32
Misused, liability, 8.38, 8.40
Transportation, deaf and sightsaving schools, 270.9
Archaeologist, state, appropriations, 305A.7
Area schools, standards established, 280A.33
Attendance by high school students, 282.26
Authority of board in general, 262.9
Bicycles, parking regulations, 262.59
Blind children, education, duties, 299.18, 299.23
Blind, school, state, 282.7, 289.1, 289.2
Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12-23.16, 75.2-75.9
Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48-262.52
Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)
Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29
Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28
Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6
Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33

Contracts
Annuities, 262.21
Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16
Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34
Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
Completion of improvement, report to appeal board, 23.11
Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33
General penalty clause, 24.24
Hospital service corporations, 514.5
Improvement proposals, hearings, 22.2, 22.3
Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10
Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26
Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12
Teacher training contracts, 262.30-262.32
Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2
Deaf, census from local assessor, 299.18-299.23
Deaf, school, state, 262.7, 270.1-270.9
Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Dormitories erected, 262.35-262.42
Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55-262.66
Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9
Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67

Employees
Annuity contracts, 262.21
Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
Sick leave and vacation, 79.1
Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24
REGENTS, STATE BOARD (For State Educational Institutions)—Continued

Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29
Federal grants, 266.1-266.7, 266.27, 266.28
Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10
Funds, control of, 8.6(7)
Funds invested, requirements, 262.14-262.19
Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3-565.5
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24-266.26
 Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4
 Improvements, see subhead Contracts above
 Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1
 Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10
 Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)
 Iowa State University, 262.7, 266.1-266.28
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15
 Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8
 Meetings of board, when held, 262.8
 Members of board
 Appointment and duties, 262.1-262.9
 Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Oath, required of members, 63.1, 63.10
 Mental health authority, appointment, 225B.1
 Mental health research fund requisitions approved, 225.45
 Mortgages securing loans, 262.14-262.19
 Oakdale campus, powers and control, 271.3
 Officers
 Generally, 262.9, 262.23-262.27
 Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(4)
 Political activities and contributions limited, 740.15-740.18
 Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
 Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12
 Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1-23.16
 Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)-262.11
 Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11
 Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
 Reports
 Annually, building and bonding plan, 262A.3
 Biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
 Biennial, to governor, 262.26
 Completion of improvement, to appeal board, 23.11
 Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
 Revenue bonds, 262A.1-262A.13, 263A.1-263A.11
 Roads and highways, 306.4, 307A.2
 Rules, power to make, 262.9(3)
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
 Sanatoriums, expenses of indigents, 271.10, 271.11
 Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11
 Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
 Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44-262.53
 Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2
 Speed limits, 262.68

REGENTS, STATE BOARD (For State Educational Institutions)—Continued
Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)
Traffic control and parking, 262.69
Treasurer of each institution, duties, 262.23
Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)
Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43
University of Iowa, 262.7, 263.1-263.8
University of Northern Iowa, 262.7, 268.1, 268.2
University of Science and Technology (Ames), ch 266

REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 473A

REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL
Census returns to be published, 26.4
Compilation, 16.2(10), 19.6
Contents, 19.6
Distribution, 18.86-18.92
Executive council reports included, 19.6
Preparation, contents, 17.20, 18.75
Printed biennially, 17.20

REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS
General provisions, ch 144, see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Registrar

REGISTRATION
Aircraft, 328.42-328.52
Aliens in time of war, 38.1
Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301-204.306
Farm names, 557.22-557.26
Investment securities, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Marks, 548.1-548.13
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Snowmobiles, ch 321G
Trade-marks and trade names, 547.1-548.13
Vital statistics, ch 144, see VITAL STATISTICS
Voters, chs 47, 48, see ELECTIONS

REHABILITATION OF DISABLED
See chs 258, 259, also VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

REHEARING
Criminal appeals to appellate courts, 793.17, 793.24; Ct. R. 18
Military courts, 29B.64
Supreme court, generally, R.C.P. 350, 351; Ct. R. 10, 21
Workers' compensation cases, 86.24

REINSURANCE
See ch 521, also INSURANCE, subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance

RELATIVE RIGHTS
Limitation of actions, 614.1

RELATIVES
Alcoholics, liability for treatment, 123B.8
Autopsy at request of relatives, 144.34
Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10
Child-placing agencies, 238.24
Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56
RELATIVES—Continued
Consanguinity, 4.1(23), see CONSANGUINITY
AND AFFINITY
Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1-
142.10
Delinquent children and children in need of as-
sistance, 232.5, 232.15
Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Eugenics law, notices served, 145.11
Incest, prohibited degrees, 704.1
Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13
Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34
Jurors, challenge for cause, 779.5(4); R.C.P.
187(e)
Libel applied to surviving relatives, 622.3
Life insurance loans to relatives, 255.7
Marriage, prohibited degrees, 595.19
Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675
Poor support, chs 252, 252A
Responsibility of relatives
Alcoholics, 125.31
Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5
Drug addicts in state hospital, 224.2
Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state
Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26
Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34
Liability for support, persons bond, 230.15
Notice of transfer to reformatory, 226.31
Special care expense, 226.11
Mental illness, 230.15-230.17
Mentally retarded persons
Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78
Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51
Discharge from state hospital, 222.15
Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
Petition by, 222.16
Request of inquest in case of death, 222.12
Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13
Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675
Poor support, 252A.1-252A.9
Psychiatric hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22
University hospital patients, 255.26
Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614-633.623
Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51
Vold marriages between relatives, 509.19

RELEASE
Larceny of releases or receipts, 709.1
Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101
Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
Warehouseperson, delivery excused, 554.7403

RELEVANCY
Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

RELIEF
Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
Emergency relief administration, 251.1-251.7
Labor on lime projects, 202.11
Poor relief, chs 239, 252-255
Streets and highways labor, 252.27
Unemployment compensation, 96.1-96.21
Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

RELIGION—Continued
Beliefs, religious
Abortion, participation, 146.1, 146.2
Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institu-
tions, 735.4
Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
Inmates of state institutions, 218.25-218.27
Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
blasphemous language, penalty for using, 728.1
Blue laws, penalty, 729.1
Christian Science exemption
Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
Venerable disease law when inapplicable, 140.14
Churches, see CHURCHES
Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.4,
735.5
Clergymen
Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.3
Confidential communications, 622.10
Extinct society taken over, 504.11
Inmates of state institution, ministration, 218.26
Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
Liquor permits, 123.29
Marriage duties, 595.9-595.17
Meetings out of state, 504.15
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Controlled substances, use, 204.204
Corporations for religious purposes
Generally, 504.1-504.31
Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.10(4)
Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
Trustees
Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
Powers of trustees, 504.22
Testamentary legacy to, limited, 633.266
Trust property, controlled, 504.24
Disadvantaged, civil service, prohibited, 400.17
Donations, solicitation, regulated, 122.1-122.8
Education
Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
Parochial schools, see subhead below
School standards exception, 299.24
Exemptions
Clergymen's books and tools, 627.6(17)
Confidential communications, 622.10
Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
Discriminatory practices, real estate, 601A.11
Eye treatment of babies, 140.13
Jurors, because of religious faith, 607.2(7);
R.C.P. 188
Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
Sterilization, limitation, 145.21
RELIGION—Continued
Exemptions—Continued

Taxation exemptions, see subhead below

Venereal disease treatment, 140.14

Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Freedom of worship, Const., U. S., Amend. 1

Institutions, state, inmates’ rights, 218.25-218.27

Insurance of religious groups

Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29

Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3

Group insurance, 509.1(2, a)

Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44

Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8

Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54

Marriage by clergyman, 595.10-595.17

Marriage law exemptions, 595.17

Ministers, see subhead Clergymen above

Nonpublic schools

Compulsory attendance, ch 299

County funds not to be used, 343.8

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Priests, see subhead Clergymen above

Religious test

Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Societies

See subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above

Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)

Solicitation of public donations, 122.1-122.6

Taxation

Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)

Family Bibles, 627.6

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)

Property exempt, generally, 427.1(9, 10)

Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2

Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Tax equalization, school, 442.1-442.23

Uniform assessments mandatory, enforcement, 443.22, 443.23

University of Iowa, free from religious denomination control, 263.1

Violations

Academic degrees without authority, 504.13

Blasphemous language, use, 728.1

Burning churches, 707.2

Defacing church building, 714.3

Disturbing congregations, 744.2

Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 735.4

Marriage by clergyman without license, 595.9

Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9

Religious tests unlawfully required, 735.3-735.5

REMAINDERS

Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9

Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44-450.48, 450.52

Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

REMAND

Appeals to appellate court, 684.36, 686.14

Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21

REMEDY AT LAW

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

REMISSION

Fines and forfeitures by Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13-248.17

Judgment or verdict not to affect appeal, R.C.P. 333

New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250

Taxes when property lost, 445.62

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

See 24.24, ch 66

RENAL DISEASES

Program, generally, 135.45-135.47

RENDERING WORKS

Dead animals, use and disposal, 167.1-167.21

Packing houses, see PACKING HOUSES

Slaughterhouses, see SLAUGHTERHOUSES

RENTS

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25

Broker’s license, when required, 117.1-117.7

Cotenant liable for rent, 562.6

Defaults in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

Deposits in residential rental agreements, 562.8-562.16

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13-654.15

Housing law violated, uncollectible, 413.106

Landlord’s lien, 570.1-570.10

Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4

Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16

Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)

REPEAL

Commercial Code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104

Commercial Code, laws not repealed, 554.10104

Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1

REPLEVIN

Bond

Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13

Filing of plaintiff’s delivery bond, 643.6

Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17

Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20

Return of defendant’s delivery bond, 643.13

Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32

Concealment of property, 643.21

Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21

Costs, bonds to pay, 643.7, 643.12
REPLEVIN—Continued

Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2
Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16
Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18
Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21
Exemption of judgment, 643.22
Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18
Exemption of judgment, 643.22
Inspection, appraisement of property, 643.14
Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17
Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17
Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20
Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3
Ordinary action, 643.2
Parties brought into action, 643.4
Petition, contents, 643.1
Place of bringing action, 643.1
Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19
Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9
Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716
Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3
Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16
Verdict of value and damages, 643.16
Verification of petition required, 643.1
Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

REPLY
Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
Court may order, R.C.P. 73
Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)

REPORTERS—Continued

Depositions, R.C.P. 149
Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer and take, 76.1

Shorthand reporters
Appointment by district associate judges and judicial magistrates, 602.33
Board of examiners, funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)
Civil service commission, council to furnish, 400.5
County assessed expenses, 605.35
Master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
Salaries, expenses, 605.8
School appeal hearing, 290.3
Transcript fees, 605.11
Workers' compensation cases, 86.19

REPORTS
City reports, see CITIES
Controlled substances, generally, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403
County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5
Motor fuel tax, 324.54
State archaeologist, 305A.2
State officers
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
Reports to governor, see GOVERNOR
Supreme court, 17.22, 18.99, 684.13

REPRESENTATIVES
State, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
United States, see UNITED STATES

REPRIEVES
Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Copies required, 248.15
Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

REPUTATION
Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1
Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2
Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88
Criminal actions, 700.1, 718.12, 724.4
Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14
Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

RESCISION
Commercial paper, negotiations, 554.3207
Sales
Generally, 554.2209
Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
Effect on remedies and fraud, 554.2721

RESCUE
Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
Recapture by officer of rescued person, 755.13
Refusing to assist officer; penalty, 742.3, 742.5

RESERVATIONS
Indians, 1.12-1.15, 337.21, 425.12
RESERVOIRS
City powers, 364.2
Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)
Injuries, malicious, 716.5
Poisoning, with criminal intent, 690.9
Refuse, throwing in, penalty, 732.3

RESIDENCE
See DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE
Alcoholics, county determined, 125.29, 129.30
Change of residence
Election requirements, see subhead below
Notice after commencing action, 016.21
Definition
Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)
Election requirements
Change of address, 48.7, 48.29
Definition
Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6
Homesteads, 561.1-561.21
Legal settlement acquired
Mental illness support law, 230.1-230.6
Poor relief law provisions, 252.16-252.24
Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

RESIDENCES
Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
Cleaning establishments in residences prohibited, 732.6
Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6
Homesteads, 561.1-561.21
Houses, see BUILDINGS
Housing law, 413.1-413.125
Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES
Generally, ch 135C

RESTRAINT TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS
General provisions, 742.1-742.8

RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY
Dams and spillways, 112.1
Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3
Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6-325.26

RESPONDENTIA
Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)
Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

RESTAURANTS
Accommodations obtained by fraud, 713.7-713.9
Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)
Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss, 105.7-105.9
Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
Chain store tax, when exempt, 424.3(5)
Civil rights, ch 60A
Common drinking cup prohibited, 170.22
Definitions, 170.1(4)
Discrimination, generally, 601A.7
Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
Enforcement of food laws, 170.49-170.51
Fire marshal regulations, 170.38
Files kept from food, 170.19(2)
Food establishments law, ch 170
Food law, chs 189-192, see FOODS
Frauds upon owners, penalty, 713.7-713.9

RESTAURANTS—Continued
Guests' property, liability of owner, 105.1-105.9
Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5-601D.7
Hotelkeeper's lien, enforcement, 583.1-583.6
Hotel law, ch 170
Imitation foods used, 191.3
Injunction when law violated, 170.50
Inspections
Agriculture department to make, 159.5(9), 170.46
Bureau of labor inspection, 91.8-91.16
Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
Expense charged operator or complainant, 170.47
Required before opening, 170.4

Kitchens
Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13, 170.19
Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1-105.9
Licenses, 170.2-170.8
Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1-583.6
Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)
Oleomargarine used, 191.3
Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)
Pets, prohibited, 170.19(7)
Pure food law, chs 189-192, see FOODS
Restaurant fund, 170.7
Sanitary construction, 170.9-170.18
Sanitation in conducting business
Generally, 170.18-170.28
Caps and harnets, required, 170.19(6)
Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
Sanitary regulations, 170.19
Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)
Spitting prohibited, 170.24
Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23
Towels, 170.21
Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25

RESTORATION
Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
Lost records, 647.1-647.5
Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
Property taken by courts, see RESTITUTION
Search warrant, property taken, 751.23

RESTRAINT OF TRADE
Competition law prohibits, 553.4
Dairy products, price differentials, 192A.3-192A.6
Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14
Trade and commerce, see TRADE AND COMMERCE
Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551
RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS
General provisions, 557.7, 558.68

RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL
Defined, 618.15

RETAIL
Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
Dealers who sell weapons, reports, 695.21, 695.22
Food establishments, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201
Sales tax, 422.42-422.59
Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5,6)

RETXATION OF COSTS
See 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

RETIREMENT SYSTEMS
Discriminatory practices, exception, 601A.12
Experimental retired Iowan employment program, 601H.5
Firemen and policemen, 410.1-411.19
Judges, ch 605A
Peace officers, 97A.1-97A.14
Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1-97B.71, 442.7
United States civil service retirement, income tax exemption, 422.5

RETRIAL
Civil actions, R.C.P. 242 et seq.
Criminal cases, grounds, 784.4, 785.9, ch 787

RETURN
Day
Civil cases, generally, R.C.P. 53
Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
Execution
Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
False returns, penalty, 740.12
Sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

REVENUE
See PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION
Revenue bonds, 23.17, 262A.1-262A.13, 263A.1-263A.13, 384.82, 419.1-419.16
Security of, ch 452

REVENUE DEPARTMENT
General provisions, chs 421-451, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Abstract of taxable property, 441.45
Actions prosecuted, generally, 421.20
Adjusted valuations, 441.47
Administration of tax laws, 421.17
Administration of three-point tax law
General provisions, 422.67-422.75
Banks, franchise tax, 422.60-422.66
Bonds required of director, 422.67
Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61
Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74
False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)
Funds, excess transferred, 422.69
Income tax, corporations, 422.32-422.41

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued
Administration of three-point tax law—Continued
Income tax, individual, 422.4-422.31
Information deemed confidential, 422.72
Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25
Oaths administered, 421.21
Penalties charged, 422.25
Powers and duties, 422.68, 422.70
Property relief Act, 422.2
Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(7)
Review of individual income tax, 422.28
Rules prescribed, 422.68(1)
Sales and services tax law, 422.42-422.59
Statistics published annually, 422.75
Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26
Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
Annual levy for state needs, 444.9(1)
Appraisal of estates, 450.27, 450.39
Assessing jurisdiction, valuation adjusted, 441.21, 441.47-441.49
Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)
Assessment of omitted property, 440.1-440.8
Assessment of public utilities
General provisions for listing, 423.24-423.31
Electric power generating plants, 428.37
Electric transmission lines, 437.1-437.15
Express companies, 436.1-436.12
Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.1-435.9
Pipeline companies, 438.1-438.19
Published annually, 17.20
Railway companies, 434.1-434.23
Reassessment and re levy made, 439.1, 439.2
Report required annually, 423.28
Review of utility assessments, 428.30
Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1-433.15
Assessments, equalization orders, 441.49
Attorney general, duties, 421.19
Audit of personal property tax credits, 427A.6
Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 421.4, 422.71
Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97
Bonds of municipalities, levy by director to pay, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
Comptroller certifies general levy, 8.6(13)
Cigarette law
Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)
Auditors employed, 98.30
Custody of stamps, 98.7
Enforcement, power, 98.8(4)
Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15
Permits, authority to issue, 98.13
Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15
Revocation of permit, 551A.11
Rules and powers, 98.25(2)
Stamps of municipalities, levy by director to pay, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
Stamps, authority to purchase, 98.12
Stamps requisitioned from comptroller, 98.7
Tax paid to department, 98.6
Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
Cigar tax law, duties, 98.42-98.50
City bonds, levy to pay, 444.20
Comptroller certifies general levy, 8.6(13)
REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued
Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40
Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5
County assessor’s duties, 441.17
County attorney’s duties, 421.19
County bonds, filed, levy to pay, 346.16, 346.17
County treasurer’s losses, levy, 334.19
Creation of department, 421.1
Director, tax law administration, generally, see also specific tax laws for director’s responsibilities
Administrative rules, 421.17
Appointment, 421.2
Assessing jurisdiction, valuations adjusted, 441.47
Assessments, adjusted valuations, 441.49, 441.49
Assessors, appointment, examination, duties, 441.5, 441.10
Certification of levies to auditors, 421.9(3, c)
Cigarette stamps, custody, 98.7
Counsel, 421.19
Deputies, 421.4, 421.9
Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A
Duties and powers, 56.25, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
Electric co-operatives, 437.14
Employees, salaries and expenses, 422.71
Errors, correction, 422.73
Examinations and hearings, information confidential, 422.70, 422.72
Expenses, 421.16
Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
Funds, duties, 422.69
Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421.17(9)
Listing property, 428.4
Local taxing bodies, information, 421.18
Motor fuel refund, 324.54
Oaths, power to administer, 421.21, 422.70
Orders of director served, 421.22
Powers and duties, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
Production of books and records, 422.70, 422.72
Professional appraisers employed, 421.25
Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, duties, 425.25, 425.27
Qualifications and restrictions, 421.3
Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421.24
Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
Report from review board, 441.33
Review of taxes
Corporation income tax, 422.41
Personal income tax, 422.28
Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
Rules, 421.6, 421.14
School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.16, 442.18, 442.19
Seal, 421.15
Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421.5
Statistics, publication, 422.75
Witness fees and mileage, 421.23
Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 422.86, 445.5, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
Employees and assistants, 421.4, 422.71
Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths to administer, 78.2(7), 422.70

REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued
Enforcement of the law
Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)
County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)
Director, generally, 421.20, see also specific tax areas for director’s enforcement duties
Reciprocal tax collections, 421.24
Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23
Estate tax law, 451.1–451.13
Expenses allowed, 421.16
Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
Games of skill and chance, licensure, 99B.1–99B.18
Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31
Gas tax, ch 324
Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.15
Income, corporate and sales tax administration, see subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above
Income tax
Allocation of income, reciprocal agreements, 422.8
Computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25
Corporation, 422.32–422.41
District court hearing, estates, 422.23
Individual, 422.4–422.31
Withholding, duties, 422.16
Inheritance tax law duties, 450.1–450.96
Injunctions authorized, 421.20
Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.27
Insurance companies, gross premium tax law, 432.1–432.10, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19
Judgments against city, levy to pay, 444.20
Levy for state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17
Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A.5
Local tax boards, power over, 421.17(2)
Mandamus action authorized, 421.20
Military service tax credit, 426A.1–426A.10
Motor fuel tax, ch 324
Municipal bond levies made by department, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
Notice to assessor of increased valuations, 441.48
Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.21
Office at Des Moines, 421.9
Omitted property assessment, 440.1–440.8
Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)
Personal property tax credit, 427.17, 427A.1–427A.9
Pipeline companies taxation, 438.1–438.19
Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
Property exempt and taxable, 427.1–427.16
Property overlooked, procedure, 440.1–440.8
Property relief Act, 422.2
Property tax reimbursement, elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39
Public officers’ assistance required, 421.18
Public utilities, see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above
Railway property assessed, 431.4–431.23
Real estate transfers, taxation, ch 428A
Reassessment and relevy, procedure, 439.1, 439.2
Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421.24
Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.24
Removal of action, limitation, 421.20
Reports from political subdivisions, 441.17(6–9)
Review board, state, powers and duties, 421.1, see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments
REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued
Review duties of revenue director, county valuations adjusted, 441.21, 441.47-441.49
Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)
Rules, real estate transfers, 428A.11
Sales tax provisions, 422.42-422.59
Seal of director, 421.15
Service tax, 422.42-422.59
Sessions deemed continuous, 421.9
Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
Tax lists certified by auditor, 443.5
Tax year, defined, 422.4(4)
Taxpayers, 422.16
Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.26, 441.27
Use tax law, 423.1-423.26
Utilities, see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above
Valuation of property, 441.18, 441.21-441.24
Violations prosecuted, 425.29, 425.36
Withholding tax, duties, 422.16

REVERSAL
Appellate court, power, 686.2
Conviction on criminal appeal, 793.18-793.21
Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16
Errors correctible by motion, 686.16
Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
Restitution of property, 686.15
Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 346, 349

REVERSION
Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
Real property reserved, 614.24
Schoolhouse sites, 297.15-297.21
Township property, 360.9
Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

REVIEW, TAX, BOARDS OF
Local, ch 441; state, ch 421
See also TAXATION

REVIVAL OF ACTIONS
Admission in writing, 614.11
Garnishment, proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4
Judgments after death of parties, 626.103-626.107

REVOLVERS
Possession, sale, use, ch 695

REWARDS
Bribery of public officers, 739.1-739.11
Governor's authority to offer, 7.6
Lost property, 644.5, 644.13

RIFLES
Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.19
Defined as gun, game laws, 110.23
Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
Possession, sale, use, ch 695, see also WEAPONS
Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

RIGHT OF ENTRY—Continued
Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9
Officer breaking into house to make arrest, 755.9
Search warrant executed by breaking in, 751.9

RIGHT OF PRIVACY
Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE
General provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 1-6

RIGHT OF WAY
Billboards, 306C.10-306C.22
Change in, permit required, 319.14
Easements, 564.3-564.8
Electric and communications lines, 477.1, 477.30
Highways, 306.19, 313.4, 313.55-313.57
Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9
Land without access securing road, 471.4
Motor vehicle law, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Railroads, see RAILROADS
Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

RIGHTS, CIVIL
Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U. S., Amends. 15, 19
Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I
Bill of rights, federal, Const., U. S., Amends. 1-10
Infringement of civil rights, ch 601A, 735.1-735.5
People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25
Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1
Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 19
Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Women's suffrage, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

RIOTS
Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8
Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)
Definition, punishment, 743.2
Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 400.17
Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7
Individual convictions permitted, 743.3
Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9
Marshal's duty to suppress, 743.4-743.8
Military personnel, 29B.110
Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
Punishment, 743.1, 743.2
Refusing to aid officer, 743.6
Riot reinsurance program, ch 518B
Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

RIPARIAN OWNERS
Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165
Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12
RISKS
Assumption of risk, 88.14, 327D.189, 327F.10
Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107
Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48-515.50
Risks of loss, sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Secured transactions, 554.9207

RIVERS AND STREAMS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

ROAD MACHINERY
Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1
Equipment, 321.383
Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384
Permits for moving, ch 321E
Purchase by transportation department, 313.37

ROADS
See HIGHWAYS

ROAD USE TAX FUND
See ch 312

ROBBERY
Criminal provisions, 711.1, 711.4

ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN'S REFORMATORY
See ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)

RODEO
Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11
License, regulations, 332.50, 332.51

ROOMING HOUSE
Fire escape requirements, 103.7
Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29-170.38
Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
Liability for baggage and automobile of guest, 105.8, 105.9
Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1-583.6
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

ROULETTE WHEELS
Possession, revocation of license, 99A.1-99A.9

RUBBISH
See GARBAGE

RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES
See PERPETUITIES
Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14
Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
Creation void, 558.68
Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE
Abolished, 557.20

RULES
Administrative code, see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES
Generally, 14.6(5, 6), ch 17A
Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22
Admission to bar, end of Volume II

RULES—Continued
Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65, R.C.P. 129
Departmental rules, see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rule-making Procedures
Evidence, criminal actions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence
Evidence, rules of, civil cases, see EVIDENCE
Rules of appellate procedure
Price, 17.22
Published, 17.21
Rules of civil procedure, see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE; rules printed at end of Volume II
Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
Statutory construction, 4.1
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT; rules printed at end of Volume II
Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11
Probate, 633.70
Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
Actions
Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220
Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47
Commenced by filing petition, R.C.P. 48
Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216
Dismissal unless unable to serve, R.C.P. 215.1
Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28
Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42-47
Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2-14
Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1
Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368
Admissions, R.C.P. 127
Adoptions, appeals, 600.14
Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
Allegations, see PLEADINGS
Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179
Appearance, R.C.P. 53-56, 87
Appellate court, 684.37
Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353
Applicability, R.C.P. 1(a)
Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260
Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Briefs in the supreme court, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2
Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319
Change of venue, see VENUE
Child custody requirements, R.C.P. 344.3
Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370
Compromise of class actions, R.C.P. 45
Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370
Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
Cross appeals, time, R.C.P. 335
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269
Default judgments, R.C.P. 47, 87, 230-238
RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued
Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158
Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
Discovery, R.C.P. 121-134
Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
Duties and powers of chief judges, R.C.P. 377
Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1(b)
Enlargement of time for acting, limitations, R.C.P. 83
Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132, 133
Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180
Executions, R.C.P. 258-260
Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56.1 (b, c)
Findings by court, R.C.P. 179
Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381
Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)
Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)
General assembly member, R.C.P. 58
Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56.1 (b, c)
Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
Incompetent, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1 (b, c)
Injunctions, R.C.P. 320-330, see INJUNCTIONS
Inspection of realty or personalty, R.C.P. 129-131
Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197
Interpleader, R.C.P. 55-51
Interception, R.C.P. 75-77
Issues, trial, R.C.P. 178
Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28
Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219-229
Judgment, representation adequate, R.C.P. 46
Judgment, summary, R.C.P. 237-240
Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87
Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187-205
Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49
Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
Mental examination, 229.12; R.C.P. 132
Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1 (b, c)
Motions, R.C.P. 109-118, see MOTIONS
New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244-250, see TRIAL
Notice of appeal, filing, delivery, R.C.P. 336
Original notice, R.C.P. 49-64
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
Partnership, R.C.P. 4
Pending actions, effective date, R.C.P. 1(c)
Perfection of appeal by notice, contents, R.C.P. 336
Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
Petition jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 129
Physical examination, R.C.P. 132
Pleadings, R.C.P. 67-108
Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
Production of books and documents for inspection
Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129
Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134
Propositions on appeal, taken without citation, R.C.P. 344

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued
Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63
Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(5)
Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299-305
Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288
Representation in class actions, R.C.P. 42-47
Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1(d), table of statutes changed by rules, at end of Volume II
Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)
Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240
Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57
Supersedeas bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338
Supreme court
Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353
Briefs on appeal, proposition without citation, R.C.P. 344(f)
Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
Power to change rules, R.C.P. 371
Supreme court, by Authority to prescribe, 684.18
Presented to general assembly, 684.19
R.C.P. inapplicable, Rules of Appellate Procedure applies, 684.18
Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
Tort claims against state, application, 25A.6
Trial, R.C.P. 176-218
Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167-175
Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201-207
Witness lists, R.C.P. 143
RURAL REHABILITATION
Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20
RURAL SUBDIVISIONS
Approval and filing of road plans, plats and field notes, 306.21
RURAL WATER DISTRICTS
General provisions, ch 357A
SABBATH
Holiday, see HOLIDAYS
SACCHARINE
Labeling requirements, 190.11
SACRAMENTAL WINES
See 123.4, 134.1-134.10
SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING
Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
Banking provisions, 524.108, 524.809-524.813
Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86
Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)
SAFETY DEVICES
Boilers, steam, inspection, 89.1-89.12
Coal mines, 82.63-82.66, 82.117-82.123
Elevators, ch 104
Factories
Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.8-91.16
Labor commissioner’s jurisdiction, 91.5
Fire escapes, ch 103; 170.38-170.43
SAFETY DEVICES—Continued
Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42-359.45, 427.1, 714.28-714.30
Motorcycle protective gear, sale, 321.425
Motor vehicles, 321.381-321.451
Radiation safety program, 136B.4
Schools, required, 280.10, 280.11
Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2
Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260

SAFETY GLASS
Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

SAILORS
Employment preference, 70.1-70.8
Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

SALARY
Garnishment, 627.11-627.17

SALE BOOK
General provisions, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20

SALES
For sales of real property see REAL PROPERTY;
subhead Sales; for sales of personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Advertising, consumer frauds, 713.24
Agricultural lime, 201.1-201.14
Agricultural seeds, 199.1-199.16
Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16-188.18
Attachment on fraud induced sales, 640.2
Attachment, perishable property, 639.50
Auction sales, 546.1-546.3, 546A.1-546A.3, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Batteries, storage, illegal, 715.1-715.5
Beer and liquor, generally, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110
Bill of sale, generally, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110
Bee sales regulated, 160.14
Bills of sale
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title
Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)
Inheritance tax requirements, 450.81
Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93
Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
Bond sales, public, 75.1-75.12
Bulk sales
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales
Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31
Captured or abandoned property, 298.100
Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18
Conditional sales contracts, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Condominiums, 499B.10
Consumer credit sales, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Consumer frauds, 713.24
Corporation stock sales, 501.1-503.14, 554.8101-554.8406
Courses of instruction, advertising and fees regulated, ch 713A
Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42
Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A
Discrimination prohibited, ch 551
Door-to-door, ch 713B
Drugs, 203.1-203.9
Dry commodities, standards, 210.8
Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555
Estrays sold, 188.16-188.18, 188.42, 188.43
Execution sales, 626.74-626.101
Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 633.383-633.401
Executors' sales of personality, 450.54, 568.2
Fair trade Act, ch 551
Fertilizers, 200.16, 200.17
Food law, 189.1-197.6
Foreclosure sales
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales
Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3
Animal service lien, 574.1
Bills of sale
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title
Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
Bankruptcy sales, 524.1310-524.1314
Bank receivership sales, 524.1310-524.1314
Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2
Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42
Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A
Discrimination prohibited, ch 551
Door-to-door, ch 713B
Drugs, 203.1-203.9
Dry commodities, standards, 210.8
Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555
Estrays sold, 188.16-188.18, 188.42, 188.43
Execution sales, 626.74-626.101
Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 633.383-633.401
Executors' sales of personality, 450.54, 568.2
Fair trade Act, ch 551
Fertilizers, 200.16, 200.17
Food law, 189.1-197.6
Foreclosure sales
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales
Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3
Animal service lien, 574.1
Bills of sale
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title
Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
Bankruptcy sales, 524.1310-524.1314
Bank receivership sales, 524.1310-524.1314
Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2
Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42
Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A
Discrimination prohibited, ch 551
SALES—Continued
Judicial sales—Continued
Securities law exempt, 502.203(6)
Special assessment liens not divested, 384.65
Liens, see subhead Foreclosure Sales above,
Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19
Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8
Membership sales, 503.1–503.14
Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead
Sales Financing
Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68
Paints and oils, 207.1–207.4
Peddlers, sales near fairgrounds, 744.4
Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8
Prison-made goods, unlabeled, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.24
Probate sales, 633.383–633.404
Real estate
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001
Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
City, urban renewal, 403.11, 403.12
Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
Condominiums, 499B.10
Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
Effect after death, 450.3(2)
Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.404
Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6
Guardians, see PROBATE CODE
Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
Probate sales, 633.383–633.401
Purchase money lien, 557.18
Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
State land when no patent issued, 10.6
Tax sales, 446.1–446.38
Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
Sales Act, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE,
554.2101–554.2755
School bond sales, 75.1–75.12
School book sales, 301.1, 301.4
Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.16
Seller door-to-door, duties, 713B.4
Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35
Storage batteries, illegal, 715.1–715.5
Tax lien on certain personality, 445.31
Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
Uniform securities Act, ch 502
Use tax law, 423.1–423.26
Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555
Weapon sales, 695.18–695.29
Weights and measures, 210.1–210.26
SALES ACT
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

SALES AND SERVICES TAX
See TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax

SALES, CONDITIONAL
Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE,
subhead Secured Transactions
Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30
Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)
Release, satisfaction, 655.2

SALT
Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)
Weight per bushel, 210.10

SAMPLE, SALE BY
Generally, 554.2316, 554.2317

SANATORIUMS
City hospitals, see HOSPITALS
County hospitals, see HOSPITALS
Detention hospitals, see HOSPITALS
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.72
Hospitals for mentally ill, 226.1–226.34
Indigents hospital, ch 255, see UNIVERSITY OF
IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals
Insane hospitals, county and private, see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES
Liquor permits, 123.29
Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42
Oakdale campus, 262.7, 271.1–271.6

SAND
Conservation commission, removal supervision, 111.52–111.56
Contract carriers, 327.23
Mining regulations, ch 83A, see also MINES AND MINING
Pumps, fish screens not required, 109.14
Sandbars, survey and sale, ch 568
Weight per bushel, 210.10

SANITARY DISPOSAL PROJECTS
General provisions, 306C.1–306C.9, 346.23, 384.24,
384.84, 455B.75–455B.99

SANITARY DISTRICTS
General provisions, ch 358
Appeal to district court, 358.23
Bonds issued as in cities, 332.44, 358.21, 384.82,
384.83
Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17
Conveyance to city, 358.25–358.33
Corporate body, districts as, 358.11
Counties, 346.23
Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16
Election, 358.6–358.8
Hearing on petition and order, 358.5
Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1
Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21
Joint financing projects, 28F.1–28F.12
Jurisdiction, records, 358.3
Notice of hearing, 358.2
Rate changes, how determined, 358.20
Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2
Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20
Sale of property not needed, 358.17
SANITARY DISTRICTS—Continued
State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9
Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19
Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

SANITATION
Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, 168.1-168.8
Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6
Contamination of food prevented, 170.19, 170.25
Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21
Dairy products, 190.2-190.7, 192.5-192.36, 192.63-192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)
Educational campaigns by state, 135.11
Food establishments, requirements, 170.9-170.35
Health department, state, 135.11
Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.9-170.35
Housing law, 413.9, 413.27-413.34, 413.55, 413.65-413.80, 413.85, 413.86
Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47
Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5
Lavatory requirements, 170.17
Local boards of health, powers and duties, 137.6, 137.7
Mattresses and comforts, insanitary material prohibited, 209.7
Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
Migrant labor camps, 138.1-138.19
Motor carriers, trucks, kept sanitary, 327.17
Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28
Restaurants, 170.9-170.35
Sanitary districts, ch 358
Schools inspected, 135.11
Spitting prohibited, 170.24
Taverns, 170.9-170.35
Toilets, see TOILETS
Towel requirements, 170.17, 170.21, 170.31
Washing room facilities required, 170.17

SATISFACTION—Continued
Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2
Real estate mortgages, ch 655
Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1
School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1

SATURDAY
Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
Account books of members, 534.11
Accounts and records, general provisions, 534.9
Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees, members, 534.65
Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.66
Annual statement, 534.58, 534.60, 534.61(4)
Annual statement published, 534.6
Articles of incorporation
Amended, renewed, substituted, 534.3(3)
Contents, 534.3(2)
Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31
Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.8
Audit annually, 534.41
Auditor, state
Authority over unincorporated associations, 534.66
Duties re incorporation, 534.3(3)
Supervisor, appointed, 534.41
Bank deposit of funds, 534.16
Banking prohibited and exceptions, 534.15, 534.19 (21)
Books and records, right to inspect, 534.5
Central routing units, 527.2(4), 527.9, 534.18(18)
Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations, 534.66
Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
Commencement of business, conditions precedent, 534.4
Conservator appointed, powers, 534.46
Consolidation of associations, 534.36-534.40
Construction loans, real estate lien waived, 534.73
Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 534.2(20,21), 534.19(6), 534.70
Contracts, real estate, purchased, 534.19
Conversion, state to federal and federal to state association, 534.24-534.30
Corporate powers, generally, 534.19
Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31, 491.58, 492.5, 501.1
Creditor's rights to transferred assets, 534.27
Credit unions, electronic transmissions, 534.19(21)
Credit unions, operation, 533.4(18)
Credit unions, reserves, risk assets, 533.17
Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters, 534.2
Deposit, exclusions, 533.17, 554.9105
Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9-496B.10
Directors
General provisions, 534.67
Conflict of interest, 534.6
Indemnification, 534.8
Liability for breach of duty, 534.7
Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.7
SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Directors—Continued
Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
Removed by supervisor, 534.46
Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.62
Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9
Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.42
Doing business, unincorporated associations law applicable, 534.66
Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821
Electronic transfers, 534.17, 534.19(21)
Emergency operation, wartime disaster, 534.20
Examiner, examinations, 534.41
Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.66
Examiner, examinations, 534.41
Executive council approval
Consolidation plan, 534.37
Foreign associations, 534.49
Incorporation, 534.3(3)
Unincorporated associations, 534.61
Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.44
False reports of financial condition, felony, 534.13
Federal associations, law applicable, 534.5, 534.9
Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.49
Fee collected by auditor, 11.29
Fee schedule, 534.61
Fiduciary’s accounts, 534.11
Foreign associations, 534.48–534.62
Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.47
Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
Funds deposited, 534.16
Grandfather clause, 534.69
Housing finance authority requirements, 220.20, 220.21, 534.21
Income tax exemption, 422.34
Incorporation, generally, 534.3
Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.61
Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.69
Independent loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
Industrial loan law not applicable, 536A.5
Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.46
Interest rates, 534.22
Investments by associations, 220.30, 534.17, 534.18, 534.19, 682.45
Joint accounts, 534.11
Joint accounts, notification of revenue department, 450.97
Judicial review of supervisor, 534.68
Lien on savings for association debt, 534.12
Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.9
Liquidation of association, 534.26
Liquidation procedure, 534.32–534.35
Loan requirements, generally, 534.21
Loans, administrative details, 534.21
Loans, authority to make, 534.19

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Continued
Loans, home improvements, 534.73
Loans not made to officers, employees, attorney, 534.8
Loans to development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
Management by directors, 534.67
Members
Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.65
Limit on liability for loans, 534.9
Right to annual statement, 534.6
Rights, generally, 534.12
Rights on conversion of association, 534.25
Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.5
Savings limited, 534.14
Vote on consolidation plan, 534.38, 534.39
Vote on plan of liquidation, 534.25
Minor member sui juris, 534.11
Minors, shares as gift to minors, 565A.1(12)
Mismanagement, 534.46, 534.47
Mobile home loans, 534.71
Mortgages
Assigned on liquidation of association, 534.35
General powers, 534.19
Required provisions and administrative matters, 534.21
Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.18
Officers and employees
Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.66
Bonds, 534.7
Compensation, 534.45
Conflict of interest, 534.8
Indemnification, 534.8
Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
Removed by supervisor, 534.46
Unincorporated associations, 534.66
Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.44
Organization, generally, 534.3, 534.4
Payroll savings plan, 534.23
Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
Receiver appointed, 534.46
Receivership, assets transferred, 534.28
Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.66
Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.62
Records and accounts, general provisions, 534.9
Redemption of share accounts, 534.12
Reorganization, plan approval, 534.32
Reserve for contingencies, 534.43
Reserve for operating expenses, 534.3(3)
SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Continued
Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.63, 534.66
Revolving fund, deposited with state treasurer, 534.61
Run on savings account provoked by false rumors, felony, 534.13
Satellite banking, definitions, 527.2
Savings (share) accounts, generally, 534.10, 534.11, 534.12
School savings program, 534.23
Securities, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.202 (4)
Securities purchased for investment, 534.17
Service corporations, authority to establish, 496B.9, 496B.10, 534.19(15)
Service of process on foreign associations, 534.53, 534.54
Supervisor of savings and loan associations, appointment, authority and duties, 534.41
Taxation, 422.61-422.66, 428.36
Trust powers, 534.19(20)
Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.66
Urban renewal investments, 534.19(16)
Violations
Certificate of authority revoked, 534.63, 534.66
Doing business without certificate, 534.64, 534.66
Embezzlement, 534.64, 534.66
Failure to file annual report, 534.60
Fraudulent act, 534.64, 534.66
Perjury, 534.64, 534.66
Sale of stock or solution of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.57
Unincorporated associations, 534.66
Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.47
Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534.46
Voting right of members, 534.12
Wartime emergency powers extended, 534.20
Withdrawal from membership, 534.12
Withdrawals provoked by rumors, felony, 534.13

SAVINGS BANKS
See BANKS AND BANKING

SCABIES
See 163.2, ch 166A

SCALES—Continued
Testing by agricultural department, 213.3
Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6-215.8

SCARLET FEVER
General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
Placing infected person on public carrier, penalty, 732.2

SCAVENGER SALE
See TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales

SCHOOLS
Abuse of children, reporting by employees mandatory, ch 235A
Accounts audited and examined, 11.7-11.21
Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
Actions against, tort claims, ch 613A
Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)
Administrators, contracts continued or terminated, 279.23, 279.24
Administrators discharged, 279.25
Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
Advertisement of cigarettes near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 713A
Agency, teachers, 95.1-95.6
Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1-426.10
Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16
Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
Appeals
Area education agency board, 285.12
Bond issue appeals, 23.12-23.16
Directors to state board, 290.1-290.6
Disagreements between boards, 285.13
Local budget law appeals, 24.1-24.33
Public contract law appeals, 23.1-23.11
Area education agency
General provisions, ch 273
Administrators
Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
Certification, 260.9
Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
Documents of state, free copies received, 18.97
Duties, generally, ch 272, 273.4
Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8
Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7
Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30
School board vacancies, 279.7
School financial statement filed with, 279.35
School media centers, 292.2
Truancy officers prosecuted, 299.12
Audits and examinations, 11.18
Auxiliary services, nonpublic schools, 273.2
Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
Board of directors, 273.8, 285.9
Duties, generally, 273.3
Funding, 273.9, 442.27
Media centers, 273.6, 442.27
Media production, 273.10
Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3
Nurses employed by, 143.1
SCHOOLS—Continued
Area education agency—Continued
Out-of-state contracts, 273.3
Payment for programs and services, 273.9
Reorganization of school districts, ch 275
Special education division, 273.5, 281.4
Support service costs, nonpublic pupils, 273.5
Television, media production, 273.10
Tuition rates, 282.20
Vesting powers to convey school property, 274.40
Workers’ compensation, 85.2
Arson, burning school buildings, 707.2, 707.5
Athletics
Interscholastic contests and competitions, 280.13
Physical education requirements, 257.25
Proselyting prohibited, 282.20
Recreation and playgrounds, 300.1-300.7
Attendance
Admission and exclusion, 282.3
Another district, requirements, 282.7
Child labor law requirements, 92.2-92.4, 92.7, 92.9
Colleges; by high school students, 282.26
Compulsory attendance, 299.1-299.24, see subhead Compulsory Attendance below
Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
High school outside home district, 282.17-282.21
Nonresident, board to make terms, 282.28, 282.29
Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17
Part-time, when required, penalty, 289.1-289.6
Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
School age defined, 282.1, 282.3
School year, 279.10
Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
Aviation programs, 297.7(2)
Barber, ch 158
Bequests, authority to receive, 279.42, 565.6
Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)
Bids
Books and supplies, 301.7-301.10
Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22-297.25
Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
School lands, 302.5, 302.6, 302.8
Board of directors, see subhead Directors below
Board of regents
Laboratory schools, ch 265
State board for state educational institutions, 262.1-262.42
Bond issues, resubmission to electors, 75.1
Bonds
Authorization and sale of bonds, 75.1-75.12
Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2, 296.6
Buildings and sites purchased, 296.1-296.6
Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
Denomination of bonds, 295.10
Directors to issue when voted, 296.6, 298.20, 298.21
Duration of bonds, 296.1, 298.22
Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1, 296.2-296.6, 298.21
Engraving and printing expense, 282.22
SCHOOLS—Continued

Budget review committee, 281.9, 442.7, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12–442.15

Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6

Buildings and grounds

Appraisal before sale, when, 297.16–297.20
Area of site limited, 297.2, 297.3
Arson, burning of buildings, 707.2, 707.5
Athletic field, 296.1
Bidding requirements, see subhead Bids above
Boilers, exempt from inspection, 89.3
Bond issues, 296.1–296.6, 298.21, see also subhead Bonds above
Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37
Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26
Construction contracts approved by department of public instruction, 297.7
Contracts of directors, see subhead Directors below
County auditor’s annual report, 302.39, 333.13(1)
County conservation commission may use, 111A.8
Doors, 103.6, 103.8
Elections concerning, 277.2, ch 278
Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
Emergency repairs, 297.7
Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Fences, jointly shared, 280.15
Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7
Fire safety equipment, 100.31
Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3–31.7, 280.5
Fuel purchases, 73.1–73.10
Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41
Furnishing, purchase, 296.1
Grange meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
Improvement costs, 297.5
Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31
Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.28
Laboratory schools, 265.2
Land acquisition, vocational instruction, 297.7(2)
Lease-purchase agreements, 279.26
Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
Lunch facilities, 263.9
Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8
Playgrounds, 297.3, 300.1–300.7
Public meetings in schools, 278.1
Public meetings on premises, 297.9–297.11
Repairs of schoolhouses, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10
Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25
Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.21
Schoolhouses

Acreage limitation on site, 297.2, 297.3
Erection or repair, 297.7, 297.8
Location fixed by board, 297.1
Meetings, public, 297.9–297.11
Polling place, 49.24

SCHOOLS—Continued

Buildings and grounds—Continued

Schoolhouses—Continued

Sale or lease, 297.22–297.25
Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
Site for school selected, 297.1
Tax voted, 278.1
Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
Zoning in cities, 414.3

Buses

Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
Construction standards, 321.373
Contracts for transportation, 285.5
Defined, 321.1
Drivers

Age, 321.375, 321.376
License and permits, 285.11(10), 321.376
Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375, 321.376
Regulations by board, 285.5(1)
Schools for drivers, 285.8(8)
Signaling, 321.372

Enforcement, 321.380
Equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
Extra curricular activities, 285.10(10)
Glossy yellow for school buses only, 321.373
Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374
Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
Markings, 321.379
Passenger car as bus, 321.373(3)
Passing, 321.372
Privately owned buses, 321.373(5, 6)
Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372
Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)
Routes, 285.8, 285.11
Safety glass, 321.444
Seat belts, 321.445
Signals, 321.372(1–3)
Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
State aid, transportation, 285.1–285.15
Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372
Uniform standards and regulations, 285.8
Use and operation, 285.1, 285.10, 285.11
Violations, 285.14, 285.15, 321.379

Career education, 280.9

Census

Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11
(2, c)
Report filed with superintendent of public instruction, 291.10
School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
School officers, 281.9, 289.16
State aid basis, 286A.4–286A.10
Transportation, state aid basis, 285.1–285.15
Certificates, administrators and supervisors, 260.9
Certificates, teachers, ch 260
Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)
Change of name, 278.1(10)
Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62–512.72
Charitable institutions and state, school attendance, 282.18, 282.25
Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 263.9, 280.3, 281.1–281.11
Church related, 237A.1
Cigarette advertisement, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Cigarettes, effects of taught, 257.25(4, 6)
SCHOOLS—Continued

Claims
Audited and allowed by board, 279.29, 279.30
State against schools, procedure, 25.6
Collective bargaining, ch 20

Colleges
Generally, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
Iowa State University, 286.1-286.7, 286.24-286.28
University of Iowa, 283.1-283.3
University of Northern Iowa, 283.1, 283.2
Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2
Common schools, support funds, distribution on pupil basis, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7
Community colleges, legalizing Act, 594A.4
Compact on education, 272B.1
Compulsory attendance
Generally, 299.1-299.24
Attendance, see subhead Attendance above
Religious groups excepted, 299.24
Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
Compulsory education, ch 299
Condemnation of land, 297.5, 472.26
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7
Contests and competition, 280.13
Contracts made
Directors, by, see subhead Directors below
Interstate educational personnel, ch 284
Preference
Employment, military service, 70.1-70.8
Iowa labor and products, 73.1-73.10

Corporations
Generally, 274.1-274.6
Board of directors, ch 279
Employment preference, military service, 70.1
Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1
Sealed bid disclosure, penalty, 72.4

Cosmetology, ch 157
Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.37
County attorney's opinion given, 336.2(7)
Courses of study, see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study
Curriculum requirements, failure to comply, 257.25(10-12)
Data processing, 257.10
Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Definitions, 280.2
Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1-264.7
Degrees, academic
Power to confer, 504.12
State universities confer, 263.2
Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74

Denominational schools, see subhead Nonpublic Schools below
Detention schools in counties, 232.21-232.61

Directors
Accounting of officers, 279.31, 279.33-279.35
Advise elections commissioner of election board volunteers, 49.15
Anemia, sickle cell, education and counseling program made available, 141.3
Appeals from state department decisions, reorganization questions, 275.8

SCHOOLS—Continued

Appointments made by directors
Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9
Conference board representative, 411.2
Physician for child labor matters, 92.11
Teachers, see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers
Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.30
Authority, employment to employ, 279.37
Authority to conduct affairs of district, 274.7
Basic school tax, 298.1
Boards in new or modified districts
Defense projects, 274.42-274.45
Elected in new districts, 275.25, 277.25
Bond election, duties, 296.1-296.6
Bonds issued, 296.6, 298.20-298.23, see also subhead Bonds above
Books, purchase and exchange, 279.28, 292.2
Boundary changes, see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed
Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66
Buses to transport pupils, see subhead Buses above

Claims audited and allowed, 279.29, 279.30
Compensation not allowed directors, 279.32
Contracts made
Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13
Lease or repair of schoolhouse, 279.7, 279.8
Lease-purchase of airport real estate, 279.7
Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.23
Public contracts, ch 23
Public library, for use, 298.7, 358B.18
Reciprocal insurance, 520.1-520.22
Teachers employed, see subhead Teachers below
Teacher, training contracts, 262.30-262.32, see subhead Normal Training below
Transportation of pupils, see subhead Buses above

Tuition in outside districts, 282.6-282.23
Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39-274.45

Dental clinics, may establish, 280.7
Depository banks, selection, 453.4
Diplomas, see subhead Teachers below
Educational programs prescribed, ch 284

Elected, generally, 39.24
Elected in new districts, 275.25, 277.25

Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1
Evaluation criteria, 279.14
Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4
Extending time of school attendance, 279.11
Financial statements, 279.34, 279.35, 291.14
Funds, see subhead Funds below
Judgments paid, tax, 298.15-298.17, 298.20
Management of school corporation
Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2

Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.37
Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25, 278.1(8)
Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
Oath of office by director, 277.28
SCHOOLS—Continued
Directors—Continued
Organization of board, 279.1
President of board, see subhead Officers below
Property sold or leased, 297.22
Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
Pupils, see subhead Pupils below
Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
Request for additional services, 273.7
Residence in district required, 275.25
Rules made, 279.8, 279.9, 287.2
School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
Secretary, see subhead Officers below
Settlements made with officers, 279.33
Subdirectors’ powers enumerated, 279.12
Taxation, duties, see subhead Taxes below
 Teachers selected and dismissed, see subhead Teachers below
Term of office, 274.7, 277.25
Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below
Transportation of pupils, 285.1–285.15
Treasurer, see subhead Officers below
Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
Vote for area education agency board, 273.8

Districts
Actions
Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
Notice served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
Allowable growth per pupil, 442.7, 442.8
Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28–275.31
Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
Board of directors, ch 279, 301.5
Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
Boundaries changed
Area education agency administrator, power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
Board action, when permitted, 274.37
Boards in new districts, see subhead Directors above
City boundary change, effect, 359.3
Construction, 274.37
Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
Legalized, ch 594A
Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
Reorganization, ch 275
Restoration of territory, 274.14
Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38
Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
Common school law applies to all districts, 274.2
Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
Community school districts, 275.27

SCHOOLS—Continued
Districts—Continued
Consolidated districts
Designation, 274.6
Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
Transportation of pupils, 285.1–285.15
Contracts, see subhead Directors above
Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1

Indebtedness authorized
Bond issues, see subhead Bonds above
Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, 296.1–296.6
Funding bonds to pay, 298.20–298.24
Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
Purposes itemized, 296.1
Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19

Independent districts
Boundaries, see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead
Consolidated districts, see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead
Designation, 274.6
Directors, see subhead Directors above
Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
Insurance reciprocal, 520.1–520.22
Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22–297.25
Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1–320.3
Joint employment and services sharing, 280.15, 442.13(13)

Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
Merged areas, governing board, 280A.12
Merger if nonaccredited, 257.25(12)
Minimum size of school districts, 275.3
Names given school corporations, 274.6
Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Organization, action to test legality, 274.5
Organization legalized, ch 594A
Political subdivision, 3.51
Powers and jurisdiction, ch 594A
Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
Program and services provided by area education agency, ch 273
Public property exempt, 627.18
Reimbursement by state for transportation costs, 285.1–285.15
Reorganization, ch 275

Reports
Financial reports, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
Handicapped children, census, 281.7
Special education, 282.27
State aid, chs 285, 286A
Taxation matters, see subhead Taxes below
Transportation costs, state aid, 285.1–285.15
Vocational education, 258.9, 258.10
Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
SCHOOLS—Continued
Districts—Continued
Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61
Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
Educational leave, certificated employees, 279.12
Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE
Education, compulsory, see subhead Compulsory Attendance above
Elections
Generally, chs 39–53, ch 277
Area schools, 280A.11, 280A.15, 280A.21, 280A.39
Bond elections, procedure, 275.32, 296.2–296.6
Directors elected, 39.24, 277.23–277.30, 279.1, 280A.15
Election laws applicable, 277.3
General election laws applicable, 277.3
Notice of election, 49.53, 278.2, 279.7
Powers of electors, 278.1–278.3
Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, 11, 1, 4, 5
Questions submitted to voters
General provisions, ch 278
Bond issues, 75.1, 274.3, 275.32, 296.2–296.6, 298.18, 298.21
Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1
Change of name, school district, 278.1(10)
Enrichment property tax, 442.14
Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
Proposition rejected, resubmission, time limit, 278.1(9)
Public use of school buildings, 297.11
Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6)
School district directors, method of election, 275.12, 275.35–275.37
School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.15
School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18–275.23
Schoolhouse, purchase or sale, 277.2
Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32
Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.18
Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12–275.23
Right to vote, Const., Iowa, 11, 1, 4, 5
Schoolhouse, polling place, 49.24
Special election of directors, 279.7
Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead
Statutes not applicable, 51.15
Tax levy, 298.18
Term of office of board members, 274.7, 277.25
Territory outside county, 277.6
Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
Eminent domain, 297.6
Employee organization, political contributions, 20.26
Employees, annuity contracts, 294.16
Employees, child abuse reports mandatory, ch 235A
SCHOOLS—Continued
Employees collective bargaining, ch 20
Employees, educational leave, 279.12
Employees, group health and hospital plans, 279.12
Employees, group insurance, 509A.1–509A.12
Employees, sick leave, 279.40
Employment preference, military service, 70.1–70.8
Enrollment, weighted enrollment, 273.9, 442.4
Evaluation of educational program, 257.25(10), 280.12
Evening schools, 282.1, 288.1–288.3
Examiners, ch 260
Exemption of property from school debt, 627.18
Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9
Expenditures defined, 442.5
Eye and ear protective devices, 280.10, 280.11
Federal aid, 18.15, 283.1
Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.20
Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
Financial statements published, 279.34–279.36
Fire bullets furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
Fire drills required, 100.31
Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18
Fiscal year, 8.51, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5
Foundation program, ch 442
Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62–512.72
Fraternities prohibited, 287.1–287.4
 Funds
Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21
Advance for increasing enrollment, 442.28
Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41
Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
County school funds
Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29–302.31, 452.11
Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33
Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 298.11
Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33
Auditor, apportionment filed, 333.8
Deposits in bank, ch 453
Fines and forfeitures credited, 595.11, 602.55, 666.3, 753.19
General fund, see under Local School Fund, this subhead
Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10
Investment, see below under this subhead
Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21
Losses, liability, 302.17, 302.18
Management by state treasurer, 302.15
Management by supervisors, 332.3(7)
Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11
Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2
National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41
Permanen fund
Apportionment of interest among counties, 8.6(9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8
Auit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
SCHOOLS—Continued
Funds—Continued
County school funds—Continued
Permanent fund—Continued
Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11
County liable for losses, 302.38
Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28–302.34
Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.1, 302.2, 567.5
Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39–302.41, 445.33
Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19
Loans secured by mortgage, see Mortgage Loans below this subhead
Report annually to comptroller, 298.12
Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1–302.9
Sources enumerated, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5
Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7
Reports by auditor, 298.12, 302.42, 302.44, 333.13
Sale of land for defense project, 274.41
Temporary fund
Apportionment to school districts, 302.3
County auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44
Insurance violation penalties, 511.7
Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3
Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30
Part-time schools, 289.4
Transportation, 285.1–285.15
Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23

SCHOOLS—Continued
Funds—Continued
Local school funds—Continued
Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22
General funds
Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.7
Estimates for tax levy, 294.14
Foundation property tax, 442.2
Maximum tax levy, 442.10
Property tax levy, 442.9
Receipts from use of buildings, paid into, 297.10
Tax levy, board's estimate, 298.1–298.7
Uses, 286.30, 272.5, 279.28, 280.7, 280.10, 280.11, 282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 294.13, 297.10, 298.22
Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1
Investment, see above under this subhead
Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18
Orders, how drawn and paid, see subhead Warrants below
Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.12
Reports, officers, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
Rushing for outside organization, fines, 287.4
Schoolhouse fund
Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13
Tax levy, 297.5, 298.9
Voters to authorize tax, 278.1
Settlement between officials, 279.33
State aid, see below under this subhead
Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8–298.19
Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3
Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1
Treasurer's duties, 291.12–291.15, ch 453
Warrants, see subhead Warrants below
Lunch facilities, 283A.9
Merged areas, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34
Miscellaneous income defined, 442.5
Mortgage loans
Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1
Auditor's duties, 302.29–302.44
Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19
County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9
Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35
Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.32–302.42
Interest due dates specified, 302.10
Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19
Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17
Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9
Record, settlement, 302.31
Redemption of prior liens, 302.24
Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35
Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.36
Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1
Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3–7
Schoolhouse fund, see Local School Funds above under this subhead
State aid
General provisions as to aid, ch 286A
Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3
Foundation program, ch 442
Guaranteed state aid, 442.11
Laboratory schools, 265.6
Part-time schools, 289.4
Transportation, 285.1–285.15
Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
SCHOOLS—Continued
Funds—Continued
State aid—Continued
Tuition for charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.25
Vocational training, 258.12, 286A.4
War orphan’s educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12

State funds
Deposit of public funds, ch 453
Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23
Permanent fund for schools
Apportionment of interest to counties, 8.6 (9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8
Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
Comptroller, accounts, 302.11
County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38
Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.2, 567.5
Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2
Loans by state treasurer, 302.19
Report of auditor to comptroller, 298.12
Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38
Gifts accepted, 273.3(7), 279.42, 565.6–565.15
Group insurance, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A
Handicapped children, education, law, 263.9, ch 273, 280.8, 281.1–281.11
Health education, 257.25
Hearing officers, 272A.18
Higher education facilities commission, ch 261
High schools, see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools
Hospitals, area, 145A.1–145A.20
Hospital-schools, mentally retarded, ch 222
Indebtedness, see subhead Bonds above
Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
Inspectors, state
Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9
Part-time school law enforced, 298.7
Institute for teachers, see subhead Teachers below
Insurance, group, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A
Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
Insurance of school property authorized, 279.28
Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, ch 284
Joint action with board of regents, 280A.33
Joint county systems, 442.27
Joint districts, employment and services, 280.15, 442.13(13)
Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
Judgments against school, payment, 298.15–298.17
SCHOOLS—Continued

Laws

Public school provisions in general, see subhead Public Schools below

Violations of school laws, see subhead Violations below

Law school, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Law Department

Legalizing Acts, ch 594A

Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

Libraries

Books purchased and distributed, 279.28, 292.1, 292.2

Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6, 292.2

Official register of Iowa furnished, 18.91

Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 358B.18

Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1

Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below

Lunch program, 170.2, 283A.1-283A.10

Manual training, child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

Maps, purchase authorized, 279.28

Medias, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6, 292.2

Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8

Merged areas

Generally, ch 280A

Area education agency established, 273.2, 273.3

Legialized, 594A.7

State aid, ch 286A

Voted tax, 280A.22

Mileage allowed, 18.117

Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26-297.32

Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.25

National defense projects, 274.39-274.45

Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4

Nonpublic schools

Advertising and selling of courses of Instruction, ch 713A

Approval, 257.25

Attendance compulsory, exemptions, 299.1-299.3, 299.24, see subhead Compulsory Attendance above

Auxiliary services, 257.26, 273.2

Bus regulations, 321.378

Defined, 280.2

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Educational standards and courses of instruction, 257.25, ch 280

Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31

Fraternal association may operate, 512.62-512.72

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

Media service funding, area schools, 442.27

Pupils, transportation, 298.7

Reports required, penalty, 298.3, 299.4, 299.8

School lunch program, 283A.10

Sharing instructors and services, 257.28

Standards, religious groups exempt, 299.24

State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3: 343.8, 343.9

Textbook privileges, 301.1

Transportation, state aid, ch 285

Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13

Notices

Bids, advertisements for, 73.2

Budget hearings, 24.9

SCHOOLS—Continued

Notice—Continued

Financial statement, 279.34, 279.35

Sale of school lands, 302.5

Sale or lease of school site, 297.23

Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8

Textbook purchases, 301.7

Number of schools required, fixed by board, 279.11

Nurses, 143.1-143.3

Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)

Oath required of elected directors, 277.23

Oath required of selected directors, 277.23

Obligations of school attendance, 273.4

Obligations, regulations for, 273.4

Obstacles to school attendance, 274.13

School reorganization, duties, ch 275

Teacher institutes, duties, 272.1, 272.4, 272.8

Bonds

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, whom, 64.18

Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20

Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5

Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 279.32

Directors, see subhead Directors above

Election of officers, see subhead Elections above

Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3

Oath of officer, 63.10, 277.28, 291.4

Penalty for violations, 277.32

President of school board

Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5

Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22

Duties in general, 291.1

Elected by board, 291.2

Name reported to county officers, 291.11

Notice of funds available, 298.13

Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Principal, see subhead Principals above

Published notices, see subhead Notices above

Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28

Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5

Secretary

Annual report to board required, 291.15

Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2

Appointed by board, 279.3

Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4

Bonds, registration, 298.22

Books open to public, 291.14

Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4

Claims audited and paid, 279.29, 279.30

Compensation fixed by board, 279.32

Deposits in banks, ch 453

Duties in general, 291.6

File record of reorganization, 274.4

Financial statement, 279.35, 291.14

Monthly statements prepared, 291.7

Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11

Nomination petitions delivered, 277.4

Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4
SCHOOLS—Continued
Officers—Continued
Secretary—Continued
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Records kept, 274.13, 291.6
Reports made, 279.33, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3, 299.4
School census, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4
Warrants, see subhead Warrants below
Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4

Reports made, 279.33, 291.10, 299.11, 299.4
School census, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4
Warrants, see subhead Warrants below
Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8
Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5
Terms of office, school directors, 274.7, 277.25
Treasurer Accounting, 279.31, 279.33, 291.14
Appointment, 279.3
Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24
Compensation, when allowed, 279.32
Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)
Duties in general, 291.12-291.15
Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22
Name reported to county officers, 291.11
Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4
Settlements made with treasurer, 279.31, 279.33
Special education pupils, 282.27
Warrants, see subhead Warrants below
Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
Truancy officers, see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below
Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20
Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
Opinions by county attorney, 336.2(7)
Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Parent-teacher associations, meetings in school-houses permitted, 297.9
Parochial schools, see subhead Nonpublic Schools above
Part-time schools, 289.1-289.7
Personnel, interstate agreement, ch 284
Physical education, 257.25(3, 4, 6, 7)
Playgrounds, 300.1-300.7
Political subdivisions, 8.51
Prekindergarten programs, 257.25(1)

Principals
Certificate, 260.9
Duties, 279.21
Employed by school board, 279.21
Employment, see subhead Teachers below
Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18
Private schools, see subhead Nonpublic Schools above
Proceeds of sale, investment, 453.14
Professional schools
Accredited under "Practice Act", 147.32, 147.33
Chiropractic schools, 151.2-151.4
Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33
Medical schools, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1-263.3
Nursing schools, 152.5, 152.7

SCHOOLS—Continued
Professional schools—Continued
Optometry schools, 154.4, 154.5
Osteopathy schools, 150A.3, 150A.4
Pharmacy colleges, 155.4-155.9
Podiatry schools, 149.3, 149.4
Property, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Proselyting students prohibited, 282.20
Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.15
Public improvements, contracts and bonds
Generally, 23.1-23.16
Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10
Public schools
Air school excluded, 328.1(9)
Approved, 257.25
Books, purchase authorized, 279.28
Certificates, state, required, 260.6
Closing of schools, school site, 297.21
Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
Courses of study
Generally, 257.25, ch 280
Agriculture, 257.25(6, h), 258.10
Career education, 280.9
Communicable diseases, characteristics of, 257.25(3), (4), (6, j)
Dental clinics, 280.7
Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
Effects of alcohol, drugs, tobacco, 257.25(3), (4), (6, j)
Elector's power of determining, ch 278
English as medium of instruction, 280.4
Environmental awareness, 257.25(3, 4)
Foreign language taught, 257.25(6, f)
Home economics, 257.25(6, h), 258.10
Minorities achievements, 257.25(3), (4), (6, b)
Occupational education, 257.25(6, h)
Special education, 257.25(5), 273.5, 280.8, ch 281
Traffic safety, 257.25(3)
Vocational education, ch 258, 297.7
Voting procedure, 257.25(6, b)
Defined, 280.2
Delinquent children, attendance, 242.3
Employees, sick leave, 279.40
Failure to meet standards, 257.25(11, 12)
Federal aid, see subhead Funds above
Grade schools, standards, approval and courses of study, 257.25, ch 280
High schools
Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17-282.23
Attendance of college courses, 282.26
Equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
Establishment, 280.17
Standards, approved, courses of study, 257.25, ch 250
Libraries, 257.25, 292.1, 292.2
Loss of accreditation, 257.25(11, 12)
Media specialist, 257.25(9)
Officers, see subhead Officers above
Public use of school buildings, 278.1
Pupils, see subhead Pupils below
Religion test for employees, prohibited, 735.3-735.5
SCHOOLS—Continued

Public schools—Continued

Religious affiliation, asking prohibited, 735.4
Rules, see subhead Directors above
Sales of land, see subhead Lands above
Schoolhouses and sites, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Sharing instructors and services, 257.26, 280.15
Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4
Standards, 257.25, ch 280
State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442

Supervision

School board, see subhead Directors above
Superintendent of schools, powers, see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below

Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.28
Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below

Truants, 299.13
Tuition rate, 282.8–282.24
Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43
Vocational education, approved schools
Generally, 258.4–258.12
Approval standards, 257.25, 280A.33
State aid, 286A.4

Pupils

Admission and exclusion, 282.3
Age requirements, 282.3
Attendance, compulsory, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1–299.24
Attendance in general, see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above
Attendance of college courses, 282.26
Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.23
Attendance register kept, 294.4
Blind pupils taught, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
Census, state aid, 286A.4–286A.10
Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
Census, transportation state aid, 285.1–285.15
Charitable and state institutions, tuition, 282.18, 282.22
Cost per pupil, defined, 442.8, 442.9
Deaf children taught, 270.1–270.9
Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 282.7
Driver's education, 321.178
Education, compulsory, 299.1–299.24
Enrollment decreases, 442.4
Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1
Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.4
Fraternities and societies, prohibited, 287.1–287.4
Handicapped children education law, 280.8, 281.1–281.10
Interscholastic competition, 280.13
Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
Nonresident, 257.28
Reading of pupil, 282.5
Registration to vote, 48.1
Requiring special education, defined, 281.2
Residence requirements, special education pupils, 282.27
Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43
Rules, see subhead Directors above
Rushing prohibited, 287.4
Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
Schoolbooks may be purchased at cost, 301.26

SCHOOLS—Continued

Pupils—Continued

Special education, 282.3, 282.27
Standards, 257.25
State aid, transportation, generally, ch 285
Suspension of pupils authorized, 287.3
Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9
Transportation
Generally, 282.18–282.26, ch 285
Handicapped children, 281.4
Truancy, see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below
Tuition, see subhead Tuition below
Ward, which attended, 279.11
Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249

Real estate sold or leased, 297.22
Recreational activities, 297.9, 300.1–300.7
Refreshments sold at contests, etc., license, 170.2
Religion
Books used in public schools, 280.6
Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8
Physical education, beliefs respected, 257.25(7)
Reorganization of districts
Generally, ch 275
Legализу, ch 594A

Requirements, uniform, ch 290
Retirement age under IPERS, 97B.45
Retirement, IPERS, increased cost, 442.7
Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1
Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
Scholars, see subhead Pupils above
School buses, see subhead Buses above
School foundation program, ch 442
School fund
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
School grounds, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Schoolhouse funds, see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds
Schoolhouses, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24
Schoolhouse tax purposes, 278.1
School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
School year, attendance, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
Secretary, see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary
Secret societies prohibited, 287.1–287.4
Securities, bank investments, 524.901(1, e)
Sharing instructors and services, 257.26
Sickle cell anemia education, 141.3
Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1–320.3
Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34
Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, 258.1–258.12
Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.20
Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4
Special education (handicapped children), ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.13(5, n), 442.29
Standards, 257.25
Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24
State aid, generally, chs 285, 286A, 442.7
SCHOOLS—Continued
State institutions, students attending schools, 282.25
Superintendent employed by school board
Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9
Child labor, 92.11–92.16, 92.22
Duties and term, 279.20
Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1
Superintendent of public instruction, 257.10–257.18
Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6
Supplemental aid, 442.13(5)
Supplies, see subhead Books and Supplies above
Supplies
Bonds of persons furnishing, 301.11
Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28
Purchase, bids, contract, 301.5, 301.6
Samples and lists furnished, 301.10
Taxes
Account of county treasurer, 334.8
Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1–426.9
Appeal from review board decision, 411.38, 441.43
Appportionment by county auditor, 298.11
Assessments revised by review board, 441.43
Budget law, 24.1–24.47
Certification and levy
Bonds, state levy to pay, 444.20
Bond tax, limitation, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19
Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32
Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1
County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
Foundation property tax, 442.2
General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8
Income surtax, 442.9, 442.14–442.20
Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
Levies by supervisors, 298.8, 298.9, 298.17–298.19
Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
Property tax levy, 442.9
Rates reported to board, 23.5(8)
Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1, 297.5, 298.9
Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
Computation enrichment amount, 442.15
Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1
Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2
Estimates of various funds, 298.1–298.7
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1
(1, 5, 11)
Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
Inheritance and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.11
Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1
Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11–298.13
Payment in money required, 445.34
Payment monthly, method, 298.13
Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2
SCHOOLS—Continued
Taxes—Continued
Supervision by revenue department, 421.17
Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14
Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
Teachers
Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
Annuities, group contracts, 257.10(13), 280A.23
(10), 294.16
Appeals on termination of contracts, 279.17, 279.18
Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
Associations, group insurance, 509.1
Attendance records kept, 294.4
Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
Board of educational examiners, ch 260
Certificates
Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9
Age of applicant required, 260.2
Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
Certification board, 257.10(11)
Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6–260.9
College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
Definition of fields, 260.5
Elementary, 260.7
Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
Kindergarten, field defined, 260.5
Life certificates, 290.13
Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
Renewal of certificates, 260.12–260.15
Registration, 260.20
Secondary, 260.8
Special certificate, 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
Student teachers, 260.27
Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19
Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
Valid state certificates required, 260.6
Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
Collective bargaining, ch 20
Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
Contracts for teaching, see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead
Contracts, notice of termination, 279.15
Diplomas, qualification for certificate, 260.7–260.9
Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27
Educational leave, 279.12
Employment of teachers
Generally, 279.12, 279.14
Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, 290.1–290.6, 294.2
Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
Employment of teachers—Continued

Salaries, see Salaries below under this subhead

Soldiers preference law, 70.1
Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
Exemption of property from execution, 627.6 (17)
Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
Governed by board’s rules, 279.8
Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
Indigents’ medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
In-service training programs, 273.2(1)
Institutes, 272.1–272.8
Insurance, group, 509.1–509.12
Interstate agreement on qualification of education personnel, ch 284
Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1
Pension system, 294.8–294.15
Professional teachers practices commission, ch 272A
Public employment relations board, ch 20
Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
Reports, 294.5, 299.15
Retirement system, 294.8–294.15
Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
Salaries
Contracts to specify salary, 279.13
Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
Sharing teachers, 257.26
Sick leave, 279.40
Training by state laboratory schools, ch 265
Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
Textbooks
Generally, ch 301
Voters may authorize change, 273.1
Tobacco
Advertisements near schools forbidden, 98.40
Effects of, taught, 257.25(3), (4), (6, j)]
Use by students prohibited, 279.9
Tornado drills, required, 100.31
Tort claims, ch 613A
Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249
Transportation of pupils, 281.4, 282.18–282.23, ch 285
Treasurer of board of directors, see subhead Officers above
Truancy and truancy officers
Generally, 299.8–299.15
Child labor law enforced, 92.22
Tuition
Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
Attending school outside state, 282.8
Boarding home children, 282.23
Children in state institutions, 282.18–282.25
Facilities of school discontinued, 282.7
Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8
Fees for tuition, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24
Free tuition, 282.6
Graduate students, 282.6
High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.24
Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23
Rate of tuition, 282.24
SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES
Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
Income tax exemption, 422.34
Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45
Trustees or managers, 504.14

SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT
Workers' compensation, 85.3

SCREENS
Fish screens, when required, 109.14
Food and lodging, requirements, 170.14

SCRIP
See 334.3, 334.7, 334.9, 346.20

SEAL
Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38
Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38
Commercial paper, 554.3113
Corporations, power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
Counterfeiting, penalty, 718.18
County must have, 332.1
County treasurer, 334.2
County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
Desecrating state seal, penalty, 32.1-32.6
District court seal, 606.1
Evidential use of documents under seal
Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
Foreign court records, 622.55
Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53
Public seal of state or county, 622.60
Farm aid association, 176.6
Great seal of Iowa, p. xxvii; 32.1-32.6
Liquor, packaging, 123.26
Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
Notarial seals, 77.4
Officials, see particular official
Private seals abjaded, 537A.1
Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203
State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
Statutory construction, 4.1(14, 19)

SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Agriculture department, 189.2
City, appointments and duties, 213.5-213.7
State sealor, who acts, duties, 213.1-213.4

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued
Costs, how taxed, 751.35
Costs, paid by state on restoration, 751.24
Crop pest Act, ch 177A
Definition of search warrant, 751.1
Disposal of property seized
Delegation of illegal property, 751.25
Evidence, property kept for, 751.30, 751.36
Execution for sale or destruction, 749A.9, 751.26
Insufficiently described property, 751.22
Intoxicants sent to social services department, 751.32
Intoxicating liquors, shipment, 751.31-751.33
Money goes to school fund, 751.29
Restoration, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
Sale proceeds to school fund, 751.29
Sale requirements, 751.25-751.27
Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
Utilizing condemned liquors, 751.31
Docketing proceedings, 751.2
Fish and game law provisions
Confiscation, exemptions, 110.19
Contraband equipment, generally, 110.19-110.22
Contraband shipments, 109.30
Fish traps without license tags, 109.92
Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107
Search warrants authorized, 109.13
Seizure when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
Talent procedure, 110.20-110.22
Forfeiture of property seized
Contest, appearance, 751.21
Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7-127.9
Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 751.25
Money put in school fund, 302.3(1), 751.29
Form of information to secure, 751.4
Gambling devices seized, 726.4, 751.3(4)
Grounds for issuance, 751.3
Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Hearings, 751.2, 751.16-751.21
Information to secure warrant, 751.4
Insufficient description, 751.22
Intoxicants disposed of, shipment, 751.31, 751.33
Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22
Inventory of property by officer, 751.14, 751.15
Limitation on sale, 751.27
Machine gun, seizure, not crime if delivered to officer, 696.8
Magistrate, substitute selected, 751.19
Maliciously suing out warrant, 751.38
Meat products, 189A.12
Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
Oil and gas, 84.15
Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 177A.11-177A.13
Poultry products, 189A.12
Probable cause, 751.5, 751.6, 751.23, 751.30
Receipt for property seized, 751.13
Restoration of property seized, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
Sale of proceeds goes to school fund, 751.29
Sale of property, 751.25-751.27
Search of prisoners allowed, 751.37
Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12
SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued
Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22–709.24
Social services department entitled to seized liquor, 751.32
Stay of proceedings by appeal, 751.3
Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
Transportation by carrier, liquor, 751.33
Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Wagers seized, 726.4
Warrants
  Arrest of persons by officer, 751.11
  Authority for issuance, 751.3
  Breaking in to serve, 751.9, 751.10
  Definition of search warrant, 751.1
  Execution of warrant, 751.8–751.10, 751.39
  Forcible entry or exit, 751.9, 751.10
  Form of warrant, 751.6
  Information to secure issuance, 751.4
  Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7, 127.8
  Inventory of property taken, 751.14, 751.15
  Issuance, grounds, 751.3–751.5
  Liberating persons serving by breaking in, 751.10
  Officer exceeding authority, 751.39
  Return of warrant, 751.3, 751.12, 751.14
  Service by peace officer, 751.7, 751.9, 751.11
  Trial of proceedings, docketing, 751.2, 751.20

SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT
Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES
Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.91, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Roads, ch 306, see HIGHWAYS

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE
See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued
Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
Constitutional amendment, generally, 9.1
Corporation duties
  Agent for service of process, see subhead Proc­ess Agent for Corporations below
Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130

Articles of incorporation
Amendment, 496A.59–496A.62
Bank corporation articles recorded
  Generally, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306
  Amendments, 524.1506
  Articles of conversion, 524.1414
  Becoming subject to ch 496A; 524.1309
  Renewals, 524.105, 524.106
  Restated articles, 524.1508
Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005
Co-operative associations
  Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44
  Approval, certificate issued, 499.44
  Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45
  Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4
  Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34
  Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44
Nonprofit corporations
  Foreign corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.70, 504A.75
  Organizations and societies, 504.1
Profit corporations
  Amendments filed, 491.20
  Approval when in proper form, 491.6
  Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8
  Certificate of Incorporation, 491.5, 491.11
  Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32
  Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136
  Disapproval when improper, 491.6
  Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11
  Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11
  Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.107, 496A.50, 496A.53
  Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107
  Interpretative clause, 491.10
  Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133
  Powers of secretary, generally, 496A.134
  Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32
  Recording by secretary, 491.5
  Renewals filed, fee, 491.27–491.32
  Submission to executive council, 491.9
CANCELLATION OF AUTHORITY
  Act, 172C.1–172C.18
  Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8
  Dissolution, 491.23
  Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47
  Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1
  Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1
  Fees, generally, 496A.123–496A.126
  Forfeiture, 496.8–496.15, 551.8
SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Corporation duties—Continued
Insurance company articles recorded
Assessment life company, 510.5
Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10
Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5
Professional liability company, 519.3
Insurance, foreign company becoming domestic, 491.33

List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4
Merger and consolidation, 491.106-491.108
Nonprofit corporations
Annual reports, 504A.83
Appeals from, 504A.92
Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35-504A.39, 504A.75
Certificate of authority, 504A.69-504A.71
Certificates of merger and consolidation, 504A.43
Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32
Forms to be furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90
Notification to attorney general for actions, 504A.54
Powers, generally, 504A.91
Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81, 504A.87

Permits, foreign
Application, profit corporation, 494.1, 494.2, 504A.107, 496A.108
Card index of permits kept, 494.10
Delinquency notice, procedure, 498.9-498.16
Fees for profit corporations, 494.3-494.6
Holding company for utility, 495.2
Instruments filed, 494.5
Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103
Nonprofit corporations, 504.28-504.31, 504A.69-504A.71
Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2
Record of permits required, 494.10
Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4
Requalification, 494.8
Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8-496.15, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8
Values determined, 494.3

Place of business change, proof filed, 496.1(5)
Process agent, see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below
Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18
Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12, 496A.110-496A.112
Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105, 496A.106
Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25
Reports and fees
Annual reports, required, 172C.5-172C.9, 496.1, 504A.83
Attorney general, reports by secretary of state, 504A.54
Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9-496.15
Blank forms furnished, 496.17
Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19, 504.30

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Corporation duties—Continued
Reports and fees—Continued
County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6
Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6
Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7
Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19
Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4
Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8-496.15
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86
Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18
Notice of delinquency, 496.9-496.11
Penalties added to fee, 496.5
Registered name, 496A.105
Time for making reports, 496.1
Verification of reports, filed, 496.2
Reserved name, 496A.8
Revocation of permit, 496.8-496.15, 551.8
Soil conservation districts, 467A.10
Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9
Tobacco products distributed, 98.44
Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8
Use tax delinquency, 423.22

Custodian of state officers' bonds, 64.23(1)
Deputy
Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1
Disaster emergency proclamation filed, 29C.6
Donation soliciting, regulated, 122.1-122.6
Duties, 9.1-9.3
Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
Election duties
Certificate of election signed, 50.41, 50.43
Clerk of contest courts, 60.2-60.6, 61.2
Commissioner of elections, 47.1, see also ELECTIONS, subhead State Commissioner
Contesting elections for seats in the General Assembly, generally, 59.1-59.6
Contesting elections of presidential electors, generally, 60.1-60.7
Contesting elections of state officers, generally, 61.2-61.14
County officer list recorded, 333.10
Nomination objections heard, 44.6
Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10
Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260
Farm ownership information provided generally, 172C.14
Federal census, duties, 26.1-26.6
Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4
Island and river channel sales, 568.2-568.22
Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial nominating commission on death, resignation or vacancy, 602.18
Land office, state, generally, ch 10, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents
Legislative Acts, see subhead Acts, Legislative above
Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3-81A.8
Limited partnership farming, annual report, 172C.6
List of state officers and judges, for session laws, 14.10
Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548.1-548.8
Medical malpractice insurance plan filed, 519A.4
SECURITIES—Continued
Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)—Continued

Bonds
- Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.203(5)
- Security defined, includes bonds, 502.102(12)

Broker-dealers
- Bonds required, 502.302
- Defined as dealer, 502.102
- Expense of examination of records, 502.302
- Financial reports required, 502.303
- Fraudulent practices, 502.401-502.407
- Records maintained, 502.303
- Registration procedure, 502.302(4)
- Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.304
- Unlicensed agent, 502.301

Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.205

Cease and desist orders, 502.604

Commission for sale, limitation, 502.207

Civil liability, 502.501-502.507

Co-operative associations, 499.59

Development corporations exempt, 496B.18

Transactions exempt, 502.203

False advertising, 502.602

False, misleading statements, 502.407

Financial statements compelled, 502.208, 502.209


Hearings held, 502.607

Illegal contracts, unenforceable, 502.507

Injunctions, 502.604

Investment company Act of 1940; 502.102, 502.203(13)

Investment company Act of 1940; 502.102, 502.203(13)

Joint and several liability, indemnification, 502.503

Membership sales, 503.1-503.12

Misrepresentation of securities, 502.401

Price of securities for sale registered, 502.210

Public utility holding company Act of 1935; 502.102, 502.203(13)

Public utility holding company Act of 1935; 502.102, 502.203(13)

Regulation
- Broker-dealers and agents, 502.301-502.304
- By co-ordination, 502.206
- By qualification, 502.207
- Cancellation, revocation and withdrawal, grounds, 502.304
- Fees, 502.208
- Securities, 502.201-502.210
- Statement, 502.206, 502.608

Reports required, 502.208

Revocation of registration exemption, 502.204

Rules promulgated, 502.607

Sale on installment plan, 501.1-501.8

Sales offers, television and newspapers, 502.610

Securities Act of 1933; 502.102(11), 502.203(12), 502.206

SECURITIES DEPARTMENT
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Administration, 502.102

SECURITY
See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

Cost bond, 621.1-621.3, see BONDS

Good behavior, 695.3, 746.8-746.11

Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4

Prohibited in games of skills and chance, 99B.17

Public officers, 64.1-65.11, see BONDS

Real property, security interest in restricted, 537.17

Security of public revenue, 452.1-452.18

Security to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1-760.14

SECURITY FOR COSTS
Additional security, 621.6

Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.3, see BONDS

Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9

Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4

Judgment on bond, 628.8

Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3

Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5

Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2

Prohibited sureties, 621.7

Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251

Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

VIOLATIONS
Counterfeiting tools, to make, 718.13, 718.14

Forgery, counterfeit, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7

Fraudulent practices, 502.401-502.407


Injunctions, 502.604

Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.102

Interest rate, 535.2

Investigation and subpoena, 502.603

Investment company Act of 1940; 502.102, 502.203(13)

Joint and several liability, indemnification, 502.503

Membership sales, 503.1-503.12

Misrepresentation of securities, 502.401

Price of securities for sale registered, 502.210

Public utility holding company Act of 1935; 502.102, 502.203(13)

Public utility holding company Act of 1935; 502.102, 502.203(13)

Sale on installment plan, 501.1-501.8

Sales offers, television and newspapers, 502.610

Securities Act of 1933; 502.102(11), 502.203(12), 502.206

Securities exchange Act of 1934; 502.102(11), 502.202(8), 502.203(2)

Service of process, 502.609

State employees, improper endorsement, 502.406

State stationery, use restricted, 502.406

State's attorney, 64.1-65.11

Statute of limitations, 502.504

Stop-orders, 502.206, 502.209

Subpoenas, 502.603

Thrift loan certificates, 536A.22

Title of Act, 502.101

Unreasonable seller discounts and commissions, 502.209

Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.4

Wagers, consideration for, 537A.4

WEB SITES
- State employees, improper endorsement, 502.406
- State stationery, use restricted, 502.406
- State's attorney, 64.1-65.11
- Statute of limitations, 502.504
- Stop-orders, 502.206, 502.209
- Subpoenas, 502.603
- Thrift loan certificates, 536A.22
- Title of Act, 502.101
- Unreasonable seller discounts and commissions, 502.209
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.4
- Wagers, consideration for, 537A.4
SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY
General provisions, 218.92, ch 223, 246.16, 246.17, 783.3-783.5

SEDITION
Penalty for inciting, 689.4-689.13

SEDUCTION
Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6
Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2)
Definition and punishment, 700.1
Desertion after marriage to avoid action, 700.3
Evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4
Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2

SEEDS
Agricultural seeds
General provisions, ch 199
"Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Bonded warehouse law, 543.1
Containers defined, 189.1(4)
Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2
Noxious weeds defined, 317.1
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Flax seed, defined, 543.1(5)
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Lien for shelling or husking, 571.1-571.5
Lien for threshing or combining, 571.1-571.5
Liens, priority, 571.2
Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

SEINES
General provisions, 109.106-110.1

SEIZIN
Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

SEIZURE
Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18
Controlled substances, 204.505
Under search warrant, 751.1-751.43

SELF-DEFENSE
General provisions, ch 691

SELF-INCRIMINATION
Competition law testimony, 553.9
Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3
Incrimination and immunity of witnesses, 782.9-782.11
Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136
Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13
Securities Act violations, testimony, 502.603
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS
Dormitories erected by state board of regents, 262.35, 262.42
Joint financing of certain, 28F.1-28F.12
Municipal improvement districts, generally, ch 386

SELLER
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
Sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

SELLING ASSOCIATIONS
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60

SELLING PRICE
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

SEMINARIES
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.31

SENATE AND SENATORS
Number, apportionment and state districts, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3; 41.2, see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY
United States senators
Certification of election, 50.43
Elected same as state officers, 39.10
Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17
Primary nominations, when, 43.6
Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3
Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4
Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)
Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79

SENIOR CITIZENS
Green thumb program, 601H.1
Transportation, 601J.3

SENTENCE
See chs 789-791, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence
See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Judgment

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE
Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
Jurisdiction, 598.2
Petition for, 598.28
Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

SEPARATE TRIALS
Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186
Criminal cases, when permitted, 780.1

SEPARATION
Females kept separate in jails, 356.4
Juries segregated
Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
Criminal cases, 780.19-780.22
Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3
Witnesses separated in criminal cases, 761.12

SEPULCHERS
Penalty for violating, 714.21

SERVICE MARKS
General provisions, 548.1-548.13

SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT
Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8

SERVICE OF NOTICE
Affidavit of mailing filed with court clerk, R.C.P. 59(e)
Amendment if court allows, R.C.P. 59.1
Consent of service, R.C.P. 56.1(1), 56.2
Corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(1), 56.2, 60, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Extension allowed after service by mail, R.C.P. 83
Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
SERVICE OF NOTICE—Continued

Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240
Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64
Process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94–622.96
Publication and mailing, R.C.P. 53
Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587.12

SERVICES
Action for loss of minor’s service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8
Labor laws in general, see LABOR LAWS
Lien for services, animals, 580.1–580.9
Liens of laborers, chs 571–583, see LABOR LAWS
Medical service under workers’ compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39
Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4
Unemployment compensation, services included, excluded, 96.19(7)
Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2–423.4

SERVICE STATIONS
Franchises, ch 323
Gasoline pump license, 214.1–214.5
Motor fuel tax, ch 324
Petroleum products in general, chs 323, 324
Price and tax posted, 324.20

SERVICES, TAX
General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75
See also TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax

SERVITUDE
Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

SESSION LAWS
Citation and designation, 14.17–14.20
Code editor to prepare, 14.6(3)
Contents of, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
Distribution required, 18.75, 18.94–18.97
List of officers, by secretary of state, 14.10(3)
List of published volumes, page xvii, Vol. I
Printing, number, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18
Style and arrangement, 2.42(11)
Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

SETTOFF
See 615.1–615.4, 626.62, 646.20
Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201, 554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

SETTING ASIDE
Criminal verdict, juror’s personal knowledge, 780.17
District court, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
Indictments set aside, 776.1–776.9
Informations; set aside, 769.17, 769.18

SETTLEMENT
Compromise and settlement, see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT
Domicile, see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE
Estates of decedents, see PROBATE CODE

SETTLEMENT—Continued
Indians, 337.21, 425.12
Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2
Mentally ill person’s legal settlement, 230.1–230.14
Partnerships, administrator’s powers, 845.35
Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16–252.24

SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS
Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)
Rights as to use, 658.8

SEVEN YEARS’ ABSENCE
Absentees’ estates administered, 633.510–633.517

SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL
Environmental quality, permit required, 455B.45–455B.48
Lien on realty for nonpayment, 384.84
Sanitary districts, ch 358
School site improvements, 297.5

SEWING MACHINES
Exempt from execution, 627.6(15, 20)

SEX
Crimes
Adultery, ch 702
Enticement to prostitution, 724.9, 724.10
Forcible marriage and defilement, ch 699
Incest, ch 704
Lascivious acts with children, 725.10
Prostitution, ch 724
Rape, ch 698
Seduction, ch 700
Sodomy, ch 705
Discrimination, generally, ch 601A
Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17
Psychopaths, sexual, ch 225A

SHAM DEFENSES
Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

SHARE
Corporate stock, 492.1–492.12
Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247–633.258
Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477
Security sales, chs 501–503

SHEEP
Brand, recording, etc., 187.2
Estrays, 188.1–188.50
Marketing promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5
Scabies control, ch 166A

SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)
Reports and data published, 159.10(3)
Sheep promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

SHELLEY’S CASE
Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

SHERIFF
General provisions, ch 337, see COUNTY OFFICERS

SECU—SHER
SHERIFF—Continued
Action against
Interpleader, R.C.P. 41
Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)
Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3
Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10
Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
Appellate court process to enforce judgment, 686.14
Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Arrest made, 748.4
Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23
Attachment proceedings, generally, 639.16-639.58
Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6
Auxiliary proceedings, 630.1, 630.7-630.19
Badge of office, standard, 337A.1
Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7
Bailiffs to wear uniform, 337A.6
Bank deposits, 453.1, 524.805(7)
Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118
Boarding of prisoners
Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11(12)
Fee for boarding and care, 338.1
Bonds, 64.8, 64.9, 64.11
Break into building to serve subpoena, power, 622.63
Bribery of, punishment, 739.9
Burglar's tools, retention by sheriff, 708.7
Bribery of, false impersonation of, penalty, 740.5
Criminal investigation of law infraction, 337.4
Criminal identification records furnished, 749.1
Criminal syndicalism, notice to owner of building, 689.13
Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7
Decision on criminal appeal received, 793.25
Deeds
Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96
Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100
Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.96
Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97
Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99
Definition in attachment matters, 639.68
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, notification of detained child, 232.20
Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12-643.14
Deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8
Deputy
Appointment, 341.1-341.3
Civil service status, 341A.7, 341A.11
Conditions for discharge, 341A.11
First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59
Powers and duties, 341.6
Purchase at sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.5
SHERIFF—Continued
Deputy—Continued
Salary, 340.8
Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
Uniforms, 332.10, ch 337A
Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
Election and term of office, 39.17
Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19
Eminent domain duties, 472.7-472.40
Escape from assisting, penalty, 745.14
Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30
Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50
Eugenics hearing, summons served, 145.16
Execution
Levy, sales, 626.24-626.105
Proceedings auxiliary to, 630.1-630.19
Supreme court countermand, 686.11
False impersonation of, penalty, 740.5
Fees
Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13
Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 778.16
Explosive materials, permit, 101A.3
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
Inheritance tax cases, 450.70
Mileage in addition to salary, 337.14
Motor cars, seizure and sale, 321.141
Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192
Payments by sheriff to county, 342.1-342.3
Permit, explosive material, 101A.3
Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12
Receiver under execution, 630.13
Schedule of fees, 337.11
Vagrants, lodging, 746.25
Fines, payment to treasurer, 762.41, 762.42
Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8
Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
Garnishments, duties, 642.1-642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)
Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13-663.17
Indian settlement, special deputy, 337.21
Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
Information furnished department of criminal identification, 749.1
Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
Jail
Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 333.11
Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1-356.25
Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15
Inspection report filed, 356.43
Prisoners, see JAILS, subhead Prisoners
Release for employment, 356.26-356.36
Rules and regulations, 356.44
Joint county—municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202
Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41
Larceny of property unlawfully in his custody, 709.9
Laws enforced
Child labor law, 92.22
Fish and game law, 109.12
Flag desecration law, 32.6
Investigation of law infraction, 337.4
Motor vehicle fees collected, 321.137-321.144
Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6
Prohibition law, 127.20-127.22, 751.3-751.14
SHERIFF—Continued

Laws enforced—Continued
School bus law, 321.380
Transportation of livestock Act, 172B.1–172B.6

LIABILITY
Condemnation funds, 337.19
Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
Failure to make return of service, 617.2
Funds lost in depository, 453.8
Receiver on execution, bond liability, 630.9

Liquor, violations
Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4–127.22
Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20–127.22
Seized vehicle sold, 127.11

Motor vehicle
Chauffeur’s license issued, 321.188
Driver’s license examiner, 321.187
Fees collected, 321.137–321.144
License of driver displayed on demand, 321.189 (3)
Notice of removal by realty owner, 556B.1
Owned by county, 332.3(18)
Thefts, duty to report, 321.72
Use of private vehicle, 322.35

Nomination objections heard, 44.7

Notices served
Appraisal of schoolhouse sites, 297.17, 297.28
Arbitration board hearings, 90.10
Endorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)
Forfeiture of bail, 766.2
Involuntary hospitalization cases, 229.7
Official notices, publication, 618.7; R.C.P. 381
Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
Removal of motor vehicle or personal property by realty owner, 556B.1
Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
Unlawful assembly, notice to disperse, 689.13
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)
Peace officer, defined as, 748.3

Permits
Explosive materials, use, 101A.3, 101A.4
Weapons, ch 695
Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 742.2–742.7
Prisoners, delivery on change of venue, 778.13
Prisoners, see JAILS
Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9
Processes served, penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8
Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
Public safety department, 80.9, 80.24, 337.1
Radio broadcasting system, use, 750.4
Receiver under execution, fees, 630.7–630.9, 630.13

SHERIFF—Continued

Record books kept
Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6
Condemnation funds listed, 337.18
Fee book, 342.2
Posted private property, 714.41
Prisoner’s supplies, 356.5(5)
Refusal to assist sheriff, penalty, 742.3–742.7
Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)
Removal from office
District court, grounds, 66.1
Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3
Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19
Replevin writs, duties, 643.5–643.21

Reports by sheriff
Discharge of prisoner, 791.4
Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3
Jail regulations, 356.44
Prisoner list to judge each court term, 356.7
Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112

Reports made to sheriff
Snowmobile accident, 312G.10
Wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111
Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
Revenue department orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22

Riots, suppression of, 743.2–743.9
Salary, 340.7, 340A.8

Sales by sheriff
Animal, lien for services, 580.4–580.8
Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22
Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95–626.97
Executions, 626.74–626.105
Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)
Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15
Mechanic’s lien foreclosed, 572.21
Miner’s lien foreclosed, 574.1
Personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales
Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5
Remonstrator, assignment of certificate, 628.22
Thresherman’s and cornhusker’s lien, 571.5
School for peace officers held, 337.2
Searches and seizures, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Search warrants executed, 751.5–751.14

Securities transfer, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
Statutory construction, 4.1(18)
Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
Superior court process to enforce judgment, 688.14
Suspension from office, 66.7
Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43
Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement, 337.21
Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49
Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19
Term of office, 39.17
Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
SHERIFF—Continued
Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30
Uniforms, 332.10, ch 337A
Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 743.4–743.9
Vacancy
Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
Successor’s duty, 337.9, 337.10
Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19
Vagrants employed and kept, 746.15–746.25
Violations
Accepting bribe, 739.9
Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7
Jury selection law, 609.46
Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3
Misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22
Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23
Refusal to make arrest, 742.8
Stealing property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29
Warrants of arrest, 754.1–754.7
Warrants served outside of state, 79.12
Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 695.4–695.17
Weapons, permits to sell, 695.19–695.28
Writs and legal processes served, 337.3–337.8

SIDEWALKS—Continued
Elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3
Mechanic’s lien for building sidewalks, 572.2
Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)
Schools outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3
Signals
Injury or removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
Railroad crossing, penalty, 327G.13, 327G.14
Traffic signals, 321.252–321.260, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic
Signs and Signboards
Advertising signs
Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
Billboard control, 306C.10–306C.22
Cigarette signs near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Highways, advertising, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)
SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS—Continued
Advertising signs—Continued
Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259
Interstate highways, ch 306B
Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
Removal after notice, 306B.5
Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10-319.15, 657.2(7)
Highway business signs permitted, 306C.11
Injury or removal maliciously, penalty, 714.18
Lights near railway crossings removed, 307A.2(10), 327C.3
Penalty for injury or removing, 714.18
Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
Railroad crossing, signs required, 327G.2
School zones in cities, 321.249
Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295
Stop signs at through highways, 321.345-321.352
Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260

SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY
Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3-119.5
Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3-119.6, 119.8
Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4
Taxation of plate, 427.13(3)
Tests for fineness, 119.6
Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

SINKING FUND
General provisions, 454.1-454.34

SINKS
Housing law, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85

SIRENS
Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434
Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES
See 297.1

SITUS
Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512
Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

SKATING RINKS
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

SKYLIGHTS
Housing law provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

SLANDER
Housing law provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

SLAUGHTERHOUSES—Continued
Child labor, 82.1-82.23
Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
Definitions, 172A.16
Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49-170.51
Factory law, see FACTORIES
Food establishment law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47, ch 189A
Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(9-8)
Operators, bonding, ch 172A
Payment for livestock, 172A.9
Sanitation, 170.9-170.28

SLAVERY
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., Amends. 13, 14, Sec. 4

SLOT MACHINES
Illegal possession, penalty, 726.1, 726.5
Possession, license revoked, 99A.1-99A.9
Use of slugs, 713.35-713.38

SMALL CLAIMS
Appeals, 631.13, 684.18, 684.35
Claims and small claims, joined, 631.8
Commencement of action, 631.3
Counterclaims and crossclaims, 631.7
Default, 631.5
Defined, 631.1
Depositions for discovery, R.C.P. 141
Discretionary review of small claims by supreme court, 631.16
Entry of judgment, 631.12
Failure to determine within time period, 631.8
Fees, 631.6
Filings excluded in determining judgeships, 602.18
Forcible entry or detention, 631.4
Forms of pleadings, 631.15
Hearing, record, 631.5, 631.11
Intervention, 631.7
Jurisdiction and procedures, 631.2, 631.9
Money judgments, action for, 631.4
Notice, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
Pleadings and motions, 631.7
Representation, who may bring, defend, 631.14
Service, 631.4, 631.5
Subpoenas, 631.3
Supreme court, discretionary review, 631.16

SMALLPOX
General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1
Person on public conveyance, 732.2

SMITH-HUGHES ACT
Accepted by state, 258.1-258.13

SMOKE
Inspector, certain cities, authority, 657.2(11)
Nuisance, 657.2(11)
Trapping game animals, use prohibited, 109.92

SNOWMOBILES
General provisions, ch 321G
Course of instruction, 321G.23
Definitions, 321G.1
SNOWMOBILES—Continued
Fees, registration, 321G.6, 321G.21
Identification number, 321G.5, 321G.21
Liability, 321G.18, 321G.22
Mufflers, requirements, 321G.11
Operation on roadways, restricted, 321G.9
Penalties, 321G.14
Records, rental and sale, 321G.19, 321G.21
Safety certificate, 321G.24
Special events, 321G.16
Unlawful to use for hunting or pursuing game, 109.120

SOCIAL CLUBS
See LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)
Appropriation, 97C.17
Cost of administration, 97C.19
Definitions, 97C.2
Elected officials, retroactive payments, 97C.14
Employees and employers, 97C.2, 97C.3
Employer's tax, 97C.10
Federal-state agreement, 97C.3
Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16
Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance authorized, 96.25–96.28
Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92
Interstate agencies, 97C.4
Money credited to state account in unemployment trust fund, 96.9
Payments to United States, 97C.15
Policy of state, 97C.1
Referendum, 97C.20
Refund, tax adjustments, 97C.9
Retirement system, policemen and firemen, 411.6
Rules, 97C.18
Statements furnished employees, 97C.8
Tax, 97C.5–97C.11

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS
Driver's license, 321.189
Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13
Required, when, 8.6(16)
Vehicle registration, 321.20, 321.46

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58
Assignment of support payments, 675.38
Assistance programs, administration
Dependent children, 239.1–239.19
Medical assistance, 249A.1–249A.12.
Supplemental assistance program, ch 249
Bank deposits, 524.805(7)
Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
Birth control services and planning, 234.21
Bonds, institution officers, 218.12
Bonds on public contracts, 23.12–23.16
Bonds required of department officials, 64.6(3)
Books and papers, order for production, 218.31
Boys training school (Eldora), 218.1, 242.1–242.13
Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28
Business manager
Generally, 218.6–218.12
Annual report and inventory, 218.48
Contingent fund allowed, 218.49–218.51
Deceased inmates' property, 218.65–218.70
Mentally ill inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22
Reports, 218.47
Canteens at institutions, 218.98
Central warehouse and supply depot, 218.100
Child and family services division, 217.8, 217.9, ch 234
Child care centers
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Confidential information, 237A.7
Consultation service, 237A.6
Defined, 237A.1
Funds
Allocation by county, 237A.14
Application for, 237A.15
Apportioned among counties, 237A.13
Distribution by county board, 234.11, 237A.17
Restrictions, 237A.18
Use, 237A.16
Inspections, 237A.4
Licenses
Requirements, 237A.2
Suspension and revocation procedures, 237A.8
Low-income family, defined, 237A.1(12)
Personnel, 237A.5, 237A.12
Registration of family day care homes, 237A.3
Rules for operation and maintenance of centers, 237A.12
State day care advisory committee, 237A.1(13), 237A.21, 237A.22
Violations, penalties, 237A.19
Child welfare, duties of director
Generally, 234.6, ch 235
Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1–237.16
Central information center, 252B.8
Child placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 238.1–238.45
Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4
Child support recovery program, 252B.1, 252B.3
Family and adult service programs, 234.6
Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14
Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Accounting
Comptroller, to, 218.84–218.87
Records open to inspection, 79.8
System requirements, 218.85
Treasurer of state, 12.10, 218.47
ADC, 239.1–239.19
Administration division, director, 217.15, 217.16
Administrative procedures Act applies, 17A.1
Adoption
Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11–600.22
Records furnished by court clerk, 600.13
Agents for certain state institutions, 218.34–218.38
Alcoholism treatment, expense provided, 125.26
Appropriations
Balances unexpended, transfers, 19.11, 19.14
Combined, 218.57
Not to be exceeded, 218.59

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Accounting
Comptroller, to, 218.84–218.87
Records open to inspection, 79.8
System requirements, 218.85
Treasurer of state, 12.10, 218.47
ADC, 239.1–239.19
Administration division, director, 217.15, 217.16
Administrative procedures Act applies, 17A.1
Adoption
Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11–600.22
Records furnished by court clerk, 600.13
Agents for certain state institutions, 218.34–218.38
Alcoholism treatment, expense provided, 125.26
Appropriations
Balances unexpended, transfers, 19.11, 19.14
Combined, 218.57
Not to be exceeded, 218.59
SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—
Continued

Child welfare—Continued
Juvenile court's reports filed, 232.59, 235.3(6)
Juvenile homes, 232.24, 232.25
Rules, 235.3(3)
Uniform support of dependents, exchange list of courts, duties, 252A.12

Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97

Commissioner
Accounts and accounting, 218.84-218.89
Adoption proceedings, 600.8
Annual report to governor, 217.21
Appointment and confirmation, 217.5
Appointment of division directors, 217.7-217.17
Child and family services, duties, 234.6
Child and family services employment procedure, 234.8
Children committed to, 232.33-232.39
Child support recovery Act, 252B.1, 252B.9
Consultants, 218.93
Drug addicts, treatment, institutions designated, 224.1-224.4

Duties, generally, 217.6-217.14, 218.1, 218.60, 218.84-218.89, 218B.3, 249.2

Expenses, 217.19
Gifts, grants, devices, acceptance, 218.96
Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
Improvements, contracts, 218.59-218.64
Institutional control, 218.1
Institutional officials, approval, 218.6, 218.9, 218.10, 218.13
Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6
Medical assistance, duties, 249A.4
Membership on boards and committees
Governor's committee on employment of handicapped, ex officio, 601F.3
Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2

Records, accessible, 218.22
Real estate purchase options, 218.94
Reports made to, 218.2
Rules, 217.6
Special mental retardation unit, mental health institution designated, 222.88-222.90
Trips to other states, 217.20
Welfare assistance appeals, hearings
Dependent children, aid, 239.7
Medical assistance, 249A.4(10)
Work and training program, 249C.1-249C.17

Commitment costs, county, mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53
Comptroller's duties, 218.8
Conferences with institution executives, 218.45

Contracts
Amount not to exceed appropriation, 218.59
Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16

Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61
Architects and draftsmen, 218.58, 218.59

Bids
Advertising required, 218.60
Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60

Bond required of contractor, 573.2

Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.62

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—
Continued

Contracts—Continued

Deposits by contractor, requirements, 218.61
Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5
Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Improvements
General provisions, 573.1-573.27
Payments, 218.64, 573.12-573.15, 573.27
Under $5000, day labor, 218.62, 218.63
Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26
Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63
Preferences, Iowa labor, coal and products, 218.52

Supply purchase requirements, 218.52-218.56

Co-operation with other agencies, 218.83, 234.6, 235.2

Correctional programs, 217.24-217.29
Correctional release center, 246A.1-246A.4
Corrections division, director, 217.13, 217.14

Council on social services
Appointment, 217.2
Duties, 217.2, 217.3, 249.4
Employment procedure established, 234.8
Meetings, expenses, 217.4
Rules, approval, 217.6, 218.4

Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6
County and private institutions regulated
Hospitals, 218.30-218.33, 227.1-227.15
Investigation, 218.30-218.33
Mentally ill patients transferred, 227.6-227.13

County boards, supervised, 234.6

County, reimbursement, 217.32

Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4
Deaths and births recorded, 144.47-144.50
Deaths of inmates reported to director, 218.23

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Department created, 217.1

Dependent children, aid to, 234.6, 239.1-239.19
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Diagnostic clinic for prisoners, 218.97

Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 222.6

Divisions, directors, 217.8-217.17

Divisions established or changed, 217.6, 234.6

Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5

Drug addicts, commitment and transfer, 224.1-224.4

Emergency relief, duties, 251.1-251.7

Employees
Annuity contracts for, authorized, 218.16
Appointment and discharge, 217.7, 218.9, 218.10, 234.6, 234.8

Business managers, 218.6-218.8

Directors, 217.7-217.17

Expenses, 217.19

Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46

Mental retardation, staff, 221.2

Negligent loss payment required, 218.39(7)

Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89

Receiving officers' duties, 218.39

Records and payroll kept, 218.18

Reimbursement damages property, 217.23

Removal from access to records, 217.31

Report biennially on transaction, 218.39(6)

Residents of state, exceptions, 218.10


SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Employees—Continued
Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 246.3
Special police appointed, 218.71
State agent, duties, pay, 218.34–218.38
Steward's duties, 218.39
Superintendents, 218.9
Supplies and stores, duties, 218.39
Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
Uniforms, furnished, 246.3
Vacation allowed, 218.17
Escapees from other states, mentally ill, 230.31
Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.20
Family planning services, 234.21–234.28
Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
Fire inspection, 218.4
Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5
Food stamp program, 234.11
Funds, reports to county auditor, 218.99
Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96,
221.3, 234.14, 565.3, 565.4
Girls training school, 242.1–242.13
Glenwood, state hospital-school, 218.1, ch 222
Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.5
Half-way house, 246A.1–246A.4
Health care facilities, duties, 135C.16, 135C.17
Highway signs made, 321.253
Highway to and from home, 244.5
Mentally ill at women's reformatory, 245.11
Mentally ill removed to relieve congestion, 226.32
Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill or special unit, or vice versa, 222.7
Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5
Neglected children to institutions, 242.14
Parks, training schools, 242.15
Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16
Prisoners, generally, 218.50
Record forwarded to board, 218.23
Record to Woodward or vice versa, 222.7
Senile to county care facility, 227.11
Temporary emergency quarters, 218.72
Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11
University hospital, to, 255.28
Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10
Wages paid to dependents, 218.44
Work release, 247.1–247.9
Insane to be called mentally ill, 218.95
Institutional receipts deposited, 218.78
Institutions controlled by department
Agricultural products, sale, 218.74
Named, 218.1
Institutions, government of, generally, chs 217, 218
Interagency case information service, 218.11,
220A.1–220A.9
Intracounty case information service
Interagency liaison, 28C.1
Interstate corrections compact
Generally, ch 218B
Hearing, 217.22
Investigations, generally, 226.18, 230.5, 230.9
Investigations, child abuse, 235A.5
Investigations of institutions, 218.28–218.33
Iowa rural rehabilitation corporation assets, 234.15
Iowa security medical facility, 218.92, 226.30
Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12
Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 222.7
Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5
Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)
Juvenile home, 218.1, 232.21–232.28, 244.1–244.14
SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Inmates—Continued
Special assistance to released inmates, 218.36
Sterilization, 145.1–145.22
Transfer of Inmates
Aid to county, 227.16, 227.18
Authority in general, 218.20, 218.90
Boys training school to reformatory, 218.91
Chronically mentally ill to county care facility, 227.11
County or private institutions to state or other hospital, 227.6, 227.10
Court consent required, 222.7
Dangerously mentally ill to Iowa security medical facility, 218.92, 226.30
Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12
Men's reformatory to and from home, 244.5
Mentally ill at women's reformatory, 245.11
Mentally ill removed to relieve congestion, 226.32
Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5
Neglected children to institutions, 242.14
Parks, training schools, 242.15
Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16
Prisoners, generally, 218.50
Prisoners from penitentiary to reformatory and vice versa, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3
Record forwarded to board, 218.23
Senile to county care facility, 227.11
Temporary emergency quarters, 218.72
Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11
University hospital, to, 255.28
Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10
Visiting by state director, 218.29
Wages paid to dependents, 218.44
Work release, 247.1–247.9
Insane to be called mentally ill, 218.95
Institutional receipts deposited, 218.78
Institutions controlled by department
Agricultural products, sale, 218.74
Named, 218.1
Institutions, government of, generally, chs 217, 218
Interagency case information service, 218.11,
220A.1–220A.9
Interagency liaison, 28C.1
Interstate corrections compact
Generally, ch 218B
Hearing, 217.22
Investigations, generally, 226.18, 230.5, 230.9
Investigations, child abuse, 235A.5
Investigations of institutions, 218.28–218.33
Iowa rural rehabilitation corporation assets, 234.15
Iowa security medical facility, 223.1–223.8
Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59,
235.3(6)
Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)
Juvenile home, 218.1, 232.21–232.28, 244.1–244.14
SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Juveniles discharged, 232.30–232.32
Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15
Legal aid for eligible persons, 217.33
Legislative inspection of records, 79.8
Letters from mentally ill, 226.13–226.17
Liquor condemned by court, received, 751.31
Medical assistance, 222.93, 249A.1–249A.12
Men's reformatory, 218.1, 246.1–246.46
Mental health centers, community, ch 230A
Mental health compact, ch 218A
Mental health director, member of mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
Mental health division, director, 217.10–217.12
Mental hospitals, 218.1
Mentally ill substituted for insane, 218.95
Mentally retarded persons
Generally, ch 222
Records to be kept, 222.58
Treatment, personal liability, 230.15
Mental retardation, chs 221, 246.1–246.46
Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165
Names of institution, controlled, 218.1
Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 78.2, 218.31
Officers, institutional superintendent
Accounting to director monthly, 218.47
Annual report and inventory, 218.48
Appointed, 218.9
Bonds required, 218.12
Business managers, 218.6–218.8
Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Claims against, 8.6(19)
Contingent fund kept, 218.49–218.51
Deceased inmates property, 218.65–218.70
Dwelling house and provisions, 218.14
Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10
Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46
Quarterly conference, 218.45
Removal on written charges, 218.9
Reports, 218.23, 218.24
Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47
Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 242.3
Scientific methods to be used, 218.46
Term of office, 218.9
Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Old-age assistance, ch 249, see Supplementary Assistance Program below
Organization and reorganization, 217.6
Parental rights terminated, 600A.9
Parole board, 247.1–247.33
Penitentiary, 218.1, 246.1–246.46
Pestilence among inmates, 218.72
Planning division, director, 217.17
Plants and specifications for improvements, 218.59
Police, special, authorized, 218.71
Policy statement, purpose, 217.1
Poor relief, 252.1
Price list, products, distribution, 246.21–246.24
Printing
Contracts, 18.49
Plants operated, 18.29, 18.30, 321.149
Prisoners transferred, 218.90
SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued
Private institutions regulated, see also County and Private Institutions Regulated above
Child-placing agencies, 235.3(8), 235.5, 238.1–238.45
Children's boarding homes, 235.3(8), 235.5, 237.1–237.16
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3(4–8), 235.5
Maternity hospitals, 235.3(4), 235.5
Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.16
Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A
Purchases, 218.52–218.56
Real estate purchased, optioned, 218.94
Receiving officer's duties, 218.39
Record kept, employees and inmates, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22
Records
Confidentiality of, 217.30(1)
Disclosure of, 217.30(2–4)
Restrain of dissemination, 217.31
Reformatories, 218.1
Reformatory, men's 246.1–246.46
Reformatory, women's, 245.1–245.16
Religious worship of inmates, 218.25–218.27
Reports
Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.2
Annual to governor, 217.21
Biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3
Clinical work, reports published, 218.46
Jail inspections, 356.43
Scientific work, reports published, 218.46
Veterans home, report to governor, 219.21
Roads and highways
Institutional roads, 306.4, 307A.2
Prison goods, paid for by road districts, 246.24
Rules, power to make, 217.6, 218.4
Rural rehabilitation administration, 234.15–234.20
Salaries of institution officers, 218.13–218.15
Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.11
Scientific investigations urged, 218.46
Seal of department, official, 217.18
Security medical facility, 223.1–223.8
Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44
Signs made for highways, 321.253
Signs for highways, 321.253
State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38
State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4
Sterilization, 145.1–145.22
Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2
Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2
Supplementary assistance program
Assistance payments inalienable, 249.7
Cancellation of warrants, 249.8
Eligibility, 249.3
Fraud, penalties for, 249.11
Funeral expenses, 249.9
Grant applications, 249.4
Judicial review, procedure for, 249.5
Prior liens, claims and assignments void, 249.10
Supply depot, central, 218.100
Supply purchase requirements, 72.3–73.5, 218.52–218.55
Support payments, assignments, 675.38
SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—
Continued
Transfer of inmates, interstate corrections comp­
act, ch 218B
Transportation, regulation and safety division, 321.149
Trips to other states, approval required, 217.20
Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
Veterans home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3
Violations
Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 24.24
Aiding escape of inmates, 745.15-745.18
Cruelty at mental hospitals, 229.38
Embezzlement, penalty, 710.1-710.3
Escapes, 745.1-745.18
Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 745.15-745.18
Penal institution funds, losses caused, 246.10
Vital statistics, law duties, 144.47, 144.48
Warehouse and supply depot, central, 218.100
Welfare recipients, assignment support pay­
ments, 252A.13
Woodward, state hospital-school, ch 222
Work and training program, chs 239A, 249C.1-
249C.17
Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9
SOCIAL WELFARE
Aging, commission on, ch 249B
Assignment of support payments, 252A.13
Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Blind commission, state, 601B.1-601B.6
Blind persons aided
Generally, ch 249
Federal funds obtained, 234.14
Boards of social welfare, county, ch 234
Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28
Child care centers, ch 237A, see also SOCIAL
SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, sub­
head Child Care Centers
Children in need of assistance, ch 232
Child welfare
Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)
Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.19
Assignment of support payments, 252A.13,
675.38
Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.43
Children's boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
Child support recovery Act, ch 252B
County board's child welfare duties
Generally, 235.4
Authority in general, 234.11
County department defined, 235.1
Foster care expenses
Accounts for certain children established, 234.37
Children under jurisdiction of juvenile
court, 441.12(5)
Costs, primary responsibility, 234.39
County responsibility, 234.36
Earnings and profits of placed children, held
in trust, 244.6
Foster parents, paid directly, 234.38
State responsibility, 234.35
Training school children, placement costs,
242.7
SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued
Child welfare—Continued
Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5,
263.6
Short title of Act, 235.6
State director, child welfare duties
Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
Child-placing agencies, inspection and licens­
ing, 235.3(8)
Children's boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
Duties, generally, 235.3
Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
Interstate compact on placement of children,
238.33-238.40
Juvenile commitments, reports received,
232.59
Rules, 235.3(3)
State funds appropriated, 8.23-8.32, 235.2(5)
Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1-
249C.17
Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
Conveyances legalized, 589.26
County board of social welfare
Generally, 234.9-234.12
Authority in general, 234.11
Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6
Relief projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
Emergency relief
Administration, generally, 251.1-251.7
Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6
County board's emergency relief duties
Generally, 251.4-251.6
Authority in general, 234.11
Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6
State director, emergency relief duties
Appropriation, estimate, 251.3(3, 4)
Authority, 234.6, 251.4
Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3
Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
Eugenics board, 145.2-145.22
Family planning, generally, 234.21-234.28
FARM tenant Act, 234.15-234.12
Food stamp programs, 234.11
Foster care expenses, 234.35-234.39
Handicapped children, co-operation with other
agencies, 251.3(10), 281.7
Health care facilities, cooperation, 135C.17
Juvenile court, 231.1-231.15
Juvenile delinquency, 232.1-232.3
Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26
Interstate compacts, juveniles, 231.14
Medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.12
Mentally ill persons, support, 230.1-230.30
Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued
Mobile home owners tax relief, 135D.22
Neglected children, chs 233, 239
Old-age assistance
Generally, ch 249, see subhead Supplemental Assistance Program below
Homestead tax credit, 425.2
Insurance policy not voided by state lien, 515.102(4)
Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, 97B.1-97B.71
Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.17
Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
Property tax reimbursement, 425.16-425.39
Recovery by state
Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8-613.10
Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1-97B.67
School lunch facilities, 283A.8
Supplemental assistance program
Generally, ch 249, see note
Recipients, tax exemptions, 427.8-427.12
Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
Tax relief for mobile home owners, 135D.22
Work training program, 249C.1-249C.17
Orphan’s aid funds, 444.1
Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1-97B.67
Rural rehabilitation, 234.15-234.20
Social services department, state, generally, chs 217-255, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above
State director, defined, 234.1
Supplementary assistance program, generally, ch 249
Support payments, assignment, 675.58
Unemployment compensation, ch 96
Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
Work and training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1-249C.17

SOCIETIES—Continued
Agricultural societies, 174.1-174.23
Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
Co-operative societies, 497.1-499.60
Engineers, state, solid waste disposal commission, membership, 455B.4
Farmers, 176.1-176.14
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1-512.106
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62-512.72
Fraternities in public schools, 287.1-287.4
Granges, 297.9
Medical, state, air quality commission, membership, 455B.4
Military or veterans organizations, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.31
Parent-teacher association, meetings in schoolhouse permitted, 297.9
Religious societies, 504.1-504.31, see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes
Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.23

SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued
Mobile home owners tax relief, 135D.22
Neglected children, chs 233, 239
Old-age assistance
Generally, ch 249, see subhead Supplemental Assistance Program below
Homestead tax credit, 425.2
Insurance policy not voided by state lien, 515.102(4)
Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, 97B.1-97B.71
Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.17
Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
Property tax reimbursement, 425.16-425.39
Recovery by state
Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8-613.10
Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1-97B.67
School lunch facilities, 283A.8
Supplemental assistance program
Generally, ch 249, see note
Recipients, tax exemptions, 427.8-427.12
Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
Tax relief for mobile home owners, 135D.22
Work training program, 249C.1-249C.17
Orphan’s aid funds, 444.1
Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1-97B.67
Rural rehabilitation, 234.15-234.20
Social services department, state, generally, chs 217-255, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above
State director, defined, 234.1
Supplementary assistance program, generally, ch 249
Support payments, assignment, 675.58
Unemployment compensation, ch 96
Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
Work and training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1-249C.17

SOCIETIES—Continued
Agricultural societies, 174.1-174.23
Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
Co-operative societies, 497.1-499.60
Engineers, state, solid waste disposal commission, membership, 455B.4
Farmers, 176.1-176.14
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1-512.106
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62-512.72
Fraternities in public schools, 287.1-287.4
Granges, 297.9
Medical, state, air quality commission, membership, 455B.4
Military or veterans organizations, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.31
Parent-teacher association, meetings in schoolhouse permitted, 297.9
Religious societies, 504.1-504.31, see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes
Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.23
SOLICITING—Continued
Peddlers, 332.45-332.49
Penal provisions
Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)
Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3
Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
Military personnel, 29B.79
Personal injury claims, against nonresidents, 724.3
Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10
Political aid, 740.13-740.18
Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2
Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2
Public donation, license, 122.1-122.6
Savings and loan agents, 534.57, 534.66
School pupils by fraternities, 287.4
Professional license revoked, 147.55
Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

SOLICITOR
City, see CITIES, subhead Attorney.

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL COMMISSION
Generally, 455B.75-455B.99
Federal government may receive city revenue bonds, 384.82

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT
Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21
Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21
Tramp refusing to work, 746.19

SON
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
Marriage of, where void, 595.19

SORORITIES
Prohibited in public schools, 287.1-287.4

SOYBEANS
Association (state)
Agriculture marketing board members, 159.25
Established, powers and duties, 185A.1, 185A.2
Excise tax, 185.22
Meal, warehouse product, 543.1(4, 5)
Promotion board, generally, ch 185

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS
See VETERANS

SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLES COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 16

SPENDERSHIFTS
Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
Guardianship authorized, 633.552

SPEAKING
Prohibited in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE—Continued
Police communications review committee, appoint members, 750.8
Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20
Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.13

SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES
See ch 420, CITIES

SPECIAL EDUCATION
Area education agency, ch 273
Handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281

SPECIE PAYMENTS
Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS
General provisions, 640.1-640.5

SPECIFIC LEGACIES
Abatement, 633.46(4)
Defined, 633.3(24)
Delivery, 633.355
Small, payment to minor, 633.108

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement, 554.3201
Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117
Foreclosure optional, 654.11
Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117
Investment securities, 554.315
Limitation of actions, 614.1
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

SPECULATION
Cemetery lots, 586A.11

SPEECH
Advocacy of criminal syndicalism prohibited, 689.10-689.12
Deficient children, listed in school census, 291.9 (3)
Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7
Incitement of hostilities punished, 689.4-689.9
Legislator's privilege, 2.17
Obscene language prohibited, 728.1
Profanity prohibited, 728.1, 744.2
Speech pathologist, 147.1, 147.2, 147.80(15), 147.151,
147.153-147.156, ch 496C

SPEED
Cemeteries, penalty for excessive speed, 714.23
Motor vehicle law, 321.285-321.295
Municipal regulation, 321.236(5)
State institutions under control of regents, limits, 262.68
State parks, 111.36

SPITTING
Prohibited in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24
SPORTS
Animal fights, penalty, 726.7
Bribery, 739.12
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
Gambling prohibited, 726.6, 726.7,
Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

SPOUSE
Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2
Cared for in veterans home, 219.5
Conveyances, 557.4-557.12, 558.35, 597.10-597.12
Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
Dental practice conducted by, 153.19, 155.3
Domestic relations, ch 597
Estate provisions, see ESTATES OF DECE­DENTS
Exemption from legal process
Damages recovered for husband's wrongful
death, 633.336
Homestead, 561.17
Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37
Personal property, 633.332
Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21)
Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9
Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10
Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12
Liability for others torts, 597.19
Marriages, when void, 595.19
Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.1, 567.2
Pensions, policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
Soldiers' widows
Burial expenses, 250.13
Cared for in veterans home, 219.1-219.5
County support outside county home, 252.30
Pension for certain widows, 34.1-34.3
Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)-427.6
Relief from soldiers' commission, tax, 250.1
Surviving spouse, rights, 633.236-633.258, see
ESTATES OF DECE­DENTS
Veterans home, admission qualifications, 219.4

SPRINGING USE
Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
Fire prevention, installation, 103.4
Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111

STABLES
Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21
Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3

STAIRWAYS
Housing law provisions
Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84
Outside stairways, 413.8(16)
Skylights, 413.84, 413.91
Specifications, 413.38-413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60
Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38

STAMPS
Binder twine, requirements, 713.22, 713.23
Cigarette stamps, 98.1-98.16, 98.35, 98.38
Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A, 450.12

STAMPS—Continued
Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B
Penalty for altering or counterfeiting, 713.16, 718.19
Trot stamps, 110.1

STANDING ARMY
Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

STANDING COMMITTEES
General assembly, 2.14-2.16

STARLINGS
Optional bounty, 350.2

STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION TO EXAMINE
General provisions, ch 67

STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST
Ancient remains, 305A.7
Appointment, duties, 305A.1-305A.3

STATE AUDITOR
See ch 11, AUDITOR OF STATE

STATE BANKS
Generally, ch 524, see BANKS AND BANKING

STATE COMPTROLLER
See ch 8, COMPTROLLER

STATE FAIR
General provisions, ch 173, see also STATE FAIR BOARD
Amusement rides, ch 88A

STATE FAIR BOARD
General provisions, ch 173, see STATE OFFI­CERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Appropriations, 8.23-8.32
Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19
Authority to hold fair annually, 173.14(3)
Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16
Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)
Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10
Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18
Compensation of elected members, 173.3
Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
Contracts
Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1- 23.16
Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1
Bond required of contractors on public im­provements, 573.2, 573.3
Extra compensation to contractors, when pro­hibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7- 573.26
Payments for improvements, conditions pre­cedent, 573.12-573.15
Penalty clause, 24.24
Convention to elect members of board, 159.18, 173.2-173.5
County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9-174.12
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14
Executive committee, 173.13
Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16
Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16-173.18
Financial control, 8.30-8.33
STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued
Fireworks permit not required, 732.18

Funds
Bank deposits, collections, 8.32
Budget law regulations, 8.30-8.32
Control, 8.6(7)
Misuse of appropriations, effect, 8.38, 8.40
Receipts of fair, use, 173.16
Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10
Retention authorized, 8.32
Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.34, 19.11-19.14

Gifts accepted, bonds required, 173.14(5), 565.3
Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)
Management of state fair, 173.14-173.18
Members, 173.1-173.7, 173.16
Oaths administered, 78.2(2)

Officers elected by board, 173.1
Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14
Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15

Reports
Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20
Agricultural societies, seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9
Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.3(3)
Governor, annually, contents, 173.21
Progress of special work and status of funds to council, 19.11
Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10

Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)
Sales on fairgrounds regulated, 173.14(6)
Secretary
Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3

Duties, 173.9
Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9
 Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16
Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10
Serves on executive committee, 173.13
State aid, convention attendance certified to secretary, 174.12
Tenure of office, 173.9

Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)
State aid societies file statement, 174.9
State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15

Treasurer
Claims paid by warrant, 173.18
Duties, 173.11
Elected by board, 173.11
Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12
Tenure of office, 173.11

Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7
Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18

STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE
See ch 226, MENTAL ILLNESS

STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY
(Formerly BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY)
Investigations made on request, 263.7, 263.8

STATE INSTITUTIONS
(General provisions applying to several or to all state institutions)
Agricultural products, sale proceeds, 218.74
Bond of treasurers, amount, 64.6(4)
Controlled substances, 745.15, 745.16
Convict labor available, 246.18
Documents, distribution to each library, 18.87
Employees disability program, 79.22
Employees group insurance, 509A.1-509A.12
Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2
Habeas corpus, inmates' rights, 663.5
Inmates exempt from merit system, 19A.3
Inspection, right at all times, by whom, 79.8
Mentally ill patients, support, ch 230
Printing, 18.29, 18.30
Regents board
General provisions, ch 262
Blind school, ch 269
Deaf school, ch 270
Handicapped children, hospital-school, ch 263
Indigents hospital, ch 255
Iowa State University, ch 266
Laboratory schools, ch 265
Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A
Oakdale campus, ch 271
Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
University of Iowa, ch 263
University of Northern Iowa, ch 288

Report of abuses, 218.2, ch 235A
Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)
Sanitary inspection, 135.11

Social services department
General provisions, chs 217, 218
Cherokee state mental health institute, ch 226
Clarinda state mental health institute, ch 226
Correctional release center, ch 246A
Drug addicts, ch 224
Eldora school for boys, ch 242
Glenwood state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
Independence state mental health institute, ch 226
Juvenile home, ch 244
Men's reformatory, ch 246
Mitchellville school for girls, ch 242
Mount Pleasant state mental health Institute, ch 226
Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246
Security medical facility, ch 223
Soldiers' orphans home, ch 244
Training schools, ch 242
Transfer of patients, 255.28
Uniform system of accounts, 218.85
Veterans home, ch 219
Women's reformatory, ch 245
Woodward state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
Violations by officers, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Public officers, generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
(General provisions applying to several or all state officers and departments)
STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—Continued
Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15
Amounts departments may hold, 12.10
False entries made by public officers, 740.9
General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10
Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4
Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14
Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10
Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11-12.13
Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13
Accounting to state comptroller, 8.7-8.12, 8.40
Accounts examined and inspected
Aircraft-pool use authorized, 328.56
Administrative rules, generally, 14.6(5, 6), 14.31
Adjutant general, 29.1
Adjudications
Administrative rules, generally, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13,
ch 17A, 18.97, see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT
Aircraft-pool use authorized, 328.56
Appointments, see GOVERNOR
Appropriations
Additional to receipts collected, 8.32
Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
Availability of appropriations, 8.30-8.32
Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
“Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37
Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38, 8.40
Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
Governor’s power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31
Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
Limitation to biennium, 8.33
Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
Temporary officers, 67.8, 69.11
“Unencumbered balance” defined, 8.2(8)
Unexpended balances, transferred, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14
Bank deposits by state officers, 421.6, 453.1, 524.805
(7)
Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
Bonds of state officers
General provisions, 63.1, 63.11-65.11, see BONDS, subhead ‘Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Actions on bonds, general provisions, 666.1-666.6
Additional security required, 65.1-65.4
Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
Approval by the governor, 64.19
Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS— Continued

Expenditures of state funds
Authorization by executive council, 72.2
Budget control Act requirements, 8.38-8.40
Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions,
8.6(6), 12.5
Expenses, see below under this subhead
Limited to amount authorized, 72.1
Public improvements, see below under this subhead

Expenses
Automobile, charge allowed for use, 18.117, 79.11
Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit,
8.13(3)
Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)
Employees on exchange, 28D.7
Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9-79.11
Mileage plus expense prohibited, 79.10
State vehicle costs charged to various state de-
partments, 18.115
Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const.,
Iowa, III, 31
Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45
Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
Financial control by comptroller, 8.6
Funds, control, ch 8
General services, ch 18
Holidays, paid, 33.2
Housing finance authority, assistance, 220.33
Impeachment, procedure, 68.1-68.14
Inspection, 79.8
Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1-
28E.17
Inventories, 17.30
Investigation by governor or comptroller, 8.6(14),
8.35
Iowa products and labor given preference, 73.1-
73.10
Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1-28E.17
Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certi-
rori, R.C.P. 306, 308
Labeling of public property required, 740.21
Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3-73.5
Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1
Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
Liability, torts, 25A.1-25A.22
Librarian, state, 303A.2
List of state officers in session laws, 14.10
Mandamus to compel performance of duties,
661.1-661.17
Manuscripts, governor to compel completion,
17.28
Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8
Members, removed for nonattendance, 69.15
Merit employment system, 19A.1-19A.23
Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 18.116-
18.118, 79.9-79.11
Motor vehicles, applications for, 127.23
Motor vehicles operated by officers and employees,
18.114-18.121, 321.19, 740.15
Moving expense of highway employees, 307A.2
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of
state, 64.23
Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.1-
63.13
STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—
Continued

Reports—Continued
Made to governor, 17.2
Official, requirements, 17.1
Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39
Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11
Uniform, for counties, 343.14
Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)
Revenue department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
Rulemaking, ch 17A
Rules
Printed, 17A.6
Style and form, 14.6(5, 6)
Salaries
Compensation in full for services, 79.1
Fixed biennially, see published Acts of last general assembly
List published annually, 18.75
United way, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
Securities Act, improper use of private information, 502.601
Securities Act, stationery violations, 502.406
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
Sick leave, 79.1
Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.20
Soldiers preference law, exception, 70.1-70.8
Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23
State vehicles, assignment by vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71
Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 18.15
Suspension from office, 11.5, 67.1-67.13, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)
Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 69.1, 69.12
Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29
Transportation department, action against, 613.11-613.14
Unclaimed fees remitted to treasurer, 12.11-12.13
Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11-19.14
Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
Vacancies in office
Generally, 69.1-69.15
Nominees, 43.77-43.79
Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6
Vacations with pay, when granted, 70.1
Vehicle dispatcher, assignment, state vehicles, 18.115
Violations
Acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11
Accepting gratuitities, 68B.5

STATE OF IOWA
See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution
Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
Actions against the state
Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2
Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18
Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 789.20
Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5
County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(k)
Rights and liabilities, 613.10
Service of original notice, 613.9
Suit authorized, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9
Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22

Actions by state
Attachment proceedings, 641.1-641.5
Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2
Counsel, employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
Counsel, employed by governor, 7.3-7.5
Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
Officers failing to account, 8.8-8.12, 8.40
Security not required, R.C.P. 9
Admission into the union, page lxvii, Vol. I
Agents, appointed by social services department, 218.34-218.38
Agents of state, 80.23, 748.3, 759.22
Aircraft pool and revolving fund, 328.56
Ammunition and firearms, confiscated, 749A.9
STATE OF IOWA—Continued
Associations
Beef cattle producers associations, 173.2, 181.1-181.5
Book of agriculture, 159.10
Horse and mule breeders, 182.1-182.4
Crop improvement, 173.2(8), 177.1-177.5
Dairy associations, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Farm aid associations, 176.1-176.14
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Horticultural society, 173.2(5), 186.5
Optometric association, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
Pharmacy association, state, funds, 147.100
Poultry associations, 184.1-184.14
Soybean, 185A.1, 185A.2
Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
Governing bodies, 155.2
Handicapped persons, construction standards, 182.1-182.4
Annuities, insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 410.3, 411.7(2)
Firemen and police pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 515.35(2)
Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
Telephone service, state, 324.1-324.3
Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48-262.52
Sale of bonds, 75.2-75.9
School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
Social services department, bonds issued over $5000, 23.12-23.18
Boundaries
Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
Bridges, 309.85-309.91, 384.12
Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
Injury to markers, 639.20
Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxii, Vol. I
Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
State and private, 111.19-111.24
Broadcasting system, educational, 18.132-18.152
Broadcasting system, police, 750.1-750.8
Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
Building code enforcement, 108A.2
Buildings and property
Blind, food services, ch 601C
Building code, 103A.10
STATE OF IOWA—Continued
Capitol planning commission, 18A.1-18A.5
Disposal of, 18.12
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Flags displayed, 31.3-31.9
Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A
Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
Sewers of cities, use, 384.56
Storage of documents, buildings, control, 18.82
Titles when state owned, see TITLES
Water districts, included in, 357.27
Canvass of votes, ch 50, see ELECTIONS
Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
Capitol and grounds
General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43
Legislative facilities, legislative council supervision, 2.43
Central committees, see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees
Civil defense, administration, 29C.1
Claims against the state
Appeal board, procedure, 25.1-25.8
Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5
Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
Comptroller's duties, 8.6
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
National guard operations, claims board, 29A.56
Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22
Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11-12.13
Coal preferred, 73.1-73.10
Code of Iowa, 14.11-14.21
Communications co-ordinated, 18.132-18.152
Constitution, see CONSTITUTION, IOWA
Contracts
Appeal board for public contracts, 22.1-23.11, 24.24
Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
Education board contracts, see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Contracts
Fair board contracts, see STATE FAIR BOARD, subhead Contracts
Hearing on public contracts, 22.1-23.16
Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 573, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Printing contracts, see PRINTING, STATE, subhead Contracts
Real estate purchase, 8.45
Report on completion, 23.11
Social services department for state institutions, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE
Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1
Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5
Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10
Crop pest Act, ch 177A
Dairy industry commission, ch 179
Debts
Bonds, see subhead above, also see BONDS
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII
STATE OF IOWA—Continued
Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6
Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2-569.4
School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7
Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
Desecration of state insignia, 32.1-32.6
Development commission, 28.1-28.16
Development corporations, credit not pledged, 496B.20
Disaster aid, 29C.9
Disaster services and public disorders, ch 29C
Educational radio and television and state communications, 18.132-18.153
Employees
Cash incentive awards, 19.33
Collective bargaining rights, 20.1
Disability program, 79.20-79.22
Financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
Group insurance, ch 509A
Merit system, 19A.1-19A.23
Employees, for employees of a particular department, see main head for that department
Estate tax, 451.1-451.13
Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV
Exemption
Private property from state debt, 627.18
Public property from execution, 627.18
Extraordinary property tax reimbursement fund, 425.39
Flag, desecration, 32.1-32.6
Functional classification board appointed, 306.6
Funds
Accounts and accounting, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
Board and director, see main head for particular board or commission
Bond recording fees to general fund, 187.12
Bonus, 35A.3
Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
Child support recovery payments, 252B.4
Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
Contingent, 7.4, 218.49
County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
County losses, replacement, 334.13-334.22
County, payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11
Deposit of public funds, see PUBLIC FUNDS
Expenditure of state funds
Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)
Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2
Limited authorization, 72.1
Treasurer's duties, see TREASURER OF STATE
Federal funds, see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid
Fines deposited by state treasurer, 476A.14
General fund, 444.21
Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21-8.35, 67.1-67.13, 79.8
Higher education facilities, 261.25
Highway funds, ch 312, see HIGHWAYS
Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1-425.15
STATE OF IOWA—Continued
Funds—Continued
Inspection, subject to, 79.8
Institutional receipts deposited, social services, 218.78, 218.101
Investments
Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.11
Board of regents funds, 262.14-262.19
Bonus and disability fund, 35.2-35.6
Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
Housing finance authority bonds approved, 220.30
Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7
Nonactive funds invested, 454.35
Sinking funds invested, 454.5
Municipal assistance fund, ch 405, 411.20
Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
Reports
Biennial budget document, 8.21-8.28
County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9-334.11
State budget report, 8.8(17)
Rules for deposits, 421.6
School funds, see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds
Schools, advance funding for increased enrollment, 442.28
Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
Special fund defined, 8.2(4), 8.32
State aid
Agricultural associations, 173.3
Agriculture societies, 174.9-174.12
Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6
Crop improvement association, 177.1-177.5
Dairy association, 178.1-178.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Fairs, county and district, 174.9-174.12
Grain growers association, 177.1-177.5
Horticultural society, 186.1-186.5
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Juvenile homes, 232.26
Mobile home owners, reduced tax rate, 135D.22
Poultry association, 184.1-184.14
Research, assignment of patent royalties to the state, 28.7(7)
Schools granted state aid, see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds
Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
Support fund for state institutions inmates, deceased, escheat money, 218.69
Treasurer of state, see TREASURER OF STATE
Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
Violations
Audit requirements violated, 11.5
Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24
Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1-710.3
Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
False accounting, 452.14
STATE OF IOWA—Continued
Funds—Continued
Violations—Continued
General penalty clause, 452.15
Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5
Vocational education funds, 258.12
Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12
Warrants, see subhead Warrants below
General assembly, ch 2
General services department, ch 18
Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3-565.5
Higher education facilities commission, ch 261
Highway safety patrol, ch 80
Highways, functional classification board, 306.6
Immunity waived, 25A.4
Insurance, group, for public employees, ch 509A
Interchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.8
Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
Joint exercise of powers, 28D.1-28E.17
Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V
Judicial retirement system, contributions, 602.31, 605A.4
Jurisdiction of state, 1.1-1.13
Labor preferred, 73.1-73.10, 218.52
Land office, ch 10
Lands
Acquisition of title by state, 569.1-569.8
Assessments by cities, 384.56
Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
Buildings and property, see subhead above
Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
Communication companies, use granted, 477.1-477.9
Conveyances
Generally, ch 10
School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34-302.36
Unused highway right of way, 313.53-313.57
Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
Dedication as preserves, 111B.9-111B.12
Deed tax exemption, 428A.13
Improvement costs, 384.56
Library compact, 303.24-303.27
Littering prohibited, 708.12
Oil and gas leases, 84.21
Purchase by state departments, 8.45
Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 10.9
Settlers, right to use, 658.8
Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
Tax sale exemption, 446.7
Tuition, students residing on, 262.43
Use for water power purposes, 469.30
Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
Lands purchased, cost paid, 569.4
Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7
Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III
Liability for torts, 25A.4, 321G.22
Library compact, 303A.8-303A.11
Liquor control Act, ch 123
Loans, disaster aid, 384.10
Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6
Military, 29A.1
STATE OF IOWA—Continued
Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, page lxii, Vol. I
Motor vehicles
Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230
Gasoline, 18.115
Official plates, registration, 321.19
Registration exemption, official, 321.19
State business, compensation, 18.117
Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, page lxiv, Vol. I
Officers and departments, see main head for particular officer or department
Official register, see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL
Official statutes, 14.20
Parks, see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands
Police, 80.4-80.8, 80.22-80.24
Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236
Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18
Property
Disposal of, 18.12
Housing finance authority assets on termination, reversion, 220.2
Inspection, subject to, 79.8
Titles when state owned, see TITLES
Psychiatric patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28
Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
Public records, open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9
Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 18.119
Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
Roads, see HIGHWAYS
Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.24
Salary list, published annually, 18.75
Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)
School foundation program, ch 442
Securities Act, ch 502
Senatorial districts, state, 41.5
Sovereignty, 1.2
State fair, ch 173, see STATE FAIR
Stationery, improper use, 502.406
Statutory construction, 4.1(15)
Supplementary assistance, agreement with federal government, 249.2
Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
Tax levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
Tax statutes, chs 421-454, see TAXATION
Teachers’ certificates, 260.5-260.16
Title received by state, 569.1-569.8
Titles to state-owned property, see TITLES
Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22
Warrants
Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8
Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund Insufficient, 454.19-454.34
Comptroller’s power, 8.6, 12.5
Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
Form and contents of, 8.16-8.18
Interest on warrants, payment receipted, 452.2
Payments of warrants by treasurer, 12.3
STATE OF IOWA—Continued
Warrants—Continued
Report to comptroller, 12.6
Taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
Unpaid, lack of funds, 8.19, 74.1–74.8
Voiding, 8.20
Water districts, property in district, 357.27
Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Workers’ compensation, compulsory, 85.2

STATE SEAL
Description, ch 1A

STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS
General provisions, 454.1–454.34

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
See ch 263, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

STATION HOUSES
See CITIES, subheads Fire Department, Police Department

STATISTICS
Judicial department, 685.6–685.10
Labor bureau, occupational safety and health, 88.18

STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35
Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
Contracts, 558.9, 622.32–622.34
Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33
Party made witness, 622.35
Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
Pleading required to invoke, 622.34
Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
Sales Act, 554.2001
Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35
Secured transactions, 554.1206
Statutory provisions, 622.32–622.35
Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

STATUTES
Acts embracing more than one subject, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 29
Ambiguous, statutory construction, 4.6
Amendments included when one statute incorporates another, 4.3
Annotations, 17.22, 17.25
Annotations distributed free, 18.98
Appropriation Acts
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Disbursement requirements, 3.13, 8.38–8.40
Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Bills, legislative, 3.1–4.1, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15
Citation of statutes, method, 14.17–14.20
Code, ch 14, see IOWA CODE
Code editor, ch 14, see CODE EDITOR

STATUTES—Continued
Codes and session laws, chronological list, page xvii, Vol. I
Conflicting provisions, construction, 4.7–4.11
Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Construction
Generally, ch 4
Liberal, 4.2, 86.18, 639.67; R.C.P. 262
Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4
Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1
Distribution, free, 18.95–18.97
Documents of title, application, 554.7103
Effective date
Appropriation, fiscal year, 1st of July, 3.12
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7
Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9, 7.3, 7.4
Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
Legalizing Acts, publication, 585.1–585.5
Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11
Other statute incorporated, amendments included, 4.3
Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1
Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94
Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.22
Proof, 622.59
Prospective effect, statutory construction, 4.5
Rules of construction, in general, 42
Savings provision, construction, 4.13
Session laws, ch 14, see SESSION LAWS
Severability, 4.12
Uniform, see UNIFORM STATE LAWS
Uniform state laws commission, 5.1–5.4
Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa XII, 1
Voters’ approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

STAY OF EXECUTION
Generally, 626.58–626.68
Criminal cases, 790.2, 793.9–793.11, 794.2
Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2
Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
Moratorium, 654.15
Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
Suspending proceedings, 683.3
Vacation of judgment, 683.3

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS
See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243–246, 253, ACTIONS, SUPREME COURT

STEAM BOILERS
Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
Inspection, generally, 89.1–89.12, 91.5
Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5
Records required by user, 89.2(6)
Rules for installation, 89.4
Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

STEAM ENGINES
Movement on highways, 321.344
STEAM ENGINES—Continued
Railroad engines
Safety devices required, 327F.6-327F.17
Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)
Water supply, 471.9(4)

STENOGRAPHERS
Confidential communications, 622.10

STERILIZATION
Court procedure, 145.15-145.19
Inherited defective tendency, 145.9
Order by board after hearing, 145.9

STEWARDS
State institution stewards, 218.8(2), 218.39

STIFLING COMPETITION
Cigarette sales, ch 551A
Unfair discrimination, ch 551

STOCK
Corporations, see STOCK, CORPORATE
Livestock, see ANIMALS
Transfer, 554.8307-554.8315

STOCK BREEDERS
Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1-165.36, 192.7, 192.22
Dairy association, 178.1-178.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Lien for services of animals, 580.1-580.9
Marking and branding of animals, ch 187
Stallions and jacks, 580.1-580.9
Swine producers, 183.1-183.5

STOCK BROKERS
See SECURITIES, ch 502, subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act

STOCK, CORPORATE
See CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)
Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.3
Insurance stock, see INSURANCE, subhead Capital Stock
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
Savings and loan shares, ch 534
Transfer, 554.8307-554.8315
Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11

STOCK FOODS.
See ch 198, also ANIMALS

STOCK SALESMEN
See SECURITIES, ch 502, subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act

STOCK TRANSFER ACT
Generally, 554.8307-554.8315

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY—Continued
Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6
Proof of title, 645.3
Receiving, conviction without principal, 712.3
Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 712.1-712.3
Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5
Return to owner, 639.42-639.44, 751.30, 751.36
Seizure by warrant, 751.3
Treble damages, 714.1
Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5
Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

STONE AND STONE QUARRIES
Mining regulations, ch 83A, see also MINES AND MINING
Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17
Quarries
Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4
Limestone for fertilizer, 201.1-201.11
State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales

STORAGE
Batteries, violations, penalties, 715.1-715.5
Cold storage, chs 171, 172
Explosive materials, 101A.6, 101A.7
Garages, see GARAGES
State documents, custody of superintendent of printing, 18.82
Warehouses, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS
Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
Chain store tax, 424.1-424.16
Child labor, 92.1-92.23
Collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Definition for labor purposes, 91.15
Drug stores, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Fire escapes, 103.1-103.8
Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)
Food laws, chs 189-197, see FOODS
General penalty clauses, 91.11, 91.12, 713.27
Government material advertised, penalty, 30.1-30.3
Grocery stores, see GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY
Penalty for receiving without principal, 712.3
Receiving, conviction without principal, 712.3
Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 712.1-712.3
Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5
Return to owner, 639.42-639.44, 751.30, 751.36
Seizure by warrant, 751.3
Treble damages, 714.1
Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5
Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

STRAWBERRIES
See ANIMALS

STRAW GRASS
See ANIMALS
STRAWS
Baler's lien, 571.1-571.5

STREETS AND ALLEYS
See CITIES

STRIKES—Continued
Forbidden, 90.12, ch 736B
Public employees, 20.3, 20.12
Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6

STUDENTS
Defense counsel, certain instances, Ct. R. 120
Half-time resident students, 261.9(7)
Loans and tuition grants, 261.5-261.17
Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27
Osteopathic college, financial assistance, 261.18
Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)
Teachers' certificates, 260.27

SUBCONTRACTORS
Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)
Mechanic's lien, 572.9-572.11
Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25
Public Improvement contracts, ch 573

SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES
Advertisement of, 117A.1, 117A.3
Brokers, sales required by, 117A.6
Filing fees, 117A.8
Inspection of, 117A.4
Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
Offering statements, 117A.3
Plats certified, 409.1, 409.12, 409.32
Registration of, 117A.2
Unlawful practices, 117A.4

SUBORNATION
Perjury provisions, penalty, 721.1-721.3
Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 655.3

SUBPOENAS
Administrative hearings
Accountancy board, 116.23
Agriculture department, dairy products marketing, 192A.21
Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8-90.10
Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13
Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
Banking superintendent and examiners, 524.214
Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
Civil rights commission, 601A.5
Civil service commission, 400.24, 400.25
Commerce commission, rate regulation hearing, 476.2
Deponents, a corporation, partnership, association, or governmental agency, so named, R.C.P. 147(e)
Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155(a)
Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.21
Dues tecum subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 155
Election contest courts, 67.2
Employment security department, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22-97B.24
Eugenics board, state, 145.6, 145.7
Executive council, state, 66.27
Filing fees, 117A.8
General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 68.10
Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2
Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
SUBPOENAS—Continued

Administrative hearings—Continued
Industrial commissioner, 86.10, 86.22
Inheritance tax matters, 450.66-450.70
Insurance commissioner, 507.3
Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102
Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
Natural resources council, 84.12
Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33
Power, generally, 17A.13
Public instruction, state board, 290.4
Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
Revenue department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70, 423.23, 424.11, 450.66-450.70
Social services department, 218.31, 218.32
Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
Surveyors, county, 355.9
Teacher contract termination, 279.16
Transportation commission, 328.12(8)
Transportation, department of, 327C.10, 327C.12
Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11
(8, 9)
Workers' compensation cases, 86.22
Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87-622.90
Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10, 90.22
Attorney disciplinary hearings, 90.10, 90.22
Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20
Citizens' aide, power to issue, 601G.9
Civil cases
Disobedience
Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76
Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), see also CONTEMPTS
Continuance for other party, 622.79
Damages and liability for consequences, 622.73
Deposit witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.84, 622.102
Pleadings taken as true, 622.80
Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77
Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66-622.68
Dues tecum, 622.65
Fees for subpoenaed witnesses, 622.69-622.74
Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74
Issuance by court clerks
Application made to clerk, 622.63
Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79
Persons entitled to request, 622.63
Persons to whom directed, 622.65
Judgment debtor examination, 630.2
Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211
Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64
Service by sheriff, coroner or constable, 622.63
Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78
Contents required, 622.65
Contumacy or refusal to obey, employment security witnesses, 95.11(9)
Criminal cases
Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
Clerk to issue on request, 624.8

SUBROGATION
Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407
Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)
Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37
Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)
Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22
Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18
Secured transactions, 554.9504
Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19
Tobacco products dealers, bond, surety, 98.44
Workers' compensation, provisions, 85.22

SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES
Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Holder in Due Course
Investment securities, defined, 554.8102
Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE
Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
Club, hotel or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
SUBSTITUTION
Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17
Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38
Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

SULFAMATE
Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS
Generally, R.C.P. 237-240

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS
Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237-240
Machine guns seized summarily, 696.8

SUMMONS
Juveniles, delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.4
National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
Original notice, R.C.P. 49-66
SUNDAY
See 4.1(23), 31.5, 605.18
Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(9)

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE
See ch 257, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT

SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS, COUNTY
See ch 273, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(7)
Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3

SUPERSEDEAS
Amount of bond, R.C.P. 337
Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20-188.23
Approval of bond by clerk, R.C.P. 337
Approval presumed by filing, 682.10
Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65
Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310
Clerk's refusal to approve, procedure, R.C.P. 338
Clerk to issue stay order, R.C.P. 337(c)
Conditions required in bond, R.C.P. 337(a)
Criminal appeals, 793.9-793.11
Criminal cases, stay without appeal, 790.2
Criminal offenses compromised, stay, 794.2
Damages included in judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339
Desertion of family, bond, 731.3-731.5
Distrained animals, appeal taken, 188.20-188.24
District court to supreme court, R.C.P. 337
Election contest appeals, 62.20
Execution issued by appellate court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9

SUPERSEDEAS—Continued
Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11
Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329
Insufficiency of bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338
Itinerant merchant action appeals, 81.9
Judgment not vacated by stay, R.C.P. 337(c)
Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6
Order appealed, not vacated, R.C.P. 337(c)
Partial stay, clerk to order, R.C.P. 337(c)
Penalty of bond required, R.C.P. 337(b)
Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71
Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11
Real property, actions to recover, 646.25
Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22
Search warrant forfeiture appeals, 751.43
Stay order issued by clerk, R.C.P. 337(c)
Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337-339
Transportation, department of, appeals, no stay, 327C.33
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6

SUPERVISORS
Savings and loan supervisor, 534.41

SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD
See chs 331, 332, COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
General provisions, ch 249, see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS
Generally, R.C.P. 90

SUPPLEMENTS TO CODE
Generally, chs 14, 17
Cited by year in which published, 14.19
Free distribution authorized, 18.95

SUPPLIES
County supplies, 332.10, 338.2
Prison-made goods, duty to purchase, 246.21, 246.23
School supplies, 73.2, 301.1
State supplies, 18.6

SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Co-operative enterprises, 497.1-499.60

SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS
See ch 252A

SUPREME COURT
For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see end of Volume II
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Abstracts, see subhead Record on Appeal below
Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 353
Adjudgment
Death of party, continuance, 686.17
Failure of judges to appear, 684.11
Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12
Permitted by order or rule, 684.7
Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7
Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

SUBP—SUPR
SUPREME COURT—Continued

Administrator, assistant, client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121.2
Administrator, executive secretary of commission on judicial qualifications, 605.26
Administrator, member library commission, 303A.3
Administrator, secretary to shorthand reporters' examiners, 115.7
Administrator, unified trial court, duties, 602.18, 602.50, 602.64
Admission to practice, 610.1-610.11, 610.45, see also rules at end of Volume II

Advancing causes
Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3
Criminal cases, 793.12
Oral argument, not affected, Ct. R. 4
Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70
Removal from office appeals, 66.21
Requirements, Ct. R. 4
Term period or submission, 684.3; Ct. R. 4

Affidavit to prove service, R.C.P. 353

Affirmance
Court divided equally, 648.10
Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6
Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339
Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348
Proceedendo, see subhead Proceedendo below

Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331
Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352
Appeals
Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 32
Mental illness cases, 229.17
Part of judgment, 686.5
Retirement system cases, 97B.32
Time for, R.C.P. 335

Appellant
Definition, 793.12
Security for costs, 686.12

Appellate court
Certiorari, 624.4
Title changes, 558.66

Appellate jurisdiction
Adoption, 600.14
Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333
Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4
Criminal cases, see subhead below
Dismissal by agreement, R.C.P. 342
Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
Final judgments and decisions, R.C.P. 331, 333
Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331, 332
Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
Limited to chancery cases, 684.1
Mandates, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)
Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
Objections to jurisdiction, motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 334
Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5
Peace officer's retirement system, actions of board, 97A.6(14)
Perfection of appeal notice by appellant, R.C.P. 336
SUPREME COURT—Continued

Briefs on appeal—Continued

Form and contents of briefs, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2

Motion to dismiss, supporting brief, R.C.P. 348

Oral argument notice at end of brief, R.C.P. 346

Printing, type, page size, R.C.P. 345

Rehearing, petition form and content, R.C.P. 350

Reply briefs, R.C.P. 343

Service and rule copies transmitted, R.C.P. 343

Time computed, 4.1(22); R.C.P. 366

Business at each term, docket, 684.6

Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8

Certiorari proceedings, 624.4; R.C.P. 309, 318, 352

Chain store tax decisions, 424.6(3)

Chief justice, see subhead Judges below

Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 793.16

Client security and attorney disciplinary system,

Client security fund, 610.45,'610.46;

Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11

Vacancy, filled, 69.8(3), 685.1

Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1

Chancery cases, 18, 15

Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3

Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2

Elections, 660.1-660.5

Errors, 793.15

Execution countermanded, 686.10

Filing of papers, R.C.P. 342, 353

Judicial selection, duties, 46.11

Motion to dismiss filed, duties, R.C.P. 348

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)

Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13

Appeal, R.C.P. 343

Clerk's transcript of record,

Correction or modification of abstract, R.C.P. 336

Fees, 685.3

Filing of appeals, notice, 793.4

State appeal, rules governing record, 793.10

Juvenile court, 232.58

Perfection of appeal, notice, 793.4

Postconviction procedure, appeal, 663A.9

Consitutional questions, see Subhead Judges below

Criminal cases

Abstracts, Ct. R. 15.2

Amendment to record, time, Ct. R. 15.2

Appellant and appellee defined, 793.12

Assignments, 793.15

Assignment, requirements, Ct. R. 15

Attorney general, filings, served on, 793.5; Ct. R. 16

Ball, general provisions, chs 763-767, 793.10, 793.11

Briefs and arguments

Defendant entitled to close, 793.16

Time for filing and serving, Ct. R. 15.2

Codefendants, right to appeal, 793.3

Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10

Docketing of case, 793.12

Filings by appellant served on attorney general, Ct. R. 15.2

Final judgment, appeal from, 793.2

Frivolous appeal, Ct. R. 19

Joint defendants, appeal, benefit, 793.3

Juvenile court, 232.58

Notice of appeal, filing, 793.4

Notice of appeal, appeal, 793.6

Perfection of appeal, notice, 793.4

Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345

Record on appeal, requirements, Ct. R. 15.2, 17, 18

Rehearing, civil rules govern record, Ct. R. 18

Sheriff receives decision as execution, 793.25

State appeal, rules governing record, Ct. R. 15.2, 17

Stay barred on state appeal, 793.9

Stay by defendant, bail required, 793.10, 793.11

Substitution of venue, Ct. R. 15

Time for taking appeal, 793.2

Title of action not changed on appeal, 793.12

Transcript

Clerk of lower court, 793.6; Ct. R. 15

Submission on, Ct. R. 15

Trial at first term, 793.12

Withdrawal of frivolous appeal, Ct. R. 16

Cross appellant, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335

Damages, judgment on bond, R.C.P. 337, 339

Death of party, continuance, 686.17

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5

Correction or modification of abstract, R.C.P. 340

Costs

Bill of costs, lower court, taxed, 625.18

Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337

Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4

Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339

Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345

Reversal, when county pays, 793.19

Security for costs, 686.12

Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339

Taxes to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23

Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340

Court administrator, 684.48-684.54, 685.5-685.10

Courts of record final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Debtors, court, 686.17

Damages, judgment on bond, R.C.P. 337, 339

Death of party, continuance, 686.17
SUPREME COURT—Continued

Decisions
- Process issued to enforce, 686.14
- Remand on reversal, R.C.P. 349
- Specifically stated, 684.13
- Defendant's appeal, 793.10
- Defendant's personal appearance, 793.13
- Defendant's pleadings served, 793.5
- De novo review adoption appeals, 600.14
- De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V. 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Disbarment proceedings, 610.23, 610.37
- Discretionary review of small claims, 631.16
- Dismissal, generally, R.C.P. 342, 348, 352
- Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct. R. 22
- Disposition of petitions by clerk, Ct. R. 22
- Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14
- Dissolution of marriage, financial statement forms, 598.13

District judges
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 171
- Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367
- Disbarment court, 610.30
- Election contest court, 61.4
- Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25, R.C.P. 375
- Transfer of, R.C.P. 375

Divided court affirms case, 684.10

Docket
- Cases heard at each term, 684.6
- Furnished each attorney, Ct. R. 10
- Furnished each justice, Ct. R. 10
- Preparation by clerk, requirements, Ct. R. 10

Docketing
- Criminal cases take precedence, 793.12
- False entries, penalty, 740.9
- Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3
- Office removal cases, advance, 66.21
- Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70
- Priority, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
- Effect of appeal by defendant, 793.10
- Employees excluded from collective bargaining Act, 20.4
- Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
- Employment department cases, 96.6, 96.7(6, c)
- Entitling case, 793.12
- Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Errors
- Assignment of errors not necessary, 793.15
- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
- Interlocutory ruling error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
- Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Evidence
- Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344, 344.1
- Record requirements, R.C.P. 340
- Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15

Exhibits
- Certification, R.C.P. 341
- Record, how shown, R.C.P. 340
- Extension of time for filing, R.C.P. 342, 343; Ct. R. 11
- Failure of judges to attend, 684.11
SUPREME COURT—Continued
Judges—Continued
Chief justice—Continued
Election contests
District judges transferred, R.C.P. 375
Presidential electors, 60.1, 60.7
Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4
Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4
Judicial conferences called, 684.20
Judicial council, duties, R.C.P. 380
Member committee, Code volumes, 14.16
Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14
Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4
Rotated as court may order, 684.4
Rules for administration of inferior courts, 684.21; R.C.P. 373-380
Selected by court, 684.4; Ct. R. 6
Submission of motions to dismiss, time fixed, R.C.P. 348(b)
Vacancy of appellate court chief judge, notice, 684.34
Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
Election contests, selection of court, 60.1
Expenses, 605.2
Impeachment of, procedure, 68.1-68.14
Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
Interlocutory rulings, application for appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)
Law clerks, 682.23
Mandatory retirement, 605.24
Marriages, solemnization, 559.10
Nomination and selection, method, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.24
Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2
Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
Oath of office taken, 63.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
Process issued, enforced, 742.5; R.C.P. 347(a)
Qualifications, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.24
Quorum, what constitutes, 684.2
Resignations, 684.12
Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.25
Retirement system, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 605A
Salaries, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 684.17
Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11
Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
Traveling expenses, 605.2
Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)
Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12
Judgments
Appeal bond, on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
Appeal from, R.C.P. 331
Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
Enforced on affirmance, 793.22
Lower court record, R.C.P. 340
Not vacated by appeal, R.C.P. 337(c)
Notwithstanding verdict, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
SUPREME COURT—Continued
Judgments—Continued
Part appealed from, 686.5
Remand, direction to enter, R.C.P. 349
Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16
Supersedeas bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
Judicial conferences called, 684.20
Judicial nominating commission, 46.1-46.11
Judicial qualifications commission, power of court to act upon application, 605.27
Jurisdiction
Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333
Appeal authority, 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331-334
Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
Scope of review, R.C.P. 334
Transfer cases to appellate court, 684.1, 684.18, 684.35
Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
Juvenile courts, appeal from, 232.58
Law clerks, 684.23
Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334
Limitation on time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
Magistrates, defined as, powers, 748.1, 748.2, see MAGISTRATE
Mandamus authorized, 661.4
Mandates enforced by fine and imprisonment, R.C.P. 347
Manner of taking appeal, R.C.P. 336
Military forces to enforce process, 742.7
Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
Modification of opinion on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
Motions
Assignment for hearing, Ct. R. 10
Dismissal for failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342
Dismissal, grounds, submission, R.C.P. 348
Judgment against sureties on bond, R.C.P. 339
New trial
Awarded by supreme court, R.C.P. 349
Papers and exhibits returned, 680.8
Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
Notice
Additional time to file record, Ct. R. 11
Bond sufficiency hearing, R.C.P. 338
Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9
Dismiss motion submission, R.C.P. 348
Printed abstract submission, criminal cases, Ct. R. 15.2
Record on appeal filed, R.C.P. 340
Service of notice, how made, proof, R.C.P. 353
Notice of appeal
Appellant to clerk, R.C.P. 336
Constitutional questions, 686.3
Criminal cases, 793.4, 793.5
Delivery to attorneys of record, R.C.P. 336
Extension of time, how granted, R.C.P. 335
Failure of clerk to deliver, R.C.P. 336
Files with clerk of lower court, R.C.P. 336
Interlocutory decisions before judgment, R.C.P. 332
Requirements of notice, R.C.P. 338
Numbering lines of record, R.C.P. 345
Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2
Opinions
Dissent shown on records and reports, 684.14
Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
SUPREME COURT—Continued
Opinions—Continued
Filed in important cases, 684.13
Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
Publication withheld on order, 684.15
Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13

Oral argument
Advancement of cause not to affect, Ct. R. 4
Appellant's right to open and close, Ct. R. 13
Continuation of case, effect, Ct. R. 19
Hearings on application for orders, when permitted, R.C.P. 347(c)
Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348
Nonargument not a waiver of brief points, Ct. R. 13
Notice of intention, R.C.P. 346
Petition for rehearing, R.C.P. 350
Rehearing, requirements, Ct. R. 21
Statement at end of brief required, R.C.P. 346
Submission, R.C.P. 346
Time allowed each party, Ct. R. 13
Waiver of points not argued, Ct. R. 13

Orders
Application in writing, R.C.P. 347(b)
Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
Clerk to stay when bond filed, R.C.P. 337
Hearings, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
Interlocutory decision appeal granted, R.C.P. 332

Motion to dismiss, with appeal, R.C.P. 348
Reargument, R.C.P. 350
Records settled and certified, R.C.P. 340

Organization, 684.1–684.23
Parties designated, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
Parties, joinder, 793.3
Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5
Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336
Petitions, rehearing, R.C.P. 350
Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
Postconviction procedure form, 683A.3
Power to discipline, retire or remove judges, 605.27

Power to revoke or change rules of civil procedure, exception, R.C.P. 371
Preparation of appeals, see subhead Record on Appeal below

Printed records, distribution, Ct. R. 22

Printing
Briefs, R.C.P. 345
Cost of printing, R.C.P. 345
Record, R.C.P. 340, 342, 345
Rehearing, petition and briefs, R.C.P. 350

Procedendo
Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. R. 21
Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. R. 21

Process issued, R.C.P. 347
Public disorder emergency, duties, 29C.4
Public importance questions, advanced, Ct. R. 4
Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2
Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)
Reapportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
Reargument on rehearing, R.C.P. 350
Recall of proceedings on bond hearing, R.C.P. 338
Recess, 684.7

SUPREME COURT—Continued
Record on appeal
Generally, R.C.P. 340–342
Additional time to file, how granted, Ct. R. 11
Cost of printing, certified, taxed, R.C.P. 345
Extension of time to file, Ct. R. 11
Judge's disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367
Printed record, form, R.C.P. 345
Time extended for filing, requirements, Ct. R. 11

Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6
Transcript, 605.11

Rehearing
Assignment, motions, petitions, Ct. R. 10, 21
Oral argument, requirements, Ct. R. 21
Petition, generally, R.C.P. 350
Remand, enforcement, 686.14; R.C.P. 349
Rents, bond to protect, R.C.P. 337
Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15
Reports
Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.20
Dissenting opinion shown, 684.14
Distribution, 18.99
New editions published, 17.25
Opinions included, 684.15

Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350

Reversals
Authority, R.C.P. 349
Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
Title of good-faith purchaser, 619.16
Review appellate court decisions, 684.36
Review state apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Rules
Administration, inferior courts, 602.11, 684.21;
R.C.P. 373–380
Admission to bar, 610.1–610.11, rules at end of Volume II
Appellate court, 684.37
Appellate practice and procedure, rules at end of Volume II
Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9
Attorneys, client security complaint and disciplinary systems, rules at end of Vol. II
Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9
Civil procedure, rules, end of Vol. II
Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11

Court rules, at end of Volume II
Effective date, 684.19; Ct. R. 1; R.C.P. 1(b)
Fees prescribed by, 685.3
Probate, 633.70
Probation officers, 231.8
Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
Sale price, 17.22(8)
Submission of cases, 684.3

Rules of civil procedure
Generally, R.C.P. at end of Volume II
Appellate court, 684.37
Authority to prescribe, 684.18
Effective date, 684.19
Enrolled, 684.19
Power of supreme court to change, R.C.P. 371
Presented to general assembly, 684.19
Scope of review, R.C.P. 334
Security for costs from appellant, 686.12
Service of notice, R.C.P. 333
SUPREME COURT—Continued
Signature to notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
Small claims, discretionary review, 631.16
Small claims, prescribed forms of pleadings, 631.15
State, appeal by, effect, 793.9
Statement of issues, R.C.P. 344, 344.1
Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
Stay of proceedings
Appeal bond requirements, amount, R.C.P. 337
Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11
Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 677.11, 686.9
Hearing on sufficiency of supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338
Judgment on bonds on affirmation, R.C.P. 339
Order granting appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b)
Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
Stay, on giving bail, 793.19, 793.9–793.11
Submission
Appeal, R.C.P. 346
Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9
Continued to the next term, Ct. R. 19
Entire court, rules, 684.3
Passing to a later period, Ct. R. 19
Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17
Summer adjournment period, 684.7
Supersedeas bond
Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
Execution recalled, 686.10
Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
Judgment on bond on affirmation, R.C.P. 339
Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
Stay of proceedings, 686.9; R.C.P. 337
Supervises appellate court, 684.55
Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)
Supplemental record, R.C.P. 340
Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6
Time for appeal, civil cases, R.C.P. 335
Time for appeal, criminal cases, 793.2
Time for cross-appeal, R.C.P. 335
Time for filing
Arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13
Briefs, R.C.P. 343
Certiorari or appeal, R.C.P. 352
Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
Notice of appeal, accompanied by proof of service, R.C.P. 336
Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342
Rehearing petition, R.C.P. 350
Title of case remains the same, 793.12
Transcripts
Clerk’s duties, 793.6
Court reporter’s notes transcribed, supreme court order, 605.11
Criminal case, expense of county, 793.8
Filed with clerk of trial court, 605.11
Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340
Transmission by clerk of trial court, 688.7
Transportation department cases, 327C.33
Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
Type, printed records and briefs, R.C.P. 345
Vacation of judgment or order, R.C.P. 337

SUPREME COURT—Continued
Waiver of errors, R.C.P. 331
Writs and process, authority to issue, R.C.P. 347 (a)

SUPREME COURT CLERK
See ch 685, also SUPREME COURT, subhead
Clerk of the Supreme Court

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

Actions
Agents of company may be served, 682.20
Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21; R.C.P. 339
Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 332.12
Cost bond judgment, 628.8
Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
Creditor against principal, surety requires suit, 540.1–540.4
Defendants joined, plaintiff’s option, 613.1, 613.2
Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64
Executors of decedent’s securities, rights, 540.4
Guaranty company on bond, 633.186
Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20, 682.21
Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2
Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
Original notice, how served, 682.20, 682.21
Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17–626.19, 626.84; R.C.P. 224
Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21
Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2
Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1–540.4
Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1
Service of notice on company, 682.20, 682.21
Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 628.19
Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1–540.3
Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239
Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2
Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2
Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21
Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3
(3–5), 616.15
Agents’ licenses, 515.52, 515.59–515.61, 515.78, 522.1–522.5

Bonds
Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9
Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
Authority of companies to write, 19.9, 626.4
Authorized companies acceptable, 682.14
Ball bonds, 763.1–763.16
Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2
Bond required whenever security required, 682.1
Certificate of approval as authority, 682.18
Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11
Certificates and revocations, record by clerk, 682.13
Compromise of county judgment, consent of surety, 332.13
Conditions required in official bond, 64.2
County officers, premium paid by county, 64.11
SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Bonds—Continued
Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18
Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3
Discharge of surety, procedure, 682.19
Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14-682.21
Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 633.634
Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14-682.21
Guardians' bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.634
Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.49, 450.50
Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16
Itinerant merchants, bond requirements, 81.4
Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2
Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2-64.5
Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17
Membership sales association bond, 503.6
Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3
Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2
Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2
Pipeline permit, 479.26
Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15
Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11
Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4-682.9
Record of companies by clerk, 682.13
Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17
Release of surety, 65.4-65.11, 682.19
Revenue department director's and employees', 422.67, 422.71
Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12
Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52
Savings and loan committee treasurer's bond, 534.4
Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11
Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17
Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2
Security to be by bond, 682.1
Suits by surety, after demand, 540.3
Suits, surety against principal, cost bond, 540.3
Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7
Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15.
Certificates of authority issued to companies
Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14
Filed and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13
Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11
Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201
Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 332.12
Consumer credit transactions, requirements, 537.3208
County supervisors, compromises, 332.12
Discharge of sureties, 65.4-65.10
Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49
Joint control agreements, 682.47
Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
Release of sureties
Commercial paper, 554.3802
Premium return by surety, 65.11
Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4-65.8
Sureties on other bonds, 65.10
Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11
State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9
Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22
Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 682.19
Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
Summary proceedings, surety contributions, R.C.P. 239
Sureties
Additional security and discharge of sureties, 65.1-65.11
Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224
Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2
Premium return on release of surety, 65.11
Surety bonds, 682.1-682.10
Surety companies, 682.11-682.22
Venue of actions against, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15

SURNAME
Change of name, 674.1-674.12
Names, generally, see NAMES
Notary, maiden name kept, 77.12

SURPLUS
Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59
Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82
Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7
Secured transactions
Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502-554.9504
Owner of collateral, 554.9112
Surplus property, acceptance by state, 18.15

SURPRISE
Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

SURVEYORS
General provisions, ch 114
Applicability of rules, 114.26
Application and examination requirements, 114.13-114.15
Board of engineering examiners, 114.3-114.12
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
Owner of collateral, 554.9112
Surplus property, acceptance by state, 18.15

SURVIVE
Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)
SURVEYORS—Continued
Foreign registrants, 114.20
Land surveys, ch 355, see SURVEYS
Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
Oath administered, 78.2(4)
Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
Plats, ch 409, see PLATS
Plats, new plats authorized, 441.65–441.71
Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20
Secretary, 114.9–114.12
Suspension or revocation of certification, 114.21–114.22
Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
U.S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence, 622.47
SURVEYS
See also SURVEYORS
Cemetery surveys, 359.40
City engineer, see CITIES
Conservation land surveys, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24, 111.32
Corner and boundary disputes, 650.7–650.17
Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
County surveyor, 355.1–355.15
Dower set off by survey, 633.249
Drainage
Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.28
Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
Interstate drainage districts, 467.8
Natural watercourse to be followed, 455.5
Permanent survey, 455.36
Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30
United States levee surveys, 466.8
Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14
Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
Geological surveys, 305.3–305.11
Government surveys
Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7
Transcription by county authorized, 558.16–558.18
Highway surveys
Entering private land, 314.9
Primary roads
General requirements, 313.9
Highway division's authority, 307A.2(5)
Secondary roads
Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.32, 309.56, 311.5
Drainage survey, 460.5
Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13
Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65
Research, 310.34–310.36
Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8
Hospitals, ch 135A
Housing law surveys, 413.124
Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 129
Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24
SURVEYS—Continued
Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
Plats, city, ch 409, see PLATS
Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14
Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14
School districts, reorganization, 275.1, 275.2
School lands surveys, 302.4
Soil conservation surveys, 305.3
State land office, ch 10
SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS
Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1
Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17; R.C.P. 18
Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
SURVIVORS
Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.56, 451.1–451.13
Joint accounts, savings and loan associations, 534.11, 534.19
Joint bank account, 524.806
Joint obligations, liability, 613.1
Partnership law, partner's death, 545.36–545.38
Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 633.523–633.528
Surviving spouse, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Surviving Spouse
SUSPENSION
Attorney's license, 610.23–610.38; Ct. R. 118, 121.3 (i, 7), 121.4(c), 123.5
Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214
Civil service employees suspended, 400.20–400.22
Commercial paper, pro tanto, 554.3802
Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10, 520.15
Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)
Membership selling associations' agents, 503.12
Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71
Rates of carriers, suspended, 327D.84
Sentences suspended
Board of parole, after commitment, 247.5
Board of parole, before commitment, 247.7
Feeble-mindedness as ground, 218.66–218.68
Revocation of suspension, 247.26, 247.27
Trial court, generally, ch 789A
Suspension of officers
Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1
Commission to examine accounts, 67.1
Compensation of commissioners, 67.12
County, township or city officers, 66.7
Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7
Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
Governor's duty, 67.1, 67.5, 67.9
Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
Impeachment, ch 68
Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
Power of the commission, 67.2
Report to governor by commission, 67.4
Salary pending suspension, 67.7
SUSPENSION—Continued
Suspension of officers—Continued
Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3
Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
Warehouse licenses, 543.3, 543.11
Workers' compensation suspended, 85.39

SWAMPLANDS
Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16
Penalty for obstructing drains, 716.3
Records kept by state land office, 10.2
Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

SWARING
False swearing, 721.1-721.3, see CRIMES, subhead Perjury
Profanity prohibited, penalties, 744.2

SWINDLING
See also FALSE PRETENCES AND FRAUDS
Three-card monte or other games, 713.29-713.33

SWINE
Brands and marks recorded, ch 187
Brucellosis control, ch 163A
Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
Feed, commercial, regulated, ch 198
Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26-163.29
Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5-327G.7
Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B
Hog cholera virus and serum, ch 166
Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.30
Pig dealer's license, 163.30
Producer's association, 173.2(9)
Slap tatoö or other identification, 172A.17, 172A.18
Trespassing, 188.1-188.50
Tuberculosis eradication, 159.5(12)

SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA
Generally, ch 183
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

SWITCHES
Railroads, 327G.24-327G.28

SYNDICALISM, CRIMINAL
Definitions, punishment, 689.10-689.13

SYPHILIS
General provisions, ch 140, see VENEREAL DISEASES

TANGIBLE PROPERTY
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Competition law, defined, 553.3
Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33
Sales tax, 422.43
Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

TAPPING WIRES
Penalty, 709.7, 716.7, 716.8

TAVERN
Food sold, law applicable, 170.1-170.28

TAXATION
Administration of tax law, generally, 422.67-422.75
Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 633.352
Agricultural land, school tax credit, 426.1-426.10
Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12-565.15
Appeals, see subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards
Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57-445.59, 449.1-449.8
Armories exempt, 29A.60
Assessments
Adjustment of valuations, 441.21, 441.45-441.49
Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
Appportionment, see subhead Taxpayers below
Appraisers employed, 441.50
Assessable property, see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below
Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21-441.24
Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26-441.28
Assessor's duties, 441.17-441.30
Association of counties, state, 332.3
Banks, 428.36
Benefited water districts, 357.22-357.25
Buildings, repair, 441.21
Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.23-445.26
Certified to county auditor, 443.21
Condominiums, 499B.11
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7
Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
Debts deducted, see subhead Deductions below
District court, income tax appeals, 422.29
Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6
Drainage, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation
Exemptions, see subhead Exemptions below
False statement on return, perjury, 441.25
Financial institutions, 428.36
Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.6, 435.8, 441.21
Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1
Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11
Insurance companies, 432.7
List furnished jury commission, 609.5
Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
Omitted property
Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1-440.5
Correction of list after discovery, 443.6-443.14

TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS
See end of Volume II
Authority to publish, 14.9

TALESMAN
Apportionment, 609.4
Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
Commission to list, 609.1(3)
Drawing from lists, 609.15-609.17, 609.39-609.45
Lists, 609.1-609.14
Names on lists made official, 609.14
Residence, 609.1(3)
Special venire, 609.45
Summons, 609.41-609.43
Talesman at large, by consent, 609.43
TAXATION—Continued
Assessments—Continued
Omitted property—Continued
Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8
Examination of taxpayer, 441.17
Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6
Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20
Penalty assessments, authorized by statute, fire
hazard removal, marshal certifies, 100.27–
100.29
Procedure, generally, 441.17–441.30
Property owner's duty to assist, 441.19, 441.24
Railroads, 434.15–434.21, 441.21
Real and personal property, 428.4
Real estate index number system and tax maps,
441.29
Review by county or city (local) boards
Appeals, 441.37–441.44
Assessor examined, 441.2–441.6, 441.10
Board of review
Generally, 441.31–441.36
Report to revenue director, 441.33, 441.49
Valuation, adjustments, 428.4
Breath of duty, penalty, 441.52
Complaints reviewed, 441.37
Disaster areas, time for protest, extended,
441.37
Meetings, 441.33
Notice of valuation and right to protest,
441.23, 441.26
Protest, grounds, 441.37
Protests, dates for, 441.49
Revaluation, 441.35
Supervision by state revenue director, 421.17
Review by state board of tax review, general
provisions, 421.1
Review by state director of revenue
General provisions, 441.1–441.25
Adjustment of valuations, 441.45–441.49
Assessing jurisdiction valuation adjustments,
441.45–441.49
Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5
Income tax of individual, 422.23
Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1,
439.2
Refunds of erroneous income, corporate and
sales tax, 422.59
Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
Utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
Valuation, adjustment, 441.45–441.49
Review procedures
Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6
Appeals from local board, 441.38–441.44
Appoointment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7
Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8–443.11
Chain store tax, 424.6
Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41
Sales tax, 422.55
Rolls
See subhead Assessors below, thereunder see
Assessment Rolls and Books
Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
Special assessments
Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8
Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10–357.21
TAXATION—Continued
Assessments—Continued
Special assessments—Continued
See also subhead Levies below
Amount given by treasurer, 445.23
City assessor, see CITIES
Dangerous structures, removal, 100.27–
100.29
Flood protection, 384.24
Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248
Limitation on amount, 384.62
Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11
Redemption rights, 384.70
Sewers, see CITIES, subhead Sewers
State-owned land, 307A.5
Streets and alleys, see CITIES, subhead
Streets and Alleys
Condominiums, 499B.11
Drainage assessment levies, see DRAINAGE
AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Tax-
ation
Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.8
Fire protection, 384.24
Hedge trimming costs, 318.2
Highways, secondary, levy, 309.7
Industrial property, 441.21
Lien on realty, 445.11–445.15
Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4
Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939,
not applicable, 448.13
Sanitary districts, 358.22
Secondary road districts, 311.1–311.31
State-owned land, 307.10
Tax list, 445.11–445.15
Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13
Telephone and telegraph companies, survey
costs, 433.15
State land by municipality or county, 307.10
Time limit, 443.15
Time of assessment, 428.4
Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
Utilities, 428.24–428.29
Valuation, 441.18, 441.21–441.24, 441.45–441.49
Violations
False statements, perjury, 441.17
Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24
Weed law, land assessment, 317.21
Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13
Assessors
General provisions, ch 441
Abstract to state, 441.45
Adjusted valuation, 441.49
Appeals, 441.38
Appointment, 441.6, 441.8
Assessment rolls and books
Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4
Assessment book prepared, 441.28, 441.28
Construction, 441.54
Conflicting laws, 441.56
Deceased soldier's children listed, 244.8
Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
Duties, generally, 441.17–441.30
Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.6
TAXATION—Continued
Assessors—Continued
Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2-425.5
Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7
Listing for assessment, duties, generally, 428.1-428.38
Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.20
Owner to aid in listing, 441.18, 441.19
Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.11
Reports
Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12
Orphans of soldiers and sailors, 244.8
Soldiers’ orphans census, 244.8
State land, improvement, assessment, 307A.5
Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
Valuation of property, 441.18-441.25
Aviation gas tax fund, 422.88
Bonds, generally, 422.60-422.66, 428.12-428.14, 428.36; see BANKS AND BANKING, Taxation
Banks, satellite terminal transactions, 527.7
Beer and liquor control, generally, 428.36
Banks, express company, tax, 436.10
Beer, cigars, cigarettes, 98.1-98.50
Bonds of public funds prohibited, 452.4
Bonds for security of payment, prerequisites, 23.18
Bonds for security of payment, Income tax, 422.30
Bonds for security of payment, Inheritance tax, 450.48-450.51, 450.56
Bonds for security of payment, Migratory personal property, 445.43-445.45
Bonds for security of payment, Use tax, 423.15
Bonds, taxation of
Corporate business tax bond, 422.23(1, b)
Inheritance tax bond, executor’s bond premium, deducted, 450.12
Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
Books
Assessments, omitted property, 440.6-440.8
Correction by assessor, 425.5
Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5
Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 177A.17
Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
Special assessment book, 445.11
Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248
Suspended tax list book, 427.12
Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21
Brucellosis eradication, 164.23-164.28
Budget laws, 8.1-8.45, 24.1-24.33, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Building and loan associations, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
Business tax on corporations, see subhead Income Tax (Corporate), below
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Cancellation of tax, 427.8-427.11
Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U. S., I, 9
Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.23-445.26
Certificates, see subhead Tax Sales below
Certification of assessments to county auditor, 443.21
Chain store tax, 424.1-424.16
TAXATION—Continued
Charitable trusts and private foundations, ch 634
Checkoff, see Excise Tax below
Checkoff, political party contributions, 56.18
Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
Churches, exemption, 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2
Cigarettes, 98.1-98.41
Cigars, 98.42-98.50
Circus or show tax, 332.50
Cities, general provisions, ch 384
City levies, see subhead Levies below
City special assessments, see subhead Assessments above
City utility revenue, ch 388
Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426
Collection by county treasurer
General provisions, 445.1-445.62
Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
Agent of revenue department, 422.71(5)
Applicable statutes, 445.4
Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
Attachment, 445.4
Authority, tax list as justification, 445.4, 446.3
Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
Cigarette tax, 98.35
Collectors appointed, 445.47-445.56
Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
Compromise of tax, see also subhead Compromise of Tax below
County for another county, 445.53-445.56
County responsible to state, 452.1
Delinquent taxes
Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
Certificate, fiduciary payment, 633.474
Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23-445.25
Collection, 445.47-445.56
Compensation of collectors, 445.48
Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
Information as to amount due, 445.23-445.27
Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
Lien of personal taxes, 445.29-445.32
Lien on migratory property, 445.42-445.45
Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
Penalties, 445.49-445.41, 445.55
Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
Personal taxes entered, 445.8-445.10
Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
Sale and sales, effect, 445.10
Time delinquent, 445.37, 445.39
Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5
Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
Express company, tax, 436.10
False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.57
Income tax, 422.71(5)
Information of taxes due, 445.26
Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
Lien of taxes, see subhead Liens below
Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
Nonresident personalty, 445.42-445.46
TAXATION—Continued
Collection by county treasurer—Continued
Payment of taxes
Failure to receive, 622.105
Medium of payment, 445.33
Receipt given, 445.5, 445.28
Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
Time allowed for payment, 445.6
Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
Peddlers tax, 332.46
Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6
Railroad aid tax, 327H.12, 327H.14
Railroad lines, 434.22
Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
Sales for taxes, see subhead Tax Sales below
Sales tax, 422.64(5)
School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
Security of the revenue, 452.1-452.18, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue
Settlement for public funds, 452.7-452.14
Show or circus tax, 332.50
Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220-420.229
State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22
Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
Treasurer's liability
Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
Neglect to give tax information, 445.27
Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20-445.22, 446.22
Unlisted property, 443.12-443.19
Water service levy, 357.22
Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
Collection by state treasurer
Accounting given, examination, 452.11-452.14
Chain store tax received, 424.12
Freight companies, 435.8
Inheritance tax, see subhead below
Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5
Settlement for public funds, 452.11-452.18
Collectors
Appointment, compensation, 445.47-445.52
Deputy collector in cities, 340.5, 341.9
Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49
Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220-420.229
Compromise of tax
Delinquent taxes, 445.16-445.19
Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28
Inheritance tax, 450.92
Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475
Special charter cities, 420.228
Condominiums, 459B.11
Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8
Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
Corporations, license in lieu of tax, 321.118
Corporations
Income tax, see subhead below
Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
TAXATION—Continued
Exemptions—Continued
Churches
- Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
- Corporate income, 422.34
- Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)
- Claims to be filed in assessment year, 441.46
- County health center bonds, 346A.4
- Credit union shares, 533.24
- Definitions, 427.1
- Disabled veterans, 425.15
- Dogs, licensed, 351.24
- Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41
- Drainage and road right of way, 427.2
- Feed grinder on truck, 321.118

TAXATION—Continued
Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27-99.31
Income tax (corporate)
- General provisions, 422.1-422.3, 422.32-422.41, 422.67-422.75
- Action to enforce payment, 422.26
- Administration, 422.67-422.75
- Cancellation for failures, 422.40
- Collection of tax
  - Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.41
  - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
  - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
- Computation of tax, 422.25, 422.35
- Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.70
- Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32
- Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7, 422.35
- Disclaimer of information, ch 423A
- Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37
- Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
- Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return, 422.36
- Fraud, penalty, 422.40
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29-626.31
- Information confidential, 422.72
- Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39
- Interest, 422.25, 422.39
- Interstate business excepted, 422.33
- Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33
- Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
- Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.30
- Net income defined, 422.7
- Nonprofit corporations, ch 504B
- Nonresidents, 422.16-422.19, 422.38
- Payment and collection, 422.39
- Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
- Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
- Reinstatement, 422.40
- Returns, 422.15, 422.20-422.40
- Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
- Statistics published, 422.75
- Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
- Tax imposed, rates, 422.33
- Testimony before revenue director, 422.70
- Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.70
- Withholding agents, 422.16-422.19

Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U. S., Amend. 16

Income tax (individual)
- General provisions, 422.1-422.31, 422.67-422.75
- Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8
- Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
- Appeals, 422.28
- Apportionment of revenue, 425.1
- Bond for security, 422.27, 422.30
- Collection of tax
  - Action authorized, 422.26
  - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
  - Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30
- Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
- Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25
- Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
TAXATION—Continued
Income tax (individual)—Continued
Date payment due, 422.24
Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
Deductions in general, 422.9
Deductions, retirement fund payments, public employees not allowed, 97B.13
Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
Dependants, deductions, 422.12
Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7
Disclosure of information, ch 423A
Distortion of true facts, 422.31, 422.36(3)
Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25
Exemptions, out of state business, tax paid, 422.8
Federal employees, 422.5
Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
Garnishment to collect, 626.29-626.31
Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
Information at source required, 422.15
Installment payments permitted, 422.24
Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
Lien of tax, 422.26
Low income families ($4000 or less), 422.5
Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5
Moneys and credits replacement fund, allocation, 422.78
Motor fuel tax credit, 422.87
"Net income" defined, 422.7
Nonresidents
Allocation of income, 422.8
Deductions allowed, 422.9
Return required, when, 422.13
Returns, 422.16-422.19
Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16, 422.17
Payment due, when, 422.24
Personal exemption, 422.12
Political party contributions, 56.18
Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
Public employees retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13
Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.3
Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
Report of money paid out, 422.15
Return, 422.6, 422.9, 422.14-422.23, ch 423A
School district surtax, 422.15
School tax equalization fund, ch 442
Servicemen, 422.5
Statistics published by revenue department, 422.75
Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25
Trusts, 422.6, 422.8
Underpayments, 422.16
United States civil service retirement partially exempt, 422.5
Violations, 422.25
Withholding agent defined, 422.4(13)
Information of taxes due, treasurer, 445.23-445.26
Inheritance tax
General provisions, 450.1-450.98
Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63
Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65
Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22

TAXATION—Continued
Inheritance tax—Continued
Administrators, executors and trustees
Appointment on state's application, 450.21
Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86
Bequest, to, effect, 450.61
Collection of tax, 450.57, 450.62
Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88
Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)
Final settlement to show payment, 450.58
Information given, 450.18, 450.71
Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62
Reports filed, examination, 450.14-450.18
Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88
Ailtns, 567.8
Appraisal of estates
Annuities, value determined, 450.51
Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34
Application for appraisement, 450.36
Appraisement filed with state, 450.29
Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27
Contingent estates, 450.96
Cost charged to estate, 450.84
Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32
Deferred estate, 450.44-450.48, 450.52
Extension of time, 450.72
Foreign estates, 450.89-450.91
Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
Notice of appraisement, return, 450.28
Property in different counties, effect, 450.30
Remainder of estate, 450.44-450.47, 450.52
Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
Value computed, 450.12, 450.37
Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39
Appropriations, 450.85, 450.85
Banks, etc., notification of joint accounts, 450.97
Bonds
Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48
Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12
General requirements of bonds, 450.49
Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)
Removal of property from state, 450.50
Clerk's duties
Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
Appraisal of estates, 450.45-450.47
Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50
Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 450.13
Commission to appraisers, 450.27, 450.46
Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71
Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58
Relief from appraisal, 450.39
Collection of tax
Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
Administrator's duty, 450.57, 450.62
Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48-450.51
Cost charged against estate, 450.84
Delinquent taxes, 450.63-450.65
fiduciaries' duty, 450.83
Revenue department to enforce, 450.65
Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
Tax deducted from legacy, 450.87
Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92
Confidential informations, 450.68
Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8
TAXATION—Continued

Inheritance tax—Continued

Costs charged to estate, 450.84, 450.85
Credits allowed, 450.9, 450.10(6)
Debts deducted, 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90

District court's duties

Appraisement time extended, 450.72
Appraisers appointed, 450.24
Extending time of payment, 450.56
Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31-450.34
Jurisdiction, 450.57, 450.59
Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45, 450.46
Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85

Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
Estates subject to tax

Foreign estate property, 450.89-450.91
Foreign estates, 450.46
Life and term estates, 450.44-450.48, 450.51

Estate tax, ch 451

Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91
Extension of time, 450.6
Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70
Heirs liability, 450.73
Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63
Investigation by director, 450.66
Liability for tax, 450.5
Lien of tax

Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13
Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17
Court's inspection of lien book, 450.84
Deferred estates, 450.46-450.48
Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92
Entry by clerk, 450.87
Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73
Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62
Lien until paid, 450.7
Life of lien, 450.48
Removal of lien, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58
Trust created, 450.8

Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63
Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85
No administration, procedure, 450.22
Payment of tax

Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48-450.50
Compromise settlement, 450.92
Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53
Maturity, 450.63
Receipt by revenue department filed, 450.58
Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64
Required before estate closed, 450.58
Time, extension, 450.45-450.48, 450.56, 450.63

Persons liable to pay

Allen beneficiaries, 450.93
Banks holding assets, 450.86
Beneficiaries, 450.5, 450.10
Corporations, 450.87, 450.88
Executor as beneficiary, 450.61
Executors, administrators, 450.5
Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87-450.93
TAXATION—Continued
Inheritance tax—Continued
Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
Time of payment extended, 450.56
Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8

Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8
Unknown heirs, 450.93
Use for state purposes, 450.6

Insurance companies, generally, ch 432
Insurance, marine, ch 432A
Insurers, health maintenance organization, 514B.31
Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on, 507A.9
Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 450.2
Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401

Juvenile homes, 232.22
Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5-7
Leasehold interests, 427.15

Levies
Assessments, 444.1-444.8
Aviation authorities, 330A.15
Budget laws, 24.1-24.33
Certification, 444.2-444.5
Circus or show tax, license, 332.50
City fund, 384.17
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.7
Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475
Conservation board, 111A.6
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)
Court expense fund, levy, 444.10
Detention home, 232.22
Diversion by vote, 345.12
Drainage, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation
Election expense fund, 444.9
Election, tax questions submitted, 345.1-345.15
Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4
Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13-174.19
Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
Funds, see COUNTY, subhead Funds
Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8-565.11
Health center, 346A.2
Homes for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.22

Hospitals
Area, 145A.18, 145A.19
County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7
Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8-565.11

Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21

Improvements without additional levy, 345.3
Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18
Judgment payments, 626.24
Juvenile homes, 232.22
Levies, generally, 444.1-444.8
Libraries, 358B.13
Limitation on tax levies, 76.3
Losses, replacements, 334.13-334.22
Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18

Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8
Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
Ordnance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)
TAXATION—Continued
Levies—Continued
County—Continued
Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11
Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
Poor relief, 250.1, 251.4, 252.49
Rate, 345.5-345.10
Regional libraries, 303B.9
Recession of higher rate by vote, limited, 345.12
Revenue department supervision, 421.17
Revenue for county, 444.9(2)
Revenue for state, 444.9(1)
Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 317.19
Improvement, 311.16
Legalizing Act, 592.8
Primary road improvements, 313.3
Secondary roads, 309.7
Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81
Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
Supervisors' duties, powers, 444.9-444.11
Swine, tuberculosis eradication, 165.18
Tax higher than legal rate, 345.5-345.8, 345.15
Township hall tax certified, 360.8
Trees and hedges cut on roads, cost assessed, 318.2
Unclaimed levies to general fund, 334.12
Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23
Voter registration, 444.9
Vote, when required, 345.1-345.15
Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3
Wards in other hospitals, tax for, 347.21
Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
War veterans relief, burial, 250.1, 250.7
Water districts, assessments, 357.19-357.31
Weather modification, ch 361

Drainage and levee district levies
Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
Bond payments, 461.20
Districts joining federal levies, 466.4-466.7
Funds, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DIS­TRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage Dis­trict
Intercounty levies and drains, 457.16
Maintenance tax, 461.10
Outlet acquisition, 455.158
Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
Tax sale of land, 455.170-455.178
Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
Municipal assistance fund, 405.1
Report to appeal board, 235.8
Sanitary district levies, 355.18
School district levies, 298.1-298.19, ch 442, see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes
Secondary road, 309.7
Self-supported municipal improvement dis­tricts, 386.3, 386.8-386.11
State levies
Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17
Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20
Certification to county auditor, 444.23
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Liens
Bee treatment costs, 160.8
Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
Building assessed as personality, 445.32
Chain store tax, 424.7
Cigarette tax liens, 98.26
Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
Dog tax, 351.19
Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
Enumerated personal property, 445.31
Federal tax lien recorded, 335.18-335.23
Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
Gasoline tax, 324.66
Income tax, 422.26
Inheritance taxes, see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax
Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
Migratory personal property, 445.43-445.45
Motor fuel tax, 324.66
Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
Nonresident personality, 445.42-445.46
Personal property tax, time, 445.29-445.32
Railroad tax aid liens forfeited, 327H.16
Real property, tax lien, 445.28-445.30
Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
TAXATION—Continued

Liens—Continued
Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56
Special assessment liens
Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
Drainage installments, time, 455.67
Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234
Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33
Use tax, 423.17
Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30

Listing of property

General provisions, ch 428
Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
Personal property, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10
Treasurer to correct list, 443.12–443.16
Trust companies, 428.36

Lists, taxation

Also see subhead Assessments above

General provisions, ch 443
Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3
Agricultural land school credit, 428.8
Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13
Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240
Auditor to prepare, 443.21
Authority, treasurer to collect, 445.1, 446.3
Bovine brucellosis eradication, 194.24
Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19
Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3
Contents, 443.2
Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
County treasurer, duties, 443.4–443.17
Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16
Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 427A.10
Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10
Poor tax entered on list, 252.43
Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
Railroad tax aid entered, 327H.9–327H.12
Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18
Special assessment, 445.11–445.14
Suspension tax list kept, contents, 427.12
Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
Loan agencies, ch 430A
Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
Local budget law, 241–244, see BUDGETS AND FINANCE—CONTROL
Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
Low-rent housing, exemptions, 427.1(34), 430A.10
Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
Merchandise
Lien follows, 445.31
Taxed, 428.16, 428.17
Military service exemptions, ch 426A, 427.3–427.6

TAXATION—Continued

Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27

Moneys and credits

Apportionment to district recognized, 444.5
Credit unions, taxable, 533.24
Debts deductible, 423.9, 518A.38
Flat rate taxation, 444.2, 444.5
Insurance companies, 429.9, 518A.38
Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.23
Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
Replacement fund, allocation to county, 422.78
Motor fuel tax, 312.2, ch 324, 422.86, 422.87
Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
National banking associations, 422.60–422.68, 428.36
Nonresident's property
Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
Lien, 445.43–445.45
Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)

Nuisance

Abatement costs, 657.7
Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
Oil and gas, 84.18–84.20
Old-age assistance, suspension and remission, 427.8–427.11
Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20
Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18

Payment of taxes

Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8
Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
Chain store tax, 424.4, 424.7, 424.12
Circus or show tax, 332.15
Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
Estate tax, priority, 633.425, 633.426
Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 450.58, 633.474
Installment payments, 445.36–445.38
Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39, 445.41
Legal tender for payment, 445.33
Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
Migratory personality, bar in another county, 445.46
Peddler's tax, 332.45–332.49
Railroad tax aid, payment, labor or supplies, 327H.17
Receipt given on payment, 445.5, 445.26
Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229
Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20

Time of payment

Corporation tax, 422.21
Estate tax, 451.6
General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39
Income taxes, 422.21, 422.28
Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.56, 450.63
Installment payments, general taxes, 445.38–445.39
Personal taxes, 445.40
Proof of mailing, 622.105
TAXATION—Continued
Property and persons taxable—Continued

Grain dealers, 428.35
Ice dealers, 428.10

Income taxable, see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above

Inheritances, see subhead Inheritance Tax above

Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
Insurance companies, 432.1-432.10
Items taxable in general, 427.13
Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
Listing in general, 428.1-428.34, 441.18-441.25
Loan agencies, 430A.1-430A.6
Loan associations, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20-428.23
Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.27
Moneys and credits, see subhead above
Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
Partnerships, 428.15
Peddler, 332.45, 332.46

Personal property, see subhead above
Production credit associations, 430A.2
Public utility plants, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Railroads, generally, 434.1-434.23
Real property, see subhead Real Property below
Sales taxable, see subheads Sales and Services Tax below; Use Tax below
School lands after sale, 302.7
Stock or securities, 450.86
Street railways, 428.24-428.34
Supplementary assistance recipient, 427.9
Swamplands of other counties, 427.14
Telephone and telegraph companies, 433.1-433.15, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Transmission lines, 437.1-437.15
Trust companies, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
Utilities listed, valued, 428.29
Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
Valuation, 428.4, 441.21
Warehouserpersons, 428.18, 428.19
Waterworks, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
Prostitution and gambling, 99.27-99.31
Public bidder law, 446.19-446.21, 569.8
Railroads
General provisions, 434.1-434.23
Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29
Tax aid, 327H.1-327H.25
Rainmaking, ch 361
Real property
Agricultural land school credit, 426.1-426.10
Apportionment among owners, 449.1-449.8
Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4, 441.19
Buildings, 428.4
City budget, 384.16
Collection of taxes, 445.1-445.62
Condominiums, 499B.11
Corporation, 428.34, 428A.3
Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
Delinquent, 445.37
Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
TAXATION—Continued
Real property—Continued
Exemption from taxation

General provisions, 427.1-427.15, see subhead Exemptions above
Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2
Elderly and disabled, ch 425
Federal lands and property, for, 565.2(1)
Military service, 29A.60, 427.3-427.7
Military service, homestead credit, 425.1-425.14
Mobile homes, 135D.26
School, agricultural college or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34
War veterans' families, 427.13(1)
Exempt property, 427.1-427.10
Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)
Inheritance tax, see subhead above
Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29
Financial institutions, 428.36
Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10
Freight line companies, 435.4r-435.8
Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
Listing in general, 428.1-428.7, 428.22, 428.23, 441.18-441.25
Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33-409.37
Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22
Mobile homes, 135D.26
Oil and gas rights, 84.18-84.20
Omitted property assessed, 428.4
Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18
Pipeline companies, 435.1-435.19
Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29
Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33-409.37
Production credit associations, 428.36
Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21
Railroads, 434.1-434.5, 434.15, 434.18-434.23
Redemption after tax sale, 447.1-447.13
Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
School lands after sale, 302.7
Street railways, 428.26
Suspended tax list, 427.12
Taxable property in general, 427.11-427.15
Tax deed, 448.1-448.14
Tax maps and index number system, 441.29
Tax sale, 446.1-446.37, 560.2(1)
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1-433.11
Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)
Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A
Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
Valuation, 428.4, 441.21

TAXATION—Continued
Reassessment and relief, director, 439.1, 439.2
Receipts
Agricultural school credit shown, 428.8
Destruction after five years, 332.15
Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
Tax remitted by mail, treasurer's duty, 445.26
Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5
Recipients, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7
Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24
Redemption, ch 447
Refund of excess tax payments
Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74
Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
Gas tax, 324.16-324.19
Income tax, 422.73, 422.74
Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94-450.96
Railroad tax aid, 327H.16
Sales and service tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74
State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16-452.18
Tobacco products, 98.47
Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3
Remission of tax
Aged and infirm person, 427.8-427.11
Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62
Property or crop destruction, 445.62
Supplementary assistance recipients, 427.9
Retirement annuity premium excluded, 432.1
Revenue department, generally, 421.1-421.25
Review, see subhead Assessments above
Rolls, see subhead Assessments above
Sales certificate, see subhead Tax Sales below
Sales and services tax
General provisions, 422.1-422.3, 422.42-422.59, 422.67-422.75
Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49
Action to enforce payment, 422.56
Administration, 422.67-422.75
Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49
Boat registration refused when unpaid, 106.55
Bond, 422.52, 422.55
Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26
Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72
Correction of errors, 422.73
Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
County treasurer as agent, 422.71
Credit, 422.46, 422.47, 422.73, 422.74
Definitions, 422.42
Examination of retailer's records, 422.50
Exemptions, 422.41, 422.44, 422.45
Failure to file return, effect, 422.54
Games of skill and chance, bingo, raffles, 422.43, 422.45(3)
Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29-626.31
Gross taxable services, enumerated, 422.43
Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54
Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)
Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)
Judicial review, 422.55
Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)
Lodging, 422.43
Motor fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)
TAXATION—Continued
Sales and services tax—Continued
Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30
Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
Notice, manner of service, 422.57
Payments, 422.51(2), 422.52
Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
Permits required, fee, 422.53
Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
Records required, 422.50
Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74
Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)
Retailers monthly tax deposit, 422.52
Return of gross receipts, 422.51
Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
Service of notice, manner, 422.57
Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75
Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
Subpoenas issued, 422.70
Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55
Tax imposed, 422.43
Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48
Unlawful acts, 422.58
Utilities, 422.42, 422.43
Violations, 422.49, 422.58
Savings and loan associations, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
Schools, taxation, see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes
Secondary road levy, 309.7
Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 422.70
Security of the revenue, 452.1-452.18
Services, use tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
Social security tax, 97C.5-97C.11
Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2
Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23-467A.41
Special assessment, property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.17
State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
State levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
State mutual insurance association, 518A.35
Stock or securities, 450.86
Street railways, 434.15
Suspension of tax, 427.8-427.12
Tax aid for railroads, 327H.1-327H.25
Tax collection for county, deputy collector, 340.5
Tax deeds
See also subhead Tax Sales below
Acknowledgment, 448.2
Actions involving validity, 448.4-448.14, 614.22
Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15-448.17
Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15-448.17
Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37
Conclusive evidence, 447.8
County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6-448.9
Drainage district land, 455.17I
Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61

TAXATION—Continued
Tax deeds—Continued
Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
Form, 448.2
Holding over after, forecible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
Limitation of five years, 446.37
Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
Official misconduct, penalty, 446.28
Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15-448.17
Redemption before issuance of deed, see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale
Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
Sale by mistake, deed conveys no title, 448.8
Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
Special charter cities, in, 420.241-420.246
Titles, see subhead Titles below
Wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
“Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1-24.47
Tax exempt property, 427.1(2-4, 8)
Tax levied for airport, 330.16
Tax levies, generally, see subhead Levies above
Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29
Taxpayers
Examination of officers’ accounts, petition, 11.18
Information given as to taxes due, 445.23-445.26
Nonresidents, see subhead Nonresident’s Property above
Objection to bond issues, 23.13-23.15
Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21
Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1
Tax refunds, see subhead Refunds of Excess Tax Payments above
Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178
Tax sales
Generally, ch 446
Actions involving validity, 448.4-448.14, 614.22
Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
Advertisement, 446.9-446.14, 446.18, 446.25
Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
Assignment of tax sale certificate, 446.31
Attendance of officers required, 446.26
Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3
Bld and price, 446.16
Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37
Certificate of purchase
Drainage district land, 455.172
Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
TAXATION—Continued

Tax sales—Continued

Certificate of purchase—Continued

Limitation to five years, 446.37
Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
Special charter cities, 420.237
Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10

Certificate of sale

Cities under special charter, 420.213-420.219, 420.237-420.248
City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220-420.229

Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228
Compromising tax, 445.16-445.22
Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11
County as purchaser, 446.19, 569.1-569.8
Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37
Deeds, see subhead Tax Deeds above

Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28
Description of land, method, 446.13
Distress and sale

Corporation income tax collected, 422.39
Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47
Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29
Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46
Sales tax collected, 626.29
Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49
Drainage districts, 455.170-455.178
Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 455.178

Dual county seats, procedure, 446.19

Erroneous sale, 448.6-448.8
Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.33
Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9
Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8

Housing finance authority limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
Information given by treasurer, 445.23, 445.27
Land described, method, 446.13
Leasehold interests, 447.3

Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224

Limitation to five years, cancellation, 446.37
Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27
Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29
Notice of sale, 446.2, 446.4, 446.9-446.12

Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38
Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7
Personal property, distress, 445.47, 446.3-446.6
Place of sale, 446.4-446.8
Public as bidder, 446.18-446.21

Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220-420.229
Public lands exempt, 446.7

Purchaser

Bid and price, 446.16
Certificate of purchase given, 446.29
County officers prohibited from buying, 343.4
County, when required, 446.19
Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
School or university land, rights, 446.34
Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226
Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7
Receipt filed for lien, subsequent taxes, 446.33

TAXATION—Continued

Tax sales—Continued

Record copies certified evidence, 446.36
Record kept by auditor and treasurer, 446.24, 447.5

Redemption from sale

General provisions, 447.1-447.13
Certificate, fee to auditor, 333.15
Drainage tax sale, 455.171-455.178
Evidence, copies of records, 446.36
Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22
Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227
Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9-447.13

Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224
Resale for nonpayment, 446.23
Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220
Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8-448.11
Sale canceled after five years, 446.37
Sale continued, 446.17
Scavenger sale, notice, 445.18
School lands, rights affected, 446.34
Special charter cities, 420.213-420.219, 420.237-420.248
Special charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220-420.229, 420.247, 420.248
Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225
Subsequent sale, 446.28

Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts filed, 446.32, 446.33
Surplus paid to owner, 446.6
Suspense taxed, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7
Tax list to show property sold, 446.1
Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28

Titles

Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179

Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13
Treasurer to account for charges due, 446.6
Unavailable tax, report, credit, 446.22
Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7
University land, rights affected, 446.34

Validity of sale

Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61
Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10
Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.39
Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14
Limitation of action on sales, 448.13
Officers de facto acts valid, 445.14
Sale when no tax due invalid, 448.8, 448.11
Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 446.8-446.9
Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10

Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14
Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1-433.15
Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67-422.75

Titles

Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
Deeds, generally, 448.1-448.17
Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
Special charter city tax sales, 420.216-420.218, 420.244
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAXATION—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco products, 98.42-98.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmission lines, 437.1-437.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust companies, 422.60-422.66, 428.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20-445.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform federal taxes, Const., U.S., 1, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5-428.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform federal taxes, Const., U.S., 1, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform federal taxes, Const., U.S., 1, 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use tax**

| General provisions, ch 423 |
| Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11 |
| Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23 |
| Boat registration refused unless tax paid, 423.15 |
| Collection of tax |
| Distress warrant, sale, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31 |
| Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29-626.31 |
| Method of collecting, 423.6 |
| Retailer, by, 423.9 |
| Debt to state, 423.12 |
| Definitions, 423.1 |
| Deposit of revenue, 423.24 |
| Determination of tax by director, 423.16 |
| Enforcement by director, 423.23 |
| Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5 |
| Exempt property |
| Generally, 423.1-423.4 |
| War surplus purchased from U.S. by counties and municipalities, 422.44, 423.3 |
| Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18 |
| Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10 |
| Foreign state tax deducted, 423.25 |
| Fraud in making return, 423.19 |
| Garnishment to collect, tax, 626.29-626.31 |
| Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16 |
| Liability of user, 423.14 |
| Loss of tax, 423.17 |
| Newsprint taxed, 423.1 |
| Nonresident retailer, 423.10 |
| Payment time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14 |
| Penalties for violations, 423.17-423.20 |
| Purchase from U.S. government, 422.44 |
| Rate of tax imposed, 423.2 |
| Reciprocity between states; 423.25 |
| Records kept by retailer, 423.21 |
| Returns and reports |
| Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14 |
| Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18, 423.20 |
| Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8 |
| Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24 |
| Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22 |
| Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9 |
| Securities sold for tax, 423.15 |
| Services tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4 |
| Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21 |
| Utilities, 421.1(4) |
| Vehicle subject to registration, 423.1(7), 423.7, 423.8 |
|Violations, penalties, 423.17-423.20 |
| Valuation |
| Generally, 441.21 |
| Aggregate certified to revenue director, 443.5 |

**TAXATION—Continued**

**Valuation—Continued**

| Electric power generating plants, 428.37 |
| Utilities, 428.28 |
| Violations |
| Assessment, see subhead Assessments above |
| Chain store tax, 424.13 |
| Deed tax, 428A.10 |
| Disclosing information contained in income tax returns, 422.20 |
| Excessive levy, 444.7 |
| Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.70 |
| Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69 |
| Officers’ misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.27 |
| Peddlers without license, 332.49 |
| Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.29, 425.36 |
| Resisting collectors, 445.2 |
| Returns, preparation, confidential, ch 423A |
| Sales and services tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.70 |
| Show or circus without license, 332.51 |
| Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16 |
| Voted tax, rescission forbidden, 345.12 |
| Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3 |
| Weed law assessments, 317.21 |
| Withholding, generally, 422.16 |

**TEACHERS**

| Agencies for employment, 95.1-95.6 |
| Appeals, contract termination, 279.17, 279.18 |
| Assessment for pension fund, 294.9 |
| Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2) |
| Attendance records kept, 294.4 |
| Authority of directors to dismiss, 294.2 |
| Benefits, 97.13 |
| Board of educational examiners, ch 260 |
| Certificates |
| Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9 |
| Authority of state board to issue, 260.2 |
| Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16 |
| Certification board, 257.10(11) |
| Classes of certificates, 260.6, 260.9 |
| College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21 |
| Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1 |
| Elementary school field defined, 260.5 |
| Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3 |
| Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15 |
| Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13 |
| Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11 |
| Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10 |
| Life certificates, 260.13 |
| Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21 |
| Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6 |
| Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2 |
| Regulation, 260.20 |
| Renewal of certificates, 260.12-260.15 |
| Secondary school field defined, 260.5 |
| Special certificate, 260.11, 260.12, 260.17 |
| State certificate valid for position required, 260.6 |
| Student teachers, 260.27 |
| Substitute teachers’ certificates, 260.19 |
| Tenure of various certificates, 260.11 |
TEACHERS—Continued
Certificates—Continued
- Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
- Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1

Contracts for teaching, see Employment of Teachers below
- Diplomas, qualifications, 260.7-260.9
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27

Employment of teachers
- Agencies for employment, 95.1-95.6
- Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
- Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
- Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
- Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, 290.1-290.6, 294.2
- Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
- Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
- Salaries, see Salaries below
- Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
- Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
- Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
- Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2

Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 280.4
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Fire drills Required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1-509.13
- Hearing officers, 272A.8
- Hearings after termination of contract, 279.15, 279.16
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
- Institutes, 272.1-272.8
- Insurance, group, 509.1-509.13
- Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2

Normal training
- Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
- Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4-258.7
- Pension system, 294.8, 294.10-294.14
- Probationary period, 279.19

Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.1-272A.8
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
- Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
- Reports, 294.5, 294.15
- Retirement system, funds, 264.8-294.10
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8

Salaries
- Contract to specify salary, 279.13
- Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Sick leave, 279.40
- Termination of contracts, notice by superintendent, 273.15
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)
See 268.2, UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)

TEACHERS INSURANCE ANNUITY ASSOCIATION
- Exception to IPERS, 97B.42

TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION, PROFESSIONAL
- General provisions, 272A.1-272A.8

TEAMSTER
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)

TEAR GAS BOMBS
- General provisions, 732.10-732.14

TELEGRAMS
- Child labor regulations, 92.1-92.23
- Defined, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, 554.1201
- Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 314.11
- Child labor law applicable, 92.1-92.23
- Claim presented before suit, 477.9
- Message mistakes or delay, 477.7-477.9
- Notice, how served, 617.3
- Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 477.2
- Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES
- Actions against companies
- Child labor law applicable, 92.1-92.23
- Claim for damages presented, 477.9
- Company defined, 433.12
- Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
- Construction of line, damages, 477.3, 477.4
- Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
- Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42
- Directory, notice of requirement to yield telephone in emergency, 714.36
- Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
- Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
- False use, penalty, 713.40, 713.42
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
- Injury to property, 716.7
- Liability, 477.3-477.9
- Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Penalty for violations, 477.14
- Poles and wires, see POLES AND WIRES
- Rates and services, regulation, 476.1-476.20
- Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10-477.13
- Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
- Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1-319.6
- Security interests, ch 555
- Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8
- Taxation
- Generally, 433.1-433.15
- Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(19)
- Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Vioations
- Divulging messages, 477.6
- Emergency use, yield requirements, notice in directory, 714.33-714.36
- Error in message, willful, 477.6
TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Continued
Violations—Continued
Failure to give service, 477.11-477.14
Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
Fraudulent use of services, 713.40, 713.42
Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
Larceny of electric current, 708.7
Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
Malicious phone calls, 714.37-714.40
Message, delay in transmission, 477.5
Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
Tax violations, 493.3, 493.15
Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

TELEPHONE CALLS
Anonymous, penalty, 714.37-714.40

TELEVISION
Area education agency, 273.10
Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24
Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132-18.153
Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27
Libel and slander liability
Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1-737.7
Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
Retraction, damages, 659.2-659.4
Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., I, 8
Securities sales, out-of-state, 502.610

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES
Incorporation, 504.1-504.31

TENANCY—Continued
Tenants by the entirety
Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
Simultaneous death Act, deviation, 633.525
Tenants for years
Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7
Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23
Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
Writ of possession, 646.24
Tenants in common
Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16
Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
Definition, 557.15
Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16
Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15
Recovery of real property, 646.4
Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
Simultaneous death Act, deviation, 633.525
Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Terminalation of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

TENDER
Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19
Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27
Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34-626.42
Animals distrained, damages, 183.13
Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25
Bill of exceptions to judge for signature, 786.5
Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5
Counterfeit coins in payment, penalty, 718.16
Counterfeit securities in payment, penalty, 718.16
Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16
Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
Counterfeiting, penalty, 718.4
Courtship, effect, 618.8
Counterfeit securities in payment, penalty, 718.4
Creditor's lien of tenderer for care, expense, 658.1-658.3
Damas
Entry to make land survey, 355.12
Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37
Trespassing animals, 183.13
Demand for performance, 538.1
Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5
Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5
Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5
Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5
Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5
Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5
Failure to object, waiver, 538.8
Forfeiting or care, tenderer's duties, 538.4
Payment of rent, 538.8
Forfeiting or care, tenderer's duties, 538.4
Fee for certificate of tax due, 445.23
Garnishment, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9
Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5
Keeping tender good, requirements, 538.2-538.8
Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4
Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7
Objection to tender, made at time, 538.8
Offer in writing, 538.6
Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4
Place of making, 538.2, 538.3
Place of making, 538.2, 538.3
Place of making, 538.2, 538.3
Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
Quittancl deed, for title, cost, 649.5
Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8
TENDER—Continued
Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5
Sales law provisions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7
Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8
Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9, 781.17

TELE—TITL

TERMINALS
Motor vehicle carriers with fixed terminal, 325.1
Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1
Railway stations, see RAILROADS
Terminal charges, schedules, 327D.67
Transfer companies, engines, safety devices, 327F.11-327F.13

TERMS OF COURT
Appellate court, continuous, 694.32
District court, continuous, no terms, 602.10, 602.11
Supreme court, 694.5-694.12

TERRORISM
Advocating terrorism, punishment, 689.10-689.13
Terrorizing inhabitants of dwelling or boat, punishment, 714.2

TESTIMONY
Civil cases, ch 622, see EVIDENCE
Competition law, confidential, 553.9
Criminal cases, ch 782, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence
Perpetuating testimony
Civil cases, R.C.P. 159-166, see DEPOSITIONS
Criminal cases, 761.8-761.11, 781.10

TESTING STATIONS
Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

TEXTBOOKS
See ch 301, SCHOOLS

THEATERS
Blank cartridges, use allowed, 732.18
Boilers, inspection, 89.3
Doors open outward, 103.8
Exits, 103.6-103.9
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.9
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Obscenity law, ch 725, see also OBSCENITY
Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
Tear or stench bombs, discharging, 732.10, 732.14

THEFT
Criminal provisions, 709.1-713.38, see CRIMES, subhead Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny

THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS
Department of therapeutics at University of Iowa, 263.4
Equipment used in state institutions, control over, 218.8(5)
Physical therapists, 147.1-147.93
Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

THINGS IN ACTION
See CHOSES IN ACTION

THREATS
Bomb threats, 697.6-697.11
Communication, 723.1
Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321
Intimidation by tramp, penalty, 746.3
Malicious threats by phone, 714.37-714.40
Malicious threats, to extort, 720.1
Obstruction of justice, 723.1, 723.2
Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14

THRESHING
Lien, 571.1-571.5
Machines, taxation, 427.13(5)

TIMBER
Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
Contract for sale, 554.2107
Culture Acts
General provisions, 161.1-161.13
State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
Geological survey investigation, 305.4
Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9402, 554.11105

TIME
Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92
Appearence in court, time for, R.C.P. 53
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(22)
Daylight savings time, 122A.1
Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
Limits on starting actions, 614.1-614.28, ch 615, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 49, 53, 54
Original notice requirements, R.C.P. 53
Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85
Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60-63
Standard time, defined, 122A.1

TIPS
Antitipping law, ch 741

TIRES
Motor vehicle law, 321.1
Pneumatic tires, safety standards, 321.440
Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

TITLES
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Abandoned river channels
Action to determine title, 568.19
Conveyance of title by state, 568.12
Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20
Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10
Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10
Abstracts of title
Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905 (4, h)
Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
Drainage records no part of title, 658.28
Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
TITLES—Continued
Abstracts of title—Continued
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9
School fund loans, state, 262.14
Actions involving title to real estate, see REAL
PROPERTY, subhead Actions
Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1
Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4
Aliens' property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1–567.3
Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14–614.23
Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207
Bills of lading, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE
Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Boundary disputes, title determined, 650.1–650.17
Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 568.25
Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7
Chain of title
Claims to real estate antedating 1960, 614.17
Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Record of title kept in land office, 10.1
Change in title by court action, 558.66, 606.14
Changing name of person, method of changing title, 674.12
Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6
City-owned real estate
Acquisition for debt authorized, 569.1–569.4
Authority of city to transfer title, 569.7
Bidding in at execution sales, 569.2, 569.3
Conveyances by municipality, 569.7
Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4
Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
Management costs and proceeds, how paid, 569.6
Management when title vests, 569.5
Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9
Clerk's fee for certifying change, 606.15
Color of title defined, 560.2
Commercial paper, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE
Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29–624.35
Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29–624.33
Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41
Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, 565.1–565.3
Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31–624.35
Conveyances of title, generally, ch 558
Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8
Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11–499A.13
“Co-operative”, use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32
Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55
County-owned real estate
Generally, 569.1–569.8
Authority to acquire, 332.1, 332.3(12)
Buildings, see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds

TITLES—Continued
Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31–624.35
Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3
Curative Acts, ch 589, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66
Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.1–650.17
Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
Drainage provisions
Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10
Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28
Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178
Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178
Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179
Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1
Eminent domain
Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17
Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41
Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.5, 567.6
Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40
Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23
Federal lands
Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4
Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
Grants, 10.8, 10.11
Land office records, 10.1, 622.41–622.51
National forests, 1.9
Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6
Forms of conveyances, 558.19
Forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
 Gifts, devises and bequests
Estate proceedings, see WILLS
Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6
State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 555.3
Townships, acceptance required, 565.29
Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4
Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14
Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11
Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28
Insurance commission, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74
Insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
Investment securities, 554.8301
Iowa-Missouri boundary commission, effect on titles, page lii, Vol. I
Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20
Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)
Jurisdiction of courts to determine title, supreme court, appellate, R.C.P. 331(a)
Land office and patents, 10.1–10.14
Legislating Acts, ch 589, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1
Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14–614.28, 615.1–615.4
Lost property, finder's title, 644.5, 644.11
TITLES—Continued
Lost records, proceedings and proof, 647.1–647.5
Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14
Motor vehicle provisions
Certificate of title, 321.17–321.52
Commission on aging, 18.115, 601.15
“Owner” defined, 321.1
Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23
Registration plates, 321.171
Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67
Security interests, 321.24
Transfer, general provisions, 321.45–321.51
Transfer, stolen vehicle, penalty, 321.77
Municipally-owned real estate, see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above
Nonresident aliens, limitation on acquiring title, 567.1
Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
Occupying claimants, color of title, 560.1–560.7
Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7
Parks and highways under conservation commission, title in state, 111.10
Partition action, ch 651, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Party walls, 563.1–563.12
Personal property transfers, see PERSONAL PROPERTY, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Plats, city subdivisions or additions, 409.1–409.48
Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23
Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254
Quieting title action, 649.1–649.8
Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10
Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
Real estate, state institutions, 262.37
Recovery of real property, 646.3
Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23
Restoration of lost records, 647.1–647.5
Reversioner’s right to convey title, 566.25
Reversion of titles
Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
Limitation, 614.24–614.28
Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
Sales of goods, 554.2403
Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.26
School lands, chs 297, 302, see SCHOOLS, subhead Lands
Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
State-owned property
Acquisition at execution sale, 569.1–569.4
Authority to enter sale, 569.2
Authority to deed or lease, 569.7
Authority to vacate sale, 569.2, 569.3
Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
Cost and expense, how paid, 569.4
Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
Federally owned real estate, see subhead State-Owned Real Estate above
Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3
Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
Official records, 304.15
Road machinery, federal donation, 307A.3
State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
State university land, patent, 10.13
State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3
Stolen property, proof of title, 645.2–645.4
Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16
Tax titles
Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
Deeds, generally, 448.1–448.17
Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
Limitation on action to set aside, 614.22
Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244
Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)
Title of actions and proceedings
District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8
Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20
Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
Supreme court, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
Transfer of title, auditor’s fee, 333.15
Use of professional titles
Accountants, 116.25
Certified public accountants, 116.7
Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6
Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74
Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
Warehouse provisions
Bonded warehouses, negotiable receipts, restrictions, 543.18
Warehouse receipts law provisions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)
TITLES—Continued
State-owned property—Continued
Tobacco
Advertising near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Cigar and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50
Cigarette law, 98.1–98.41, 551A.1–551A.11, 751.3(7)
Cigar stores, 98.1–98.41, 751.1–751.43
Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
Toilets
Food establishments, 170.9–170.21
Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
Hotels, 170.35
Housing law
Cellar location regulated, 413.61
Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85
TOILETS—Continued
Housing law—Continued
Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65
Lighting and ventilating, 413.25, 413.32
Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85
Plumbing, 413.34, 413.85, 413.86
Requirements, generally, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86
Pay toilets prohibited, 732.25

TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME
See ch 244, JUVENILE HOME

TOLL BRIDGES
See 313A.1-313A.39, 427.13

TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES
Cemeteries, 566.1-566.27, see CEMETERIES
Injuring or defacing, penalty, 714.23, 714.24
Marking and registry of soldiers' graves, 29A.12, 250.14-250.16

TON
Standard of weight, 210.4
Trailer registration fees, 321.123
Truck registration fees, 321.120-321.122
Wheel load maximum, 321.463

TONTINE CONTRACTS
Defined as "stock", 501.1

TOOLS
Burglar tools in possession, 708.7
Counterfeiting tools, making or having, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)
Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20

TORNADO
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1
Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, see INSURANCE
Joint county-municipal disaster office, 29C.9
Schools, drills, 100.31
Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

TORT CLAIMS
See IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT, ch 25A
Against local government, ch 613A
Against state of Iowa, ch 25A, 96.17(3)

TORTS
Actions in court, see ACTIONS
Anatomical gifts, liability, 142A.8
Committed in state, basis for service of process, 617.3
Contributory negligence, pleading, 619.17
Iowa tort claims Act, 25A.1-25A.22
Liability of governmental subdivisions, ch 613A
Negligence, liability, see NEGLIGENCE
Parental responsibility for acts of children, 613.16
Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1
Public use of private land or waters, liability limited, 111C.1-111C.7
Spouse, tort liability, 597.19

TOWNS
See CITIES

TOWNSHIP
Accounts audited and examined, 11.18-11.21
Aeronautics and airports, 328.1-330A.19

TOWNSHIPS—Continued
Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41
Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19
Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C

Bonds
Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts, 23.5(9)
Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)
Officers and employees, see BONDS
Penal provisions, 24.24
Sale of bonds, 75.1-75.12
Void if improperly issued, 23.16

Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16

Bonds, public
Authority to sell, 75.1-75.12
Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4
Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
Fire equipment purchase or rental, 359.45
Maturity and payment, 76.1-76.9
Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
Township hall bonds, 360.7

Boundaries
Generally, 359.1-359.9
City covers, functions transferred to city, 359.24-359.27
Cemeteries, 332.3(29, 30), 359.28-359.41
Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6

Clerk
See also subhead Officers below
Animals trespassing, 188.11-188.24
Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12
Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19, 65.2
Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41
Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21
Compensation and fees, 359.47, 360.2
Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4
Deposit of funds, custodian appointed, 359.21
Depository of fund, list kept, 454.6
Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8
Duties when objections filed to bond issue, 23.14
Election, 39.23
Election duties
Generally, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23
Canvass of votes, 50.20-50.22
Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19

Stray animals
Duties, 188.14-188.48
Fees of clerk, 188.48

Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23-113.25
Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
Fires, duty to investigate, fees, 100.2-100.4, 100.34
Fires investigated, reported, 100.2, 100.3
Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Office abolished, city take over, 359.24-359.27
Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9
Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
Record of proceedings kept, 359.20
Residence qualifications, 39.22
Rural voters of township elect, 39.22
TOIL—TOWN

TOWNSHIP—Continued

Clerk—Continued

Term of office, 39.23

Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4

Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94

Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5

Constables, see CONSTABLES

Contracts

Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6

Public, see CONTRACTS

Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1

County divided into townships, 359.1

Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Deeds and leases executed, 569.7

Division of townships, 359.1–359.8

Elections

Balls, separate from machine, 49.30

 Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23

 Clerk’s duties, 559.22

 Clerk’s financial report, posting, 359.23

First election in new township, 359.10–359.13

Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Voting machines, 52.1

Employees covered by federal social security, 97C.1–97C.20

Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3

Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8

Fire district, benefited, ch 357B

Fire district, benefited, agreements with special charter cities, 359.43

Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45

Former township restored, 359.9

Funds

Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11

Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21

Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.18

City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27

Clerk to have custody, 359.21

Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)

Failure to account, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

General fund, uses, 66.23, 359.28

Investments

Cemetery fund investments, 566.15

Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3

Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4

Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23

Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22, 359.27

Violations

Embezzlement, 710.1

Failing to report expenditures, 740.11

Garnishment not permitted, 642.2

Gift accepted

Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6–565.15

Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18

Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11

Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7

Halls

General provisions, 360.1–360.9

Funds, see subhead Funds above

Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266

Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5

TOWNSHIP—Continued

Hospital, area, 145A.1–145A.20

Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1

Joint city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4

Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19

Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6

Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.3

Name changed, procedure, 359.11–359.16

New township formed, 359.6–359.16

Officers

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4

Bonds

Approval by township clerk, 64.19

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18

Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23

Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25

New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.11

Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20

Clerk, 359.20 et seq.

Code and session laws, to successor, 18.94

Compensation, supervisors fix, 332.3(10)

Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19

County attorney, advice and opinions, 336.2(7)

Deposit in banks, 453.1, 453.12

Election, 39.18–39.23

Election results sent to county auditor, 359.22

Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.20

Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Nomination, 43.21

Oath filed with county auditor, 64.23

Removal from office, 65.1–66.25

Report to revenue department, 421.17(6)

Resignation, to whom made, 69.4(4)

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Suspension from office, 66.19

Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18–39.23, 69.1, 69.12

Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1–63.13

Trustees

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.12

Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Vacancies, 69.8(7), 69.9

Violations

Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11

Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3

Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15

Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.41

Public improvements and bonds, 23.1–23.16

Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8

Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9

Real estate title acquired, 569.1–569.7

Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16

Schools, ch 274, see SCHOOLS, subhead Districts

Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.20

Soil conservation, 467A.9

Supervisors to hold first election, 359.10–359.13

Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)

Tax for township halls, 360.1–360.8

Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 421.17
TOWNSHIP—Continued
Title to real estate acquired, 569.1-569.7
Tort claims, ch 613A

Trustees
Acts and proceedings recorded, 359.20
Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35
Animals trespassing, 188.11-188.14
Annoyance, 165.35
Assessors, 359.13
Assessment records, 359.16
Bonds, 359.22
Building and construction, 359.19
City covers township, office abolished, 359.24
Compensation and fees, 359.46
Deeds and leases executed, 359.7
Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
Duties in general, 359.17
Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22
Election qualifications, tenure, 359.11
Fence viewers, ch 113, 359.17
Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
Number of trustees, 359.17
Office abolished, city takes over, 359.24-359.27
Poor relief, generally, 252.2-252.10, 252.25-252.41
Prison goods price list received, 246.21
Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20
Residence qualifications, 39.22
School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35
School land waste, duty to prevent, 302.7
Tax exemption for livestock, 427.8, 427.9
Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.25, 359.43, 360.8
Township hall duties, 360.1-360.8
War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.5
Weed eradication, ch 317

TOXINES
Animal serums made by state, 266.24-266.26
Antitoxin distribution, 135.11(9)

TRACTS
Generally, ch 749B, Traffic Records and Criminal Information System

TRACKS
Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
Gauge to be uniform, change ordered 327C.35
Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4
Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
Streets, repairs between tracks, 364.11
Taxation, listing amount of track, 364.11
Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 327C.4
Vegetation destruction, 327F.27-327F.29
Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9-317.14

TRACTORS
See also MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors Defined, 321.1

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Competition law, 553.1-553.17
Conspiracies, generally, penalty, 719.1, 719.2
Contracts, ch 537, see CONTRACTS
Co-operative associations, chs 497-499
Co-operatives not in restraint of trade, 499.11
Corporations, 491.1-491.68, 504.1-504.31
Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 564.1201-564.1205
Dalry products, marketing, generally, ch 192A
Destroying foods to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
Factories, see FACTORIES
Fair trade provisions
Cigarettes, ch 551A
Discrimination by monopolies
Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7
Contracts in violation, void, 551.5
Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11
Enforcement of law, 551.6
Exceptions, 551.11
Injunctions for violations, 551.9
Penalty for violations, 551.4
Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9
Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2
Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10
Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1

Discrimination, generally
Dalry products, 192A.3-192A.6
Destroying business by lower sales, 551.9
Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
Railroad rates, ch 327D
Sale practices prohibited, 551.1
Price fixing in general
Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11
Dalry products, 192A.3-192A.6
Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15
Destroying food to increase, 734.1, 734.2
Marketing association contracts, 500.1-500.3
Railroad rates, ch 327D, see RAILROADS
Trade-marked or branded articles, see also LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS

Violations
Injunction against discrimination, 551.9
Remedies cumulative, 551.10
Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8
Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.4
Gift enterprises, seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3-751.27

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
Interest rates
Amount chargeable, 535.2
Consumer credit Code, ch 537
Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)
Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6
Judgments and decrees, 535.3
Small loan law, ch 536
Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5
Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15
Iowa products, preference given, 73.1-73.10
Itinerant merchants, 81.1-81.14
Labels, registration, 548.1-548.13

TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Compensation, assignment, 535.6
Contracts in violation, void, 551.5
Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11
Enforcement of law, 551.6
Exceptions, 551.11
Injunctions for violations, 551.9
Penalty for violations, 551.4
Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9
Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2
Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10
Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1

Discrimination, generally
Dalry products, 192A.3-192A.6
Destroying business by lower sales, 551.9
Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
Railroad rates, ch 327D
Sale practices prohibited, 551.1
Price fixing in general
Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11
Dalry products, 192A.3-192A.6
Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15
Destroying food to increase, 734.1, 734.2
Marketing association contracts, 500.1-500.3
Railroad rates, ch 327D, see RAILROADS
Trade-marked or branded articles, see also LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS

Violations
Injunction against discrimination, 551.9
Remedies cumulative, 551.10
Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8
Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.4
Gift enterprises, seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3-751.27

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
Interest rates
Amount chargeable, 535.2
Consumer credit Code, ch 537
Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)
Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6
Judgments and decrees, 535.3
Small loan law, ch 536
Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5
Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15
Iowa products, preference given, 73.1-73.10
Itinerant merchants, 81.1-81.14
Labels, registration, 548.1-548.13
TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued

Law merchant
Notaries powers and duties, 77.7
Supplementary, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

LIQUID TRANSPORT CARRIERS restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14

Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)
Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8

Marks, registration, 548.1-548.13
Money defined, 535.1

Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325-327
Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A

Partnerships, ch 545, see PARTNERSHIPS

Peddlers, ch 81, see ITINERANTS

PUBLIC UTILITIES rate regulations, 476.1-476.26

Reciprocal interstate trade provisions
Auctioneers, 546.1-546.3

Domestic insurance companies, 510.32
Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
Motor vehicles
Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
Truck taxation agreements, 327.10

Professions and trades, see RECIPROCITY

Unemployment compensation, 96.20
Taxation
See also TAXATION
Chain store tax, 424.1-424.16
Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41
Sales tax, 422.42-422.59
Use tax, 423.1-423.26

Tender of payment or performance, 538.1-538.8

Trade marks
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage
Law merchant, see subhead above
Trade fixtures
Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111
Mechanic’s lien law applicable, 572.1(4)
Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12
Trade-marKs, chs 548, 549
Trade names, registration, 547.1-548.13, chs 547, 548
Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4
Trade unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B, see LABOR LAWS

Trade unions, incorporation, 504.1
Unfair discrimination, ch 551
Unfair practices, insurance, 507B.1-507B.13
Unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B
Vocational education, ch 259
Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201-554.7210
Warehouses, ch 543
Workers’ compensation, employer’s election to provide, 85.1(3)
Zoning law applicability, ch 414

TRADE-MARKS—Continued
Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
Show on package labels, 189.9

TRADE NAMES
General provisions, chs 547, 548
Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2
Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.5
Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7
Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

TRADE UNIONS
Discrimination, ch 601A
Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
Incorporation, 504.1, 504.31
Membership, 736A.1-736A.7
Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1-736B.5
Union shops, 736A.3

TRAFFIC SIGNS
Power to regulate, 321.252-321.260

TRAILER PARKS
Regulated, licensed, taxed, 135D.1-135D.27

TRAILERS
Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
Capacities listed, 321.160
Chain, safety, required, 321.462
Convoys, spacing, 321.308
County treasurer, registration duties, 321.24, 321.34, 321.105
Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
Fee for registration, 321.123
Fees payable in installments, 321.134
Fifth-wheel travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447-321.449
Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.105
House trailer, 135D.1-135D.27
Length, maximum, 321.457
Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
Load limit, 321.463
Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
Mobile home, information to county treasurer on sale, 321.45(4)
Mobile home, license plates, 321.21
Mobile home registration fee, 321.123(3)
Mobile homes, 135D.1-135D.27
Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55
Overloads permitted, 321.466
Permits required, 321.58
Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
Registration, 321.18
Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425
Speed limit, 321.285(3)
Travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
Used, dealer’s list, fee waived, 321.70
Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6-423.8
TRAILERS—Continued
Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124

TRAINING SCHOOL, BOYS
See ch 242, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL

TRAINING SCHOOL, GIRLS
See ch 242, GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL

TRAITS
See RAILROADS, subhead Trains

TRAMPS
Arrest, 746.5-746.16
Compensation of jailer and officers, 746.23-746.25
Definition, penalty, 746.1
Employment while confined, 746.17-746.19
Labor proceeds during imprisonment, 746.21
Misconduct, punishment, 746.3
Treatment in jail, 746.20
Trial of two or more jointly, 746.22

TRANSCRIPTS—Continued
District court—Continued
Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7
Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.401
Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51
Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12
Road assessments, 311.25
Sessions not at county seat, 602.9
Eugenics board record, absence of consent, 145.15
Evidence
Not conclusive, 622.40
Ordnances, transcripts as, 622.62
Probate proceedings, 633.296-633.298, 633.301,
633.367, 633.517
Public officers, record, 622.40
Reporter's transcript, 622.97-622.101
Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260
Fees
Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21)
College credits, transcript fee, 264.5
Court reporter's fees, 605.11, 625.9
School appeals, 290.3
Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9
Inheritance tax records to revenue department, 450.71
Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69
Judgments
Appellate courts, 624.25, 624.26
Circuit court records, 602.22
Creation of lien by filing, 624.23-624.26
Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26
Levies for municipal bonds, to revenue department,
444.20
Nonindictable offenses, 762.14
Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)
Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4
Probate proceedings, see PROBATE CODE
Proclamation, destroying transcript of, 714.20
Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.401
Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable,
622.40
Reporter's notes, use in evidence, 622.97
Road assessment, 311.25
School land sale proceedings, 302.6
Social services department, hearing, 218.33
Supreme court, 686.7, 793.6-793.8
Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16
Vital statistics records, 144.46

TRANSFER AGENT
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Investment Securities

TRANSFER BOOK
Auditor to keep record, 558.60
Entries to be made before recording, 558.57
Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58
Form of transfer book, 558.61
TRANSFER COMPANIES
Damage liability, no contract limitation, 327D.7
Locomotive equipment required, 327F.11-327.17
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-325.36

TRANSIENT INNS
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

TRANSIENT MERCHANTS
General regulations, license, 81A.1-81A.9
Itinerant merchant law, 81.1-81.14
Peddler's license required, 332.45-332.49

TRANSIT LINES
See PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS

TRANSIT SYSTEMS
See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS

TRANSPORTATION COMPANY
Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
Carrier's lien, 554.7307
Commerce commission regulation, 474.1-474.9,
see COMMERCE COMMISSION
Common carriers, ch 327D
Express companies, ch 436
Freight lines, ch 435, see FREIGHT LINES AND
EQUIPMENT COMPANIES
Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325
Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G, 327H, see RAIL-
ROADS
Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)
Street railways, ch 402, see STREET RAILWAYS
Warehousepersons' lien, 554.7209
Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—
Continued
Director—Continued
Duties—Continued
Implied consent law, ch 321B
Leasing and renting of vehicles, 321F.3
Member interagency co-ordinating council on
radiation safety, 136B.2
Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1
Motor vehicle laws, enforcement, 321.1(34),
321.3
Prorating departmental costs, 307.28
Special identification devices, issued handi-
capped, 601E.6
Emergency equipment, 321.447
Energy policy council member, 93.2
Merit system, exempt, 19A.3(19)
Motor vehicle laws
Emergency vehicles, certification, 321.451
Engines, rules for change, 321.44
Equipment approved, 321.383, 321.423-321.430
Habitual offender law, 321.556
Inspection, 321.238
Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
Process agent, 321.498-321.509
Registration mailing fees determined, 321.105
Registration, use of official plates exempt,
321.19
Negotiate apportionment agreements, 326.6
Qualifications, 307.11
School bus lights approved, 321.373
Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
Width of vehicles, excessive, waiver, 321E.3
Disadvantaged persons, transportation, 601J.1,
601J.4
Divisions within department, 307.14
Driver's license examiners, 321.187
Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
Functional classification boards, 306.6
General counsel division
Actions to enforce orders, 327C.30
Condemnation proceedings, notice of appeal
served upon, 472.19
Creation and duties, 307.14(4), 307.23
Highway patent cases, assistance provided,
307A.2(6)
Highway division
General directive to administer chs 306-320,
307.24
Actions against, 613.11-613.14
Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10-
319.14
Advice on road matters furnished, 307A.2(2)
Advice to board of supervisors furnished, 309.16
Annual reports from cities, 312.12-312.14
Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved,
305A.2, 305A.4-305A.6
Auditor for department, appointed, bond, 313.20
Billboards
Duty to remove, 319.10-319.14
Interstate highways, 306B.5
Regulation, 306C.10-306C.22
Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59-
313.65
Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118
Bridges, Mississippi, purchase and mainte-
nance, 313.66
TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—
Continued
Highway division—Continued
Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5
Classification of highways, 306.1-306.3, 306.6, 306.7
Conservation commission, boundaries of state
land, 111.19-111.24
Contingent fund, 313.17-313.19
Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2
Controlled access highways, authority to establish, 306A.3
Crossings
Railroad, dangerous crossings designated, 321.342
Railroad, improvements and maintenance, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27
Regulations, 327G.23-327G.28
Dam permits issued, 469.30
Detours, temporary, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
Depreciation, no expense incurred, 307A.2(9)
Limitations of actions, 613.14
Long-range primary road program, 307A.2(13)
Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E
Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 313.58
Maintenance, Mississippi river parkway, authority, 308.1-308.8
Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
Movable tracks on highways, permission, 321E.1-321E.28
Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
Original notice, service, 613.13
Oversized vehicles, permit, 321E.1-321E.28
Park roads and bridges maintained, 307A.2(12)
Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307A.2
Permits for mains, sidewalks and cattlegates, 320.4
Pipelines, 320.4, 479.24
Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307A.2(6)
Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10
Primary roads
Bids for road work, 313.10
Cities, streets designated, 313.24
Claims for road work, 313.14-313.20
Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5
Extensions in cities, 313.21
Funds
Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145, 321.146
Tax claims, 313.16
Use of highways grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
Process, service, 613.13
Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
Railroad crossings, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27, 313.342
Reciprocal endorsement provisions, 321.6
Record of commission operations, 307A.2(8)
Records management Act, exception, 304.17
Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10
Roadside parks, 313.2
Rulemaking power, 307A.2(14)
Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67
Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97
Signs and signals on highways
Billboards, ch 306B, 319.10-319.14
Confusing lights removed, 307A.2(10, 11)
Elevated structure signs, 321.295
Installation on primary roads, 321.253

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—
Continued
Highway division—Continued
Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307A.2(9)
Limitations of actions, 613.14
Long-range primary road program, 307A.2(13)
Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E
Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
Markers, G.A.R. highway, 313.58
Members, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Mississippi river parkway, authority, 308.1-308.8
Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
Movable tracks on highways, permission, 321E.1-321E.28
Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
Original notice, service, 613.13
Oversized vehicles, permit, 321E.1-321E.28
Park roads and bridges maintained, 307A.2(12)
Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307A.2
Permits for mains, sidewalks and cattlegates, 320.4
Pipelines, 320.4, 479.24
Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307A.2(6)
Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10
Primary roads
Bids for road work, 313.10
Cities, streets designated, 313.24
Claims for road work, 313.14-313.20
Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5
Extensions in cities, 313.21
Funds
Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145, 321.146
Tax claims, 313.16
Use of highways grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
Process, service, 613.13
Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
Railroad crossings, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27, 313.342
Reciprocal endorsement provisions, 321.6
Record of commission operations, 307A.2(8)
Records management Act, exception, 304.17
Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10
Roadside parks, 313.2
Rulemaking power, 307A.2(14)
Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67
Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97
Signs and signals on highways
Billboards, ch 306B, 319.10-319.14
Confusing lights removed, 307A.2(10, 11)
Elevated structure signs, 321.295
Installation on primary roads, 321.253
TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—
Continued
State transportation commission—Continued
Federal donations and appropriations, 307A.3, 307A.4
Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, approval required, 326.5
Transportation, regulation and safety division
Accident reports
Generally, 321.261–321.283
Confidential, 321.271
Failure to report, 321A.4
Form supplied, 321.269
Tabulated, 321.272
Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9
Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3
Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80
Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321:13
Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391
Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156
Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150
Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.65
Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224
Certificate of title file, 321.31
Certified copies of record, fee, 321.51
Certified original records, 321.74–321.200
Convictions reported, abstracts open to public, 321.391
County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
Created, 307.14
Dealer's law administered, 321.1, 322.1–322.24
Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66
Director vested with power, 321.3
Duties
Generally, 307.27
Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42
Enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3
Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167
Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
Engine number, 321.66, 321.94
Equipment required, 321.381–321.391
Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
Files required, contents, 321.31
Forms prescribed by director, 321.8
Funds to maintain department, 321.146
Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1–81.14
Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
Licenses, 321.174–321.224
Local officials governed by department, 321.5
Manufacturer, data published, 321.160–321.162
Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66
Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486
Mobile home equipment plates, 321.21
Motor vehicle lessors licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
Nonresidents, registration reciprocity, ch 326

TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN
TRAPS AND TRAPPING
Basket traps, fish, 109.106-109.111
Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87-109.92
License requirements, 109.51, 109.92, 110.1
Minnow trap requirements, 109.90
Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
Private property, exception, 109.87
Tags required on traps, 109.92

TRAVELERS CHECKS
Persons selling regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN
Generally, ch 303A
Documents, state, distribution to, 18.87
State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(18)

TREASON
Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16; ch 689

TREASURER, COUNTY
See ch 334, COUNTY TREASURER

TREASURER OF STATE—Continued
Commerce commission
Pipeline regulation, fees and expenses, 479.16
Public utility regulation, funds deposited, 476.10
Conservation commission funds, 107.17-107.19, 109.17
Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation
laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52
Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const.,
Iowa, IV, 22
County government assistance fund, 334A.1
County indemnification fund, 332.36, 332.41
County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20
County treasurer, funds remitted, 334.9-334.11,
445.22, 452.1, 452.6, 452.10-452.18
Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
Dairy trade practice permit fees, 192A.30
Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4-270.8
Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A.14
Department disbursements, 8.6
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits
Automobile accident securities, 321A.25
Bank deposits, 453.1-453.13, 524.805(7)
Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution,
504A.63
Public funds, 12.8, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-453.12,
454.1-454.34
State officers, 12.10-12.15
Deputy
Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1
Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12.1-12.5
Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8
Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.28
Elected for four-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
Election contested, 61.1-61.14
Employment security fund, 96.13
Engineers’ fees, 114.12
Entomologists’ fees, 177A.9
Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.7
Eugenics board physicians paid, 145.22
Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7, 310.20,
312.5, 314.3
Federal funds provided, see UNITED STATES
Fees
Authority to collect, 8.32, 12.10
Motorized bicycle license fees, 321.191
Nonoperator’s identification card, fees, 321.190
Payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
Unclaimed, 12.11-12.15
Fertilizer fund, 200.9
Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2.21
Fines, received from district court clerk, 476A.14
Fish and game protection fund, 107.17-107.19, 109.17
Fish sales contracts and bonds approved, 109.17
Food and drug law fees, 189.31
Franchise tax, allocation to cities, and counties,
422.65
General assembly, expenses paid, 2.13
General fund, 444.21
Governor’s fees, 7.7
Highway beautification fund, 306C.11
Highway grade crossing safety fund, 327G.15,
327G.19, 327G.29
TREASURER OF STATE—Continued

Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
Hospital-school revolving fund, mentally ill, 222.92
Hotel and restaurant inspection fund, 170.7
Indigents hospital, expense paid, 255.24–255.26
Inmates of institutions, deceased, funds of, 218.68–218.70
Insurance department, fees and expenses, 501.7, 503.8, 505.7, 507.4, 507.9, 511.24–511.26, 512.102, 515.128, 515.129, 522.4
Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2
Investment of funds
 Generally, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.10, 454.5
See also specific funds for investment requirements
Island and river channel, sales, 568.24
Itinerant merchant fees, 81.11
Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 753.19
Judicial retirement fund, 605A.4, 605A.11
Local budget approved, 24.40
Medical examiners fund, 148B.6
Membership on boards
 Bonus board, 35.1
 Centennial memorial foundation, 504.32
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
 State appeal board, local budgets, 24.26
 State records commission, 304.3
Mentally ill patients support and expenses, 227.7, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22
Military service credit tax fund, 426A.1
Money received and paid, record, 12.4, 12.5
Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.78
Mortuary inspection, trust fund, 156.10
Motor fuel tax fund, 324.77
Motor vehicles
 Carriers
 Certificate of convenience, 325.36, 327A.19
 Registration fee, 327B.3
 Dealers’ license fee fund, 322.12
 Funds, 321.145–321.156, 321.160
 Inspection fund, 321.238
 Registration division, expenses, 321.146
Municipal assistance fund, ch 405
National guard claims and expenses, 29A.29
Natural resources council expense, 455A.12
Nomination objections heard, 44.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Old-age and survivors’ insurance liquidation fund, 97.51
Operators’ certification fees, 455B.61
Parole security fund, 247.4
Parole relief fund, 247.17–247.19
Patent royalties from state funded, research, payable to, 28.7(7)
Peace officers’ retirement funds, 97A.5–97A.8
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Personal property tax credit replacement fund, 427A.12
Pesticide fund, 206.6
Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31
Pipeline company, funds, 479.16
Plant inspection fees received, 177A.9
Plumbing code fund, 135.15
Postal savings, escheat, duties, 556.30–556.36
Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.82
Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
TREASURER OF STATE—Continued
Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7, 313.17–313.19
Printing costs, charged and collected, 18.54, 18.55
Publications of laws, expense paid, 3.16
Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16
Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7
Public funds, 121–121.15, 421.6, 452.1–452.18, 453.1–453.12, 454.1–454.34, 524.1001–524.1006
Railroad assistance fund, 327H.18
Real estate commission, fees and expenses, 117.14
Receipts, record and account, 12.1–12.5
Registrar of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46
Reports made by treasurer
Biennal report, 12.17, 12.17.3
Comptroller, weekly report to, 12.6
Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155
Second injury fund, quarterly report, 85.66
Transportation department, monthly report, 312.4
Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12
Reports received
Comptroller’s monthly notice, 12.8
Conservation director on funds, 107.18
County treasurer on state funds, 334.9–334.11
Deposits in closed banks, 454.7
Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.11, 12.14
Highway division, monthly estimate, 321.148
Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153
Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34
Transportation department, federal aid, 307A.4
Warrants, certified by comptroller, 12.3
Restaurant inspection fund, 170.7
Revenue, department of
 Collections, 423.24, 424.12, 450.3, 451.7
 Deposits, rules, 421.8
 Expenses, 422.71, 450.84
 Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70
 Refunds, 422.74
Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5
Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15, 321.145, 321.146
Salary fixed, 12.18
Savings and loan association revolving fund, 554.61
School districts, income surtax fund, 442.18
School funds
 Custody and management, 302.1–302.44
 Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3
 Voted tax, 280A.22
 School tuition paid, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25
 Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69
 Security of revenue, 452.1–452.18
 Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14
 Shorthand reporters examination fees collected, 115.7
Sinking fund, 453.9, 454.1–454.34
Social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16
Social service department funds
 Aid funds, 239.12, 239.19, 249A.4, 249C.14
 Federal funds, 234.14
 Institution funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.74, 218.94
 Transcript of inmates estates received, 218.69
Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10
Soybean promotion fund, 185.26
TREASURER OF STATE—Continued
State employees, workers’ compensation paid, 85.59
State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
Transportation commission fund, 328.36
Transportation regulation board, truck fees and expenses, 327.11, 327.13
Turkey account, 184A.4-184A.7
Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.21
Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556
Vocational youth organisation fund, 258.14
Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7
Vocational education funds, 258.12

TREASURERS
City treasurer, see CITIES, subhead Treasurer
County treasurer, ch 334, see COUNTY TREASURER
School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12-291.15
State treasurer, ch 12, see TREASURER OF STATE

TREES—Continued
Ornamental, injury to, penalty, 714.8
Parks
Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
Penalty for injury, 658.4
Protection from condemnation
Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
Drainage, no protection, 455.149
Hedges along highways regulated, 318.1-318.5
Orchards, 460.13, 471.4(2, 3), 471.12
Protection from destruction
Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
Road construction, protection from, 314.7
Roads, hedges and trees, requirements, 318.1-318.5
Shrubby, 714.8-714.10, see SHRUBBERY
Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1
Timber
Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
Culture Acts
See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above
General provisions, 161.1-161.13
State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.22
Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
Geological survey investigation, 305.4
Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
Windbreaks
Drainage, highway, protected, 460.13
Trees along roads protected, 318.5

TRENCHES
Penalty for injuring, 716.1

TRESPASS
Generally, ch 714
Actions
Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4
Parties plaintiff, 658.8-658.10
Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17
Animals trespassing, 185.1-188.50
Criminal trespass, ch 729
Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9
Earth, coal, minerals, taking away, penalty, 714.6
Hunting on another’s land, 714.25, 714.26
Abstraction, when required in equity, 624.5
Parties plaintiff, 658.1-658.10
Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4
Settling on public lands, 657.6, 658.8
Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
Timber, cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.5
Trapping on another’s land, 714.25
Trespassing on posted private property, 714.41

TRIAL
See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial
Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
Adjournment at court’s direction, R.C.P. 193, 201
Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199
Advancing causes for trial
Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
Common carriers, for discrimination, 327C.34
County zoning appeals, 358A.22
Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
Criminal cases, supreme court, 793.12
TRIAL—Continued
Advancing causes for trial—Continued
Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19
Practice Acts license revocation actions, 147.63–147.70
Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14
Transportation department orders, appeals from 327C.16, 327C.34
Triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(3)
Workers’ compensation appeals, 793.12
Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19
Adverse rulings on interlocutory orders, proceeding to trial not error, R.C.P. 331(b)
Appeals from boards and officials, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court
Appeals to supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction
Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66
Arbitration awards, 679.1–679.18
Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195
Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8
Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13
Assignment of causes for trial
Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.1
Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181.2
Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3
General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115
Mandatory assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2
Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
Causes, when triable, 624.5, 624.7
Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171
Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447
Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185
Continuances, R.C.P. 182–184, see CONTINUANCES
Costs, ch 625, see COSTS
Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186
Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215
Court, trial to
Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9
Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331(b)
Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5; R.C.P. 179
Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178
Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19
Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
Paternity proceedings, 675.18
Criminal cases, ch 780
Criminal sexual psychopath, 225A.9
Cross-examination
Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90
Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116
Defaulting party’s rights, R.C.P. 232(b)
Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 150(c)
TRIAL—Continued
Cross-examination—Continued
Parental rights terminated, hearings, 600A.7
Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116
Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231
Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104
Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176
Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177
De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 394
Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216
Dismissal of actions, see ACTIONS
District court
General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT
Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2
Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
Clerk’s actions reviewed, 633.24
Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201
Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6
Will contests, 633.310
Errors in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)
Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447
Evidence, chs 622, 782, see EVIDENCE
Exceptions
Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11
Boundary dispute, commissioner’s report, 650.12
Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Definitions, R.C.P. 180
Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
Errors in decision, time, 611.12
Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
Forms, grounds, R.C.P. 180
Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100
Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
Material points only regarded, 624.15
Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
Referee’s report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
Reporter’s certified report, 624.9, 624.10
Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
Time of filing, generally, R.C.P. 241
Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20
Definitions, R.C.P. 179
Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34
Injunctions, compensation liability insurance, 87.25
Injunctions to jury
Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196
Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
TRIAL—Continued
Instructions to jury—Continued
Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13
Interlocutory rulings, error not waived by plead-
ing over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)
Interpreters, ch 622A
Special appearances overruled, no waiver in pro-
ceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66
Sexual psychopaths, 225A.9
Judicial notice, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Judgments, see subhead Preferences of trial for certain cases, R.C.P. 251
Jury trial
Appeals from boards and officials, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court
Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187
Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9
Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268
Demand, R.C.P. 177
Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200
Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)
Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)
Impaneling jury, R.C.P. 187, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURY
Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, see subhead Instructions to Jury above
Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186
Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 178
Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192
Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)
Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)
Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no
Evidence pro-
duced by parties, or order, R.C.P. 191(c)
Right, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 777.16
View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194
Waiver of jury, 777.16, 780.23; R.C.P. 177
Will contests, 633.555
Vacation of verdict, decision or report to
grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)
Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
Place of trial, ch 616, see VENUE
Plaintiff's motion to dismiss, no
waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216
Postponement, see CONTINUANCES
Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3
Preferences of trial for certain cases, see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above
Advancing Causes for Trial above
Pretreatment, R.C.P. 135-139
Proceeding to trial no waiver, R.C.P. 331(b)
Public trials, civil service appeals, 400.26
Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
Referees, see REFEREES
Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
Report of trial
Generally, 624.9-624.11
Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6
Retrial of cases
Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251
Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200
New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 261(b)
Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 160
Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
Sewerage of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186
Sexual psychopaths, 225A.9
Special appearance overruled, no waiver in pro-
cceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66
TRIAL—TRUS

TRIAL—Continued
Speedy trial, constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)
Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13
Trial term, see TRIAL TERM
Will contest, 633.310

TRIAL TERM
Advancing causes for trial, see TRIAL
Appellate court, continuous, 684.32
Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
District court, continuous, no term, 602.10; R.C.P. 378
Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3
Supreme court, 684.5-684.12
Transportation department, railroad division injunctions, 327C.16

TROY WEIGHT
Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

TRUCKS
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks

TRUCK TRACTORS
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Tractors

TRUE BILL
Indictment endorsed as, 772.1

TRUST COMPANIES
See BANKS AND BANKING

TRUSTEES
See also TRUSTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees
Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47
Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198-633.200
Appointment of trustees
Appointment by court, 633.64
Cemetery fund managed, 566.1
Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21-504.25
Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10
District court's jurisdiction over, 633.10
Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88
Workers' compensation, court allowance, 633.198, 633.199
Workers' compensation, court allowance, 85.50
Final report of fiduciaries, 422.27
Fire and police department retirement funds, chs 410, 411
Foreign trustees, acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
Foreign trusts, court appointment, 565.7
Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 566.1
Gifts to instiutions, court appointment, 565.7
Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11
Hospitals, county, chs 347, 348
Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26, 675.27
Income tax paid before final report, 422.27
Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14
Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88
Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18, 450.58
Inheritance tax law duties, 450.6, 450.8, 450.57, 450.58
Investment of trust funds, ch 682
Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23
Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47
TRUSTEES—Continued
Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 633.10
Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108
Library trustees, county, 358B.4–358B.8
Limitation on disposal by will, 633.266
Mental and physical examination of ward, R.C.P. 132
Mental health centers, ch 230A
Municipal hospital trustees, 392.6
Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
Powers and duties, 682.60
Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29
Regional library system, 303B.6
Reports
Annual accounting required, 682.28
Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26
Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701
Requirements, 633.700, 633.701
Retail sales tax duties, 422.42
Securities, sale exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
Taxation
Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6
Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)
Township trustees, 359.17, see TOWNSHIP
Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, etc., 682.60
Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11
Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
Workers’ compensation cases, 85.43, 85.49–85.53
TRUSTS
Accumulation distributions, tax status, 422.6
Banks and trust companies, ch 524
Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46
Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264
Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)
Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), ch 634, see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES
Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25
Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
Constructive, 557.10
Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8
Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Deeds of trust
Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14–614.28
Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
Insurance company, investments, 511.8,
Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28
Moratorium provision, 654.15
Mortgage construed as, 654.2
Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
TRUSTS—Continued
Deeds of trust—Continued
Secured transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41
Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29–682.38
Distribution of trust funds on trustee’s death, 524.807
Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
Housing finance authority, 220.1–220.36
Income from trusts taxable, 422.6
Investment or deposit
Accounting annually, 682.28
Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.25
Deposits in banks, 524.805(6–8), 524.807
Existing investments, 682.25
Federal loans and stock, 633.99
Funds given to municipality, 566.16
Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
Security subject to court order, 682.26
Jurisdiction of court, 633.10, 633.32
Life insurance proceeds, 508.32
Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6
Minor or incompetent, $500 fund payable, 633.108
Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1, d)
Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
Not subject to probate court, 682.60
Operation of law, no execution, 557.10
Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10
Probate court, see PROBATE CODE
Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15
Real estate brokers trust account, 117.46
Real estate investments, interest, 535.2
Realty trusts, creation, 557.10
Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33
Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14
Regents board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)
Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10
Simultaneous death Act, applicability, 633.523–633.528
Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1
Testamentary additions, 633.275
Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63
Trust companies, ch 524
Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11
Unlawful combinations, hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15
TUBERCULOSIS
Bovine tuberculosis, 164.24, 165.1–165.36
Patients, care by county
Cost paid, 444.12
County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16
Free treatment, 347.13, 347.16
Sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16

585
TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)
See OAKDALE CAMPUS
Handicapped children, ch 281

TUCK LAW
County officers, limit on expenditures, 343.10, 343.11

TUITION
Area vocational schools and community colleges, 280A.23
Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
Attending school outside state, 282.8
Boarding home children, 282.23
Charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.25
Courses of instruction, 713A.1
Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24
Fees, private schools, 713A.2
Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
Graduate students, 282.6
High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.24
Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25
Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23
Rebating prohibited, 282.20
Special education excepted, 282.23, 282.27
Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5–261.17
Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
Summer school, 282.6
Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
Veterans, free, 282.6

TUNNELS
Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328
Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

TURKEYS
See ch 197, also ANIMALS, subhead Poultry
Excise tax, ch 184A
Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A
Marketing council, ch 184A
Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25
Wild turkeys
Damages for game law violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131
Game law provisions, 110.17

TURPENTINE
See also OILS

UNBORN CHILDREN
Inheritance when left out of will, 633.20
Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298
"Issue" defined, 633.3(23)

UNCLAIMED FEES
See 12.11–12.13, 606.16

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
Ammunition and firearms, 749A.9, 751.26
Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556
Estrays, 188.27–188.39
Motor vehicles, 321.55–321.88

UNCLE
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Void marriages, 595.19(2)

UNDERTAKERS
Funeral directors and embalmers, ch 156
Vital statistics duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.32–144.35, 144.49

UNDERTAKINGS
Bail bonds, chs 763–765
Bonds, see BONDS
Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6
Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
Supersedeas, 686.9–686.12; R.C.P. 337, 338
Sureties, 682.1–682.22
Sureties extent of liability, 666.2
Witnesses, appearance security, 761.21–761.28

UNDUE INFLUENCE
Corrupting officials, penalty, 739.11
Interference with administration of justice, 723.1
Procuration of vote illegally, 738.1, 738.15
Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

UNEMPLOYMENT
See chs 94–97

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
Generally, ch 96

UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION
Cigarette sales, ch 551A
Discrimination, generally, see DISCRIMINATION
Fair trade Act, ch 551
Insurance rates, ch 515A
Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4
Railroad rates, ch 327D, see RAILROADS

UNGUARDED MACHINERY
See also LABOR LAWS

UNIFIED TRIAL COURT
Ch 602, see DISTRICT COURT; DISTRICT COURT JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES

UNIFORM ACTS
Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
Controlled substances, ch 204
Criminal extradition, ch 759
Fresh pursuit, ch 759
Gifts to minors, ch 565A
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
Partnership Act, ch 544
Support of dependents, ch 252A
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Acceleration
Commercial paper
Notice to purchaser instrument overdue, 554.3304
Payment of instrument, 554.3109
Time for presentment, 554.3503
Option at will, 554.1208
Payment, 554.1208
Performance, 554.1208

Acceptance
See Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper below
Defined
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3410
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606
Accessions, secured transactions, 554.9314
Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554.2206
Accommodation parties
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper below
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3415
Application, 554.3102
Accord and satisfaction
Commercial paper
Discharge, 554.3603
Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
Delivery of goods excused, 554.7403
Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 554.3112
Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
Accounts and accounting
Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 554.3105
Defined
Application, 554.9105
Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on, 554.3122
Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
Actions
Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554.4102
Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
Bulk transfers, 554.6111
Enforcement of remedies, 554.1106
Garnishment, secured transactions, 554.9311
Investment securities
Burden of proof, 554.8105
Possession, 554.8315
Presumptions, 554.8105
Limitation of actions, see subhead Limitation of Actions below

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Actions—Continued
Replevin, sales Act
Generally, 554.2711
Buyer, 554.2716
Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204
Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
Administration, remedies, liberal administration, 554.1106
Administrators
See subhead Executors and Administrators below
Admissions as evidence
Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554.8319
Sales, oral contract, 554.2201
Advances
Secured transactions
After-acquired property, 554.9108
Future advances, 554.9204
Warehouse receipts, statement, 554.7202
Adverse claims
Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3205
Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
Documents of title, 554.7603
Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
Affirmations
See subhead Oaths and Affirmations below
After-acquired property
Secured transactions, collateral
Antecedent debt, 554.9108
Future advances, 554.9204
Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, 554.4107
Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
Agents
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper below
Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below
Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102
Seller under sales Act, 554.2707
Signatures
Commercial paper, 554.3403
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Transfer agent, see subhead Investment Securities below
Aggrieved party, defined, 554.1201
Agreements
See also subhead Contracts below
Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554.4103
Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102
Law governing, 554.1105
Auctions and auctioneers—Continued

Reopen bidding, 554.2328
Resale by bidder, 554.2706
Reserve, 554.2328
Sales Act, 554.2328
Without reserve, 554.2328

Authenticating trustees
See subhead Investment Securities below

Authentication
Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208
Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104

Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103

Baillee, defined, document of title, 554.7102

Ballment
Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705
Bills of lading, see subhead Bills of Lading below
Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403
Documents of title, see subhead Documents of Title below
Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404
Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318
Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503
Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509
Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by Commercial Code, 554.10104
Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705
Warehouse receipts, see subhead Warehouse Receipts below

Bank deposits and collections—Continued

Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.4104

Acceptance
Death of customer, 554.4405
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
Incompetency of customer, 554.4405
Notice of holding, 554.4210
Warranties, 554.4207

Account, defined
Generally, 554.4104
Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102
Afternoon, defined, 554.4104
Afternoon hour, cut-off time, 554.4107
Agency relationship, 554.4201
Age of check, 554.4404
Agreements, variations, 554.4103

Alterations
Duty of customer, 554.4406
Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207

Application of article
Generally, 554.4102, 554.4201
Variation by agreement, 554.4103

Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
Branch banks, 554.4106
Breath of warranties, damages, 554.4207
Burden of proof, 554.4202, 554.4403
Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211
Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104

Charge back or refund, 554.4212
Provisional status, 554.4201
Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213

Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4105

Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508
Duration, security, interest, 554.4208
Final payment, 554.4213
Holder in due course, 554.4209
Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
Insolvency and preference, 554.4214
Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204
Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111
Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204
Modification of time limits, 554.4208
Nonpayment, 554.4202
Notice of dishonor, 554.4202, 554.4210
Ordinary care required, 554.4202
Payments suspended, 554.4214
Presentment, 554.4202
Presumption and duration of agency status, 554.4201
Refund, 554.4212
Seasonable action, 554.4202

Secured transactions
Generally, 554.9203
Filing financing statement to perfect, 554.9302
Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204
Settlement of item, 554.4211
Warranties, 554.4207

Collection, nonaction, 554.4102
Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102
Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108

Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102
Conversion, 554.4203

Credits
Charge back or refund, 554.4212
Provisional status, 554.4201
Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bank deposits and collections—Continued

Customers
  Generally, 554.4401-554.4406
  Defined, 554.4404
  Warranties, 554.4207

Damages
  Generally, 554.4103
  Breach of warranties, 554.4207
  Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
  Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Death of customer, 554.4405
Default, 554.4202
Deferred posting, 554.4301
Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105
Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108
Delay, notice, 554.4202
Depositary bank
  Charge back, 554.4212
  Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,
  554.4105
  Final payment, 554.4213
  Supplying missing endorsements, 554.4205
Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207

Dishonor
  Generally, 554.4211
  Documentary draft, 554.4504
  Items not payable at bank, 554.4210
  Notice of dishonor, generally below
  Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
  Sending notice, 554.4202
  Time, 554.4301
  Warranties, 554.4207
  Wrongful, damages, 554.4402

Documentary drafts
  Generally, 554.4501-554.4504
  Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,
  554.4105
  Handling, 554.4501
  Notice of dishonor, 554.4501
  Presentment
    Generally, 554.4501
    On arrival drafts, 554.4502
    Privilege of presenting bank to deal with
    goods, 554.4504
    Referee, 554.4503
    Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503
    Security Interest for expenses, 554.4504

Draft
  Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
  Documentary drafts, 554.4501-554.4504

Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
Endorsements, 554.4201-554.4205
Expenses, 554.4503, 554.4504
Extension, time limits, 554.4108
Federal reserve regulations, 554.4103
Final payment, 554.4213
Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554.4212

Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201

Holder in due course
  Generally, 554.4209
  Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104
  Subrogation of bank, 554.4407
  Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206
  Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bank deposits and collections—Continued

Index of definitions, 554.4104

Insolvency
  Generally, 554.4202
  Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
  Warranties of transferor, 554.4207

Instructions
  Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503
  Method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4203, 554.4204

Intermediary banks
  Charge back or refund, 554.4212
  Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,
  554.4105
  Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, effect, 554.4205

Investments, securities, application, 554.4102
Item, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
Late return of Item, 554.4302
Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554.4504
Limitation of damages, agreement, 554.4103
Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, 554.4202

Methods, sending and presenting, 554.4204

Midnight deadline
  Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
  Late return of Item, 554.4302
  Return of Items, 554.4301
  Seasonable action, 554.4202

Misconduct, 554.4202

Missing endorsement, supplying, 554.4205
Mistake
  Generally, 554.4202
  Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Modification, time limit, 554.4108
Neglect, liability, 554.4202
Negligence, other banks, 554.4202
Nonaction, liability, 554.4102
Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
Notice, 554.4205, 554.4210
Notice of dishonor
  Generally, 554.4301
  Collecting bank, 554.4202
  Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,
  554.4105
  Handling, 554.4501
  Notice of dishonor, generally below
  Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
  Sending notice, 554.4202
  Time, 554.4301
  Warranties, 554.4207
  Wrongful, damages, 554.4402

Office, separate, 554.4106

On arrival drafts, presentment, 554.4502
Oral stop payment order, 554.4403
Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401

Payments
  Charging against accounts, 554.4401
  Check, time limit for presenting, 554.4404
  Death of customer, 554.4405
  Final payment, 554.4213
  Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
  Nonaction, 554.4102
  Nonbank as payment place, 554.4210
  Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
  Notice of holding, 554.4210
  Revocation, 554.4301
  Suspended, 554.4214
  Warranties, 554.4207
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bank deposits and collections—Continued

Payor bank
Death of customer, 554.4405
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
Delayed beyond time limits, 554.4108
Excuse for delay, 554.4108
Final payment, 554.4213
Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
Insolvency, 554.4214
Late return of Item, 554.4302
Notice, items subject to, 554.4303
Payments suspended, 554.4214
Reimbursement, 554.4212
Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554.4205
Revocation of payment, 554.4301
Sending direct to, 554.4204
Stop orders, 554.4303
Subrogation, 554.4407
Preferences and preferred claims, 554.4214
Presenting bank, 554.4104, 554.4105
Presenting items, methods, 554.4204
Presentment
Collecting bank, 554.4202
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104
Direct to payor bank, 554.4204
Documentary drafts, 554.4501-554.4504
Nonaction, 554.4102
Time limit, check, 554.4404
Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, 554.4201
Priorities, security interest, 554.4208
Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303
Properly payable, defined, 554.4104
Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402
Protest
Collecting bank, 554.4202
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104
Warranties, 554.4207
Provisional settlement, 554.4212–554.4214
Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
Recovery of payment by return of items, 554.4301
Refunds, 554.4212
Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212
Remittance, media, 554.4211
Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105
Restrictive endorsement, 554.4203, 554.4205
Revocation of payment, 554.4301
Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104
Secured transactions, 554.4104, 554.4105
Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208
Sending item, method, 554.4204
Separate offices, 554.4106
Set-off
Generally, 554.4201
Payor bank, 554.4303
Settle, defined, 554.4104
Settlement, agency, 554.4201
Settlement of item, 554.4211, 554.4212

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bank deposits and collections—Continued

Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554.4406
Standard of care, 554.4103
Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
Subrogation, payor bank, 554.4407
Suspends payments, defined, 554.4104
Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
Time
Generally, 554.4107
Claims, 554.4207
Damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207
Dishonor, 554.4301
Limit for presenting check, 554.4404
Modification, 554.4108
Receipt of items, 554.4107
Seasonable action for collection, 554.4202
Stop payment orders, 554.4403
Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
Transfer between banks, 554.4206
Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 554.4406
Value, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209
Variation, agreement, 554.4103
Waiver, time limits, 554.4108
War, delay caused by, 554.4108
Warranties
Generally, 554.4207
Documents of title, 554.7508
Withdrawal, 554.4213
Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402
Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
Bankruptcy
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Insolvency, see subhead Insolvency below
Trustees
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Creditor as including, 554.1201
Banks and banking
See also BANKS AND BANKING
Branch banks, defined, 554.1201
Collections, see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper below
Deposits, see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Documents of title, delivery, 554.2308
Letters of credit, see subhead Letters of Credit below
Bearer form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
Bearer, instrument payable, 554.3111
Bearer instruments
Generally, 554.3111
Blank endorsements, 554.3204
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper below
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bearer instruments—Continued
Investment securities
Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
Defined, 554.8102
Endorsement, 554.8310
Negotiability, 554.3104
Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
Payable to order, 554.3110

Beneficiaries
Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
Letters of credit, see subhead Letters of Credit below

Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

Bills
See subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above
Bills and notes
See subhead Commercial Paper below
Bills of exchange
See subhead Commercial Paper below

Bills of lading
Generally, 554.7301–554.7309
See also subhead Documents of Title below
Actions
Provisions, 554.7309
Through bills, 554.7302
Alterations, 554.7309
Blanks, 554.7306
Bona fide purchaser
Generally, 554.7501
Judicial process lien, 554.7602

Breach of obligation, through bills, 554.7302
Bulk freight, shipper’s weight, 554.7302
Care required, 554.7309
Change of instructions, 554.7303
Charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
C. I. F., sales Act, 554.2320
Claims, provisions, 554.7309
Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554.7302
Consignee, delivery of goods, 554.7303

Consignor
Carrier’s lien effective against, 554.7307
Diversions instructions, 554.7303

Conversion
Generally, 554.7308
Baillee, 554.7601
Liability, 554.7309
Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502

Damages
Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203, 554.7301
Limitation, 554.7309
Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
Overissue, 554.7402
Sale by carrier, 554.7308
Sets, 554.7304
Through bills, 554.7302

Degree of care required, 554.7309
Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
Destination bills, 554.7305
Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554.7302
Diversions of goods, 554.7303
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bona fide purchaser—Continued
Bulk transfers, 554.6110
Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302
Holder in due course, see subhead Holder in Due Course below
Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below
Resale by seller, 554.2706
Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702
Title to goods, 554.2403
Warehousemen's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210
Warehouse receipts, see subhead Warehouse Receipts below
Bonds
Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403
Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201
Warehouse and warehousemen, see subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen below
Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554.2314
Breach of contract, see subhead Sales below
Breach of warranty
Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207
Sales, see subhead Sales below
Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
Brokers, commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417
Defined
Application, 554.8102
Investment securities, 554.8303
Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below
Bulk sales, generally, 554.6101-554.6111
Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554.1201
Burden of proof
Bank deposits and collections
Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
Reasonable time, 554.4202
Commercial paper
Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
Signatures, 554.3307
Holder in due course, 554.3307
Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
Lack of good faith, 554.1208
Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607
Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208
Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202
Signatures
Commercial paper, 554.3307
Investment securities, 554.8105
Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510
Business trust, organization, definition, 554.1201
Buyer
See subhead Sales below
Buyer and buying, defined, 554.1201
Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 554.8402
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
C. & F.
Defined, 554.2320
Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
Price basis, 554.2321
C. I. F., 554.2320, 554.2323
C. O. D., inspection of goods, 554.2513
Calls
Investment securities
Registered owner, liability, 554.8207
Revoked, 554.8203
Cancellation
Commercial paper
Discharge, 554.3605
Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Investment securities, material change, 554.8202
Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554.5115
Sales, see subhead Sales below
Capacity to contract, Commercial Code, supplementary general principles of law, 554.1103
Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
Carriers
See subhead Bills of Lading above
Cash, commercial paper payable to cash, 554.3111
Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
Cash sale, title to goods, 554.2403
Cause of action, commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122
Certainty
See subhead Commercial Paper below
Sale contract, 554.2204
Certificate of deposit
Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3104
Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
Certificates
Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509
Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402
Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
Certificates of title
Secured transactions
Condition of perfection, 554.9103
Filing requirements, 554.9302
Motor vehicles, 321.50
Certification
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3411
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Certified checks
Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
Time for presenting, 554.4404
Claim of title, commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415
Charge back, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
Charges
See subhead Rates and Charges below
Chattel mortgages
See subhead Secured Transactions below
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Chattel paper
- Purchase, 554.9308
- Secured transaction, 554.9102, 554.9105
- Security interest, 554.9103

Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102

Checks
See subhead Commercial Paper below

Children and minors
Commercial paper
- Holder in due course, 554.3305
- Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
- Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
- Price settlement, 554.2321
- Sales, see subhead Sales below

Claims
Adverse claims
- Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
- Documents of title, 554.7603
- Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below

Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
- Commercial Code, waiver, 554.1107
- Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper below

Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110
- Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
- Sales, adjustment, 554.2515
- Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

Clearing house
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
- Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Provisional settlement for item, 554.4213
- Return, item received through, 554.4301
- Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103

Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, 554.4107

Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in Code, 554.5104

Coercion
- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
- Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
- Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Collateral
- Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606
- Retention in satisfaction of lien, 554.9505
- Secured transactions, see subhead Secured Transactions below

Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach, 554.2701

Collecting bank
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Collections
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Commercial entity, organization as including, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper
- Generally, 554.3101-554.3805
- See also BANKS AND BANKING

Acceleration
- Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304
- Payment of instrument, 554.3109
- Time for presentment, 554.3503

Acceptance
- Certification of check, 554.3111
- Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410
- Deferred, 554.3506
- Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410
- Dishonor, 554.3507
- Finality, 554.3413
- Liability, 554.3409
- Payable at bank, 554.3121
- Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801
- Time, 554.3506
- Time operative, 554.3410
- Variance, 554.3412
- Warranties, 554.3417
- Written on draft, 554.3410

Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413

Accommodation parties
- Generally, 554.3415
- Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415
- Extension of instrument, consent binding, 554.3118
- Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
- Presumption, 554.3416

Account, defined
- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Account to be debited, 554.3105
- Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122

Actions
- Accrual of cause, 554.3122
- Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554.3201
- Holder, 554.3301
- Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606
- Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 554.3604
- Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
- Notice, third party, 554.3803
- Underlying obligation, 554.3802
- Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
- Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305

Agents
- Conversion of instrument, 554.3419
- Descriptive words, 554.3117
- Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Signatures, 554.3403
- Warranties, 554.3417

Alterations
- Generally, 554.3407
- Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554.3410
- Blank endorsement, 554.3204
- Defined, 554.3102
- Negligence, 554.3406
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
Alterations—Continued
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Warranties, 554.3417
Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554.3116
Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408
Antedating

Generally, 554.3114
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805
Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409
Associations, 554.3105, 554.3110
Assumed name, signature, 554.3401
Attorney fees
Discharge from liability, 554.3604
Sum certain, 554.3106
Bank deposits and collection, application, 554.3103, 554.4102
Banking day, defined
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Bearer instrument

Generally, 554.3111
Application of article, 554.3805
Blank endorsement, 554.3204
Negotiability, 554.3104
Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805
Payable to order, 554.3110

Bills of lading, see subhead Bills of Lading above
Blank endorsement, 554.3204
Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
Breach of duty
Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Rescission, 554.3207
Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417
Burden of proof
Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
Signatures, 554.3307
Cancellation
Discharge, 554.3605
Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
Capacity to endorse, admission, 554.3413
Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111
Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
Certainty
Generally, 554.3104, 554.3118
Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115
Signature, 554.3402
Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107
Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
Certificate of deposit, 554.3102, 554.3104
Certificates, protest, 554.3509
Certification, defined, 554.3102, 554.3411
Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411
Certified checks, drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
Chain of title, endorsements, 554.3415
Checks
Acceptance, 554.3410-554.3412
Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
Assignment of funds, 554.3409

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
Checks—Continued
Certification, acceptance, 554.3411
Defined
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3104
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Sales Act, 554.2103
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Surety, discharge, 554.3802
Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554.3304
International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
Negotiable or nonnegotiable
Generally, 554.3104
Terms affecting, 554.3112
Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554.3802
Payment by financing agency, 554.2506
Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404
Remitting bank, 554.4211
Sales, see subhead Sales below
Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306
Sets of drafts, 554.3801
Tender under sales Act, 554.2511
Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403

Children and minors
Rescission, 554.3207
Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305
Citation, 554.3101
Claims
Generally, 554.3304-554.3307
Knowledge, 554.3803
Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
Warranties, 554.3417
Clearing house
Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104
Defined, 554.3102
Presentment through, 554.3504
Collateral
Impairment, 554.3606
Negotiability, 554.3112
Collecting bank
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120
Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106
Collection guaranteed, 554.3418
Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
Conditions
Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
Restrictive endorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206
Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112
Consideration
Failure of consideration, defense, 537A.3, 554.3408
Letters of credit, 554.5105
Omission of statement, 554.3112
Constructive condition, 554.3105
Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
Conversion, 554.3419
Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued

Costs
Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604
Criminal liability, endorsement, 554.3405
Currency, payable in money, 554.3107
Custom and usage, time for presentment, 554.3503
Customer, defined
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419
Date, 554.3114
Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Defenses
Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408
Holder, 554.3306
Holder in due course, 554.3305
Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307
Warrants on transfer, 554.3417
Deferred acceptance, 554.3506
Definite time, 554.3102, 554.3104, 554.3109
Definitions
Generally, 554.3102
Acceptance, 554.3410
Delay in presentment, 554.3511
Demand instrument, negotiability, 554.3104
Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3322
Depositary bank, defined
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
Description of payee, 554.3117
Destroyed instruments, 554.3804
Discharge
Generally, 554.3601-554.3606
Accommodation party, 554.3415
Alteration, 554.3407
Certification of check, 554.3411
Drafts in a set, 554.3801
Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305
Endorsees, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208
Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502
Obligation, 554.3802
Presentment, delay, 554.3502
Protest, delay, 554.3502
Rights of a holder, 554.3301
Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502
Variance of draft, 554.3412
Disclaimer of liability
Endorsements, effect, 554.3202
Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413
Discount, sum certain, 554.3106
Dishonor
Generally, 554.3507
Actions, accrual, 554.3122
Defined, 554.3102
Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued

Dishonor—Continued

Drawer, liability, 554.3413
Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325
Liability of grantor, 554.3416
Notice of dishonor, below
Presumption, 554.3510
Protest, time, 554.3501
Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802
Variance of draft, 554.3412
Documentary draft, defined
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104
Documents of title, see subhead Documents of Title below

Draft
Checks, above
Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413
Duress
Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
Rescission, 554.3207
Endorsements
Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
Blank, 554.3204
Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208
Certification, discharge, 554.3411
Correction of name, 554.3203
Criminal liability, 554.3405
Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
Discharge
Generally, 554.3412
Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502
Effect, 554.3202
Imposter, 554.3405
Liability, 554.3414
Misspelled name, 554.3203
Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202
Notice, accommodation, 554.3415
Notice of dishonor, 554.3501
Presentment necessary, 554.3501
Restrictive
Generally, 554.3205
Conversion, 554.3419
Defined, 554.3102
Effect, 554.3206
Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
Signatures, 554.3402
Special, 554.3204
Transferee's rights, 554.3201
Warranties, 554.3417
Without recourse, 554.3414
Wrong name, 554.3203

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
Equity, action, definition, 554.1201
Estates
Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, 554.3110
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
Estates—Continued
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 554.3105
Evidence
Dishonor, 554.3510
Exchange, sum certain, 554.3106
Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403
Excuse, 554.3511
Executors and administrators
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Payable to order, 554.3110
Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105
Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505
Extension of payment, 554.3118
Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802
Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408
Fiduciary
Descriptive words, 554.3117
Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118
Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501
Forgery
Conversion, 554.3419
Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304
Fraud
Alteration, 554.3407
Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
Rescission, 554.3207
Transferee, 554.3201
Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409
Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105
Guarantor, 554.3416
Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202
Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118
Holder
Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307
Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306
Effect of restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304
Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507
Taking for value, 554.3303
Through holder in due course, 554.3201
Holder in due course
Generally, 554.3302
Acceptance, finality, 554.3418
Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415
Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407
Burden of proof, 554.3307
Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305
Defined, 554.3102
Discharge
Generally, 554.3602
Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208
Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408
Holder through, 554.3201
Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304
Payment, finality, 554.3418
Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
Restrictive endorsement, 554.3206

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued
Holder in due course—Continued
Rights, 554.3305, 554.3306
Secured transactions
Generally, 554.9206
Priorities, 554.3309
Separate written agreement, 554.3119
Taking for value, 554.3303
Unauthorized signatures, 554.3404, 554.3406
Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503
Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505
Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509
Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112
Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207
Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606
Implied condition, promise or order, 554.3105
Imposters, endorsement, 554.3405
Incumence, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305
Incompetents
Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Incomplete instruments
Generally, 554.3115
Acceptance, 554.3410
Alteration, 554.3407
Liability of acceptor and maker, 554.3413
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 554.3804
Index of definitions, 554.3102
Insolvency
Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416
Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
Installments, sum certain, 554.3106
Instrument, defined, 554.3102
Interest
Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
Sum certain, 554.3106
Tender of payment, discharge of parties, 554.3604
Intermediary bank
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
Conversion, liability, 554.3419
Defined, 554.3102
International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below
Issue, defined, 554.3102
Joint liability, 554.3118
Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 554.3302
Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
Letters of credit, see subhead Letters of Credit below
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued

Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
Recourse, impairment, 554.3606
Renunciation, 554.3805
Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104
Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207
Reservation of rights, 554.3606
Restrictive endorsements, see Endorsements under this subhead above
Rules of construction, 554.3118
Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603
Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103
Seal, 554.3113
Secondary parties
Defined, 554.3102
Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502
Extension, consent, 554.3118
Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501
Secured transactions, see subhead Secured Transactions below
Security interest, transfer, 554.3201
Separate written agreement, 554.3119
Sets, drafts, 554.3801
Signatures
Acceptance, 554.3410
Accommodation party, 554.3415
Agent, 554.3403
Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402
Assumed names, 554.3401
Burden of proof, 554.3307
Collection guaranteed, 554.3416
Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401
Endorsement, 554.3402
Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405
Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
Liability, 554.3401
Mark, 554.3401
Negotiability, 554.3104
Payment guaranteed, 554.3416
Representative, 554.3403
Unauthorized, 554.3404, 554.3406
Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404
Special endorsement, 554.3204
Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
Stolen instruments, 554.3804
Sum certain
Generally, 554.3106
Foreign currency, 554.3107
Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802
Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802
Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, existence recognized, 554.3204, 554.3207
Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, 554.3112
Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
Conditions
Acceptance, sale, 554.2207
Commercial paper
Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206
Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114
Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507
Concealment
See subhead Secured Transactions below
Bulk transfers, 554.6111
Conditional sales
See subhead Secured Transactions below
Commercial unit
Acceptance of part, 554.2606
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Commercial paper
Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206
Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114
Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507
Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207
Conflict of laws, 554.3306
Consequential damages, 554.3502
Costs, 554.3309
Credit facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
Commingling goods
Secured transactions
Generally, 554.9315
Fraud, 554.9205
Fungible collateral, 554.9207
Warehouseperson, fungible goods, 554.7207
Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603
Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
Concealment
See subhead Secured Transactions below
Bulk transfers, 554.6111
Conditional sales
See subhead Secured Transactions below
Commercial unit
Acceptance of part, 554.2606
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Commercial paper
Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206
Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114
Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507
Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207
Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Confirmation
Letters of credit, 554.5107
Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207
Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
Confirming bank
Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117
Conflict of laws
Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102
Bank liability, 554.4105
Bulk transfers, 554.1105
Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106
Sales, 554.1105
Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103
Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554.7302
Consequential damages, Commercial Code, 554.1106
Consideration
Bulk transfers, 554.6106, 554.6107
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper above
Failure as defense, 537.3
Firm offers, 554.2205
Letters of credit, 554.5105
Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209
Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107
Consignee
Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303
Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
Consignment
See also subhead Secured Transactions below
Creditors’ claim, 554.2326
Financing statements, 554.9408
Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201
Security interests, 554.9114
Consignor
Bills of lading, 554.7303, 554.7307
Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
Construction mortgage, 554.9105
Construction of laws
See subhead Statutes below
Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105
Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
Consumer goods
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
Sales Act, 554.2103
Secured transactions, see subhead Secured Transactions below
Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314
Contract for sale
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Documents to title, 554.7102
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Contracts
See also subhead Agreements above
C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Contracts—Continued
Course of dealing, 554.1205
Deterioration of goods, “no arrival, no sale” term, 554.2324
Obligation of good faith, 554.1203
Sales, see subhead Sales below
Specific performance, see subhead Specific Performance below
Supplementary, 554.1103
Variation, 554.1102
Conversion
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
Bills of lading, see subhead Bills of Lading above
Commercial paper, 554.3419
Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
Investment securities, 554.8318
Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
Warehousemen’s lien, enforcement, 554.7210
Warehouse receipts, see subhead Warehouse Receipts below
Co-operation
Sales agreement
F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319
Particulars of performance, 554.2311
Copies, investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402
Secured transactions
Assignments, 554.9405
Filing officer, duties, 554.9407
Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402
Cornsheller’s lien, enforcement, 571.5
Corporations
Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
Costs
Commercial paper
Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604
Counterclaims
See subhead Setoff and Counterclaim below
Course of dealing, 554.1205
Cover, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
Credit
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
Letters of credit, see subhead Letters of Credit below
Sales
Beginning of period, 554.2310
Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
Creditors
See subhead Debtors and Creditors below
Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Crimes and offenses
Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
Forgery, see subhead Forgery below
Fraud, see subhead Fraud below
Larceny, see subhead Larceny below

Crops
See subhead Agricultural Products above

Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107

Custom and usage
Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201
Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503
Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205
Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205
Sales, see subhead Sales below

Customers
Bank deposits, see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Defined
Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
Letter of credit, 554.5103
Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554.5109
C. & F., Defined, sales Act, 554.2320
Sales, see subhead Sales below

Damages
Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
Banks, see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Bills of lading, see subhead Bills of Lading above
Breach of warranty, 554.2316
Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108
Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419
Consequential damages, 554.1106
Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204
Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402
Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710
Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104
Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115
Limitation
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
Bills of lading, 554.7309
Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554.7301
Penal damages, 554.1106
Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
Sales, see subhead Sales below
Secured transactions, secured party, 554.9507
Sold, as of sale date, 554.8317
Special damages, 554.1106
Warehouseliability, 554.7210
Warehouse receipts
Generally, 554.7204
Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
Overissue, 554.7402
Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Date
Commercial paper, 554.3114
Time, see subhead Time below

Death
Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

Debtors and creditors
See also subhead Bulk Transfers above
Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554.2702
Investment securities, 554.8317
List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
Sale on approval or return, 554.2328
Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402

Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201

Decedent
See subhead Fraud below

Decrees
See subhead Judgments and Decrees below

Deeds of trust
See subhead Secured Transactions below

Defenses
Investment securities
Genuineness, 554.8202
Issuer, defined, 554.8201
Staleness of instrument as notice, 554.8203
Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Secured transactions
Agreements, 554.9206
Assignee, defenses against, 554.9318

Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109

Definitions
Generally, 554.1201
See subhead Words and Phrases below

Delay
Bank collections
Generally, 554.4108
Notice, 554.4202

Delivery of goods by bailee, 554.7403
Sales, excuse, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
Delegation, sales, performance, 554.2210
Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price, 554.2321

Delivery
Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554.7403
Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
Letters of credit, assignment, 554.5116
Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Delivery of goods
See subhead Warehouse Receipts below

Delivery order
See also subhead Documents of Title below
Defined, documents of title, 554.7102

Deposit accounts, 554.9105

Depository bank
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Deposits
Sales
Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718
Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718
Secured transactions, law inapplicable to trans-
- fers, 554.9104

Deposits in banks
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Description
Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554.7301
Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554.6107
Commercial paper, payee, 554.3117
Sales
Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
Secured transactions
Generally, 554.9110
Proceeds, 554.9203

Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 554.7305

Destroyed property
See Subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below

Destruction, documents of title, 554.7601

Deterioration of goods
Buyer's option, 554.2813
C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller, 554.2321
“No arrival, no sale” term, goods no longer con-
forming to contract, 554.2324
Warehouseperson, right to sell, 554.7206

Dillegence, agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554.1102

Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima-
- facie evidence, 554.1202

Discharge
Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554.4207
Claim or right after breach by waiver or re-
nunciation, 554.1107
Discharge of lien, retention of collateral, 554.9505
Disclaimr of liability
Endorsements, effect, 554.3202
Makers, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discounts
Commercial paper, sum certain, 554.3106
Purchase of instruments, 554.1201
Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554.6111

Dishonour
Actions, accrual, 554.3122
Checks, payment of instrument, 554.2511
Collecting banks
Generally, 554.4211
Notice, 554.4202, 554.4301
Collections, items not payable at bank, 554.4210

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Dishonor—Continued

Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3507
Sales Act, 554.2103

Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503
Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412
Letters of credit
Generally, 554.5112
Rights of seller, 554.2325
Wrongfully, 554.5115

Notice
Generally, 554.3508
Liability of grantor, 554.3416

Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802

Disputes
Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settle-
ment before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106

Evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515

Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201

Diversion, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's
title, 554.7504

Dock receipts
See subhead Documents of Title below

Dock warrants
See subhead Documents of Title below

Documentary demand for payment, defined, let-
ters of credit, 554.5103

Documentary draft
Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4501-554.4504
Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
Letters of credit, 554.5103

Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503

Documents
Defined
Documents of title, 554.7102
Letters of credit, 554.5103

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113

Documents of title
Generally, 554.7101-554.7603

Accident, title and rights, 554.7502

Adequacy, 554.7509

Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., 554.7103

Attachment of goods, 554.7602

Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, 554.7601

Ballee
Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed docu-
ments, generally, 554.7601

Defined, 554.7102
Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503

Bank deposits and collections, security interest, 554.4208

Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308

Bills of lading, see subhead Bills of Lading above

Citation, 554.7101

Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508

Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103

Compliance with commercial contracts, 554.7509
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Documents of title—Continued

Conflicting claims, 554.7603
Consignee and consignor, 554.7102
Construction against negative implication, 554.7105

Contract for sale

Adequacy, 554.7509
Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102
Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502
Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504

Damages

Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
Duplicate documents, 554.7402
Good faith delivery, 554.7404
Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403
Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503
Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102
Delay, delivery, 554.7403

Delivery

Generally, 554.2308
Document, title and rights, 554.7504
Goods

Good faith, damages, 554.7404
Stoppage, 554.7504
Obligation, 554.7403

Delivery order, defined, 554.7102
Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203

Description of goods, delivery, 554.7403

Destruction of goods

Delivery, 554.7403
Title, 554.7504

Documents, definition, 554.7102

Duly negotiate

Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501
Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501

Duplicates, 554.7402

Durees, title and rights, 554.7502

Endorsement

Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506
Liability, 554.7505
Negotiations, 554.7501
Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506

Exception, 554.3103

Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403

Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506

Genuine, warranties on transfer, 554.7507

Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404

Goods, defined, 554.7102

Holder

Rights, 554.7502
Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309

Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 554.7601

Index of definitions, 554.7102

Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602

Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, 554.7209

Interpleader, 554.7603

Irregular document, 554.7401

Issuer

Defined, 554.7102

Obligations, 554.7401

Larceny

Generally, 554.7601

Title and rights, 554.7502

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Documents of title—Continued

Conflicting claims, 554.7603

Consignee and consignor, 554.7102

Construction against negative implication, 554.7105

Contract for sale

Adequacy, 554.7509

Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102

Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502

Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504

Damages

Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203

Duplicate documents, 554.7402

Good faith delivery, 554.7404

Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403

Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503

Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102

Delay, delivery, 554.7403

Delivery

Generally, 554.2308

Document, title and rights, 554.7504

Goods

Good faith, damages, 554.7404

Stoppage, 554.7504

Obligation, 554.7403

Delivery order, defined, 554.7102

Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203

Description of goods, delivery, 554.7403

Destruction of goods

Delivery, 554.7403

Title, 554.7504

Documents, definition, 554.7102

Duly negotiate

Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501

Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501

Duplicates, 554.7402

Durees, title and rights, 554.7502

Endorsement

Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506

Liability, 554.7505

Negotiations, 554.7501

Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506

Exception, 554.3103

Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403

Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506

Genuine, warranties on transfer, 554.7507

Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404

Goods, defined, 554.7102

Holder

Rights, 554.7502

Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309

Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 554.7601

Index of definitions, 554.7102

Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602

Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, 554.7209

Interpleader, 554.7603

Irregular document, 554.7401

Issuer

Defined, 554.7102

Obligations, 554.7401

Larceny

Generally, 554.7601

Title and rights, 554.7502
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Drawer, commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413
Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7501
Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402
Duration, contracts providing for successive performances, 554.2309
Duress, see Coercion, generally
Effective date, Commercial Code, 554.10101
Elections, registered owner, investment securities, 554.8207
Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
Employees, investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 554.8205
Encumbrances
Liens, generally, this Index
Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
Mortgages, generally, this Index
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Endorsement
Bank deposits and collections, see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper above
Documents of title, see subhead Documents of Title above
Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below
Endorsements
Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
Bills of lading, 554.7501
Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3506
Definitions, 554.3102
Discharge of endorser, 554.3412
Restrictive endorsements, payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 554.7501
Warranties, 554.3417
Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403
Equipment
Bulk transfers, 554.6102
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
Equipment trusts, 554.9102
Equity
Actions, definitions, 554.1201
Supplementary, 554.1103
Errors
See subhead Mistake below
Estates
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
 Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, 554.3110
 Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Organization includes an estate, 554.1201
 Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, 554.3105
 Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103
 Evidence
 Burden of proof, see subhead Burden of Proof above
 Consular invoice, 554.1202
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

F. A. S., defined, sales Act, 554.2319
F. O. B.
Defined, sales Act, 554.2319
Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554.2323

Federal government
See subhead United States below

Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 554.4103

Fees
See subheads Attorneys, Secured Transactions, this index

Feminine gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102

Fiduciaries
See also subhead Executors and Administrators above
Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
Trustees, see subhead Trusts and Trustees below

Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Filing
See specific heads
Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403-554.9407
Filing rules, 554.1110
Final payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4213

Financing agency, defined, 554.2103

Financing statement
Commingled goods, 554.9315
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402, 554.11105, 558.1, 558.42
Security interest, perfection, 554.9302

Fines and penalties
See specific heads
Firm offers, sales, 554.2205
Fitness, warranties, 554.2314-554.2317
Fixtures, security interest, 554.9313, 554.9401
Food, warranty sales, 554.2314
Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328

Foreclosure
See also subhead Judicial Sales below
Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign currency
Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212
Money payable, 554.3107

Foreign nations
Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554.1105
Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501

Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554.1105

Forgfeitures
See specific heads

Forgery
Commercial paper
Conversion, 554.3419
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Letters of credit, 554.5114
Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Forms
Contract for sale, 554.2204
Financing statements, secured transactions, 554.9402
Letters of credit, 554.5104
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Fraud
Alterations
Commercial paper, 554.3407
Investment securities, 554.8206
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper above
Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
Investment securities
Alteration, 554.8206
Purchaser, 554.8301

Letters of credit, 554.5114
Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8301

Sales Act
Generally, 554.2721
Buyer’s misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
Retention by seller, rights of seller’s creditors, 554.2402

Statute of frauds, see subhead Statute of Frauds below

Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2320
Funds, assignment, 554.3409

Fungible goods
Commingling, effect, 554.7202
Implied warranties, 554.2314
Merchantability, 554.2314
Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313
Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105

Fungible securities, defined, 554.1201
Future goods
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501

Garnishment
Secured transactions, 554.9311
Securities and documents of title, 642.17

General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106

Genuine
Defined, 554.1201
Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554.7507
Letters of credit, issuer’s obligations, 554.5109
Third party document, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Gifts
Definition of purchase, 554.1201
Sales, extension of seller’s warranties, 554.2318

Good faith
Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208
Baillee’s liability, 554.7401
Construction of Act, 554.1102
Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103
Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554.8318
Duties, obligation of, 554.1203
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Good faith—Continued

Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302
Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554.8406
Letters of credit, issuer’s obligation to customer, 554.5109
Obligation, 554.1203
Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403
Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311

Goods

Defined
Documents of title, 554.7102
Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Secured transactions, 554.9105

Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504

Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, 554.7206

Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113

Leased, financing statements, 554.9408
Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301

Government

Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105
Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8302
Sales, government regulations
Delay in delivery, 554.2615
Failure to pay due to, 554.2614

Growing crops
See subhead Agricultural Products above

Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402

Guaranty

Commercial paper
Contract of guarantor, 554.3416
Effect on negotiation, 554.3202
Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505

Investment securities
Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
Signature of endorser, 554.8402
Warranties, 554.8312
Guests, seller’s warranty extending to, 554.2318

Handling

Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301
Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202
Handwritten terms, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
Harvesting equipment, secured transactions, 554.9103
Hazardous goods, warehousemen, disposition, 554.7206

Holder

Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201
Rights, 554.3301
Holder in due course
Burden of proof, 554.3307
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3302
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Holder in due course—Continued

Defined, commercial paper—Continued
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Duress, defense, 554.3305

Honor
See subhead Letters of Credit below

Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503

Household, seller’s warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318

Identification
Commercial paper, identification, 554.3505, 554.3509

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403

Implied conditions, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105

Implied repeal, construction, 554.1104

Implied warranties

See subhead Sales below

Imposters, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405

Incidental damages
See subhead Sales, this index

Incompetents

Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Incomplete instruments
See subhead Commercial Paper above

Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204

Indemnity

Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301
Letters of credit, 554.5113
Lost or destroyed instruments
Bond of claimant, 554.8405
Expenses of defendant, 554.3804
Security of claimant, 554.7601
Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403
Seller’s stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504

Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Infants
See subhead Children and Minors above

Information, secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407

Infringement, claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2807

Injunctions
Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
Investment securities, 554.8315, 554.8317
Letters of credit, issuer’s duty to honor, 554.5114
Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Insolvency
See also subhead Bankruptcy above

Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4202
Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
Warranties of transferor, 554.4207

Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117
Holder in due course, rights, 554.3305

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Insolvency—Continued
Letters of credit, 554.5117
Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306

Inspections and inspectors
Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104
Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706

Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612

Installments
Commercial paper
Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3506
Sum certain, 554.3106
Sales, breach, 554.2612
Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201

Instructions
Bills of lading
Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
Delivery of goods, 554.7303
Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204
Rejected goods, 554.2603
Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319

Instrument
Defined
Commercial paper, 554.3102
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
Security interest, 554.9304, 554.9305

Insurable interest, secured transactions, 554.9201

Insurance
Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501
C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
Warehousemen, lien for costs, 554.7209

Intangibles
General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301

Intent
See also subhead Fraudulent Transfers above
Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

Interest
Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106
Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201

Intermediary bank
Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419
Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
Commercial paper, 554.3102
Investment securities, 554.8102
Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Intermediary bank—Continued

Interpleader, documents of title, 554.7603

Investment securities
Generally, 554.8101-554.8406

Actions
Burden of proof, 554.8105
Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315
Presumptions, 554.8105
Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319
Admitted investments, 554.8105

Adverse claims
Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301
Indemnity bond, 554.8403

Notice
Generally, 554.8304
Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305
Endorsement, bearer form, 554.8310
Staleness as notice, 554.8305
Registration of transfer, 554.8403

Agents
Conversion, 554.8318
Registration of transfer, 554.8406
Transfer agent, below

Alteration, 554.8206
Application of law, 554.8106

Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402
Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308

Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Assignment, 554.8204, 554.8308
Assurance, endorsements, 554.8402
Attachment, 554.8317
Authenticating trustee
Duties, 554.8406
Signature, 554.8205
Warranties, 554.8208

Bailment, conversion, 554.8318
Bank deposits and collections, application, 554.4102

Bearer form
Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
Defined, 554.8102
Endorsement, 554.8310
Blank endorsement
Generally, 554.8308
Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320

Blank endorsement
Generally, 554.8308
Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320

Blank endorsements, completion of instrument, 554.8206
Blank endorsement
Generally, 554.8308
Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320
Blank endorsement
Generally, 554.8308
Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320
Blank endorsements, completion of instrument, 554.8206
Blank endorsement
Generally, 554.8308
Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320

Bona fide purchaser
Action for possession, 554.8315
Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206
Defects, 554.8202
Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302
Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307
Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405
Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued

Bona fide purchaser—Continued

Rights transferred, 554.8301
Secured transactions, priorities, 554.8309
Title acquired by, 554.8301
Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554.8311
Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205

Broker
Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303
Duty to deliver, 554.8314
Holding for purchaser, 554.8313
Warranties, 554.8306

Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105
Bylaws, notice, 554.8402
Calls, 554.8203, 554.8207
Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202
Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402
Citration, 554.8101
Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
Completion of instrument, 554.8206
Confirmation of sale, 554.8319
Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106
Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314
Conversion, 554.8318
Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402

Damage, overissue, 554.8104

Defect
Burden of proof, 554.8105
Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203

Defenses
Genuineness, 554.8202
Issuer, defined, 554.8201
Staleness of secuity as notice, 554.8203
Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Definitions
Adverse claim, 554.8301
Application, 554.8102
Appropriate person, 554.8308
Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302
Broker, 554.8303
Issuer, 554.8201
Overissue, 554.8104

Delivery
Duty, 554.8314
Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309
Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318
Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306
Purchaser, 554.8313
Rights acquired, 554.8301
Statute of frauds, 554.8319
Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8205

Endorsements
Generally, 554.8308, 554.8309
Admitted, 554.8105
Adverse claims, 554.8304
Bearer form, 554.8310
Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307
Guarantee, 554.8312
Registration of transfer, 554.8402

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued

Endorsements—Continued

Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311
Warranties, 554.8312
Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
Exception, 554.8303
Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
Fraud
Alteration, 554.8206
Purchaser, 554.8301
Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313

Genuine
Defenses, 554.8202
Signatures
Burden of proof, 554.8105
Warranties, 554.8312
Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306
Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318
Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, 554.8406
Governing law, 554.8106
Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308

Guaranty
Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312
Holder, warranties, 554.8306
Indemnification, 554.8403, 554.8405
Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403
Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Index of definitions, 554.8102
Injunctions
Generally, 554.8317
Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
Transfer, 554.8315
Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4105, 554.8102
Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
Issue, overissue, 554.8104
Issuer
Defenses, 554.8202
Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201
Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402
Lien, 554.8103
Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, 554.8405
Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203
Registration
Duties, 554.8401
Liabilities, 554.8404
Transfer, 554.8106
Responsibility, 554.8202
Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204
Rights with respect to registered owners, 554.8207

Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202
Larceny, 554.8405
Lien, 554.8317
Issuer, 554.8103
Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued
Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
Money, application of law, 554.8102
Negotiability, 554.8105
Notice, 554.8202, 554.8203
Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104
Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311
Partial assignment or endorsement, 554.8308
Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319
Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306
Possession, action, 554.8315
Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
Proper form, defined, 554.8102
Purchaser
Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
Compelling endorsement, 554.8307
Delivery, 554.8313
Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313
Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316
Rights, 554.8301
Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
Registered form, defined, 554.8102
Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
Registrar
Registration of transfer, 554.8406
Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
Warranties, 554.8208
Registration of transfer
Generally, 554.8401-554.8406
Issuer, liability, 554.8106
Presentment, warranties, 554.8306
Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316
Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311
Reissue, overissue, 554.8104
Restriction on transfer, 554.8204
Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
Signatures
Generally, 554.8205, 554.8208
Admitted, 554.8105
Endorser, warranties, 554.8312
Unauthorized signature, 554.8312
Special endorsement, 554.8309
Specific performance, 554.8315
Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203
Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319
Stolen Instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102
Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401
Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
Transfer
Action for possession, 554.8315
Endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8309
Injunction, 554.8315
Proof of authority, 554.8316
Restriction, 554.8204
Rights acquired, 554.8301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued
Transfer—Continued
Without endorsement, 554.8307
Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315
Transfer agent
Registration of transfer, 554.8406
Warranties, 554.8208
Trustees
Registration of transfer, 554.8406
Warranties, 554.8208
Unauthorized endorsement
Owner, rights, 554.8311
Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315
Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
Vendor, see Purchaser above
Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207
Warranties
Brokers, 554.8306
Endorsements, 554.8312
Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306
Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402
Invoices
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320
Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
Irrevocable credit, letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106
Issue, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
Issuer
Defined
Application, 554.8102
Documents of title, 554.7102
Investment securities, 554.8201
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Item, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
Joint and several liability, commercial paper, 554.3118
Joint or common interest, organization as including, 554.1201
Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Judgments and decrees
Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
Default, secured transactions, 554.9501
Secured transactions, 554.9104
Judicial sales
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302
Thresherman's lien, 571.5
Jurisdiction, secured transactions, 554.9103
Labels, 554.2314
Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209
Laches
Investment securities, 554.8203
Redemption or exchange, 554.8305
Land
See subhead Real Estate below
Landlord's lien, application of law, 554.9104
Larceny
Commercial paper
Generally, 554.3804
Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Larceny—Continued
Documents of title
Generally, 554.7601
Title and rights, 554.7502
Investment securities, 554.8405

Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103

Leases
See also subhead Secured Transactions below

Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701
Letters of credit, generally, 554.5101-554.5117

Levies
Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111
Investment securities, 554.8317
Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626

Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102

Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201

Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301

Liens
Bailee’s lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308
Bulk transfer, 554.6103
Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322

Enforcement
Carrier, 554.7308
Warehouseman, 554.7210

Goods under document of title, 554.7602
Issuer, investment securities, 554.9103
Letters of credit, presenter’s reservation, 554.9110
Motor vehicles, 321.50
Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504
Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312
Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Limitation of actions
Generally, ch 614
Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406
Bulk transfer, 554.6111
Commercial paper, 554.3122
Sales Act, 554.2725

Limitations
Damages
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
Bills of lading, 554.7309
Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
Warehouse receipts, 554.7204
Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202
Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316

Lists
Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108
Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208

Livestock
Farm products, defined, 554.9109
Sale
Goods, defined, 554.2105
Insurable interest, 554.2501

Secured transactions
Farm products, defined, 554.9109
Security interest, attaching, 554.9204

Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Location
Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107

Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Logs and logging
Contract for sale, 554.2107
Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204

Lost or destroyed property
Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202
Commercial paper, 554.3804

Documents of title
Generally, 554.7601
Title and rights, 554.7502
Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405
Issuer’s obligation to customer, 554.5109
Letters of credit, 554.5109

Risk of loss, see subhead Sales below

Sales, payment, time, 554.2321
Warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403

Lots
Auctions, 554.2328
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Lumber
See subhead Logs and Logging above

Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103

Mail
Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
Commercial paper
Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
Presentment, 554.3504
Warehousemen’s lien, enforcement, 554.7210

Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723

Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724

Masculine gender, feminine and neuter gender as including words of masculine gender, 554.1102

Material alteration
Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407

Maturity
Commercial paper
Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501

Mechanics’ liens, secured transactions, 554.9104

Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201

Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons
Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405

Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314
Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107

Midnight deadline
Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.3102, 554.4104
Letters of credit, 554.3103
Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Minerals
Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107
Secured transactions
Financing statements, 554.9402
Not goods before extraction, 554.9105

Mining, contract for sale, 554.2107
Minors
See subhead Children and Minors above

Misconduct, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202

Misrepresentation
See subhead Fraud above

Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554.3203

Mistake
Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4202
Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 554.3203
Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107
Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
Secured transactions, 554.9401, 554.9402

Models
See subhead Sales below

Modification
Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108
Sale agreement
Generally, 554.2209
Construction, 554.2208

Secured transaction
Right of assignee, 554.9318
Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Money
Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306
Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107
Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
Sales, payment of price, 554.2304

Mortgages
Defined, secured transaction, 554.9105
Financing statements, 554.9402
Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501
Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9204

Motor vehicles
F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319
Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, 554.9103

Secured transactions, generally, 321.50

Names
Commercial paper
Misspelled name, 554.3203
Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Negligence
Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 554.4202
Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 554.3406

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Negotiable instruments
See the following subheads: Bills of Lading, Commercial Paper, Documents of Title, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts

Negotiation
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501
Net landed weight, sales, C. I. F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321

Neuter gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102

No arrival, no sale
Sales
Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
Conforming goods, 554.2324

Nonconforming goods
See subhead Sales below

Nonconforming tender
Sales
Cure, 554.2508
Risk of loss, 554.2510

Nonnegotiable instruments
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
Commercial Paper, generally, this index
Documents of Title, generally, this index
Investment Securities, generally, this index
Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index

Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of protests, 554.3509
Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108

Notes
See subhead Commercial Paper above

Notice of dishonor
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508
Letters of credit, 554.5112

Notifications
Adverse claims, see subhead Investment Securities above
Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108
Bank deposits and collections
Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210
Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205

Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
Letters of credit, 554.5106, 554.5116
Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110
Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
Termination of storage, 554.7206
Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205

Numbering
Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Numbers, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Oaths and affirmations
List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313

Objections, sales, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605

Offers
See subhead Sales below
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Office, commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110
Officers
Commercial paper, signature, 554.3403
Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117
On demand, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108
Open price term
Sales contract
Generally, 554.2204
Cure, 554.2305
Operation of law, sales, rejection, revesting of title in seller, 554.2401
Opinion, express warranties, creation, 554.2313
Options
Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201
Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311
Oral
Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403
Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Order
Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
Stop payment
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403
Branch banks, 554.4106
Order of court, secured transactions; use of collateral, 554.9207
Order of liability, commercial paper, endorsers, 554.3141
Output, sales, measure of quantity, 554.2306
Overdraft, bank deposits and collection, 554.4401
Overissue
Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402
Warehouse receipts
Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
Liabilities, 554.7402
Overseas
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323
Documents of title, 554.7102
Overseas shipment, 554.2323
Paper
See subhead Commercial Paper above
Papers
See subhead Books and Papers above
Parol evidence
Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415
Contract for sale, 554.2202
Sale or return, 554.2326
Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554.3202
Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554.8308
Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205
Parties, aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201
Part interest, sales, 554.2105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Partnership
Commercial paper
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Payable to order, 554.3110
Payment from assets, 554.3105
Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
Organization as including partnership, 554.1201
Part payment
See subhead Installments above
Passbooks
Financial institutions, 554.9105
Pawnbrokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554.1201
Payee, commercial paper, description, 554.3117
Payment
Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208
Payor bank
Commercial paper, 554.3102
Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
Penal damages, restrictions, 554.1106
Penalties
See specific heads
Perfecting interest
See subhead Secured Transactions below
Performance, 554.1207, 554.1208
Personal property
See also subhead Secured Transactions below
Statute of frauds, 554.1206
Personal representatives
See subhead Executors and Administrators above
Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403
Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707
Pleading
Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
Investment securities
Denial of signature, 554.8105
Statute of frauds, 554.8319
Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
Pledges
Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306
Purchase, definition, 554.1201
Plural number, singular number words as including, 554.1102
Postdating
Commercial paper
Negotiability, 554.3114
Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304
Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310
Pre-existing obligation, commercial paper, consideration, 554.9408
Preferences
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
Letters of credit, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117
Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presentment
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504
Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111

Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207

Presumptions
Checks
Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304
Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503

Collecting banks, agencies, status, 554.4201
Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419

Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 554.8105

Signature
Accommodation, 554.3416
Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105

Price
See subhead Sales below

Prima-facie evidence
See subhead Evidence above

Principal and agent
See subhead Agents above

Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms control, 554.3118

Priorities
Letters of credit, priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108
Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208

Proceeds
See Actions, generally, this index

Proceeds
Bulk transfers, application
Generally, 554.6106
Auction sale, 554.6108
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306

Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203

Process
Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 554.4303
Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302

Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207

Promises
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313

Proper form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106

Prosecution, bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Protest
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3509
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Provisional settlement
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of law, 554.6103

Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default, 554.9304

Purchase money security interest
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107

Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312

Purchaser
Investment securities
Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
Delivery, 554.8313
Rights, 554.8301

Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110

Purposes
Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1102

Questions of fact
Course of dealing, 554.1205

Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Usage of trade, 554.1205

Quota, sales, 554.2615, 554.2616

Railroads, 554.9103, 554.9104

Rates and charges
Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212
Payor bank, charge of customer's account, 554.4401
Warehouseman, lien, 554.7209
Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202

Ratification
Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404

Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554.3208

Real estate
Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107
Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104

Sales, price payable in, 554.2304

Security interest
Default, procedure, 554.9501
Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313

Reasonableness, commercial transactions, disclaimer, 554.1102

Reasonable time
Definition, 554.1204
Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205

Receipt of goods
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102
Delivery under C.I.F., and C. & F. terms, 554.2320

Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on presentment, 554.3505

Receivers
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Creditors, definition, 554.1201
Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702

Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554.7303

Recording
Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Records
Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.3403
Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107
Recoupment, actions, definition, 554.1201
Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606
Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
Registered form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
Registered mail
Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
Registration
Transfers, see subhead Investment Securities above
Release
Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
Warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403
Remedy, liberal administration, 554.1002
Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104
Renunciation
Claims or rights after breach, 554.1107
Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605
Repeal
Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
Laws not repealed, 554.10104
Specific repeals, 554.10102
Replevin
Sales Act
Generally, 554.2711
Buyer, 554.2716
Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115
Requirements, sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306
Rescission
Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207
Sales
Generally, 554.2209
Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721
Reservation
Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310
Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554.1201
Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554.5110
Reservation of interest
Bills of lading
Security interest, 554.2401
Seller, 554.2505
Reservation of rights
Commercial paper, 554.3606
Commercial transactions, 554.1207
Reserve, auctions, 554.2328
Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Restrictive endorsements
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205
Notice, 554.4205
Retail Installment sales, secured transactions, 554.9201
Retraction
Sales
Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611
Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209
Revocation
Firm offers, 554.2205
Letters of credit, 554.5106
Risk, letters of credit, transmission and translation, 554.5107
Risk of loss
See also subhead Sales below
Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 554.9207
Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
Sales
Generally, 554.2101-554.2725
Acceptance
Generally, 554.2206, 554.2606
Additional terms, 554.2207
Assurance of future performance, 554.2609
Conditional, 554.2207
Damages
Nonacceptance, 554.2708
Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2606
Draft, documents delivered, 554.2514
Improper delivery, 554.2601
Inspection of goods, 554.2513
Nonconforming goods, 554.2206
Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714
Obligation of buyer, 554.2301
Part of unit, 554.2606
Payment
Generally, 554.2607
Before inspection, 554.2512
Rejection precluded, 554.2607
Sale on approval, 554.2327
Substituted performance, 554.2614
Written confirmation, 554.2207
Actions
Good faith conduct, buyer, 554.2603
Limitation of actions, 554.2725
Price, 554.2709
Replevin, 554.2716
Specific performance
Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716
Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
Third party actions, 554.2722
Administrators, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Admissions, oral contract, 554.2201
Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 554.2313
Agent, position of seller, 554.2707
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Agreement Defined, 554.2106
Limitations of actions, 554.2725
Agricultural products, 554.2102
Allocation Delay in performance, 554.2616
Performance, 554.2615
Risk, shifting, 554.2303
Ancillary promises, breach, 554.2701
Animals Goods, defined, 554.2105
Insurable interest, 554.2501
Anticipatory repudiation Market price, 554.2723
Performance not due, 554.2610
Retraction, 554.2611
Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607
Application of law, 554.2102
Apportionment of price, lots, 554.2307
Approval, sale on approval, 554.2326, 554.2327
Assignment of rights, 554.2210
Assortment of goods, option, 554.2311
Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
Auctions, see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above
Balancing in possession
Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705
Risk of loss, 554.2509
Tender of delivery, 554.2503
Banker's credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
Between merchants Assurance of performance, 554.2609
Contract for sale, 554.2201
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
Modification of contract, 554.2209
Rescission of contract, 554.2209
Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
Bill of lading C.I.F., 554.2320
Enforcement of lien, 554.7308
F.A.S., 554.2319
Overseas shipment, 554.2323
Bona fide purchaser Resale by seller, 554.2706
Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554.2702
Title, 554.2403
Brands and labels, merchantability, requirements, 554.2314
Breach of contract Collateral contract, 554.2701
Damages, assignment, 554.2210
Deduction of damages from price, 554.2717
Delegation of duty, 554.2210
Letter of credit, 554.2325
Limitation of actions, 554.2725
Breach of warranty Consequential damages, 554.2716
Damages, 554.2316, 554.2714
Incidental damages, 554.2715
Notice to seller, 554.2607
Personal injury, 554.2318

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Burden of proof, conformance, 554.2607
Buyer
Acceptance, 554.2301
Acceptance of goods, 554.2606
Assignment of rights, 554.2210
Cover, 554.2711
Deterioration of goods, option, 554.2613
Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
Insolvency, remedy of seller, 554.2702
Inspection, 554.2513
Insurable interest, 554.2501
Limited interest, 554.2403
Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
Objections, waiver, 554.2605
Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554.2301, 554.2306
Perishable goods rejected, 554.2604
Protection of, 554.2307
Rejection of goods, 554.2401
Rejection, time, 554.2602
Replevin, 554.2716
Resale, 554.2711
Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601
Risk of loss, 554.2509
Special property, identification of goods, 554.2401
Specific performance, 554.2716
Third party actions, 554.2722
Title acquired, 554.2403
Cancellation
Generally, 554.2703, 554.2711
Construed, 554.2720
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
Carriers, liens, 554.7308
Cash sales, 554.2403
Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
Certainty of contract, 554.2204
Checks
Generally, 554.2403, 554.2514
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
Dishonored, 554.2403
Tender of payment, 554.2511
C.I.F.
Generally, 554.2320
Inspection of goods, 554.2513
Overseas shipment, 554.2323
Price, 554.2321
Citation, 554.2101
Claims, adjustment, 554.2515
C.O.D., inspection of goods, 554.2513
Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701
Commercial unit, 554.2105, 554.2106
Commission, 554.2603
Conditional acceptance, 554.2207
Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
Conflict of laws, 554.1105
Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313
Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
Conforming goods
Identity to contract, 554.2704
No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
Consequential damages
Breach of warranty, 554.2715
Limitation, 554.2719
Consideration, 554.2205, 554.2209
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Sales—Continued
Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554.2326
Consignor
  Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
  Delivery of goods, 554.7303
Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109
Consumers sales, application, 554.2102
Containers, warranty, 554.2314
Contract, defined, 554.2106
Contract for sale
  Conduct of parties, 554.2207
  Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207
Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208
Defined
  Generally, 554.2103, 554.2106
  Documents of title, 554.7102
  Secured transactions, 554.9105
  Explained or supplemented, 554.2202
Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725
Form, 554.2204
Growing crops, 554.2107
Indefiniteness, 554.2204
Interest in land, 554.2107
Minerals, 554.2107
Modification of terms, 554.2208
Open terms, 554.2204
Performance, 554.2208
Price, 554.2305
Requirements, 554.2201
Seal, 554.2203
Single delivery, 554.2307
Specially manufactured, 554.2201
Statute of frauds, 554.1206
Structures on realty, 554.2107
Termination, notice, 554.2309
Timber, 554.2107
Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208
Waiver, of terms, 554.2208
Written agreement, 554.2201
Conversion, merchant buyer, 554.2603, 554.2604
Co-operation between parties, 554.2311, 554.2319
Cover by buyer
  Generally, 554.2711, 554.2712
  Application, 554.2203
Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402
Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326
Credit period, duration, 554.2310
Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501
Custom and usage
  Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208
  Implied warranty
    Generally, 554.2314
    Exclusion, 554.2316
Shipment by seller, 554.2504
C. & F.
  Generally, 554.2320
  Foreign shipment, 554.2323
  Price, 554.2321
Damages
  Action for price, 554.2709
  Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Sales—Continued
Damages—Continued
Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715
Cancellation construed, 554.2720
Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719
Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
Deduction from price, 554.2725
Fraud, 554.2721
Incidental damages
  Generally, 554.2710
  Action for price, 554.2709
  Breach of warranty, 554.2715
Limitation, 554.2718
  Liquidated, 554.2718
Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723
Modification, 554.2719
Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709
Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
Nondelivery, 554.2719
Person in position of seller, 554.2707
Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
Replevin, 554.2716
Repudiation, 554.2708
Repudiation by seller, 554.2713
Resale, 554.2708
Rescission construed, 554.2720
Specific performance, 554.2716
Third party actions, 554.2722
Defects
  Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 554.9112
Definition and index, 554.2103
Definitions, 554.2104, 554.2105, 554.2106
Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611
Delay in delivery
  Breach of duty, 554.2615
  Excuse, 554.2311
  Notice of excuse, 554.2616
Delegation of performance, 554.2210
Delivery
  Apportionment, 554.2307
  Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403
  Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616
  Documents on acceptance, 554.2514
  Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403
  Ex-ship, 554.2322
  Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711
  F.A.S., 554.2319
  Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506
  F. O. B., 554.2319
Improper
  Acceptance, 554.2609
  Buyer's rights, 554.2601
  Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
  Inspection, 554.2313
  Installment contract, 554.2612
  Letter of credit, 554.2325
  Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510
  Nondelivery, 554.2711, 554.2713
  Obligation of seller, 554.2301
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Sales—Continued
Delivery—Continued
Option, 554.2311
Place, 554.2308
Rejection
  Generally, 554.2508
Seller's remedy, 554.2703
Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509
Shipment by seller, 554.2504
Single delivery, 554.2307
Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506, 554.2705
Substitute, 554.2614
Time, 554.2309
Deposits, 554.2718
Description, 554.2313, 554.2317
Deterioration, 554.2321, 554.2324
Dishonor
  Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511
  Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507
  Letter of credit, 554.2325
Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403
Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
Division of risk, 554.2303
Document, draft drawn, 554.2514
Draft
  Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104
  Delivery of document, 554.2514
  Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 554.2309
Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312
Enforcement
  Contract for sale, 554.2201
  Unconscionable contract, 554.2302
Entrusting, defined, 554.2103, 554.2301
Evidence
  Market price, 554.2723
  Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515
  Prevailing price, 554.2724
  Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
Examination of goods, implied warranties, 554.2316
Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
Exclusive dealing, 554.2306
Excuse
  Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
  Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615
  Performance of agreements, 554.2311
  Substituted performance, 554.2614
Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Exemptions, 554.2102
Expenses
  Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
  Rejected goods, buyer's security interest, 554.2711
  Rights of buyer, 554.2603
  Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 554.2710

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Sales—Continued
Express warranties
  Generally, 554.2313
  Cumulative, 554.2317
  Intention of parties, 554.2317
  Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321
  Right to transfer, 554.2312
  Third parties, 554.2318
  Title, 554.2312
Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725
Farmers, application, 554.2102
F. A. S., 554.2319
Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113
Financing agency
  Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
  Letter of credit, 554.2325
  Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
  Rights, 554.2506
Firm offers, 554.2205
F. O. B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323
Food, warranty, 554.2314
Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325
Form, contract for sale, 554.2204
Fraud
  Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
  Remedies, 554.2721
  Rights of creditor, 554.2402
Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320
Fungible goods
  Implied warranties, 554.2314
  Undivided share, 554.2105
Future goods
  Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
  Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
Future performance, assurance, 554.2609
Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501
Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
Good faith
  Defined, 554.2103
  Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
  Specification for performance, 554.2311
Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403
Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
Governmental regulations, 554.2614, 554.2615
Growing crops, 554.2107
Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
Household, seller's warranties, extension to members, 554.2318
Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501
Identification of goods
  Generally, 554.2501
  Action for price, 554.2709
  Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
  Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706
Identified goods to contract
  Generally, 554.2704
  Casualty, 554.2613
  Place of delivery, 554.2308
Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401
Implied warranties, 554.2314-554.2318
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601
Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204
Index of definitions, 554.2103

Infringement

Burden of proof, 554.2607
Buyer's warranties, 554.2312
Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607

Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702, 554.2705
Insolvency of seller, 554.2502

Inspection of goods

Generally, 554.2310
Buyer, 554.2513
Conformance of goods, 554.2515
Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512
Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706

Installment contracts, 554.2612, 554.2616

Instructions

Delivery instructions, 554.2319
Rejected goods, 554.2603

Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501

Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317

Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107

Invoice, C. I. F., 554.2320

Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 554.2205

Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 554.2205

Letter of credit, generally, 554.2103, 554.2325

Letters

Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322
Warranty of freedom, 554.2312

Limitation of actions, 554.2725
Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719
Limitation of warranty, 554.2316
Limited interest, 554.2403
Liquidated damages, 554.2718
Lost or destroyed property

C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, payment, time, 554.2321

No arrival, no sale, 554.2324

Lots

Auctions, 554.2328
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
Price, apportionment, 554.2307
Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724

Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201

Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314

Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104

Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107

Models

Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316
Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Modification

Contract, 554.2209
Contract for sale, 554.2208
Damages, 554.2719
Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Money, payment of price, 554.2304
Negation of warranty, 554.2316
Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

No arrival, no sale
Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
Conforming goods, 554.2324

Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709
Nonconforming goods

Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607
Damages, 554.2714
Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501
Installment contracts, 554.2612
Payment before inspection, 554.2512
Rejection, 554.2508
Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
Risk of loss, 554.2510

Nonconforming tender, 554.2508, 554.2510

Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713
Notice
Allocation of performance, 554.2616
Buyer's rights in realty, 554.2107
Delay in performance, 554.2616
Rejection, 554.2602
Stopped delivery, 554.2705
Tender of delivery, 554.2503

Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605

Obligations, 554.2301, 554.2306

Offers, 554.2203-554.2207

Open price term

Generally, 554.2204
Contracts, cure, 554.2305

Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in seller, 554.2401

Opinions, 554.2313

Option, 554.2311

Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202

Output, requirements, 554.2306

Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323

Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323

Parol evidence

Contract, 554.2202
Sale or return, 554.2326

Part interest, 554.2105

Passing of title, 554.2401

Payment

Acceptance of goods, 554.2607
Arrival of goods, 554.2321
Before inspection, 554.2512
C. I. F., 554.2320
Check, 554.2511
F. A. S., 554.2319
F. O. B., 554.2319

Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513

Inspection of goods, 554.2702, 554.2705
Insolvency of buyer, 554.2401

Obligation of buyer, 554.2301

Price, 554.2304

Price, 554.2304
Substituted performance, 554.2614

Tender, 554.2508
Tender of delivery, 554.2507

Time and place, 554.2310

Performance

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610, 554.2611

Assurance, 554.2609

Contract for sale, 554.2208

Delegation of duty, 554.2210

Specified by parties, 554.2311

Substitute, 554.2614
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Sales—Continued
Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603, 554.2604
Person in position of seller, defined, 554.2103, 554.2707
Place, 554.2308, 554.2310
Pleading, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
Possession, 554.2302, 554.2603
Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning, 554.2310
Present sale, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
Price
Action to recover, 554.2709
C. & F., 554.2321
C. I. F., 554.2321
Contract for sale, 554.2305
Deduction of damages, 554.2717
F. O. B., 554.2319
Lots, 554.2307
Payment, 554.2304
Promises, express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313
Quota, 554.2615, 554.2616
Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554.2606
Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability, 554.2205
Receipt
Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 554.2320
Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319
Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103
Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702
Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107
Rejection of goods
Buyer, 554.2401
Improper delivery, 554.2601
Installment, 554.2612
Merchant buyer, duties, 554.2603
Nonconformance, 554.2608
Option by buyer to salvage, 554.2604
Perishable goods, 554.2604
Precluded by acceptance, 554.2607
Remedies of buyer, 554.2711
Remedies of seller, 554.2703
Time, 554.2602
Waiver, 554.2605
Remedies
Generally, 554.2701-554.2725
Action for price, 554.2709
Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701
Breach of warranty, 554.2714
Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719
Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
Delivery not made, 554.2711
Fraud, 554.2721
Identified goods to contract, 554.2704
Incidental damages, breach of warranty, 554.2710, 554.2715
Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
Limitation, 554.2719
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Sales—Continued
Remedies—Continued
Misrepresentation, 554.2721
Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709
Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
Nondelivery, 554.2713
Person in seller's position, 554.2707
Rejection of goods, 554.2703
Replevin, buyer, 554.2716
Reputation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713
Resale, generally, see below
Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703
Seller, 554.2703
Specific performance, 554.2703
Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
Substitution, 554.2719
Unfinished goods, 554.2704
Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716
Reputation
Damages, 554.2708
Performance not due, 554.2610
Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
Seller, 554.2713
Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306
Resale
Generally, 554.2706
Dmg., 554.2711
Buyer, 554.2711
Dms., 554.2703
Liquidated damages, 554.2718
Unfinished goods, 554.2704
Rescission
Generally, 554.2209
Construed, 554.2720
Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721
Written instrument, 554.2209
Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401
Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310
Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308
Retraction
Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611
Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209
Return, 554.2103, 554.2326, 554.2327
Revocation, 554.2205
Revocation of acceptance
Generally, 554.2608, 554.2703
Remedies of seller, 554.2401, 554.2703, 554.2704
Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
Risk of loss
Generally, 554.2509
Assignment of rights, 554.2210
Breach, effect, 554.2510
Casually, identified goods, 554.2613
C. I. F., 554.2320
Deterioration, 554.2321
Division, 554.2303
Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
F. O. B., 554.2319
No arrival, no sale terms, 554.2324
Nonconforming tender, 554.2510
Return, sale on approval, 554.2327
Sale on approval, 554.2327
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued
Risk of loss—Continued
Sale or return, 554.2327
Shifting allocation, 554.2303
Shrinkage, 554.2321
Sale of secured property, unlawful, 710.12, 710.13
Sale on approval or return, 554.2326, 554.2327
Salvage
Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
Unfinished goods, 554.2704
Samples
Examination, implied warranties, 554.2316
Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
Scope of law, 554.2102
Seal, contract for sale, 554.2203
Secured property, crime, 710.12, 710.13
Secured transactions
Generally, 321.50
Attachment of security interests, ch 639
Execution and levy, ch 626
Public utilities, ch 555
Railroads, ch 555
Sale of property covered, crime, 710.12, 710.13
Security interest
Attachment, ch 639
Execution and levy, ch 626
Garnishment, 642.17
Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554.2711
Reservation, 554.2505
Reservation of title, 554.2401
Warranty of freedom from, 554.2312
Seller
Action for price, 554.2709
Assignments of rights, 554.2210
Cancellation of contract, 554.2703
Creditors, rights, 554.2402
Cure of nonconformance, 554.2508
Defined, 554.2103
Identified goods to contract, 554.2504
Incidental damages, 554.2710
Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502
Insurable interest, 554.2501
Nondelivery, 554.2713
Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301, 554.2306
Persons included, 554.2707
Repudiation, damages, 554.2713
Resale, 554.2706
Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509, 554.2510
Security interest, 554.2401
Shipment, 554.2504
Stop delivery, 554.2703
Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507
Third party actions, 554.2722
Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107
Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310, 554.2304, 554.2505
Shrinkage risk, 554.2321
Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326
Specially manufactured, 554.2201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued
Specification of performance, 554.2311
Specifications, 554.2312, 554.2317
Specific performance
Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716
Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
Statute of frauds
Generally, 554.2201
Modification, sales contract, 554.2209
Sale or return, 554.2326
Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702
Stoppage in transit
Generally, 554.2705
Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403
Damages, expenses, 554.2710
Person in position of seller, 554.2707
Stopping delivery, person in position of seller, 554.2707
Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107
Substituted performance, delay in delivery, 554.2614, 554.2615
Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712
Successive performances, termination, 554.2309
Tender
Delivery
Manner, 554.2503
Rejection, 554.2508
Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510
Payment, 554.2511
Substituted performance, 554.2614
Termination
Contract, notice, 554.2309
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
Third parties
Inspection of goods, 554.2515
Notice of buyer's right, 554.2107
Third party actions, 554.2722
Thresherman's liens, enforcement, 571.5
Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107
Time
Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610
Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
Delivery, 554.2309
Payment, 554.2310
Rejection, 554.2602
Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
Tender of delivery, 554.2503
Title
Generally, 554.2403
Passing, 554.2401
Sale on approval, 554.2327
Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, 554.2402
Warranty, 554.2312
Transfer
Interest in realty, price, 554.2304
Obligation of seller, 554.2301
Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555
Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501
Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302
Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105
Unfinished goods, 554.2704
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Sales—Continued
Unit of goods, defined, 554.2105
Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
Value, opinion, 554.2313
Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403
Waiver
Generally, 554.2209
Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208
Rejection, 554.2605
Warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7210
Warranties, 554.2312-554.2318
War risk insurance, C. I. F., 554.2320
Written instruments
Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207
Contract for sale, 554.2201
Modification, 554.2209
Offers, 554.2205
Recision, 554.2209
Seal, 554.2203
Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417
Salvage
Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704
Samples, see subhead Sales above
Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions, 554.9104, 554.9105
Schedules, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
Seals
Commercial paper, 554.3113
Contract for sale, 554.2203
Seasonably, defined, 554.1204
Secondary party, commercial paper, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
Sections, captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
Secured transactions
Generally, 554.9101-554.9507
Accessions, priorities, 554.9314
Account
Assignment, financing statement, filing, 554.9302
Attachment of interest, 554.9204
Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554.9205
Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
Jurisdiction, 554.9103
Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104
Account debtor, defined, 554.9105
Advances
After-acquired property, 554.9108
Future advances, 554.9204
After-acquired collateral
Antecedent debt, 554.9108
Attachment of interest, 554.9204
Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554.9316
Agricultural products
Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312
Definition, 554.9109
Priority, rules of, 554.9312
Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)
Security Interest, enforcement, 554.9203
Aircraft, 554.9103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Secured transactions—Continued
Amendments, financing statement, 554.9402
Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 554.9108
Application of law
Generally, 554.3103, 554.9102
Conditional sales, 554.9203
Assignee, defenses, 554.9318
Assignment
Generally, 554.9318
Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302
Application of law, 554.9102
Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206
Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
Financing statement, 554.9405
Term prohibiting, 554.9318
Wages, 554.9104
Attachment, 554.9311
Attachment of interest, 554.9204
Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 554.9303
Attorney fees, collateral, 554.9504, 554.9506
Bank deposits, 554.9104, 554.9105
Beneficial Interest, assignment of, 554.9302
Bona fide purchasers
Priorities, 554.9314
Rights, 554.9309
Bulk transfer law
Generally, 554.9111
Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301
Buyer, protection, 554.9307
Certificate of title
Condition of perfection, 554.9103
Filing requirements, 554.9302
Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407
Chattel paper
Defined, 554.9105
Priorities, 554.9308
Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102
Check, defined, 554.3104, 554.9105
Citation, 554.9101
Claims, agreement, 554.9206
Classification of goods, 554.9109
Collateral
Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554.9505
After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108
After-acquired property, 554.9204
Attachment, 554.9311
Commingle, 554.9205
Compulsory disposition, 554.9505
Crops, 554.9203
Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112
Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 554.9506
Defined, 554.9105
Disposition after default, 554.9504
Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 554.9306
Garnishment, 554.9311
Judicial process, 554.9311
Levy, 554.9311
List, approval, 554.9208
Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112
Possession by secured party
Generally, 554.9207
Financing statement, filing, 554.9302
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Secured transactions—Continued
Collateral—Continued
Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305
Priorities among conflicting security interest, 554.9312
Proceeds, 554.9203
Redemption, 554.9506
Redemption by owner, 554.9112
Release, 554.9406
Removal, 554.9401
Sale, 554.9311
Statement, 554.9208
Third person, owned by, 554.9112
Title, 554.9202
Use or disposal, 554.9205
Collecting bank
Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
Priority, 554.9312
Collection purposes, 554.9104
Collection rights of secured party, 554.9502
Commingling goods
Generally, 554.9205
Fungible collateral, 554.9207
Priorities, 554.9315
Conflicting security interests, 554.9312
Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103
Consignment, security interests, 554.9114
Construction machinery, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
Consumer goods
Attachment of interest, 554.9204
Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
Protection of buyer, 554.9307
Purchase money security interest, 554.9302
Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 554.9401
Continuing interest, 554.9306
Continuous perfection, 554.9303
Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317
Contract right
Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
Jurisdiction, rights relating to another jurisdiction, 554.9103
Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502
Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505
Copies
Assignments, 554.9405
Filed statements, 554.9407
Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402
Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, 554.9501
Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, 554.9310
Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402
Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201
Credit union, application of law, 554.9104, 554.9105
Crops
Attachment of interest, 554.9204
Defined, 554.9109
Security interest, 554.9203
Damages, against secured party, 554.9507
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Secured transactions—Continued
Financing statement—Continued
Form, 554.9402
Perfection of security interest, 554.9302
Place of filing, 554.9401

Fixtures
Generally, 554.9104
Financing, statement, filing, 554.9302
Place of filing, 554.9401
Priorities, 554.9313

Foreclosure, 554.9501
Forms, financing statements, 554.9402
Future advances, 554.9204
Garnishment, 554.9311

Gas, 554.9204
General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
Goods
Classified, 554.9109
Defined, 554.9105
Protection of buyers, 554.9307
Harvesting equipment, 554.9103
Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309
Holder in due course
Commercial paper, 554.9206
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105
Rights, 554.9309

Index of definitions, 554.9105
Information from filing officer, 554.9407
Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112
Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306

Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201

Instrument
Defined, 554.9105
Filing, 554.9304
Policy of law, 554.9102
Protection of purchasers, 554.9309
Scope of law, 554.9102
Security interest, perfection, 554.9305

Insurance
Collateral in secured party’s possession, 554.9207
Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104

Intangibles
General intangibles defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
Policy of law, 554.9102
Scope of law, 554.9102
Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401
Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301

Inventory
Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
Priorities, 554.9308
Purchase money security interest, priorities, 554.9312

Judgment
Default, 554.9501
Rights, 554.9104
Judicial process, 554.9311
Judicial sales
Generally, 554.9501
Debtor’s rights in collateral, 554.9311
Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501
Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Secured transactions—Continued
Jurisdiction, 554.9103
Landlord’s lien, 554.9104
Levy, 554.9311
Liability, secured party’s failure to comply with law, 554.9507
Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301
Lien, policy and scope of article, 554.9102
List of collateral, approval, 554.9208
Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201
Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112
Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
Mechanic’s liens
Generally, 554.9104
Priority, 554.9310
Minerals, 554.9103(5), 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9402
Modification of contract
Generally, 554.9318
Seller’s warranties, application of law, 554.9206

Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306
Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501
Mortgages, security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9105, 554.9204
Multiple-state transactions, 554.9103
Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507
Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308
Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.9105

Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112
Oil, 554.9204
Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, 554.9310

Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207
Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112
Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, 554.9310
Payment, default, 554.9502
Perfecting interest
Generally, 554.9103, 554.9303
Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304
Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, 554.9304
Permissive filing, 554.9304
Possession of collateral, 554.9305

Possession
Default, 554.9503
Perfecting interest, 554.9305
Secured party, 554.9207
Presentation for filing, 554.9403

Preservation, collateral in secured party’s possession, 554.9207
Priorities
Generally, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312
Accessions, 554.9314
Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments, 554.9308
Commingled goods, 554.9315
Fixtures, 554.9313
Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310
Processed goods, 554.9315
Purchase money security, 554.9312
Subordination, 554.9316
Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued
Proceeds
Control on default, 554.9502
Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306
Secured party's right to, 554.9306
Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
Protection of buyer, 554.9307
Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504
Purchase money security interest
Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107
Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201
Railroads, rolling stock
Generally, 554.9103
Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104
Real estate
Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
Security interest
Default, procedure, 554.9501
Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
Redemption, 554.9112, 554.9506
Release of collateral, 554.9406
Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104
Repossession, 554.9205
Retail installment sales, 554.9201
Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554.9207
Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
Sales
Generally, 554.9113
Application of law, 554.2102
Collateral, 554.9311
Conditional sales, 554.9203
Default, 554.9504
Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
Purchase money security, 554.9206
Rights of creditor, 554.2402

Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, 554.9104
Scope of article, 554.9102
Secured party
Defined, 554.9105
Possession of collateral, 554.9207
Security agreement Generally, 554.9201, 554.9203
Defined, 554.9105
Setoff
Generally, 554.9104
Security interest, 554.9306
Signature, termination statement, 554.9404
Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203
Statement of account, 554.9208

Statements
Owner of collateral, 554.9112
Termination, 554.9404
Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
Statute of frauds, 554.1206
Subordination of priorities, 554.9316
Substitution of contract, 554.9318
Sufficiency of description, 554.9110

SURPLUS
Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
Owner of collateral, 554.9112
Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207
Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304
Termination statement, 554.9404
Timber as goods, 554.9105
Timber, financing statements, 554.9402
Title to collateral, 554.9202
Tort liability of secured party, 554.9317
Transfer of right, 554.9311
Transition provisions, 554.11101-554.11109
Trust deeds, 554.9102
United States statutes, application, 554.9104
Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
Use of goods, 554.9205
Usury laws, 554.9201
Utility, defined, 554.9105
Validity
Generally, 554.9203
Interest, 554.9103
Security agreement, 554.9201
Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
Securities, bulk transfers, 554.9103
Security, sale thereof, ch 502
Security
Defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7801
Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105

Security Interest
Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401
Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111
Collecting bank, 554.4208
Defined, 554.1201
Intangibles
Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
Place of filing, 554.9401
Policy of law, 554.9102
Scope of law, 554.9102
Warehouse receipts, 554.7209
Seller
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
Deterioration, risk on, C. I. F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321
Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505
Separate agreement, commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105
Service, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
Setoff and counterclaim
Action, included in term, 554.1201
Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4201
Payor bank, 554.4303
Secured transactions, 554.9104
Security interest, 554.9306
Sets, bills of lading, 554.7304
Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Solvency, provisions of Act, 554.1108
Severance, 554.2107
Sheriffs
See subhead Judicial Sales above
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Ships and shipping
F. A. S., 554.2319
F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319
Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554.2321
Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

Signatures
Agents
Commercial paper, 554.3403
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406
Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
Burden of proof
Commercial paper, 554.3307
Investment securities, 554.8105
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
Letters of credit, 554.5104
List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Signs, sales, creditor’s claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor’s interest, 554.2326
Singular number, plural number words included in, 554.1102
Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203
Special damages, restriction, 554.1106
Special endorsement
Commercial paper, 554.3204
Investment securities, 554.8308
Transfer, 554.8309
Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception, 554.2201
Specifications
Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317
Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312
Specific performance
Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of transferee, 554.3201
Investment securities, 554.8315
Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716
Standards
Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103
Bills of lading, care, 554.7309
Warehouseperson, care, 554.7204
Statements
Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Secured transactions
Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
Owner of collateral, 554.9112
Statute of frauds
Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
Secured transaction, 554.1206
Statute of limitations
Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406
Bulk transfers, 554.6111
Commercial paper, 554.3122
Sales Act, 554.2725
Third parties—Continued
Inspection of goods, 554.2515
Party distinct from, 554.1201
Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318

Through bills of lading, generally, 554.7302

Time
Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554.6106
Letters of credit
Effect, 554.5106
Honor or rejection, 554.5112
Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201
Taking action, 554.1204
Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204

Title
Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554.1201
Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 554.7503

Trade-marks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

Transfer agent
See subhead Investment Securities above

Transfers
Letters of credit, 554.5116
Sale, obligation of seller, 554.2301
Transition, occurring before effective date of Commercial Code, 554.10102, 554.11101-554.11109

Transportation
Carrier's lien for charges, 554.7507
Warehousemen's lien for charges, 554.7209
Treates, documents of title, application, 554.7103

Trust receipts
See subhead Secured Transactions above

Trusts and trustees
Bankruptcy
Bulk transfers, 554.6103
Creditor as including, 554.1201
Organization as including trust, 554.1201
Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554.8205
Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Ultra vires, commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207

Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales Act, 554.2105
Unconditional promise or order, 554.3104, 554.3105
Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554.2302

Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

Uniform laws
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4504
Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111
Commercial Code, 554.1101 et seq.
Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805
Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603
Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406
Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117

Uniform laws—Continued
Sales, 554.2101-554.2725
Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507

United States
Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Statutes
Documents of title, 554.7103
Secured transaction law, 554.9104

Unit of goods, defined, sales, 554.2105
Usage of trade, defined, 554.1205
Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201

Value
Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209
Defined, 554.1201

Variances, Commercial Code by agreement, 554.1102

Vehicles, P.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319

Vice-consul, commercial paper, protests, 554.3509

Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207

Waiver
See also specific heads

Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108

Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107

Claim, 554.1107

Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511

Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206

War, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108

Warehousing receipts
Generally, 554.7201-554.7210

Bona fide purchaser, 554.7501, 554.7602

Conversion

Baillee, 554.7601

Damages, 554.7204

Delivery of goods under missing document, 554.7601

Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502

Damages
Generally, 554.7204

Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203

Overissue, 554.7402

Defeat of title, 554.7205

Defined, 554.1201

Delivery, negotiation, 554.7501

Delivery of goods

Adverse claim, 554.7603

Baillee's duty, 554.7403

Conversion, 554.7601

Demand, 554.7206

Endorsements, documents of title, 554.7506

Good faith, liability of baillee, 554.7404

Lien, loss, 554.7209

Statement as to delivery, 554.7202

Stoppage by seller, 554.7504

Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554.7503

Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206
UNIT \nUNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE 
Warehouse receipts—Continued 
Description of goods 
Generally, 554.7202 
Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 554.7210 
Reliance, 554.7203 
Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206 
Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201 
Duplicates, 554.7402 
Endorsement, transfer by, 554.7501 
Enforcement of lien, 554.7210 
Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202 
Form, 554.7202 
Fungible goods, 554.7205, 554.7207 
Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554.7404 
Government bonded storage, 554.7201 
Handling charges, 554.7202 
Insertions without authority, 554.7208 
Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201 
Irregularity in issue, 554.7401 
Issuance, 554.7201 
Joint owner, 554.7202 
Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209 
Laws not repealed, 554.10104 
Licenses, issuance, 554.7201 
Lien of warehouseman 
Generally, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210 
Enforcement, 554.7210 
Satisfaction, 554.7403 
Standard of care, 554.7204 
Storage charges, lien, 554.7202, 554.7209 
Transporation charges, lien, 554.7209 
Warranties 
Commercial paper, presentment and transfer, 554.3417 
Documents of title, 554.7507, 554.7508 
Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9206 
War risk insurance, C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320 
Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202 
Wills, investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402 
Withdrawal 
Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328 
Bank credits, 554.4213 
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213 
Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207 
Words and phrases 
Acceptance 
Commercial paper 
Generally, 554.3410 
Application, 554.3102 
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104 
Letters of credit, 554.5103 
Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606 
Accommodation party, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3415 
Account 
Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104 
Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106 
Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105 
Action, 554.1201 
Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301 
Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103 
Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104 
Agreement 
Generally, 554.1201 
Sales Act, 554.2106 
Aggrieved party, 554.1201 
Airbill, 554.1201 
Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407 
Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402 
Appropriate person, investment securities, 554.8308 
Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108 
Balee, document of title, 554.7102 
Banker, 554.1201 
Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325 
Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104 
Bearer, 554.1201 
Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102 
Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103 
Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Words and phrases—Continued

Bill of lading, 554.1201
Blank endorsement
Commercial paper, 554.3204
Investment securities, 554.8308
Bona fide purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302
Branch, 554.1201
Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303
Bulk transfers, 554.6102
Burden of establishing a fact, Commercial Code, 554.1201
Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201
Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103
Buying, 554.1201
C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320
Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Certificate of deposit, commercial paper Generally, 554.3104
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Certification, commercial paper Generally, 554.3411
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105
Checks, commercial paper Generally, 554.3104
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Secured transactions, 554.9105
C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
Clearing house, bank deposits and collections Generally, 554.4104
Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105
Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections Generally, 554.4105
Application, 554.4104
Commercial paper, 554.3102
Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
Conforming, sales Act, 554.2106
Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
Conspicuous, 554.1201
Consumer goods, secured transactions Generally, 554.9109
Application, 554.9105
Sales Act, 554.2103
Contract, 554.1201
Contract for sale, sales Act Generally, 554.2106
Application, 554.2103
Documents of title, 554.7102
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9106
Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419
Course of dealing, 554.1205
Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103
Creditor, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Words and phrases—Continued

Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109
Customer
Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
Defendant, 554.1201
Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109
Delivery, 554.1201
Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102
Depository bank, bank deposits and collections Generally, 554.4105
Application, 554.4104
Commercial paper, 554.3102
Dishonor, commercial paper Generally, 554.3507
Application, 554.3102
Sales Act, 554.2103
Documentary demand for payment, letters of credit, 554.5103
Documentary draft
Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Documents
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Documents of title
Generally, 554.7102
Commercial Code, 554.1201
Draft, commercial paper Generally, 554.3104
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Sales Act, 554.2103
Duly negotiate, documents of title Generally, 554.7102, 554.7501
Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403
Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319
Fault, 554.1201
Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
Financing statement, secured transactions, 554.9402
F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
Fungible, 554.1201
Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
Genuine, 554.1201
Gives notice, 554.1201
Good faith Generally, 554.1201
Sales, 554.2103
Goods
Document of title, 554.7102
Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Secured transactions, 554.9105
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Words and phrases—Continued
Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
Holder, 554.1201
Holder in due course, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3302
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Honor, 554.1201
Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201
Insolvent, 554.1201
Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
Instrument
Commercial paper, 554.3102
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4105
Application, 554.4104
Commercial paper, 554.3102
Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102
Issuer
Documents of title, 554.7102
Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
Letter of credit
Generally, 554.5103
Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
Lot, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Merchant, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4104
Commercial paper, 554.3102
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Money, 554.1201
Negotiation, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
Notification credit, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108
Note, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104
Notice, 554.1201
Notice of dishonor, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3508
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Notifies, 554.1201
On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108
Order, commercial paper, 554.3102
Organization, 554.1201
Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Words and phrases—Continued
Signed, 554.1201
Subsequent purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102
Surety, 554.1201
Suspends payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Telegram, 554.1201
Term, 554.1201
Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Unauthorized, 554.1201
Unauthorized signature or endorsement, 554.1201
Unit of goods, 554.2105
Usage of trade, 554.1205
Value, 554.1201
Warehouseperson, documents of title, 554.7102
Warehouse receipt, 554.1201
Writing, 554.1201
Written, 554.1201
Written instruments, letters of credit, 554.5104

UNIFORMS
Military
Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31
Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23
Wearing unlawful, 29A.40
Public safety department members, 80.18
Veterans' organizations, 29A.40

UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT
See SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act

UNIFORM STATE LAWS
Acknowledgments Act, 558.23-558.25, 558.35, 558.39
Anatomical gifts, 142A.1-142A.10
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4504
Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111
Commercial Code, ch 554
Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805
Common trust fund Act, 633.126-633.129
Controlled substances Act, ch 204
Criminal extradition, ch 759
Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603
Fresh pursuor, ch 756
Gifts to minors, ch 556A
Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117
Limited partnerships, ch 545
Military Code of Justice, ch 29B
Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A
Partnership Act, ch 544
Postconviction procedure Act, ch 66B
Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91
Sales Act, 554.2101-554.2725
Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
Simultaneous death, 633.523-633.528
State commission, members, duties, 5.1-5.4
Support of dependents, ch 252A
Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
Uniform securities Act, ch 502

UNINSURED MOTORIST
Insurance coverage, ch 516A

UNIONS
Credit, ch 533, see CREDIT UNION
Labor, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Unions; also TRADE UNIONS
Public employees, rights, 20.1

UNITED FUND
Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

UNITED INTEREST
Joinder of parties-in action, R.C.P. 25(b)
One may sue for all, R.C.P. 42
Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

UNITED STATES
Action for injury to survey monuments and buildings, 355.14
Aeronautics, federal certificates, 328.34
Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9
Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3
Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517
Articles of Confederation, page xxii, Vol. I
Bonds, exempt from state Inspection, 89.3
Bonds, see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies below
Bonds, government
Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
Sinking funds invested in, 454.5
State funds invested, 452.10
Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests paid by department of agriculture, 164.6
Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1
Census, see CENSUS, FEDERAL
Census, federal and state co-operation, 26.1-26.6
Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U.S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426
Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U.S., II, 2
Condemnation by state for U.S., 471.2, 471.3
Condemnation by United States, 1.4-1.8
Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U.S., I
Congressional districts in Iowa
Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3
Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1
Congressmen, see subhead Federal Officers below
Constitution, see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
Oath to support, officers, Const., U.S., VI
Supreme law of the land, Const., U.S., VI
Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10
Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 177A.17
County agricultural extension, co-operation, 176A.2
Courts
Annotations, tables, to Code, copies, 18.98
Code, session law, free copies, 18.97
Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24
Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1
Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15
Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)
State may be sued therein, 613.8
UNITED STATES—Continued

Land—Continued

Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
Service of process, state reserves right, 1.4
State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13
State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2
Taxation, exempt, 1.4
Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
Legislative department, powers, Const., U. S., I
Leves connected with drainage districts, 468.1–468.8

Library of Congress, Code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)

Military

Motorcar license exemption, 321.176
National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45
National guard, see NATIONAL GUARD
Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19
Reservations, water supply, 29A.12
War veterans, see ARMED FORCES, etc.

Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517

Motor vehicles

Drivers, law applies, 321.230
License exemption, military, 321.176
Registration exemptions, 321.19

Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8

Navy, Const., U. S., I, 8
Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10
Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI
Older American Act of 1965; 601J.5

Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45
Pardons and reprieves, Const., U. S., II, 2

Patents and copyrights, Const., U. S., I, 8
Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7
Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41

Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42
Post offices and post roads
Established, Const., U. S., I, 8
Mailing, nonreceipt, proof, 622.105, 622.106
President, Const., U. S., II
Prisoners, transfer to state prisons, 246.11
Prisoners, transfer to women's reformatory (Rockwell City), 245.20

Proof of state Acts, Const., U. S., IV, 1
Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27
Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
Representatives in Congress, see subhead Federal Officers above

Reprisals and pardons, Const., U. S., II, 2
Republican form of government, Const., U. S., IV, 4

Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.24, 534.26

Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15
Securities exchange Act of 1934; 535.2
Securities of federal agencies
Credit unions, ownership, 533.17, 533.38
Exempt from Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202
Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901
Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
Federal home loan securitites, 524.901, 682.23(11)

UNITED STATES—Continued

Securities of federal agencies—Continued

Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45, 682.46
Federal securities, investments authorized
Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901
Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 515.35(1)
National housing Act bonds, 511.8
Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
Savings and loan associations, 534.17
Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
State sinking fund invested, 454.5
Home owner's loan corporation, 524.901, 682.23(11)

Investment by state treasurer, 12.8

Senators, see subhead Federal Officers above

Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47

Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104

Social security agreements, 97C.3
Social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13
Social security payments, 97C.15
Soy conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7

Statutory construction, 4.1(15, 33)
Supplementary assistance to state, 249.2

Supreme court
Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III
Library, 18.97
Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14
Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14
Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8

Taxes
Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
Uniformity required, Const., U. S., I, 8
Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)
Tax lien recorded, 355.18–355.23
Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)
Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9
Transportation department, airport facilities, cooperation with federal government, 328.13–328.16

Treasury, Const., U. S., III, 3

Treaties
President, senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2
State, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10

Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(20)

Unemployment compensation, 96.11(25–36), 96.13, 96.21

Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9

Use tax, purchases from U. S., 422.44, 422.3

Veterans' administration, transfer mentally ill persons to state facility, 229.28–229.30

Vice-president

Eligibility and election, Const., U. S., II, 1
Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3

Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans guardianship, 633.614–633.622
Veterans' administration, transfer mentally ill persons from state facility, 229.28–229.30

Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5
Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1–259.3

War, Congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8
UNITED STATES—Continued

Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
War surplus commodities, ch 21
War veterans, see ARMED FORCES, etc.
Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)
Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8
Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1
Wild and scenic river systems, 108A.7

UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION
See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES

UNITED WAY
Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

UNIVERSITIES
See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—Cont’d

Hospitals—Continued
Indigents hospitals—Continued
Osteopaths recommend admittance, 150.10
Tuberculosis sanatorium, ch 271, see also OAKDALE CAMPUS
Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
Revenue bonds, 263A.1–263A.11
University hospital
Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9
Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Parolees, 255.29
Superintendent
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
Indigent patients claims filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
Report to state board of regents, 262.24
Hygienic laboratory, generally, 263.7
Inventions patented, 262.9(10)
Laboratory schools, ch 265
Land grants, funds from, Constitutional provi­sions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7

Lands
Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15
Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14
Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
Records kept by land office, 10.2
Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
Tax land sold on credit, 446.34

Law department
College of law as part of university, 263.1
Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11
Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

Law library, Code and session laws, 18.97
Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
Liberal arts college, 263.1
Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
Medical school
Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30
Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.13
Dean, mental health authority, duties, 225B.1
Dean on medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4

Hygienic laboratory
Generally, 263.8
Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
Environmental quality department, membership, 455B.6
Water quality, 263.8
Professor of psychiatry, duties, 225.5
Psychiatric hospital, integrated with, 225.2, 225.3

Resident training program, 148C.2

Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7

Syphilis tests made, 140.11

Military science, 262.27

Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3

Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 263.1

Objects of university, 263.1

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)
UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—Cont'd

Peace officers short course, 80.10-80.12
Perpetuation of college credits, 264.1-264.7
President
Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
Member of geological board, 305.1
Report to board of regents, 262.24
Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
Psychiatric hospital
Generally, ch 225
Administered by state board of regents, 225.3
Appropriations, 225.28, 225.34
Blanks for medical reports, 225.30, 225.32
Commitment procedure, see Patients below under this subhead
Co-operation with mental hospitals, 225.5
Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33
Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27
Maintenance of various classes, 225.8
Nurses assigned, 225.15
Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21
Private patients
Commitment as public patient, 225.25
Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.17
Liability for expenses, 225.17, 225.22-225.26, 225.35
Money collected, how used, 225.26
Treatment administered, 225.17
Voluntary admittance, 225.7-225.9
Public patients
Commitment procedure, 225.7-225.14, 225.16
Examination and report, 225.11-225.15
Expense, state liability, 225.25, 225.28
Financial condition investigated, 225.13
Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25
Report, physician's examination, 225.30, 225.32
Records, see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF
Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17
Voluntary patients, 225.10
Recreational building, constructed, 262.44-262.53
Religious control, freedom from, 263.1
Revenue bonds, 262A.1-262A.13
Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
Secretary
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
Report to board of regents, 262.27

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)
Generally, ch 266, see IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
Agricultural department, co-operation, 159.3
Agricultural experiment station, connection with crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3
Agricultural lime analyzed, 201.7
Agricultural marketing, 159.20, 159.21, 159.25
UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)—Continued

Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10
Agriculture courses taught, 266.2
Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26
Animal husbandry, 181.3, 182.3
Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)—Continued

Lands—Continued
Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3
Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
Landscaping department's duty, 111.15, 111.17
Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)

Library, receives Code and session laws, 18.96, 18.97

Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
Military tactics, 266.2
Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 266.2
Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12
Physical education, when taught, 266.2
President as member of boards
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
Geological board, 305.1
State fair board, 173.1
President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24
Professors, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)
Professors as executive committee members
Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
Crop improvement association, 177.3
Dairy association, 178.3
Dairy association, 178.3
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
Swine producers association commission, 183.3

Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17
Executive officer, 262.24
Experiment station
Crop pest Act, ch 177A
Engineering investigations, 266.3
Entomologist duties, ch 177A
Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7
Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7

Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

Extension work
Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4
Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4
Hog cholera, county instruction, 166.18
Federal aid
Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7
Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1
Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44–262.53
Fire escapes and exits, 103.1
Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)
Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17

Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24–266.26
Home economics extension work aided, 266.5
Laboratory schools, ch 265

Lands
Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15
Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
Tax exempt, 427.1(1)

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)—Continued

Mentally ill persons, chs 226–230, see MENTAL ILLNESS
Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
UNSOUND MIND—Continued
Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, see POOR
Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMPACT
Generally, 27A.1-27A.6

URBAN MASS TRANSIT
See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS

URBAN RENEWAL LAW
Airports and air rights, 403.6
Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19
Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24(3, q)
City disposal of realty, 364.7
Condemnation of property, 403.7
Construction of Act, 403.18
Definitions, 403.17
Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
Eminent domain, 403.7
Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
Municipal program, contents, 403.3
Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
Plan formulated, 403.5
Policy of statute, 403.2
Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
Railroad acquisition, 403.6(15)
Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)
Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4
Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8
Tales presumed valid, 403.13
Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

USAGES OF TRADE
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage
Commercial Code, defined, 554.1205

USE AND OCCUPATION
Color of title granted, 560.2
Occupying claimants' rights, 560.1-560.7
Recovery of real property, five-year limitation, 646.19

USED MOTOR VEHICLES
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers

USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING
General provisions, 557.7, 557.8

USE TAX
General provisions, 423.1-423.26, see TAXATION

USURY
Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7
Chattel loans, 535.15
Contracts usurious, 535.5-535.7
Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)
Definition of usury, 535.4
Forfeiture barred by legitimizing Act, 589.22
Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4
Interest, 535.2-535.6
Penalty, civil liability, 535.5
Penalty, criminal, 535.6
School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 539.22
Secured transactions, 554.9201
Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

UTILITIES
See PUBLIC UTILITIES

UTTERING
Counterfeit coi, penalty, 718.15, 718.16
Counterfeit securities, penalty, 718.6, 718.7, 718.12
False checks, penalty, 713.3, 713.4
Forged instruments, 718.2, 718.3

VACANCY
Courts-martial, 29B.30
Nominations, 43.77-43.79, see ELECTIONS
Office vacancy, 69.1-69.15, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Vacancies in Office

VACATION
Employees of state institutions, 218.17
Equivalents of wages, 91A.2
Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.
State employees, 79.1

VACCINES AND VACCINATION
Bovine brucellosis, ch 164
Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25
Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11
Hog cholera, ch 168
Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24
Rabies, 351.33-351.43

VAGRANCY
Criminal provision, ch 746

VALUE
Allegation in indictment, 773.12
Attachment cases, 639.7-639.9, 639.46
Definitions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law, 508.36
Lost property, appraisal, 644.2-644.4
Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37
Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

VARIANCE
See 622.21; R.C.P. 106

VASECTOMY
General provisions, 145.1-145.22

VAULTS
Burglary by means of explosives or electricity, 708.4, 708.5
Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2
Injury to property in cemetery, 714.23, 714.24
Plumbing connections, 413.86
Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524.809
Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10
Violating sepulcher, penalty, 714.21

VEGETABLES
Arson, burning vegetable products, 707.3, 707.5
Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12
Crop pest Act applicable, 177A.2
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Peddlers law, exception, 332.48
Sale by dry measure, 210.11
Sale in baskets, 210.12
Shipping time preference by carrier, 327D.8
Trespassing by digging, cutting, or carrying away, 714.6
Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10
Wholesale store, food license, 170.2-170.8
VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
General provisions, 18.114-18.121
Official registration plates issued, 321.19
Political activity, use of state car, 740.15

VEHICLES
See also MOTOR VEHICLES
Application of law of the road, 321.234
"Conveyances" defined, 127.1
Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
Defined, 321.1
Excess size and weight, permit for movement on highways, ch 321E
Food delivery or display, 170.1(6)
Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, ch 177A
Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6
Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394
Law of the road, 321.228-321.371
Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398
"Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1
Penalty for malicious injury, 714.11
Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11-177A.13
Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1-127.22
Snowmobiles, generally, ch 321G
Storage or parking barred near fairs, 744.4
Taxation, 427.13(4)

VENDING MACHINES
Cigarette sales, violations, 98.36(6)
Food and beverage, generally, ch 191A
Licensing, ch 170

VENDOR AND PURCHASER
Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16
Beer and liquor control, 123.24, 123.135
Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1-656.6
Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19
Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10
Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.6, 203.7
Lien for taxes
Drainage districts special assessments, 455.58
Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
Real estate taxes, 445.28-445.30
Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
Liens, generally, see LIENS
Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10-617.15
Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238
Purchase money lien, 557.18
Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7
Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255
Sales of personal property, generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Sales of real property, see REAL PROPERTY
Tax liens, see subhead Lien for Taxes above
Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232

VENDOR AND PURCHASER—Continued
Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16
Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12
Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien, 557.19
Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18

VENEREAL DISEASE
Hospital treatment, 347.14, 347.22
Marriage, certificate required, 596.1-596.8
Parole not permitted, 247.5
Prevention and treatment, generally, 140.1-140.15

VENIRE
Grand jury, additional drawings, 770.2, 770.9
Trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17-762.19

VENTILATION
Food establishments, requirements, 170.18
Hotels, requirements, 170.32, 170.33
Housing law requirements, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80
Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)
Actions brought
Agent or branch office in county, 616.14
Attachment, 616.4-616.6
Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3-5), 616.15
Bond to release lien, 584.4
Canal and river craft, 616.8
Carriers, 486.9, 616.8
Change of residence of defendant, 616.21
Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 601A.15
Coal mine operators, 616.13
Common carriers, 616.8
Competition law enforcement, 553.8
Construction companies, 616.9
Consumer credit transactions, 537.5113, 537.6116
Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5-616.7
Criminal cases, ch 778, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20
Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2
Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329
Executor's bonds, 616.3(4)
Express companies, 616.8
Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5-648.9
Foreign corporations, 616.10-616.12
Fraternal insurance association, 512.16
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4
Guardians bonds, 616.3(4)
Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329
Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10-616.12
Itinerant merchants, 81.6
Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70
Local actions, county where cause arose, 618.3
Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16
Military courts, 29A.46
Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8
Municipal corporations, 616.16
Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20
VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued
Actions brought—Continued
Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.55
Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507
Nonresidents, generally, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20
Office or agency in county, 616.14
Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20
Personal or property, injury, 616.18
Polk county district court
Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34
Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.9
Removal from public office, 66.2
Revenue department garnishment, 626.31
Unemployment compensation appeals, 98.6
Public improvement contract action, 573.16
Public officers, 616.3(2)
Public utilities, 616.8
Railway corporations, 616.8, 616.9
Real property, 616.1, 616.2
Reciprocal and insurance policies, 520.5
Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6
Residents of different counties, 616.20
Revenue department garnishment, 626.31
Stages and coach line, 616.8
Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)
Steamboats, 616.8
Surety companies, 616.15
Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9
Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9
Transportation department, 613.12
Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
Administrative hearings, 17A.19
Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21
Change of venue
Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167
Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)
Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169
Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171
Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174
Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175
Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172
County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)
Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175
Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9
Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)
Grounds for change on motion, R.C.P. 167, 171
Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171
Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169
Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174
Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168
Military districts, 29A.45
Motion for change, R.C.P. 167-170, 175
Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167
New trial granted, R.C.P. 169
Not allowed, state exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168
Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)
Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169
Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171
Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173
Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173
Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171
Two changes allowed, R.C.P. 168

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued
Change of venue—Continued
Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172
Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170
Wrong county
Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20
Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
Cigarette taxes, 98.27, 98.34
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.68-232.71
Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.3
Juvenile cases, from police court, 232.62
Paternity proceedings, 675.10
Pipeline companies, 479.27
Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21
Transportation department, actions brought, 613.12

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)
Generally, ch 753
Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.121
Change of venue
Additional testimony, affidavits, 778.7
Cost attending change, 778.15
Cost paid by original county, 778.15, 778.17
County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
Delivery of accused to sheriff, 778.13
Discretion of court in granting, 778.9
Jury fees, paid by original county, 778.15, 778.17
Order for change of venue, 778.10
Ordinance violations, no change, 762.13, 762.14
Peace bond cases, 760.3
Petition and affidavits filed with clerk, 778.8
Petition by defendant, 778.1-778.3, 778.6
Petition by state, 778.1, 778.4, 778.6
Petition to allege in general terms, 778.6
Prejudice as grounds, 761.2, 778.2-778.10
Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1-761.4
Proceedings after change, 778.14
Removal to nearest county, 778.10
Right of defendant to change, 778.1
Second change, petition for, 778.5
Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 778.16
Transmission of record, 778.11, 778.12
Verification of petition, when required, 778.3
Competition law enforcement, 553.8
Corporation, action against, 496A.11

Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83
County attorney's information, 769.1
Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
Fish and game violations, 109.36
Minors, delinquency cases, 232.68-232.73
Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83
Pleading Jurisdiction, proof, 773.48

VERDICTS
Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
Civil cases, R.C.P. 203-206, see JURY
Criminal cases, ch 795
VERIFICATION
See R.C.P. 80, also PLEADINGS
Estate proceedings, 633.35

VESSELS
See BOATS AND VESSELS

VETERANS
See also, ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

Bonuses
Korean War veterans, ch 35B
Vietnam War veterans, ch 35C
World War I veterans, ch 35
World War II veterans, ch 35A

Provisions applicable to veterans, generally
Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37
Newsstands, 19.16, 332.5
Presumption of death, probate law, 633.517
Soldiers preference law, ch 70
Tax credit, disabled veterans, 425.15
Tax credit, military service, ch 426A
Tax exemptions, 427.3-427.7
Veterans home, ch 219
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12

Veteran affairs fund, 250.1
Veterans Day, 31.7, 33.1
Widow's eligibility to veterans home, 219.5
World War II dates, 250.21

VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)
Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
Admission requirements, 219.1-219.6, 219.13-219.16
Business manager, 218.6-218.8
Care of grounds by inmates, 219.14
Commandant
Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
Appointed by social services department, 218.9, 218.7
Appointment and discharge of employees, 219.11
Discipline enforced, 219.18
Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
Provisions and supplies furnished, 218.14
Qualifications required, 219.8
Salary allowed, 219.9
Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19
Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19
Employees and subordinate officers, 219.8, 219.11
Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16
Liquor permit, 123.29
Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
Pension money, 219.6, 219.14-219.20
Report by social services department to governor, 219.21
Reports, generally, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above
Residence on discharge from home, 219.13
Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4
Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13
Work performed by members, 219.14

VETERINARIANS
General provisions, ch 169
Animals and animal diseases
Bovine brucellosis and tuberculosis, chs 164, 165
Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
Infectious and contagious diseases, generally, ch 163
Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.5
Rabies vaccination, dogs, 351.34, 351.35
Swine brucellosis, ch 163A

Board of veterinary medical examiners
Appointment and compensation, 169.15-169.18
Disclosure of confidential information, 169.56
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Inspector appointed, 169.49
Meetings, 169.21, 169.22
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Supplies and costs, 169.19
Change of residence, 169.14, 169.35
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Destruction of abandoned animals, 162.19
Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
Enforcement provisions, 159.6, 169.46-169.49
Examinations
General provisions, 169.23-169.30
National board examination, 169.10
Re-examination, 169.12
Required for license, 169.10
Fees, 147.25, 169.6, 169.10, 169.11, 169.42
Insurance to furnish service, 515.48, 518A.1
Jury duty, exemption, 607.2
Lay assistants, 169.3
Licenses
General provisions, 169.3-169.5
Reciprocal license, 169.31-169.34
Record kept, 169.13
Revocation of license, 169.6, 169.36-169.42
Liens, 581.1-581.4
Liquor permit, 123.29
Milk cows, disease diagnosis, 192.22
Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
Prescription requirements, 155.2, 155.33-155.35
Public access to records and information, 169.13, 169.30, 169.56
Student certificate to practice, 169.7
Use of titles and degrees, 169.8, 169.9
Violations, 169.43-169.48

VETO
Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U. S., I, 1

VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Bridges, chs 309, 313
City authority, 584.8, 364.12, 384.24
Explosives, injury by, penalty, 697.3
Highway division's duties
Aid on primary extensions, 312.27
Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307A.2(5)
Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79
Surveys for railroads, 307A.2(5)
Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304
Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328
VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES—Continued
Railroad viaducts and underpasses
Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 327F.1
Duty of railroad to maintain, 327F.2
Highway division survey for railroad, 307A.2
(5)
Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
Private owners of land, crossings, 327G.11,
327G.12
Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by
transportation department, 309.79

VIETNAM WAR VETERANS
See ch 35C, VETERANS
Adoption, Vietnamese children, 600.23

VIEW
Inspection of property on court order to view or
photograph, R.C.P. 129
Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
Jury in criminal cases, 780.15, 780.16
Production of books and papers for inspection,
R.C.P. 129
Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

VIEWERS
Appraisers, see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers
Fence viewers, 113.3-113.25

VIGILANTES
School of instruction for, 337.2

VILLAGES
Aeronautics and airports, 328.1-330A.19
Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16
Change of name, 354.1-354.8
County public hospital, petition for, 347.1
Definition of village, 354.9
Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3
Local telephone exchange in village, 477.10
Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8
Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
Railroads, abandonment of station, 327C.7
Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54
School law, see SCHOOLS
Schools
Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1
Unincorporated platted town sites, 354.9

VINEGAR
Coloring not permitted, 190.8
Definitions, food law, 190.1(59-63)
Food law, 189.1-189.31
Labeling requirements, 191.8

VINES
Crop pest Act, definition, 177A.2
Injury or theft of fruit, 714.8-714.10
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

VISITOR
Grandparents visitation rights, 598.35
Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.46

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued
Administrative rules applicable, 144.3
Adopted children, 144.19-144.25
Birth certificates and reports
Generally, 144.13-144.25
Adoption proceedings, 600.13
Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38-144.41
Blood tests, report by physician, 140.12
Change of name, 144.39, 674.9
Change of sex, 144.23
Child labor, required for permit, 92.11, 92.12
Institutional records required, 144.47
Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-
144.46
Vietnamese children, 144.57
Certified copies, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46, 622.37
Death certificates and reports
Generally, 144.26-144.35
Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.33, 144.41
Delayed registration, 144.16
Funeral directors' duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
Institutional records required, 144.47, 144.48
Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-
144.46
Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29-144.31
Definitions, 144.1
Division of vital statistics established, 135.11, 144.2
Enforcement of provisions, 144.54, 144.55
Foundlings, 144.14
Health department, state, supervision, 135.11
Information by others to be furnished on de­
mand, 144.51
Institutions duties
Birth certificates and reports, 144.13-144.15
Death certificates and reports, 144.48
Records, generally, 144.47
Marriages
Annulment or dissolution reported, 144.37
Delayed registration, 144.16
Recorded, 144.36, 144.37
Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-
144.46
Organization and administration of records and
statistics, 144.2-144.12
Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36
Penalties, violations, 144.52, 144.53
Physicians duties
Birth certificates, 144.13-144.15
Death certificates, 144.26-144.31
Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
Record search, fee, 144.46
Registrar, county, 144.7, 144.9, 144.45
Registrar, local
Generally, 144.13-144.38
Appointment and removal, 144.7
Districts, 144.6
Duties of local registrar, 144.8
Fees, 144.10, 144.11, 144.46
Information obtained for, 144.51
Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
Registrar, state
Generally, 144.19-144.37, 144.44-144.48
Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
Paternity report secured, 675.36
Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11
Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-
144.46
VITAL STATISTICS—Continued
Rules, 144.34
Stillbirths; registration, 144.29–144.31
Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Advisory council
Appointment and duties, 258.7
Higher education facilities commission, member, 261.1
Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
Child labor permit, exception, 92.9
Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
Custodian of funds, reports, 259.2
Definitions, 258.6
District boards, powers, 258.10
Duties of state board
Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
Expenses allowed, 258.11
Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.11
Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.6, 258.11
Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6–259.8
Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
Local advisory committee, 258.9
Member, as member of governor’s committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2
Part-time schools, enforcement, 289.1–289.7
Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3
Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
Rehabilitation of disabled, 259.1–259.8
Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
Rules, authority, 259.4(13)
Salary and expenses, 258.11
School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 259.5
Teachers trained, 258.5
Vocational instructions work aided, 258.4

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS
Generally, ch 280A, see AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES
Courses, advertising and selling, ch 713A
Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION
Blind commission, 601B.6
Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9
Education, vocational
Generally, ch 255
Area vocational schools, ch 280A
Director as member of governor’s committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
State aid, ch 266A
Tuition grants available, 261.17
Employment security department, duty, 96.11(6)
Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1, 96.21
Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7

VIAD—WAGE

VITAL STATISTICS—Continued
Rules, 144.34
Stillbirths; registration, 144.29–144.31
Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Advisory council
Appointment and duties, 258.7
Higher education facilities commission, member, 261.1
Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
Child labor permit, exception, 92.9
Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
Custodian of funds, reports, 259.2
Definitions, 258.6
District boards, powers, 258.10
Duties of state board
Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
Expenses allowed, 258.11
Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.6, 258.11
Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.6, 258.11
Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6–259.8
Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
Local advisory committee, 258.9
Member, as member of governor’s committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2
Part-time schools, enforcement, 289.1–289.7
Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3
Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
Rehabilitation of disabled, 259.1–259.8
Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
Rules, authority, 259.4(13)
Salary and expenses, 258.11
School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 259.5
Teachers trained, 258.5
Vocational instructions work aided, 258.4

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS
Generally, ch 280A, see AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES
Courses, advertising and selling, ch 713A
Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION
Blind commission, 601B.6
Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9
Education, vocational
Generally, ch 255
Area vocational schools, ch 280A
Director as member of governor’s committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
State aid, ch 266A
Tuition grants available, 261.17
Employment security department, duty, 96.11(6)
Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1, 96.21
Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7

VOIR DIRE
Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

VOTER’S REGISTRATION
General provisions, 48.1–48.32

VOTING
Blind voter assisted, 49.90
By ballot or machine, 49.29
Co-operative associations
Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
Newly organized, 499.14–499.29
Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18
Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16, 504A.15, 504A.95
Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55
Disabled persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Elections, ch 49
Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6
Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207
Judicial election, 46.13
Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Municipal elections, see CITIES
Primary elections, 43.38–43.42
Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Voter qualifications, 47.4
Voting machines and electronic voting systems, examiners, 52.4–52.7
Voting machines, see also ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines

VOUCHERS
Claims payable from the state treasurer, voucher required, 8.15
State vouchers open to investigation, 79.8

WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW
General provisions, ch 91A

WAGERS
Gambling, ch 726
Gaming contracts void, 537A.4
Penal offenses, 713.32, 726.3, 726.4, 726.6

WAGES
Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11
Assignments, 539.4–539.6
Assignments prohibited, 539.13
Blind, vocational training, 601B.6
Claims under reciprocity, 91A.11
Convict labor, 218.42–218.44
County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
Debtor’s earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12
Deduction from earnings, 91A.5
Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)
Elected officials, 978.41
Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110
Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9
Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73
Exemption from execution, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16
WAGES—Continued
Garnishment, 626.26, 627.11-627.16, 639.25, 642.13, 642.21
Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16
Income tax withholding, 422.16
Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58
Limitation of action for wages, 614.1
Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17
Minimum wage, green thumb program, 601H.4
Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4
Mode of payment, 91A.3
Nonresident exemption, 627.16
Officers, state, 79.1
Physical examination for workers' compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39
Preferred claim
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69-626.73
Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
Prorated property under execution, 626.29
Receiverships, 680.7(3)
Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
Social services department, employees, 218.13, 218.15
State employees, salaries published, 18.75
Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
Tax on income, 422.4-422.31, see TAXATION
Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(13)
Wage payment collection law, ch 91A
Workers' compensation exempt, 627.13

WAGNER-PEYSER ACT
Accepted by state, 96.12(1)
Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25-96.28

WAGONS
See VEHICLES
Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22

WAIVER
Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108
Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107
Confidential communication, 622.10
Defendant's arraignment, waiver, 775.1
Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133(b)
Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41
Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
Interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)
Jury
District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
Magistrates, 762.12
Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15
Parties, R.C.P. 178
Trial, 777.16, 780.23
Levee and drainage districts
Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
City, bonds and certificates, 459.6
Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
Damage claims, individual, 465.5

WAIVER—Continued
Levee and drainage districts—Continued
Installment payments, objections, 455.165
Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133(b)
Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, right of confidentiality voided, 425.28
Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 327D.187
Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
Tax exemption, failure to file, 425.6
Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
Workers' compensation, 85.55

WALLS
See HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings
Defacing walls, penalty, 714.3
Food establishment requirements, 170.13, 170.19
Housing law requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
Water-front, special charter cities, 420.155

WALLS IN COMMON
General provisions, 563.1-563.12
Adjoining owners, 563.1-563.4, 563.9
Appointment of repair expense, 563.4
Beams, joists and flues, 563.5
Definitions, 563.2, 563.9
Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11
Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10
Heightened wall made common, 563.8
Height increased, maintenance, 563.6, 563.7
Openings by agreement, 563.10
Openings prohibited, 563.3
Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7
Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

WAR
See also ARMED FORCES, etc.
Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108
Congress to declare war, Const., U.S., I, 8
Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226.40-226.42
Military code, 29A.1-29A.79
Military code of justice, 29B.1-29B.120
Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1-3
Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
Registration of aliens, 38.1
Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
Troops called out, 29A.53
War debts
Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
State's right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
War orphans aid fund, 35.7-35.12
War veterans, see ARMED FORCES, etc.
War veterans, guardianship, 633.614-633.622

WARDENS
See 246.1-246.10, also PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY
WAREDS
See PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
Generally, 554.7201-554.7210, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Documents of Title and Warehouse Receipts

Bonded warehouse receipts
General provisions, ch 543
Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19
Bulk grain storage, 543.17
Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
Contents, 543.17, 543.18
Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18
Issuance for nonstorage purposes, 543.17
Issuance for storage, 543.18
Negotiability of receipt, 543.19
Nonfungible products, nonnegotiable, 543.22
Open storage excluded, 543.1(17)
Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35
Rights and obligations, 543.19
Sale on forced termination, 543.24, 543.25
Warehouseperson's receipt to himself, effect, 543.20
Warehouse receipts law applies, 543.19
Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10
Contents of receipts, 543.18
Criminal offenses, penalties, 713.13
Drafts attached, acceptance, 524.903
False warehouse receipt, penalty, 713.13
Fraud, receipts without property, false, 713.13
Issuance of receipts
Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18
Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
Unlawful issuance, penalties, 543.36
Lien of warehouseperson, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10
Negotiable receipts, Commercial Code provisions, 554.7501-554.7704
Payment deferred, 543.17

WAREHOUSES—Continued
Bonded warehouses—Continued
Charges, bulk grain storage, 543.28
Charges, unreasonable, prohibited, 543.28
Commerce commission's duties, 543.1-543.5, 543.10, 543.11, 543.33
Definitions, 543.1
Delivery charge defined, 543.1(10)
Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
Fees and charges, 543.28
Government provisions, 543.16-543.18, 543.28
Grain defined, 543.1(5)
Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
Inspecting and grading, 543.30
Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2
Insurance, 543.15
License
Amendment of license, 543.8
Application for license, 543.5
Bond required, 543.12-543.14
Bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17
Contents to be stored described, 543.6
Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34
Employees or officers may issue, 543.3
Fees charged and collected, 543.33
Issuance by commerce commission, 543.4
Multiple licenses, 543.4
Not required by United States licensee, 543.16
Renewal fee, 543.33, 543.37
Required, 543.16
Revocation, claim filed, 543.14
Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32
Storage products described, 543.6
Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
Termination date, renewal, 543.37
Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)
Minimum charges, 543.28
Nonfungible products, receipt requirements, 543.22
Open storage defined, 543.1(17)
Owner may store without license, 543.16
Payment deferred, 543.17
Penalties for violation, 543.36
“Person” defined, 543.1(7)
Presumption upon storage, 543.17
Prohibited charges, 543.28
Publication of standards, 543.2
Rates, requirements, 543.28
Receipts, 543.17-543.22, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts
Receiving and loadout charges, 543.28
Records kept by warehouseperson, 543.35
Retention for storage, 543.17
Rules prescribed, 543.4, 543.19
Standards for products established, 543.2
Storage defined, 543.1(16)
Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.16
Storage rates, 543.28
Supervision by commission, 543.2
Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28
Terms, definitions, 543.1
Tobacco products, records, 98.45
Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16

Agricultural products, see subhead Bonded Warehouses
Arson, penalty, 707.2
Bonded warehouses
Acceptance of bulk grain for nonstorage, 543.17
Acceptance of bulk grain for storage, 543.16
Accounting for fees, 543.33
Administration of law by commission, 543.2
Agricultural product defined, 543.1(4)
Appeal from suspension or revocation of license, 543.10
Auxiliary buildings deemed part, 543.1(2)
Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34
Bonds
Action for breach, 543.14
Additional or amended bonds, 543.12, 543.39
Amounts, minimums, 543.13
Form, terms and conditions, 543.13
Sufficiency determined by commission, 543.11
Surety, 543.11-543.13
Books and records available for commission, 543.35
“Bulk grain” defined, 543.1(6)
Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27
Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33
WAREHOUSES—Continued
Bonded warehouses—Continued
Violations, 543.36
Warehouse defined, 543.1(2)
Warehouseperson
Definition of “warehouseperson”, 543.1(8)
Duties, see subhead Warehouseperson below
Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
“Licensed warehouseperson” defined, 543.1(9)
Licenses, see License above under this subhead
Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20
Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.10
Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10, 747.1
Commingling goods, 554.7207
Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210
Co-operative association may operate, 499.6
Crop pest Act, inspector’s right to access, 177A.14
Deposits
Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17
Commingling goods, 554.7207
Insurance required, 543.15
Rates and charges for storage, 543.28
Temporary deposits, 543.17
Destruction by railway, liability, 327G.63
Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9
Food establishments law, exception, 170.15
Frozen food locker plant owners and operators not warehousepersons, 172.10
Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206
License required for bulk grain storage, 543.16
Lien of warehousepersons, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
Penalties, criminal offenses, 543.36
Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20
Standards of care, 554.7204
Transportation and storage charges, lien, 554.7209
Warehouseperson’s lien, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID
Generally, 35.7-35.12
WARRANTIES
Anatomical gifts, 142A.8
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19
Subdivision of city lots, owners covenant, 409.2
WARRANTS
Administrative inspections, 204.502
Anticipatory
County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.12
Sinking fund, 454.19-454.34
State, 19.8
Arrest warrants
Bench warrants, 774.1-774.5, 775.3
Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10
Criminal provisions, ch 757, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest
Failure to appear, police citations, 753.9
General assembly, contempt, 2.18-2.22
Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14
Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7
National guardsmen on duty, 29A.41
Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
Supreme court and appellate court judges cannot issue, 760.1
Within state except on court order, 79.12
Bench warrants
Defendants, bail forfeiture, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5
Judgment debtors, 630.11, 630.14
Upon indictment, ch 774
Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1-667.5
Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32
WARRANTS—Continued
Condemnation damages paid, 472.31
Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5
Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10
County, 334.3-334.7, 452.3, see COUNTY
Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8
Drainage, 455.88, 457.16-457.28, 460.7, 466.6
Interest on state warrants, 452.2
Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
Public warrants unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74
School warrants, see SCHOOLS, subhead WAR­
rants
Search warrants, ch 751
State, 8.16-8.20, 12.3-12.6, 75.9
Supplementary assistance, 249.6, 249.8
WARRANTY DEEDS
See 558.19, 558.25, also REAL PROPERTY
WAR SURPLUS COMMODITIES BOARD
General provisions, ch 21
WASHROOMS
Housing law provisions, 413.25, 413.31-413.34
Toilets, see TOILETS
WASTE
Action by heirs, 658.6
Coal mines, 834.31
Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9
Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7
Food products for price increase, 734.1, 734.2
Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2
Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1
Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3
Military forces, private property, penalty, 29B.104
Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6
Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.3
Parties plaintiff
Heirs, 658.6
Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
Remaindermen and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5
State of Iowa, 658.8
Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7
Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3
Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.8, 658.10
Timber injury by occupying claimant, setoff, 560.6
Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.9
Water, drainage, penalty, 716.5
WATCHES
Taxation, 427.13(5)
Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1
Watchmakers and watchmaking
General provisions, ch 120
Examination and licensing provisions, 120.6-120.11
Violations, 120.13
“Watchmaking” defined, 120.2
Watchmaking examiners, board of
General provisions, ch 120
Appointment and compensation, 120.3
Disclosure of confidential information, 120.17
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Secretary, salary set by governor, 120.3
WATCHMAN
Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
Township cemetery, 659.38, 359.39
WATER
Districts, chs 357, 357A
Impounding animals without water, penalty, 717.2
Injury to reservoirs, penalty, 715.6
Insurance against damage by, 515.48
Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
Larceny of water, 709.7
Permit to use required, 455A.18-455A.30
Pollution, 455B.30-455B.74
Public water systems, ch 357
Water plants, rates and services, 476.1-476.20
Wells, see WELLS
Zoning law provisions, 414.3
WATER QUALITY COMMISSION
Generally, 455B.30-455B.74
WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
Abandoned river channels, see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below
Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18-568.20
Actions, original notice, 617.3
Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)
Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34
Boats, ch 106, see BOATS AND VESSELS
Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdi­
tion, 1.3
Briges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Canals
Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1
Mechanic's lien, 572.7
Cisterns, 690.9, 732.3
Cities, water recreational areas, 111.59-111.78
Conservancy districts, ch 467D
Conservation commission duties, 111.3, see CON­SERVATION COMMISSION
Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27-306.37
Creeks, see also subhead Rivers and Streams be­
low
Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160
Dams and races
Generally, ch 469
Abatement, 455A.33-455A.39
Cities, authority to build, 384.24
Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)-471.12
Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
Fishways required, 109.14
Injury or destruction, 716.1
Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6-469.8
WARE—WATE
WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
Dams and races—Continued

Milldams
Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15
Construction and operation
Access to works for inspection, 469.11
Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24
Fall, right to utilize, 469.25
Investigation and methods, 469.10
Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
Enforcement of law, 469.12
Permits required, 455A.33, 455A.34, ch 469
Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15
Violations
Action to collect fees, 469.14
Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13
Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16
Penalty, 455A.39
Price fixing, state action, 469.15
Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
Natural resources council, duties, ch 469
Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33
Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15
Dams and spillways erected by state
Conservation commission, proceedings, 112.1—112.10
Natural resources council, 455A.18
Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7
Ditches, see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Diversion of waters, approval required, 455A.18
Drainage and levee districts, chs 455-467, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.27—306.37
Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
Effluent standards, changes not to affect construction, 455B.32
Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56
Fire protection water districts established, 111.56
(5)
Fish and fishing, see FISH AND GAME
Flood control, see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL
Flood protection in cities, 384.24
Hazardous substances, accidents reported, 321.266
Hygienic laboratory, university of Iowa, 263.8
Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52–111.57
Island and abandoned river channel sales
Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22
Application by county auditor, 568.2
Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3
Appraisement, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24
Authority, 568.1, 568.21
Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22
Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24
Commissioners’ compensation, 568.9

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
Island and abandoned river channel sales—Cont’d
Deed or patent, 568.12
Form of application, 568.4
Lease of island, 568.23
Lease when no buyers, 568.11
Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
Occupants, rights, 568.10
Patent or lease, 568.25
Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20
Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
Report of surveys, 568.6
Right of way, utility, 568.10
Sale, how effected, 568.10
Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1
Sale of island, approval, 111.31
Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22
Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27
Jurisdiction over waters
Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2
Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18
District court, 602.20
State of Iowa, 602.20
Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)
Lakes
Artificial
Boat regulations, 106.31
Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10
- Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
- Boating, see BOATS AND VESSELS
- Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24
- Buoy, 106.32
- Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Fishing regulations, 109.64
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Ice
- Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
- Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33
- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
- Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5
- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6
- Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.3
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4
- Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
Levees, chs 455–467, see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Levees in cities, 459.1–459.12
Littering prohibited, 106.12
Natural river areas, 108A.1–108A.7
WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
Navigable waters
Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18–568.20
Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5
Hunting on islands, posting, 714.26
Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
Navigation laws
Boating regulations, see BOATS AND VESSELS
Ordinances and rules, 330.11
Negligence, boat owner’s civil liability, 106.18
Nuisances
Abatement, 657.3–657.7
Dams without fishways, 109.14
Water pollution, 657.2(4)
Obstructions
Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.16, 716.3, 716.4
Nuisances, 109.14, 496.15, 657.2(3)
Removal by conservation commission, 111.4–111.6
Piers, permit required, 111.4–111.6
Pollution
Dams, returned water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8
Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3
Investigation and abatement, 455B.3, 455B.33, 455B.34
Pollution
Dead animals thrown in stream, 732.3
Refuse thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
Water quality commission, 455B.30–455B.49
Ponds
Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5
Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3
State ownership of wildlife, 109.2
Public use of private, encouraged, 111C.1–111C.7
Public utilities, ch 357
Public water systems, 135A.1–135A.17
Rivers and streams—Continued
Bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
Change by supervisors, 306.27–306.37, 455.8
Change in drainage districts, 455.5, 455.8
Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5
Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1–112.10
Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3
Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56
Fishing laws, see FISH AND GAME
Hunting on islands, posted, 714.26, 714.27
Jurisdiction
Conservation commission, 111.18
Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20
Meandered streams
Islands, sale restricted, 111.31, 568.21–568.25
Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
Mississippi and Missouri rivers
Bridge purchase, 313.66
Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20
Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22
Upper Mississippi riverway compact, 27A.1–27A.6
Natural river areas, 108A.1–108A.7
Obstructions
Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161
Pollution
Dead animals thrown in stream, 732.3
Milldams, permit, 469.5–469.8
Refuse thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
Right of way, telephone and telegraph lines, 477.1
River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3
Special charter cities, 420.155
Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3
Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 477.1
Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4
Water power utilization, ch 469
Rural water districts, ch 357A
State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4
Swimming pools, see CITIES
Use of water controlled
Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
Conservation, development and use, 455A.17
Definition of terms, 455A.1
Eminent domain, 455A.31
Jurisdiction of council over water, 455A.18
Landowners’ rights preserved, 455A.27
Navigability preserved, 455A.24
Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30
Pollution control, 455A.23
Priority of permits, 455A.21
Statewide program, approval by general assembly, 455A.17
Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
WATER AND WATERCOURSES—Continued
Use of water controlled—Continued
Water commissioner, 455A.9
Water, control of by state, 455A.2
Violations
Canals, injury or destruction, penalty, 716.1
Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
Larceny of water from pipes, meters or waterworks, 709.7

WATERCOURSES
See also subhead Rivers and Streams above
Change
Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.27-306.37, 455.1-455.6
Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22
Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5
Obstruction, penalty, 716.4
Water districts benefits, 357.1-357.34
Water districts, rural, ch 357A
Water pollution control commission, dams, permits, 496.6-496.8
Watershed projects, 107.33
Water standards, criteria considered, 455B.35
Water supply
County water districts, chs 357, 357A
Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6
Wells, see WELLS
Wildlife
Conservation, see FISH AND GAME
Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WATERWORKS
See PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks

WEAPONS
General provisions, ch 695
Cartridges, blank, 695.27, 732.17-732.19
Concealed weapons
Carrying prohibited, 695.2, 695.3
Permits to carry, 695.4-695.17
Permits to sell, 695.19-695.24
Crimes involving weapons, see CRIMES
Assault, 694.2
Burglary, aggravated, 708.2
Carrying, 695.1, 695.2
Displaying, 695.25
Duelling, ch 692
Escapes, aiding, 745.15
Game laws, generally, chs 109, 110; see HUNTING LAWS
Machine guns, ch 696
Purchasing under fictitious name, 695.23
Robbery, aggravated, 711.2
Sale of weapons, 695.18, 695.22, 695.26, 695.27
Shooting
Boats, 714.2
Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
Highways, water or railroads, over, 109.54

WEATHER
Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
Weather and crop bureau, 159.5
Weather modification program, generally, ch 361

WEDDINGS
Solemnization, 595.10-595.17, see MARRIAGE

WEEDS
General provisions, ch 317
Botanist, state, duties, 317.2
Commissioner, county weed, 317.3-317.18
Costs of treatment or eradication, 317.16-317.21
County attorney, duties, 317.23
County board of supervisors, duties, generally, 317.3, 317.4, 317.9, 317.11-317.13, 317.17-317.21
Dipsacus, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25
Enumerated, 199.1, 317.1
Highway maintenance personnel, duties, 317.22
Landowners duties, 317.10, 317.13-317.21
Nuisance, 657.2(12)
Railroad lands, 317.9, 317.12, 327F.27, 327F.28
Road clearing fund, 317.19
Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8
Seeds, 199.1, 317.25
Teasel, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25
Violations, 317.24, 317.25

WEIGHTMASTERS
Duties, 214.7
Oath required, 214.6
Registry kept, 214.7
Violation, penalty, 214.8

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Acres, standard, 210.3
Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4
Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued

Bread, standards enforced, 210.19-210.25
Bushel measure by weight, 210.10
Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2
Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
Climax baskets, 210.12, 210.13
Coal shipment by railroads, 327D.127-327D.132
Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1-215.9
Congressional power, Const., U.S., I, 8
Container, standard U.S., commodities, 210.10
Drugs, exception to dry measure, 210.9
Dry measure, 210.6-210.10
False, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16
Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.10-210.13
Gasoline pumps, 214.1-214.5
Honey, section comb, excepted, dry measure, 210.9
Hops, boxes, 210.14
Inspection
General provisions, 213.3, 215.1-215.4
Agriculture department duties, 189.1(2), 189.2
Loaded vehicles, 212.6
Land measure, 210.3
Length and surface measure, 210.2
Limitation on power of cities, 215.9
Liquid measure, 210.5
Logs, standard rule, 210.26
Mason or stone work, 210.17
Milk and cream bottles, 210.15
Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463-321.475
Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
Reweighing by city forbidden, 215.9
Sales to be by standards, 210.18
Scales
Coal mine scale requirements, 215.6
Definitions, 214.1
False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
General penalty clause, 189.21
Graduations on beam, 215.13
Inspection, 215.1-215.9, 215.14
Installation requirements, 215.10
Public scales, 214.1-214.8, 321.465
Railroad scales for coal, 327D.127-327D.132
Repairs, bond, 215.12
Report to agriculture department, 215.10
Reweighing, ordinance limitation, 215.9
State sealer, 213.1, 213.4
Test weights, 215.17
Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8
Visible dial, 215.11
Scribner log rule as standard, 210.26
Sealers
Generally, 213.1-213.7
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Standards
General provisions, 210.1, 210.4
City sealer furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7
Preservation, state, by department, 213.2
Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3
Variations permitted by rule, 215.8
Violations, penalties, 189.21-189.27, 215.6, 215.7
Weight, units or standards, 210.4
Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

WELLS—Continued

Pollution by dead animals or refuse, penalty, 732.3
Water well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20
Well drilling equipment, registration fees under motor vehicle law, 321.124

WHARVES
Cities, 384.24
State-owned waters, 111.4

WHEAT
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Warehouse product, 543.1(5)
Weight per bushel, 210.10

WHISKEY
See BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL

WHISTLES
Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434
Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433

WHOLESALERS
Beer and liquor, generally, 123.42-123.45, 123.124, 123.142
"Cigarette wholesaler" defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)
Dealers in weapons and firearms, 695.24
Drug wholesalers, 155.21, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

Fish markets, license, 109.117, 110.1

WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS
See SPOUSES

Allens, nonresident, property rights, 567.2
Estate provisions, see ESTATES OF DECEANTS

Exemption from legal process
Damages recovered for spouse's wrongful death, 633.336
Homestead, 561.17
Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37
Personal property, 633.332
Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10
Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.12
Marriages, when void, 595.19
Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.2
Pensions, policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
Soldiers' widows, county support outside county care facility, 252.30

Workers' compensation benefits, 85.31

WIFE
See DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife

WILD ANIMALS
See FISH AND GAME

Bounties, 350.1-350.8
Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
National refuge, 1.9
Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2
Wildlife
Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27
Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WILLS
See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Wills
Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4-142A.6
WIND—WOME

WINDBREAKS
Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1
Trees allowed along roads, 318.5, 460.12, 460.13

WINE
Native, generally, 123.56

WIRES
Barbed wire, see BARBED WIRE
Cables laid under streets, 384.40
Damage to utility property, penalty, 716.7
Erection on highways, 319.5
Fraudulent use of records, tapes, discs, 713.44, 713.45
Highway obstruction, removal, 319.1-319.4
Poles, see POLES AND WIRES
Regulation, city, 364.2
Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1-319.9

WIRE SERVICES
False use, 713.40, 713.42
WIRE TAPPING
Power stolen, penalty, 716.7
Telegraph or telephone, penalty, 716.8

WITNESSES—Continued
Contempt of court—Continued
Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10
Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
Referee’s power to punish, R.C.P. 209
Unlawfully detaining witness, 655.7, 656.2(5)
Coparties, apportioned, 625.12
Credibility
Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18
Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490
Criminal cases, ch 781, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Criminating questions
Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10)
Immunity and self-incrimination provisions, 782.9-782.11
Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136
Cross-examination, 624.1, 781.13; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162, 232
Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5
Depositions
Civil cases, R.C.P. 145, 155, 158
Criminal cases
Civil procedure applicable, 781.10
Preliminary examinations, 761.8-761.11
Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149
Desertion, husband or wife as witness, 731.2
Disqualification, 622.4-622.12
Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
Employment security department, power to compel attendance, 97B.22-97B.24
Evidence
Civil cases, ch 622, see EVIDENCE
Criminal cases, chs 781, 782, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Examination, adverse, 624.1
Executions of instrument denied, 622.24
Expert witnesses
Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
Discovery, R.C.P. 122(d)
Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72
Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76
Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76-622.80, 622.102
Fees
General provisions, 622.69-622.75
Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77, 781.17
Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72
Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70
Auditor's report, 333.11(3-6)
County, when required to pay fees, 622.73
Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69
Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3
Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104
Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67
Garnishee as witness, 642.3
General assembly, 2.24
Grand jury, 333.3, 769.23
Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127
Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13
WITNESSES—Continued
Fees—Continued
Judor as witness, 622.70
Legislative committee hearings, 2,24
Mental retardation adjudication, 222.48
Mileage, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2
Naturalization of aliens, 606.15(24)
Payment in advance, 622.74
Payment without audit, criminal cases, 333.3
Peace officer, 622.71
Publication not required, 349.16
Public officials, 622.71
Reimbursement to person or county, 622.75
Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30
Surveys, county, witnesses, 355.9
Felony convictions, previous, 321.490, 622.17
Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2
Garnishee as witness, 624.6-624.9
General assembly
Attendance compulsory, 2,23
Compensation, 2,24
Hiding by witnesses, officer’s powers, 622.78
Hospital license hearings, 135B.6
Husbands, 622.4-622.9
Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 782.9-782.11
Impeachment, adverse examination, 624.1
Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144
Impeachment cases, 68.10-68.14, 622.18, 622.97
Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136, 782.9
Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24
Interest in action, no bar, 622.3
Judge of court as witness, 622.12
Judgment debtor examination, 630.5
Juror as witness
Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70
Law applicable, 624.14, 780.17
Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14, 780.17
Juvenile court, 232.6
Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8-90.11
Land survey, 114.19, 355.3, 355.11, 409.41
Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(e)
Listing, R.C.P. 143
Maker of oral contract, 622.35
Master’s hearings, certified public accountant’s evidence, R.C.P. 212
Master’s power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209
Mental illness after transaction, 622.4-622.6
Military court, power to compel attendance, 29A.46
Military courts, 29B.120
Moral character credibility tested, 622.18
Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by conviction less than felony, 321.490
Natural resources council, power to compel attendance, 84.12
Oath or affirmation, 622.1
Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71
Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35
Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3
Pecuniary interest
Competence, Const., Iowa, I. 4; 622.3
Wills, witness not derive benefit, 633.9
Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10
WITNESSES—Continued
Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(e)
Previous felony conviction, 622.17
Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82
Privileged communications, 622.7-622.12
Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209
Professional privilege, 622.10
Public officers, official confidence, 622.11
Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76
Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3
Reporter’s notes as evidence, 622.97-622.101
Representatives of deceased or mentally ill, 622.5
Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18
Rules in general, 622.1-622.18
Stenographers privileged, 622.10
Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
Subpoenas, 622.63-622.89, 781.1-781.6; R.C.P. 155; see SUBPOENAS
Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24
Suspension of state officer, 67.3
Transaction with deceased, 622.4-622.6
Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35
Violations
Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)
Falsification of mileage or time, 740.2
Intimidation and improper influence, 723.1
Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48
Obstruction of justice, penalty, 723.1
Perjury, 96.11, 721.1, 723.28
Refusal to testify, see subhead Contempt of Court above
Subornation of perjury, 665.3, 721.2, 721.3
Wives, 622.4-622.9
WOLVES
Bounty, proof, ch 350
Open season, 109.39
WOMEN
Actions
Injury or death, wrongful, 613.15
Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4
Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10
Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
Birth control, planning and services, 234.28
Commission on the status of women, ch 601
Commitments, 242.5-242.7, 245.7-245.11
Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15
Domestic relations, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
Fishing licenses required when, 110.17
Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15
Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1
Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4
Married women
Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
Arson, 709.6
Contracts, 597.18
Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
Encumber property, right established, 557.11
Evidence as witnesses, 622.4-622.9
Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11
Name of husband changed, 674.10
WOMEN—Continued
Married women—Continued
Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
Property rights, liabilities, 597.1-597.14
Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
Right to devise, 597.1
Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
Mentally ill, female attendant, 299.14, 299.16
Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25
Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4
Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
Social welfare board member, 234.9
Suffrage, legalized, Const., U. S., Amend. 19
Unmarried women
Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
Name change, procedure, 674.1-674.13
Property exempt from execution, 627.14
Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
Venereal disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Violations
Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
Adultery, 702.1
Arson, 707.1-707.8
Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9
Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
Prostitution, 724.1-724.10
Rape, 698.1-698.4
Seduction, 700.1-700.3; R.C.P. 6
Widows, see WIDOWS
WOMEN'S REFORMATORY
See ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S
WOODWARD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED
See ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
WOOL
Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
Grading and weighing, 543.20
Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
Sheep, see ANIMALS, subhead Sheep
WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAM
General provisions, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1-249C.17
WORKHOUSES
Escapes, penalty for aiding, 745.15
WORKERS' COMPENSATION
General provisions, ch 85
Acceptance, when, 85.1-85.3, 85.20
Action, 85.26
Action for second injuries, 85.68
Additional services allowed, 85.27
Adopted child as dependent, 85.42
Agreements of settlement, 85.35, 85.36, 85.41
Amount, how determined
Basis, generally, 85.36, 85.37
Medical and hospital services, 85.27
Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
Appeals to district court, 85.28-85.33
Appeals to supreme court, 783.12
WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued
Arbitration, 85.14-85.43
Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14
Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.51, 85.53
Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
Casual employment, when covered, 85.1(2)
Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
Chiropodial services furnished, 85.27
Clerical workers, 85.61
Commissioner, industrial, ch 86, see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, see INSURANCE
Compensation schedule, 85.30-85.41
Compromise and settlement, 85.22
Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51-85.53
Contested cases, 86.26-86.43
Contracts
Compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
Waiving benefits void, 85.18, 85.54, 85.55
Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38
“Court” defined, 85.61
Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22
Death benefits, 85.31
Defenses
Injury, 85.16
Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39
Definition of terms, 85.61
Dependants, 85.31, 85.42-85.53, 86.13, 87.9
Depositions, 86.21
Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32
Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)
Earnings, statement of
Furnished by employer, 85.40
Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41
“Employee” defined, 85.61
Employees excepted, 85.61(3)
Employees under Act
Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(5)
County, city and school employees, 85.2
Definitions of employee, 85.61(2-4)
Inmates, county jail, 85.62
Interstate commerce, effect, 85.57
State employees, 85.2
Employers
Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(5)
Definition, 85.61
Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12
Liability in general, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
Nonresident, 85.3(2), 86.36
Employment outside of state, 85.71
Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
Evaluation of disability, 85.39
Exclusions from legal process, 627.13
Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1
Expenses of last illness, 85.27, 85.29
WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued

Firemen
Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)
Volunteer, defined, 85.61(1, 8)
Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38
Healing period, 85.34, 85.37
Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.40, 86.41
Hospital bills, approved, 86.39
Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 410.10
Household servant, when covered, 85.1(1)
Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32
Increase by periods, 85.32
Industrial commissioner, ch 86, see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER

Injuries
Definition, 85.61(5, 6)
Employment outside of state, 85.71
Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38
Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23–85.25
Interruption, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Minor employee, 85.49
Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28
Reports by employers required, 86.11, 86.12
Second injuries, 85.53–85.59
Transmission lines, application, 478.16
Insurance, chs 87, 517, see INSURANCE
Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.57
Examination, injuries, no compensation, 85.16
Judicial review, 86.26–86.43
Jury trial on appeal, 87.24–87.27
Liability insurance, generally, 87.1–87.27
Liability of employer, 85.29, 87.1, 87.21
Liability other than employer's subrogation, 85.22
Liens
Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9
Judgment for injuries against railway, inter-urban, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26
Medical examinations, 85.34
Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27
“Member of household”, defined, 85.1(1)
Midwest nuclear compact, 83.4
Minor employee
Compensation agreement, trustee, filed, 86.13
Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)
Payments made to clerk, 85.49, 85.50
Payments made to trustee, 85.45
Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61
Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68
Nursing services furnished, 85.27
Occupational diseases, 85A.3, 85A.5, 85A.16, 85A.26
Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27
Payments
Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
Definitions, 85.61
Dependents, actual, to, 85.44
Dependants paid, 85.42–85.63, 86.13, 87.9
Examinations of employee, 85.34
Maturity date and interest, 85.30
Review by commissioner, 86.34
Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65
Security for payment, solvency, 87.11
Spouse, regulations, 85.43
Suspension for refusal to be examined, 85.39

WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued

Payments—Continued
Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 86.13, 87.9
Vocational rehabilitation, 85.70
Peace officers, disability or death, 97A.6
Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34
Personal injuries, see subhead Injuries above
“Personal injury”, term construed, 85.61
Physical examination, 85.39
Policemen, 85.1(4), 410.18
Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6
Railroad’s liability, 624.27
Real party in interest, 85.26
Reduction
Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38
Hospitalization, firemen and policemen, 410.18
Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39
Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3
Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43
Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20
School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
Second injuries Act, 85.63–85.69
Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36
Settlement
Authority of commissioner, 85.22, 86.27
Contested cases, 85.35
Third party affected, procedure, 85.22
Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29
State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
Stepchild as dependent, 85.42
Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)
Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 410.18
Temporary disability, 85.33
Third party, willful injury, not compensable, 85.16
Time compensation begins, 85.32
Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
Unemployment compensation, effect on, 86.5(5, b)
Violations
Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
Employer’s failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
Employer’s refusal to submit record, 86.10
Failure of employer to give statement, 85.41
Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70
Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
“Worker” defined, 85.61
Work training program participants to be covered, 248C.9

WORK PERMIT
Child labor, 92.1–92.23

WORK RELEASE PROGRAM
General provisions, 247A.1–247A.9

WORKSHOP
Defined, 91.15, see also FACTORIES

WORLD WAR VETERANS
See VETERANS

WORSHIP
See RELIGION
Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27
WORSHIP—Continued
Penalty for disturbing, 744.2
Seat or pew, church, exemption, 627.6(4)

WRECKING TRAINS
By unlawful use of handcar, penalty, 716.16
For robbery, penalty, 711.4
Obstruction on tracks, 716.9

WRESTLING REGULATED
Generally, ch 727A

WRITINGS
Debt revived by admission, 614.11
Forgery, penalty, 718.1, 718.10
Libel, punishment and procedure, 737.1-737.7
Rules of evidence, 622.19-622.21, 622.25-622.27;
R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131
Sedition penalties, 689.4-689.12
Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
Written instruments, see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

WRITS
Attachment, 639.16-639.21
Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306-319
Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3, 337.8
Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259
Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)
Habeas corpus, chs 661-663
Injunctions, 302.7, ch 660
Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1
Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1-661.6
Quo warranto orders, 660.3-660.11
Replevin, 643.1-643.22
Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 742.1
Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8
Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4
Writ of entry
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22
Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15
Writ of error
District court jurisdiction, 602.2
Filing fee, 606.15(1)
Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.22, 648.23
Stay of execution prohibited, 628.38
Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23
Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS—Continued
Assignment, rights, 539.1-539.6
Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11
Evidence, 622.19-622.22, see EVIDENCE
Forgery, 718.8-718.10
Tender offer in writing, 538.6-538.8

WRONGFUL DEATH
Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336
Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.59-633.537
Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8
Person causing death not to benefit, 633.59-633.537
Women, right to bring action, 613.15

X-RAY
Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32
Shoes, use in fitting prohibited, 732.24

YARDMASTER
Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

YARDS
Housing law, 413.3(7), 413.13, 413.14, 413.30, 413.68, 413.69
Railway switch engine equipment, penalty, 327F.11-327F.13
Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

YEAR
Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277
"Fiscal year" defined
Local budget law, 24.2(4)
State budget and control Act, 8.36
Limitation of actions
Criminal cases, 752.1-752.6
Probate claims, 619.7
School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1-299.3
Support of widow and children in estate, 633.374
Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11, 35)

YOUTH HONOR DAY
Governor to proclaim, 31.8

ZONING LAW
Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15, see AERONAUTICS
Artificial lakes, 106.31
Billboards, 306C.10-306C.22
Board of adjustment, 414.7-414.19
Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4, 414.5, 414.23
Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1
Certification to county recorder, 380.11
Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16
Changes, natural resources council, approval, 414.21
Commission authorized, duties, 358A.8, 414.6
Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21
Construction restrictions, 414.1, 414.2
County, ch 358A, see COUNTY
District court's power, procedure, 414.15-414.19
Districts
City divided into districts, 414.2
Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5
Regulations, 414.2
Feedlot requirements, 172D.4
Fire safety considered, 414.3
ZONING LAW—Continued
Housing finance authority, 220.25
Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9
Land adjacent to natural river areas, 108A.6
Park provisions considered, 414.3
Powers of aeronautics commission, 329.6
Power to regulate granted cities, 414.1
Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4
Regulations, 414.3, 414.4
Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5
Restricted residence districts, 414.24
Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3

ZONING LAW—Continued
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6
Transportation facilitated, 414.3
Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2
Violations
  Actions to correct, 414.20
  Airport zoning, 329.14
Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3
Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16
Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21